

Keyfactor Web APIs 10.4.6

Reference Guide

Table of Contents

1.0 Introduction	1
2.0 Web APIs Reference	2
2.1 Overview	2
2.2 Transaction Security	2
2.3 Web API Common Features	3
2.4 Versioning	5
2.5 Keyfactor API	6
2.5.1 Agents	7
2.5.1.1 GET Agents ID	8
2.5.1.2 GET Agents	11
2.5.1.3 POST Agents Reset	17
2.5.1.4 POST Agents Approve	18
2.5.1.5 POST Agents Disapprove	19
2.5.1.6 POST Agents ID Reset	19
2.5.1.7 POST Agents ID FetchLogs	20
2.5.1.8 POST Agents Set Auth Certificate Reenrollment	21
2.5.2 Agent Blueprint	22
2.5.2.1 DELETE Agent Blueprint ID	23
2.5.2.2 GET Agent Blueprint ID	24
2.5.2.3 GET Agent Blueprint	25
2.5.2.4 GET Agent Blueprint ID Jobs	26
2.5.2.5 GET Agent Blueprint ID Stores	30
2.5.2.6 POST AgentBlueprint ApplyBlueprint	33
2.5.2.7 POST AgentBlueprint GenerateBlueprint	33
2.5.3 Agent Pools	34
2.5.3.1 DELETE Agent Pools ID	35
2.5.3.2 GET Agent Pools ID	36
2.5.3.3 GET Agent Pools	38
2.5.3.4 POST Agent Pools	40
2.5.3.5 PUT Agent Pools	42
2.5.3.6 GET Agent Pools Agents	45
2.5.4 Alerts	46
2.5.4.1 Alerts Denied	46
2.5.4.2 Alerts Expiration	74
2.5.4.3 Alerts Issued	114
2.5.4.4 Alerts Key Rotation	148
2.5.4.5 Alerts Pending	182
2.5.5 Audit	220
2.5.5.1 GET Audit ID	220
2.5.5.2 GET Audit ID Validate	226
2.5.5.3 GET Audit	227
2.5.5.4 GET Audit Download	233
2.5.5.5 GET Audit Related Entities	237
2.5.6 Certificates	243
2.5.6.1 GET Certificates ID Security	245
2.5.6.2 GET Certificates ID Validate	247
2.5.6.3 GET Certificates Locations ID	253
2.5.6.4 GET Certificates Identity Audit ID	256
2.5.6.5 DELETE Certificates ID	258
2.5.6.6 GET Certificates ID	259
2.5.6.7 GET Certificates Metadata Compare	271
2.5.6.8 GET Certificates ID History	272
2.5.6.9 DELETE Certificates	274
2.5.6.10 GET Certificates	275
2.5.6.11 PUT Certificates Metadata	289
2.5.6.12 PUT Certificates Metadata All	291

2.5.6.13	POST Certificates Import	294
2.5.6.14	POST Certificates Revoke	297
2.5.6.15	POST Certificates Analyze	299
2.5.6.16	POST Certificates Recover	300
2.5.6.17	POST Certificates Download	303
2.5.6.18	POST Certificates Revoke All	306
2.5.6.19	DELETE Certificates Query	308
2.5.6.20	DELETE Certificates Private Key	309
2.5.6.21	DELETE Certificates Private Key ID	310
2.5.7	Certificate Authority	311
2.5.7.1	DELETE Certificate Authority ID	312
2.5.7.2	GET Certificate Authority ID	312
2.5.7.3	GET Certificate Authority	326
2.5.7.4	POST Certificate Authority	340
2.5.7.5	PUT Certificate Authority	368
2.5.7.6	POST Certificate Authority Test	397
2.5.7.7	POST Certificate Authority PublishCRL	399
2.5.8	Certificate Collections	399
2.5.8.1	GET Certificate Collections ID	400
2.5.8.2	GET Certificate Collections Name	403
2.5.8.3	GET Certificate Collections	405
2.5.8.4	POST Certificate Collections	407
2.5.8.5	PUT Certificate Collections	413
2.5.8.6	POST Certificate Collections Copy	417
2.5.8.7	POST Certificate Collections ID Permissions	423
2.5.9	Certificate Stores	424
2.5.9.1	DELETE Certificate Stores	426
2.5.9.2	GET Certificate Stores	427
2.5.9.3	POST Certificate Stores	436
2.5.9.4	PUT Certificate Stores	458
2.5.9.5	DELETE Certificate Stores ID	482
2.5.9.6	GET Certificate Stores ID	483
2.5.9.7	GET Certificate Stores ID Inventory	498
2.5.9.8	GET Certificate Stores Server	501
2.5.9.9	POST Certificate Stores Server	504
2.5.9.10	PUT Certificate Stores Server	509
2.5.9.11	PUT Certificate Stores Password	514
2.5.9.12	PUT Certificate Stores Discovery Job	517
2.5.9.13	PUT Certificate Stores Assign Container	523
2.5.9.14	POST Certificate Stores Approve	531
2.5.9.15	POST Certificate Stores Schedule	543
2.5.9.16	POST Certificate Stores Reenrollment	546
2.5.9.17	POST Certificate Stores Certificates Add	548
2.5.9.18	POST Certificate Stores Certificates Remove	554
2.5.10	Certificate Store Containers	557
2.5.10.1	GET Certificate Store Containers	558
2.5.10.2	POST Certificate Store Containers	560
2.5.10.3	PUT Certificate Store Containers	564
2.5.10.4	DELETE Certificate Store Containers ID	568
2.5.10.5	GET Certificate Store Containers ID	569
2.5.11	Certificate Store Types	575
2.5.11.1	DELETE Certificate Store Types ID	575
2.5.11.2	GET Certificate Store Types ID	576
2.5.11.3	GET CertificateStoreTypes Name Name	582
2.5.11.4	DELETE Certificate Store Types	588
2.5.11.5	GET Certificate Store Types	589
2.5.11.6	POST Certificate Store Types	595
2.5.11.7	PUT Certificate Store Types	609
2.5.12	CSR Generation	624
2.5.12.1	DELETE CSR Generation Pending ID	625
2.5.12.2	GET CSR Generation Pending ID	625
2.5.12.3	DELETE CSR Generation Pending	626

2.5.12.4	GET CSR Generation Pending	627
2.5.12.5	POST CSR Generation Generate	628
2.5.13	Custom Job Types	632
2.5.13.1	DELETE Custom Job Types ID	632
2.5.13.2	GET Custom Job Types ID	633
2.5.13.3	GET Custom Job Types	635
2.5.13.4	POST Custom Job Types	637
2.5.13.5	PUT Custom Job Types	641
2.5.14	Enrollment	645
2.5.14.1	GET Enrollment Settings ID	646
2.5.14.2	GET Enrollment CSR Content My	653
2.5.14.3	GET Enrollment PFX Content My	667
2.5.14.4	GET Enrollment Available Renewal ID	681
2.5.14.5	GET Enrollment Available Renewal Thumbprint	684
2.5.14.6	POST Enrollment CSR	686
2.5.14.7	POST Enrollment PFX	693
2.5.14.8	POST Enrollment CSR Parse	709
2.5.14.9	POST Enrollment PFX Deploy	711
2.5.14.10	POST Enrollment PFX Replace	717
2.5.14.11	POST Enrollment Renew	719
2.5.15	License	721
2.5.15.1	GET License	721
2.5.16	MacEnrollment	725
2.5.16.1	GET MacEnrollment	725
2.5.16.2	PUT MacEnrollment	726
2.5.17	MetadataFields	728
2.5.17.1	DELETE MetadataFields ID	729
2.5.17.2	GET MetadataFields ID	730
2.5.17.3	GET MetadataFields Name	733
2.5.17.4	GET MetadataFields ID InUse	737
2.5.17.5	DELETE MetadataFields	738
2.5.17.6	GET MetadataFields	739
2.5.17.7	POST MetadataFields	743
2.5.17.8	PUT MetadataFields	751
2.5.18	Monitoring Revocation	759
2.5.18.1	DELETE Monitoring Revocation ID	760
2.5.18.2	GET Monitoring Revocation ID	761
2.5.18.3	GET Monitoring Revocation	765
2.5.18.4	POST Monitoring Revocation	770
2.5.18.5	PUT Monitoring Revocation	777
2.5.18.6	POST Monitoring Resolve OSCP	784
2.5.18.7	POST Monitoring Revocation Test	785
2.5.18.8	POST Monitoring Revocation Test All	787
2.5.19	Orchestrator Jobs	790
2.5.19.1	GET Orchestrator Jobs Job Status Data	791
2.5.19.2	GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History	792
2.5.19.3	GET Orchestrator Jobs Scheduled Jobs	798
2.5.19.4	POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom	802
2.5.19.5	POST Orchestrator Jobs Reschedule	807
2.5.19.6	POST Orchestrator Jobs Unschedule	809
2.5.19.7	POST Orchestrator Jobs Acknowledge	810
2.5.19.8	POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Bulk	811
2.5.20	PAM Providers	817
2.5.20.1	DELETE PAM Providers ID	817
2.5.20.2	GET PAM Providers ID	818
2.5.20.3	GET PAM Providers Types	827
2.5.20.4	POST PAM Providers Types	830
2.5.20.5	GET PAM Providers	833
2.5.20.6	POST PAM Providers	843
2.5.20.7	PUT PAM Providers	862
2.5.21	Reports	882
2.5.21.1	GET Reports ID	884

2.5.21.2	DELETE Reports Custom ID	892
2.5.21.3	GET Reports Custom ID	893
2.5.21.4	DELETE Reports Schedules ID	894
2.5.21.5	GET Reports Schedules ID	895
2.5.21.6	GET Reports ID Parameters	899
2.5.21.7	PUT Reports ID Parameters	901
2.5.21.8	GET Reports	903
2.5.21.9	PUT Reports	906
2.5.21.10	GET Reports Custom	909
2.5.21.11	POST Reports Custom	911
2.5.21.12	PUT Reports Custom	913
2.5.21.13	GET Reports ID Schedules	914
2.5.21.14	POST Reports ID Schedules	919
2.5.21.15	PUT Reports ID Schedules	929
2.5.22	Security Identities	939
2.5.22.1	DELETE Security Identities ID	940
2.5.22.2	GET Security Identities ID	940
2.5.22.3	GET Security Identities Lookup	944
2.5.22.4	GET Security Identities	945
2.5.22.5	POST Security Identities	969
2.5.23	Security Roles Permissions	970
2.5.23.1	GET Security Roles ID Permissions	972
2.5.23.2	GET Security Roles ID Permissions Global	973
2.5.23.3	POST Security Roles ID Permissions Global	974
2.5.23.4	PUT Security Roles ID Permissions Global	999
2.5.23.5	GET Security Roles ID Permissions Containers	1025
2.5.23.6	POST Security Roles ID Permissions Containers	1026
2.5.23.7	PUT Security Roles ID Permissions Containers	1028
2.5.23.8	GET Security Roles ID Permissions Collections	1030
2.5.23.9	POST Security Roles ID Permissions Collections	1031
2.5.23.10	PUT Security Roles ID Permissions Collections	1032
2.5.24	Security Roles	1034
2.5.24.1	DELETE Security Roles ID	1034
2.5.24.2	GET Security Roles ID	1035
2.5.24.3	GET Security Roles ID Identities	1037
2.5.24.4	PUT Security Roles ID Identities	1038
2.5.24.5	GET Security Roles	1039
2.5.24.6	POST Security Roles	1042
2.5.24.7	PUT Security Roles	1061
2.5.24.8	POST Security Roles ID Copy	1080
2.5.25	SSH	1082
2.5.25.1	SSH Keys	1086
2.5.25.2	SSH Logons	1100
2.5.25.3	SSH Servers	1110
2.5.25.4	SSH Server Groups	1137
2.5.25.5	SSH Service Accounts	1176
2.5.25.6	SSH Users	1222
2.5.26	SMTP	1246
2.5.26.1	GET SMTP	1246
2.5.26.2	PUT SMTP	1248
2.5.26.3	POST SMTP Test	1251
2.5.27	SSL	1255
2.5.27.1	GET SSL Parts ID	1257
2.5.27.2	GET SSL Endpoints ID	1259
2.5.27.3	DELETE SSL NetworkRanges ID	1260
2.5.27.4	GET SSL NetworkRanges ID	1261
2.5.27.5	GET SSL Networks Identifier	1262
2.5.27.6	GET SSL	1271
2.5.27.7	GET SSL Networks	1273
2.5.27.8	POST SSL Networks	1283
2.5.27.9	PUT SSL Networks	1296
2.5.27.10	GET SSL Endpoints ID History	1310

2.5.27.11	GET SSL Networks ID Parts	1316
2.5.27.12	POST SSL NetworkRanges	1318
2.5.27.13	PUT SSL NetworkRanges	1319
2.5.27.14	PUT SSL Endpoints Review Status	1320
2.5.27.15	PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor Status	1321
2.5.27.16	PUT SSL Endpoints Review All	1321
2.5.27.17	PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor All	1322
2.5.27.18	POST SSL Networks ID Scan	1323
2.5.27.19	POST SSL Networks ID Reset	1323
2.5.27.20	POST SSL NetworkRanges Validate	1324
2.5.27.21	DELETE SSL Networks ID	1324
2.5.28	Status	1325
2.5.28.1	GET Status Endpoints	1325
2.5.29	Templates	1326
2.5.29.1	GET Templates ID	1326
2.5.29.2	GET Templates Settings	1342
2.5.29.3	PUT Templates Settings	1350
2.5.29.4	GET Templates Subject Parts	1365
2.5.29.5	GET Templates	1365
2.5.29.6	PUT Templates	1378
2.5.29.7	POST Templates/Import	1409
2.5.30	Workflow Certificates	1410
2.5.30.1	GET Workflow Certificates ID	1410
2.5.30.2	GET Workflow Certificates Denied	1413
2.5.30.3	GET Workflow Certificates Pending	1416
2.5.30.4	GET Workflow Certificates External Validation	1419
2.5.30.5	POST Workflow Certificates Deny	1423
2.5.30.6	POST Workflow Certificates Approve	1424
2.5.31	Workflow Definitions	1426
2.5.31.1	GET Workflow Definitions Steps Extension Name	1428
2.5.31.2	DELETE Workflow Definitions Definition ID	1432
2.5.31.3	GET Workflow Definitions Definition ID	1433
2.5.31.4	PUT Workflow Definitions Definition ID	1456
2.5.31.5	GET Workflow Definitions	1479
2.5.31.6	POST Workflow Definitions	1482
2.5.31.7	GET Workflow Definitions Steps	1506
2.5.31.8	GET Workflow Definitions Types	1512
2.5.31.9	PUT Workflow Definitions Definition ID Steps	1515
2.5.31.10	POST Workflow Definitions Definition ID Publish	1539
2.5.32	Workflow Instances	1561
2.5.32.1	DELETE Workflow Instances Instance Id	1562
2.5.32.2	GET Workflow Instances Instance ID	1563
2.5.32.3	GET Workflow Instances	1589
2.5.32.4	GET Workflow Instances My	1594
2.5.32.5	GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe	1599
2.5.32.6	POST Workflow Instances Instance Id Stop	1604
2.5.32.7	POST Workflow Instances Instance ID Signals	1604
2.5.32.8	POST Workflow Instances Instance Id Restart	1607
2.6	Classic API	1608
2.6.1	Security Role Overview	1610
2.6.2	ApiApp	1613
2.6.2.1	ApiAPP GetApiApps	1614
2.6.2.2	ApiApp AddApiApp	1614
2.6.2.3	ApiApp EditApiApp	1615
2.6.2.4	ApiApp DeleteApiApp	1617
2.6.3	CertEnroll	1617
2.6.3.1	CertEnroll Token	1621
2.6.3.2	CertEnroll Templates	1622
2.6.3.3	CertEnroll Pkcs10	1623
2.6.3.4	CertEnroll Pkcs12	1627
2.6.3.5	CertEnroll Renew	1632
2.6.4	Certificates	1634

2.6.4.1	Certificates Metafield	1635
2.6.4.2	Certificates Import	1635
2.6.4.3	Certificates Contents	1637
2.6.4.4	Certificates PublishCRL	1638
2.6.4.5	Certificates Recover	1638
2.6.4.6	Certificates Revoke	1639
2.6.4.7	Certificates Search and Count	1641
2.6.5	Certstore	1644
2.6.5.1	CertStore AddCert	1645
2.6.5.2	CertStore AddCertStore	1648
2.6.5.3	CertStore AddCertStoreServer	1650
2.6.5.4	CertStore AddCertStoreType	1652
2.6.5.5	CertStore AddPFX	1658
2.6.5.6	CertStore CreateJKS	1659
2.6.5.7	CertStore EditCertStore	1660
2.6.5.8	CertStore EditCertStoreServer	1661
2.6.5.9	CertStore GetCertStoreTypes	1662
2.6.5.10	CertStore Inventory	1663
2.6.5.11	CertStore Keystores	1664
2.6.5.12	CertStore Remove	1665
2.6.5.13	CertStore ScheduleInventory	1666
2.6.6	Metadata	1668
2.6.6.1	Metadata V2	1669
2.6.6.2	Metadata V3	1671
2.6.7	Security	1676
2.6.7.1	Security GetIdentities	1676
2.6.7.2	Security AddIdentity	1677
2.6.7.3	Security DeleteIdentity	1678
2.6.7.4	Security GetRoles	1679
2.6.7.5	Security AddRole	1680
2.6.7.6	Security EditRole	1682
2.6.7.7	Security DeleteRole	1683
2.6.8	SSL	1684
2.6.8.1	SSL AddEndpoint	1685
2.6.8.2	SSL AddEndpointGroup	1685
2.6.8.3	SSL Agents	1686
2.6.8.4	SSL EndpointGroups	1687
2.6.9	Workflow	1688
2.6.9.1	Workflow Approve and Deny	1688
2.6.9.2	PendingList	1692
2.6.10	Workflow Expiration Alerts	1695
2.6.10.1	Workflow Expiration Alerts Endpoints	1695
2.6.10.2	Workflow Expiration Alert Event Handler Parameters API	1699
2.6.10.3	Workflow Expiration Alert Registered Event Handlers API	1703
2.6.10.4	Workflow Expiration Alert Schedule API	1704
2.6.11	Status	1706
2.6.12	vSCEP	1707
2.7	API Change Log	1708
2.7.1	v9 API Change Log	1708
2.7.1.1	API Change Log v9.0	1709
2.7.1.2	API Change Log v9.1	1711
2.7.1.3	API Change Log v9.2	1712
2.7.1.4	API Change Log v9.3	1713
2.7.1.5	API Change Log v9.4	1713
2.7.1.6	API Change Log v9.5	1713
2.7.1.7	API Change Log v9.6	1714
2.7.1.8	API Change Log v9.7	1714
2.7.1.9	API Change Log v9.8	1714
2.7.1.10	API Change Log v9.9	1714
2.7.2	v10 API Change Log	1714
2.7.2.1	API Change Log v10.0	1715
2.7.2.2	API Change Log v10.1	1721

2.7.2.3 API Change Log v10.2	1721
3.0 Glossary	1722
4.0 Copyright Notice	1732

List of Tables

Table 1: Common Request Headers	3
Table 2: Common Response Headers	4
Table 3: HTTP Statuses	5
Table 4: Agents Endpoints	7
Table 5: GET Agents{id} Input Parameters	8
Table 6: GET Agent {id} Response Data	9
Table 7: GET Agents Input Parameters	13
Table 8: GET Agent Response Data	15
Table 9: POST Agents Reset Input Parameters	18
Table 10: POST Agents Approve Input Parameters	18
Table 11: POST Agents Disapprove Input Parameters	19
Table 12: POST Agents {id} Reset Input Parameters	20
Table 13: POST Agents {id} FetchLogs Input Parameters	20
Table 14: POST Agents Set Auth Certificate Reenrollment Input Parameters	21
Table 15: POST Agents Set Auth Certificate Reenrollment Response Data	22
Table 16: Agent Blueprint Endpoints	22
Table 17: DELETE AgentBlueprint {id} Input Parameters	23
Table 18: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Input Parameters	24
Table 19: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Response Data	24
Table 20: GET AgentBlueprint Input Parameters	25
Table 21: GET AgentBlueprint Response Data	25
Table 22: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Jobs Input Parameters	26
Table 23: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Jobs Response Data	27
Table 24: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Stores Input Parameters	31
Table 25: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Stores Response Data	32
Table 26: POST AgentBlueprint Apply Input Parameters	33
Table 27: POST AgentBlueprint Generate Input Parameters	34
Table 28: POST AgentBlueprint Generate Response Data	34
Table 29: Agent Pool Endpoints	34
Table 30: DELETE AgentPools {id} Input Parameters	35
Table 31: GET AgentPools {id} Input Parameters	36
Table 32: GET AgentPools {id} Response Data	37
Table 33: GET AgentPools Input Parameters	38
Table 34: GET AgentPools Response Data	39
Table 35: POST AgentPools Input Parameters	40
Table 36: POST AgentPools Response Data	41
Table 37: PUT AgentPools Input Parameters	43
Table 38: PUT AgentPools Response Data	44
Table 39: GET AgentPools Default Agent Pool Agents Input Parameters	45
Table 40: GET AgentPools Default Agent Pool Agents Response Data	46
Table 41: Alerts Denied	47
Table 42: DELETE Alerts Denied {id} Input Parameters	47
Table 43: GET Alerts Denied {id} Input Parameters	48
Table 44: GET Alerts Denied {id} Response Data	49
Table 45: GET Alerts Denied Input Parameters	53
Table 46: GET Alerts Denied Response Data	54
Table 47: POST Alerts Denied Input Parameters	58
Table 48: POST Alerts Denied Response Data	62
Table 49: PUT Alerts Denied Input Parameters	67
Table 50: PUT Alerts Denied Response Data	71
Table 51: Alerts Expiration	74
Table 52: DELETE Alerts Expiration {id} Input Parameters	75
Table 53: GET Alerts Expiration {id} Input Parameters	76

Table 54: GET Alerts Expiration {id} Response Data	77
Table 55: GET Alerts Expiration Schedule Response Data	81
Table 56: PUT Alerts Expiration Schedule Input Parameters	82
Table 57: PUT Alerts Expiration Schedule Response Data	83
Table 58: GET Alerts Expiration Input Parameters	84
Table 59: GET Alerts Expiration Response Data	85
Table 60: POST Alerts Expiration Input Parameters	90
Table 61: POST Alerts Expiration Response Data	95
Table 62: PUT Alerts Expiration Input Parameters	100
Table 63: PUT Alerts Expiration Response Data	105
Table 64: POST Alerts Expiration Test Input Parameters	110
Table 65: POST Alerts Expiration Test Response Data	111
Table 66: POST Alerts Expiration Test All Input Parameters	113
Table 67: POST Alerts Expiration Test All Response Data	114
Table 68: Alerts Issued	115
Table 69: DELETE Alerts Issued {id} Input Parameters	115
Table 70: GET Alerts Issued {id} Input Parameters	116
Table 71: GET Alerts Issued {id} Response Data	117
Table 72: GET Alerts Issued Schedule Response Data	121
Table 73: PUT Alerts Issued Schedule Input Parameters	123
Table 74: PUT Alerts Issued Schedule Response Data	124
Table 75: GET Alerts Issued Input Parameters	125
Table 76: GET Alerts Issued Response Data	126
Table 77: POST Alerts Issued Input Parameters	131
Table 78: POST Alerts Issued Response Data	135
Table 79: PUT Alerts Issued Input Parameters	140
Table 80: PUT Alerts Issued Response Data	145
Table 81: Alerts Key Rotation	149
Table 82: DELETE Alerts Key Rotation {id} Input Parameters	150
Table 83: GET Alerts Key Rotation {id} Input Parameters	150
Table 84: GET Alerts Key Rotation {id} Response Data	151
Table 85: GET Alerts Key Rotation Schedule Response Data	154
Table 86: PUT Alerts Key Rotation Schedule Input Parameters	156
Table 87: PUT Alerts Key Rotation Schedule Response Data	157
Table 88: GET Alerts Key Rotation Input Parameters	158
Table 89: GET Alerts Key Rotation Response Data	159
Table 90: POST Alerts Key Rotation Input Parameters	162
Table 91: POST Alerts Key Rotation Response Data	166
Table 92: PUT Alerts Key Rotation Input Parameters	170
Table 93: PUT Alerts Key Rotation Response Data	174
Table 94: POST Alerts Key Rotation Test Input Parameters	178
Table 95: POST Alerts Key Rotation Test Response Data	179
Table 96: POST Alerts Key Rotation Test All Input Parameters	181
Table 97: POST Alerts Key Rotation Test All Response Data	182
Table 98: Alerts Pending	183
Table 99: DELETE Alerts Pending {id} Input Parameters	184
Table 100: GET Alerts Pending {id} Input Parameters	184
Table 101: GET Alerts Pending {id} Response Data	185
Table 102: GET Alerts Pending Schedule Response Data	189
Table 103: PUT Alerts Pending Schedule Input Parameters	191
Table 104: PUT Alerts Pending Schedule Response Data	192
Table 105: GET Alerts Pending Input Parameters	193
Table 106: GET Alerts Pending Response Data	194
Table 107: POST Alerts Pending Input Parameters	198
Table 108: POST Alerts Pending Response Data	202
Table 109: PUT Alerts Pending Input Parameters	207
Table 110: PUT Alerts Pending Response Data	211

Table 111: POST Alerts Pending Test Input Parameters	216
Table 112: POST Alerts Pending Test Response Data	216
Table 113: POST Alerts Pending Test All Input Parameters	218
Table 114: POST Alerts Pending Test All Response Data	219
Table 115: Audit Endpoints	220
Table 116: GET Audit {id} Input Parameters	221
Table 117: GET Audit {id} Response Data	222
Table 118: GET Audit {id} Validate Input Parameters	226
Table 119: GET Audit {id} Validate Response Data	226
Table 120: GET Audit Input Parameters	228
Table 121: GET Audit Response Data	229
Table 122: GET Audit Download Input Parameters	234
Table 123: GET Audit Download Response Data	235
Table 124: GET Audit Related Entities Input Parameters	238
Table 125: GET Audit Related Entities Response Data	239
Table 126: Certificates Endpoints	243
Table 127: GET Certificates {id} Security Input Parameters	246
Table 128: GET Certificates {id} Security Response Data	246
Table 129: GET Certificates {id} Validate Input Parameters	247
Table 130: GET Certificates {id} Validate Response Data	248
Table 131: GET Certificates Locations {id} Input Parameters	254
Table 132: GET Certificates Locations {id} Response Data	255
Table 133: GET Certificates {id} History Input Parameters	257
Table 134: GET Certificates {id} History Response Data	258
Table 135: DELETE Certificates {id} Input Parameters	259
Table 136: GET Certificates {id} Input Parameters	260
Table 137: GET Certificates {id} Response Data	261
Table 138: GET Certificates Metadata Compare Input Parameters	272
Table 139: GET Certificates {id} History Input Parameters	273
Table 140: GET Certificates {id} History Response Data	274
Table 141: DELETE Certificates Input Parameters	275
Table 142: GET Certificates Input Parameters	276
Table 143: GET Certificates Response Data	279
Table 144: PUT Certificates Metadata Input Parameters	290
Table 145: PUT Certificates Metadata All Input Parameters	291
Table 146: POST Certificates Import Input Parameters	295
Table 147: POST Certificates Import Response Data	297
Table 148: POST Certificates Revoke Input Parameters	298
Table 149: POST Certificates Analyze Input Parameters	299
Table 150: POST Certificates Analyze Response Data	300
Table 151: POST Certificates Recover Input Parameters	301
Table 152: POST Certificates Recover Response Data	303
Table 153: POST Certificates Download Input Parameters	305
Table 154: POST Certificates Download Response Data	306
Table 155: POST Certificates Revoke All Input Parameters	307
Table 156: DELETE Certificates Query Input Parameters	309
Table 157: DELETE Certificates Private Key Input Parameters	310
Table 158: DELETE Certificates Private Key {id} Input Parameters	311
Table 159: Certificate Authority Endpoints	311
Table 160: DELETE Certificate Authority {id} Input Parameters	312
Table 161: GET Certificate Authority {id} Input Parameters	313
Table 162: GET Certificate Authority {id} Response Data	314
Table 163: GET Certificate Authority Input Parameters	327
Table 164: GET Certificate Authority Response Data	328
Table 165: POST Certificate Authority Input Parameters	341
Table 166: POST Certificate Authority Response Data	356
Table 167: PUT Certificate Authority Input Parameters	370

Table 168: PUT Certificate Authority Response Data	385
Table 169: POST Certificate Authority Test Input Parameters	398
Table 170: POST Certificate Authority Test Response Data	399
Table 171: POST Certificate Authority PublishCRL Input Parameters	399
Table 172: Certificate Collections Endpoints	400
Table 173: GET CertificateCollections {id} Input Parameters	401
Table 174: GET CertificateCollections {id} Response Data	402
Table 175: GET CertificateCollections Name Input Parameters	403
Table 176: GET CertificateCollections ID Response Data	404
Table 177: GET Certificate Collections Input Parameters	405
Table 178: GET CertificateCollections Response Data	406
Table 179: POST Certificate Collections Input Parameters	408
Table 180: POST Certificate Collections Response Data	412
Table 181: PUT CertificateCollections Input Parameters	414
Table 182: PUT CertificateCollections Response Data	416
Table 183: POST Certificate Collections Copy Input Parameters	418
Table 184: POST Certificate Collections Copy Response Data	422
Table 185: POST CertificateCollections {id} Permissions Input Parameters	424
Table 186: Certificate Stores Endpoints	425
Table 187: DELETE Certificate Stores Input Parameters	427
Table 188: GET Certificate Stores Input Parameters	428
Table 189: GET Certificate Stores Response Data	430
Table 190: POST Certificate Stores Input Parameters	437
Table 191: POST Certificate Stores Response Data	452
Table 192: PUT Certificate Stores Input Parameters	460
Table 193: PUT Certificate Stores Response Data	476
Table 194: DELETE Certificate Stores Input Parameters	483
Table 195: GET Certificate Stores {id} Input Parameters	483
Table 196: GET Certificate Stores {id} Response Data	484
Table 197: GET Certificate Stores {id} Inventory Input Parameters	499
Table 198: GET Certificate Stores {id} Inventory Response Data	500
Table 199: GET Certificate Stores Server Input Parameters	502
Table 200: GET Certificate Stores Server Response Data	503
Table 201: POST Certificate Stores Server Input Parameters	505
Table 202: POST Certificate Stores Server Response Data	509
Table 203: PUT Certificate Stores Server Input Parameters	511
Table 204: PUT Certificate Stores Server Response Data	514
Table 205: PUT Certificate Stores Password Input Parameters	516
Table 206: PUT Certificate Stores Discovery Job Input Parameters	519
Table 207: PUT Certificate Stores Assign Container Input Parameters	524
Table 208: PUT Certificate Stores Assign Container Response Data	525
Table 209: POST Certificate Stores Approve Input Parameters	533
Table 210: POST Certificate Stores Schedule Input Parameters	544
Table 211: POST Certificates Stores Reenrollment Input Parameters	547
Table 212: POST Certificate Stores Certificates Add Input Parameters	549
Table 213: POST Certificate Stores Certificates Remove Input Parameters	555
Table 214: Certificate Store Containers Endpoints	557
Table 215: GET Certificate Store Containers Input Parameters	558
Table 216: GET Certificate Stores Containers Response Data	559
Table 217: POST Certificate Stores Containers Input Parameters	561
Table 218: POST Certificate Stores Containers Response Data	563
Table 219: PUT Certificate Store Containers Input Parameters	565
Table 220: PUT Certificate Store Containers Response Data	567
Table 221: DELETE Certificate Store Containers {id} Input Parameters	568
Table 222: GET Certificate Store Containers {id} Input Parameters	569
Table 223: GET Certificate Stores Containers {id} Response Data	570
Table 224: Certificate Store Type Endpoints	575

Table 225: DELETE Certificate Store Types {id} Input Parameters	576
Table 226: GET Certificate Store Types {id} Input Parameters	576
Table 227: GET Certificate Store Types {id} Response Data	577
Table 228: GET Certificate Store Types Name {ShortName} Input Parameters	582
Table 229: GET Certificate Store Types Name {ShortName} Response Data	583
Table 230: DELETE Certificate Store Types Input Parameters	589
Table 231: GET Certificate Store Types Input Parameters	589
Table 232: GET Certificate Store Types Response Data	590
Table 233: POST Certificate Store Types Input Parameters	596
Table 234: POST Certificate Store Types Response Data	604
Table 235: PUT Certificate Store Types Input Parameters	610
Table 236: PUT Certificate Store Types Response Data	619
Table 237: CSR Generation Endpoints	624
Table 238: DELETE CSR Generation Pending {id} Input Parameters	625
Table 239: GET CSR Generation Pending {id} Input Parameters	626
Table 240: GET CSR Generation Pending {id} Response Data	626
Table 241: DELETE CSR Generation Pending Input Parameters	626
Table 242: GET CSR Generation Pending Input Parameters	627
Table 243: GET CSR Generation Pending Response Data	627
Table 244: POST CSR Generation Generate Input Parameters	629
Table 245: POST CSR Generation Generate Response Data	631
Table 246: Custom Job Types Endpoints	632
Table 247: DELETE JobTypes Custom {id} Input Parameters	633
Table 248: GET JobTypes Custom {id} Input Parameters	633
Table 249: GET JobTypes Custom {id} Response Data	634
Table 250: GET JobTypes Custom Input Parameters	635
Table 251: GET JobTypes Custom Response Data	636
Table 252: POST JobTypes Custom Input Parameters	638
Table 253: POST JobTypes Custom Response Data	640
Table 254: PUT JobTypes Custom Input Parameters	642
Table 255: PUT JobTypes Custom Response Data	644
Table 256: Enrollment Endpoints	645
Table 257: GET Enrollment Settings {id} Input Parameters	646
Table 258: GET Enrollment Settings {id} Response Body	647
Table 259: GET Enrollment CSR Content My Response Body	654
Table 260: GET Enrollment PFX Content My Response Body	668
Table 261: GET Enrollment Available Renewal ID {id} Input Parameters	682
Table 262: GET Enrollment Available Renewal ID {id} Response Body	683
Table 263: GET Enrollment Available Renewal Thumbprint {thumbprint} Input Parameters	684
Table 264: GET Enrollment Available Renewal Thumbprint {thumbprint} Response Body	685
Table 265: POST Enrollment CSR Input Parameters	687
Table 266: POST Enrollment CSR Response Data	691
Table 267: POST Enrollment PFX v2 Input Parameters	694
Table 268: POST Enrollment PFX v2 Response Data	700
Table 269: POST Enrollment PFX v1 Input Parameters	703
Table 270: POST Enrollment PFX v1 Response Data	707
Table 271: POST Enrollment CSR Parse Input Parameters	709
Table 272: POST Enrollment CSR Parse Response Data	710
Table 273: POST Enrollment PFX Deploy Input Parameters	712
Table 274: POST Enrollment PFX Deploy Response Data	717
Table 275: POST Enrollment PFX Replace Input Parameters	718
Table 276: POST Enrollment PFX Replace Response Data	719
Table 277: POST Enrollment Renew Input Parameters	720
Table 278: POST Enrollment Renew Response Data	721
Table 279: License Endpoint	721
Table 280: GET License Response Data	723
Table 281: MacEnrollment Endpoints	725

Table 282: GET MacEnrollment Response Data	726
Table 283: PUT MacEnrollment Response Data	727
Table 284: PUT MacEnrollment Response Data	728
Table 285: MetadataFields Endpoints	728
Table 286: DELETE MetadataFields {id} Input Parameters	730
Table 287: GET MetadataFields {id} Input Parameters	730
Table 288: GET MetadataFields {id} Response Data	731
Table 289: GET MetadataFields {name} Input Parameters	734
Table 290: GET MetadataFields {name} Response Data	735
Table 291: GET MetadataFields {id} In Use Input Parameters	738
Table 292: GET MetadataFields {id} In Use Response Data	738
Table 293: DELETE MetadataFields Input Parameters	739
Table 294: GET MetadataFields Input Parameters	740
Table 295: GET MetadataFields Response Data	741
Table 296: POST MetadataFields Input Parameters	745
Table 297: POST MetadataFields Response Data	749
Table 298: PUT MetadataFields Input Parameters	753
Table 299: PUT MetadataFields Response Data	757
Table 300: Monitoring Revocation Endpoints	760
Table 301: DELETE Monitoring Revocation {id} Input Parameters	761
Table 302: GET Monitoring Revocation {id} Input Parameters	761
Table 303: GET Monitoring Revocation {id} Response Data	762
Table 304: GET Monitoring Revocation Input Parameters	766
Table 305: GET Monitoring Revocation Response Data	767
Table 306: POST Monitoring Revocation Input Parameters	771
Table 307: POST Monitoring Revocation Response Data	774
Table 308: PUT Monitoring Revocation {id} Input Parameters	778
Table 309: PUT Monitoring Revocation {id} Response Data	781
Table 310: POST Monitoring Resolve OCSP Input Parameters	784
Table 311: POST Monitoring Resolve OCSP Response Data	784
Table 312: POST Monitoring Revocation Test Input Parameters	786
Table 313: POST Monitoring Revocation Test Response Data	787
Table 314: POST Monitoring Revocation Test All Input Parameters	789
Table 315: POST Monitoring Revocation Test All Response Data	790
Table 316: Orchestrator Jobs Endpoints	790
Table 317: GET Orchestrator Jobs Job Status Data Input Parameters	792
Table 318: GET Orchestrator Jobs Job Status Data Response Data	792
Table 319: GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History Input Parameters	793
Table 320: GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History Response Data	794
Table 321: GET Orchestrator Jobs Scheduled Jobs Input Parameters	799
Table 322: GET Orchestrator Jobs Scheduled Jobs Response Data	800
Table 323: POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Input Parameters	803
Table 324: POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Response Data	807
Table 325: POST Orchestrator Jobs Reschedule Input Parameters	808
Table 326: POST Orchestrator Jobs Unschedule Input Parameters	810
Table 327: POST Orchestrator Jobs Acknowledge Input Parameters	811
Table 328: POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Bulk Input Parameters	812
Table 329: POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Bulk Response Data	816
Table 330: PamProviders Endpoints	817
Table 331: DELETE PamProviders {id} Input Parameters	818
Table 332: GET PamProviders {id} Input Parameters	818
Table 333: GET PamProviders {id} Response Data	819
Table 334: GET PamProviders Types Response Data	828
Table 335: POST PamProviders Types Input Parameters	831
Table 336: GET PamProviders Input Parameters	834
Table 337: GET PamProviders Response Data	835
Table 338: POST PamProviders Input Parameters	844

Table 339: POST PamProviders Response Data	854
Table 340: PUT PamProviders Input Parameters	864
Table 341: PUT PamProviders Response Data	874
Table 342: Reports Endpoints	882
Table 343: GET Reports {id} Input Parameters	884
Table 344: GET Reports {id} Response Data	885
Table 345: DELETE Reports Custom {id} Input Parameters	893
Table 346: GET Reports Custom {id} Input Parameters	893
Table 347: GET Reports Custom {id} Response Data	894
Table 348: DELETE Reports Schedules {id} Input Parameters	894
Table 349: GET Reports Schedules {id} Input Parameters	895
Table 350: GET Reports Schedules {id} Response Data	896
Table 351: GET Reports {id} Parameters Input Parameters	899
Table 352: GET Reports {id} Parameters Response Data	900
Table 353: PUT Reports {id} Parameters Input Parameters	901
Table 354: PUT Reports {id} Parameters Response Data	902
Table 355: GET Reports Input Parameters	904
Table 356: GET Reports Response Data	905
Table 357: PUT Reports Input Parameters	907
Table 358: PUT Reports Response Data	908
Table 359: GET Reports Custom Input Parameters	910
Table 360: GET Reports Custom Response Data	911
Table 361: POST Reports Custom Input Parameters	912
Table 362: POST Reports Custom Response Data	912
Table 363: PUT Reports Custom Input Parameters	913
Table 364: PUT Reports Custom Response Data	914
Table 365: GET Reports {id} Schedules Input Parameters	915
Table 366: GET Reports {id} Schedules Response Data	916
Table 367: POST Reports {id} Schedules Input Parameters	920
Table 368: POST Reports {id} Schedules Response Data	926
Table 369: PUT Reports {id} Schedules Input Parameters	930
Table 370: PUT Reports {id} Schedules Response Data	936
Table 371: Security Identities Endpoints	940
Table 372: DELETE Security Identities {id} Input Parameters	940
Table 373: GET Security Identities {id} Input Parameters	941
Table 374: GET Security Identities {id} Response Data	942
Table 375: GET Security Identities Lookup Input Parameters	945
Table 376: GET Security Identities Lookup Response Data	945
Table 377: GET Security Identities Input Parameters	946
Table 378: GET Security Identities Response Data	947
Table 379: POST Security Identities Input Parameters	969
Table 380: POST Security Identities Response Data	969
Table 381: Security Roles Permissions Endpoints	971
Table 382: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Input Parameters	972
Table 383: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Response Data	973
Table 384: GET Security Roles {id} Global Permissions Input Parameters	973
Table 385: GET Security Roles {id} Global Permissions Response Data	974
Table 386: POST Security Roles {id}Global Permissions Input Parameters	975
Table 387: POST Security Roles {id} Global Permissions Response Data	999
Table 388: PUT Security Roles {id}Global Permissions Input Parameters	1001
Table 389: PUT Security Roles {id} Global Permissions Response Data	1025
Table 390: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Input Parameters	1026
Table 391: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Response Data	1026
Table 392: POST Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Input Parameters	1027
Table 393: POST Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Response Data	1028
Table 394: PUT Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Input Parameters	1029
Table 395: PUT Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Response Data	1029

Table 396: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Input Parameters	1030
Table 397: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Response Data	1030
Table 398: POST Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Input Parameters	1031
Table 399: POST Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Response Data	1032
Table 400: PUT Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Input Parameters	1033
Table 401: PUT Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Response Data	1033
Table 402: Security Roles Endpoints	1034
Table 403: DELETE Security Roles {id} Input Parameters	1035
Table 404: GET Security Roles {id} Input Parameters	1035
Table 405: GET Security Roles {id} Response Data	1036
Table 406: GET Security Roles {id} Identities Input Parameters	1037
Table 407: GET Security Roles {id} Identities Response Data	1038
Table 408: PUT Security Roles {id} Identities Input Parameters	1038
Table 409: PUT Security Roles {id} Identities Response Data	1039
Table 410: GET Security Roles Input Parameters	1040
Table 411: GET Security Roles Response Data	1041
Table 412: POST Security Roles Input Parameters	1043
Table 413: POST Security Roles Response Data	1060
Table 414: PUT Security Roles Input Parameters	1062
Table 415: PUT Security Roles Response Data	1079
Table 416: POST Security Roles {id} Copy Input Parameters	1080
Table 417: POST Security Roles {id} Copy Response Data	1081
Table 418: SSH Endpoints	1082
Table 419: SSH Keys Endpoints	1087
Table 420: DELETE SSH Keys Unmanaged {id} Input Parameters	1088
Table 421: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged {id} Input Parameters	1088
Table 422: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged {id} Response Data	1089
Table 423: GET SSH Keys My Key Input Parameters	1090
Table 424: GET SSH Keys My Key Response Data	1091
Table 425: POST SSH Keys My Key Input Parameters	1093
Table 426: POST SSH Keys My Key Response Data	1095
Table 427: PUT SSH Keys My Key Input Parameters	1096
Table 428: PUT SSH Keys My Key Response Data	1097
Table 429: DELETE SSH Keys Unmanaged Input Parameters	1098
Table 430: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged Input Parameters	1099
Table 431: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged Response Data	1100
Table 432: SSH Logon Endpoints	1101
Table 433: DELETE SSH Logons {id} Input Parameters	1102
Table 434: GET SSH Logons {id} Input Parameters	1102
Table 435: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged {id} Response Data	1103
Table 436: GET SSH Logons Input Parameters	1105
Table 437: GET SSH Logons Response Data	1106
Table 438: POST SSH Logons Input Parameters	1107
Table 439: POST SSH Logons Response Data	1108
Table 440: POST SSH Logons Access Input Parameters	1109
Table 441: POST SSH Logons Access Response Data	1110
Table 442: SSH Servers Endpoints	1110
Table 443: DELETE SSH Servers {id} Input Parameters	1111
Table 444: GET SSH Servers {id} Input Parameters	1112
Table 445: GET SSH Servers {id} Response Data	1113
Table 446: GET SSH Servers Access {id} Input Parameters	1117
Table 447: GET SSH Servers Access {id} Response Data	1118
Table 448: GET SSH Servers Input Parameters	1119
Table 449: GET SSH Servers Response Data	1120
Table 450: POST SSH Servers Input Parameters	1124
Table 451: POST SSH Servers Response Data	1125
Table 452: PUT SSH Servers Input Parameters	1129

Table 453: PUT SSH Servers Response Data	1130
Table 454: DELETE SSH Servers Access Input Parameters	1134
Table 455: DELETE SSH Servers Access Response Data	1135
Table 456: POST SSH Servers Access Input Parameters	1136
Table 457: POST SSH Servers Access Response Data	1137
Table 458: SSH Server Groups Endpoints	1138
Table 459: DELETE SSH Server Groups {id} Input Parameters	1139
Table 460: GET SSH Server Groups {id} Input Parameters	1139
Table 461: GET SSH Server Groups {id} Response Data	1140
Table 462: GET SSH Server Groups {name} Input Parameters	1143
Table 463: GET SSH Server Groups {name} Response Data	1144
Table 464: GET SSH Server Groups Access {id} Input Parameters	1148
Table 465: GET SSH Server Groups Access {id} Response Data	1149
Table 466: GET SSH Server Groups Input Parameters	1150
Table 467: GET SSH Server Groups Response Data	1151
Table 468: POST SSH Server Groups Input Parameters	1155
Table 469: POST SSH Server Groups Response Data	1159
Table 470: PUT SSH Server Groups Input Parameters	1163
Table 471: PUT SSH Server Groups Response Data	1167
Table 472: DELETE SSH Server Groups Access Input Parameters	1171
Table 473: DELETE SSH Server Groups Access {id} Response Data	1172
Table 474: POST SSH Server Groups Access Input Parameters	1174
Table 475: POST SSH Server Groups Access {id} Response Data	1175
Table 476: SSH Service Accounts Endpoints	1176
Table 477: DELETE SSH Service Accounts {id} Input Parameters	1178
Table 478: GET SSH Service Accounts {id} Input Parameters	1179
Table 479: GET SSH Service Accounts {id} Response Data	1180
Table 480: GET SSH Service Accounts Key {id} Input Parameters	1187
Table 481: GET SSH Service Accounts Key {id} Response Data	1189
Table 482: DELETE SSH Service Accounts Input Parameters	1191
Table 483: GET SSH Service Accounts Input Parameters	1193
Table 484: GET SSH Service Accounts Response Data	1194
Table 485: POST SSH Service Accounts Input Parameters	1201
Table 486: POST SSH Service Accounts Response Data	1204
Table 487: PUT SSH Service Accounts Input Parameters	1211
Table 488: PUT SSH Service Accounts Response Data	1212
Table 489: GET SSH Service Accounts Rotate {id} Input Parameters	1219
Table 490: GET SSH Service Accounts Rotate {id} Response Data	1221
Table 491: SSH Users Endpoints	1222
Table 492: DELETE SSH Users {id} Input Parameters	1222
Table 493: GET SSH Users {id} v2 Input Parameters	1223
Table 494: GET SSH Users {id} v2 Response Data	1224
Table 495: GET SSH Users {id} v1 Input Parameters	1226
Table 496: GET SSH Users {id} v1 Response Data	1227
Table 497: GET SSH Users v2 Input Parameters	1230
Table 498: GET SSH Users v2 Response Data	1233
Table 499: GET SSH Users v1 Input Parameters	1235
Table 500: GET SSH Users v1 Response Data	1238
Table 501: POST SSH Users Input Parameters	1240
Table 502: POST SSH Users Response Data	1240
Table 503: PUT SSH Users Input Parameters	1241
Table 504: POST SSH Users Response Data	1241
Table 505: POST SSH Users Access Input Parameters	1243
Table 506: POST SSH Users Access Response Data	1244
Table 507: SMTP Endpoints	1246
Table 508: GET SMTP Response Data	1247
Table 509: PUT SMTP Input Parameters	1249

Table 510: POST SMTP Test Response Data	1250
Table 511: POST SMTP Test Input Parameters	1252
Table 512: POST SMTP Test Response Data	1254
Table 513: SSL Endpoints	1255
Table 514: GET SSL Parts {id} Input Parameters	1257
Table 515: GET SSL Parts {id} Response Data	1258
Table 516: GET SSL Endpoints {id} Input Parameters	1260
Table 517: GET SSL Endpoints {id} Response Data	1260
Table 518: DELETE SSL Network Ranges {id} Input Parameters	1261
Table 519: GET SSL Network Ranges {id} Input Parameters	1261
Table 520: GET SSL Network Ranges {id} Response Data	1262
Table 521: GET SSL Networks {id} Input Parameters	1262
Table 522: GET SSL Networks {id} Response Data	1263
Table 523: GET SSL Input Parameters	1272
Table 524: GET SSL Response Data	1273
Table 525: GET SSL Networks Input Parameters	1274
Table 526: GET SSL Networks Response Data	1275
Table 527: POST SSL Networks Input Parameters	1284
Table 528: POST SSL Networks Response Data	1294
Table 529: PUT SSL Networks Input Parameters	1298
Table 530: PUT SSL Networks Response Data	1308
Table 531: GET SSL Endpoints {id} History Input Parameters	1311
Table 532: GET SSL Endpoints {id} History Response Data	1312
Table 533: GET SSL Networks {id} Parts Input Parameters	1317
Table 534: GET SSL Networks {id} Parts Response Data	1318
Table 535: POST SSL Network Ranges Input Parameters	1319
Table 536: PUT SSL Network Ranges {id} Input Parameters	1320
Table 537: PUT SSL Endpoints Review Status Input Parameters	1320
Table 538: PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor Status Input Parameters	1321
Table 539: PUT SSL Endpoints Review All Input Parameter	1322
Table 540: PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor All Input Parameter	1322
Table 541: POST SSL Networks {id} Scan Input Parameters	1323
Table 542: POST SSL Networks {id} Reset Input Parameters	1324
Table 543: POST SSL Network Ranges Validate Input Parameters	1324
Table 544: DELETE SSL Networks {id} Input Parameters	1325
Table 545: Status Endpoints	1325
Table 546: Templates Endpoints	1326
Table 547: GET Templates {id} Input Parameters	1327
Table 548: GET Templates {id} Response Data	1328
Table 549: GET Templates Settings Response Data	1343
Table 550: PUT Templates Settings Input Parameters	1351
Table 551: PUT Templates Settings Response Data	1358
Table 552: GET Templates Subject Parts Response Data	1365
Table 553: GET Templates Input Parameters	1366
Table 554: GET Templates Response Data	1368
Table 555: PUT Templates Input Parameters	1379
Table 556: PUT Templates Response Body	1395
Table 557: POST Templates/Import Input Parameters	1409
Table 558: Workflow Certificates Endpoints	1410
Table 559: GET Workflow Certificates {id} Input Parameters	1411
Table 560: GET Workflow Certificates {id} Input Parameters	1412
Table 561: GET Workflow Certificates Denied Input Parameters	1415
Table 562: GET Workflow Certificates Denied Response Data	1416
Table 563: GET Workflow Certificates Pending Input Parameters	1418
Table 564: GET Workflow Certificates Pending Response Data	1419
Table 565: GET Workflow Certificates External Validation Input Parameters	1421
Table 566: GET Workflow Certificates External Validation Response Data	1422

Table 567: POST Workflow Certificates Deny Input Parameters	1423
Table 568: POST Workflow Certificates Deny Response Data	1424
Table 569: POST Workflow Certificates Approve Input Parameters	1425
Table 570: POST Workflow Certificates Approve Response Data	1426
Table 571: Workflow Definitions Endpoints	1427
Table 572: GET Workflow Definitions Steps {extensionName} Input Parameters	1428
Table 573: GET Workflow Definitions Steps {extensionName} Response Data	1429
Table 574: DELETE Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Input Parameters	1433
Table 575: GET Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Input Parameters	1434
Table 576: GET Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Response Data	1435
Table 577: PUT Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Input Parameters	1457
Table 578: PUT Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Response Body	1458
Table 579: GET Workflow Definitions Input Parameters	1480
Table 580: GET Workflow Definitions Response Data	1481
Table 581: POST Workflow Definitions Input Parameters	1483
Table 582: POST Workflow Definitions Response Body	1485
Table 583: GET Workflow Definitions Steps Input Parameters	1507
Table 584: GET Workflow Definitions Steps Response Data	1508
Table 585: GET Workflow Definitions Types Input Parameters	1513
Table 586: GET Workflow Definitions Types Response Data	1514
Table 587: PUT Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Steps Input Parameters	1516
Table 588: PUT Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Steps Response Body	1518
Table 589: POST Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Publish Input Parameters	1539
Table 590: POST Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Publish Response Body	1540
Table 591: Workflow Instances Endpoints	1561
Table 592: DELETE Workflow Instances {instanceid} Input Parameters	1562
Table 593: GET Workflow Instances {instanceid} Input Parameters	1563
Table 594: GET Workflow Instances {instanceid} Response Data	1564
Table 595: GET Workflow Instances Input Parameters	1590
Table 596: GET Workflow Instances Response Data	1591
Table 597: GET Workflow Instances My Input Parameters	1595
Table 598: GET Workflow Instances My Response Data	1596
Table 599: GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe Input Parameters	1600
Table 600: GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe Response Data	1601
Table 601: POST Workflow Instances {instanceid} Stop Input Parameters	1604
Table 602: POST Workflow Instances {instanceid} Signals Input Parameters	1606
Table 603: POST Workflow Instances {instanceid} Restart Input Parameters	1608
Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure	1610
Table 605: Classic API Security Role Requirements	1610
Table 606: ApiApp Endpoints	1613
Table 607: AddApiApp Parameters	1614
Table 608: AddApiApp Parameters	1616
Table 609: CertEnroll Endpoints	1618
Table 610: CertEnroll Security Headers	1620
Table 611: CertEnroll HMAC computations in Python	1620
Table 612: GET /2/Templates and /3/Templates Response Body	1622
Table 613: POST /1/Pkcs10 and /2/Pkcs10 Request Body	1625
Table 614: POST /3/Pkcs10 Request Body	1625
Table 615: POST /*/Pkcs10 Response Body	1626
Table 616: POST /1/Pkcs12 and /2/Pkcs12 Request Body	1629
Table 617: POST /3/Pkcs12 Request Body	1630
Table 618: POST /*/Pkcs12 Response Body	1630
Table 619: POST /3/Renew Request Body	1633
Table 620: POST /3/Renew Response Body	1633
Table 621: Certificates Endpoints	1634
Table 622: POST /1/Metafield Request Body	1635
Table 623: POST /2/Import Request Body	1636

Table 624: POST /3/Contents Request Body	1637
Table 625: POST /3/PublishCRL Request Body	1638
Table 626: POST /3/Recover Request Body	1639
Table 627: POST /3/Revoke Request Body	1640
Table 628: Certificate Revocation Details	1640
Table 629: POST /3/Search and /3/Count Request Body	1641
Table 630: POST /3/Search Response Body	1642
Table 631: Certstore Endpoints	1644
Table 632: POST /AddCert Request Body	1645
Table 633: POST /AddCert Response Body	1646
Table 634: POST /AddCertStore Request Body	1648
Table 635: POST /AddCertStore Response Body	1650
Table 636: POST /AddCertStoreServer Request Body	1651
Table 637: POST /AddCertStoreServer Response Body	1651
Table 638: POST /AddCertStoreType Request Body	1652
Table 639: POST /AddCertStoreType Response Body	1654
Table 640: POST /AddPfx Request Body	1658
Table 641: POST /CreateJKS Request Body	1660
Table 642: POST /EditCertStore Request Body	1660
Table 643: POST /EditCertStoreServer Request Body	1661
Table 644: GET /GetCertStoreTypes Response Body	1662
Table 645: POST /Inventory Response Body	1663
Table 646: POST /Inventory Response Certificates Fields	1663
Table 647: GET /Keystores Response Body	1665
Table 648: POST /Remove Request Body	1665
Table 649: POST /ScheduleInventory Request Body	1667
Table 650: Metadata Endpoints	1668
Table 651: POST Metadata/2/* Request Body	1669
Table 652: Metadata V3 Request Body	1672
Table 653: Metadata V3 Security Bitflags	1672
Table 654: POST /GetDefinition Response Body	1674
Table 655: Security Endpoints	1676
Table 656: POST AddIdentity Request Parameter	1677
Table 657: POST DeleteIdentity Request Parameter	1678
Table 658: POST /GetRoles Response Body	1679
Table 659: Keyfactor Command Permissions List	1680
Table 660: POST /AddRole Request Parameters	1681
Table 661: POST /EditRole Request Parameters	1682
Table 662: SSL Endpoints	1684
Table 663: POST /AddEndpoint Request Body	1685
Table 664: POST /AddEndpointGroup Request Body	1686
Table 665: POST /AddEndpointGroup Response Body	1686
Table 666: GET /Agents Response Body	1687
Table 667: Workflow Endpoints	1688
Table 668: POST /Approve and /Deny Request Body	1688
Table 669: POST /Approve and /Deny PendingRequests Details	1689
Table 670: POST /Approve and /Deny Response Body	1689
Table 671: POST /Approve and /Deny Result Details	1690
Table 672: POST /PendingList Request Body	1692
Table 673: POST /PendingList Response Body	1692
Table 674: POST /PendingList SubjectAlternativeName Details	1693
Table 675: Workflow Expiration Alerts Endpoints	1695
Table 676: Workflow Expiration Alert Parameters	1695
Table 677: Workflow Expiration Alerts Event Handler Parameters Endpoints	1699
Table 678: Workflow Expiration Alert Handler Parameters	1700
Table 679: Workflow Expiration Alerts Registered Event Handlers Endpoints	1703
Table 680: Workflow Expiration Alert Registered Event Handlers Parameters	1703

Table 681: Workflow Expiration Alerts Schedule Endpoints	1704
Table 682: Workflow Expiration Alert Schedule Parameters	1705
Table 683: GET /CMSValidation/api/vSCEP Query String Parameters	1707
Table 684: GET /CMSValidation/api/vSCEP Response Body	1708
Table 685: API Change Log v9.0	1710
Table 686: API Change Log v9.1	1712
Table 687: API Change Log v9.2	1713
Table 688: API Change Log v9.3	1713
Table 689: API Change Log v9.4	1713
Table 690: API Change Log v9.5	1713
Table 691: API Change Log v9.7	1714
Table 692: API Change Log v9.9	1714
Table 693: API Change Log v10.0	1716
Table 694: API Change Log v10.1	1721
Table 695: API Change Log v10.2	1721

List of Figures

Figure 1: Select a Version in the Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility	6
Figure 2: Documentation in the Help Dropdown	7
Figure 3: Microsoft Issuance Requirements on a Template for Manager Approval	1340
Figure 4: Microsoft Issuance Requirements on a Template for Manager Approval	1376
Figure 5: Microsoft Issuance Requirements on a Template for Manager Approval	1393
Figure 6: Microsoft Issuance Requirements on a Template for Manager Approval	1407
Figure 7: Pkcs#10-Based Enrollment Request	1624
Figure 8: Pkcs#12-Based Enrollment Request	1628

1.0 Introduction

The *Keyfactor Command Documentation Suite* includes:

- *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*
- *Keyfactor Web APIs Reference Guide*
- *Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide*
- *Keyfactor Orchestrators Installation and Configuration Guide*
- *Keyfactor Command Release Notes & Upgrading*

In addition, Keyfactor offers documentation for products that are not part of the *Keyfactor Command Documentation Suite*, including the *Keyfactor Command Upgrade Overview* and installation guides for third-party CA gateways that interface with Keyfactor, which are available upon request.

2.0 Web APIs Reference

The Keyfactor Command solution exposes Web APIs to allow third-party software to integrate with the advanced certificate enrollment and management features of Keyfactor Command in a secure manner and to provide a mechanism for automating routine or bulk tasks that would be cumbersome to perform through the browser-based user interface. The APIs complement the web components of Keyfactor Command and offer a number of HTTP method calls that provide similar functionality to that available within the portal's user interface, but which can be accessed programmatically by any system capable of making web requests. These APIs have the following goals and constraints:

- Provide a simple interface to make integration easy for third parties.
- Develop interoperability between different technology frameworks and operating systems.
- Support common certificate enrollment and management tasks.
- Deliver a securable interface.
- Preserve backward-compatibility so that existing clients continue to work, where possible.

2.1 Overview

Keyfactor exposes two APIs for external use:

- The Keyfactor API was introduced in Keyfactor Command version 6.1 and is the newer API. Customers should be using this API in all cases.
- The Classic API will be deprecated in Keyfactor Command version 11. All existing uses of the Classic API should be migrated to use the Keyfactor API prior to upgrading to Keyfactor Command version 11. If these applications cannot be updated to the newer endpoints then the **Allow Deprecate API Calls** setting must be set to *False* (see Application Settings: API Tab in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). Otherwise, Keyfactor recommends that these endpoints be disabled to reduce exposure to unauthorized or unintended use.

2.2 Transaction Security

The Keyfactor Web APIs rely on SSL/TLS to protect the HTTP communications between the client and Keyfactor Command server. In a typical deployment, the APIs will be configured for Basic authentication, where client credentials are provided in an HTTP header, formatted as *DOMAIN\user:Password* and base-64-encoded. Basic Authentication itself is not a secure way to pass a set of user credentials. However, it is very interoperable and works well across all of the various technologies that use these APIs. SSL is used to protect the confidentiality of user credentials; therefore, SSL should be used with the Keyfactor Web APIs.

Keyfactor recommends that any device using these APIs already be configured to trust the SSL certificate presented by Keyfactor Command, allowing the SSL connection to be established without error. The process for this will depend on the platform and operating environment of the connecting

client, but the appropriate documentation or support for your platform should outline the necessary steps for this.

Access to the API methods can be limited per client to a maximum request frequency. The amount of time required between calls can be configured in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal Application Settings for the APIs (see Application Settings: API Tab in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). Increasing this interval can mitigate certain threats such as denial of service or dictionary attacks against passwords and other sensitive data. However, setting this too high can negatively impact performance of client applications that need to make a large number of requests.

2.3 Web API Common Features

Some aspects of the Web API request and response formats are consistent across all endpoints. This includes a small set of HTTP headers, HTTP statuses returned by the server for successful requests, and various error conditions. Common request headers are given in [Table 1: Common Request Headers](#), common response headers (for successful requests and certain unsuccessful requests) are given in [Table 2: Common Response Headers](#), and HTTP statuses are given in [Table 3: HTTP Statuses](#).

By default, all Keyfactor API methods start with a base path, which corresponds to an application under IIS; this path is configurable at install time. For the Keyfactor API, the default base path is *KeyfactorApi*. The API component name and method name then comprise the parts of the URL, each separated by a forward slash. For example, “/KeyfactorApi/Certificates/Import” would be the URL format for the Import method of the Certificates component in the Keyfactor API.

Table 1: Common Request Headers

Header Name	API Version	Header Value	Description
Content-Type	Both	application/json OR application/xml	POST methods use application/json. When application/xml is needed, it is specifically indicated on the endpoint page.
Accept	Both	application/json; charset=utf-8	Most methods returning complex values will use this content type.
Authorization	Both	Basic <base-64 DOMAIN\user:pass>	In most cases, Web API clients will use Basic authentication over SSL/TLS.
Host	Both	<Keyfactor Command server hostname>	Address of Keyfactor Command server. Automatically generated in most clients.
Content-Length	Both	Request length in bytes	Optional, but automatically generated by most clients.

Header Name	API Version	Header Value	Description
X-Keyfactor-Requested-With	Both	XMLHttpRequest	This is mandatory to send in a request to the Keyfactor API on POSTs, PUTs, and DELETEs, and the value is case sensitive. This is for security.
X-Keyfactor-API-Version	Keyfactor API	1 or 2	Desired version of the endpoint. If not provided, this defaults to version 1.

Table 2: Common Response Headers

Header Name	API Version	Header Value	Description
Cache-Control	Both	no-cache	API requests are generally not cacheable. Note that this is not respected by all client systems.
Pragma	Both	no-cache	API requests are generally not cacheable. Note that this is not respected by all client systems.
Content-Length	Both	<varies>	Length of the HTTP response.
Content-Type	Both	application/json	Most calls return application/json, but occasionally text/plain or text/xml.
Expires	Both	-1	Usually ignored.
Server	Both	<varies>	Software version reported by IIS platform hosting Keyfactor Command.
X-Keyfactor-Product-Version	Keyfactor API	<varies>	Keyfactor Command platform version.
X-Total-Count	Keyfactor API	<varies>	Total number of elements returned.
X-AspNet-Version	Both	<varies>	Version of ASP.NET supporting Keyfactor Command installation.
X-Powered-By	Both	ASP.NET	Header added by underlying ASP.NET implementation.

Header Name	API Version	Header Value	Description
Date	Both	<varies>	Timestamp of the HTTP response.

Table 3: HTTP Statuses

Number/Name	Description
200 OK	Request successful; results in response body
204 No Content	Request successful; no content in response body
400 Bad Request	Malformed or invalid data; additional information may be available in the response body and/or Keyfactor Command server logs
401 Unauthorized	Invalid credentials (user unauthenticated)
403 Forbidden	Can often indicate that the credentials map to a user without permissions for this action in Keyfactor Command (user unauthorized)
404 Page not Found	Invalid request path
500 Internal Server Error	Keyfactor Command encountered an unexpected error attempting to handle the request. See response body and Keyfactor Command server logs for details.
502 Bad Gateway	Keyfactor Command attempted to contact a CA or other upstream server to process the request, but was unable to. See Keyfactor Command server logs for details.

2.4 Versioning

The Keyfactor Web APIs are versioned as a set and released in conjunction with Keyfactor Command at the same version level (e.g. version 10.4.6). In addition, the Keyfactor API may have multiple versions of select endpoints.

The current strategy is to increment the version of an API when changes are made that might break backwards compatibility for existing clients. New endpoints are generally implemented in the most recent version of their API.

Generally, updates to an existing version of an endpoint are restricted to updates that should not break existing clients. Updates may be made that add HTTP response headers or response body parameters, or that correct existing bugs, or must be made to conform to newer or more granular

security constraints. When an update cannot be made without breaking existing clients, a new endpoint is added in a later API version.



Figure 1: Select a Version in the Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility

Most Keyfactor API endpoints have only one version, though a second version has been released for a select few endpoints. The Keyfactor API uses the `x-keyfactor-api-version` request header to differentiate between versions 1 and 2 of a given endpoint. If a version isn't specified, version 1 is assumed.



Important: The Classic API will be deprecated in Keyfactor Command version 11. All uses of the Classic API should be migrated to Keyfactor API prior to upgrading to Keyfactor Command version 11. If these applications cannot be updated to the newer endpoints then the **Allow Deprecate API Calls** setting must be set to *False*. Otherwise, Keyfactor recommends that these endpoints be disabled to reduce exposure to unauthorized or unintended use (see Application Settings: API Tab in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*).

2.5 Keyfactor API

The Keyfactor API allows for integration with other systems to automate certificate lifecycle management tasks. It will continue to be developed going forward to expose more core functionality that is built into the main product to allow for more in-depth integrations.

Documentation for the Keyfactor API is available as two companion pieces—this document (the *Keyfactor Web APIs Reference Guide*), which provides an overview of the API's endpoints, parameters to be provided in them, and data expected back from them, and the interactive code examples installed with your Keyfactor Command instance in the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*.



Tip: Click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Logout** button to find the embedded web copies of the *Keyfactor Command Documentation Suite* and the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*.

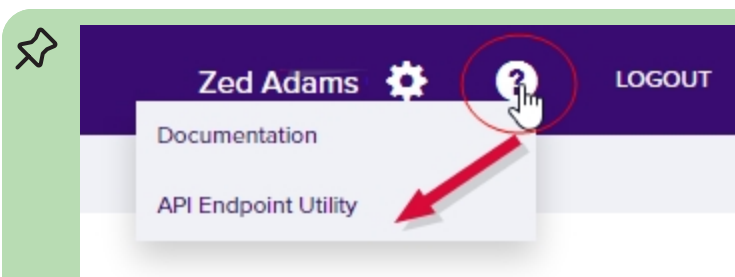


Figure 2: Documentation in the Help Dropdown

You can also browse to the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility* directly using the following link (where *keyfactor.keyexample.com* is the fully qualified domain name of your Keyfactor Command server or the DNS alias you are using to reference your Keyfactor Command server, if applicable):

`https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/ref/index#`

This link assumes that the Keyfactor API has been installed in the default IIS virtual directory (KeyfactorAPI). If you have installed in an alternate virtual directory, your path will be different.

2.5.1 Agents

The Agents component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to list orchestrators and agents and schedule jobs to retrieve log files for orchestrators and agents that support that functionality.

Table 4: Agents Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/ {id}	GET	Returns details for a single orchestrator or agent.	GET Agents ID on the next page
/	GET	Returns a list of all orchestrators and agents according to the provided filters and input parameters.	GET Agents on page 11
/Reset	POST	Resets one or more orchestrators or agents to a new state and clears jobs.	POST Agents Reset on page 17
/Approve	POST	Approves an orchestrator.	POST Agents Approve on page 18

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/Disapprove	POST	Disapproves an orchestrator.	POST Agents Disapprove on page 19
/id}/Reset	POST	Resets a single orchestrator or agent to a new state and clears jobs.	POST Agents ID Reset on page 19
/id}/FetchLogs	POST	Schedules a job on the orchestrator or agent to retrieve log files.	POST Agents ID FetchLogs on page 20
/SetAuthCertificateReenrollment	POST	Configures an orchestrator or agent to either request or require a new client authentication certificate on its next session registration.	POST Agents Set Auth Certificate Reenrollment on page 21

2.5.1.1 GET Agents ID

The GET /Agents/{id} method is used to retrieve a single orchestrator or agent registered in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of all orchestrator details.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: Read

Table 5: GET Agents{id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The GUID of the orchestrator to retrieve. Use the <i>GET /Agents</i> method (see GET Agents on page 11) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrators to determine the orchestrator GUID.

Table 6: GET Agent {id} Response Data

Name	Description																		
AgentId	A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.																		
ClientMachine	A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.																		
Username	A string indicating the Active Directory user or service account the orchestrator is using to connect to Keyfactor Command.																		
AgentPlatform	<p>An integer indicating the platform for the orchestrator. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Keyfactor Java Agent</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Keyfactor Mac Auto-Enrollment Agent</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Keyfactor Android Agent</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Keyfactor Native Agent</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Keyfactor Bash Orchestrator</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator</td></tr> </table>	Value	Parameter Value	0	Unknown	1	Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator	2	Keyfactor Java Agent	3	Keyfactor Mac Auto-Enrollment Agent	4	Keyfactor Android Agent	5	Keyfactor Native Agent	6	Keyfactor Bash Orchestrator	7	Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator
Value	Parameter Value																		
0	Unknown																		
1	Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator																		
2	Keyfactor Java Agent																		
3	Keyfactor Mac Auto-Enrollment Agent																		
4	Keyfactor Android Agent																		
5	Keyfactor Native Agent																		
6	Keyfactor Bash Orchestrator																		
7	Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator																		
Version	A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.																		
Status	<p>An integer indicating the orchestrator status. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>New</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Approved</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Disapproved</td></tr> </table>	Value	Parameter Value	1	New	2	Approved	3	Disapproved										
Value	Parameter Value																		
1	New																		
2	Approved																		
3	Disapproved																		
LastSeen	The time, in UTC, at which the orchestrator last contacted Keyfactor Command.																		

Name	Description																																
Capabilities	<p>An array of strings indicating the capabilities reported by the orchestrator. These may be built-in or custom capabilities. Possible built-in values for common orchestrators include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>AWS</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr> <tr> <td>NS</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>F5-CA-REST</td><td>F5 CA Bundles (REST)</td></tr> <tr> <td>F5-WS-REST</td><td>F5 Web Server (REST)</td></tr> <tr> <td>F5-SL-REST</td><td>F5 SSL Profile (REST)</td></tr> <tr> <td>IIS</td><td>IIS</td></tr> <tr> <td>FTP</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr> <tr> <td>F5</td><td>F5 SSL Profile and F5 Web Server (SOAP)</td></tr> <tr> <td>CA</td><td>Remote CA Management</td></tr> <tr> <td>SSL</td><td>SSL Discovery and Monitoring</td></tr> <tr> <td>MacEnrollment</td><td>Mac Autoenrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>JKS</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr> <tr> <td>PEM</td><td>PEM Store</td></tr> <tr> <td>LOGS</td><td>Fetch Logs</td></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateSync</td><td>Template Synchronization</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	AWS	Amazon Web Services	NS	NetScaler	F5-CA-REST	F5 CA Bundles (REST)	F5-WS-REST	F5 Web Server (REST)	F5-SL-REST	F5 SSL Profile (REST)	IIS	IIS	FTP	File Transfer Protocol	F5	F5 SSL Profile and F5 Web Server (SOAP)	CA	Remote CA Management	SSL	SSL Discovery and Monitoring	MacEnrollment	Mac Autoenrollment	JKS	Java Keystore	PEM	PEM Store	LOGS	Fetch Logs	TemplateSync	Template Synchronization
Value	Description																																
AWS	Amazon Web Services																																
NS	NetScaler																																
F5-CA-REST	F5 CA Bundles (REST)																																
F5-WS-REST	F5 Web Server (REST)																																
F5-SL-REST	F5 SSL Profile (REST)																																
IIS	IIS																																
FTP	File Transfer Protocol																																
F5	F5 SSL Profile and F5 Web Server (SOAP)																																
CA	Remote CA Management																																
SSL	SSL Discovery and Monitoring																																
MacEnrollment	Mac Autoenrollment																																
JKS	Java Keystore																																
PEM	PEM Store																																
LOGS	Fetch Logs																																
TemplateSync	Template Synchronization																																
Blueprint	A string indicating the name of the blueprint associated with the orchestrator.																																
Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate that Keyfactor Command is expecting the orchestrator to use for client certificate authentication.																																
LegacyThumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate previously used by the orchestrator for client certificate authentication before a certificate renewal operation took place (rotating the current thumbprint into the legacy thumbprint). The legacy thumbprint is cleared once the																																

Name	Description								
	orchestrator successfully registers with the new thumbprint.								
AuthCertificateReenrollment	<p>An integer indicating the value of the orchestrator certificate reenrollment request or require status. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).	1	Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.	2	Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate.
Value	Description								
0	None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).								
1	Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.								
2	Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate.								
LastThumbprintUsed	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate that the orchestrator most recently used for client certificate authentication. In most cases, this will match the <i>Thumbprint</i> .								
LastErrorCode	An integer indicating the last error code, if any, reported from the orchestrator when trying to register a session. This code is cleared on successful session registration.								
LastErrorMessage	A string indicating the last error message, if any, reported from the orchestrator when trying to register a session. This message is cleared on successful session registration.								



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.1.2 GET Agents


The GET /Agents method is used to retrieve a list of orchestrators and agents registered in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of all orchestrator

details.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Read*

Table 7: GET Agents Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Orchestrator Management Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>AgentId</i> • <i>Blueprint</i> • <i>Capabilities</i> (See Table 8: GET Agent Response Data Capabilities) • <i>ClientMachine</i> • <i>ErrorCode</i> • <i>ErrorMessage</i> (last error message) • <i>Identity</i> (Username) • <i>LastSeen</i> (DateTime) • <i>Platform</i> (Platform types: 0-Unknown, 1-.NET, 2-Java, 3-Mac, 4-Android, 5-Native, 6-Bash, 7-Universal Orchestrator) • <i>Status</i> (1-New, 2-Approved, 3-Disapproved) • <i>Version</i> <div>  Tip: Use the following query to return only approved orchestrators: <pre>Status -eq "2"</pre> <p>A value of 1 will return orchestrators with a status of <i>New</i> and a value of 3 will return orchestrators with a status of <i>Disapproved</i>.</p> </div>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>AgentId</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0

Name	In	Description
		sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 8: GET Agent Response Data

Name	Description																		
AgentId	A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.																		
ClientMachine	A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.																		
Username	A string indicating the Active Directory user or service account the orchestrator is using to connect to Keyfactor Command.																		
AgentPlatform	<p>An integer indicating the platform for the orchestrator. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Keyfactor Java Agent</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Keyfactor Mac Auto-Enrollment Agent</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Keyfactor Android Agent</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Keyfactor Native Agent</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Keyfactor Bash Orchestrator</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator</td></tr> </table>	Value	Parameter Value	0	Unknown	1	Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator	2	Keyfactor Java Agent	3	Keyfactor Mac Auto-Enrollment Agent	4	Keyfactor Android Agent	5	Keyfactor Native Agent	6	Keyfactor Bash Orchestrator	7	Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator
Value	Parameter Value																		
0	Unknown																		
1	Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator																		
2	Keyfactor Java Agent																		
3	Keyfactor Mac Auto-Enrollment Agent																		
4	Keyfactor Android Agent																		
5	Keyfactor Native Agent																		
6	Keyfactor Bash Orchestrator																		
7	Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator																		
Version	A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.																		
Status	<p>An integer indicating the orchestrator status. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>New</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Approved</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Disapproved</td></tr> </table>	Value	Parameter Value	1	New	2	Approved	3	Disapproved										
Value	Parameter Value																		
1	New																		
2	Approved																		
3	Disapproved																		
LastSeen	The time, in UTC, at which the orchestrator last contacted Keyfactor Command.																		

Name	Description																																
Capabilities	<p>An array of strings indicating the capabilities reported by the orchestrator. These may be built-in or custom capabilities. Possible built-in values for common orchestrators include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>AWS</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr> <tr> <td>NS</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>F5-CA-REST</td><td>F5 CA Bundles (REST)</td></tr> <tr> <td>F5-WS-REST</td><td>F5 Web Server (REST)</td></tr> <tr> <td>F5-SL-REST</td><td>F5 SSL Profile (REST)</td></tr> <tr> <td>IIS</td><td>IIS</td></tr> <tr> <td>FTP</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr> <tr> <td>F5</td><td>F5 SSL Profile and F5 Web Server (SOAP)</td></tr> <tr> <td>CA</td><td>Remote CA Management</td></tr> <tr> <td>SSL</td><td>SSL Discovery and Monitoring</td></tr> <tr> <td>MacEnrollment</td><td>Mac Autoenrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>JKS</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr> <tr> <td>PEM</td><td>PEM Store</td></tr> <tr> <td>LOGS</td><td>Fetch Logs</td></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateSync</td><td>Template Synchronization</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	AWS	Amazon Web Services	NS	NetScaler	F5-CA-REST	F5 CA Bundles (REST)	F5-WS-REST	F5 Web Server (REST)	F5-SL-REST	F5 SSL Profile (REST)	IIS	IIS	FTP	File Transfer Protocol	F5	F5 SSL Profile and F5 Web Server (SOAP)	CA	Remote CA Management	SSL	SSL Discovery and Monitoring	MacEnrollment	Mac Autoenrollment	JKS	Java Keystore	PEM	PEM Store	LOGS	Fetch Logs	TemplateSync	Template Synchronization
Value	Description																																
AWS	Amazon Web Services																																
NS	NetScaler																																
F5-CA-REST	F5 CA Bundles (REST)																																
F5-WS-REST	F5 Web Server (REST)																																
F5-SL-REST	F5 SSL Profile (REST)																																
IIS	IIS																																
FTP	File Transfer Protocol																																
F5	F5 SSL Profile and F5 Web Server (SOAP)																																
CA	Remote CA Management																																
SSL	SSL Discovery and Monitoring																																
MacEnrollment	Mac Autoenrollment																																
JKS	Java Keystore																																
PEM	PEM Store																																
LOGS	Fetch Logs																																
TemplateSync	Template Synchronization																																
Blueprint	A string indicating the name of the blueprint associated with the orchestrator.																																
Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate that Keyfactor Command is expecting the orchestrator to use for client certificate authentication.																																
LegacyThumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate previously used by the orchestrator for client certificate authentication before a certificate renewal operation took place (rotating the current thumbprint into the legacy thumbprint). The legacy thumbprint is cleared once the																																

Name	Description								
	orchestrator successfully registers with the new thumbprint.								
AuthCertificateReenrollment	<p>An integer indicating the value of the orchestrator certificate reenrollment request or require status. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).	1	Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.	2	Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate.
Value	Description								
0	None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).								
1	Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.								
2	Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate.								
LastThumbprintUsed	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate that the orchestrator most recently used for client certificate authentication. In most cases, this will match the <i>Thumbprint</i> .								
LastErrorCode	An integer indicating the last error code, if any, reported from the orchestrator when trying to register a session. This code is cleared on successful session registration.								
LastErrorMessage	A string indicating the last error message, if any, reported from the orchestrator when trying to register a session. This message is cleared on successful session registration.								



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.1.3 POST Agents Reset

The POST /Agents/Reset method is used to reset one or more orchestrators, including:

- Remove all current orchestrator jobs for the selected orchestrator(s).
- Delete all associated certificate stores.
- Set the orchestrator status to new.
- For orchestrators configured to use client certificate authentication, clear the certificate thumbprints stored for the orchestrator(s) to allow them to be reconfigured with a new certificate.

This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success. On a failure, a 400 is returned with an error message.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
 AgentManagement: *Read*
 AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 9: POST Agents Reset Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
agentIds	Body	Required. An array of GUIDs of the orchestrators to reset. Use the <i>GET /Agents</i> method (see GET Agents on page 11) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrators to determine the orchestrator GUIDs.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.1.4 POST Agents Approve

The POST /Agents/Approve method is used to approve one or more orchestrators (a.k.a. agents). An orchestrator must be approved before jobs for it can be scheduled or carried out. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
 AgentManagement: *Read*
 AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 10: POST Agents Approve Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
agentIds	Body	Required. An array of strings indicating the GUIDs of the orchestrators to approve. Use the <i>GET Agents</i> method (see GET Agents on page 11) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrators to determine the orchestrator GUIDs and current status of the orchestrators.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.1.5 POST Agents Disapprove

The POST /Agents/Disapprove method is used to disapprove one or more orchestrators (a.k.a. agents). When an orchestrator is disapproved, operations with Keyfactor Command can no longer be carried out by this orchestrator. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Read*
AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 11: POST Agents Disapprove Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
agentIds	Body	Required. An array of strings indicating the orchestrator GUIDs to disapprove. Use the <i>GET Agents</i> method (see GET Agents on page 11) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrators to determine the orchestrator GUIDs and current status of the orchestrators.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.1.6 POST Agents ID Reset

The POST /Agents/{id}/Reset method is used to reset a single orchestrator, including:

- Remove all current orchestrator jobs for the selected orchestrator.
- Delete all associated certificate stores.
- Set the orchestrator status to new.
- For orchestrators configured to use client certificate authentication, clear the certificate thumbprints stored for the orchestrator to allow it to be reconfigured with a new certificate.

This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success. On a failure, a 400 is returned with an error message.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Read*



AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 12: POST Agents {id} Reset Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The GUID of the orchestrator to reset. Use the <i>GET /Agents</i> method (see GET Agents on page 11) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrators to determine the orchestrator GUID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.1.7 POST Agents ID FetchLogs

The POST /Agents/{id}/FetchLogs method is used to schedule a job on a Native Agent to retrieve log files. The job will be scheduled to run immediately, which means it should complete within a few minutes depending on other activity occurring at the same time. This method is currently only supported for the Native Agent. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Read*
AgentManagement: *Modify*



Tip: To schedule a job to retrieve logs from a Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator, use the POST /OrchestratorJobs/Custom method (see [POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom on page 802](#)).

Table 13: POST Agents {id} FetchLogs Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The GUID of the orchestrator to schedule the job for. Use the <i>GET /Agents</i> method (see GET Agents on page 11) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrators to determine the orchestrator GUID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.1.8 POST Agents Set Auth Certificate Reenrollment

The POST /Agents/SetAuthCertificateReenrollment method is used to request or require that one or more orchestrators (a.k.a. agents) enroll for a new client authentication certificate on the orchestrator’s next session registration. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Read*
AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 14: POST Agents Set Auth Certificate Reenrollment Input Parameters

Name	In	Description								
OrchestratorIds	Body	Required. An array of strings indicating the GUIDs of the orchestrators on which you want to change the AuthCertificateReenrollment value to request or require the orchestrator(s) to enroll for a new client authentication certificate on the next session registration. Use the <i>GET Agents</i> method (see GET Agents on page 11) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrators to determine the orchestrator GUIDs and current status of the orchestrators.								
Status	Body	An integer indicating the value that AuthCertificateReenrollment should be set to. Status options are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).	1	Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.	2	Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate.
Value	Description									
0	None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).									
1	Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.									
2	Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate.									

Table 15: POST Agents Set Auth Certificate Reenrollment Response Data

Name	Description								
FailedOrchestratorIds	An array of strings indicating the GUIDs of orchestrators that failed to update.								
Status	<p>A string indicating the value for AuthCertificateReenrollment that was requested. Status options are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).	1	Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.	2	Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate.
Value	Description								
0	None—Unset the value so that the orchestrator will not request a new client authentication certificate (based on this value).								
1	Requested—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. Orchestrator activity will be allowed to continue as usual.								
2	Required—The orchestrator will request a new client authentication certificate when it next registers for a session. A new session will not be granted and orchestrator activity will not be allowed to continue until the orchestrator acquires a new certificate.								

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.2 Agent BluePrint

The Agent BluePrint component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to list, generate, and apply orchestrator and orchestrator blueprints for orchestrators and agents that support blueprint functionality.

Table 16: Agent BluePrint Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/ {id}	DELETE	Deletes the orchestrator blueprint with the specified GUID.	DELETE Agent BluePrint ID on the next page

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/ {id}	GET	Returns details for the orchestrator blueprint with the specified GUID.	GET Agent Blueprint ID on the next page
/	GET	Returns details for all orchestrator blueprints.	GET Agent Blueprint on page 25
/ {id} /Jobs	GET	Returns details of the certificate store scheduled jobs for the orchestrator blueprint with the specified GUID.	GET Agent Blueprint ID Jobs on page 26
/ {id} /Stores	GET	Returns details of the certificate stores for the orchestrator blueprint with the specified GUID.	GET Agent Blueprint ID Stores on page 30
/ApplyBlueprint	POST	Applies an orchestrator blueprint to one or more orchestrators.	POST AgentBlueprint ApplyBlueprint on page 33
/GenerateBlueprint	POST	Creates a new orchestrator blueprint from an orchestrator.	POST AgentBlueprint GenerateBlueprint on page 33

2.5.2.1 DELETE Agent Blueprint ID

The DELETE /AgentBlueprint/{id} method is used to delete an existing orchestrator blueprint with the specified blueprint GUID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
 AgentManagement: *Read*
 AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 17: DELETE AgentBlueprint {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator blueprint that should be deleted. Use the <i>GET AgentBlueprint</i> method (see GET Agent Blueprint on page 25) to retrieve a list of all the blueprints to determine the orchestrator blueprint GUID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.2.2 GET Agent Blueprint ID

The GET /AgentBlueprint/{id} method is used to retrieve information about the orchestrator blueprint with the specified blueprint GUID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with information about the blueprint.



Tip: To see the certificate stores or scheduled jobs associated with the blueprint, use the GET /AgentBlueprint/{id}/Jobs method (see [GET Agent Blueprint ID Jobs on page 26](#)) or GET /AgentBlueprint/{id}/Stores method (see [GET Agent Blueprint ID Stores on page 30](#)).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: Read

Table 18: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator blueprint that should be retrieved. Use the <i>GET AgentBlueprint</i> method (see GET Agent Blueprint on the next page) to retrieve a list of all the blueprints to determine the orchestrator blueprint GUID.

Table 19: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Response Data

Name	Description
AgentBlueprintId	A string indicating the GUID of the blueprint.
Name	A string indicating the name of the blueprint.
RequiredCapabilities	An array of strings indicating the type of capabilities required by the orchestrators to which the blueprint will be applied (e.g. JKS, PEM).
LastModified	A string indicating the date and time the blueprint was created.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.2.3 GET Agent Blueprint

The GET /AgentBlueprint method is used to retrieve a list of blueprints defined for the orchestrators and agents registered in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of all blueprint details.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Read*

Table 20: GET AgentBlueprint Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Name</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 21: GET AgentBlueprint Response Data

Name	Description
AgentBlueprintId	A string indicating the GUID of the blueprint.
Name	A string indicating the name of the blueprint.
RequiredCapabilities	An array of strings indicating the type of capabilities required by the orchestrators to which the blueprint will be applied (e.g. JKS, PEM).
LastModified	A string indicating the date and time the blueprint was created.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.2.4 GET Agent Blueprint ID Jobs

The GET /AgentBlueprint/{id}/Jobs method is used to retrieve details of the scheduled certificate store jobs for the orchestrator blueprint with the specified blueprint GUID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of all the blueprint scheduled job details, including certificate stores.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Read*

Table 22: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Jobs Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator blueprint that should be retrieved. Use the <i>GET AgentBlueprint</i> method (see GET Agent Blueprint on the previous page) to retrieve a list of all the blueprints to determine the orchestrator blueprint GUID.
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>StorePath</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.


Table 23: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Jobs Response Data

Name	Description
AgentBlueprintJobId	A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store job associated with the blueprint.
AgentBlueprintStoreId	A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store associated with the blueprint.
AgentBlueprintId	A string indicating the GUID of the blueprint.
JobType	A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store job type.
JobTypeName	A string indicating the certificate store job type (e.g. JksInventory).
OperationType	An integer indicating the type of operation (e.g. 2 = add to certificate store, 3 = remove from certificate store).
Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate to add to or remove from the certificate store. This field is populated only for management jobs.
Contents	A string containing the certificate to be added to the certificate store. This field is populated only for management add to certificate store jobs.
Alias	A string indicating the alias to be used for the certificate upon entry into or removal from the certificate store. The function of the alias varies depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, it is user-generated and stored in the keystore associated with the certificate while for PEM stores it is the thumbprint of the certificate. Some certificate store types don't require an alias and some do. See <i>Add Certificate</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. This field is populated only for management jobs.
PrivateKeyEntry	A Boolean indicating whether the certificate store has a separate private key file. This field is populated only for management jobs.
Overwrite	A Boolean indicating whether the certificate already in the certificate store should be overwritten with the new certificate, if applicable. This field is populated only for management jobs.
HasEntryPassword	A Boolean indicating whether the certificate in the certificate store has a different password from the certificate store itself. This field is populated only for management jobs.
HasPfxPassword	A Boolean indicating whether the certificate being added to the certificate store has a private key. This field is populated only for management jobs.
RequestTimestamp	A string indicating the time at which the management job was requested. This

Name	Description						
	field is populated only for management jobs.						
KeyfactorSchedule	The schedule for the certificate store job. This field is populated only for inventory and discovery jobs.						
Subject	A string containing the reenrollment subject name using X.500 format. This field is populated only for reenrollment jobs.						
Directories	A string containing the directory or directories to search during a discovery job. This field is populated only for discovery jobs.						
IgnoredDirectories	A string containing the directories that should not be included in the search during discovery jobs. This field is populated only for discovery jobs.						
SymLinks	A Boolean indicating whether the job should follow symbolic links on Linux and UNIX operating systems and report both the actual location of a found certificate store file in addition to the symbolic link pointing to the file during discovery jobs. This option is ignored on Windows. This field is populated only for discovery jobs.						
Compatibility	A Boolean indicating whether the job will run using the compatibility mode introduced in Java version 1.8 to locate both JKS and PKCS12 type files (true) or not (false) during Java keystore discovery jobs. This field is populated only for discovery jobs.						
FileExtensions	A string containing the file extensions for which to search during a discovery job. For example, search for files with the extension “jks” in order to exclude files with other extensions such as “txt”. This field is populated only for discovery jobs.						
FileNamePatterns	A string against which to compare the file names of certificate store files and return only those that contain the specified string (e.g. “myjks”) during discovery jobs. This field is populated only for discovery jobs.						
AgentBlueprintStores	<p>An array that includes the certificate store information of the job. The following certificate store details are included:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>AgentBlueprintStoreId</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store associated with the blueprint.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentBlueprintId</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the blueprint.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	AgentBlueprintStoreId	A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store associated with the blueprint.	AgentBlueprintId	A string indicating the GUID of the blueprint.
Name	Description						
AgentBlueprintStoreId	A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store associated with the blueprint.						
AgentBlueprintId	A string indicating the GUID of the blueprint.						

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ContainerId</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558).</td></tr> <tr> <td>CertStoreType</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmaزونWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)</td></tr> <tr> <td>CertStoreTypeName</td><td>A string indicating a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. Java Keystore, PEM File).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Approved</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreateIfMissing</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether a new certificate store should be created with the</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	StorePath	A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	ContainerId	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558).	CertStoreType	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmaزونWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)	CertStoreTypeName	A string indicating a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. Java Keystore, PEM File).	Approved	A Boolean indicating whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.	CreateIfMissing	A Boolean indicating whether a new certificate store should be created with the
Name	Description														
StorePath	A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.														
ContainerId	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558).														
CertStoreType	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmaزونWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)														
CertStoreTypeName	A string indicating a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. Java Keystore, PEM File).														
Approved	A Boolean indicating whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.														
CreateIfMissing	A Boolean indicating whether a new certificate store should be created with the														

Name	Description						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Properties</td><td>Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589 for more information).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.	Properties	Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589 for more information).
Name	Description						
	information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.						
Properties	Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589 for more information).						

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.2.5 GET Agent BluePrint ID Stores

The GET /AgentBluePrint/{id}/Stores method is used to retrieve details of the certificate stores for the orchestrator blueprint with the specified blueprint GUID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of all the blueprint certificate store details.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Read*

Table 24: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Stores Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator blueprint that should be retrieved. Use the <i>GET AgentBlueprint</i> method (see GET Agent Blueprint on page 25) to retrieve a list of all the blueprints to determine the orchestrator blueprint GUID.
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>StorePath</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 25: GET AgentBlueprint {id} Stores Response Data

Name	Description
AgentBlueprintStoreId	A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store associated with the blueprint.
AgentBlueprintId	A string indicating the GUID of the blueprint.
StorePath	A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
ContainerId	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558).
CertStoreType	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)
CertStoreTypeName	A string indicating a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. Java Keystore, PEM File).
Approved	A Boolean indicating whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.
CreateIfMissing	A Boolean indicating whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.
Properties	Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589 for more information).



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.


2.5.2.6 POST AgentBlueprint ApplyBlueprint

The POST /AgentBlueprint/ApplyBlueprint method is used to apply a blueprint with associated certificate stores and scheduled jobs to an orchestrator. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Read*
AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 26: POST AgentBlueprint Apply Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
agentIds	Body	<p>Required. An array of strings indicating the GUIDs of the orchestrators to which the blueprint should be applied.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET Agents</i> method (see GET Agents on page 11) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrators to determine the orchestrator GUIDs and current status of the orchestrators.</p> <div> Note: Orchestrators must be approved before a blueprint can be applied.</div>
templateId	Body	<p>A string indicating the GUID of the blueprint to apply to the orchestrator(s).</p> <p>Use the <i>GET AgentBlueprint</i> method (see GET Agent Blueprint on page 25) to retrieve a list of all the blueprints to determine the blueprint GUIDs.</p>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.2.7 POST AgentBlueprint GenerateBlueprint

The POST /AgentBlueprint/GenerateBlueprint method is used to create a new blueprint based on the certificate stores and scheduled jobs of one orchestrator. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the new blueprint.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Read*
AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 27: POST AgentBlueprint Generate Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
agentIds	Body	Required. A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator that should be used to generate the blueprint. Use the <i>GET Agents</i> method (see GET Agents on page 11) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrators to determine the orchestrator GUIDs and current status of the orchestrators.
name	Body	Required. A string indicating the name for the new blueprint.

Table 28: POST AgentBlueprint Generate Response Data

Name	Description
AgentBlueprintId	A string indicating the GUID of the blueprint.
Name	A string indicating the name of the blueprint.
RequiredCapabilities	An array of strings indicating the type of capabilities required by the orchestrators to which the blueprint will be applied (e.g. JKS, PEM).
RequiredCapabilities	An array of strings indicating the type of capabilities required by the orchestrators to which the blueprint will be applied (e.g. JKS, PEM).



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.3 Agent Pools

The Agent Pools component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to programmatically add, edit, get, and delete Agent Pools. An orchestrator (a.k.a. agent) pool is a group of Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrators and/or Universal Orchestrators that have the SSL capability. Each pool is used to divide the work of scanning a network between all orchestrators that are members of it.

Table 29: Agent Pool Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Links
/id}	DELETE	Deletes the specified orchestrator pool.	DELETE Agent Pools ID on the next page

Endpoint	Method	Description	Links
/ {id}	GET	Returns limited information about the orchestrators in the specified pool.	GET Agent Pools ID on the next page
/	GET	Returns a list of all orchestrator pools with limited information about the orchestrators assigned to each pool.	GET Agent Pools on page 38
/	POST	Creates an orchestrator pool based on information in the request.	POST Agent Pools on page 40
/	PUT	Updates an orchestrator pool based on information in the request.	PUT Agent Pools on page 42
/Agents	GET	Returns a list of orchestrators associated with the Default Agent Pool.	GET Agent Pools Agents on page 45

2.5.3.1 DELETE Agent Pools ID

The DELETE /AgentPools/{id} method is used to delete an existing orchestrator (a.k.a. agent) pool. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
 SslManagement: *Read*
 SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 30: DELETE AgentPools {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool to delete. Use the <i>GET /AgentPools</i> method (see GET Agent Pools on page 38) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrator pools to determine the orchestrator pool GUID. The Default Agent Pool cannot be deleted.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.3.2 GET Agent Pools ID

The GET /AgentPools/{id} method is used to return information about a single orchestrator (a.k.a. agent) pool. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the requested orchestrator pool.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Read*

Table 31: GET AgentPools {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool to retrieve. Use the <i>GET /AgentPools</i> method (see GET Agent Pools on page 38) to retrieve a list of all the orchestrator pools to determine the orchestrator pool GUID.

Table 32: GET AgentPools {id} Response Data

Name	Description																
AgentPoolId	A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool.																
Name	A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool.																
DiscoverAgentsCount	An integer specifying the number of orchestrators in the pool that can perform discovery jobs.																
MonitorAgentsCount	An integer specifying the number of orchestrators in the pool that can perform monitoring jobs.																
Agents	<p>An array containing the orchestrators that are assigned to the orchestrator pool, with accompanying data about the orchestrators. Orchestrator details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnableDiscover</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnableMonitor</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Version</td><td>A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowsDiscover</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowsMonitor</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	AgentId	A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.	EnableDiscover	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).	EnableMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).	Version	A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.	AllowsDiscover	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).	AllowsMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).	ClientMachine	A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.
Name	Description																
AgentId	A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.																
EnableDiscover	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).																
EnableMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).																
Version	A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.																
AllowsDiscover	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).																
AllowsMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).																
ClientMachine	A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.																



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.3.3 GET Agent Pools

The GET /AgentPools method is used to retrieve all orchestrator (a.k.a. agent) pools. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of all agent pool details.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SslManagement: *Read*

Table 33: GET AgentPools Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Id</i> (AgentPoolID)• <i>Name</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Name</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 34: GET AgentPools Response Data

Name	Description																
AgentPoolId	A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool.																
Name	A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool.																
DiscoverAgentsCount	An integer specifying the number of orchestrators in the pool that can perform discovery jobs.																
MonitorAgentsCount	An integer specifying the number of orchestrators in the pool that can perform monitoring jobs.																
Agents	<p>An array containing the orchestrators that are assigned to the orchestrator pool, with accompanying data about the orchestrators. Orchestrator details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnableDiscover</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnableMonitor</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Version</td><td>A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowsDiscover</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowsMonitor</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	AgentId	A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.	EnableDiscover	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).	EnableMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).	Version	A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.	AllowsDiscover	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).	AllowsMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).	ClientMachine	A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.
Name	Description																
AgentId	A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.																
EnableDiscover	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).																
EnableMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).																
Version	A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.																
AllowsDiscover	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).																
AllowsMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).																
ClientMachine	A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.																



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.3.4 POST Agent Pools

The POST /AgentPools method is used to create a new orchestrator (a.k.a. agent) pool. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with information about the orchestrator pool.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Read*
SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 35: POST AgentPools Input Parameters

Name	In	Description								
Name	Body	Required. A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool.								
Agents	Body	<p>A list of orchestrators that will be part of this orchestrator pool. The orchestrators must not be assigned to a different orchestrator pool (except the Default Agent Pool). Per orchestrator data that can be provided includes:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AgentId</td><td>Required. A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator being assigned.</td></tr><tr><td>EnableDiscover</td><td>Required*. A Boolean that sets whether a discovery job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is required.</td></tr><tr><td>EnableMonitor</td><td>Required*. A Boolean that sets whether a monitoring job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is required.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	AgentId	Required. A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator being assigned.	EnableDiscover	Required* . A Boolean that sets whether a discovery job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is required .	EnableMonitor	Required* . A Boolean that sets whether a monitoring job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is required .
Name	Description									
AgentId	Required. A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator being assigned.									
EnableDiscover	Required* . A Boolean that sets whether a discovery job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is required .									
EnableMonitor	Required* . A Boolean that sets whether a monitoring job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is required .									

Table 36: POST AgentPools Response Data

Name	Description																
AgentPoolId	A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool.																
Name	A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool.																
DiscoverAgentsCount	An integer specifying the number of orchestrators in the pool that can perform discovery jobs.																
MonitorAgentsCount	An integer specifying the number of orchestrators in the pool that can perform monitoring jobs.																
Agents	<p>An array containing the orchestrators that are assigned to the orchestrator pool, with accompanying data about the orchestrators. Orchestrator details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnableDiscover</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnableMonitor</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Version</td><td>A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowsDiscover</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowsMonitor</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	AgentId	A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.	EnableDiscover	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).	EnableMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).	Version	A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.	AllowsDiscover	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).	AllowsMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).	ClientMachine	A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.
Name	Description																
AgentId	A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.																
EnableDiscover	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).																
EnableMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).																
Version	A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.																
AllowsDiscover	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).																
AllowsMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).																
ClientMachine	A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.																



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.3.5 PUT Agent Pools

The PUT /AgentPools method is used to update an existing orchestrator (a.k.a. agent) pool. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with information about the orchestrator pool.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Read*
SslManagement: *Modify*



Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 37: PUT AgentPools Input Parameters

Name	In	Description								
AgentPoolId	Body	Required. A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool that is to be updated.								
Name	Body	Required. A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool.								
Agents	Body	<p>A list of orchestrators that will be part of this orchestrator pool. The orchestrators must not be assigned to a different orchestrator pool (except the Default Agent Pool). Per orchestrator data that can be provided includes:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AgentId</td><td>Required. A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator being assigned.</td></tr><tr><td>EnableDiscover</td><td>Required*. A Boolean that sets whether a discovery job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is required.</td></tr><tr><td>EnableMonitor</td><td>Required*. A Boolean that sets whether a monitoring job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is required.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	AgentId	Required. A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator being assigned.	EnableDiscover	Required* . A Boolean that sets whether a discovery job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is required .	EnableMonitor	Required* . A Boolean that sets whether a monitoring job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is required .
Name	Description									
AgentId	Required. A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator being assigned.									
EnableDiscover	Required* . A Boolean that sets whether a discovery job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is required .									
EnableMonitor	Required* . A Boolean that sets whether a monitoring job can be sent to this orchestrator. One of <i>EnabledDiscover</i> or <i>EnableMonitor</i> is required .									

Table 38: PUT AgentPools Response Data

Name	Description																
AgentPoolId	A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool.																
Name	A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool.																
DiscoverAgentsCount	An integer specifying the number of orchestrators in the pool that can perform discovery jobs.																
MonitorAgentsCount	An integer specifying the number of orchestrators in the pool that can perform monitoring jobs.																
Agents	<p>An array containing the orchestrators that are assigned to the orchestrator pool, with accompanying data about the orchestrators. Orchestrator details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnableDiscover</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnableMonitor</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Version</td><td>A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowsDiscover</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowsMonitor</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	AgentId	A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.	EnableDiscover	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).	EnableMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).	Version	A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.	AllowsDiscover	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).	AllowsMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).	ClientMachine	A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.
Name	Description																
AgentId	A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.																
EnableDiscover	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).																
EnableMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).																
Version	A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.																
AllowsDiscover	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).																
AllowsMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).																
ClientMachine	A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.																



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.3.6 GET Agent Pools Agents

The GET /AgentPools/Agents method is used to retrieve the orchestrators (a.k.a. agents) associated with the Default Agent Pool. This method has no required input parameters. It returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with information about the Default Agent Pool orchestrators.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SslManagement: *Read*

Table 39: GET AgentPools Default Agent Pool Agents Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Collection Manager</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Id</i> (Orchestrator ID, AgentID)• <i>ClientMachine</i>• <i>EnableDiscover</i> (true or false)• <i>EnableMonitor</i> (true or false)• <i>Version</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>AgentId</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 40: GET AgentPools Default Agent Pool Agents Response Data

Name	Description
AgentId	A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator.
EnableDiscover	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform discovery jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).
EnableMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator is allowed to perform monitoring jobs for the orchestrator pool to which it has been assigned (true) or not (false).
Version	A string indicating the version of the orchestrator.
AllowsDiscover	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform discovery jobs (true) or not (false).
AllowsMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether this orchestrator has the capability to perform monitoring jobs (true) or not (false).
ClientMachine	A string indicating the client machine on which the orchestrator is installed.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.4 Alerts

The Alerts component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to create, update, retrieve, schedule, test and delete alerts for denied certificate requests, expired certificates, issued certificate requests, pending certificate requests and SSH Key Rotations.

- [Alerts Denied below](#)
- [Alerts Expiration on page 74](#)
- [Alerts Issued on page 114](#)
- [Alerts Key Rotation on page 148](#)
- [Alerts Pending on page 182](#)

2.5.4.1 Alerts Denied

The Alerts Denied component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to create, update, retrieve, and delete alerts for denied certificate requests.

Table 41: Alerts Denied

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/Alerts/Denied/{id}	DELETE	Deletes a denied certificate request alert for the specified ID.	DELETE Alerts Denied ID below
/Alerts/Denied/{id}	GET	Retrieves details for a denied certificate request alert for the specified ID.	GET Alerts Denied ID below
/Alerts/Denied	PUT	Updates a denied certificate request alert for the specified ID.	PUT Alerts Denied on page 65
/Alerts/Denied	GET	Retrieves details for all configured denied certificate request alerts.	GET Alerts Denied on page 52
/Alerts/Denied	POST	Creates a new denied certificate request alert.	POST Alerts Denied on page 57

DELETE Alerts Denied ID

The DELETE /Alerts/Denied/{id} method is used to delete the denied certificate request alert with the specified ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 42: DELETE Alerts Denied {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the denied certificate request alert to be deleted. Use the <i>GET /Alerts/Denied</i> method (see GET Alerts Denied on page 52) to retrieve a list of all the issued request alerts to determine the alert ID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET Alerts Denied ID

The GET /Alerts/Denied/{id} method is used to retrieve details for the denied certificate request alerts with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified denied certificate request alert.







Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 43: GET Alerts Denied {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the denied certificate request alert. Use the <i>GET /Alerts/Denied</i> method (see GET Alerts Denied on page 52) to retrieve a list of all the issued request alerts to determine the alert ID.


Table 44: GET Alerts Denied {id} Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the denied request alert.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the denied request alert. This name appears in the denied request alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	<p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre> “Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nWe are sorry to report that the certificate you requested on {subdate} in the name {rcn} has not been issued for the following reason:\n\n{cmnt}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>Template: {template}</td><td>App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>CA: {careqid}</td><td>App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: {san}</td><td>App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: {dn}</td><td>Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System” </pre> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
Recipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • {requester:mail} <p>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</p>

Name	Description										
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}. 										
Template	<p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the denied request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all denied certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.	ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>	ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.
Value	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.										
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.										
ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>										
ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.										

Name	Description														
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	6	DeniedLogger	7	DeniedPowershell	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description														
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	6	DeniedLogger	7	DeniedPowershell								
ID	Event Handler Type														
6	DeniedLogger														
7	DeniedPowershell														
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.														
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).														
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain 				
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.														
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.														
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).														
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain 														

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		<p>name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. • Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET Alerts Denied


The GET /Alerts/Denied method is used to retrieve details of all denied certificate request alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected alerts using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and sorting. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified denied certificate request alerts.




 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 45: GET Alerts Denied Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>DisplayName</i> • <i>Message</i> • <i>RegisteredEventHandlerId</i> • <i>Subject</i> • <i>Template_Id</i> • <i>UseHandler</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayName</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.


Table 46: GET Alerts Denied Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the denied request alert.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the denied request alert. This name appears in the denied request alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	<p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre> “Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nWe are sorry to report that the certificate you requested on {subdate} in the name {rcn} has not been issued for the following reason:\n\n{cmnt}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>Template: {template}</td><td>App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>CA: {careqid}</td><td>App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: {san}</td><td>App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: {dn}</td><td>Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System” </pre> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
Recipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • {requester:mail} <p>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</p>

Name	Description										
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}. 										
Template	<p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the denied request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all denied certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> A string indicating the forest root of the template. <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.	ForestRoot	A string indicating the forest root of the template. <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>	ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.
Value	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.										
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.										
ForestRoot	A string indicating the forest root of the template. <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>										
ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.										

Name	Description														
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	6	DeniedLogger	7	DeniedPowershell	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description														
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	6	DeniedLogger	7	DeniedPowershell								
ID	Event Handler Type														
6	DeniedLogger														
7	DeniedPowershell														
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.														
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).														
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain 				
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.														
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.														
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).														
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain 														

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		<p>name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. • Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.


 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST Alerts Denied

The POST /Alerts/Denied method is used to create a new denied certificate request alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the denied certificate request alert.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 47: POST Alerts Denied Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
DisplayName	Body	Required. A string indicating the display name for the denied request alert. This name appears in the denied request alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	Body	Required. A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>
Message	Body	Required. A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. <p>For example:</p> <pre> “Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nWe are sorry to report that the certificate you requested on {subdate} in the name {rcn} has not been issued for the following reason:\n\n{cmnt}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>Template: {template}</td><td>App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>CA: {careqid}</td><td>App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: {san}</td><td>App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: {dn}</td><td>Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System” </pre> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
Recipients	Body	An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> {requester:mail}


Name	In	Description												
		<p>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.												
TemplateId	Body	<p>An integer indicating the certificate template for which the denied request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all denied certificate requests. Use the GET /Templates method (see GET Templates on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the templates to determine the template ID.</p>												
RegisteredEventHandler	Body	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p><table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table></td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td><p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p></td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table>	ID	Event Handler Type	6	DeniedLogger	7	DeniedPowershell	UseHandler	<p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p>
Value	Description													
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table>	ID	Event Handler Type	6	DeniedLogger	7	DeniedPowershell							
ID	Event Handler Type													
6	DeniedLogger													
7	DeniedPowershell													
UseHandler	<p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p>													
EventHandlerParameters	Body	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Key</td><td><p>A string indicating the reference name of the</p></td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</p>	Key	<p>A string indicating the reference name of the</p>						
Value	Description													
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</p>													
Key	<p>A string indicating the reference name of the</p>													




Name	In	Description								
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr><tr><td>ParameterType</td><td><p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.
Value	Description									
	configured parameter.									
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).									
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.									

For example, for a PowerShell handler:

Name	In	Description
		<pre> "EventHandlerParameters": [{ "Id": 28, "Key": "cn", "DefaultValue": "rcn", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 29, "Key": "AppOwnerFirstName", "DefaultValue": "metadata:AppOwnerFirstName", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 30, "Key": "Text", "DefaultValue": "Denied Alert: Enterprise Web Server", "ParameterType": "Value" }, { "Id": 31, "Key": "DenialComment", "DefaultValue": "cmnt", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 32, "Key": "ScriptName", "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1", "ParameterType": "Script" }] </pre>


Table 48: POST Alerts Denied Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the denied request alert.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the denied request alert. This name appears in the denied request alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	<p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre> “Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nWe are sorry to report that the certificate you requested on {subdate} in the name {rcn} has not been issued for the following reason:\n\n{cmnt}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>Template: {template}</td><td>App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>CA: {careqid}</td><td>App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: {san}</td><td>App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: {dn}</td><td>Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System” </pre> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
Recipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • {requester:mail} <p>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</p>

Name	Description										
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}. 										
Template	<p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the denied request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all denied certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> A string indicating the forest root of the template. <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.	ForestRoot	A string indicating the forest root of the template. <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>	ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.
Value	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.										
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.										
ForestRoot	A string indicating the forest root of the template. <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>										
ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.										

Name	Description														
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	6	DeniedLogger	7	DeniedPowershell	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description														
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	6	DeniedLogger	7	DeniedPowershell								
ID	Event Handler Type														
6	DeniedLogger														
7	DeniedPowershell														
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.														
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).														
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain 				
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.														
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.														
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).														
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain 														


Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		<p>name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. • Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

PUT Alerts Denied

The PUT /Alerts/Denied method is used to update a denied certificate request alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the denied certificate request alert.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

 **Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected



data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 49: PUT Alerts Denied Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
id	Path	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the denied request alert.
DisplayName	Body	Required. A string indicating the display name for the denied request alert. This name appears in the denied request alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	Body	Required. A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>
Message	Body	Required. A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. <p>For example:</p> <pre> “Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nWe are sorry to report that the certificate you requested on {subdate} in the name {rcn} has not been issued for the following reason:\n\n{cmnt}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>Template: {template}</td><td>App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>CA: {careqid}</td><td>App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: {san}</td><td>App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: {dn}</td><td>Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System” </pre> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
Recipients	Body	An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual




Name	In	Description												
		<p>email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• {requester:mail} The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.												
TemplateId	Body	<p>An integer indicating the certificate template for which the denied request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all denied certificate requests. Use the GET /Templates method (see GET Templates on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the templates to determine the template ID.</p>												
RegisteredEventHandler	Body	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p><table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td><p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr></table>	ID	Event Handler Type	6	DeniedLogger	7	DeniedPowershell	UseHandler	<p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p>
Value	Description													
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr></table>	ID	Event Handler Type	6	DeniedLogger	7	DeniedPowershell							
ID	Event Handler Type													
6	DeniedLogger													
7	DeniedPowershell													
UseHandler	<p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p>													
EventHandlerParameters	Body	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p>												

Name	In	Description	
		Value	Description
		Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.
		Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.
		DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).
		ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged. • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. • Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.

Name	In	Description
		<p>For example, for a PowerShell handler:</p> <pre> "EventHandlerParameters": [{ "Id": 28, "Key": "cn", "DefaultValue": "rcn", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 29, "Key": "AppOwnerFirstName", "DefaultValue": "metadata:AppOwnerFirstName", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 30, "Key": "Text", "DefaultValue": "Denied Alert: Enterprise Web Server", "ParameterType": "Value" }, { "Id": 31, "Key": "DenialComment", "DefaultValue": "cmnt", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 32, "Key": "ScriptName", "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1", "ParameterType": "Script" }] </pre>

Table 50: PUT Alerts Denied Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the denied request alert.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the denied request alert. This name appears in the denied request alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	<p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nWe are sorry to report that the certificate you requested on {subdate} in the name {rcn} has not been issued for the following reason:\n\n{cmnt}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>Template: {template}</td><td>App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>CA: {careqid}</td><td>App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: {san}</td><td>App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: {dn}</td><td>Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
Recipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • {requester:mail} <p>The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.</p>

Name	Description										
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}. 										
Template	<p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the denied request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all denied certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> A string indicating the forest root of the template. <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.	ForestRoot	A string indicating the forest root of the template. <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>	ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.
Value	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.										
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.										
ForestRoot	A string indicating the forest root of the template. <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>										
ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.										

Name	Description														
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	6	DeniedLogger	7	DeniedPowershell	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description														
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>DeniedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>DeniedPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	6	DeniedLogger	7	DeniedPowershell								
ID	Event Handler Type														
6	DeniedLogger														
7	DeniedPowershell														
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.														
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).														
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain 				
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.														
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.														
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).														
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain 														

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		<p>name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Denied Certificate Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. • Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.4.2 Alerts Expiration

The Alerts Expiration component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to create, update, retrieve, schedule, and delete alerts for expired certificates.

Table 51: Alerts Expiration

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/Alerts/Expiration/{id}	DELETE	Deletes an expired certificate for the specified ID.	DELETE Alerts Expiration ID on the next page

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/Alerts/Expiration/{id}	GET	Retrieves details for an expired certificate for the specified ID.	GET Alerts Expiration ID on the next page
/Alerts/Expiration/Schedule	GET	Retrieves details of the schedule for delivery of expired certificate alerts.	GET Alerts Expiration Schedule on page 80
/Alerts/Expiration/Schedule	PUT	Updates the schedule for delivery of expired certificate alerts.	PUT Alerts Expiration Schedule on page 81
/Alerts/Expiration	GET	Retrieves details for all configured expired certificate.	GET Alerts Expiration on page 83
/Alerts/Expiration	POST	Creates a new expired certificate alert.	POST Alerts Expiration on page 88
/Alerts/Expiration	PUT	Updates an expired certificate for the specified ID.	PUT Alerts Expiration on page 98
/Alerts/Expiration/Test	POST	Test an Expiration Alert	POST Alerts Expiration Test on page 108
/Alerts/Expiration/TestAll	POST	Test All Expiration Alerts	POST Alerts Expiration Test All on page 112

DELETE Alerts Expiration ID

The DELETE /Alerts/Expiration/{id} method is used to delete the expiration alert with the specified ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 52: DELETE Alerts Expiration {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the expiration alert to be deleted. Use the <i>GET /Alerts/Expiration</i> method (see GET Alerts Expiration on page 83) to retrieve a list of all the expiration alerts to determine the alert ID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET Alerts Expiration ID

The GET /Alerts/Expiration/{id} method is used to retrieve details for the expiration alert with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified alert.





Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 53: GET Alerts Expiration {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the expiration alert. Use the <i>GET /Alerts/Expiration</i> method (see GET Alerts Expiration on page 83) to retrieve a list of all the expiration alerts to determine the alert ID.


Table 54: GET Alerts Expiration {id} Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the expiration alert.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the expiration alert. This name appears in the Expiration Certificate Request Alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
ExpirationWarningDays	<p>An integer indicating the number of days prior to expiration to send the warning.</p> <div>  <p>Example: When alerts run, the alert engine reports on all the certificates expiring within the next X days (e.g. 30 days) from the execution time that have not previously been reported on. This means that if the alerts run daily and have been running daily regularly for some time, only a single day of expiring certificates will be reported on by any given alert run.</p> <p>For example, say you create a new alert that has never run before for collection A and set it to 30 days. You configure it to run daily at 5:00 am. The alert runs for the first time at 5:00 am on July 1st. All the certificates in collection A that will expire between July 1st at 12:00 am UTC and July 31 at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on. The next day when the alert runs again at 5:00 am on July 2nd, the certificates in collection A expiring between July 31st at 12:00 am UTC and August 1st at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on.</p> <p>If alerts are missed for a period of time (due to an outage, for example), the next run of the alerts will check the previous successful run date for the alerts and report on certificates expiring X days from that outage window. For example, using the collection A alert referenced above, say an outage caused the alerts not to run on August 1 and August 2. On August 3, the alert would run again at 5:00 am, and the certificates in collection A expiring between August 30th at 12:00 am UTC and September</p> </div>

Name	Description						
	 2nd at 12:00 am UTC would be alerted on.						
Recipients	<p>An object containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • {requester:mail} The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}. 						
CertificateQuery	<p>An array indicating the certificate collection on which the alert is based. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the certificate collection.</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about certificate collections, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.	Name	A string containing the name of the certificate collection.
Value	Description						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.						
Name	A string containing the name of the certificate collection.						

Name	Description																
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An array containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	1	ExpirationLogger	2	ExpirationPowershell	3	ExpirationRenewal	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description																
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	1	ExpirationLogger	2	ExpirationPowershell	3	ExpirationRenewal								
ID	Event Handler Type																
1	ExpirationLogger																
2	ExpirationPowershell																
3	ExpirationRenewal																
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.																
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).																
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An object containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:						
Value	Description																
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.																
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.																
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).																
ParameterType	A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:																

Name	Description				
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.
Value	Description				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.				

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET Alerts Expiration Schedule

The GET /Alerts/Expiration/Schedule method is used to retrieve the schedule for delivery of expiration alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the schedule for expiration alerts. This method has no input parameters other than the standard headers (see [Web API Common Features on page 3](#)).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 55: GET Alerts Expiration Schedule Response Data

Name	Description								
Schedule	An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the expiration alerts. Possible values are: <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:<div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></div><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter: <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></div> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description								
Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter: <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></div> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).				
Name	Description								
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).								



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

PUT Alerts Expiration Schedule

The PUT /Alerts/Expiration/Schedule method is used to create or update the schedule for delivery of expiration alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the schedule for the alerts.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 56: PUT Alerts Expiration Schedule Input Parameters

Name	In	Description								
Schedule	Body	<p>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the expiration alerts. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>
Name	Description									
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>					
Name	Description									
Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>									

Table 57: PUT Alerts Expiration Schedule Response Data

Name	Description								
Schedule	<p>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the expiration alerts. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td> <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td> <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>
Name	Description								
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td> <p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>				
Name	Description								
Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>								



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET Alerts Expiration

The GET /Alerts/Expiration method is used to retrieve details of all expiration alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected alerts using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and sorting. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified alert.





Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 58: GET Alerts Expiration Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>CertificateQueryId</i> • <i>Days</i> • <i>DisplayName</i> • <i>Message</i> • <i>RegisteredEventHandlerId</i> • <i>ScheduledTaskId</i> • <i>Subject</i> • <i>UseHandler</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayName</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 59: GET Alerts Expiration Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the expiration alert.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the expiration alert. This name appears in the Expiration Certificate Request Alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
ExpirationWarningDays	<p>An integer indicating the number of days prior to expiration to send the warning.</p> <div>  <p>Example: When alerts run, the alert engine reports on all the certificates expiring within the next X days (e.g. 30 days) from the execution time that have not previously been reported on. This means that if the alerts run daily and have been running daily regularly for some time, only a single day of expiring certificates will be reported on by any given alert run.</p> <p>For example, say you create a new alert that has never run before for collection A and set it to 30 days. You configure it to run daily at 5:00 am. The alert runs for the first time at 5:00 am on July 1st. All the certificates in collection A that will expire between July 1st at 12:00 am UTC and July 31 at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on. The next day when the alert runs again at 5:00 am on July 2nd, the certificates in collection A expiring between July 31st at 12:00 am UTC and August 1st at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on.</p> <p>If alerts are missed for a period of time (due to an outage, for example), the next run of the alerts will check the previous successful run date for the alerts and report on certificates expiring X days from that outage window. For example, using the collection A alert referenced above, say an outage caused the alerts not to run on August 1 and August 2. On August 3, the alert would run again at 5:00 am, and the certificates in collection A expiring between August 30th at 12:00 am UTC and September</p> </div>

Name	Description						
	 2nd at 12:00 am UTC would be alerted on.						
Recipients	<p>An object containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • {requester:mail} The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}. 						
CertificateQuery	<p>An array indicating the certificate collection on which the alert is based. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the certificate collection.</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about certificate collections, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.	Name	A string containing the name of the certificate collection.
Value	Description						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.						
Name	A string containing the name of the certificate collection.						

Name	Description																
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An array containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	1	ExpirationLogger	2	ExpirationPowershell	3	ExpirationRenewal	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description																
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	1	ExpirationLogger	2	ExpirationPowershell	3	ExpirationRenewal								
ID	Event Handler Type																
1	ExpirationLogger																
2	ExpirationPowershell																
3	ExpirationRenewal																
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.																
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).																
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An object containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:						
Value	Description																
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.																
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.																
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).																
ParameterType	A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:																

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged. • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. • Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.




Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST Alerts Expiration

The POST /Alerts/Expiration method is used to create a new expiration alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the expiration alert.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*


Name	In	Description
		<p> Example: When alerts run, the alert engine reports on all the certificates expiring within the next X days (e.g. 30 days) from the execution time that have not previously been reported on. This means that if the alerts run daily and have been running daily regularly for some time, only a single day of expiring certificates will be reported on by any given alert run.</p> <p>For example, say you create a new alert that has never run before for collection A and set it to 30 days. You configure it to run daily at 5:00 am. The alert runs for the first time at 5:00 am on July 1st. All the certificates in collection A that will expire between July 1st at 12:00 am UTC and July 31 at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on. The next day when the alert runs again at 5:00 am on July 2nd, the certificates in collection A expiring between July 31st at 12:00 am UTC and August 1st at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on.</p> <p>If alerts are missed for a period of time (due to an outage, for example), the next run of the alerts will check the previous successful run date for the alerts and report on certificates expiring X days from that outage window. For example, using the collection A alert referenced above, say an outage caused the alerts not to run on August 1 and August 2. On August 3, the alert would run again at 5:00 am, and the certificates in collection A expiring between August 30th at 12:00 am UTC and September 2nd at 12:00 am UTC would be alerted on.</p>
Recipients	Body	<p>An object containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • {requester:mail} The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.
CertificateQueryId	Body	<p>Required. An integer indicating the certificate collection on which to base the alert.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateCollections</i> method (see GET Certificate</p>


Name	In	Description														
		Collections on page 405) to retrieve a list of all the certificate collections to determine the collection ID.														
RegisteredEventHandler	Body	<p>An array containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.<table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr></tbody></table></td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr></tbody></table>	ID	Event Handler Type	1	ExpirationLogger	2	ExpirationPowershell	3	ExpirationRenewal	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description															
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr></tbody></table>	ID	Event Handler Type	1	ExpirationLogger	2	ExpirationPowershell	3	ExpirationRenewal							
ID	Event Handler Type															
1	ExpirationLogger															
2	ExpirationPowershell															
3	ExpirationRenewal															
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).															
EventHandlerParameters	Body	<p>An object containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the						
Value	Description															
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.															
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.															
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the															

Name	In	Description	
		Value	Description
			type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).
		ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged. Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.

Name	In	Description
		<p>For example, for a PowerShell handler:</p> <pre> "EventHandlerParameters": [{ "Id": 28, "Key": "cn", "DefaultValue": "cn", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 29, "Key": "AppOwnerFirstName", "DefaultValue": "metadata:AppOwnerFirstName", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 30, "Key": "Text", "DefaultValue": "Expiration Alert: Enterprise Web Server", "ParameterType": "Value" }, { "Id": 32, "Key": "ScriptName", "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1", "ParameterType": "Script" }] </pre>

Table 61: POST Alerts Expiration Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the expiration alert.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the expiration alert. This name appears in the Expiration Certificate Request Alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
ExpirationWarningDays	<p>An integer indicating the number of days prior to expiration to send the warning.</p> <div>  <p>Example: When alerts run, the alert engine reports on all the certificates expiring within the next X days (e.g. 30 days) from the execution time that have not previously been reported on. This means that if the alerts run daily and have been running daily regularly for some time, only a single day of expiring certificates will be reported on by any given alert run.</p> <p>For example, say you create a new alert that has never run before for collection A and set it to 30 days. You configure it to run daily at 5:00 am. The alert runs for the first time at 5:00 am on July 1st. All the certificates in collection A that will expire between July 1st at 12:00 am UTC and July 31 at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on. The next day when the alert runs again at 5:00 am on July 2nd, the certificates in collection A expiring between July 31st at 12:00 am UTC and August 1st at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on.</p> <p>If alerts are missed for a period of time (due to an outage, for example), the next run of the alerts will check the previous successful run date for the alerts and report on certificates expiring X days from that outage window. For example, using the collection A alert referenced above, say an outage caused the alerts not to run on August 1 and August 2. On August 3, the alert would run again at 5:00 am, and the certificates in collection A expiring between August 30th at 12:00 am UTC and September</p> </div>

Name	Description						
	 2nd at 12:00 am UTC would be alerted on.						
Recipients	<p>An object containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • {requester:mail} The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}. 						
CertificateQuery	<p>An array indicating the certificate collection on which the alert is based. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the certificate collection.</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about certificate collections, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.	Name	A string containing the name of the certificate collection.
Value	Description						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.						
Name	A string containing the name of the certificate collection.						

Name	Description																
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An array containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	1	ExpirationLogger	2	ExpirationPowershell	3	ExpirationRenewal	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description																
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	1	ExpirationLogger	2	ExpirationPowershell	3	ExpirationRenewal								
ID	Event Handler Type																
1	ExpirationLogger																
2	ExpirationPowershell																
3	ExpirationRenewal																
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.																
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).																
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An object containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:						
Value	Description																
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.																
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.																
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).																
ParameterType	A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:																

Name	Description				
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.
Value	Description				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.				



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

PUT Alerts Expiration

The PUT /Alerts/Expiration method is used to update an expiration alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the alert.





Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*



Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 62: PUT Alerts Expiration Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the expiration alert.
DisplayName	Body	Required. A string indicating the display name for the expiration alert. This name appears in the Expiration Certificate Request Alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <p>Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {cn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific common name of the given certificate instead of the variable {cn}.</p> </div>
Message	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre> “Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nThe certificate in the name {cn} issued on {certnotbefore} from {CAreqID} using the {template} template will expire on {certnotafter}. If this certificate is still in use, please consider getting a new one.\n\nCertificate inform- ation includes:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>Serial Number: {serial}</td><td>App Owner First Name: {metadata:Ap- pOwnerFirstName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Thumbprint: {thum- bprint}</td><td>App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: {san}</td><td>App Owner Email Address: {metadata:Ap- pOwnerEmailAddress}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: {dn}</t- d><td>Business Critical: {metadata:Busi- nessCritical}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System” </pre> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>


Name	In	Description
ExpirationWarningDays	Body	<p>Required. An integer indicating the number of days prior to expiration to send the warning.</p> <div>  <p>Example: When alerts run, the alert engine reports on all the certificates expiring within the next X days (e.g. 30 days) from the execution time that have not previously been reported on. This means that if the alerts run daily and have been running daily regularly for some time, only a single day of expiring certificates will be reported on by any given alert run.</p> <p>For example, say you create a new alert that has never run before for collection A and set it to 30 days. You configure it to run daily at 5:00 am. The alert runs for the first time at 5:00 am on July 1st. All the certificates in collection A that will expire between July 1st at 12:00 am UTC and July 31 at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on. The next day when the alert runs again at 5:00 am on July 2nd, the certificates in collection A expiring between July 31st at 12:00 am UTC and August 1st at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on.</p> <p>If alerts are missed for a period of time (due to an outage, for example), the next run of the alerts will check the previous successful run date for the alerts and report on certificates expiring X days from that outage window. For example, using the collection A alert referenced above, say an outage caused the alerts not to run on August 1 and August 2. On August 3, the alert would run again at 5:00 am, and the certificates in collection A expiring between August 30th at 12:00 am UTC and September 2nd at 12:00 am UTC would be alerted on.</p> </div>
Recipients	Body	<p>An object containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • {requester:mail} The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.
CertificateQueryId	Body	<p>Required. An integer indicating the certificate collection on</p>


Name	In	Description														
		<p>which to base the alert.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateCollections</i> method (see GET Certificate Collections on page 405) to retrieve a list of all the certificate collections to determine the collection ID.</p>														
RegisteredEventHandler	Body	<p>An array containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p><table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td><p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr></table>	ID	Event Handler Type	1	ExpirationLogger	2	ExpirationPowershell	3	ExpirationRenewal	UseHandler	<p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p>
Value	Description															
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr></table>	ID	Event Handler Type	1	ExpirationLogger	2	ExpirationPowershell	3	ExpirationRenewal							
ID	Event Handler Type															
1	ExpirationLogger															
2	ExpirationPowershell															
3	ExpirationRenewal															
UseHandler	<p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p>															
EventHandlerParameters	Body	<p>An object containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Key</td><td><p>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</p></td></tr></table>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</p>	Key	<p>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</p>								
Value	Description															
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</p>															
Key	<p>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</p>															

Name	In	Description	
		Value	Description
		DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).
		ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged. • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. • Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that

Name	In	Description				
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>should be passed to the PowerShell script.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, for a PowerShell handler:</p> <pre>"EventHandlerParameters": [{ "Id": 28, "Key": "cn", "DefaultValue": "cn", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 29, "Key": "AppOwnerFirstName", "DefaultValue": "metadata:AppOwnerFirstName", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 30, "Key": "Text", "DefaultValue": "Expiration Alert: Enterprise Web Server", "ParameterType": "Value" }, { "Id": 32, "Key": "ScriptName", "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1", "ParameterType": "Script" }]</pre>	Value	Description		should be passed to the PowerShell script.
Value	Description					
	should be passed to the PowerShell script.					

Table 63: PUT Alerts Expiration Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the expiration alert.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the expiration alert. This name appears in the Expiration Certificate Request Alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
ExpirationWarningDays	<p>An integer indicating the number of days prior to expiration to send the warning.</p> <div>  <p>Example: When alerts run, the alert engine reports on all the certificates expiring within the next X days (e.g. 30 days) from the execution time that have not previously been reported on. This means that if the alerts run daily and have been running daily regularly for some time, only a single day of expiring certificates will be reported on by any given alert run.</p> <p>For example, say you create a new alert that has never run before for collection A and set it to 30 days. You configure it to run daily at 5:00 am. The alert runs for the first time at 5:00 am on July 1st. All the certificates in collection A that will expire between July 1st at 12:00 am UTC and July 31 at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on. The next day when the alert runs again at 5:00 am on July 2nd, the certificates in collection A expiring between July 31st at 12:00 am UTC and August 1st at 12:00 am UTC will be alerted on.</p> <p>If alerts are missed for a period of time (due to an outage, for example), the next run of the alerts will check the previous successful run date for the alerts and report on certificates expiring X days from that outage window. For example, using the collection A alert referenced above, say an outage caused the alerts not to run on August 1 and August 2. On August 3, the alert would run again at 5:00 am, and the certificates in collection A expiring between August 30th at 12:00 am UTC and September</p> </div>

Name	Description						
	 2nd at 12:00 am UTC would be alerted on.						
Recipients	<p>An object containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • {requester:mail} The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}. 						
CertificateQuery	<p>An array indicating the certificate collection on which the alert is based. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the certificate collection.</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about certificate collections, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.	Name	A string containing the name of the certificate collection.
Value	Description						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.						
Name	A string containing the name of the certificate collection.						

Name	Description																
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An array containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	1	ExpirationLogger	2	ExpirationPowershell	3	ExpirationRenewal	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description																
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>ExpirationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExpirationPowershell</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ExpirationRenewal</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	1	ExpirationLogger	2	ExpirationPowershell	3	ExpirationRenewal								
ID	Event Handler Type																
1	ExpirationLogger																
2	ExpirationPowershell																
3	ExpirationRenewal																
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.																
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).																
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An object containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:						
Value	Description																
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.																
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.																
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).																
ParameterType	A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:																

Name	Description				
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.
Value	Description				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.				



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST Alerts Expiration Test

The POST /Alerts/Expiration/Test method is used to test individual certificate expiration alerts. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the resulting alerts generated or a response of “NoActionTaken” if no certificates match the test criteria entered.



Tip: Alerts are generated when a certificate has expired or is approaching expiration as defined by the timeframe configured in the alert.

By default, a maximum of 100 alerts will be generated during a test. The maximum value is configurable with the *Expiration Alert Test Result Limit* setting in Keyfactor Command application settings (see [Application Settings: Console Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). If more than 100 alerts are generated, no email messages will be sent and you'll have the opportunity to view the first 100 alerts generated.

If you're using an event handler, the event handler is run and the handler actions taken (PowerShell script run, event log message written, certificates renewed) when the test is run. This is true regardless of the setting of the *SendAlerts* flag.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:

WorkflowManagement: *Read*

WorkflowManagement: *Test*

Table 64: POST Alerts Expiration Test Input Parameters

Name	In	Description										
expirationAlertTestRequest	Body	<p>Required. An array containing information for the alert test. Alert test detail values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AlertId</td><td><p>Required. An integer indicating the reference ID of expiration alert to test.</p><p>Use the GET /Alerts/Expiration method (see GET Alerts Expiration on page 83) to retrieve a list of all your expiration alerts to determine the alert Id.</p></td></tr><tr><td>EvaluationDate</td><td><p>Required. A string indicating the start date/-time for the test, in UTC.</p><p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring certificates for testing purposes.</p></td></tr><tr><td>PreviousEvaluationDate</td><td><p>Required. A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p></td></tr><tr><td>SendAlerts</td><td><p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	AlertId	<p>Required. An integer indicating the reference ID of expiration alert to test.</p> <p>Use the GET /Alerts/Expiration method (see GET Alerts Expiration on page 83) to retrieve a list of all your expiration alerts to determine the alert Id.</p>	EvaluationDate	<p>Required. A string indicating the start date/-time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring certificates for testing purposes.</p>	PreviousEvaluationDate	<p>Required. A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p>	SendAlerts	<p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>
Name	Description											
AlertId	<p>Required. An integer indicating the reference ID of expiration alert to test.</p> <p>Use the GET /Alerts/Expiration method (see GET Alerts Expiration on page 83) to retrieve a list of all your expiration alerts to determine the alert Id.</p>											
EvaluationDate	<p>Required. A string indicating the start date/-time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring certificates for testing purposes.</p>											
PreviousEvaluationDate	<p>Required. A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p>											
SendAlerts	<p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>											

For example:

Name	In	Description
		<pre>{ "EvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z", "PreviousEvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z", "SendAlerts": true }</pre>

Table 65: POST Alerts Expiration Test Response Data

Parameter	Description																		
ExpirationAlerts	<p>An object containing alert details resulting from the test. Expiration alert details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CAName</td><td>A string indicating the certificate authority that issued the certificate in hostname\logical name format.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CARow</td><td>An integer containing the CA's reference ID for certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuedCN</td><td>A string indicating the common name of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Expiry</td><td>A string indicating the date and time when the certificate expires.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing the recipients for the alert.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SendDate</td><td>A string indicating the date on which the alert will be sent, based on configuration of the <i>ExpirationWarningDays</i> in the alert (e.g. if the alert is configured for one month before expiration and the certificate expires on July 20, the alert will have a send date of June 20).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	CAName	A string indicating the certificate authority that issued the certificate in hostname\logical name format.	CARow	An integer containing the CA's reference ID for certificate.	IssuedCN	A string indicating the common name of the certificate.	Expiry	A string indicating the date and time when the certificate expires.	Subject	A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.	Message	<p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>	Recipients	An object containing the recipients for the alert.	SendDate	A string indicating the date on which the alert will be sent, based on configuration of the <i>ExpirationWarningDays</i> in the alert (e.g. if the alert is configured for one month before expiration and the certificate expires on July 20, the alert will have a send date of June 20).
Name	Description																		
CAName	A string indicating the certificate authority that issued the certificate in hostname\logical name format.																		
CARow	An integer containing the CA's reference ID for certificate.																		
IssuedCN	A string indicating the common name of the certificate.																		
Expiry	A string indicating the date and time when the certificate expires.																		
Subject	A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.																		
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>																		
Recipients	An object containing the recipients for the alert.																		
SendDate	A string indicating the date on which the alert will be sent, based on configuration of the <i>ExpirationWarningDays</i> in the alert (e.g. if the alert is configured for one month before expiration and the certificate expires on July 20, the alert will have a send date of June 20).																		
AlertBuildResult	A string indicating the outcome of the test (e.g. Success).																		



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST Alerts Expiration Test All

The POST /Alerts/Expiration/TestAll method is used to test all certificate expiration alerts. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the resulting alerts generated or a response of "NoActionTaken" if no certificates match the test criteria entered.



Tip: Alerts are generated when a certificate has expired or is approaching expiration as defined by the timeframe configured in the alert. By default, a maximum of 100 alerts will be generated during a test. The maximum value is configurable with the *Expiration Alert Test Result Limit* setting in Keyfactor Command application settings (see [Application Settings: Console Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). If more than 100 alerts are generated, no email messages will be sent and you'll have the opportunity to view the first 100 alerts generated.

If you're using an event handler, the event handler is run and the handler actions taken (PowerShell script run, event log message written, certificates renewed) when the test is run. This is true regardless of the setting of the *SendAlerts* flag.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*
WorkflowManagement: *Test*

Table 66: POST Alerts Expiration Test All Input Parameters

Name	In	Description								
expirationAlertTestRequest	Body	<p>Required. An array containing information for the alert test. Alert test detail values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>EvaluationDate</td><td><p>Required. A string indicating the start date/time for the test, in UTC.</p><p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring certificates for testing purposes.</p></td></tr><tr><td>PreviousEvaluationDate</td><td><p>Required. A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p></td></tr><tr><td>SendAlerts</td><td><p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	EvaluationDate	<p>Required. A string indicating the start date/time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring certificates for testing purposes.</p>	PreviousEvaluationDate	<p>Required. A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p>	SendAlerts	<p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>
Name	Description									
EvaluationDate	<p>Required. A string indicating the start date/time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring certificates for testing purposes.</p>									
PreviousEvaluationDate	<p>Required. A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p>									
SendAlerts	<p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>									
<p>For example:</p> <pre>{ "EvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z", "PreviousEvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z", "SendAlerts": true}</pre>										

Table 67: POST Alerts Expiration Test All Response Data

Parameter	Description																		
ExpirationAlerts	<p>An object containing alert details resulting from the test. Expiration alert details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CAName</td><td>A string indicating the certificate authority that issued the certificate in hostname\logical name format.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CARow</td><td>An integer containing the CA's reference ID for certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuedCN</td><td>A string indicating the common name of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Expiry</td><td>A string indicating the date and time when the certificate expires.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing the recipients for the alert.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SendDate</td><td>A string indicating the date on which the alert will be sent, based on configuration of the <i>ExpirationWarningDays</i> in the alert (e.g. if the alert is configured for one month before expiration and the certificate expires on July 20, the alert will have a send date of June 20).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	CAName	A string indicating the certificate authority that issued the certificate in hostname\logical name format.	CARow	An integer containing the CA's reference ID for certificate.	IssuedCN	A string indicating the common name of the certificate.	Expiry	A string indicating the date and time when the certificate expires.	Subject	A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.	Message	<p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>	Recipients	An object containing the recipients for the alert.	SendDate	A string indicating the date on which the alert will be sent, based on configuration of the <i>ExpirationWarningDays</i> in the alert (e.g. if the alert is configured for one month before expiration and the certificate expires on July 20, the alert will have a send date of June 20).
Name	Description																		
CAName	A string indicating the certificate authority that issued the certificate in hostname\logical name format.																		
CARow	An integer containing the CA's reference ID for certificate.																		
IssuedCN	A string indicating the common name of the certificate.																		
Expiry	A string indicating the date and time when the certificate expires.																		
Subject	A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.																		
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Expiration Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>																		
Recipients	An object containing the recipients for the alert.																		
SendDate	A string indicating the date on which the alert will be sent, based on configuration of the <i>ExpirationWarningDays</i> in the alert (e.g. if the alert is configured for one month before expiration and the certificate expires on July 20, the alert will have a send date of June 20).																		
AlertBuildResult	A string indicating the outcome of the test (e.g. Success).																		



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.4.3 Alerts Issued

The Alerts Issued component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to create, update, retrieve, schedule, and delete alerts for issued certificate requests.

Table 68: Alerts Issued

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/Alerts/Issued/{id}	DELETE	Deletes an issued certificate request alert for the specified ID.	DELETE Alerts Issued ID below
/Alerts/Issued/{id}	GET	Retrieves details for an issued certificate request alert for the specified ID.	GET Alerts Issued ID on the next page
/Alerts/Issued/Schedule	GET	Retrieves details of the schedule for delivery of issued certificate request alerts.	GET Alerts Issued Schedule on page 120
/Alerts/Issued/Schedule	PUT	Updates the schedule for delivery of issued certificate request alerts.	PUT Alerts Issued Schedule on page 122
/Alerts/Issued	GET	Retrieves details for all configured issued certificate request alerts.	GET Alerts Issued on page 125
/Alerts/Issued	POST	Creates a new issued certificate request alert.	POST Alerts Issued on page 129
/Alerts/Issued	PUT	Updates an issued certificate request alert for the specified ID.	PUT Alerts Issued on page 138

DELETE Alerts Issued ID

The DELETE /Alerts/Issued/{id} method is used to delete the issued certificate request alert with the specified ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 69: DELETE Alerts Issued {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the issued certificate request alert to be deleted. Use the <i>GET /Alerts/Issued</i> method (see GET Alerts Issued on page 125) to retrieve a list of all the issued request alerts to determine the alert ID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET Alerts Issued ID

The GET /Alerts/Issued/{id} method is used to retrieve details for the issued certificate request alerts with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified issued certificate request alert.







Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 70: GET Alerts Issued {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the issued certificate request alert. Use the <i>GET /Alerts/Issued</i> method (see GET Alerts Issued on page 125) to retrieve a list of all the issued request alerts to determine the alert ID.

Table 71: GET Alerts Issued {id} Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued request alert.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the issued request alert. This name appears in the issued request alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	<p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nThe certificate you requested in the name {cn} was successfully issued on {certnotbefore}. You can download it from here:\n\n{dnldlink}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>Serial Number: {serial}</td><td>App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Thumbprint: {thumbprint}</td><td>App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: {san}</td><td>App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: {dn}</td><td>Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special

Name	Description										
	<p>text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>{requester:mail}</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>{metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</code>. 										
Template	<p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the issued request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all issued certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.	ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>	ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.
Value	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.										
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.										
ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>										
ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.										

Name	Description														
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	4	IssuedLogger	5	IssuedPowershell	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description														
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	4	IssuedLogger	5	IssuedPowershell								
ID	Event Handler Type														
4	IssuedLogger														
5	IssuedPowershell														
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.														
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).														
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget 				
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.														
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.														
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).														
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget 														

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		<p>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. • Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET Alerts Issued Schedule

The GET /Alerts/Issued/Schedule method is used to retrieve the schedule for delivery of issued certificate request alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the schedule for issued certificate request alerts. This method has no input parameters other than the standard headers (see [Web API Common Features on page 3](#)).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 72: GET Alerts Issued Schedule Response Data

Name	Description														
Schedule	<p>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the issued request alerts. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td><p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p></td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td><p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	<p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p>	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>
Name	Description														
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td><p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	<p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p>										
Name	Description														
Minutes	<p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p>														
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>										
Name	Description														
Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>														



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

PUT Alerts Issued Schedule

The PUT /Alerts/Issued/Schedule method is used to create or update the schedule for delivery of issued certificate request alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the schedule for issued certificate request alerts.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 73: PUT Alerts Issued Schedule Input Parameters

Name	In	Description															
Schedule	Body	<div>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the issued request alerts. Possible values are:</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div><div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div><div>For example, every hour:</div><div><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td></td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</div><div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></div><div>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</div><div><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></div></td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily		<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</div> <div><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Name	Description																
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Daily		<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</div> <div><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).											
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																

Table 74: PUT Alerts Issued Schedule Response Data

Name	Description														
Schedule	<p>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the issued request alerts. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description														
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.										
Name	Description														
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.														
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET Alerts Issued

The GET /Alerts/Issued method is used to retrieve details of all issued certificate request alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected alerts using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and sorting. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified issued certificate request alerts.







Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 75: GET Alerts Issued Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>DisplayName</i>• <i>Message</i>• <i>RegisteredEventHandlerId</i>• <i>Subject</i>• <i>Template_Id</i>• <i>UseHandler</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayName</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 76: GET Alerts Issued Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued request alert.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the issued request alert. This name appears in the issued request alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	<p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nThe certificate you requested in the name {cn} was successfully issued on {certnotbefore}. You can download it from here:\n\n{dnldlink}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>Serial Number: {serial}</td><td>App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Thumbprint: {thumbprint}</td><td>App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: {san}</td><td>App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: {dn}</td><td>Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special

Name	Description										
	<p>text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • {requester:mail} The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}. 										
Template	<p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the issued request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all issued certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.	ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>	ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.
Value	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.										
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.										
ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>										
ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.										

Name	Description														
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	4	IssuedLogger	5	IssuedPowershell	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description														
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	4	IssuedLogger	5	IssuedPowershell								
ID	Event Handler Type														
4	IssuedLogger														
5	IssuedPowershell														
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.														
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).														
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget 				
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.														
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.														
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).														
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget 														

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		<p>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. • Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.


POST Alerts Issued

The POST /Alerts/Issued method is used to create a new issued certificate request alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the issued certificate request alert.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 77: POST Alerts Issued Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
DisplayName	Body	Required. A string indicating the display name for the issued request alert. This name appears in the issued request alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>
Message	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nThe certificate you requested in the name {cn} was successfully issued on {certnotbefore}. You can download it from here:\n\n{dnldlink}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>Serial Number: {serial}</td><td>App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Thumbprint: {thumbprint}</td><td>App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: {san}</td><td>App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: {dn}</td><td>Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
Recipients	Body	An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email

Name	In	Description												
		<p>addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• {requester:mail} The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.												
TemplateId	Body	<p>An integer indicating the certificate template for which the issued request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all issued certificate requests.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates method (see GET Templates on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the templates to determine the template ID.</p>												
RegisteredEventHandler	Body	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.<table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table></td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table>	ID	Event Handler Type	4	IssuedLogger	5	IssuedPowershell	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description													
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table>	ID	Event Handler Type	4	IssuedLogger	5	IssuedPowershell							
ID	Event Handler Type													
4	IssuedLogger													
5	IssuedPowershell													
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).													
EventHandlerParameters	Body	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p>												


Name	In	Description	
		Value	Description
		Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.
		Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.
		DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).
		ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged. • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the




Name	In	Description				
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p><i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p><ul style="list-style-type: none">Value<p>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</p></td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<p><i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Value <p>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</p>
Value	Description					
	<p><i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Value <p>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</p>					

For example, for a PowerShell handler:

```
"EventHandlerParameters": [  
  {  
    "Id": 28,  
    "Key": "cn",  
    "DefaultValue": "cn",  
    "ParameterType": "Token"  
  },  
  {  
    "Id": 29,  
    "Key": "AppOwnerFirstName",  
    "DefaultValue": "metadata:AppOwnerFirstName",  
    "ParameterType": "Token"  
  },  
  {  
    "Id": 30,  
    "Key": "Text",  
    "DefaultValue": "Issued Alert: Enterprise Web  
Server",  
    "ParameterType": "Value"  
  },  
  {  
    "Id": 31,  
    "Key": "DownloadLink",  
    "DefaultValue": "dnldlink",  
    "ParameterType": "Token"  
  },  
  {  
    "Id": 32,  
    "Key": "ScriptName",  
    "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1",  
    "ParameterType": "Script"  
  }  
]
```



Table 78: POST Alerts Issued Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued request alert.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the issued request alert. This name appears in the issued request alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	<p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nThe certificate you requested in the name {cn} was successfully issued on {certnotbefore}. You can download it from here:\n\n{dnldlink}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>Serial Number: {serial}</td><td>App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Thumbprint: {thumbprint}</td><td>App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: {san}</td><td>App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: {dn}</td><td>Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special

Name	Description										
	<p>text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> {requester:mail} The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}. 										
Template	<p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the issued request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all issued certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.	ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>	ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.
Value	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.										
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.										
ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>										
ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.										

Name	Description														
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	4	IssuedLogger	5	IssuedPowershell	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description														
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	4	IssuedLogger	5	IssuedPowershell								
ID	Event Handler Type														
4	IssuedLogger														
5	IssuedPowershell														
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.														
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).														
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget 				
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.														
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.														
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).														
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget 														

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		<p>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. • Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

PUT Alerts Issued

The PUT /Alerts/Issued method is used to update an issued certificate request alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the issued certificate request alert.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*



Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 79: PUT Alerts Issued Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued request alert.
DisplayName	Body	Required. A string indicating the display name for the issued request alert. This name appears in the issued request alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <p>Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}.</p> </div>
Message	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nThe certificate you requested in the name {cn} was successfully issued on {certnotbefore}. You can download it from here:\n\n{dnldlink}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>Serial Number: {serial}</td><td>App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Thumbprint: {thumbprint}</td><td>App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: {san}</td><td>App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: {dn}</td><td>Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>


Name	In	Description												
Recipients	Body	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• {requester:mail} The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.												
TemplateId	Body	<p>An integer indicating the certificate template for which the issued request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all issued certificate requests.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates method (see GET Templates on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the templates to determine the template ID.</p>												
RegisteredEventHandler	Body	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p><table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td><p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr></table>	ID	Event Handler Type	4	IssuedLogger	5	IssuedPowershell	UseHandler	<p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p>
Value	Description													
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr></table>	ID	Event Handler Type	4	IssuedLogger	5	IssuedPowershell							
ID	Event Handler Type													
4	IssuedLogger													
5	IssuedPowershell													
UseHandler	<p>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</p>													




Name	In	Description										
EventHandlerParameters	Body	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr><tr><td>ParameterType</td><td><p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text
Value	Description											
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.											
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.											
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).											
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text											

Name	In	Description				
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p><ul style="list-style-type: none">Value<p>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, for a PowerShell handler:</p> <pre>"EventHandlerParameters": [{ "Id": 28, "Key": "cn", "DefaultValue": "cn", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 29, "Key": "AppOwnerFirstName", "DefaultValue": "metadata:AppOwnerFirstName", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 30, "Key": "Text", "DefaultValue": "Issued Alert: Enterprise Web Server", "ParameterType": "Value" }, { "Id": 31, "Key": "DownloadLink", "DefaultValue": "dnldlink", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 32,</pre>	Value	Description		<p>value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Value <p>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</p>
Value	Description					
	<p>value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Value <p>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</p>					

Name	In	Description
		<pre> "Key": "ScriptName", "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1", "ParameterType": "Script" }] </pre>


Table 80: PUT Alerts Issued Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued request alert.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the issued request alert. This name appears in the issued request alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	<p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello {requester:givenname},\n\nThe certificate you requested in the name {cn} was successfully issued on {certnotbefore}. You can download it from here:\n\n{dnldlink}\n\nCertificate information includes:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>Serial Number: {serial}</td><td>App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Thumbprint: {thumbprint}</td><td>App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: {san}</td><td>App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: {dn}</td><td>Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management System”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special

Name	Description										
	<p>text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • {requester:mail} The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}. 										
Template	<p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the issued request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all issued certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.	ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>	ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.
Value	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for All Templates.										
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.										
ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>										
ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.										

Name	Description														
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	4	IssuedLogger	5	IssuedPowershell	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description														
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IssuedLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>IssuedPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	4	IssuedLogger	5	IssuedPowershell								
ID	Event Handler Type														
4	IssuedLogger														
5	IssuedPowershell														
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.														
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).														
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget 				
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.														
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.														
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).														
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget 														

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		<p>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Issued Certificate Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. • Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.4.4 Alerts Key Rotation

The Alerts Key Rotation component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to create, update, retrieve, schedule, and delete alerts for SSH keys approaching the end of the key lifetime. The default key lifetime is 365 days, but this setting is configurable (see [Application Settings: SSH Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). Key rotation alerts apply to both user keys (see

[My SSH Key](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) and service account keys (see [Service Account Keys](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) generated within Keyfactor Command.

Table 81: Alerts Key Rotation

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/Alerts/KeyRotation/{id}	DELETE	Deletes an SSH key rotation alert for the specified ID.	DELETE Alerts Key Rotation ID below
/Alerts/KeyRotation/{id}	GET	Retrieves details for the SSH key rotation alert for the specified ID.	GET Alerts Key Rotation ID on the next page
/Alerts/KeyRotation/Schedule	GET	Retrieves details of the schedule for delivery of SSH key rotation alerts.	GET Alerts Key Rotation Schedule on page 153
/Alerts/KeyRotation/Schedule	PUT	Updates the schedule for delivery of SSH key rotation alerts.	PUT Alerts Key Rotation Schedule on page 155
/Alerts/KeyRotation	GET	Retrieves details for all configured SSH key rotation alerts.	GET Alerts Key Rotation on page 158
/Alerts/KeyRotation	POST	Creates a new SSH key rotation alert.	POST Alerts Key Rotation on page 161
/Alerts/KeyRotation	PUT	Updates the SSH key rotation alert for a specified ID.	PUT Alerts Key Rotation on page 168
/Alerts/KeyRotation/Test	POST	Used to test specific SSH key rotation alerts.	POST Alerts Key Rotation Test on page 176
/Alerts/KeyRotation/TestAll	POST	Used to test all SSH key rotation alerts.	POST Alerts Key Rotation Test All on page 179

DELETE Alerts Key Rotation ID

The DELETE /Alerts/KeyRotation/{id} method is used to delete the SSH key rotation alert with the specified ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 82: DELETE Alerts Key Rotation {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH key rotation alert to be deleted. Use the GET /Alerts/KeyRotation method (see GET Alerts Key Rotation on page 158) to retrieve a list of all the SSH key rotation alerts to determine the alert ID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET Alerts Key Rotation ID

The GET /Alerts/KeyRotation/{id} method is used to retrieve details for the SSH key rotation alerts with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified SSH key rotation alert.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 83: GET Alerts Key Rotation {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH key rotation alert. Use the GET /Alerts/KeyRotation method (see GET Alerts Key Rotation on page 158) to retrieve a list of all the SSH key rotation alerts to determine the alert ID.

Name	Description														
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	10	SSHKeyRotationLogger	11	SSHKeyRotationPowershell	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description														
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	10	SSHKeyRotationLogger	11	SSHKeyRotationPowershell								
ID	Event Handler Type														
10	SSHKeyRotationLogger														
11	SSHKeyRotationPowershell														
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.														
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).														
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler 				
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.														
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.														
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).														
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler 														

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		<p>and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. • Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET Alerts Key Rotation Schedule

The GET /Alerts/KeyRotation/Schedule method is used to retrieve the schedule for delivery of SSH key rotation alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the schedule for SSH key rotation alerts. This method has no input parameters other than the standard headers (see [Web API Common Features on page 3](#)).

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 85: GET Alerts Key Rotation Schedule Response Data

Name	Description														
Schedule	<p>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the SSH key rotation alerts. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description														
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.										
Name	Description														
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.														
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

PUT Alerts Key Rotation Schedule

The PUT /Alerts/KeyRotation/Schedule method is used to create or update the schedule for delivery of SSH key rotation alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the schedule for SSH key rotation alerts.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 86: PUT Alerts Key Rotation Schedule Input Parameters

Name	In	Description															
Schedule	Body	<div>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the SSH key rotation alerts. Possible values are:</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div><div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div><div>For example, every hour:</div><div><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td></td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</div><div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></div><div>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</div><div><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></div></td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily		<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</div> <div><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Name	Description																
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Daily		<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</div> <div><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).											
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																

Table 87: PUT Alerts Key Rotation Schedule Response Data

Name	Description														
Schedule	<p>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the SSH key rotation alerts. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description														
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.										
Name	Description														
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.														
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET Alerts Key Rotation

The GET /Alerts/KeyRotation method is used to retrieve details of all SSH key rotation alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected alerts using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and sorting. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified SSH key rotation alerts.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 88: GET Alerts Key Rotation Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Days</i>• <i>DisplayName</i>• <i>Message</i>• <i>RegisteredEventHandlerId</i>• <i>ScheduledTaskId</i>• <i>Subject</i>• <i>UseHandler</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayName</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 89: GET Alerts Key Rotation Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH key rotation alert.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the SSH key rotation alert. This name appears in the SSH key rotation alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	<p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the key record at processing time. For example, you can enter {comment} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific key comment of the given SSH key instead of the variable {comment}. </div>
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nYou requested an SSH key pair almost a year ago with the following information:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Field</th><th>Value</th></tr>\n<tr><td>Username</td><td>{username}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Fingerprint</td><td>{fingerprint}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Comment</td><td>{comment}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Key Length</td><td>{keylength}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Key Type</td><td>{keytype}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Number of Server Logons for Key</td><td>{serverlogons}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nCorporate policy requires key rotation every year. Please visit the My SSH Key Portal for user keys or the Service Account Key Portal for service account keys and request a new key pair.\n\nThanks!”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
RotationWarningDays	An integer indicating the number of days prior to the end of an SSH key’s lifetime the alert should be triggered.

Name	Description														
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	10	SSHKeyRotationLogger	11	SSHKeyRotationPowershell	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description														
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	10	SSHKeyRotationLogger	11	SSHKeyRotationPowershell								
ID	Event Handler Type														
10	SSHKeyRotationLogger														
11	SSHKeyRotationPowershell														
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.														
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).														
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler 				
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.														
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.														
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).														
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler 														

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		<p>and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. • Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.


 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST Alerts Key Rotation

The POST /Alerts/KeyRotation method is used to create a new SSH key rotation alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the SSH key rotation alert.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 90: POST Alerts Key Rotation Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
DisplayName	Body	Required. A string indicating the display name for the SSH key rotation alert. This name appears in the SSH key rotation alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the key record at processing time. For example, you can enter {comment} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific key comment of the given SSH key instead of the variable {comment}. </div>
Message	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nYou requested an SSH key pair almost a year ago with the following information:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Field</th><th>Value</th></tr>\n<tr><td>Username</td><td>{username}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Fingerprint</td><td>{fingerprint}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Comment</td><td>{comment}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Key Length</td><td>{keylength}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Key Type</td><td>{keytype}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Number of Server Logons for Key</td><td>{serverlogons}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nCorporate policy requires key rotation every year. Please visit the My SSH Key Portal for user keys or the Service Account Key Portal for service account keys and request a new key pair.\n\nThanks!”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
Rota-	Body	An integer indicating the number of days prior to the end of an SSH key's

Name	In	Description												
tionWarningDays		lifetime the alert should be triggered.												
RegisteredEventHa- ndler	Body	<div>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.<div><table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table></div></td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr></tbody></table> <div>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</div>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <div><table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table></div>	ID	Event Handler Type	10	SSHKeyRotationLogger	11	SSHKeyRotationPowershell	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description													
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <div><table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table></div>	ID	Event Handler Type	10	SSHKeyRotationLogger	11	SSHKeyRotationPowershell							
ID	Event Handler Type													
10	SSHKeyRotationLogger													
11	SSHKeyRotationPowershell													
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).													
EventHand- lerParameters	Body	<div>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr><tr><td>ParameterType</td><td>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget		
Value	Description													
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.													
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.													
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).													
ParameterType	A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget													

Name	In	Description				
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.• Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.• Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, for a PowerShell handler:</p> <pre>"EventHandlerParameters": [{ "Id": 28, "Key": "user", "DefaultValue": "username", "ParameterType": "Token" }, {</pre>	Value	Description		<p>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.• Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.• Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.
Value	Description					
	<p>This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.• Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.• Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.					


Name	In	Description
		<pre>"Id": 29, "Key": "comment", "DefaultValue": "comment", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 30, "Key": "Text", "DefaultValue": "Key Rotation Alert: 3 Days", "ParameterType": "Value" }, { "Id": 32, "Key": "ScriptName", "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1", "ParameterType": "Script" }]</pre>

Table 91: POST Alerts Key Rotation Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH key rotation alert.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the SSH key rotation alert. This name appears in the SSH key rotation alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	<p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the key record at processing time. For example, you can enter {comment} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific key comment of the given SSH key instead of the variable {comment}. </div>
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nYou requested an SSH key pair almost a year ago with the following information:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Field</th><th>Value</th></tr>\n<tr><td>Username</td><td>{username}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Fingerprint</td><td>{fingerprint}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Comment</td><td>{comment}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Key Length</td><td>{keylength}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Key Type</td><td>{keytype}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Number of Server Logons for Key</td><td>{serverlogons}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nCorporate policy requires key rotation every year. Please visit the My SSH Key Portal for user keys or the Service Account Key Portal for service account keys and request a new key pair.\n\nThanks!”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
RotationWarningDays	An integer indicating the number of days prior to the end of an SSH key’s life-time the alert should be triggered.

Name	Description														
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	10	SSHKeyRotationLogger	11	SSHKeyRotationPowershell	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description														
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	10	SSHKeyRotationLogger	11	SSHKeyRotationPowershell								
ID	Event Handler Type														
10	SSHKeyRotationLogger														
11	SSHKeyRotationPowershell														
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.														
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).														
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler 				
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.														
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.														
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).														
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler 														


Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		<p>and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. • Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

PUT Alerts Key Rotation

The PUT /Alerts/KeyRotation method is used to update a SSH key rotation alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the SSH key rotation alert.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

 **Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should



first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 92: PUT Alerts Key Rotation Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH key rotation alert.
DisplayName	Body	Required. A string indicating the display name for the SSH key rotation alert. This name appears in the SSH key rotation alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the key record at processing time. For example, you can enter {comment} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific key comment of the given SSH key instead of the variable {comment}. </div>
Message	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nYou requested an SSH key pair almost a year ago with the following information:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Field</th><th>Value</th></tr>\n<tr><td>Username</td><td>{username}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Fingerprint</td><td>{fingerprint}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Comment</td><td>{comment}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Key Length</td><td>{keylength}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Key Type</td><td>{keytype}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Number of Server Logons for Key</td><td>{serverlogons}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nCorporate policy requires key rotation every year. Please visit the My SSH Key Portal for user keys or the Service Account Key Portal for service account keys and request a new key pair.\n\nThanks!”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available</p>

Name	In	Description														
		substitutable special text strings.														
RotationWarningDays	Body	An integer indicating the number of days prior to the end of an SSH key's lifetime the alert should be triggered.														
RegisteredEventHandler	Body	<div>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.<table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table><div>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</div></div>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr></table>	ID	Event Handler Type	10	SSHKeyRotationLogger	11	SSHKeyRotationPowershell	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description															
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr></table>	ID	Event Handler Type	10	SSHKeyRotationLogger	11	SSHKeyRotationPowershell									
ID	Event Handler Type															
10	SSHKeyRotationLogger															
11	SSHKeyRotationPowershell															
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.															
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).															
EventHandlerParameters	Body	<div>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of</td></tr></table></div>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of						
Value	Description															
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.															
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.															
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of															


Name	In	Description						
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr><tr><td>ParameterType</td><td><p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.
Value	Description							
	parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).							
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.							

For example, for a PowerShell handler:

```
"EventHandlerParameters": [  
  {
```


Name	In	Description
		<pre> "Id": 28, "Key": "user", "DefaultValue": "username", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 29, "Key": "comment", "DefaultValue": "comment", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 30, "Key": "Text", "DefaultValue": "Key Rotation Alert: 3 Days", "ParameterType": "Value" }, { "Id": 32, "Key": "ScriptName", "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1", "ParameterType": "Script" }] </pre>

Table 93: PUT Alerts Key Rotation Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH key rotation alert.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the SSH key rotation alert. This name appears in the SSH key rotation alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	<p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the key record at processing time. For example, you can enter {comment} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific key comment of the given SSH key instead of the variable {comment}. </div>
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nYou requested an SSH key pair almost a year ago with the following information:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Field</th><th>Value</th></tr>\n<tr><td>Username</td><td>{username}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Fingerprint</td><td>{fingerprint}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Comment</td><td>{comment}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Key Length</td><td>{keylength}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Key Type</td><td>{keytype}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>Number of Server Logons for Key</td><td>{serverlogons}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nCorporate policy requires key rotation every year. Please visit the My SSH Key Portal for user keys or the Service Account Key Portal for service account keys and request a new key pair.\n\nThanks!”</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
RotationWarningDays	An integer indicating the number of days prior to the end of an SSH key’s lifetime the alert should be triggered.


Name	Description														
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	10	SSHKeyRotationLogger	11	SSHKeyRotationPowershell	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description														
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>SSHKeyRotationLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>SSHKeyRotationPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	10	SSHKeyRotationLogger	11	SSHKeyRotationPowershell								
ID	Event Handler Type														
10	SSHKeyRotationLogger														
11	SSHKeyRotationPowershell														
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.														
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).														
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler 				
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.														
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.														
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).														
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler 														

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		<p>and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. • Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST Alerts Key Rotation Test

The POST /Alerts/KeyRotation/Test method is used to test a specific SSH key rotation alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the SSH key rotation alert or a response of "NoActionTaken" if no keys match the test criteria entered.

 **Tip:** Alerts are generated when an SSH key is approaching or has reached its stale date as defined by the timeframe configured in the alert and the SSH key lifetime (the *Key Lifetime (days)* application setting).



By default, a maximum of 100 alerts will be generated during a test. The maximum value is configurable with the *Key Rotation Alert Test Result Limit* setting in Keyfactor Command application settings (see [Application Settings: Console Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). If more than 100 alerts are generated, no email messages will be sent and you'll have the opportunity to view the first 100 alerts generated.

If you're using an event handler, the event handler is run and the handler actions taken (PowerShell script run, event log message written) when the test is run. This is true regardless of the setting of the *SendAlerts* flag.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*
WorkflowManagement: *Test*

Table 94: POST Alerts Key Rotation Test Input Parameters

Name	In	Description										
keyRotationAlertTestRequest	Body	<p>Required. An array containing information for the alert test. Alert test detail values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AlertId</td><td><p>Required. An integer of the reference ID of the SSH key rotation alert to test.</p><p>Use the GET <code>/Alerts/KeyRotation</code> method (see GET Alerts Key Rotation on page 158) to retrieve a list of all your key rotation alerts to determine the alert Id.</p></td></tr><tr><td>EvaluationDate</td><td><p>Required. A string indicating the start date/-time for the test, in UTC.</p><p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring keys for testing purposes.</p></td></tr><tr><td>PreviousEvaluationDate</td><td><p>Required. A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p></td></tr><tr><td>SendAlerts</td><td><p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p></td></tr></table>	Parameter	Description	AlertId	<p>Required. An integer of the reference ID of the SSH key rotation alert to test.</p> <p>Use the GET <code>/Alerts/KeyRotation</code> method (see GET Alerts Key Rotation on page 158) to retrieve a list of all your key rotation alerts to determine the alert Id.</p>	EvaluationDate	<p>Required. A string indicating the start date/-time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring keys for testing purposes.</p>	PreviousEvaluationDate	<p>Required. A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p>	SendAlerts	<p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>
Parameter	Description											
AlertId	<p>Required. An integer of the reference ID of the SSH key rotation alert to test.</p> <p>Use the GET <code>/Alerts/KeyRotation</code> method (see GET Alerts Key Rotation on page 158) to retrieve a list of all your key rotation alerts to determine the alert Id.</p>											
EvaluationDate	<p>Required. A string indicating the start date/-time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring keys for testing purposes.</p>											
PreviousEvaluationDate	<p>Required. A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p>											
SendAlerts	<p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>											

Name	In	Description
		<p>For example:</p> <pre>{ "EvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z", "PreviousEvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z", "SendAlerts": true }</pre>

Table 95: POST Alerts Key Rotation Test Response Data

Parameter	Description								
KeyRotationAlerts	<p>An object containing alert details resulting from the test. Expiration alert details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipient</td><td>A string indicating the recipient for the alert.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Subject	A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.	Message	<p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>	Recipient	A string indicating the recipient for the alert.
Name	Description								
Subject	A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.								
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>								
Recipient	A string indicating the recipient for the alert.								
AlertBuildResult	A string indicating the outcome of the test (e.g. Success).								



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST Alerts Key Rotation Test All

The POST /Alerts/KeyRotation/TestAll method is used to test all SSH key rotation alerts. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the SSH key rotation alert or a response of "NoActionTaken" if no keys match the test criteria entered.



Tip: Alerts are generated when an SSH key is approaching or has reached its stale date as defined by the timeframe configured in the alert and the SSH key lifetime (the *Key Lifetime (days)* application setting).

By default, a maximum of 100 alerts will be generated during a test. The maximum value is configurable with the *Key Rotation Alert Test Result Limit* setting in Keyfactor Command application settings (see [Application Settings: Console Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). If more than 100 alerts are generated, no email messages will be sent and you'll have the opportunity to view the first 100 alerts generated.

If you're using an event handler, the event handler is run and the handler actions taken (PowerShell script run, event log message written) when the test is run. This is true regardless of the setting of the *SendAlerts* flag.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:

WorkflowManagement: *Read*

WorkflowManagement: *Test*

Table 96: POST Alerts Key Rotation Test All Input Parameters

Name	In	Description								
keyRotationAlertTestRequest	Body	<p>Required. An array containing information for the alert test. Alert test detail values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>EvaluationDate</td><td><p>Required. A string indicating the start date/time for the test, in UTC.</p><p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring keys for testing purposes.</p></td></tr><tr><td>PreviousEvaluationDate</td><td><p>Required. A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p></td></tr><tr><td>SendAlerts</td><td><p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>{ "EvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z", "PreviousEvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z", "SendAlerts": true}</pre>	Parameter	Description	EvaluationDate	<p>Required. A string indicating the start date/time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring keys for testing purposes.</p>	PreviousEvaluationDate	<p>Required. A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p>	SendAlerts	<p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>
Parameter	Description									
EvaluationDate	<p>Required. A string indicating the start date/time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date range to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a broad date range to be sure you pick up some expiring keys for testing purposes.</p>									
PreviousEvaluationDate	<p>Required. A string indicating the end date/time for the test, in UTC.</p>									
SendAlerts	<p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>									

Table 97: POST Alerts Key Rotation Test All Response Data

Parameter	Description								
KeyRotationAlerts	<p>An object containing alert details resulting from the test. Expiration alert details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipient</td><td>A string indicating the recipient for the alert.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Subject	A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.	Message	<p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>	Recipient	A string indicating the recipient for the alert.
Name	Description								
Subject	A string indicating the subject for the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text.								
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message, including any replaced substitutable special text</p> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Key Rotation Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>								
Recipient	A string indicating the recipient for the alert.								
AlertBuildResult	A string indicating the outcome of the test (e.g. Success).								



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.4.5 Alerts Pending

The Alerts Pending component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to create, update, retrieve, schedule, and delete alerts for certificate requests that require approval based on policy on the CA.



Important: Pending alerts are **not** used to provide email alerts for certificate requests that require approval based on policies configured in Keyfactor Command workflows. These alerts are configured as steps within the workflow (see [Workflow Definitions on page 1426](#)). For more information about the difference between alerting for certificate requests that require manager approval at the CA level and alerting for certificate requests that require manager approval at the Keyfactor Command workflow level, see [Pending Certificate Request Alerts](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 98: Alerts Pending

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/Alerts/Pending/{id}	DELETE	Deletes a pending certificate request alert for the specified ID.	DELETE Alerts Pending ID below
/Alerts/Pending/{id}	GET	Retrieves details for a pending certificate request alert for the specified ID.	GET Alerts Pending ID on the next page
/Alerts/Pending	PUT	Updates a pending certificate request alert for a specified ID.	PUT Alerts Pending on page 205
/Alerts/Pending/Schedule	GET	Retrieves details of the schedule for delivery of pending certificate request alerts.	GET Alerts Pending Schedule on page 188
/Alerts/Pending/Schedule	PUT	Updates the schedule for delivery of pending certificate request alerts.	PUT Alerts Pending Schedule on page 190
/Alerts/Pending	GET	Retrieves details for all configured pending certificate request alerts.	GET Alerts Pending on page 193
/Alerts/Pending	POST	Creates a new pending certificate request alert.	POST Alerts Pending on page 197
/Alerts/Pending/Test	POST	Tests all alerts	POST Alerts Pending TestAll on page 217
/Alerts/Pending/Test/{id}	POST	Tests specific alerts	POST Alerts Pending Test on page 214

DELETE Alerts Pending ID

The DELETE /Alerts/Pending/{id} method is used to delete the pending certificate request alert with the specified ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 99: DELETE Alerts Pending {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the pending certificate request alert to be deleted. Use the GET /Alerts/Pending method (see GET Alerts Pending on page 193) to retrieve a list of all the pending request alerts to determine the alert ID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET Alerts Pending ID




The GET /Alerts/Pending/{id} method is used to retrieve details for the pending certificate request alerts with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified pending certificate request alert.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 100: GET Alerts Pending {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the pending certificate request alert. Use the GET /Alerts/Pending method (see GET Alerts Pending on page 193) to retrieve a list of all the pending request alerts to determine the alert ID.

Name	Description										
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>{requester:mail}</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>{metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</code>. 										
Template	<p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the pending request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all pending certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.	ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>	ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.
Value	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.										
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.										
ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>										
ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.										

Name	Description														
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	8	PendingLogger	9	PendingPowershell	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description														
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	8	PendingLogger	9	PendingPowershell								
ID	Event Handler Type														
8	PendingLogger														
9	PendingPowershell														
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.														
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).														
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler 				
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.														
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.														
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).														
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler 														

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		<p>and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. • Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET Alerts Pending Schedule

The GET /Alerts/Pending/Schedule method is used to retrieve the schedule for delivery of pending certificate request alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the schedule for pending certificate request alerts. This method has no input parameters other than the standard headers (see [Web API Common Features on page 3](#)).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 102: GET Alerts Pending Schedule Response Data

Name	Description														
Schedule	<p>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the pending request alerts. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td><p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p></td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td><p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	<p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p>	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>
Name	Description														
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td><p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	<p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p>										
Name	Description														
Minutes	<p>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</p>														
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>										
Name	Description														
Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>														



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

PUT Alerts Pending Schedule

The PUT /Alerts/Pending/Schedule method is used to create or update the schedule for delivery of pending certificate request alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the schedule for pending certificate request alerts. This method has no input parameters other than the standard headers (see [Web API Common Features on page 3](#)).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 103: PUT Alerts Pending Schedule Input Parameters

Name	In	Description															
Schedule	Body	<div>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the pending request alerts. Possible values are:</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div><div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div><div>For example, every hour:</div><div><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td></td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</div><div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></div><div>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</div><div><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></div></td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily		<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</div> <div><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Name	Description																
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Daily		<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</div> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</div> <div><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).											
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																

Table 104: PUT Alerts Pending Schedule Response Data

Name	Description														
Schedule	<p>An array indicating the schedule for delivery of the pending request alerts. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description														
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.										
Name	Description														
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.														
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET Alerts Pending

The GET /Alerts/Pending method is used to retrieve details of all pending certificate request alerts configured in Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected alerts using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and sorting. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified pending certificate request alerts.







Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 105: GET Alerts Pending Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>DisplayName</i>• <i>Message</i>• <i>RegisteredEventHandlerId</i>• <i>ScheduledTaskId</i>• <i>Subject</i>• <i>Template_Id</i>• <i>UseHandler</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayName</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.


Table 106: GET Alerts Pending Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the pending request alert. Run GET /Alerts/Pending to find the pending request alert ID.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the pending request alert. This name appears in the pending request alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	<div><p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p><div>Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}.</div></div>
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the {template} template was requested by {requester:displayname} from {careqid} on {subdate}. The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>cn: address:="" and="" appropriate="" as="" by="" certificate="" critical:="" email="" first="" going="" here:\n\n{apprlink}\n\nthanks!\n\nyour="" issue="" last="" management="" name:="" owner="" p="" request="" review="" table>\n\nplease="" td><="" td><td>app="" td><td>business="" the="" this="" tool\n”<="" tr>\n<="" tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;<="" tr>\n<tr><td>dn:="" tr>\n<tr><td>sans:="" {metadata:appowneremailaddress}<="" {metadata:appownerfirstname}<="" {metadata:appownerlastname}<="" {metadata:businesscritical}<="" {rcn}<="" {rdn}<="" {san}<=""><p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p></tr><td>cn:></tr></table></p>
Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:

Name	Description										
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> {requester:mail} The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}. 										
Template	<p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the pending request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all pending certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.	ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>	ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.
Value	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.										
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.										
ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>										
ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.										

Name	Description														
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	8	PendingLogger	9	PendingPowershell	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description														
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	8	PendingLogger	9	PendingPowershell								
ID	Event Handler Type														
8	PendingLogger														
9	PendingPowershell														
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.														
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).														
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler 				
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.														
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.														
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).														
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler 														

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		<p>and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. • Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.


 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST Alerts Pending

The POST /Alerts/Pending method is used to create a new pending certificate request alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the pending certificate request alert.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*




Table 107: POST Alerts Pending Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
DisplayName	Body	Required. A string indicating the display name for the pending request alert. This name appears in the pending request alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	Body	Required. A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>
Message	Body	Required. A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. <p>For example:</p> <pre> “Hello,\n\nA certificate using the {template} template was requested by {requester:displayname} from {careqid} on {subdate}. The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: {rcn}</td><td>App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: {rdn}</td><td>App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: {san}</td><td>App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n{apprlink}\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n” </pre> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
Recipients	Body	An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address vari-

Name	In	Description												
		<p>able with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• {requester:mail} The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.												
TemplateId	Body	<p>An integer indicating the certificate template for which the pending request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all pending certificate requests.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates method (see GET Templates on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the templates to determine the template ID.</p>												
RegisteredEventHandler	Body	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.<table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table></td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table>	ID	Event Handler Type	8	PendingLogger	9	PendingPowershell	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description													
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler. <table><thead><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr></tbody></table>	ID	Event Handler Type	8	PendingLogger	9	PendingPowershell							
ID	Event Handler Type													
8	PendingLogger													
9	PendingPowershell													
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).													
EventHandlerParameters	Body	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p>												


Name	In	Description										
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr><tr><td>ParameterType</td><td><p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.Value</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.Value
Value	Description											
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.											
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.											
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).											
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.Value											

Name	In	Description				
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, for a PowerShell handler:</p> <pre>"EventHandlerParameters": [{ "Id": 28, "Key": "cn", "DefaultValue": "rcn", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 29, "Key": "AppOwnerFirstName", "DefaultValue": "metadata:AppOwnerFirstName", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 30, "Key": "Text", "DefaultValue": "Pending Alert: Enterprise Web Server", "ParameterType": "Value" }, { "Id": 31, "Key": "Approvallink", "DefaultValue": "apprlink", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 32, "Key": "ScriptName", "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1", "ParameterType": "Script" }]</pre>	Value	Description		This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.
Value	Description					
	This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.					
CARquestId		A string containing the CA's reference ID for the certificate request.				
CommonName		A string indicating the common name of the certificate.				
LogicalName		A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority.				

Name	Description										
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>{requester:mail}</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>{metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</code>. 										
Template	<p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the pending request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all pending certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.	ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>	ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.
Value	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.										
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.										
ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>										
ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.										

Name	Description														
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	8	PendingLogger	9	PendingPowershell	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description														
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	8	PendingLogger	9	PendingPowershell								
ID	Event Handler Type														
8	PendingLogger														
9	PendingPowershell														
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.														
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).														
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler 				
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.														
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.														
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).														
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler 														

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		<p>and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. • Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

PUT Alerts Pending


The PUT /Alerts/Pending method is used to update a pending certificate request alert. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the pending certificate request alert.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*



Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 109: PUT Alerts Pending Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
id	Path	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the pending request alert. Run the
DisplayName	Body	Required. A string indicating the display name for the pending request alert. This name appears in the pending request alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  <p>Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}.</p> </div>
Message	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre> “Hello,\n\nA certificate using the {template} template was requested by {requester:displayname} from {careqid} on {subdate}. The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: {rcn}</td><td>App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: {rdn}</td><td>App Owner Last Name: {metadata:AppOwnerLastName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: {san}</td><td>App Owner Email Address: {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}</td></tr>\n</table>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n{apprlink}\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n” </pre> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>




Name	In	Description														
Recipients	Body	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• {requester:mail} The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate.• Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}.														
TemplateId	Body	<p>An integer indicating the certificate template for which the pending request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all pending certificate requests.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates method (see GET Templates on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the templates to determine the template ID.</p>														
RegisteredEventHandler	Body	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.	<table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr></table>		ID	Event Handler Type	8	PendingLogger	9	PendingPowershell	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description															
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.															
<table><tr><th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr></table>		ID	Event Handler Type	8	PendingLogger	9	PendingPowershell									
ID	Event Handler Type															
8	PendingLogger															
9	PendingPowershell															
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).															
EventHandlerParameters	Body	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p>														

Name	In	Description	
		Value	Description
		Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.
		Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.
		DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).
		ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged. • Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server. • Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings. • Value

Name	In	Description				
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, for a PowerShell handler:</p> <pre>"EventHandlerParameters": [{ "Id": 28, "Key": "cn", "DefaultValue": "rcn", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 29, "Key": "AppOwnerFirstName", "DefaultValue": "metadata:AppOwnerFirstName", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 30, "Key": "Text", "DefaultValue": "Pending Alert: Enterprise Web Server", "ParameterType": "Value" }, { "Id": 31, "Key": "Approvallink", "DefaultValue": "apprlink", "ParameterType": "Token" }, { "Id": 32, "Key": "ScriptName", "DefaultValue": "MyScript.ps1", "ParameterType": "Script" }]</pre>	Value	Description		This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.
Value	Description					
	This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.					

Table 110: PUT Alerts Pending Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the pending request alert. Run GET /Alerts/Pending to find the pending request alert ID.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the pending request alert. This name appears in the pending request alerts grid in the Management Portal.
Subject	<p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre> “Hello,\n\nA certificate using the {template} template was requested by {requester:displayname} from {careqid} on {subdate}. The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: {rcn}</td><td>App Owner First Name: {metadata:AppOwnerFirstName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: {rdn}</t- d><td>App Owner Last Name: {metadata:Ap- pOwnerLastName}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: {san}</td><td>App Owner Email Address: {metadata:Ap- pOwnerEmailAddress}</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: {metadata:BusinessCritical}</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n {apprlink}\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n” </pre> <p>See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.</p>
Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email substitutable special text strings include:

Name	Description										
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> {requester:mail} The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to {metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress}. 										
Template	<p>An object containing information about the certificate template for which the pending request alerts will be generated. A separate alert should be configured for each template. An alert may be configured with no template, if desired. Alerts configured in this way generate alerts for all pending certificate requests. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ForestRoot</td><td> <p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationTenant</td><td>A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.	ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>	ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.
Value	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the template, or <i>null</i> for all templates.										
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name.										
ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template.</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will be replaced by ConfigurationTenant field. </div>										
ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template.										

Name	Description														
RegisteredEventHandler	<p>An object containing the event handler configuration for the alert, if applicable. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the name of the event handler.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UseHandler</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p>For more information about event handlers, see <i>Using Event Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	8	PendingLogger	9	PendingPowershell	DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.	UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).
Value	Description														
Id	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the event handler.</p> <table> <tr> <th>ID</th><th>Event Handler Type</th></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>PendingLogger</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>PendingPowershell</td></tr> </table>	ID	Event Handler Type	8	PendingLogger	9	PendingPowershell								
ID	Event Handler Type														
8	PendingLogger														
9	PendingPowershell														
DisplayName	A string containing the name of the event handler.														
UseHandler	A Boolean indicating whether event handler use is enabled for the alert (true) or not (false).														
EventHandlerParameters	<p>An array containing the parameters configured for use by the event handler. The type of data will vary depending on the configured handler. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td>A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.	Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.	DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler 				
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the configured parameter.														
Key	A string indicating the reference name of the configured parameter.														
DefaultValue	A string indicating the value for the parameter. This value is related to the type of parameter (see <i>ParameterType</i>).														
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the parameter type. Supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LogTarget This type is used for the event logging handler 														

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		<p>and is used to reference the fully qualified domain name of the target machine to which event should be logged.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Script This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference the PowerShell script that should be run when the alert is triggered. It is referenced using the filename and optional relative path to the PowerShell script, located in the extensions directory on the Keyfactor Command server.• Token This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a substitutable special text value that should be passed to the PowerShell script. See <i>Table: Substitutable Special Text for Pending Request Alerts</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available substitutable special text strings.• Value This type is used for the PowerShell handler and is used to reference a static text string that should be passed to the PowerShell script.
	CARquestId	A string containing the CA's reference ID for the certificate request.
	CommonName	A string indicating the common name of the certificate.
	LogicalName	A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST Alerts Pending Test

The POST /Alerts/Pending/Test method is used to test individual pending certificate request alerts. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the resulting alerts generated.



Tip: Alerts are generated for all certificate requests that have not previously been alerted on, unless the system has been configured to send multiple alerts per request. By default, one alert is sent to each recipient for any given request. The number of alerts to send for a given request is configurable with the *Pending Alert Max Reminders* setting in Keyfactor Command application settings (see [Application Settings: Console Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). If a certificate remains in a pending state after the configured number of alerts has been sent, no further alerts will be sent.

By default, a maximum of 100 alerts will be generated during a test. The maximum value is configurable with the *Pending Alert Test Result Limit* setting in Keyfactor Command application settings (see [Application Settings: Console Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). If more than 100 alerts are generated, no email messages will be sent and you'll have the opportunity to view the first 100 alerts generated.

If you're using an event handler, the event handler is run and the handler actions taken (PowerShell script run, event log message) when the test is run. This is true regardless of the setting of the *sendAlertsEmails* flag.






Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*
WorkflowManagement: *Test*

Table 111: POST Alerts Pending Test Input Parameters

Parameter	In	Description						
req	Body	<p>Required. An array containing information for the alert test. Alert test detail values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AlertId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the pending alert.</td></tr><tr><td>SendAlerts</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true), or not (false).</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>{ "AlertId": 1, "SendAlertEmails": false }</pre>	Value	Description	AlertId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the pending alert.	SendAlerts	A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true), or not (false).
Value	Description							
AlertId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the pending alert.							
SendAlerts	A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true), or not (false).							

Table 112: POST Alerts Pending Test Response Data

Parameter	Description				
PendingAlerts	<p>An object containing alert details resulting from the test. Pending alert details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td> <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Subject	<p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>
Name	Description				
Subject	<p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>				

Parameter	Description												
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Message</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</td></tr><tr><td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing a list of strings with the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time.</td></tr><tr><td>CARquestId</td><td>An string containing the CA’s reference ID for the certificate request.</td></tr><tr><td>CommonName</td><td>A string indicating the common name of the certificate request.</td></tr><tr><td>LogicalName</td><td>A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority from which the certificate was requested.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Message	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.	Recipients	An object containing a list of strings with the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time.	CARquestId	An string containing the CA’s reference ID for the certificate request.	CommonName	A string indicating the common name of the certificate request.	LogicalName	A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority from which the certificate was requested.
	Name	Description											
	Message	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.											
	Recipients	An object containing a list of strings with the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time.											
	CARquestId	An string containing the CA’s reference ID for the certificate request.											
	CommonName	A string indicating the common name of the certificate request.											
LogicalName	A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority from which the certificate was requested.												
AlertBuildResult	A string indicating the result of pending alerts test (e.g. Success).												



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST Alerts Pending TestAll

The POST /Alerts/Pending/TestAll method is used to test all pending certificate request alerts. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the resulting number of alerts generated.



Tip: Alerts are generated for all certificate requests that have not previously been alerted on, unless the system has been configured to send multiple alerts per request. By default, one alert is sent to each recipient for any given request. The number of alerts to send for a given request is configurable with the *Pending Alert Max Reminders* setting in Keyfactor Command application settings (see [Application Settings: Console Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). If a certificate remains in a pending state after the configured number of alerts has been sent, no further alerts will be sent.



By default, a maximum of 100 alerts will be generated during a test. The maximum value is configurable with the *Pending Alert Test Result Limit* setting in Keyfactor Command application settings (see [Application Settings: Console Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). If more than 100 alerts are generated, no email messages will be sent and you'll have the opportunity to view the first 100 alerts generated.

If you're using an event handler, the event handler is run and the handler actions taken (PowerShell script run, event log message) when the test is run. This is true regardless of the setting of the *sendAlertsEmails* flag.






Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*
WorkflowManagement: *Test*

Table 113: POST Alerts Pending Test All Input Parameters

Name	In	Description				
req	Body	<p>Required. An array containing information for the alert test. Alert test detail values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SendAlerts</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true), or not (false).</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>{ "SendAlertEmails": false }</pre>	Value	Description	SendAlerts	A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true), or not (false).
Value	Description					
SendAlerts	A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true), or not (false).					

Table 114: POST Alerts Pending Test All Response Data

Name	Description														
PendingAlerts	<p>An object containing alert details resulting from the test. Pending alert details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td> <p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td> <p>An object containing a list of strings with the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>CARequestId</td><td> <p>An string containing the CA's reference ID for the certificate request.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>CommonName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the common name of the certificate request.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>LogicalName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority from which the certificate was requested.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Subject	<p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>	Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p>	Recipients	<p>An object containing a list of strings with the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time.</p>	CARequestId	<p>An string containing the CA's reference ID for the certificate request.</p>	CommonName	<p>A string indicating the common name of the certificate request.</p>	LogicalName	<p>A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority from which the certificate was requested.</p>
Name	Description														
Subject	<p>A string indicating the subject for the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered.</p> <div>  Tip: Substitutable special text may be used in the subject line. Substitutable special text uses a variable in the alert definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can enter {rcn} in the alert definition and each alert generated at processing time will contain the specific requested common name of the given certificate request instead of the variable {rcn}. </div>														
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the alert is triggered. The email message is made up of regular text and substitutable special text. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p>														
Recipients	<p>An object containing a list of strings with the recipients for the alert. Each alert can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use substitutable special text to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time.</p>														
CARequestId	<p>An string containing the CA's reference ID for the certificate request.</p>														
CommonName	<p>A string indicating the common name of the certificate request.</p>														
LogicalName	<p>A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority from which the certificate was requested.</p>														
AlertBuildResult	<p>An integer indicating the number of pending alerts run by the test.</p>														



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.5 Audit

The Audit component of the Keyfactor API is used to track changes to the Keyfactor Command operation and configuration.

Table 115: Audit Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Links
/ {id}	GET	Returns information about the specified audit log entry.	GET Audit ID below
/ {id}/Validate	GET	Validates the specified audit log entry.	GET Audit ID Validate on page 226
/	GET	Returns a list of all audit log entries according to the provided filters and input parameters.	GET Audit on page 227
/Download	GET	Returns a comma separated list of audit log entries according to the provided filters and input parameters.	GET Audit Download on page 233
/RelatedEntities	GET	Returns a list of all audit log entries and entries related to this entry according to the provided filters and input parameters.	GET Audit Related Entities on page 237

2.5.5.1 GET Audit ID

The GET /Audit/{id} method is used to retrieve details for a specified audit entry. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with audit log details.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Auditing: *Read*

Table 116: *GET Audit {id}* Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The ID of the audit log entry to retrieve. Use the <i>GET /Audit</i> method (see GET Audit on page 227) to retrieve a list of all the audit log entries to determine the audit log entry ID.

Table 117: GET Audit {id} Response Data

Name	Description																																										
Id	The ID of the specified audit log entry.																																										
TimeStamp	The timestamp (UTC) on the audit log entry indicating when the action performed occurred.																																										
Message	XML data on the audit event.																																										
Signature	The signature on the audit entry.																																										
Category	<div>An integer identifying the category of the audit entry. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Subcategory Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2001</td><td>Certificate</td><td>Certificate</td></tr><tr><td>2001</td><td>Audit-ingCertificateScheduledReplacement</td><td>Auditing Certificate Scheduled Replacement</td></tr><tr><td>2001</td><td>AuditingCertificateRequest</td><td>Certificate Request</td></tr><tr><td>2002</td><td>ApiApplication</td><td>API Application</td></tr><tr><td>2003</td><td>Template</td><td>Template</td></tr><tr><td>2004</td><td>CertificateQuery</td><td>Certificate Collection/Query</td></tr><tr><td>2005</td><td>ExpirationAlert</td><td>Expiration Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2005</td><td>ExpirationAlertDefinitionContextModel</td><td>Expiration Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2006</td><td>PendingAlert</td><td>Pending Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2006</td><td>PendingAlertDefinitionContextModel</td><td>Pending Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2007</td><td>ApplicationSetting</td><td>Application Setting</td></tr><tr><td>2008</td><td>IssuedAlert</td><td>Issued Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2008</td><td>IssuedAlertDefinitionContextModel</td><td>Issued Alert</td></tr></table></div>	Value	Subcategory Name	Description	2001	Certificate	Certificate	2001	Audit-ingCertificateScheduledReplacement	Auditing Certificate Scheduled Replacement	2001	AuditingCertificateRequest	Certificate Request	2002	ApiApplication	API Application	2003	Template	Template	2004	CertificateQuery	Certificate Collection/Query	2005	ExpirationAlert	Expiration Alert	2005	ExpirationAlertDefinitionContextModel	Expiration Alert	2006	PendingAlert	Pending Alert	2006	PendingAlertDefinitionContextModel	Pending Alert	2007	ApplicationSetting	Application Setting	2008	IssuedAlert	Issued Alert	2008	IssuedAlertDefinitionContextModel	Issued Alert
Value	Subcategory Name	Description																																									
2001	Certificate	Certificate																																									
2001	Audit-ingCertificateScheduledReplacement	Auditing Certificate Scheduled Replacement																																									
2001	AuditingCertificateRequest	Certificate Request																																									
2002	ApiApplication	API Application																																									
2003	Template	Template																																									
2004	CertificateQuery	Certificate Collection/Query																																									
2005	ExpirationAlert	Expiration Alert																																									
2005	ExpirationAlertDefinitionContextModel	Expiration Alert																																									
2006	PendingAlert	Pending Alert																																									
2006	PendingAlertDefinitionContextModel	Pending Alert																																									
2007	ApplicationSetting	Application Setting																																									
2008	IssuedAlert	Issued Alert																																									
2008	IssuedAlertDefinitionContextModel	Issued Alert																																									

Name	Description		
	Value	Subcategory Name	Description
	2009	DeniedAlert	Denied Alert
	2009	DeniedAlertDefinitionContextModel	Denied Alert
	2010	ADIdentityModel	Security Identity
	2011	SecurityRole	Security Role
	2012	AuthorizationFailure	Authorization Failure
	2013	CertificateSigningRequest	CSR
	2014	ServerGroup	SSH Server Group
	2015	Server	SSH Server
	2016	DiscoveredKey	Rogue Key for Logon
	2016	Key	SSH Key
	2017	ServiceAccount	SSH Service Account
	2018	Logon	SSH Logon
	2019	SshUser	SSH User
	2020	KeyRotationAlertDefinitionContextModel	SSH Key Rotation Alert
	2021	CertificateStore	Certificate Store
	2022	JobType	Orchestrator Job Type
	2023	AgentSchedule	Orchestrator Job
	2024	BulkAgentSchedule	Bulk Orchestrator Job
	2025	CertificateStoreContainer	Store Container

Name	Description																					
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Subcategory Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2026</td><td>Agent</td><td>Orchestrator</td></tr><tr><td>2027</td><td>RevocationMonitoring</td><td>Monitoring</td></tr><tr><td>2028</td><td>License</td><td>License</td></tr><tr><td>2029</td><td>WorkflowDefinition</td><td>Workflow Definition</td></tr><tr><td>2030</td><td>WorkflowInstance</td><td>Workflow Instance</td></tr><tr><td>2031</td><td>WorkflowInstanceSignal</td><td>Workflow Instance Signal</td></tr></table>	Value	Subcategory Name	Description	2026	Agent	Orchestrator	2027	RevocationMonitoring	Monitoring	2028	License	License	2029	WorkflowDefinition	Workflow Definition	2030	WorkflowInstance	Workflow Instance	2031	WorkflowInstanceSignal	Workflow Instance Signal
	Value	Subcategory Name	Description																			
	2026	Agent	Orchestrator																			
	2027	RevocationMonitoring	Monitoring																			
	2028	License	License																			
	2029	WorkflowDefinition	Workflow Definition																			
	2030	WorkflowInstance	Workflow Instance																			
	2031	WorkflowInstanceSignal	Workflow Instance Signal																			
<div> Tip: To do a query by category, use the subcategory string. For example, the following query would return audit records for categories 2023, 2024, and 2026 since they all contain “Agent” in the subcategory: <code>category -contains "Agent"</code></div>																						
Operations	<p>An integer identifying the operation of the audit entry. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Created</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Updated</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Deleted</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Approved</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Denied</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Downloaded</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Deleted Private Key</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Renewed</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Created	2	Updated	3	Deleted	4	Approved	5	Denied	6	Revoked	7	Downloaded	8	Deleted Private Key	9	Renewed	
Value	Description																					
1	Created																					
2	Updated																					
3	Deleted																					
4	Approved																					
5	Denied																					
6	Revoked																					
7	Downloaded																					
8	Deleted Private Key																					
9	Renewed																					

Name	Description																																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>Encountered</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>Scheduled Replacement</td></tr> <tr> <td>12</td><td>Recovered</td></tr> <tr> <td>13</td><td>Imported</td></tr> <tr> <td>14</td><td>Removed from Hold</td></tr> <tr> <td>15</td><td>Scheduled Add</td></tr> <tr> <td>16</td><td>Scheduled Removal</td></tr> <tr> <td>17</td><td>Download with Private Key</td></tr> <tr> <td>18</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>19</td><td>Reset</td></tr> <tr> <td>20</td><td>Disapproved</td></tr> <tr> <td>21</td><td>Restarted</td></tr> <tr> <td>22</td><td>Sent</td></tr> <tr> <td>23</td><td>Failed</td></tr> <tr> <td>24</td><td>Completed</td></tr> <tr> <td>25</td><td>Rejected</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	10	Encountered	11	Scheduled Replacement	12	Recovered	13	Imported	14	Removed from Hold	15	Scheduled Add	16	Scheduled Removal	17	Download with Private Key	18	Scheduled	19	Reset	20	Disapproved	21	Restarted	22	Sent	23	Failed	24	Completed	25	Rejected
Value	Description																																		
10	Encountered																																		
11	Scheduled Replacement																																		
12	Recovered																																		
13	Imported																																		
14	Removed from Hold																																		
15	Scheduled Add																																		
16	Scheduled Removal																																		
17	Download with Private Key																																		
18	Scheduled																																		
19	Reset																																		
20	Disapproved																																		
21	Restarted																																		
22	Sent																																		
23	Failed																																		
24	Completed																																		
25	Rejected																																		
Level	<p>The alert level of the audit log entry. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Information</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Warning</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Failure</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Information	1	Warning	2	Failure																										
Value	Description																																		
0	Information																																		
1	Warning																																		
2	Failure																																		
User	The user who performed the audit event in DOMAIN\username format.																																		

Name	Description
EntityType	The category of the object being audited (e.g. Template, Certificate).
AuditIdentifier	An identifier of the object being audited (e.g. the template name for a template, the CN for a certificate). It is important to note that this is a value that is typically used for easy identification of an object, but is not necessarily unique, and is subject to change.
ImmutableIdentifier	The fixed ID of the auditable event in the Keyfactor database.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.5.2 GET Audit ID Validate

The GET /Audit/{id}/Validate method is used to return whether or not (true or false) the audit log entry is valid. An audit log might become invalidated if it is tampered with. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a value of true or false.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Auditing: *Read*

Table 118: GET Audit {id} Validate Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The ID of the audit log entry to validate. Use the <i>GET /Audit</i> method (see GET Audit on the next page) to retrieve a list of all the audit log entries to determine the audit log entry ID.

Table 119: GET Audit {id} Validate Response Data

Name	Description
	A Boolean that indicates whether the audit log entry is valid (true) or not (false). This value is returned without a parameter name.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.5.3 GET Audit

The GET /Audit method returns a list of all audit entries. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with audit log details.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Auditing: *Read*

Table 120: GET Audit Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Audit Log Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Name</i> (EntityIdentifier) • <i>Category</i> (EntityType) (see Table 121: GET Audit Response Data for codes) • <i>ImmutableIdentifier</i> • <i>Level</i> (see Table 121: GET Audit Response Data for codes) • <i>Operation</i> (see Table 121: GET Audit Response Data for codes) • <i>PropertyChanged</i> • <i>Timestamp</i> • <i>ActingUser</i> <div>  <p>Tip: To do a query by category, use the subcategory string (see <i>Category</i> in the response data). For example:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">category -contains "Agent"</p> </div>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Id</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 121: GET Audit Response Data

Name	Description																																										
Id	The ID of the specified audit log entry.																																										
TimeStamp	The timestamp (UTC) on the audit log entry indicating when the action performed occurred.																																										
Message	XML data on the audit event.																																										
Signature	The signature on the audit entry.																																										
Category	<div>An integer identifying the category of the audit entry. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Subcategory Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2001</td><td>Certificate</td><td>Certificate</td></tr><tr><td>2001</td><td>Audit-ingCertificateScheduledReplacement</td><td>Auditing Certificate Scheduled Replacement</td></tr><tr><td>2001</td><td>AuditingCertificateRequest</td><td>Certificate Request</td></tr><tr><td>2002</td><td>ApiApplication</td><td>API Application</td></tr><tr><td>2003</td><td>Template</td><td>Template</td></tr><tr><td>2004</td><td>CertificateQuery</td><td>Certificate Collection/Query</td></tr><tr><td>2005</td><td>ExpirationAlert</td><td>Expiration Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2005</td><td>ExpirationAlertDefinitionContextModel</td><td>Expiration Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2006</td><td>PendingAlert</td><td>Pending Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2006</td><td>PendingAlertDefinitionContextModel</td><td>Pending Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2007</td><td>ApplicationSetting</td><td>Application Setting</td></tr><tr><td>2008</td><td>IssuedAlert</td><td>Issued Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2008</td><td>IssuedAlertDefinitionContextModel</td><td>Issued Alert</td></tr></table></div>	Value	Subcategory Name	Description	2001	Certificate	Certificate	2001	Audit-ingCertificateScheduledReplacement	Auditing Certificate Scheduled Replacement	2001	AuditingCertificateRequest	Certificate Request	2002	ApiApplication	API Application	2003	Template	Template	2004	CertificateQuery	Certificate Collection/Query	2005	ExpirationAlert	Expiration Alert	2005	ExpirationAlertDefinitionContextModel	Expiration Alert	2006	PendingAlert	Pending Alert	2006	PendingAlertDefinitionContextModel	Pending Alert	2007	ApplicationSetting	Application Setting	2008	IssuedAlert	Issued Alert	2008	IssuedAlertDefinitionContextModel	Issued Alert
Value	Subcategory Name	Description																																									
2001	Certificate	Certificate																																									
2001	Audit-ingCertificateScheduledReplacement	Auditing Certificate Scheduled Replacement																																									
2001	AuditingCertificateRequest	Certificate Request																																									
2002	ApiApplication	API Application																																									
2003	Template	Template																																									
2004	CertificateQuery	Certificate Collection/Query																																									
2005	ExpirationAlert	Expiration Alert																																									
2005	ExpirationAlertDefinitionContextModel	Expiration Alert																																									
2006	PendingAlert	Pending Alert																																									
2006	PendingAlertDefinitionContextModel	Pending Alert																																									
2007	ApplicationSetting	Application Setting																																									
2008	IssuedAlert	Issued Alert																																									
2008	IssuedAlertDefinitionContextModel	Issued Alert																																									

Name	Description		
	Value	Subcategory Name	Description
	2009	DeniedAlert	Denied Alert
	2009	DeniedAlertDefinitionContextModel	Denied Alert
	2010	ADIdentityModel	Security Identity
	2011	SecurityRole	Security Role
	2012	AuthorizationFailure	Authorization Failure
	2013	CertificateSigningRequest	CSR
	2014	ServerGroup	SSH Server Group
	2015	Server	SSH Server
	2016	DiscoveredKey	Rogue Key for Logon
	2016	Key	SSH Key
	2017	ServiceAccount	SSH Service Account
	2018	Logon	SSH Logon
	2019	SshUser	SSH User
	2020	KeyRotationAlertDefinitionContextModel	SSH Key Rotation Alert
	2021	CertificateStore	Certificate Store
	2022	JobType	Orchestrator Job Type
	2023	AgentSchedule	Orchestrator Job
	2024	BulkAgentSchedule	Bulk Orchestrator Job
	2025	CertificateStoreContainer	Store Container

Name	Description																					
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Subcategory Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2026</td><td>Agent</td><td>Orchestrator</td></tr><tr><td>2027</td><td>RevocationMonitoring</td><td>Monitoring</td></tr><tr><td>2028</td><td>License</td><td>License</td></tr><tr><td>2029</td><td>WorkflowDefinition</td><td>Workflow Definition</td></tr><tr><td>2030</td><td>WorkflowInstance</td><td>Workflow Instance</td></tr><tr><td>2031</td><td>WorkflowInstanceSignal</td><td>Workflow Instance Signal</td></tr></table>	Value	Subcategory Name	Description	2026	Agent	Orchestrator	2027	RevocationMonitoring	Monitoring	2028	License	License	2029	WorkflowDefinition	Workflow Definition	2030	WorkflowInstance	Workflow Instance	2031	WorkflowInstanceSignal	Workflow Instance Signal
	Value	Subcategory Name	Description																			
	2026	Agent	Orchestrator																			
	2027	RevocationMonitoring	Monitoring																			
	2028	License	License																			
	2029	WorkflowDefinition	Workflow Definition																			
	2030	WorkflowInstance	Workflow Instance																			
	2031	WorkflowInstanceSignal	Workflow Instance Signal																			
<div> Tip: To do a query by category, use the subcategory string. For example, the following query would return audit records for categories 2023, 2024, and 2026 since they all contain “Agent” in the subcategory: category -contains "Agent"</div>																						
Operations	<p>An integer identifying the operation of the audit entry. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Created</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Updated</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Deleted</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Approved</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Denied</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Downloaded</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Deleted Private Key</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Renewed</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Created	2	Updated	3	Deleted	4	Approved	5	Denied	6	Revoked	7	Downloaded	8	Deleted Private Key	9	Renewed	
Value	Description																					
1	Created																					
2	Updated																					
3	Deleted																					
4	Approved																					
5	Denied																					
6	Revoked																					
7	Downloaded																					
8	Deleted Private Key																					
9	Renewed																					

Name	Description																																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>Encountered</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>Scheduled Replacement</td></tr> <tr> <td>12</td><td>Recovered</td></tr> <tr> <td>13</td><td>Imported</td></tr> <tr> <td>14</td><td>Removed from Hold</td></tr> <tr> <td>15</td><td>Scheduled Add</td></tr> <tr> <td>16</td><td>Scheduled Removal</td></tr> <tr> <td>17</td><td>Download with Private Key</td></tr> <tr> <td>18</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>19</td><td>Reset</td></tr> <tr> <td>20</td><td>Disapproved</td></tr> <tr> <td>21</td><td>Restarted</td></tr> <tr> <td>22</td><td>Sent</td></tr> <tr> <td>23</td><td>Failed</td></tr> <tr> <td>24</td><td>Completed</td></tr> <tr> <td>25</td><td>Rejected</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	10	Encountered	11	Scheduled Replacement	12	Recovered	13	Imported	14	Removed from Hold	15	Scheduled Add	16	Scheduled Removal	17	Download with Private Key	18	Scheduled	19	Reset	20	Disapproved	21	Restarted	22	Sent	23	Failed	24	Completed	25	Rejected
Value	Description																																		
10	Encountered																																		
11	Scheduled Replacement																																		
12	Recovered																																		
13	Imported																																		
14	Removed from Hold																																		
15	Scheduled Add																																		
16	Scheduled Removal																																		
17	Download with Private Key																																		
18	Scheduled																																		
19	Reset																																		
20	Disapproved																																		
21	Restarted																																		
22	Sent																																		
23	Failed																																		
24	Completed																																		
25	Rejected																																		
Level	<p>The alert level of the audit log entry. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Information</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Warning</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Failure</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Information	1	Warning	2	Failure																										
Value	Description																																		
0	Information																																		
1	Warning																																		
2	Failure																																		
User	The user who performed the audit event in DOMAIN\username format.																																		

Name	Description
EntityType	The category of the object being audited (e.g. Template, Certificate).
AuditIdentifier	An identifier of the object being audited (e.g. the template name for a template, the CN for a certificate). It is important to note that this is a value that is typically used for easy identification of an object, but is not necessarily unique, and is subject to change.
ImmutableIdentifier	The fixed ID of the auditable event in the Keyfactor database.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.5.4 GET Audit Download

The GET /Audit/Download method returns a comma-delimited list of all audit entries matching the requested filters appropriate for output to a CSV file. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the information requested in comma-delimited form with the property names at the start of the list and then the values.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Auditing: *Read*

Table 122: GET Audit Download Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Audit Log Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Name</i> (EntityIdentifier) • <i>Category</i> (EntityType) (see Table 121: GET Audit Response Data for codes) • <i>ImmutableIdentifier</i> • <i>Level</i> (see Table 121: GET Audit Response Data for codes) • <i>Operation</i> (see Table 121: GET Audit Response Data for codes) • <i>PropertyChanged</i> • <i>Timestamp</i> • <i>ActingUser</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Id</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 123: GET Audit Download Response Data

Name	Description																																		
Id	The ID of the specified audit log entry.																																		
TimeStamp	The timestamp (UTC) on the audit log entry indicating when the action performed occurred.																																		
Message	The message as displayed in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal.																																		
Message	XML data on the audit event. Also known as the <i>XMLMessage</i> in some interfaces.																																		
Operations	<p>An integer identifying the operation of the audit entry. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr><td>1</td><td>Created</td></tr> <tr><td>2</td><td>Updated</td></tr> <tr><td>3</td><td>Deleted</td></tr> <tr><td>4</td><td>Approved</td></tr> <tr><td>5</td><td>Denied</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>Revoked</td></tr> <tr><td>7</td><td>Downloaded</td></tr> <tr><td>8</td><td>Deleted Private Key</td></tr> <tr><td>9</td><td>Renewed</td></tr> <tr><td>10</td><td>Encountered</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>Scheduled Replacement</td></tr> <tr><td>12</td><td>Recovered</td></tr> <tr><td>13</td><td>Imported</td></tr> <tr><td>14</td><td>Removed from Hold</td></tr> <tr><td>15</td><td>Scheduled Add</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>Scheduled Removal</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	Created	2	Updated	3	Deleted	4	Approved	5	Denied	6	Revoked	7	Downloaded	8	Deleted Private Key	9	Renewed	10	Encountered	11	Scheduled Replacement	12	Recovered	13	Imported	14	Removed from Hold	15	Scheduled Add	16	Scheduled Removal
Value	Description																																		
1	Created																																		
2	Updated																																		
3	Deleted																																		
4	Approved																																		
5	Denied																																		
6	Revoked																																		
7	Downloaded																																		
8	Deleted Private Key																																		
9	Renewed																																		
10	Encountered																																		
11	Scheduled Replacement																																		
12	Recovered																																		
13	Imported																																		
14	Removed from Hold																																		
15	Scheduled Add																																		
16	Scheduled Removal																																		

Name	Description																				
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>17</td><td>Download with Private Key</td></tr> <tr> <td>18</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>19</td><td>Reset</td></tr> <tr> <td>20</td><td>Disapproved</td></tr> <tr> <td>21</td><td>Restarted</td></tr> <tr> <td>22</td><td>Sent</td></tr> <tr> <td>23</td><td>Failed</td></tr> <tr> <td>24</td><td>Completed</td></tr> <tr> <td>25</td><td>Rejected</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	17	Download with Private Key	18	Scheduled	19	Reset	20	Disapproved	21	Restarted	22	Sent	23	Failed	24	Completed	25	Rejected
Value	Description																				
17	Download with Private Key																				
18	Scheduled																				
19	Reset																				
20	Disapproved																				
21	Restarted																				
22	Sent																				
23	Failed																				
24	Completed																				
25	Rejected																				
Level	<p>The alert level of the audit log entry. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Information</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Warning</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Failure</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Information	1	Warning	2	Failure												
Value	Description																				
0	Information																				
1	Warning																				
2	Failure																				
User	The user who performed the audit event in DOMAIN\username format.																				
EntityType	The category of the object being audited (e.g. Template, Certificate). Also known as the <i>Category</i> in some interfaces.																				
AuditIdentifier	An identifier of the object being audited (e.g. the template name for a template, the CN for a certificate). It is important to note that this is a value that is typically used for easy identification of an object, but is not necessarily unique, and is subject to change. Also known as the <i>Name</i> in some interfaces.																				



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.5.5 GET Audit Related Entities

The GET /Audit/RelatedEntities method returns a list of all audit entries and all audit entries related to those audit entries. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the information requested.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Auditing: *Read*

Table 124: GET Audit Related Entities Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Audit Log Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Name</i> (EntityIdentifier) • <i>Category</i> (EntityType) (see Table 121: GET Audit Response Data for codes) • <i>ImmutableIdentifier</i> • <i>Level</i> (see Table 121: GET Audit Response Data for codes) • <i>Operation</i> (see Table 121: GET Audit Response Data for codes) • <i>PropertyChanged</i> • <i>Timestamp</i> • <i>ActingUser</i> <div>  <p>Tip: In order to return related entries, your queryString needs to query for the specific immutable identifier of the audit record for which you wish to see related entries. For example:</p> <p><code>ImmutableIdentifier -eq 707662</code></p> </div>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Id</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 125: GET Audit Related Entities Response Data

Name	Description																																										
Id	The ID of the specified audit log entry.																																										
TimeStamp	The timestamp (UTC) on the audit log entry indicating when the action performed occurred.																																										
Message	XML data on the audit event.																																										
Signature	The signature on the audit entry.																																										
Category	<div>An integer identifying the category of the audit entry. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Subcategory Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2001</td><td>Certificate</td><td>Certificate</td></tr><tr><td>2001</td><td>Audit-ingCertificateScheduledReplacement</td><td>Auditing Certi- ficate Scheduled Replacement</td></tr><tr><td>2001</td><td>AuditingCertificateRequest</td><td>Certificate Request</td></tr><tr><td>2002</td><td>ApiApplication</td><td>API Application</td></tr><tr><td>2003</td><td>Template</td><td>Template</td></tr><tr><td>2004</td><td>CertificateQuery</td><td>Certificate Collec- tion/Query</td></tr><tr><td>2005</td><td>ExpirationAlert</td><td>Expiration Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2005</td><td>ExpirationAlertDefinitionContextModel</td><td>Expiration Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2006</td><td>PendingAlert</td><td>Pending Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2006</td><td>PendingAlertDefinitionContextModel</td><td>Pending Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2007</td><td>ApplicationSetting</td><td>Application Setting</td></tr><tr><td>2008</td><td>IssuedAlert</td><td>Issued Alert</td></tr><tr><td>2008</td><td>IssuedAlertDefinitionContextModel</td><td>Issued Alert</td></tr></table></div>	Value	Subcategory Name	Description	2001	Certificate	Certificate	2001	Audit-ingCertificateScheduledReplacement	Auditing Certi- ficate Scheduled Replacement	2001	AuditingCertificateRequest	Certificate Request	2002	ApiApplication	API Application	2003	Template	Template	2004	CertificateQuery	Certificate Collec- tion/Query	2005	ExpirationAlert	Expiration Alert	2005	ExpirationAlertDefinitionContextModel	Expiration Alert	2006	PendingAlert	Pending Alert	2006	PendingAlertDefinitionContextModel	Pending Alert	2007	ApplicationSetting	Application Setting	2008	IssuedAlert	Issued Alert	2008	IssuedAlertDefinitionContextModel	Issued Alert
Value	Subcategory Name	Description																																									
2001	Certificate	Certificate																																									
2001	Audit-ingCertificateScheduledReplacement	Auditing Certi- ficate Scheduled Replacement																																									
2001	AuditingCertificateRequest	Certificate Request																																									
2002	ApiApplication	API Application																																									
2003	Template	Template																																									
2004	CertificateQuery	Certificate Collec- tion/Query																																									
2005	ExpirationAlert	Expiration Alert																																									
2005	ExpirationAlertDefinitionContextModel	Expiration Alert																																									
2006	PendingAlert	Pending Alert																																									
2006	PendingAlertDefinitionContextModel	Pending Alert																																									
2007	ApplicationSetting	Application Setting																																									
2008	IssuedAlert	Issued Alert																																									
2008	IssuedAlertDefinitionContextModel	Issued Alert																																									

Name	Description		
	Value	Subcategory Name	Description
	2009	DeniedAlert	Denied Alert
	2009	DeniedAlertDefinitionContextModel	Denied Alert
	2010	ADIdentityModel	Security Identity
	2011	SecurityRole	Security Role
	2012	AuthorizationFailure	Authorization Failure
	2013	CertificateSigningRequest	CSR
	2014	ServerGroup	SSH Server Group
	2015	Server	SSH Server
	2016	DiscoveredKey	Rogue Key for Logon
	2016	Key	SSH Key
	2017	ServiceAccount	SSH Service Account
	2018	Logon	SSH Logon
	2019	SshUser	SSH User
	2020	KeyRotationAlertDefinitionContextModel	SSH Key Rotation Alert
	2021	CertificateStore	Certificate Store
	2022	JobType	Orchestrator Job Type
	2023	AgentSchedule	Orchestrator Job
	2024	BulkAgentSchedule	Bulk Orchestrator Job
	2025	CertificateStoreContainer	Store Container

Name	Description																					
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Subcategory Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2026</td><td>Agent</td><td>Orchestrator</td></tr><tr><td>2027</td><td>RevocationMonitoring</td><td>Monitoring</td></tr><tr><td>2028</td><td>License</td><td>License</td></tr><tr><td>2029</td><td>WorkflowDefinition</td><td>Workflow Definition</td></tr><tr><td>2030</td><td>WorkflowInstance</td><td>Workflow Instance</td></tr><tr><td>2031</td><td>WorkflowInstanceSignal</td><td>Workflow Instance Signal</td></tr></table>	Value	Subcategory Name	Description	2026	Agent	Orchestrator	2027	RevocationMonitoring	Monitoring	2028	License	License	2029	WorkflowDefinition	Workflow Definition	2030	WorkflowInstance	Workflow Instance	2031	WorkflowInstanceSignal	Workflow Instance Signal
	Value	Subcategory Name	Description																			
	2026	Agent	Orchestrator																			
	2027	RevocationMonitoring	Monitoring																			
	2028	License	License																			
	2029	WorkflowDefinition	Workflow Definition																			
	2030	WorkflowInstance	Workflow Instance																			
	2031	WorkflowInstanceSignal	Workflow Instance Signal																			
<div> Tip: To do a query by category, use the subcategory string. For example, the following query would return audit records for categories 2023, 2024, and 2026 since they all contain “Agent” in the subcategory: <code>category -contains "Agent"</code></div>																						
Operations	<p>An integer identifying the operation of the audit entry. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Created</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Updated</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Deleted</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Approved</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Denied</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Downloaded</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Deleted Private Key</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Renewed</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Created	2	Updated	3	Deleted	4	Approved	5	Denied	6	Revoked	7	Downloaded	8	Deleted Private Key	9	Renewed	
Value	Description																					
1	Created																					
2	Updated																					
3	Deleted																					
4	Approved																					
5	Denied																					
6	Revoked																					
7	Downloaded																					
8	Deleted Private Key																					
9	Renewed																					

Name	Description																																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>Encountered</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>Scheduled Replacement</td></tr> <tr> <td>12</td><td>Recovered</td></tr> <tr> <td>13</td><td>Imported</td></tr> <tr> <td>14</td><td>Removed from Hold</td></tr> <tr> <td>15</td><td>Scheduled Add</td></tr> <tr> <td>16</td><td>Scheduled Removal</td></tr> <tr> <td>17</td><td>Download with Private Key</td></tr> <tr> <td>18</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>19</td><td>Reset</td></tr> <tr> <td>20</td><td>Disapproved</td></tr> <tr> <td>21</td><td>Restarted</td></tr> <tr> <td>22</td><td>Sent</td></tr> <tr> <td>23</td><td>Failed</td></tr> <tr> <td>24</td><td>Completed</td></tr> <tr> <td>25</td><td>Rejected</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	10	Encountered	11	Scheduled Replacement	12	Recovered	13	Imported	14	Removed from Hold	15	Scheduled Add	16	Scheduled Removal	17	Download with Private Key	18	Scheduled	19	Reset	20	Disapproved	21	Restarted	22	Sent	23	Failed	24	Completed	25	Rejected
Value	Description																																		
10	Encountered																																		
11	Scheduled Replacement																																		
12	Recovered																																		
13	Imported																																		
14	Removed from Hold																																		
15	Scheduled Add																																		
16	Scheduled Removal																																		
17	Download with Private Key																																		
18	Scheduled																																		
19	Reset																																		
20	Disapproved																																		
21	Restarted																																		
22	Sent																																		
23	Failed																																		
24	Completed																																		
25	Rejected																																		
Level	<p>The alert level of the audit log entry. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Information</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Warning</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Failure</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Information	1	Warning	2	Failure																										
Value	Description																																		
0	Information																																		
1	Warning																																		
2	Failure																																		
User	The user who performed the audit event in DOMAIN\username format.																																		

Name	Description
EntityType	The category of the object being audited (e.g. Template, Certificate).
AuditIdentifier	An identifier of the object being audited (e.g. the template name for a template, the CN for a certificate). It is important to note that this is a value that is typically used for easy identification of an object, but is not necessarily unique, and is subject to change.
ImmutableIdentifier	The fixed ID of the auditable event in the Keyfactor database.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6 Certificates

The Certificates component of the Keyfactor API supports certificate lifecycle and management tasks, apart from enrollment.

Table 126: Certificates Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/id/Security	GET	Returns details of the security identities that have been granted permissions to the specified certificate including what the specific permissions are.	GET Certificates ID Security on page 245
/id/Validate	GET	Validates that a certificate chain can be built for the specified certificate.	GET Certificates ID Validate on page 247
/Locations/{id}	GET	Returns details about the certificates stores in which the certificate is located.	GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253
/IdentityAudit/{id}	GET	Returns audit identity permissions for certificate.	GET Certificates Identity Audit ID on page 256
/CSV	GET	Returns content, in a CSV format, of certificates from Keyfactor Command that match the query	GET Certificates CSV

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
		criteria provided in the body.	
/ {id}	DELETE	Deletes a certificate from the Keyfactor Command database by its ID.	DELETE Certificates ID on page 258
/ {id}	GET	Returns certificate details for a specified certificate.	GET Certificates ID on page 259
/Metadata/Compare	GET	Compares the metadata value provided with the metadata value associated with the specified certificate.	GET Certificates Metadata Compare on page 271
/ {id}/History	GET	Returns the certificate operations history for a specified certificate.	GET Certificates ID History on page 272
/	DELETE	Deletes multiple certificates from the Keyfactor Command database, as specified by the IDs in the request body.	DELETE Certificates on page 274
/	GET	Returns all certificates with paging (number of pages to return and number of results per page) and verbosity option to specify detail level.	GET Certificates on page 275
/Metadata	PUT	Updates the metadata for a specified certificate.	PUT Certificates Metadata on page 289
/Metadata/All	PUT	Updates the metadata for an array of certificate IDs.	PUT Certificates Metadata All on page 291
/Import	POST	Imports a certificate into Keyfactor Command.	POST Certificates Import on page 294
/Revoke	POST	Revokes a certificate.	POST Certificates Revoke on page 297
/Analyze	POST	Reads a base-64 encoded PEM certificates and returns it in human-readable form.	POST Certificates Analyze on page 299
/Recover	POST	Returns a recovered certificate	POST Certificates

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
		as a PFX.	Recover on page 300
/Download	POST	Downloads a certificate.	POST Certificates Download on page 303
/RevokeAll	POST	Revokes all the certificates in the provided query.	POST Certificates Revoke All on page 306
/Query	DELETE	Deletes multiple certificates from the Keyfactor Command database based on search query.	DELETE Certificates Query on page 308
/PrivateKey	DELETE	Deletes the stored private keys of multiple certificates within the Keyfactor Command database.	DELETE Certificates Private Key on page 309
/PrivateKey/{id}	DELETE	Deletes the stored private key(s) of a certificate within the Keyfactor Command database.	DELETE Certificates Private Key ID on page 310

2.5.6.1 GET Certificates ID Security

The GET /Certificates/{id}/Security method is used to return details of permission granted to a specific certificate with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with security details in the message body. Both global and collection-level permissions are included in the response.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:

Certificates: *Read*

SecuritySettings: *Read*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 127: GET Certificates {id} Security Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate for which to check security permissions.
CollectionId	Query	An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user’s certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.

Table 128: GET Certificates {id} Security Response Data

Name	Description						
Roles	<p>An array containing the certificate-specific permissions granted to the named security identity broken down by permission and defined by role. All roles are returned, including those that have no permissions. Role information includes:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short reference name for the security role.</td></tr><tr><td>Permissions</td><td>An array of strings containing the permissions assigned to the role.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, the following return snippet shows the response for the “Power Users” security role:</p> <pre>{ "Name": "Power Users", "Permissions": ["Read", "EditMetadata", "Recover"] }</pre>	Name	Description	Name	A string containing the short reference name for the security role.	Permissions	An array of strings containing the permissions assigned to the role.
Name	Description						
Name	A string containing the short reference name for the security role.						
Permissions	An array of strings containing the permissions assigned to the role.						



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.2 GET Certificates ID Validate

The GET /Certificates/{id}/Validate method is used to return details for the validity of the X509 certificate chain for the certificate with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate chain validity details in the message body.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Read*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 129: GET Certificates {id} Validate Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate to be validated.
CollectionId	Query	An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user’s certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.

Table 130: GET Certificates {id} Validate Response Data

Name	Description		
Valid	A Boolean that indicates whether all the validity tests are in a passing state (true) or not (false).		
Results	An array containing the X509 certificate chain validity fields. The included validity fields are:		
	Name	Keyfactor Command Management Portal Equivalent	Description
	NotTimeValid	Time Valid	A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the certificate time value is valid. A time can appear invalid (<i>Fail</i>) for a certificate that has expired.
	NotTimeNested	n/a	A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the CA certificate and issued certificate have nested validity periods. A value of <i>Fail</i> can occur if the CA certificate expires before the issued certificate. This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.
	Revoked	Active	A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the X509 certificate chain is valid for the certificate and contains no revoked certificates


Name	Description		
	Name	Keyfactor Command Management Portal Equivalent	Description
			or errors.
	NotSignatureValid	Signature	A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that the X509 certificate chain is invalid as a result of an invalid certificate signature.
	NotValidForUsage	Usage	A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that the X509 certificate chain is invalid as a result of an invalid key usage.
	UntrustedRoot	Trusted Root	A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that the X509 certificate chain is invalid as a result of an untrusted root certificate.
	RevocationStatusUnknown	Revocation Status	A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the revocation status can successfully be determined for the certificate. This may be the result of successful access to online certificate revocation lists (CRLs).
	Cyclic	Chain Built	A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the certificate chain for the

Name	Description		
	Name	Keyfactor Command Management Portal Equivalent	Description
			certificate could successfully be built.
	InvalidExtension	Extensions	A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that the X509 certificate chain is invalid as a result of an invalid extension.
	InvalidPolicyConstraints	Policy Constraints	A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that the X509 certificate chain is invalid as a result of an invalid policy constraint.
	InvalidBasicConstraints	Basic Constraints	A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that the X509 certificate chain is invalid as a result of an invalid basic constraint.
	InvalidNameConstraints	Valid Name Constraints	A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that the X509 certificate chain is invalid as a result of an invalid name constraint.
	HasNotSupportedNameConstraint	Supported Name Constraints	A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that a name constraint for the certificate is unsupported or that the certificate has no supported name

Name	Description		
	Name	Keyfactor Command Management Portal Equivalent	Description
			constraints.
	HasNotDefinedNameConstraint	Defined Name Constraints	A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that a name constraint for the certificate is undefined.
	HasNotPermittedNameConstraint	Permitted Name Constraints	A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that a name constraint for the certificate is impermissible.
	HasExcludedNameConstraint	Excluded Name Constraints	A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that a name constraint for the certificate has been excluded.
	PartialChain	Full Chain	A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the certificate chain for the certificate could successfully be built up to the root certificate.
	CtlNotTimeValid	CTL Time Valid	A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that the certificate trust list (CTL) is invalid because of an invalid time value (e.g. the CTL has expired).
	CtlNotSignatureValid	CTL Signature	A value of <i>Fail</i> indic-

Name	Description		
	Name	Keyfactor Command Management Portal Equivalent	Description
		Valid	ates that the certificate trust list (CTL) contains an invalid signature.
	CtlInvalidForUsage	CTL Usage Valid	A value of <i>Fail</i> indicates that the certificate trust list (CTL) is not valid for this use.
	HasWeakSignature	Strong Signature	A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the certificate has been signed with a secure hashing algorithm. A value of <i>Fail</i> can indicate that a hashing algorithm of MD2 or MD5 was used for the certificate.
	OfflineRevocation	CRL online	A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the online certificate revocation list (CRL) the chain relies on is available.
	NoIssuanceChainPolicy	Chain Policy	A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that there is either no certificate policy by design in the certificate or that if a group policy has specified that all certificates must have a

Name	Description		
	Name	Keyfactor Command Management Portal Equivalent	Description
			certificate policy, the certificate policy exists in the certificate.
	ExplicitDistrust	No Explicit Distrust	A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the certificate is not explicitly distrusted.
	HasNotSupportedCriticalExtension	Critical Extensions	A value of <i>Pass</i> indicates that the certificate has a critical extension that is supported or has no critical extensions.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.3 GET Certificates Locations ID

The GET /Certificates/Locations/{id} method is used to return details for the certificate store locations in which the certificate with the specified ID is found. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate store location details in the message body.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Certificates: *Read*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 131: GET Certificates Locations {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate for which to retrieve certificate store location details.
CollectionId	Query	An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.

Table 132: GET Certificates Locations {id} Response Data

Name	Description																		
Details	<p>An array containing the certificate stores in which the certificate is found. Certificate store details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>StoreType</td><td>A string indicating the type of certificate store (e.g. Java Keystore).</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreTypeId</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced ID for the type of certificate store.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589) to retrieve a list of all the certificate store types to see a complete list of types.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of stores of the type referenced by StoreType in which the certificate is found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Locations</td><td> <p>An array containing details about the specific certificate stores in which the certificate is found. The following details are included about each store:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>StoreId</td><td>A GUID that identifies the certificate store in which the certificate is located.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreTypeId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the type of certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>A string containing the client machine name. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a</i></td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	StoreType	A string indicating the type of certificate store (e.g. Java Keystore).	StoreTypeId	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced ID for the type of certificate store.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589) to retrieve a list of all the certificate store types to see a complete list of types.</p>	StoreCount	An integer indicating the number of stores of the type referenced by StoreType in which the certificate is found.	Locations	<p>An array containing details about the specific certificate stores in which the certificate is found. The following details are included about each store:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>StoreId</td><td>A GUID that identifies the certificate store in which the certificate is located.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreTypeId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the type of certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>A string containing the client machine name. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a</i></td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	StoreId	A GUID that identifies the certificate store in which the certificate is located.	StoreTypeId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the type of certificate store.	ClientMachine	A string containing the client machine name. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a</i>
Name	Description																		
StoreType	A string indicating the type of certificate store (e.g. Java Keystore).																		
StoreTypeId	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced ID for the type of certificate store.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589) to retrieve a list of all the certificate store types to see a complete list of types.</p>																		
StoreCount	An integer indicating the number of stores of the type referenced by StoreType in which the certificate is found.																		
Locations	<p>An array containing details about the specific certificate stores in which the certificate is found. The following details are included about each store:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>StoreId</td><td>A GUID that identifies the certificate store in which the certificate is located.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreTypeId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the type of certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>A string containing the client machine name. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a</i></td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	StoreId	A GUID that identifies the certificate store in which the certificate is located.	StoreTypeId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the type of certificate store.	ClientMachine	A string containing the client machine name. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a</i>										
Name	Description																		
StoreId	A GUID that identifies the certificate store in which the certificate is located.																		
StoreTypeId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the type of certificate store.																		
ClientMachine	A string containing the client machine name. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a</i>																		

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><i>Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>A string containing the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Alias</td><td>A string containing the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a user-provided string, but for an IIS Personal store, this will be the thumbprint of the certificate. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><i>Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>A string containing the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Alias</td><td>A string containing the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a user-provided string, but for an IIS Personal store, this will be the thumbprint of the certificate. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<i>Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	StorePath	A string containing the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Alias	A string containing the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a user-provided string, but for an IIS Personal store, this will be the thumbprint of the certificate. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><i>Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>A string containing the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Alias</td><td>A string containing the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a user-provided string, but for an IIS Personal store, this will be the thumbprint of the certificate. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<i>Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	StorePath	A string containing the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Alias	A string containing the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a user-provided string, but for an IIS Personal store, this will be the thumbprint of the certificate. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.				
Name	Description												
	<i>Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.												
StorePath	A string containing the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.												
Alias	A string containing the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a user-provided string, but for an IIS Personal store, this will be the thumbprint of the certificate. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.												



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.4 GET Certificates Identity Audit ID

The GET /Certificates/IdentityAudit/{id} method is used to return a list of all the users or groups defined in the system that have permission to the certificate ID entered. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate identity audit details in the message body.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Certificates: *Read*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 133: GET Certificates {id} History Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.
CollectionId	Query	An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.

Table 134: GET Certificates {id} History Response Data

Name	Description								
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor ID of the user/group.								
AccountName	A string containing the name of the Keyfactor user/group.								
IdentityType	A string that specifies if the account is a user or a group.								
SID	A string containing the SID of the user/group								
Permissions	An array of the permissions for the certificate. <table> <tr> <th>Parameter</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the permission (for example: Read, EditMetadata, Import, Recover, etc...)</td></tr> <tr> <td>GrantedBy</td><td>A string containing the list of roles or collections that grant the given permission to the user-/group.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	Parameter	Description	Name	A string containing the name of the permission (for example: Read, EditMetadata, Import, Recover, etc...)	GrantedBy	A string containing the list of roles or collections that grant the given permission to the user-/group.		
Parameter	Description								
Name	A string containing the name of the permission (for example: Read, EditMetadata, Import, Recover, etc...)								
GrantedBy	A string containing the list of roles or collections that grant the given permission to the user-/group.								



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.5 DELETE Certificates ID

The DELETE /Certificates/{id} method is used to delete an existing certificate with the specified ID from the Keyfactor Command database. If the specified certificate has an associated private key stored in the database, this private key is also removed. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Delete*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.



Tip: Deleting a certificate with this method does not necessarily delete it permanently. The certificate will be returned to the Keyfactor Command database on the next full synchronization if synchronization for the certificate source (certificate authority, SSL endpoint, etc.) is still configured. Certificate history, metadata, and private keys do not return when certificates re-synchronize. The certificate will be assigned a different Keyfactor Command reference ID when re-added to Keyfactor Command.

Table 135: DELETE Certificates {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate to delete. Use the <i>GET /Certificates</i> method (see GET Certificates on page 275) to retrieve a list of certificates based on entered search criteria to determine the certificate ID. This information is also available in the certificate details for a certificate in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal.
CollectionId	Query	An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.6 GET Certificates ID

The *GET /Certificates/{id}* method is used to return details for the certificate with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate details in the message body.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Certificates: *Read*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 136: GET Certificates {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate. Use the <i>GET /Certificates</i> method (see GET Certificates on page 275) to retrieve a list of multiple certificates to determine the desired certificate's ID.
includeLocations	Query	A Boolean that sets whether to include the <i>Locations</i> data in the response (true) or not (false). If false is selected, the <i>LocationsCount</i> and <i>Locations</i> fields will still appear in the response, but they will contain no data. The default is <i>false</i> .
includeMetadata	Query	A Boolean that sets whether to include the <i>Metadata</i> data in the response (true) or not (false). If false is selected, the <i>Metadata</i> field will still appear in the response, but it will contain no data. The default is <i>false</i> .
CollectionId	Query	An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.

Table 137: GET Certificates {id} Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.
Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.
SerialNumber	A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.
IssuedDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the certificate.
IssuedCN	A string indicating the common name of the certificate.
ImportDate	The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was imported into Keyfactor Command.
NotBefore	The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was issued by the certificate authority.
NotAfter	The date, in UTC, on which the certificate expires.
IssuerDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the issuer.
PrincipalId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the principal (UPN) that requested the certificate. Typically, this field is only populated for end user certificates requested through Keyfactor Command (e.g. Mac auto-enrollment certificates). See also <i>PrincipalName</i> .
TemplateId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template associated with the certificate.

Name	Description																		
CertState	<p>An integer specifying the state of the certificate. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Active</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Revoked</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Denied</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Failed</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Pending</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Certificate Authority</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>Parent Certificate Authority</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	Active	2	Revoked	3	Denied	4	Failed	5	Pending	6	Certificate Authority	7	Parent Certificate Authority
Value	Description																		
0	Unknown																		
1	Active																		
2	Revoked																		
3	Denied																		
4	Failed																		
5	Pending																		
6	Certificate Authority																		
7	Parent Certificate Authority																		
KeySizeInBits	An integer specifying the key size in bits.																		
KeyType	<p>An integer specifying the key type of the certificate. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>RSA</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>DSA</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ECC</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>DH</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	RSA	2	DSA	3	ECC	4	DH						
Value	Description																		
0	Unknown																		
1	RSA																		
2	DSA																		
3	ECC																		
4	DH																		
RequesterId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the identity that requested the certificate. See also <i>RequesterName</i> .																		
IssuedOU	A string indicating the organizational unit of the certificate.																		
IssuedEmail	A string indicating the email address of the certificate.																		
KeyUsage	An integer indicating the total key usage of the certificate. Key usage is																		

Name	Description																																	
	<p>stored in Active Directory as a single value made of a combination of values. The values that make up the key usage value include:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Function</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td><td>No key usage parameters.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Encipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for encryption only.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CRL Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Key Certificate Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign certificates.</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Key Agreement</td><td>The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Data Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for data encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>32</td><td>Key Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for key encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>64</td><td>Nonrepudiation</td><td>The key can be used for authentication.</td></tr><tr><td>128</td><td>Digital Signature</td><td>The key can be used as a digital signature.</td></tr><tr><td>32768</td><td>Decipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for decryption only.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, a value of 160 would represent a key usage of <i>digital signature</i> with <i>key encipherment</i>. A value of 224 would add <i>nonrepudiation</i> to those.</p>	Value	Function	Description	0	None	No key usage parameters.	1	Encipherment Only	The key can be used for encryption only.	2	CRL Signing	The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).	4	Key Certificate Signing	The key can be used to sign certificates.	8	Key Agreement	The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.	16	Data Encipherment	The key can be used for data encryption.	32	Key Encipherment	The key can be used for key encryption.	64	Nonrepudiation	The key can be used for authentication.	128	Digital Signature	The key can be used as a digital signature.	32768	Decipherment Only	The key can be used for decryption only.
Value	Function	Description																																
0	None	No key usage parameters.																																
1	Encipherment Only	The key can be used for encryption only.																																
2	CRL Signing	The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).																																
4	Key Certificate Signing	The key can be used to sign certificates.																																
8	Key Agreement	The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.																																
16	Data Encipherment	The key can be used for data encryption.																																
32	Key Encipherment	The key can be used for key encryption.																																
64	Nonrepudiation	The key can be used for authentication.																																
128	Digital Signature	The key can be used as a digital signature.																																
32768	Decipherment Only	The key can be used for decryption only.																																
SigningAlgorithm	A string indicating the algorithm used to sign the certificate.																																	
CertStateString	A string containing the certificate state. The possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Unknown (0)																																	


Name	Description																		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active (1) • Revoked (2) • Denied (3) • Failed (4) • Pending (5) • Certificate Authority (6) • Parent Certificate Authority (7) • External Validation (8) 																		
KeyTypeString	A string containing the key type description (e.g. RSA) as per the types and descriptions shown for <i>KeyType</i> .																		
RevocationEffDate	The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was revoked, if applicable.																		
RevocationReason	<p>An integer indicating the reason the certificate was revoked. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CA Compromised</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Affiliation Changed</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Superseded</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Cessation Of Operation</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Certificate Hold</td></tr> <tr> <td>999</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Unspecified	1	Key Compromised	2	CA Compromised	3	Affiliation Changed	4	Superseded	5	Cessation Of Operation	6	Certificate Hold	999	Unknown
Value	Description																		
0	Unspecified																		
1	Key Compromised																		
2	CA Compromised																		
3	Affiliation Changed																		
4	Superseded																		
5	Cessation Of Operation																		
6	Certificate Hold																		
999	Unknown																		
RevocationComment	An internally used Keyfactor Command field.																		
CertificateAuthorityId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate authority that issued the certificate.																		
CertificateAuthorityName	A string indicating the certificate authority that issued the certificate.																		
TemplateName	A string indicating the name of the template that was used when issuing the certificate.																		

Name	Description								
ArchivedKey	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate has a key archived in the issuing CA (true) or not (false).								
HasPrivateKey	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate has a private key stored in Keyfactor Command (true) or not (false)								
PrincipalName	A string containing the name of the principal (UPN) that requested the certificate. Typically, this field is only populated for end user certificates requested through Keyfactor Command (e.g. Mac auto-enrollment certificates).								
CertRequestId	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate request.								
RequesterName	A string containing the name of the identity that requested the certificate.								
ContentBytes	A string containing the certificate as bytes.								
ExtendedKeyUsages	<p>An array containing the extended key usages associated with the certificate. Extended Key data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the extended key usage.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Oid</td><td>A string indicating the OID of the extended key usage.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the extended key usage.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the extended key usage.	Oid	A string indicating the OID of the extended key usage.	DisplayName	A string indicating the name of the extended key usage.
Name	Description								
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the extended key usage.								
Oid	A string indicating the OID of the extended key usage.								
DisplayName	A string indicating the name of the extended key usage.								

Name	Description																																				
SubjectAltNameElements	<p>An array containing the subject alternative name elements of the certificate. SAN data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SAN Element.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the SAN Element.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>An integer containing the type of SAN element. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Other Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>X400 Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Ediparty Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>IP Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Registered Id</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication</td></tr> <tr> <td>999</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ValueHash</td><td>A string indicating a hash of the SAN value.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SAN Element.	Value	A string indicating the value of the SAN Element.	Type	<p>An integer containing the type of SAN element. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Other Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>X400 Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Ediparty Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>IP Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Registered Id</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication</td></tr> <tr> <td>999</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Other Name	1	RFC 822 Name	2	DNS Name	3	X400 Address	4	Directory Name	5	Ediparty Name	6	Uniform Resource Identifier	7	IP Address	8	Registered Id	100	MS_NTPrincipalName	101	MS_NTDSReplication	999	Unknown	ValueHash	A string indicating a hash of the SAN value.
Name	Description																																				
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SAN Element.																																				
Value	A string indicating the value of the SAN Element.																																				
Type	<p>An integer containing the type of SAN element. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Other Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>X400 Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Ediparty Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>IP Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Registered Id</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication</td></tr> <tr> <td>999</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Other Name	1	RFC 822 Name	2	DNS Name	3	X400 Address	4	Directory Name	5	Ediparty Name	6	Uniform Resource Identifier	7	IP Address	8	Registered Id	100	MS_NTPrincipalName	101	MS_NTDSReplication	999	Unknown										
Value	Description																																				
0	Other Name																																				
1	RFC 822 Name																																				
2	DNS Name																																				
3	X400 Address																																				
4	Directory Name																																				
5	Ediparty Name																																				
6	Uniform Resource Identifier																																				
7	IP Address																																				
8	Registered Id																																				
100	MS_NTPrincipalName																																				
101	MS_NTDSReplication																																				
999	Unknown																																				
ValueHash	A string indicating a hash of the SAN value.																																				

Name	Description										
CRLDistributionPoints	<p>An array containing the distribution points for the certificate revocation lists the certificate could be in. CRL distribution point data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CRL distribution point.</td></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td>A string indicating the URL of the CRL distribution point.</td></tr> <tr> <td>URLHash</td><td>A string indicating a hash of the URL.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CRL distribution point.	URL	A string indicating the URL of the CRL distribution point.	URLHash	A string indicating a hash of the URL.		
Name	Description										
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CRL distribution point.										
URL	A string indicating the URL of the CRL distribution point.										
URLHash	A string indicating a hash of the URL.										
LocationsCount	<p>An array containing a count of how many certificates are in each location type. This returns a list of type and count combination. For example:</p> <pre> "LocationsCount": [{ "Type": "IIS", "Count": 2 }, { "Type": "F5-SL-REST", "Count": 1 }] </pre>										
SSLLocations	<p>An array containing the locations where the certificate is found using SSL discovery. SSL location data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>A string indicating the machine where the certificate was discovered.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentPool</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool that performed the SSL scan on the endpoint where the certificate was discovered.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IPAddress</td><td>A string indicating the IP address where the certificate was discovered.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Port</td><td>An integer indicating the port on which the</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	StorePath	A string indicating the machine where the certificate was discovered.	AgentPool	A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool that performed the SSL scan on the endpoint where the certificate was discovered.	IPAddress	A string indicating the IP address where the certificate was discovered.	Port	An integer indicating the port on which the
Name	Description										
StorePath	A string indicating the machine where the certificate was discovered.										
AgentPool	A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool that performed the SSL scan on the endpoint where the certificate was discovered.										
IPAddress	A string indicating the IP address where the certificate was discovered.										
Port	An integer indicating the port on which the										

Name	Description																																												
Locations	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>StoreMachine</td><td>A string indicating the machine on which the certificate store is located.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>A string indicating the path on the machine where the certificate store is located. The format of this will vary depending on the type of store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreType</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the type of certificate store the certificate is located in. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr> <tr> <td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Alias</td><td>A string indicating the alias of the certificate in the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ChainLevel</td><td>An integer stating how many certificates are below this certificate in the certificate chain stored at the given location.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CertStoreId</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the certificate</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	StoreMachine	A string indicating the machine on which the certificate store is located.	StorePath	A string indicating the path on the machine where the certificate store is located. The format of this will vary depending on the type of store.	StoreType	<p>An integer indicating the type of certificate store the certificate is located in. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr> <tr> <td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Java Keystore	2	PEM File	3	F5 SSL Profiles	4	IIS Roots	5	NetScaler	6	IIS Personal	7	F5 Web Server	8	IIS Revoked	9	F5 Web Server REST	10	F5 SSL Profiles REST	11	F5 CA Bundles REST	100	Amazon Web Services	101	File Transfer Protocol	1xx	User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.	Alias	A string indicating the alias of the certificate in the certificate store.	ChainLevel	An integer stating how many certificates are below this certificate in the certificate chain stored at the given location.	CertStoreId	A string indicating the GUID of the certificate
Name	Description																																												
StoreMachine	A string indicating the machine on which the certificate store is located.																																												
StorePath	A string indicating the path on the machine where the certificate store is located. The format of this will vary depending on the type of store.																																												
StoreType	<p>An integer indicating the type of certificate store the certificate is located in. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr> <tr> <td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Java Keystore	2	PEM File	3	F5 SSL Profiles	4	IIS Roots	5	NetScaler	6	IIS Personal	7	F5 Web Server	8	IIS Revoked	9	F5 Web Server REST	10	F5 SSL Profiles REST	11	F5 CA Bundles REST	100	Amazon Web Services	101	File Transfer Protocol	1xx	User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.														
Value	Description																																												
0	Java Keystore																																												
2	PEM File																																												
3	F5 SSL Profiles																																												
4	IIS Roots																																												
5	NetScaler																																												
6	IIS Personal																																												
7	F5 Web Server																																												
8	IIS Revoked																																												
9	F5 Web Server REST																																												
10	F5 SSL Profiles REST																																												
11	F5 CA Bundles REST																																												
100	Amazon Web Services																																												
101	File Transfer Protocol																																												
1xx	User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.																																												
Alias	A string indicating the alias of the certificate in the certificate store.																																												
ChainLevel	An integer stating how many certificates are below this certificate in the certificate chain stored at the given location.																																												
CertStoreId	A string indicating the GUID of the certificate																																												

Name	Description														
Metadata	An array containing the metadata fields populated for the certificate.														
CertificateKeyId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the private key, if one exists, and public key of the certificate.														
CARowIndex	<p>An integer containing the CA's reference ID for certificate.</p> <div>  Note: The <i>CARowIndex</i> has been replaced by <i>CARecordId</i>, but will remain for backward compatibility. It will only contain a non-zero value for certificates issued by Microsoft CAs. For Microsoft CA certificates, the <i>CARowIndex</i> will be equal to the <i>CARecordId</i> value parsed to an integer. </div>														
CARecordId	A string containing the CA's reference ID for certificate.														
DetailedKeyUsage	<p>An array containing details of the key usage configured for the certificate. Detailed key usage data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CrlSign</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether CRL signing is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>DataEncipherment</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether data encipherment ("Allow encryption of user data" in a Microsoft template) is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>DecipherOnly</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for decipherment only (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>DigitalSignature</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether digital signature is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EncipherOnly</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for encipherment only (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyAgreement</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key agreement.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	CrlSign	A Boolean that indicates whether CRL signing is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).	DataEncipherment	A Boolean that indicates whether data encipherment ("Allow encryption of user data" in a Microsoft template) is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).	DecipherOnly	A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for decipherment only (true) or not (false).	DigitalSignature	A Boolean that indicates whether digital signature is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).	EncipherOnly	A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for encipherment only (true) or not (false).	KeyAgreement	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key agreement.
Name	Description														
CrlSign	A Boolean that indicates whether CRL signing is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).														
DataEncipherment	A Boolean that indicates whether data encipherment ("Allow encryption of user data" in a Microsoft template) is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).														
DecipherOnly	A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for decipherment only (true) or not (false).														
DigitalSignature	A Boolean that indicates whether digital signature is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).														
EncipherOnly	A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for encipherment only (true) or not (false).														
KeyAgreement	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key agreement.														

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>KeyCertSign</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for certificate signing.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyEncipherment</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key encipherment.</td></tr> <tr> <td>NonRepudiation</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for non-repudiation.</td></tr> <tr> <td>HexCode</td><td>A string containing the hexadecimal code representing the total key usage. For example, a value of a0 would indicate <i>digital signature with key encipherment</i>.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	KeyCertSign	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for certificate signing.	KeyEncipherment	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key encipherment.	NonRepudiation	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for non-repudiation.	HexCode	A string containing the hexadecimal code representing the total key usage. For example, a value of a0 would indicate <i>digital signature with key encipherment</i> .
Name	Description										
KeyCertSign	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for certificate signing.										
KeyEncipherment	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key encipherment.										
NonRepudiation	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for non-repudiation.										
HexCode	A string containing the hexadecimal code representing the total key usage. For example, a value of a0 would indicate <i>digital signature with key encipherment</i> .										
KeyRecoverable	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate key is recoverable (true) or not (false).										
Curve	A string indicating the OID of the elliptic curve algorithm configured for the certificate, for ECC templates. Well-known OIDs include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 • 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 • 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.7 GET Certificates Metadata Compare

The GET /Certificates/Metadata/Compare method is used to compare the value of a metadata field in a certificate stored in Keyfactor Command with a provided value. This can be used to prevent exposing sensitive data while still providing functionality. For example, with this method, a metadata attribute can be used along with the certificate itself as a second authentication factor to a third-party application. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a response of *true* if the compared values match or *false* if they do not.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Read*



Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 138: GET Certificates Metadata Compare Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
certificateId	Query	Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate containing the metadata value to be compared.
metadataFieldName	Query	Required. A string containing the name of the metadata field whose value should be compared.
value	Query	Required. A string containing the value for comparison.
collectionId	Query	An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.8 GET Certificates ID History

The GET /Certificates/{id}/History method is used to return details for the history of transactions for a certificate with the specified ID. History records are stored for a certificate for a variety of activities including initial import or enrollment, revocation, key recovery, additions or removals from certificate stores, renewals, and certificate discoveries in various certificate stores. For more information about certificate history records, see *Certificate Details* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate history details in the message body.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Read*


Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 139: GET Certificates {id} History Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.
CollectionId	Query	An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
query.pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
query.returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
query.sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>OperationStart</i> .
query.sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 140: GET Certificates {id} History Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.
OperationStart	The date, in UTC, on which the operation begin.
OperationEnd	The date, in UTC, on which the operation completed.
Username	The name of the user who initiated the transaction that created the history record (e.g. enrolled for the certificate, revoked the certificate), in DOMAIN\username format.
Comment	A string containing a comment that provides more information about the history record. For example (for a metadata field): <div>“AppOwnerEmailAddress has been updated from ‘john.-smith@keyexample.com’ to ‘martha.jones@keyexample.com’”</div>
Action	A string naming the action that was taken. For example: <div>Metadata Updated</div>


 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.9 DELETE Certificates

The DELETE /Certificates method is used to delete multiple certificates from the Keyfactor Command database in one request. The certificate IDs should be supplied in the request body as a JSON array of integers. If the specified certificate(s) have associated private key(s) stored in the database, these private keys are also removed. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success. IDs of any certificates that could not be deleted are returned in the response body. Delete operations will continue until the entire array of IDs has been processed.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Certificates: *Delete*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

 **Tip:** Deleting a certificate with this method does not necessarily delete it permanently. The certificate will be returned to the Keyfactor Command database on the next full



synchronization if synchronization for the certificate source (certificate authority, SSL endpoint, etc.) is still configured. Certificate history, metadata, and private keys do not return when certificates re-synchronize. The certificate will be assigned a different Keyfactor Command reference ID when re-added to Keyfactor Command.

Table 141: DELETE Certificates Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
ids	Body	Required. Array of Keyfactor Command certificate IDs for certificates that should be deleted in the form: <div>[123,789,567]</div>
CollectionId	Query	An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.10 GET Certificates

The GET /Certificates method is used to return a list of certificates with certificate details. Results can be limited to selected keys using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the requested certificates, as determined by filtering, and their certificate details.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: Global *Read*, or Collection ID *Read*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 142: GET Certificates Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
includeLocations	Query	A Boolean that sets whether to include the <i>Locations</i> data in the response (true) or not (false). If false is selected, the <i>LocationsCount</i> and <i>Locations</i> fields will still appear in the response, but they will contain no data. The default is <i>false</i> .
includeMetadata	Query	A Boolean that sets whether to include the <i>Metadata</i> data in the response (true) or not (false). If false is selected, the <i>Metadata</i> field will still appear in the response, but it will contain no data. The default is <i>false</i> .
includeHasPrivateKey	Query	A Boolean that sets whether to include the correct value for <i>HasPrivateKey</i> in the response (true) or not (false). If false is selected, the <i>HasPrivateKey</i> field will appear in the response with a value of <i>false</i> regardless of whether the certificate actually has a stored private key or not. The default is <i>false</i> .
CollectionId	Query	An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
includeRevoked	Query	A Boolean that sets whether to include revoked certificates in the results (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .
includeExpired	Query	A Boolean that sets whether to include expired certificates in the results (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>ArchivedKey</i> • <i>CertId</i> • <i>CA</i> • <i>CertState</i> • <i>CertStoreContainer</i> • <i>CertStoreFQDN</i> (alias: <i>JavaKey-storeFQDN</i>) • <i>CertStorePath</i> (alias: <i>JavaKey-storePath</i>) • <i>CN</i> (alias: <i>IssuedCN</i>) • <i>DN</i> (alias: <i>IssuedDN</i>) • <i>ExpirationDate</i> (alias: <i>NotAfter</i>) <p>The following fields have been deprecated and will be ignored if included in a request:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>CARquestId</i> • <i>CertRequestId</i>
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>EKU</i> • <i>EKUName</i> • <i>HasPrivateKey</i> • <i>ImportDate</i> • <i>IssuedDate</i> (aliases: <i>NotBefore</i> and <i>EffectiveDate</i>) • <i>IssuerDN</i> • <i>KeySize</i> (alias: <i>KeySizeInBits</i>) • <i>KeyType</i> • <i>KeyUsage</i> • <i>OU</i> • <i>NetBIOSPrincipal</i> (alias: <i>PrincipalName</i>) • <i>PublicKey</i> • <i>NetBIOSRequester</i> (alias: <i>RequesterName</i>) • <i>RevocationDate</i> (alias: <i>RevocationEffDate</i>) • <i>Revoker</i> • <i>RFC2818Compliant</i> • <i>SelfSigned</i> • <i>SerialNumber</i> • <i>SigningAlgorithm</i> • <i>SSLDNSName</i> • <i>SSLIPAddress</i> (alias: <i>SslHostName</i>) • <i>SSLNetworkName</i> • <i>SSLPort</i> • <i>SAN</i> • <i>TemplateDisplayName</i> (alias: <i>TemplateName</i>) • <i>TemplateShortName</i> • <i>Thumbprint</i>

Name	In	Description
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Id</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 143: GET Certificates Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.
Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.
SerialNumber	A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.
IssuedDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the certificate.
IssuedCN	A string indicating the common name of the certificate.
ImportDate	The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was imported into Keyfactor Command.
NotBefore	The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was issued by the certificate authority.
NotAfter	The date, in UTC, on which the certificate expires.
IssuerDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the issuer.
PrincipalId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the principal (UPN) that requested the certificate. Typically, this field is only populated for end user certificates requested through Keyfactor Command (e.g. Mac auto-enrollment certificates). See also <i>PrincipalName</i> .
TemplateId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template associated with the certificate.

Name	Description																		
CertState	<p>An integer specifying the state of the certificate. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Active</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Revoked</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Denied</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Failed</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Pending</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Certificate Authority</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>Parent Certificate Authority</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	Active	2	Revoked	3	Denied	4	Failed	5	Pending	6	Certificate Authority	7	Parent Certificate Authority
Value	Description																		
0	Unknown																		
1	Active																		
2	Revoked																		
3	Denied																		
4	Failed																		
5	Pending																		
6	Certificate Authority																		
7	Parent Certificate Authority																		
KeySizeInBits	An integer specifying the key size in bits.																		
KeyType	<p>An integer specifying the key type of the certificate. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>RSA</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>DSA</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>ECC</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>DH</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	RSA	2	DSA	3	ECC	4	DH						
Value	Description																		
0	Unknown																		
1	RSA																		
2	DSA																		
3	ECC																		
4	DH																		
RequesterId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the identity that requested the certificate. See also <i>RequesterName</i> .																		
IssuedOU	A string indicating the organizational unit of the certificate.																		
IssuedEmail	A string indicating the email address of the certificate.																		
KeyUsage	An integer indicating the total key usage of the certificate. Key usage is																		

Name	Description																																	
	<p>stored in Active Directory as a single value made of a combination of values. The values that make up the key usage value include:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Function</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td><td>No key usage parameters.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Encipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for encryption only.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CRL Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Key Certificate Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign certificates.</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Key Agreement</td><td>The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Data Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for data encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>32</td><td>Key Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for key encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>64</td><td>Nonrepudiation</td><td>The key can be used for authentication.</td></tr><tr><td>128</td><td>Digital Signature</td><td>The key can be used as a digital signature.</td></tr><tr><td>32768</td><td>Decipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for decryption only.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, a value of 160 would represent a key usage of <i>digital signature</i> with <i>key encipherment</i>. A value of 224 would add <i>nonrepudiation</i> to those.</p>	Value	Function	Description	0	None	No key usage parameters.	1	Encipherment Only	The key can be used for encryption only.	2	CRL Signing	The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).	4	Key Certificate Signing	The key can be used to sign certificates.	8	Key Agreement	The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.	16	Data Encipherment	The key can be used for data encryption.	32	Key Encipherment	The key can be used for key encryption.	64	Nonrepudiation	The key can be used for authentication.	128	Digital Signature	The key can be used as a digital signature.	32768	Decipherment Only	The key can be used for decryption only.
Value	Function	Description																																
0	None	No key usage parameters.																																
1	Encipherment Only	The key can be used for encryption only.																																
2	CRL Signing	The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).																																
4	Key Certificate Signing	The key can be used to sign certificates.																																
8	Key Agreement	The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.																																
16	Data Encipherment	The key can be used for data encryption.																																
32	Key Encipherment	The key can be used for key encryption.																																
64	Nonrepudiation	The key can be used for authentication.																																
128	Digital Signature	The key can be used as a digital signature.																																
32768	Decipherment Only	The key can be used for decryption only.																																
SigningAlgorithm	A string indicating the algorithm used to sign the certificate.																																	
CertStateString	A string containing the certificate state. The possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">Unknown (0)																																	


Name	Description																		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active (1) • Revoked (2) • Denied (3) • Failed (4) • Pending (5) • Certificate Authority (6) • Parent Certificate Authority (7) • External Validation (8) 																		
KeyTypeString	A string containing the key type description (e.g. RSA) as per the types and descriptions shown for <i>KeyType</i> .																		
RevocationEffDate	The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was revoked, if applicable.																		
RevocationReason	<p>An integer indicating the reason the certificate was revoked. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CA Compromised</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Affiliation Changed</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Superseded</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Cessation Of Operation</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Certificate Hold</td></tr> <tr> <td>999</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Unspecified	1	Key Compromised	2	CA Compromised	3	Affiliation Changed	4	Superseded	5	Cessation Of Operation	6	Certificate Hold	999	Unknown
Value	Description																		
0	Unspecified																		
1	Key Compromised																		
2	CA Compromised																		
3	Affiliation Changed																		
4	Superseded																		
5	Cessation Of Operation																		
6	Certificate Hold																		
999	Unknown																		
RevocationComment	An internally used Keyfactor Command field.																		
CertificateAuthorityId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate authority that issued the certificate.																		
CertificateAuthorityName	A string indicating the certificate authority that issued the certificate.																		
TemplateName	A string indicating the name of the template that was used when issuing the certificate.																		

Name	Description								
ArchivedKey	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate has a key archived in the issuing CA (true) or not (false).								
HasPrivateKey	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate has a private key stored in Keyfactor Command (true) or not (false)								
PrincipalName	A string containing the name of the principal (UPN) that requested the certificate. Typically, this field is only populated for end user certificates requested through Keyfactor Command (e.g. Mac auto-enrollment certificates).								
CertRequestId	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate request.								
RequesterName	A string containing the name of the identity that requested the certificate.								
ContentBytes	A string containing the certificate as bytes.								
ExtendedKeyUsages	<p>An array containing the extended key usages associated with the certificate. Extended Key data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the extended key usage.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Oid</td><td>A string indicating the OID of the extended key usage.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the extended key usage.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the extended key usage.	Oid	A string indicating the OID of the extended key usage.	DisplayName	A string indicating the name of the extended key usage.
Name	Description								
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the extended key usage.								
Oid	A string indicating the OID of the extended key usage.								
DisplayName	A string indicating the name of the extended key usage.								

Name	Description																																				
SubjectAltNameElements	<p>An array containing the subject alternative name elements of the certificate. SAN data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SAN Element.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the SAN Element.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>An integer containing the type of SAN element. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Other Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>X400 Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Ediparty Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>IP Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Registered Id</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication</td></tr> <tr> <td>999</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ValueHash</td><td>A string indicating a hash of the SAN value.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SAN Element.	Value	A string indicating the value of the SAN Element.	Type	<p>An integer containing the type of SAN element. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Other Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>X400 Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Ediparty Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>IP Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Registered Id</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication</td></tr> <tr> <td>999</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Other Name	1	RFC 822 Name	2	DNS Name	3	X400 Address	4	Directory Name	5	Ediparty Name	6	Uniform Resource Identifier	7	IP Address	8	Registered Id	100	MS_NTPrincipalName	101	MS_NTDSReplication	999	Unknown	ValueHash	A string indicating a hash of the SAN value.
Name	Description																																				
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SAN Element.																																				
Value	A string indicating the value of the SAN Element.																																				
Type	<p>An integer containing the type of SAN element. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Other Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>X400 Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Ediparty Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>IP Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Registered Id</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication</td></tr> <tr> <td>999</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Other Name	1	RFC 822 Name	2	DNS Name	3	X400 Address	4	Directory Name	5	Ediparty Name	6	Uniform Resource Identifier	7	IP Address	8	Registered Id	100	MS_NTPrincipalName	101	MS_NTDSReplication	999	Unknown										
Value	Description																																				
0	Other Name																																				
1	RFC 822 Name																																				
2	DNS Name																																				
3	X400 Address																																				
4	Directory Name																																				
5	Ediparty Name																																				
6	Uniform Resource Identifier																																				
7	IP Address																																				
8	Registered Id																																				
100	MS_NTPrincipalName																																				
101	MS_NTDSReplication																																				
999	Unknown																																				
ValueHash	A string indicating a hash of the SAN value.																																				

Name	Description										
CRLDistributionPoints	<p>An array containing the distribution points for the certificate revocation lists the certificate could be in. CRL distribution point data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CRL distribution point.</td></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td>A string indicating the URL of the CRL distribution point.</td></tr> <tr> <td>URLHash</td><td>A string indicating a hash of the URL.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CRL distribution point.	URL	A string indicating the URL of the CRL distribution point.	URLHash	A string indicating a hash of the URL.		
Name	Description										
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CRL distribution point.										
URL	A string indicating the URL of the CRL distribution point.										
URLHash	A string indicating a hash of the URL.										
LocationsCount	<p>An array containing a count of how many certificates are in each location type. This returns a list of type and count combination. For example:</p> <pre>"LocationsCount": [{ "Type": "IIS", "Count": 2 }, { "Type": "F5-SL-REST", "Count": 1 }]</pre>										
SSLLocations	<p>An array containing the locations where the certificate is found using SSL discovery. SSL location data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>A string indicating the machine where the certificate was discovered.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentPool</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool that performed the SSL scan on the endpoint where the certificate was discovered.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IPAddress</td><td>A string indicating the IP address where the certificate was discovered.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Port</td><td>An integer indicating the port on which the</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	StorePath	A string indicating the machine where the certificate was discovered.	AgentPool	A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool that performed the SSL scan on the endpoint where the certificate was discovered.	IPAddress	A string indicating the IP address where the certificate was discovered.	Port	An integer indicating the port on which the
Name	Description										
StorePath	A string indicating the machine where the certificate was discovered.										
AgentPool	A string indicating the GUID of the orchestrator pool that performed the SSL scan on the endpoint where the certificate was discovered.										
IPAddress	A string indicating the IP address where the certificate was discovered.										
Port	An integer indicating the port on which the										

Name	Description																																												
Locations	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>StoreMachine</td><td>A string indicating the machine on which the certificate store is located.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>A string indicating the path on the machine where the certificate store is located. The format of this will vary depending on the type of store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreType</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the type of certificate store the certificate is located in. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr> <tr> <td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Alias</td><td>A string indicating the alias of the certificate in the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ChainLevel</td><td>An integer stating how many certificates are below this certificate in the certificate chain stored at the given location.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CertStoreId</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the certificate</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	StoreMachine	A string indicating the machine on which the certificate store is located.	StorePath	A string indicating the path on the machine where the certificate store is located. The format of this will vary depending on the type of store.	StoreType	<p>An integer indicating the type of certificate store the certificate is located in. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr> <tr> <td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Java Keystore	2	PEM File	3	F5 SSL Profiles	4	IIS Roots	5	NetScaler	6	IIS Personal	7	F5 Web Server	8	IIS Revoked	9	F5 Web Server REST	10	F5 SSL Profiles REST	11	F5 CA Bundles REST	100	Amazon Web Services	101	File Transfer Protocol	1xx	User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.	Alias	A string indicating the alias of the certificate in the certificate store.	ChainLevel	An integer stating how many certificates are below this certificate in the certificate chain stored at the given location.	CertStoreId	A string indicating the GUID of the certificate
Name	Description																																												
StoreMachine	A string indicating the machine on which the certificate store is located.																																												
StorePath	A string indicating the path on the machine where the certificate store is located. The format of this will vary depending on the type of store.																																												
StoreType	<p>An integer indicating the type of certificate store the certificate is located in. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr> <tr> <td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Java Keystore	2	PEM File	3	F5 SSL Profiles	4	IIS Roots	5	NetScaler	6	IIS Personal	7	F5 Web Server	8	IIS Revoked	9	F5 Web Server REST	10	F5 SSL Profiles REST	11	F5 CA Bundles REST	100	Amazon Web Services	101	File Transfer Protocol	1xx	User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.														
Value	Description																																												
0	Java Keystore																																												
2	PEM File																																												
3	F5 SSL Profiles																																												
4	IIS Roots																																												
5	NetScaler																																												
6	IIS Personal																																												
7	F5 Web Server																																												
8	IIS Revoked																																												
9	F5 Web Server REST																																												
10	F5 SSL Profiles REST																																												
11	F5 CA Bundles REST																																												
100	Amazon Web Services																																												
101	File Transfer Protocol																																												
1xx	User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.																																												
Alias	A string indicating the alias of the certificate in the certificate store.																																												
ChainLevel	An integer stating how many certificates are below this certificate in the certificate chain stored at the given location.																																												
CertStoreId	A string indicating the GUID of the certificate																																												

Name	Description														
Metadata	An array containing the metadata fields populated for the certificate.														
CertificateKeyId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the private key, if one exists, and public key of the certificate.														
CARowIndex	<p>An integer containing the CA's reference ID for certificate.</p> <div>  Note: The <i>CARowIndex</i> has been replaced by <i>CARecordId</i>, but will remain for backward compatibility. It will only contain a non-zero value for certificates issued by Microsoft CAs. For Microsoft CA certificates, the <i>CARowIndex</i> will be equal to the <i>CARecordId</i> value parsed to an integer. </div>														
CARecordId	A string containing the CA's reference ID for certificate.														
DetailedKeyUsage	<p>An array containing details of the key usage configured for the certificate. Detailed key usage data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CrlSign</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether CRL signing is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>DataEncipherment</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether data encipherment ("Allow encryption of user data" in a Microsoft template) is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>DecipherOnly</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for decipherment only (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>DigitalSignature</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether digital signature is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EncipherOnly</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for encipherment only (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyAgreement</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key agreement.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	CrlSign	A Boolean that indicates whether CRL signing is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).	DataEncipherment	A Boolean that indicates whether data encipherment ("Allow encryption of user data" in a Microsoft template) is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).	DecipherOnly	A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for decipherment only (true) or not (false).	DigitalSignature	A Boolean that indicates whether digital signature is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).	EncipherOnly	A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for encipherment only (true) or not (false).	KeyAgreement	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key agreement.
Name	Description														
CrlSign	A Boolean that indicates whether CRL signing is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).														
DataEncipherment	A Boolean that indicates whether data encipherment ("Allow encryption of user data" in a Microsoft template) is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).														
DecipherOnly	A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for decipherment only (true) or not (false).														
DigitalSignature	A Boolean that indicates whether digital signature is enabled for the certificate (true) or not (false).														
EncipherOnly	A Boolean that indicates whether the key of the certificate is intended for encipherment only (true) or not (false).														
KeyAgreement	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key agreement.														

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>KeyCertSign</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for certificate signing.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyEncipherment</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key encipherment.</td></tr> <tr> <td>NonRepudiation</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for non-repudiation.</td></tr> <tr> <td>HexCode</td><td>A string containing the hexadecimal code representing the total key usage. For example, a value of a0 would indicate <i>digital signature with key encipherment</i>.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	KeyCertSign	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for certificate signing.	KeyEncipherment	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key encipherment.	NonRepudiation	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for non-repudiation.	HexCode	A string containing the hexadecimal code representing the total key usage. For example, a value of a0 would indicate <i>digital signature with key encipherment</i> .
Name	Description										
KeyCertSign	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for certificate signing.										
KeyEncipherment	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for key encipherment.										
NonRepudiation	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate is configured for non-repudiation.										
HexCode	A string containing the hexadecimal code representing the total key usage. For example, a value of a0 would indicate <i>digital signature with key encipherment</i> .										
KeyRecoverable	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate key is recoverable (true) or not (false).										
Curve	<p>A string indicating the OID of the elliptic curve algorithm configured for the certificate, for ECC templates. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.11 PUT Certificates Metadata

The PUT /Certificates/Metadata method is used to update one or more metadata values for a specified certificate. Any existing values for the metadata fields submitted with this update will be overwritten with the new values provided. For more granular control over updating only metadata fields that do not already contain a value, use the *PUT /Certificates/Metadata/All* method (see [PUT Certificates Metadata All on page 291](#)). This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Certificates: *EditMetadata*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 144: PUT Certificates Metadata Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
Id	Body	Required. An integer specifying the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate to update.
Metadata	Body	<p>Required. An array containing one or more metadata key value pairs to update for the certificate. These are submitted with the metadata field name in the key and the value in the value. For example:</p> <pre> "Metadata": { "AppOwnerEmailAddress": "john.smith@keyexample.com", // String field "SiteCode": 23, // Integer field "BusinessCritical": true, // Boolean field "Notes": "Here are some notes about this certificate.", // BigText field "BusinessUnit": "E-Business", // Multiple Choice field pre-defined value "TicketResolutionDate": "2021-07-23" // Date field in yyyy-mm-dd format } </pre>
CollectionId	Query	An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.12 PUT Certificates Metadata All

The PUT /Certificates/Metadata/All method is used to update one or more metadata values for a specified set of active certificates. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.





Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Certificates: *EditMetadata*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 145: PUT Certificates Metadata All Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
Query	Body	<p>Required*. A string containing a query to limit the certificates to update (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> Certificate Search Page section. A value for one of <i>CertificateId</i>s, <i>Query</i>, or <i>CollectionId</i> is required.</p> <p>The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>ArchivedKey</i> • <i>CertId</i> • <i>CA</i> • <i>CertState</i> • <i>CertStoreContainer</i> • <i>CertStoreFQDN</i> (alias: <i>JavaKey-storeFQDN</i>) • <i>CertStorePath</i> (alias: <i>JavaKey-storePath</i>) • <i>CN</i> (alias: <i>IssuedCN</i>) • <i>EKU</i> • <i>EKUName</i> • <i>HasPrivateKey</i> • <i>ImportDate</i> • <i>IssuedDate</i> (aliases: <i>NotBefore</i> and <i>EffectiveDate</i>) • <i>IssuerDN</i> • <i>KeySize</i> (alias: <i>KeySizeInBits</i>) • <i>KeyType</i> • <i>OU</i> • <i>NetBIOSPrincipal</i> (alias: <i>PrincipalName</i>) • <i>PublicKey</i> • <i>NetBIOSRequester</i> (alias: <i>RequesterName</i>) • <i>RevocationDate</i> (alias: <i>RevocationEffDate</i>) • <i>Revoker</i> • <i>SelfSigned</i> • <i>SigningAlgorithm</i> • <i>SSLDNSName</i> • <i>SSLIPAddress</i> (alias: <i>SslHostName</i>) • <i>SSLNetworkName</i> • <i>SSLPort</i> • <i>SAN</i> • <i>TemplateDisplayName</i> (alias: <i>TemplateName</i>) • <i>TemplateShortName</i>

Name	In	Description								
		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>DN</i> (alias: <i>IssuedDN</i>)• <i>ExpirationDate</i> (alias: <i>NotAfter</i>)• <i>KeyUsage</i>• <i>SerialNumber</i>• <i>Thumbprint</i> <p>The following fields have been deprecated and will be ignored if included in a request:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>CARequestID</i>• <i>CertRequestId</i>• <i>IsPfx</i>• <i>RequestResolutionDate</i> <div> Note: Queries may be done using either the primary field name or the field alias(es).</div> <div> Tip: To exclude revoked certificates from the update, include a query of: <code>CertState -ne \"2\"</code> To exclude expired certificates from the update, include a query of: <code>ExpirationDate -ge \"%TODAY%\"</code></div>								
Certi- ficatelds	Body	Required* . An array of Keyfactor Command certificate IDs to update. A value for one of <i>CertificateIds</i> , <i>Query</i> , or <i>CollectionId</i> is required .								
Metadata	Body	Required . An array containing information about the metadata field(s) to update. The parameters are: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>Required. The value that should be set for the metadata field.</td></tr><tr><td>MetadataName</td><td>Required. The name of the metadata field that should be updated for the certificates.</td></tr><tr><td>OverwriteExisting</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether all the certificates being updated will have their metadata field over-written to the value being provided, including those that already have a value in the given metadata field</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Value	Required . The value that should be set for the metadata field.	MetadataName	Required . The name of the metadata field that should be updated for the certificates.	OverwriteExisting	A Boolean that sets whether all the certificates being updated will have their metadata field over-written to the value being provided, including those that already have a value in the given metadata field
Name	Description									
Value	Required . The value that should be set for the metadata field.									
MetadataName	Required . The name of the metadata field that should be updated for the certificates.									
OverwriteExisting	A Boolean that sets whether all the certificates being updated will have their metadata field over-written to the value being provided, including those that already have a value in the given metadata field									

Name	In	Description				
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>(true) or whether only the certificates that currently have no value in the given metadata field will be saved with the new value (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"Metadata": [{ "MetadataName": "AppOwnerEmailAddress", // This is a String field. "Value": "john.smith@keyexample.com", "OverwriteExisting": true }, { "MetadataName": "SiteCode", // This is an Integer field. "Value": 5, "OverwriteExisting": true }, { "MetadataName": "BusinessCritical", // This is a Boolean field. "Value": true, "OverwriteExisting": true }, { "MetadataName": "Notes", // This is a BigText field. "Value": "Here are some notes about this certificate.", "OverwriteExisting": true }, { "MetadataName": "BusinessUnit", // This is a Multiple Choice field. "Value": "E-Business", // This is a value pre-defined for the field. "OverwriteExisting": true }, { "MetadataName": "TicketResolutionDate", // This is a Date field in yyyy-mm-dd format. "Value": "2021-07-23", "OverwriteExisting": true }]</pre>	Name	Description		(true) or whether only the certificates that currently have no value in the given metadata field will be saved with the new value (false). The default is <i>false</i> .
Name	Description					
	(true) or whether only the certificates that currently have no value in the given metadata field will be saved with the new value (false). The default is <i>false</i> .					
CollectionId	Query	Required* . An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to				

Name	In	Description
		<p>complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <p>This field can also be used to specify the certificate collection containing certificates that should be updated. A value for one of <i>CertificateIds</i>, <i>Query</i>, or <i>CollectionId</i> is required.</p>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.13 POST Certificates Import

The POST /Certificates/Import method is used to import a certificate provided in the request body into Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing information about the import.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Certificates: *Import*

Table 146: POST Certificates Import Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
Certificate	Body	Required. The base-64 encoded contents of the certificate that is to be imported into Keyfactor Command.
Password	Body	Required* . The password used to decrypt the imported PFX. This field is required if a PFX certificate is provided in the <i>Certificate</i> field.
Metadata	Body	A list of certificate metadata that will be associated with the certificate once it is imported. This is provided as a set of key value pairs with the metadata field name in the key and the value in the value. For example: <div> <pre>"Metadata": { "AppOwnerFirstName": "John", "AppOwnerLastName": "Smith" }</pre> </div>
Storeids	Body	A list of the certificate store GUIDs that the imported certificate will be installed into.

Name	In	Description																																						
StoreTypes	Body	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>StoreTypeId</td><td><p>The ID of the store type being used. There must be one for each type of store ID used. The possible values are:</p><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr><tr><td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Alias</td><td><p>Required*. A string providing an alias to be used for the certificate upon entry into the certificate store. The function of the alias varies depending on the certificate store type. For example, for an F5 device, it serves as the file name used to store the file in the device file system, minus the extension (e.g. use alias MyFile for a file named MyFile.pfx) while for a Java keystore, it is stored in the keystore associated with the certificate. Some certificate store types don't require an alias and some do. See <i>Add Certificate</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. This field may be required depending on the store type selected.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Overwrite</td><td><p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the certificate being imported (true) or not (false). Use the <i>GET Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	StoreTypeId	<p>The ID of the store type being used. There must be one for each type of store ID used. The possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr><tr><td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Java Keystore	2	PEM File	3	F5 SSL Profiles	4	IIS Roots	5	NetScaler	6	IIS Personal	7	F5 Web Server	8	IIS Revoked	9	F5 Web Server REST	10	F5 SSL Profiles REST	11	F5 CA Bundles REST	100	Amazon Web Services	101	File Transfer Protocol	1xx	User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.	Alias	<p>Required*. A string providing an alias to be used for the certificate upon entry into the certificate store. The function of the alias varies depending on the certificate store type. For example, for an F5 device, it serves as the file name used to store the file in the device file system, minus the extension (e.g. use alias MyFile for a file named MyFile.pfx) while for a Java keystore, it is stored in the keystore associated with the certificate. Some certificate store types don't require an alias and some do. See <i>Add Certificate</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. This field may be required depending on the store type selected.</p>	Overwrite	<p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the certificate being imported (true) or not (false). Use the <i>GET Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see</p>
		Name	Description																																					
		StoreTypeId	<p>The ID of the store type being used. There must be one for each type of store ID used. The possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr><tr><td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Java Keystore	2	PEM File	3	F5 SSL Profiles	4	IIS Roots	5	NetScaler	6	IIS Personal	7	F5 Web Server	8	IIS Revoked	9	F5 Web Server REST	10	F5 SSL Profiles REST	11	F5 CA Bundles REST	100	Amazon Web Services	101	File Transfer Protocol	1xx	User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.							
		Value	Description																																					
0	Java Keystore																																							
2	PEM File																																							
3	F5 SSL Profiles																																							
4	IIS Roots																																							
5	NetScaler																																							
6	IIS Personal																																							
7	F5 Web Server																																							
8	IIS Revoked																																							
9	F5 Web Server REST																																							
10	F5 SSL Profiles REST																																							
11	F5 CA Bundles REST																																							
100	Amazon Web Services																																							
101	File Transfer Protocol																																							
1xx	User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.																																							
Alias	<p>Required*. A string providing an alias to be used for the certificate upon entry into the certificate store. The function of the alias varies depending on the certificate store type. For example, for an F5 device, it serves as the file name used to store the file in the device file system, minus the extension (e.g. use alias MyFile for a file named MyFile.pfx) while for a Java keystore, it is stored in the keystore associated with the certificate. Some certificate store types don't require an alias and some do. See <i>Add Certificate</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. This field may be required depending on the store type selected.</p>																																							
Overwrite	<p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the certificate being imported (true) or not (false). Use the <i>GET Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see</p>																																							
KEYFACTOR		10.4.6 Keyfactor Web APIs Reference Guide296																																						

Name	In	Description
Schedule	Body	The time the imported certificate should be scheduled to be installed into the certificate store. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).

Table 147: POST Certificates Import Response Data

Name	Description														
ImportStatus	The status of the import job indicating, for example, whether the certificate was newly created in Keyfactor Command or already existed in Keyfactor Command and was just updated based on provided private key, metadata, or location information.														
InvailldKeyStores	Which key store items failed with some information. Included parameters are: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>KeystoreId</td><td>The ID of the store that failed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>The client machine of the store that failed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>The path to the location of the certificate store that failed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Alias</td><td>The alias for the certificate in the store that failed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Reason</td><td>The simple reason why it failed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Explanation</td><td>A more specific reason for the failure.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	KeystoreId	The ID of the store that failed.	ClientMachine	The client machine of the store that failed.	StorePath	The path to the location of the certificate store that failed.	Alias	The alias for the certificate in the store that failed.	Reason	The simple reason why it failed.	Explanation	A more specific reason for the failure.
Name	Description														
KeystoreId	The ID of the store that failed.														
ClientMachine	The client machine of the store that failed.														
StorePath	The path to the location of the certificate store that failed.														
Alias	The alias for the certificate in the store that failed.														
Reason	The simple reason why it failed.														
Explanation	A more specific reason for the failure.														
JobStatus	The state of all certificate store jobs.														



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.14 POST Certificates Revoke

The POST /Certificates/Revoke method is used to revoke one or more certificates with the specified ID(s). This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of the successfully revoked certificate IDs on a success or a list of the failed certificate IDs if any revocations fail.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Certificates: *Revoke*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.



Note: As of Keyfactor Command version 10, enrollment (PFX and CSR), renewal, and revocation requests all flow through Keyfactor Command workflow. This will result in no changes to the enrollment, renewal, and revocation user experience unless customizations have been added in workflow (see [Workflow Definitions](#)).

Table 148: POST Certificates Revoke Input Parameters

Name	In	Description																				
CertificateIDs	Body	Required. An array containing the list of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for certificates that should be revoked.																				
Reason	Body	<p>An integer containing the specific reason that the certificate is being revoked. Available values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>-1</td><td>Remove from Hold</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CA Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Affiliation Changed</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Superseded</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Cessation of Operation</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Certificate Hold</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold</td></tr></table> <p>The default is <i>Unspecified</i>.</p>	Value	Description	-1	Remove from Hold	0	Unspecified	1	Key Compromised	2	CA Compromised	3	Affiliation Changed	4	Superseded	5	Cessation of Operation	6	Certificate Hold	7	Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold
Value	Description																					
-1	Remove from Hold																					
0	Unspecified																					
1	Key Compromised																					
2	CA Compromised																					
3	Affiliation Changed																					
4	Superseded																					
5	Cessation of Operation																					
6	Certificate Hold																					
7	Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold																					
Comment	Body	Required. A string containing a freeform reason or comment on why the certificate is being revoked.																				

Name	In	Description
EffectiveDate	Body	The date and time when the certificate will be revoked. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). The default is the current date and time.
CollectionId	Body	An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.15 POST Certificates Analyze

The POST /Certificates/Analyze method is used to parse a raw binary certificate returned from a CA into human-readable list of certificate details. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of the contents of the certificate.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Certificates: *Read*
OR
Certificates: *Import*

Table 149: POST Certificates Analyze Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
Certificate	Body	Required. The base-64 encoded PEM string of the certificate, not including the header and footer (e.g. -----BEGIN CERTIFICATE----- and -----END CERTIFICATE-----).
Password	Body	The password used to encrypt the private key of the certificate for a base-64 encoded PEM containing the certificate's private key (-----BEGIN ENCRYPTED PRIVATE KEY-----).

Table 150: POST Certificates Analyze Response Data

Name	Description
IssuedDN	A string containing the distinguished name of the certificate.
IssuerDN	A string containing the distinguished name of the issuer.
Thumbprint	A string containing the thumbprint of the certificate.
NotAfter	The date/time, in UTC, on which the certificate expires.
NotBefore	The date/time, in UTC, on which the certificate was issued by the certificate authority.
Metadata	An array containing the metadata fields populated for the certificate.
IsEndEntity	A Boolean indicating whether the certificate is the end entity of the chain (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.16 POST Certificates Recover

The POST /Certificates/Recover method is used to recover or download a certificate with private key. For certificates that are available for key recovery from the Microsoft CA, the certificate is recovered from the CA. For certificates with a private key stored in Keyfactor Command, the certificate is downloaded from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a base-64-encoded representation of the certificate and private key, including optional certificate chain, in JKS, PEM or PFX format. For certificates without private keys in DER, PEM or P7B format, use the *POST /Certificates/Download* method (see [POST Certificates Download on page 303](#)).



Tip: CA-level key recovery is supported for Microsoft CAs to allow recovery of private keys for certificates enrolled outside of Keyfactor Command. CA-level key archiving is not supported for enrollments done through Keyfactor Command. CA-level key recovery is not supported for EJBCA CAs. For enrollments done through Keyfactor Command for either Microsoft or EJBCA CAs, use Keyfactor Command private key retention (see [Details Tab](#)).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Read*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 151: POST Certificates Recover Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
Password	Body	Required . The password to set on the certificate.
CertID	Body	Required* . An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate to retrieve. One of the following is required : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>CertID</i> • <i>Thumbprint</i> • <i>SerialNumber</i> and <i>IssuerDN</i>
SerialNumber	Body	Required* . A string indicating the serial number of the certificate to retrieve. One of the following is required : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>CertID</i> • <i>Thumbprint</i> • <i>SerialNumber</i> and <i>IssuerDN</i>
IssuerDN	Body	Required* . A string indicating the distinguished name of the issuer of the certificate to retrieve. One of the following is required : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>CertID</i> • <i>Thumbprint</i> • <i>SerialNumber</i> and <i>IssuerDN</i>
Thumbprint	Body	Required* . A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate to retrieve. One of the following is required : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>CertID</i> • <i>Thumbprint</i> • <i>SerialNumber</i> and <i>IssuerDN</i>
IncludeChain	Body	A Boolean indicating whether to include the certificate chain with the certificate (true) or not (false). If you select <i>true</i> , you must select a certificate format of PEM or P7B.
ChainOrder	Body	A string indicating the order in which the certificate chain should be returned if <i>IncludeChain</i> is set to <i>true</i> . Supported values are <i>EndEntityFirst</i> or <i>RootFirst</i> .
CollectionId	Query	An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user

Name	In	Description
		must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
x-certificateformat	Header	<p>The desired output format for the certificate. Supported options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • JKS Selecting the JKS option allows you to create a Java keystore with the returned PFX value. • PEM Output the certificate in base-64 encoded PEM format along with the private key and any optional chain certificates in a single file. • PFX Selecting the PFX option allows you to create a PKCS#12 (PFX/P12) file with the returned PFX value.

Table 152: POST Certificates Recover Response Data

Name	Description
PFX	<p>The base-64-encoded representation of the certificate in PEM or PFX format with the optional certificate chain. The string will need to be base-64 decoded for both PEM and PFX. This can be accomplished in a number of ways. For example, using PowerShell and a manually generated file containing just the base-64 string returned in the response (not the full response):</p> <pre>\$b64 = Get-Content 'C:\path\to\source\file' \$targetFile = 'C:\path\to\target\file' \$bytes = [Convert]::FromBase64String(\$b64) [IO.File]::WriteAllBytes(\$targetFile, \$bytes)</pre> <p>Using PowerShell within the script where the full response (including two key/value pairs) is returned and placed in the variable \$response:</p> <pre>\$ResponseContent = \$response.Content ConvertFrom-Json \$targetFile = 'C:\path_to_target_file\' + \$ResponseContent.FileName \$bytes = [Convert]::FromBase64String(\$ResponseContent.PFX) [IO.File]::WriteAllBytes(\$targetFile, \$bytes)</pre> <p>In the second case, the name provided in FileName is used for the PFX output file.</p>
FileName	The CN of the certificate presented as a file name (e.g. mycertificatekeyexamplecom.pfx).



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.17 POST Certificates Download

The POST /Certificates/Download method is used to download a certificate from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the base-64-encoded certificate without private key, including optional certificate chain, in DER, PEM or P7B format. For certificates with private keys in PEM or PFX format, use the *POST /Certificates/Recover* method (see [POST Certificates Recover on page 300](#)).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Read*



Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 153: POST Certificates Download Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
CertID	Body	<p>Required*. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate to retrieve.</p> <p>One of the following is required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>CertID</i> • <i>Thumbprint</i> • <i>SerialNumber</i> and <i>IssuerDN</i>
SerialNumber	Body	<p>Required*. A string indicating the serial number of the certificate to retrieve.</p> <p>One of the following is required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>CertID</i> • <i>Thumbprint</i> • <i>SerialNumber</i> and <i>IssuerDN</i>
IssuerDN	Body	<p>Required*. A string indicating the distinguished name of the issuer of the certificate to retrieve.</p> <p>One of the following is required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>CertID</i> • <i>Thumbprint</i> • <i>SerialNumber</i> and <i>IssuerDN</i>
Thumbprint	Body	<p>Required*. A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate to retrieve.</p> <p>One of the following is required:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>CertID</i> • <i>Thumbprint</i> • <i>SerialNumber</i> and <i>IssuerDN</i>
IncludeChain	Body	A Boolean indicating whether to include the certificate chain with the certificate (true) or not (false). If you select <i>true</i> , you must select a certificate format of PEM or P7B.
ChainOrder	Body	A string indicating the order in which the certificate chain should be returned if <i>IncludeChain</i> is set to <i>true</i> . Supported values are <i>EndEntityFirst</i> or <i>RootFirst</i> .
CollectionId	Query	An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate

Name	In	Description
		collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
x-certificateformat	Header	<p>The desired output format for the certificate. Supported options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DER DER is not supported if IncludeChain is set to <i>true</i>. PEM Output the certificate in base-64 encoded PEM format along with any optional chain certificates in a single file. P7B This option is only supported if IncludeChain is set to <i>true</i>

Table 154: POST Certificates Download Response Data

Name	Description
Content	The base-64-encoded certificate in DER, PEM or P7B format with the optional certificate chain.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.18 POST Certificates Revoke All

The POST /Certificates/RevokeAll method is used to revoke all the certificates in the specified query and/or collection ID. The endpoint makes use of the *Revoke All Enabled* application setting (see Application Settings: Console Tab in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). If *Revoke All Enabled* is set to *False*, the endpoint will return an error indicating revoke all is not allowed and not complete the request. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of the successfully revoked certificate IDs on a success or a list of the failed certificate IDs if any revocations fail.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Certificates: *Revoke*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.



Note: As of Keyfactor Command version 10, enrollment (PFX and CSR), renewal, and revocation requests all flow through Keyfactor Command workflow. This will result in no changes to the enrollment, renewal, and revocation user experience unless customizations have been added in workflow (see [Workflow Definitions](#)).

Table 155: POST Certificates Revoke All Input Parameters

Name	In	Description																				
Query	Body	Required [*] . A string containing a query to limit the certificates to revoke (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> Certificate Search Page section. A value for either <i>Query</i> or <i>CollectionId</i> is required . If both <i>Query</i> and <i>CollectionId</i> are specified, certificates from both sources will be revoked.																				
Reason	Body	<p>An integer containing the specific reason that the certificates are being revoked. Available values are:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>-1</td><td>Remove from Hold</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CA Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Affiliation Changed</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Superseded</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Cessation of Operation</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Certificate Hold</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Remove from CRL</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>The default is <i>Unspecified</i>.</p>	Value	Description	-1	Remove from Hold	0	Unspecified	1	Key Compromised	2	CA Compromised	3	Affiliation Changed	4	Superseded	5	Cessation of Operation	6	Certificate Hold	7	Remove from CRL
Value	Description																					
-1	Remove from Hold																					
0	Unspecified																					
1	Key Compromised																					
2	CA Compromised																					
3	Affiliation Changed																					
4	Superseded																					
5	Cessation of Operation																					
6	Certificate Hold																					
7	Remove from CRL																					
Comment	Body	Required . A string containing a freeform reason or comment indicating why the certificates are being revoked.																				
EffectiveDate	Body	The date and time when the certificate will be revoked. The date and time																				

Name	In	Description
		should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). The default is the current date and time.
IncludeRe-voked	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether revoked certificates should be included in the revocation (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .
IncludeExpired	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether expired certificates should be included in the revocation (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .
CollectionId	Query	<p>Required*. An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. This field can also be used to specify the certificate collection containing certificates that should be revoked. A value for either <i>Query</i> or <i>CollectionId</i> is required. If both <i>Query</i> and <i>CollectionId</i> are specified, certificates from both sources will be revoked.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/RevokeAll?CollectionId=14</pre>



Note: This endpoint is not exposed in the Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility to reduce accidental usage. You may still make use of it by calling it from your own tool.

2.5.6.19 DELETE Certificates Query


The DELETE /Certificates/query method is used to delete a group of active certificates from Keyfactor Command that match the criteria provided in the body. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Delete*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 156: DELETE Certificates Query Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
sq	Body	<p>Required. Query to limit the requested set of certificates that should be deleted in the form (without parameter name):</p> <pre>"CN -contains \"mycertificate.keyexample.com\""</pre> <p>See <i>Certificate Search Page</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for querying guidelines to build your body query.</p> <p> Tip: Revoked and expired certificates are excluded from the selection regardless of the query you enter.</p>
CollectionId	Query	<p>An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.20 DELETE Certificates Private Key

The DELETE /Certificates/PrivateKey method is used to delete the stored private key of each certificate ID in the list provided in the body from the Keyfactor Command platform. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Certificates: *Delete*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 157: DELETE Certificates Private Key Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
ids	Body	Required. An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for certificates for which the associated private keys should be deleted in the form: <div>[123, 789, 567]</div>
CollectionId	Query	An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.6.21 DELETE Certificates Private Key ID

The DELETE /Certificates/PrivateKey/{id} method is used to delete the stored private key of the submitted certificate ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Certificates: *Delete*

Certificate permission can be granted at either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 158: DELETE Certificates Private Key {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate whose private key should be deleted. Use the <i>GET /Certificates</i> method (see GET Certificates on page 275) to retrieve a list of certificates based on entered search criteria to determine the certificate ID. This information is also available in the certificate details for a certificate in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal.
CollectionId	Query	An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.7 Certificate Authority

The CertificateAuthority component of the Keyfactor API includes methods for listing, creating, updating and deleting certificate authority records in Keyfactor Command as well as for publishing CRLs.

Table 159: Certificate Authority Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/ {id}	DELETE	Deletes the certificate authority record for the specified ID.	DELETE Certificate Authority ID on the next page
/ {id}	GET	Returns details for the certificate authority identified by the specified ID.	GET Certificate Authority ID on the next page
/	GET	Returns a list of all certificate authorities.	GET Certificate Authority on page 326
/	POST	Creates a new certificate authority	POST Certificate

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
		record.	Authority on page 340
/	PUT	Updates an existing certificate authority record.	PUT Certificate Authority on page 368
/Test	POST	Validates that the certificate authority with the provided information can be reached.	POST Certificate Authority Test on page 397
/PublishCRL	POST	Publishes the Certificate Revocation List of the given certificate authority.	POST Certificate Authority PublishCRL on page 399

2.5.7.1 DELETE Certificate Authority ID

The DELETE /CertificateAuthority/{id} endpoint is used to delete the certificate authority record with the specified Keyfactor Command reference ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: PkiManagement: *Modify*



Note: You can't delete a CA from Keyfactor Command that has active records associated with it (e.g. certificates, certificate requests).

Table 160: DELETE Certificate Authority {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer that specifies the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate authority record to delete.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.7.2 GET Certificate Authority ID

The POST /CertificateAuthority method is used to retrieve details for a specified certificate authority. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details for the certificate authority.








Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
PkiManagement: *Read*


Table 161: GET Certificate Authority {id} Input Parameters



Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer that specifies the Keyfactor Command ID of the certificate authority record to retrieve.





Table 162: GET Certificate Authority {id} Response Data



Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate authority. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.
LogicalName	A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority.
HostName	A string indicating the DNS hostname (for DCOM configurations) or URL (for HTTPS configurations) of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com or https://myca.keyexample.com).
Delegate	<p>A Boolean that sets whether management interactions with the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, these interactions are done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  Important: Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true. </div>
DelegateEnrollment	<p>A Boolean that sets whether enrollment to the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, enrollment is done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  Important: Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true. </div>
ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will auto-populate with the value provided in the <i>ConfigurationTenant</i> field. </div>
ConfigurationTenant	<p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <p>For EJBCA CAs, this is a reference ID and does not need to be the DNS domain name. The short hostname of the EJBCA CA server makes a good reference ID.</p>

Name	Description
	 Important: EJBCA and Microsoft CAs cannot be configured with the same <i>Configuration Tenant</i> , so do not set this to the DNS domain name for an EJBCA CA if you will also be configuring Microsoft CAs in the same DNS domain.
Remote	A Boolean that sets whether communications with the certificate authority are done via a Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator configured to manage remote CAs. If set to <i>true</i> , a value must be provided for the <i>Agent</i> . The default is <i>false</i> .
Agent	A string indicating the GUID of the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator configured to manage the certificate authority (see <i>Remote</i>).
Standalone	A Boolean that sets whether the certificate authority is a standalone CA (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). If both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3, <i>KeyRetention</i> may be set. The default is <i>false</i> .
MonitorThresholds	<p>A Boolean that sets whether threshold monitoring is enabled. If set to <i>true</i>, email alerts will be sent when certificate issuance or failures (including denials) since the last threshold alert was sent falls outside the configured limits. If this option is set to <i>true</i>, the following additional fields should also be set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IssuanceMax • IssuanceMin • FailureMax <p>The DenialMax field has been deprecated and should always be zero.</p> <p>Monitoring is not supported for CAs accessed with the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.</p> <p>The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>See also <i>ThresholdCheck</i> to configure the monitoring frequency.</p> <div>  Note: For full functionality of threshold monitoring, you must also configure email recipients for threshold alerts. These are configured globally rather than on a CA-by-CA basis. See <i>Certificate Authority Monitoring</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>
IssuanceMax	An integer that sets the maximum number of certificates that can be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.
IssuanceMin	An integer that sets the minimum number of certificates that should be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is



Name	Description								
	triggered. If fewer certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.								
FailureMax	An integer that sets the maximum number of certificate requests that can fail or be denied in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificate requests than this fail in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.								
RFCEnforcement	<p>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: The <i>RFCEnforcement</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. RFC enforcement for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see PUT Templates on page 1378). </div>								
Properties	<p>Additional properties about the certificate authority. This field is used to store the configuration for the <i>Sync External Certificates</i> option. This option allows foreign certificates that have been imported into a Microsoft CA to be synchronized to Keyfactor Command along with the certificates issued by the Microsoft CA. The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>{"syncExternal":true} OR {"syncExternal":false}</pre>								
AllowedEnrollmentTypes	<p>An integer that sets the type(s) of enrollment that are allowed through Keyfactor Command for the certificate authority. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>PFX and CSR Enrollment</td></tr> </table> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>	Value	Description	1	PFX Enrollment	2	CSR Enrollment	3	PFX and CSR Enrollment
Value	Description								
1	PFX Enrollment								
2	CSR Enrollment								
3	PFX and CSR Enrollment								
KeyRetention	An integer that sets the type of key retention to enable for the certificate authority, if any. Possible values are:								


Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Key Retention Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Indefinite</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>After Expiration</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>From Issuance</td></tr> </table> <p>Values of 2 and 3 require setting <i>KeyRetentionDays</i>. This value is unset by default.</p> <div>  <p>Tip: The <i>KeyRetention</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. Key retention for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see PUT Templates on page 1378). <i>KeyRetention</i> on a CA may only be set to a value other than zero if both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3. Some level of private key retention must be configured when using PFX enrollment with a standalone CA. See <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> </div>	Value	Description	0	Key Retention Disabled	1	Indefinite	2	After Expiration	3	From Issuance
Value	Description										
0	Key Retention Disabled										
1	Indefinite										
2	After Expiration										
3	From Issuance										
KeyRetentionDays	An integer indicating the number of days for which to retain the private keys for certificates issued by this certificate authority before scheduling them for deletion. This value is unset by default.										
ExplicitCredentials	<p>A Boolean that sets whether explicit credentials are enabled for this certificate authority (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). Set this to <i>true</i> for CAs that do not support integrated authentication or are not configured for integrated authentication and enter credentials in the <i>ExplicitUser</i> and <i>ExplicitPassword</i> fields. This option is only supported for Microsoft CAs. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <p>Tip: This option is set to <i>true</i> primarily for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest.</p> </div>										
SubscriberTerms	A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). The default is <i>false</i> .										


Name	Description
	 Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
ExplicitUser	<p>A string indicating the username, in the format DOMAIN\username, for a service account user in the forest in which the Microsoft CA resides or, for non-domain-joined machines, local machine account credentials on the machine on which the CA is installed when <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: This service account user needs appropriate permissions in the Microsoft CA security settings to accomplish the tasks you plan to carry out for this CA through Keyfactor Command. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Certificate enrollment • Certificate revocation • Certificate key recovery • Certificate request approval and denial These tasks will be carried out on the CA in the context of the credentials you provide here. Access control for these tasks on CAs is controlled with Keyfactor Command security (see <i>Security Roles and Identities</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>) and the <i>AllowedRequesters</i> option. </div> <div>  Note: When the <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> option is configured, enrollment and other tasks (e.g. revocation) is done in the context of the user configured here, not the user making the request in Keyfactor Command. This overrides the existing AD security policy used by Keyfactor Command. </div>
ExplicitPassword	A string containing the password for the <i>ExplicitUser</i> .
UseAllowedRequesters	<p>A Boolean that sets whether the allowed requesters option is enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). See also <i>AllowedRequesters</i>. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: This option is supported for all CAs, but it must be used for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported and EJBCA CAs. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is </div>


Name	Description
	<p> similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA.</p> <p> Tip: For CAs in a two-way trust you don't usually need to enable <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> on the CA, though this may be required in some circumstances depending on the security configuration in the environment. However, templates for a two-way trust environment always require configuration of this option at a template level to support enrollment (see <i>Configuring Template Options</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and see PUT Templates on page 1378).</p>
AllowedRequesters	<p>An array of Keyfactor Command security roles that are allowed to enroll for certificates via Keyfactor Command for this CA. For example:</p> <pre>"AllowedRequesters": ["Power Users", "Read Only"]</pre> <p>The allowed requesters option is used to select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command via this CA.</p> <p>This is used for EJBCA CAs and Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting <i>request certificates</i> for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA.</p> <p>In addition to granting permissions at the CA level, you need to enable the <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> option to grant permissions on a template-by-template basis (see PUT Templates on page 1378).</p> <p>The values set here are only considered if <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p>
FullScan	<p>The schedule for the full synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p>

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:
Name	Description																		
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																		
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.														
Name	Description																		
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																		
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Weekly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:																		

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> <p> Tip: There are two types of synchronization schedules available for CAs—Full and Incremental. You do not necessarily need to configure both types. A full scan reads all the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command regardless of their current state in Keyfactor Command. An incremental scan reads the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database that have been generated since the last full or incremental scan and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command. A common configuration would be a full scan once or twice a week to provide a clean image of the CA database with a frequent incremental scan to provide timely updates to Keyfactor</p>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").				
Name	Description										
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").										

Name	Description																
	 Command. For a large CA database, a full scan can take a long time to complete. Since an incremental scan only synchronizes updates that have occurred to the CA database since the last synchronization was run, this process is generally quick (other than for the initial synchronization when Keyfactor Command is first installed). The frequency of the incremental scans would depend on the volume of certificate requests coming into the CA.																
IncrementalScan	<p>The schedule for the incremental synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Name	Description																
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description		<p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description												
	<p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>												
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").						
Name	Description												
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").												
ThresholdCheck	The schedule for threshold monitoring checks on this certificate authority (see <i>MonitorThresholds</i>). The following schedule types are supported:												

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Name	Description																
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																

Name	Description								
CAType	<p>An integer indicating the type of CA:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—DCOM • 1—HTTPS 								
AuthCertificatePassword	<p>An array indicating the password for the certificate to use to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</p> <p>Supported methods to store certificate and associated password information are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. • Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and PAM Providers on page 817 for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td> <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	<p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p>
Value	Description								
SecretValue	A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.								
Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.								
Provider	<p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p>								
AuthCertificate	<p>An array containing information about the client certificate used to provide authentication to the EJBCA CA. This certificate is used to authenticate to the EJBCA database for synchronization, enrollment and management of certificates.</p> <p>Authentication certificate values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>IssuedDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	IssuedDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:				
Value	Description								
IssuedDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:								

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>"IssuedDN" : "CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuerDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Thumbprint</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExpirationDate</td><td>A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		"IssuedDN" : "CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"	IssuerDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.	Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.	ExpirationDate	A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.
Value	Description										
	"IssuedDN" : "CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"										
IssuerDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.										
Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.										
ExpirationDate	A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.										
EnforceUniqueDN	<p>A Boolean that sets whether the unique DN requirement is enforced on the CA (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <p>Checking this will cause Keyfactor Command, upon enrollment, to search the EJBCA CA for end entities with DN's that match the DN in the certificate request. If a matching DN is found, the process will update the existing end entity in EJBCA with the new certificate request information rather than creating a new end entity. If you enable this option in Keyfactor Command, it must also be enabled on the matching EJBCA CA. A mismatch in these settings can result in enrollment failures.</p> <p>This setting applies to HTTPS CAs only.</p>										
LastScan	A string indicating the date, in UTC, on which a synchronization was last performed for the CA.										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.7.3 GET Certificate Authority

The GET /CertificateAuthority method is used to retrieve a list of certificate authorities defined in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for all the defined certificate authorities.








Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
PkiManagement: *Read*


Table 163: GET Certificate Authority Input Parameters



Name	In	Description
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Id</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.





Table 164: GET Certificate Authority Response Data



Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate authority. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.
LogicalName	A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority.
HostName	A string indicating the DNS hostname (for DCOM configurations) or URL (for HTTPS configurations) of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com or https://myca.keyexample.com).
Delegate	<p>A Boolean that sets whether management interactions with the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, these interactions are done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  Important: Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true. </div>
DelegateEnrollment	<p>A Boolean that sets whether enrollment to the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, enrollment is done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  Important: Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true. </div>
ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will auto-populate with the value provided in the <i>ConfigurationTenant</i> field. </div>
ConfigurationTenant	<p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <p>For EJBCA CAs, this is a reference ID and does not need to be the DNS domain name. The short hostname of the EJBCA CA server makes a good reference ID.</p>

Name	Description
	 Important: EJBCA and Microsoft CAs cannot be configured with the same <i>Configuration Tenant</i> , so do not set this to the DNS domain name for an EJBCA CA if you will also be configuring Microsoft CAs in the same DNS domain.
Remote	A Boolean that sets whether communications with the certificate authority are done via a Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator configured to manage remote CAs. If set to <i>true</i> , a value must be provided for the <i>Agent</i> . The default is <i>false</i> .
Agent	A string indicating the GUID of the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator configured to manage the certificate authority (see <i>Remote</i>).
Standalone	A Boolean that sets whether the certificate authority is a standalone CA (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). If both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3, <i>KeyRetention</i> may be set. The default is <i>false</i> .
MonitorThresholds	<p>A Boolean that sets whether threshold monitoring is enabled. If set to <i>true</i>, email alerts will be sent when certificate issuance or failures (including denials) since the last threshold alert was sent falls outside the configured limits. If this option is set to <i>true</i>, the following additional fields should also be set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IssuanceMax • IssuanceMin • FailureMax <p>The DenialMax field has been deprecated and should always be zero.</p> <p>Monitoring is not supported for CAs accessed with the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.</p> <p>The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>See also <i>ThresholdCheck</i> to configure the monitoring frequency.</p> <div>  Note: For full functionality of threshold monitoring, you must also configure email recipients for threshold alerts. These are configured globally rather than on a CA-by-CA basis. See <i>Certificate Authority Monitoring</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>
IssuanceMax	An integer that sets the maximum number of certificates that can be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.
IssuanceMin	An integer that sets the minimum number of certificates that should be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is



Name	Description								
	triggered. If fewer certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.								
FailureMax	An integer that sets the maximum number of certificate requests that can fail or be denied in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificate requests than this fail in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.								
RFCEnforcement	<p>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: The <i>RFCEnforcement</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. RFC enforcement for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see PUT Templates on page 1378). </div>								
Properties	<p>Additional properties about the certificate authority. This field is used to store the configuration for the <i>Sync External Certificates</i> option. This option allows foreign certificates that have been imported into a Microsoft CA to be synchronized to Keyfactor Command along with the certificates issued by the Microsoft CA. The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>{\"syncExternal\":true} OR {\"syncExternal\":false}</pre>								
AllowedEnrollmentTypes	<p>An integer that sets the type(s) of enrollment that are allowed through Keyfactor Command for the certificate authority. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>PFX and CSR Enrollment</td></tr> </table> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>	Value	Description	1	PFX Enrollment	2	CSR Enrollment	3	PFX and CSR Enrollment
Value	Description								
1	PFX Enrollment								
2	CSR Enrollment								
3	PFX and CSR Enrollment								
KeyRetention	An integer that sets the type of key retention to enable for the certificate authority, if any. Possible values are:								


Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Key Retention Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Indefinite</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>After Expiration</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>From Issuance</td></tr> </table> <p>Values of 2 and 3 require setting <i>KeyRetentionDays</i>. This value is unset by default.</p> <div>  <p>Tip: The <i>KeyRetention</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. Key retention for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see PUT Templates on page 1378). <i>KeyRetention</i> on a CA may only be set to a value other than zero if both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3. Some level of private key retention must be configured when using PFX enrollment with a standalone CA. See <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> </div>	Value	Description	0	Key Retention Disabled	1	Indefinite	2	After Expiration	3	From Issuance
Value	Description										
0	Key Retention Disabled										
1	Indefinite										
2	After Expiration										
3	From Issuance										
KeyRetentionDays	An integer indicating the number of days for which to retain the private keys for certificates issued by this certificate authority before scheduling them for deletion. This value is unset by default.										
ExplicitCredentials	<p>A Boolean that sets whether explicit credentials are enabled for this certificate authority (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). Set this to <i>true</i> for CAs that do not support integrated authentication or are not configured for integrated authentication and enter credentials in the <i>ExplicitUser</i> and <i>ExplicitPassword</i> fields. This option is only supported for Microsoft CAs. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <p>Tip: This option is set to <i>true</i> primarily for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest.</p> </div>										
SubscriberTerms	A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). The default is <i>false</i> .										


Name	Description
	 Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
ExplicitUser	<p>A string indicating the username, in the format DOMAIN\username, for a service account user in the forest in which the Microsoft CA resides or, for non-domain-joined machines, local machine account credentials on the machine on which the CA is installed when <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: This service account user needs appropriate permissions in the Microsoft CA security settings to accomplish the tasks you plan to carry out for this CA through Keyfactor Command. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Certificate enrollment • Certificate revocation • Certificate key recovery • Certificate request approval and denial These tasks will be carried out on the CA in the context of the credentials you provide here. Access control for these tasks on CAs is controlled with Keyfactor Command security (see <i>Security Roles and Identities</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>) and the <i>AllowedRequesters</i> option. </div> <div>  Note: When the <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> option is configured, enrollment and other tasks (e.g. revocation) is done in the context of the user configured here, not the user making the request in Keyfactor Command. This overrides the existing AD security policy used by Keyfactor Command. </div>
ExplicitPassword	A string containing the password for the <i>ExplicitUser</i> .
UseAllowedRequesters	<p>A Boolean that sets whether the allowed requesters option is enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). See also <i>AllowedRequesters</i>. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: This option is supported for all CAs, but it must be used for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported and EJBCA CAs. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is </div>


Name	Description
	<p> similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA.</p> <p> Tip: For CAs in a two-way trust you don't usually need to enable <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> on the CA, though this may be required in some circumstances depending on the security configuration in the environment. However, templates for a two-way trust environment always require configuration of this option at a template level to support enrollment (see <i>Configuring Template Options</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and see PUT Templates on page 1378).</p>
AllowedRequesters	<p>An array of Keyfactor Command security roles that are allowed to enroll for certificates via Keyfactor Command for this CA. For example:</p> <pre>"AllowedRequesters": ["Power Users", "Read Only"]</pre> <p>The allowed requesters option is used to select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command via this CA.</p> <p>This is used for EJBCA CAs and Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting <i>request certificates</i> for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA.</p> <p>In addition to granting permissions at the CA level, you need to enable the <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> option to grant permissions on a template-by-template basis (see PUT Templates on page 1378).</p> <p>The values set here are only considered if <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p>
FullScan	<p>The schedule for the full synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p>

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:
Name	Description																		
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																		
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.														
Name	Description																		
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																		
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Weekly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:																		

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre> </td></tr> </table> <div>  Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div> <div>  Tip: There are two types of synchronization schedules available for CAs—Full and Incremental. You do not necessarily need to configure both types. A full scan reads all the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command regardless of their current state in Keyfactor Command. An incremental scan reads the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database that have been generated since the last full or incremental scan and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command. A common configuration would be a full scan once or twice a week to provide a clean image of the CA database with a frequent incremental scan to provide timely updates to Keyfactor </div>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").				
Name	Description										
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").										

Name	Description																
	 Command. For a large CA database, a full scan can take a long time to complete. Since an incremental scan only synchronizes updates that have occurred to the CA database since the last synchronization was run, this process is generally quick (other than for the initial synchronization when Keyfactor Command is first installed). The frequency of the incremental scans would depend on the volume of certificate requests coming into the CA.																
IncrementalScan	<p>The schedule for the incremental synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Name	Description																
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description		<p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description												
	<p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>												
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").						
Name	Description												
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").												
ThresholdCheck	The schedule for threshold monitoring checks on this certificate authority (see <i>MonitorThresholds</i>). The following schedule types are supported:												

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Name	Description																
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																

Name	Description								
CAType	<p>An integer indicating the type of CA:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—DCOM • 1—HTTPS 								
AuthCertificatePassword	<p>An array indicating the password for the certificate to use to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</p> <p>Supported methods to store certificate and associated password information are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. • Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and PAM Providers on page 817 for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td> <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	<p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p>
Value	Description								
SecretValue	A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.								
Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.								
Provider	<p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p>								
AuthCertificate	<p>An array containing information about the client certificate used to provide authentication to the EJBCA CA. This certificate is used to authenticate to the EJBCA database for synchronization, enrollment and management of certificates.</p> <p>Authentication certificate values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>IssuedDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	IssuedDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:				
Value	Description								
IssuedDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:								

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>"IssuedDN" : "CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuerDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Thumbprint</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExpirationDate</td><td>A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		"IssuedDN" : "CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"	IssuerDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.	Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.	ExpirationDate	A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.
Value	Description										
	"IssuedDN" : "CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"										
IssuerDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.										
Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.										
ExpirationDate	A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.										
EnforceUniqueDN	<p>A Boolean that sets whether the unique DN requirement is enforced on the CA (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <p>Checking this will cause Keyfactor Command, upon enrollment, to search the EJBCA CA for end entities with DNs that match the DN in the certificate request. If a matching DN is found, the process will update the existing end entity in EJBCA with the new certificate request information rather than creating a new end entity. If you enable this option in Keyfactor Command, it must also be enabled on the matching EJBCA CA. A mismatch in these settings can result in enrollment failures.</p> <p>This setting applies to HTTPS CAs only.</p>										
LastScan	A string indicating the date, in UTC, on which a synchronization was last performed for the CA.										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.




2.5.7.4 POST Certificate Authority



The POST /CertificateAuthority method is used to create a new certificate authority record in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the CA configuration.





Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
PkiManagement: *Modify*





Table 165: POST Certificate Authority Input Parameters




Name	In	Description
LogicalName	Body	Required. A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority.
HostName	Body	Required. A string indicating the DNS hostname (for DCOM configurations) or URL (for HTTPS configurations) of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com or https://myca.keyexample.com).
Delegate	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether management interactions with the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, these interactions are done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  Important: Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true. </div>
DelegateEnrollment	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether enrollment to the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, enrollment is done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  Important: Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true. </div>
ForestRoot	Body	<p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will auto-populate with the value provided in the <i>ConfigurationTenant</i> field. </div>
ConfigurationTenant	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <p>For EJBCA CAs, this is a reference ID and does not need to be the DNS domain name. The short hostname of the EJBCA CA server makes a good reference ID.</p>

Name	In	Description
		 Important: EJBCA and Microsoft CAs cannot be configured with the same <i>Configuration Tenant</i> , so do not set this to the DNS domain name for an EJBCA CA if you will also be configuring Microsoft CAs in the same DNS domain.
Remote	Body	A Boolean that sets whether communications with the certificate authority are done via a Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator configured to manage remote CAs. If set to <i>true</i> , a value must be provided for the <i>Agent</i> . The default is <i>false</i> .
Agent	Body	A string indicating the GUID of the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator configured to manage the certificate authority (see <i>Remote</i>).
Standalone	Body	A Boolean that sets whether the certificate authority is a standalone CA (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). If both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3, <i>KeyRetention</i> may be set. The default is <i>false</i> .
MonitorThresholds	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether threshold monitoring is enabled. If set to <i>true</i>, email alerts will be sent when certificate issuance or failures (including denials) since the last threshold alert was sent falls outside the configured limits. If this option is set to <i>true</i>, the following additional fields should also be set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IssuanceMax • IssuanceMin • FailureMax <p>The DenialMax field has been deprecated and should always be zero. Monitoring is not supported for CAs accessed with the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator. The default is <i>false</i>. See also <i>ThresholdCheck</i> to configure the monitoring frequency.</p>  Note: For full functionality of threshold monitoring, you must also configure email recipients for threshold alerts. These are configured globally rather than on a CA-by-CA basis. See <i>Certificate Authority Monitoring</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
IssuanceMax	Body	An integer that sets the maximum number of certificates that can be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificates than this are issued in the period,

Name	In	Description
		a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.
IssuanceMin	Body	An integer that sets the minimum number of certificates that should be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If fewer certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.
FailureMax	Body	An integer that sets the maximum number of certificate requests that can fail or be denied in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificate requests than this fail in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.
RFCEnforcement	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.</p> <p>The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: The <i>RFCEnforcement</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. RFC enforcement for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see PUT Templates on page 1378). </div>
Properties	Body	<p>Required. Additional properties about the certificate authority. This field is used to store the configuration for the <i>Sync External Certificates</i> option. This option allows foreign certificates that have been imported into a Microsoft CA to be synchronized to Keyfactor Command along with the certificates issued by the Microsoft CA. The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>{"syncExternal":true} OR {"syncExternal":false}</pre>
AllowedEnrollmentTypes	Body	An integer that sets the type(s) of enrollment that are allowed through Keyfactor Command for the certificate authority. Possible values are:



Name	In	Description										
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>PFX and CSR Enrollment</td></tr></table> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>	Value	Description	1	PFX Enrollment	2	CSR Enrollment	3	PFX and CSR Enrollment		
Value	Description											
1	PFX Enrollment											
2	CSR Enrollment											
3	PFX and CSR Enrollment											
KeyRetention	Body	<p>An integer that sets the type of key retention to enable for the certificate authority, if any. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Key Retention Disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Indefinite</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>After Expiration</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>From Issuance</td></tr></table> <p>Values of 2 and 3 require setting <i>KeyRetentionDays</i>. This value is unset by default.</p> <div> Tip: The <i>KeyRetention</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. Key retention for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see PUT Templates on page 1378). <i>KeyRetention</i> on a CA may only be set to a value other than zero if both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3. Some level of private key retention must be configured when using PFX enrollment with a standalone CA. See <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</div>	Value	Description	0	Key Retention Disabled	1	Indefinite	2	After Expiration	3	From Issuance
Value	Description											
0	Key Retention Disabled											
1	Indefinite											
2	After Expiration											
3	From Issuance											
KeyRetentionDays	Body	<p>An integer indicating the number of days for which to retain the private keys for certificates issued by this certificate authority before scheduling them for deletion. This value is unset by default.</p>										
ExplicitCredentials	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether explicit credentials are enabled for this certificate authority (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). Set this to <i>true</i> for CAs that do not support integrated authentication or are not configured for integrated authentication and enter credentials in the <i>ExplicitUser</i> and <i>Expli-</i></p>										


Name	In	Description
		<p><i>citPassword</i> fields. This option is only supported for Microsoft CAs. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: This option is set to <i>true</i> primarily for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. </div>
SubscriberTerms	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>
ExplicitUser	Body	<p>A string indicating the username, in the format DOMAIN\username, for a service account user in the forest in which the Microsoft CA resides or, for non-domain-joined machines, local machine account credentials on the machine on which the CA is installed when <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: This service account user needs appropriate permissions in the Microsoft CA security settings to accomplish the tasks you plan to carry out for this CA through Keyfactor Command. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Certificate enrollment • Certificate revocation • Certificate key recovery • Certificate request approval and denial These tasks will be carried out on the CA in the context of the credentials you provide here. Access control for these tasks on CAs is controlled with Keyfactor Command security (see <i>Security Roles and Identities</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>) and the <i>AllowedRequesters</i> option. </div> <div>  Note: When the <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> option is configured, enrollment and other tasks (e.g. revocation) is done in the context of the user configured here, not the user making the request in Keyfactor </div>

Name	In	Description
		 Command. This overrides the existing AD security policy used by Keyfactor Command.
ExplicitPassword	Body	A string containing the password for the <i>ExplicitUser</i> .
UseAllowedRequesters	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether the allowed requesters option is enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). See also <i>AllowedRequesters</i>. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: This option is supported for all CAs, but it must be used for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported and EJBCA CAs. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA. </div> <div>  Tip: For CAs in a two-way trust you don't usually need to enable <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> on the CA, though this may be required in some circumstances depending on the security configuration in the environment. However, templates for a two-way trust environment always require configuration of this option at a template level to support enrollment (see <i>Configuring Template Options</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and see PUT Templates on page 1378). </div>
AllowedRequesters	Body	<p>An array of Keyfactor Command security roles that are allowed to enroll for certificates via Keyfactor Command for this CA. For example:</p> <pre>"AllowedRequesters": ["Power Users", "Read Only"]</pre> <p>The allowed requesters option is used to select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command via this CA.</p>


Name	In	Description												
		<p>This is used for EJBCA CAs and Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting <i>request certificates</i> for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA.</p> <p>In addition to granting permissions at the CA level, you need to enable the <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> option to grant permissions on a template-by-template basis (see PUT Templates on page 1378).</p> <p>The values set here are only considered if <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p>												
FullScan	Body	<p>The schedule for the full synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day
Name	Description													
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.													
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.									
Name	Description													
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.													
Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day													


Name	In	Description																	
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": {</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<p>at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																		
	<p>at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Weekly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").											
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																		

Name	In	Description				
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table> <div>Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"FullScan": { "Daily": { "Time": "2022-05-27T17:30:00Z" } }</pre> <p>Or:</p> <pre>"FullScan": { "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-05-27T17:30:00Z" } }</pre> <div>Tip: There are two types of synchronization schedules available for CAs—Full and Incremental. You do not necessarily need to configure both types. A full scan reads all the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command regardless of their current state in Keyfactor Command. An incremental scan reads the certificates and certi-</div>	Name	Description		<pre>"Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>
Name	Description					
	<pre>"Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>					

Name	In	Description												
		<div> ficate requests in the CA database that have been generated since the last full or incremental scan and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command. A common configuration would be a full scan once or twice a week to provide a clean image of the CA database with a frequent incremental scan to provide timely updates to Keyfactor Command. For a large CA database, a full scan can take a long time to complete. Since an incremental scan only synchronizes updates that have occurred to the CA database since the last synchronization was run, this process is generally quick (other than for the initial synchronization when Keyfactor Command is first installed). The frequency of the incremental scans would depend on the volume of certificate requests coming into the CA.</div>												
IncrementalScan	Body	<div>The schedule for the incremental synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div><table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table><div>For example, every hour:</div><div><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr></tbody></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:
Name	Description													
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.													
Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.									
Name	Description													
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.													
Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:													

Name	In	Description																	
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday",</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday",</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																		
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Weekly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday",</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").											
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																		




Name	In	Description												
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table> <div> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div>	Name	Description		<pre>"Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>								
Name	Description													
	<pre>"Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>													
ThresholdCheck	Body	<p>The schedule for threshold monitoring checks on this certificate authority (see <i>MonitorThresholds</i>). The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:
Name	Description													
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.													
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.									
Name	Description													
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.													
Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:													



Name	In	Description								
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table> <div> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description									
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).					
Name	Description									
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).									
CAType	Body	An integer indicating the type of CA: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—DCOM• 1—HTTPS								
AuthCertificatePassword	Body	An array indicating the password for the certificate to use to authenticate to the EJBCA CA. Supported methods to store certificate and associated password information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.• Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and PAM Providers on page 817 for more information.								


Name	In	Description								
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.</td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword" }</pre> <p>The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters":{ "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyEJBAClientAuthPassword" } }</pre> <p>The password stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters":{ "SecretId": "MyEJBAPasswordId" } }</pre>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.
Value	Description									
SecretValue	A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.									
Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.									
Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.									



Name	In	Description
		<pre>}</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>
AuthCertificate	Body	<p>An array containing information about the client certificate used to provide authentication to the EJBCA CA. This certificate is used to authenticate to the EJBCA database for synchronization, enrollment and management of certificates.</p> <p>The syntax is the same as for <i>AuthCertificatePassword</i>.</p>
EnforceUniqueDN	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether the unique DN requirement is enforced on the CA (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <p>Checking this will cause Keyfactor Command, upon enrollment, to search the EJBCA CA for end entities with DN's that match the DN in the certificate request. If a matching DN is found, the process will update the existing end entity in EJBCA with the new certificate request information rather than creating a new end entity. If you enable this option in Keyfactor Command, it must also be enabled on the matching EJBCA CA. A mismatch in these settings can result in enrollment failures.</p> <p>This setting applies to HTTPS CAs only.</p>
LastScan	Body	<p>A string indicating the date, in UTC, on which a synchronization was last performed for the CA.</p>





Table 166: POST Certificate Authority Response Data



Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate authority. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.
LogicalName	A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority.
HostName	A string indicating the DNS hostname (for DCOM configurations) or URL (for HTTPS configurations) of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com or https://myca.keyexample.com).
Delegate	<p>A Boolean that sets whether management interactions with the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, these interactions are done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  Important: Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true. </div>
DelegateEnrollment	<p>A Boolean that sets whether enrollment to the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, enrollment is done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  Important: Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true. </div>
ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will auto-populate with the value provided in the <i>ConfigurationTenant</i> field. </div>
ConfigurationTenant	<p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <p>For EJBCA CAs, this is a reference ID and does not need to be the DNS domain name. The short hostname of the EJBCA CA server makes a good reference ID.</p>

Name	Description
	 Important: EJBCA and Microsoft CAs cannot be configured with the same <i>Configuration Tenant</i> , so do not set this to the DNS domain name for an EJBCA CA if you will also be configuring Microsoft CAs in the same DNS domain.
Remote	A Boolean that sets whether communications with the certificate authority are done via a Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator configured to manage remote CAs. If set to <i>true</i> , a value must be provided for the <i>Agent</i> . The default is <i>false</i> .
Agent	A string indicating the GUID of the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator configured to manage the certificate authority (see <i>Remote</i>).
Standalone	A Boolean that sets whether the certificate authority is a standalone CA (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). If both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3, <i>KeyRetention</i> may be set. The default is <i>false</i> .
MonitorThresholds	<p>A Boolean that sets whether threshold monitoring is enabled. If set to <i>true</i>, email alerts will be sent when certificate issuance or failures (including denials) since the last threshold alert was sent falls outside the configured limits. If this option is set to <i>true</i>, the following additional fields should also be set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IssuanceMax • IssuanceMin • FailureMax <p>The DenialMax field has been deprecated and should always be zero.</p> <p>Monitoring is not supported for CAs accessed with the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.</p> <p>The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>See also <i>ThresholdCheck</i> to configure the monitoring frequency.</p> <div>  Note: For full functionality of threshold monitoring, you must also configure email recipients for threshold alerts. These are configured globally rather than on a CA-by-CA basis. See <i>Certificate Authority Monitoring</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>
IssuanceMax	An integer that sets the maximum number of certificates that can be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.
IssuanceMin	An integer that sets the minimum number of certificates that should be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is



Name	Description								
	triggered. If fewer certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.								
FailureMax	An integer that sets the maximum number of certificate requests that can fail or be denied in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificate requests than this fail in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.								
RFCEnforcement	<p>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: The <i>RFCEnforcement</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. RFC enforcement for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see PUT Templates on page 1378). </div>								
Properties	<p>Additional properties about the certificate authority. This field is used to store the configuration for the <i>Sync External Certificates</i> option. This option allows foreign certificates that have been imported into a Microsoft CA to be synchronized to Keyfactor Command along with the certificates issued by the Microsoft CA. The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>{\"syncExternal\":true} OR {\"syncExternal\":false}</pre>								
AllowedEnrollmentTypes	<p>An integer that sets the type(s) of enrollment that are allowed through Keyfactor Command for the certificate authority. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>PFX and CSR Enrollment</td></tr> </table> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>	Value	Description	1	PFX Enrollment	2	CSR Enrollment	3	PFX and CSR Enrollment
Value	Description								
1	PFX Enrollment								
2	CSR Enrollment								
3	PFX and CSR Enrollment								
KeyRetention	An integer that sets the type of key retention to enable for the certificate authority, if any. Possible values are:								


Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Key Retention Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Indefinite</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>After Expiration</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>From Issuance</td></tr> </table> <p>Values of 2 and 3 require setting <i>KeyRetentionDays</i>. This value is unset by default.</p> <div>  <p>Tip: The <i>KeyRetention</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. Key retention for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see PUT Templates on page 1378). <i>KeyRetention</i> on a CA may only be set to a value other than zero if both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3. Some level of private key retention must be configured when using PFX enrollment with a standalone CA. See <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> </div>	Value	Description	0	Key Retention Disabled	1	Indefinite	2	After Expiration	3	From Issuance
Value	Description										
0	Key Retention Disabled										
1	Indefinite										
2	After Expiration										
3	From Issuance										
KeyRetentionDays	An integer indicating the number of days for which to retain the private keys for certificates issued by this certificate authority before scheduling them for deletion. This value is unset by default.										
ExplicitCredentials	<p>A Boolean that sets whether explicit credentials are enabled for this certificate authority (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). Set this to <i>true</i> for CAs that do not support integrated authentication or are not configured for integrated authentication and enter credentials in the <i>ExplicitUser</i> and <i>ExplicitPassword</i> fields. This option is only supported for Microsoft CAs. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  <p>Tip: This option is set to <i>true</i> primarily for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest.</p> </div>										
SubscriberTerms	A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). The default is <i>false</i> .										


Name	Description
	 Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
ExplicitUser	<p>A string indicating the username, in the format DOMAIN\username, for a service account user in the forest in which the Microsoft CA resides or, for non-domain-joined machines, local machine account credentials on the machine on which the CA is installed when <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p>  Tip: This service account user needs appropriate permissions in the Microsoft CA security settings to accomplish the tasks you plan to carry out for this CA through Keyfactor Command. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Certificate enrollment • Certificate revocation • Certificate key recovery • Certificate request approval and denial These tasks will be carried out on the CA in the context of the credentials you provide here. Access control for these tasks on CAs is controlled with Keyfactor Command security (see <i>Security Roles and Identities</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>) and the <i>AllowedRequesters</i> option.
	 Note: When the <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> option is configured, enrollment and other tasks (e.g. revocation) is done in the context of the user configured here, not the user making the request in Keyfactor Command. This overrides the existing AD security policy used by Keyfactor Command.
ExplicitPassword	A string containing the password for the <i>ExplicitUser</i> .
UseAllowedRequesters	<p>A Boolean that sets whether the allowed requesters option is enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). See also <i>AllowedRequesters</i>. The default is <i>false</i>.</p>  Tip: This option is supported for all CAs, but it must be used for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported and EJBCA CAs. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is


Name	Description
	<p> similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA.</p> <p> Tip: For CAs in a two-way trust you don't usually need to enable <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> on the CA, though this may be required in some circumstances depending on the security configuration in the environment. However, templates for a two-way trust environment always require configuration of this option at a template level to support enrollment (see <i>Configuring Template Options</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and see PUT Templates on page 1378).</p>
AllowedRequesters	<p>An array of Keyfactor Command security roles that are allowed to enroll for certificates via Keyfactor Command for this CA. For example:</p> <pre>"AllowedRequesters": ["Power Users", "Read Only"]</pre> <p>The allowed requesters option is used to select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command via this CA.</p> <p>This is used for EJBCA CAs and Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting <i>request certificates</i> for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA.</p> <p>In addition to granting permissions at the CA level, you need to enable the <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> option to grant permissions on a template-by-template basis (see PUT Templates on page 1378).</p> <p>The values set here are only considered if <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p>
FullScan	<p>The schedule for the full synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p>

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:
Name	Description																		
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																		
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.														
Name	Description																		
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																		
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Weekly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:																		

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> <p> Tip: There are two types of synchronization schedules available for CAs—Full and Incremental. You do not necessarily need to configure both types. A full scan reads all the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command regardless of their current state in Keyfactor Command. An incremental scan reads the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database that have been generated since the last full or incremental scan and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command. A common configuration would be a full scan once or twice a week to provide a clean image of the CA database with a frequent incremental scan to provide timely updates to Keyfactor</p>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre> "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" } </pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").				
Name	Description										
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").										

Name	Description																
	 Command. For a large CA database, a full scan can take a long time to complete. Since an incremental scan only synchronizes updates that have occurred to the CA database since the last synchronization was run, this process is generally quick (other than for the initial synchronization when Keyfactor Command is first installed). The frequency of the incremental scans would depend on the volume of certificate requests coming into the CA.																
IncrementalScan	<p>The schedule for the incremental synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Name	Description																
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description		<p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description												
	<p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>												
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").						
Name	Description												
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").												
ThresholdCheck	The schedule for threshold monitoring checks on this certificate authority (see <i>MonitorThresholds</i>). The following schedule types are supported:												

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Name	Description																
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																

Name	Description								
CAType	<p>An integer indicating the type of CA:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—DCOM • 1—HTTPS 								
AuthCertificatePassword	<p>An array indicating the password for the certificate to use to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</p> <p>Supported methods to store certificate and associated password information are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. • Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and PAM Providers on page 817 for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td> <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	<p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p>
Value	Description								
SecretValue	A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.								
Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.								
Provider	<p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p>								
AuthCertificate	<p>An array containing information about the client certificate used to provide authentication to the EJBCA CA. This certificate is used to authenticate to the EJBCA database for synchronization, enrollment and management of certificates.</p> <p>Authentication certificate values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>IssuedDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	IssuedDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:				
Value	Description								
IssuedDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:								

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>"IssuedDN" : "CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuerDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Thumbprint</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExpirationDate</td><td>A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		"IssuedDN" : "CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"	IssuerDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.	Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.	ExpirationDate	A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.
Value	Description										
	"IssuedDN" : "CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"										
IssuerDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.										
Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.										
ExpirationDate	A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.										
EnforceUniqueDN	<p>A Boolean that sets whether the unique DN requirement is enforced on the CA (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <p>Checking this will cause Keyfactor Command, upon enrollment, to search the EJBCA CA for end entities with DNs that match the DN in the certificate request. If a matching DN is found, the process will update the existing end entity in EJBCA with the new certificate request information rather than creating a new end entity. If you enable this option in Keyfactor Command, it must also be enabled on the matching EJBCA CA. A mismatch in these settings can result in enrollment failures.</p> <p>This setting applies to HTTPS CAs only.</p>										
LastScan	A string indicating the date, in UTC, on which a synchronization was last performed for the CA.										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.7.5 PUT Certificate Authority

The PUT /CertificateAuthority method is used to update a certificate authority record in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the CA configuration.








Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
PkiManagement: *Modify*





Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.





Table 167: PUT Certificate Authority Input Parameters




Name	In	Description
Id	Body	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate authority. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.
LogicalName	Body	Required. A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority.
HostName	Body	Required. A string indicating the DNS hostname (for DCOM configurations) or URL (for HTTPS configurations) of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com or https://myca.keyexample.com).
Delegate	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether management interactions with the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, these interactions are done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  Important: Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true. </div>
DelegateEnrollment	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether enrollment to the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, enrollment is done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  Important: Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true. </div>
ForestRoot	Body	<p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will auto-populate with the value provided in the <i>ConfigurationTenant</i> field. </div>
ConfigurationTenant	Body	Required. A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).

Name	In	Description
		<p>For EJBCA CAs, this is a reference ID and does not need to be the DNS domain name. The short hostname of the EJBCA CA server makes a good reference ID.</p> <div>  Important: EJBCA and Microsoft CAs cannot be configured with the same <i>Configuration Tenant</i>, so do not set this to the DNS domain name for an EJBCA CA if you will also be configuring Microsoft CAs in the same DNS domain. </div>
Remote	Body	A Boolean that sets whether communications with the certificate authority are done via a Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator configured to manage remote CAs. If set to <i>true</i> , a value must be provided for the <i>Agent</i> . The default is <i>false</i> .
Agent	Body	A string indicating the GUID of the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator configured to manage the certificate authority (see <i>Remote</i>).
Standalone	Body	A Boolean that sets whether the certificate authority is a standalone CA (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). If both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3, <i>KeyRetention</i> may be set. The default is <i>false</i> .
MonitorThresholds	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether threshold monitoring is enabled. If set to <i>true</i>, email alerts will be sent when certificate issuance or failures (including denials) since the last threshold alert was sent falls outside the configured limits. If this option is set to <i>true</i>, the following additional fields should also be set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IssuanceMax • IssuanceMin • FailureMax <p>The DenialMax field has been deprecated and should always be zero.</p> <p>Monitoring is not supported for CAs accessed with the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.</p> <p>The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>See also <i>ThresholdCheck</i> to configure the monitoring frequency.</p> <div>  Note: For full functionality of threshold monitoring, you must also configure email recipients for threshold alerts. These are configured globally rather than on a CA-by-CA basis. See <i>Certificate Authority Monitoring</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>

Name	In	Description
IssuanceMax	Body	An integer that sets the maximum number of certificates that can be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.
IssuanceMin	Body	An integer that sets the minimum number of certificates that should be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If fewer certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.
FailureMax	Body	An integer that sets the maximum number of certificate requests that can fail or be denied in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificate requests than this fail in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.
RFCEnforcement	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.</p> <p>The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: The <i>RFCEnforcement</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. RFC enforcement for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see PUT Templates on page 1378). </div>
Properties	Body	<p>Required. Additional properties about the certificate authority. This field is used to store the configuration for the <i>Sync External Certificates</i> option. This option allows foreign certificates that have been imported into a Microsoft CA to be synchronized to Keyfactor Command along with the certificates issued by the Microsoft CA. The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>{"syncExternal":true} OR {"syncExternal":false}</pre>
AllowedEnrollmentTypes	Body	An integer that sets the type(s) of enrollment that are allowed through Keyfactor Command for the certificate authority. Possible values are:



Name	In	Description										
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>PFX and CSR Enrollment</td></tr></table> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>	Value	Description	1	PFX Enrollment	2	CSR Enrollment	3	PFX and CSR Enrollment		
Value	Description											
1	PFX Enrollment											
2	CSR Enrollment											
3	PFX and CSR Enrollment											
KeyRetention	Body	<p>An integer that sets the type of key retention to enable for the certificate authority, if any. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Key Retention Disabled</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Indefinite</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>After Expiration</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>From Issuance</td></tr></table> <p>Values of 2 and 3 require setting <i>KeyRetentionDays</i>. This value is unset by default.</p> <div> Tip: The <i>KeyRetention</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. Key retention for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see PUT Templates on page 1378). <i>KeyRetention</i> on a CA may only be set to a value other than zero if both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3. Some level of private key retention must be configured when using PFX enrollment with a standalone CA. See <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</div>	Value	Description	0	Key Retention Disabled	1	Indefinite	2	After Expiration	3	From Issuance
Value	Description											
0	Key Retention Disabled											
1	Indefinite											
2	After Expiration											
3	From Issuance											
KeyRetentionDays	Body	An integer indicating the number of days for which to retain the private keys for certificates issued by this certificate authority before scheduling them for deletion. This value is unset by default.										
ExplicitCredentials	Body	A Boolean that sets whether explicit credentials are enabled for this certificate authority (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). Set this to <i>true</i> for CAs that do not support integrated authentication or are not configured for integrated authentication and enter credentials in the <i>ExplicitUser</i> and <i>Expli-</i>										


Name	In	Description
		<p><i>citPassword</i> fields. This option is only supported for Microsoft CAs. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: This option is set to <i>true</i> primarily for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. </div>
SubscriberTerms	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>
ExplicitUser	Body	<p>A string indicating the username, in the format DOMAIN\username, for a service account user in the forest in which the Microsoft CA resides or, for non-domain-joined machines, local machine account credentials on the machine on which the CA is installed when <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: This service account user needs appropriate permissions in the Microsoft CA security settings to accomplish the tasks you plan to carry out for this CA through Keyfactor Command. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Certificate enrollment • Certificate revocation • Certificate key recovery • Certificate request approval and denial These tasks will be carried out on the CA in the context of the credentials you provide here. Access control for these tasks on CAs is controlled with Keyfactor Command security (see <i>Security Roles and Identities</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>) and the <i>AllowedRequesters</i> option. </div> <div>  Note: When the <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> option is configured, enrollment and other tasks (e.g. revocation) is done in the context of the user configured here, not the user making the request in Keyfactor </div>

Name	In	Description
		 Command. This overrides the existing AD security policy used by Keyfactor Command.
ExplicitPassword	Body	A string containing the password for the <i>ExplicitUser</i> .
UseAllowedRequesters	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether the allowed requesters option is enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). See also <i>AllowedRequesters</i>. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: This option is supported for all CAs, but it must be used for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported and EJBCA CAs. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA. </div> <div>  Tip: For CAs in a two-way trust you don't usually need to enable <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> on the CA, though this may be required in some circumstances depending on the security configuration in the environment. However, templates for a two-way trust environment always require configuration of this option at a template level to support enrollment (see <i>Configuring Template Options</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and see PUT Templates on page 1378). </div>
AllowedRequesters	Body	<p>An array of Keyfactor Command security roles that are allowed to enroll for certificates via Keyfactor Command for this CA. For example:</p> <pre>"AllowedRequesters": ["Power Users", "Read Only"]</pre> <p>The allowed requesters option is used to select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command via this CA.</p>


Name	In	Description												
		<p>This is used for EJBCA CAs and Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting <i>request certificates</i> for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA.</p> <p>In addition to granting permissions at the CA level, you need to enable the <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> option to grant permissions on a template-by-template basis (see PUT Templates on page 1378).</p> <p>The values set here are only considered if <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p>												
FullScan	Body	<p>The schedule for the full synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day</td></tr></tbody></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day
Name	Description													
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.													
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.									
Name	Description													
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.													
Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day													


Name	In	Description																	
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": {</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<p>at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																		
	<p>at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Weekly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").											
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																		

Name	In	Description				
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table> <div> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> <p>For example:</p> <div><pre>"FullScan": { "Daily": { "Time": "2022-05-27T17:30:00Z" } }</pre></div> <p>Or:</p> <div><pre>"FullScan": { "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-05-27T17:30:00Z" } }</pre></div> <div> Tip: There are two types of synchronization schedules available for CAs—Full and Incremental. You do not necessarily need to configure both types. A full scan reads all the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command regardless of their current state in Keyfactor Command. An incremental scan reads the certificates and certi-</div>	Name	Description		<pre>"Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>
Name	Description					
	<pre>"Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>					

Name	In	Description												
		<div> ficate requests in the CA database that have been generated since the last full or incremental scan and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command. A common configuration would be a full scan once or twice a week to provide a clean image of the CA database with a frequent incremental scan to provide timely updates to Keyfactor Command. For a large CA database, a full scan can take a long time to complete. Since an incremental scan only synchronizes updates that have occurred to the CA database since the last synchronization was run, this process is generally quick (other than for the initial synchronization when Keyfactor Command is first installed). The frequency of the incremental scans would depend on the volume of certificate requests coming into the CA.</div>												
IncrementalScan	Body	<div>The schedule for the incremental synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div><table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table><div>For example, every hour:</div><div><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr></tbody></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:
Name	Description													
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.													
Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.									
Name	Description													
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.													
Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:													

Name	In	Description																	
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday",</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday",</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																		
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Weekly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday",</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").											
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																		




Name	In	Description												
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table> <div> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div>	Name	Description		<pre>"Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>								
Name	Description													
	<pre>"Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>													
ThresholdCheck	Body	<p>The schedule for threshold monitoring checks on this certificate authority (see <i>MonitorThresholds</i>). The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:
Name	Description													
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.													
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.									
Name	Description													
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.													
Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:													



Name	In	Description								
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table> <div> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description									
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).					
Name	Description									
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).									
CAType	Body	An integer indicating the type of CA: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—DCOM• 1—HTTPS								
AuthCertificatePassword	Body	An array indicating the password for the certificate to use to authenticate to the EJBCA CA. Supported methods to store certificate and associated password information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.• Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and PAM Providers on page 817 for more information.								


Name	In	Description								
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.</td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword" }</pre> <p>The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters":{ "Folder":"MyFolderName", "Object":"MyEJBAClientAuthPassword" } }</pre> <p>The password stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters":{ "SecretId":"MyEJBAPasswordId" } }</pre>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.
Value	Description									
SecretValue	A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.									
Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.									
Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.									



Name	In	Description
		<div> }</div> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>
AuthCertificate	Body	<p>An array containing information about the client certificate used to provide authentication to the EJBCA CA. This certificate is used to authenticate to the EJBCA database for synchronization, enrollment and management of certificates.</p> <p>The syntax is the same as for <i>AuthCertificatePassword</i>.</p>
EnforceUniqueDN	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether the unique DN requirement is enforced on the CA (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <p>Checking this will cause Keyfactor Command, upon enrollment, to search the EJBCA CA for end entities with DN's that match the DN in the certificate request. If a matching DN is found, the process will update the existing end entity in EJBCA with the new certificate request information rather than creating a new end entity. If you enable this option in Keyfactor Command, it must also be enabled on the matching EJBCA CA. A mismatch in these settings can result in enrollment failures.</p> <p>This setting applies to HTTPS CAs only.</p>
LastScan	Body	<p>A string indicating the date, in UTC, on which a synchronization was last performed for the CA.</p>





Table 168: PUT Certificate Authority Response Data



Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate authority. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.
LogicalName	A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority.
HostName	A string indicating the DNS hostname (for DCOM configurations) or URL (for HTTPS configurations) of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com or https://myca.keyexample.com).
Delegate	<p>A Boolean that sets whether management interactions with the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, these interactions are done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  Important: Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true. </div>
DelegateEnrollment	<p>A Boolean that sets whether enrollment to the certificate authority via Keyfactor Command should be done in the context of the user making the request (<i>true</i>). If set to <i>false</i>, enrollment is done in the context of the service account under which the Keyfactor Command application pool is running unless <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is true.</p> <div>  Important: Delegation is only supported with Microsoft CAs and has limitations. Be sure to read more about delegation in <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> before setting this option to true. </div>
ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <div>  Note: This field is retained for legacy purposes and will auto-populate with the value provided in the <i>ConfigurationTenant</i> field. </div>
ConfigurationTenant	<p>A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com).</p> <p>For EJBCA CAs, this is a reference ID and does not need to be the DNS domain name. The short hostname of the EJBCA CA server makes a good reference ID.</p>

Name	Description
	 Important: EJBCA and Microsoft CAs cannot be configured with the same <i>Configuration Tenant</i> , so do not set this to the DNS domain name for an EJBCA CA if you will also be configuring Microsoft CAs in the same DNS domain.
Remote	A Boolean that sets whether communications with the certificate authority are done via a Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator configured to manage remote CAs. If set to <i>true</i> , a value must be provided for the <i>Agent</i> . The default is <i>false</i> .
Agent	A string indicating the GUID of the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator configured to manage the certificate authority (see <i>Remote</i>).
Standalone	A Boolean that sets whether the certificate authority is a standalone CA (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). If both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3, <i>KeyRetention</i> may be set. The default is <i>false</i> .
MonitorThresholds	<p>A Boolean that sets whether threshold monitoring is enabled. If set to <i>true</i>, email alerts will be sent when certificate issuance or failures (including denials) since the last threshold alert was sent falls outside the configured limits. If this option is set to <i>true</i>, the following additional fields should also be set:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IssuanceMax • IssuanceMin • FailureMax <p>The DenialMax field has been deprecated and should always be zero.</p> <p>Monitoring is not supported for CAs accessed with the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator or Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.</p> <p>The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>See also <i>ThresholdCheck</i> to configure the monitoring frequency.</p> <div>  Note: For full functionality of threshold monitoring, you must also configure email recipients for threshold alerts. These are configured globally rather than on a CA-by-CA basis. See <i>Certificate Authority Monitoring</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>
IssuanceMax	An integer that sets the maximum number of certificates that can be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.
IssuanceMin	An integer that sets the minimum number of certificates that should be issued in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is



Name	Description								
	triggered. If fewer certificates than this are issued in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.								
FailureMax	An integer that sets the maximum number of certificate requests that can fail or be denied in the period between scheduled threshold monitoring alert emails before an alert is triggered. If more certificate requests than this fail in the period, a notification will be included in the threshold monitoring email. This value is unset by default.								
RFCEnforcement	<p>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: The <i>RFCEnforcement</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. RFC enforcement for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see PUT Templates on page 1378). </div>								
Properties	<p>Additional properties about the certificate authority. This field is used to store the configuration for the <i>Sync External Certificates</i> option. This option allows foreign certificates that have been imported into a Microsoft CA to be synchronized to Keyfactor Command along with the certificates issued by the Microsoft CA. The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>{\"syncExternal\":true} OR {\"syncExternal\":false}</pre>								
AllowedEnrollmentTypes	<p>An integer that sets the type(s) of enrollment that are allowed through Keyfactor Command for the certificate authority. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>PFX and CSR Enrollment</td></tr> </table> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>	Value	Description	1	PFX Enrollment	2	CSR Enrollment	3	PFX and CSR Enrollment
Value	Description								
1	PFX Enrollment								
2	CSR Enrollment								
3	PFX and CSR Enrollment								
KeyRetention	An integer that sets the type of key retention to enable for the certificate authority, if any. Possible values are:								


Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Key Retention Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Indefinite</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>After Expiration</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>From Issuance</td></tr> </table> <p>Values of 2 and 3 require setting <i>KeyRetentionDays</i>. This value is unset by default.</p> <p> Tip: The <i>KeyRetention</i> option at the CA level is used only for standalone CAs. Key retention for enterprise CAs is configured on a template-by-template basis (see PUT Templates on page 1378). <i>KeyRetention</i> on a CA may only be set to a value other than zero if both <i>Standalone</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>AllowedEnrollmentTypes</i> is set to 1 or 3. Some level of private key retention must be configured when using PFX enrollment with a standalone CA. See <i>Certificate Authority Operations: Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>	Value	Description	0	Key Retention Disabled	1	Indefinite	2	After Expiration	3	From Issuance
Value	Description										
0	Key Retention Disabled										
1	Indefinite										
2	After Expiration										
3	From Issuance										
KeyRetentionDays	An integer indicating the number of days for which to retain the private keys for certificates issued by this certificate authority before scheduling them for deletion. This value is unset by default.										
ExplicitCredentials	<p>A Boolean that sets whether explicit credentials are enabled for this certificate authority (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). Set this to <i>true</i> for CAs that do not support integrated authentication or are not configured for integrated authentication and enter credentials in the <i>ExplicitUser</i> and <i>ExplicitPassword</i> fields. This option is only supported for Microsoft CAs. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p> Tip: This option is set to <i>true</i> primarily for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest.</p>										
SubscriberTerms	A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). The default is <i>false</i> .										


Name	Description
	 Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
ExplicitUser	<p>A string indicating the username, in the format DOMAIN\username, for a service account user in the forest in which the Microsoft CA resides or, for non-domain-joined machines, local machine account credentials on the machine on which the CA is installed when <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: This service account user needs appropriate permissions in the Microsoft CA security settings to accomplish the tasks you plan to carry out for this CA through Keyfactor Command. For example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Certificate enrollment • Certificate revocation • Certificate key recovery • Certificate request approval and denial These tasks will be carried out on the CA in the context of the credentials you provide here. Access control for these tasks on CAs is controlled with Keyfactor Command security (see <i>Security Roles and Identities</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>) and the <i>AllowedRequesters</i> option. </div> <div>  Note: When the <i>ExplicitCredentials</i> option is configured, enrollment and other tasks (e.g. revocation) is done in the context of the user configured here, not the user making the request in Keyfactor Command. This overrides the existing AD security policy used by Keyfactor Command. </div>
ExplicitPassword	A string containing the password for the <i>ExplicitUser</i> .
UseAllowedRequesters	<p>A Boolean that sets whether the allowed requesters option is enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). See also <i>AllowedRequesters</i>. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: This option is supported for all CAs, but it must be used for Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported and EJBCA CAs. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is </div>


Name	Description
	<p> similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA.</p> <p> Tip: For CAs in a two-way trust you don't usually need to enable <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> on the CA, though this may be required in some circumstances depending on the security configuration in the environment. However, templates for a two-way trust environment always require configuration of this option at a template level to support enrollment (see <i>Configuring Template Options</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and see PUT Templates on page 1378).</p>
AllowedRequesters	<p>An array of Keyfactor Command security roles that are allowed to enroll for certificates via Keyfactor Command for this CA. For example:</p> <pre>"AllowedRequesters": ["Power Users", "Read Only"]</pre> <p>The allowed requesters option is used to select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command via this CA.</p> <p>This is used for EJBCA CAs and Microsoft CAs where integrated authentication is not supported. Integrated authentication is generally supported for Microsoft CAs, Keyfactor CA gateways, or Keyfactor CA management gateways on servers joined to the local Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any Active Directory forests in a two-way trust with this forest. Since Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates at either a template or CA level without using integrated authentication, this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting <i>request certificates</i> for the selected security roles at the CA level on a Microsoft CA.</p> <p>In addition to granting permissions at the CA level, you need to enable the <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> option to grant permissions on a template-by-template basis (see PUT Templates on page 1378).</p> <p>The values set here are only considered if <i>UseAllowedRequesters</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p>
FullScan	<p>The schedule for the full synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p>

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:
Name	Description																		
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																		
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.														
Name	Description																		
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																		
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Weekly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:																		

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> <p> Tip: There are two types of synchronization schedules available for CAs—Full and Incremental. You do not necessarily need to configure both types. A full scan reads all the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command regardless of their current state in Keyfactor Command. An incremental scan reads the certificates and certificate requests in the CA database that have been generated since the last full or incremental scan and synchronizes them to Keyfactor Command. A common configuration would be a full scan once or twice a week to provide a clean image of the CA database with a frequent incremental scan to provide timely updates to Keyfactor</p>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").				
Name	Description										
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").										

Name	Description																
	 Command. For a large CA database, a full scan can take a long time to complete. Since an incremental scan only synchronizes updates that have occurred to the CA database since the last synchronization was run, this process is generally quick (other than for the initial synchronization when Keyfactor Command is first installed). The frequency of the incremental scans would depend on the volume of certificate requests coming into the CA.																
IncrementalScan	<p>The schedule for the incremental synchronization of this certificate authority. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Name	Description																
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description		<p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description												
	<p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>												
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").						
Name	Description												
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").												
ThresholdCheck	The schedule for threshold monitoring checks on this certificate authority (see <i>MonitorThresholds</i>). The following schedule types are supported:												

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Name	Description																
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																

Name	Description								
CAType	<p>An integer indicating the type of CA:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—DCOM • 1—HTTPS 								
AuthCertificatePassword	<p>An array indicating the password for the certificate to use to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</p> <p>Supported methods to store certificate and associated password information are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. • Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and PAM Providers on page 817 for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td> <p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	<p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p>
Value	Description								
SecretValue	A string containing the password used to security the EJBCA CA client authentication certificate.								
Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.								
Provider	<p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p>								
AuthCertificate	<p>An array containing information about the client certificate used to provide authentication to the EJBCA CA. This certificate is used to authenticate to the EJBCA database for synchronization, enrollment and management of certificates.</p> <p>Authentication certificate values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>IssuedDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	IssuedDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:				
Value	Description								
IssuedDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA in X.500 format. For example:								

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>"IssuedDN" : "CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuerDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Thumbprint</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExpirationDate</td><td>A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		"IssuedDN" : "CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"	IssuerDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.	Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.	ExpirationDate	A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.
Value	Description										
	"IssuedDN" : "CN=SuperAdmin,OU=IT,O=\"\Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"										
IssuerDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the EJBCA CA in X.500 format.										
Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.										
ExpirationDate	A string indicating the expiration date of the client certificate used to authenticate to the EJBCA CA.										
EnforceUniqueDN	<p>A Boolean that sets whether the unique DN requirement is enforced on the CA (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <p>Checking this will cause Keyfactor Command, upon enrollment, to search the EJBCA CA for end entities with DNs that match the DN in the certificate request. If a matching DN is found, the process will update the existing end entity in EJBCA with the new certificate request information rather than creating a new end entity. If you enable this option in Keyfactor Command, it must also be enabled on the matching EJBCA CA. A mismatch in these settings can result in enrollment failures.</p> <p>This setting applies to HTTPS CAs only.</p>										
LastScan	A string indicating the date, in UTC, on which a synchronization was last performed for the CA.										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.7.6 POST Certificate Authority Test

The POST /CertificateAuthority/Test method is used to validate that a connection can be made to the certificate authority with the provided information. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the success or failure of the CA validation.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
PkiManagement: *Read*

Table 169: POST Certificate Authority Test Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
LogicalName	Body	Required. A string indicating the logical name of the certificate authority.
HostName	Body	Required. A string indicating the DNS hostname (for DCOM configurations) or URL (for HTTPS configurations) of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com or https://-myca.keyexample.com).
ConfigurationTenant	Body	Required* . A string indicating the forest root name or DNS domain name for the certificate authority (e.g. keyexample.com). This parameter is required for Microsoft CAs.
AuthCertificatePassword	Body	Required* . An array indicating the password for the PKCS#12 client certificate to use to authenticate to the EJBCA CA. The password is provided in the following format: <div> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword" }</pre> </div> This parameter is required for EJBCA CAs.
AuthCertificate	Body	Required* . An array containing the base-64 encoded PKCS#12 client certificate used to provide authentication to the EJBCA CA. This certificate is used to authenticate to the EJBCA database for synchronization, enrollment and management of certificates. The certificate is provided in the following format: <div> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "MIACAQMwgAY ... CAwGQAAAA" }</pre> </div> This parameter is required for EJBCA CAs.
CAType	Body	An integer indicating the type of CA: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0—DCOM Use this option for Microsoft CAs and CA gateways. 1—HTTPS Use this option for EJBCA CAs. The default is 0.

Table 170: POST Certificate Authority Test Response Data

Name	Description
Success	A Boolean that indicates whether the CA could successfully be reached (True) or not (False).
Message	A string indicating a message about the validation test of the certificate authority.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.7.7 POST Certificate Authority PublishCRL


The POST /CertificateAuthority/PublishCRL method is used to publish a Certificate Revocation List from a specified Certificate Authority to its defined publication points. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Revoke*

Permissions for certificates can be set at either the global or certificate collection level. See *Certificate Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs collection permissions.

Table 171: POST Certificate Authority PublishCRL Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
CertificateAuthorityHostName	Body	The host name of the machine hosting the CA. This field is optional, but is recommended.
CertificateAuthorityLogicalName	Body	Required. The logical name of the CA.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.8 Certificate Collections

The Certificate Collections component of the Keyfactor API is used to create, list and set permissions on certificate collections.

Table 172: Certificate Collections Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/ {id}	GET	Returns the certificate collection with the specified ID.	GET Certificate Collections ID below
/ {name}	GET	Returns the certificate collection with the specified name.	GET Certificate Collections Name on page 403
/	GET	Returns all certificate collections with details about the collection configuration.	GET Certificate Collections on page 405
/	POST	Creates a new certificate collection.	POST Certificate Collections on page 407
/	PUT	Updates an existing certificate collection.	PUT Certificate Collections on page 413
/Copy	POST	Creates a new certificate collection based on an existing collection.	POST Certificate Collections Copy on page 417
/ {id}/Permissions	POST	Grants the specified collection permissions for the specified role to the specified certificate collection.	POST Certificate Collections ID Permissions on page 423
<div>  Note: This endpoint will be removed in version 11. </div>			

2.5.8.1 GET Certificate Collections ID

The GET /CertificateCollections/{id} method is used to retrieve details for a certificate collection with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the certificate collection.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: Read

Permissions for certificates can be set at either the global or certificate collection level. See *Certificate Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs collection permissions.

Table 173: GET CertificateCollections {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer indicating the ID of the certificate collection to retrieve. Use the <i>GET /CertificateCollections</i> method (see GET Certificates on page 275) to retrieve a list of all the certificate collections to determine the certificate collection ID.

Table 174: GET CertificateCollections {id} Response Data

Name	Description										
ID	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.										
Name	The name for the certificate collection. This name appears at the top of the page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal for this collection and can be configured to appear on the Management Portal menu under Certificate Collections. It will also appear in other places within the Management Portal where you can reference certificate collections (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports). Because it can appear on the menu and in selection dropdowns, the name should be fairly short.										
Description	The description for the collection. This description appears at the top of the page in the Management Portal for this collection and can be more detailed than the collection name.										
Automated	An internally used Keyfactor Command field.										
Content	A string containing the search criteria for the collection.										
DuplicationField	<p>An integer that sets the type of de-duplication (a.k.a. ignore renewed certificate results by) to apply to the collection when using the collection in areas of Keyfactor Command that apply de-duplication (e.g. expiration alerts). For more information, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Common Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Distinguished Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Principal Name</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	None	1	Common Name	2	Distinguished Name	3	Principal Name
Value	Description										
0	None										
1	Common Name										
2	Distinguished Name										
3	Principal Name										
ShowOnDashboard	A Boolean that sets whether the results from this collection are included on the Management Portal dashboard <i>Certificate Counts by Collection</i> graph (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).										
Favorite	A Boolean that sets whether the collection appears on the Navigator—on the <i>Certificates</i> top-level menu dropdown—(<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.8.2 GET Certificate Collections Name

The GET /CertificateCollections/{name} method is used to retrieve details for a certificate collection with the specified name. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the certificate collection.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Read*

Permissions for certificates can be set at either the global or certificate collection level. See *Certificate Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs collection permissions.

Table 175: GET CertificateCollections Name Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
name	Path	Required. A string indicating the name of the certificate collection to retrieve. Use the <i>GET /CertificateCollections</i> method (see GET Certificates on page 275) to retrieve a list of all the certificate collections to determine the certificate collection name. <div> Tip: When using the Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility, provide this name without quotation marks.</div>

Table 176: GET CertificateCollections ID Response Data

Name	Description										
ID	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.										
Name	The name for the certificate collection. This name appears at the top of the page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal for this collection and can be configured to appear on the Management Portal menu under Certificate Collections. It will also appear in other places within the Management Portal where you can reference certificate collections (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports). Because it can appear on the menu and in selection dropdowns, the name should be fairly short.										
Description	The description for the collection. This description appears at the top of the page in the Management Portal for this collection and can be more detailed than the collection name.										
Automated	An internally used Keyfactor Command field.										
Content	A string containing the search criteria for the collection.										
DuplicationField	<div><p>An integer that sets the type of de-duplication (a.k.a. ignore renewed certificate results by) to apply to the collection when using the collection in areas of Keyfactor Command that apply de-duplication (e.g. expiration alerts). For more information, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. Possible values are:</p><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Common Name</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Distinguished Name</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Principal Name</td></tr></table></div>	Value	Description	0	None	1	Common Name	2	Distinguished Name	3	Principal Name
Value	Description										
0	None										
1	Common Name										
2	Distinguished Name										
3	Principal Name										
ShowOnDashboard	A Boolean that sets whether the results from this collection are included on the Management Portal dashboard <i>Certificate Counts by Collection</i> graph (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).										
Favorite	A Boolean that sets whether the collection appears on the Navigator—on the <i>Certificates</i> top-level menu dropdown—(<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.8.3 GET Certificate Collections

The GET /CertificateCollections method is used to return a list of all certificate collections. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about each defined certificate collection. This method allows URL parameters to specify paging and the level of information detail.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Read*

Permissions for certificates can be set at either the global or certificate collection level. See *Certificate Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs collection permissions.

Table 177: GET Certificate Collections Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Name</i>• <i>Query</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Name</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 178: GET CertificateCollections Response Data

Name	Description										
ID	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.										
Name	The name for the certificate collection. This name appears at the top of the page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal for this collection and can be configured to appear on the Management Portal menu under Certificate Collections. It will also appear in other places within the Management Portal where you can reference certificate collections (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports). Because it can appear on the menu and in selection dropdowns, the name should be fairly short.										
Description	The description for the collection. This description appears at the top of the page in the Management Portal for this collection and can be more detailed than the collection name.										
Automated	An internally used Keyfactor Command field.										
Content	A string containing the search criteria for the collection.										
DuplicationField	<p>An integer that sets the type of de-duplication (a.k.a. ignore renewed certificate results by) to apply to the collection when using the collection in areas of Keyfactor Command that apply de-duplication (e.g. expiration alerts). For more information, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Common Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Distinguished Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Principal Name</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	None	1	Common Name	2	Distinguished Name	3	Principal Name
Value	Description										
0	None										
1	Common Name										
2	Distinguished Name										
3	Principal Name										
ShowOnDashboard	A Boolean that sets whether the results from this collection are included on the Management Portal dashboard <i>Certificate Counts by Collection</i> graph (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).										
Favorite	A Boolean that sets whether the collection appears on the Navigator—on the <i>Certificates</i> top-level menu dropdown—(<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.8.4 POST Certificate Collections

The POST /CertificateCollections method is used to create a new saved collection of certificates or update an existing collection. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the certificate collection.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Certificates: *Read*
Certificate Collections: *Modify*

Permissions for certificates can be set at either the global or certificate collection level. See *Certificate Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs collection permissions.

Table 179: POST Certificate Collections Input Parameters

Name	In	Description										
Name	Body	Required. The name for the certificate collection. This name appears at the top of the page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal for this collection and can be configured to appear on the Management Portal menu under Certificate Collections. It will also appear in other places within the Management Portal where you can reference certificate collections (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports). Because it can appear on the menu and in selection dropdowns, the name should be fairly short.										
Description	Body	Required. The description for the collection. This description appears at the top of the page in the Management Portal for this collection and can be more detailed than the collection name. See also <i>CopyFromId</i> .										
Query	Body	Required. A string containing the search criteria for the collection. For example: <div><pre>"Query": "(IssuedDate -ge \"%TODAY-7%\" AND TemplateShortName -ne NULL) OR (IssuedDate -ge \"%TODAY-7%\" AND IssuerDN -contains \"keyexample\")"</pre></div> <p>See <i>Certificate Search Page</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for querying guidelines.</p> <p>See also <i>CopyFromId</i>.</p>										
DuplicationField	Body	An integer that sets the type of de-duplication (a.k.a. ignore renewed certificate results by) to apply to the collection when using the collection in areas of Keyfactor Command that apply de-duplication (e.g. expiration alerts). For more information, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> . The default is 0. Possible values are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Common Name</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Distinguished Name</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Principal Name</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	None	1	Common Name	2	Distinguished Name	3	Principal Name
Value	Description											
0	None											
1	Common Name											
2	Distinguished Name											
3	Principal Name											

Name	In	Description
ShowOnDashboard	Body	A Boolean that sets whether the results from this collection are included on the Management Portal dashboard <i>Certificate Counts by Collection</i> graph (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). The default is <i>false</i> .
Favorite	Body	A Boolean that sets whether the collection appears on the Navigator—on the <i>Certificates</i> top-level menu dropdown—(<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). The default is <i>false</i> .
CopyFromId	Body	<p>An integer identifying an existing certificate collection from which to copy the query string.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateCollections</i> method (see GET Certificate Collections on page 405) to locate the ID of the collection whose query you wish to copy.</p> <p>When you use this parameter, the permissions, query and description of the existing collection are copied to the new collection. Providing the <i>Query</i> or <i>Description</i> parameter in the request overrides the copied value and replaces it with the value provided in the request if the requesting user has global <i>Read</i> permissions for certificates. If the requesting user is granted <i>Read</i> permissions to the collection via collection-level security rather than global security, the <i>Query</i> the user provides will be appended to the existing query rather than overwriting it. See the below example.</p> <div> <p>Q Example: Gina wants to create a new collection using the <i>CopyFromId</i> option. She first uses <i>GET /CertificateCollections/{id}</i> to list the collection she plans to copy from and sees the following results:</p> <pre>{ "Id": 10, "Name": "Keyexample Collection", "Description": "Certificates in the Keyexample Domain", "Automated": false, "Content": "CN -contains \"keyexample.com\"", "DuplicationField": 2, "ShowOnDashboard": false, "Favorite": true }</pre> <p>Gina wants her new certificate collection to retain the same collection-level permissions as the <i>Keyexample Collection</i>. However, she wants the collection to report on a different domain name. The <i>Keyexample Collection</i> is configured to grant collection-level permissions of <i>Read</i>, <i>Edit Metadata</i>,</p> </div>

Name	In	Description
		<p> and <i>Download with Private Key</i> to the <i>Power Users</i> role.</p> <p>At the Key Example company, users with the Power Users role do not have global certificate <i>Read</i> permissions because all certificate permissions are granted using certificate collection permissions. Only full Keyfactor Command administrators have global certificate <i>Read</i> permissions. Users with the Power Users role have <i>Modify</i> permissions for certificate collections to allow them to create new collections. This level of permissions is significant for what Gina wants to do. Gina holds the Power Users role and is not a full administrator.</p> <p>Gina uses POST /CertificateCollections/Copy (or POST /CertificateCollections—the behavior and output would be the same) to create a new certificate collection using the <i>CopyFromId</i> option with the following command:</p> <pre>{ "CopyFromId": 10, "Name": "Keyother Collection", "Description": "Certificates in the Keyother Domain", "Query": "CN -contains \"keyother.com\"", "DuplicationField": 2, "ShowOnDashboard": false, "Favorite": true }</pre> <p>In the response, Gina sees the following:</p> <pre>{ "Id": 15, "Name": "Keyother Collection", "Description": "Certificates in the Keyother Domain", "Automated": false, "Content": "(CN -contains \"keyexample.com\") AND (CN -contains \"keyother.com\")", "Query": "(CN -contains \"keyexample.com\") AND (CN -contains \"keyother.com\")", "DuplicationField": 2, "ShowOnDashboard": false, "Favorite": true }</pre> <p>Notice that Gina has not achieved her desired goal. The</p>


Name	In	Description
		<p> new collection contains a query for both the keyexample.com domain and the keyother.com domain. Gina's new query was appended to the existing query rather than overwriting the existing query. This happened because Gina does not have global <i>Read</i> permissions for certificates and is done to prevent a user from increasing the scope of certificates they can view.</p> <p>Gina asks Martha, who is a full Keyfactor Command administrator and has the global <i>Read</i> permissions for certificates, to copy the collection for her. Martha first deletes the first Keyother Collection that Gina created and then runs the same command that Gina ran to create a new collection.</p> <p>In the response, Martha sees the following:</p> <pre>{ "Id": 16, "Name": "Keyother Collection", "Description": "Certificates in the Keyother Domain", "Automated": false, "Content": "(CN -contains \"keyother.com\")", "Query": "(CN -contains \"keyother.com\")", "DuplicationField": 2, "ShowOnDashboard": false, "Favorite": true }</pre> <p>Notice that when Martha runs the command, Gina's goal is achieved.</p>

Table 180: POST Certificate Collections Response Data

Name	Description										
ID	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.										
Name	The name for the certificate collection. This name appears at the top of the page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal for this collection and can be configured to appear on the Management Portal menu under Certificate Collections. It will also appear in other places within the Management Portal where you can reference certificate collections (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports). Because it can appear on the menu and in selection dropdowns, the name should be fairly short.										
Description	The description for the collection. This description appears at the top of the page in the Management Portal for this collection and can be more detailed than the collection name.										
Content	A string containing the search criteria for the collection. This field contains the same value as <i>Query</i> and is retained for backwards compatibility.										
Query	A string containing the search criteria for the collection.										
DuplicationField	<p>An integer that sets the type of de-duplication (a.k.a. ignore renewed certificate results by) to apply to the collection when using the collection in areas of Keyfactor Command that apply de-duplication (e.g. expiration alerts). For more information, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Common Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Distinguished Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Principal Name</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	None	1	Common Name	2	Distinguished Name	3	Principal Name
Value	Description										
0	None										
1	Common Name										
2	Distinguished Name										
3	Principal Name										
ShowOnDashboard	A Boolean that sets whether the results from this collection are included on the Management Portal dashboard <i>Certificate Counts by Collection</i> graph (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).										
Favorite	A Boolean that sets whether the collection appears on the Navigator—on the <i>Certificates</i> top-level menu dropdown—(<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.8.5 PUT Certificate Collections

The PUT /CertificateCollections method is used to update an existing saved collection of certificates. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the certificate collection.



Note: Certificate collections that are configured for *Certificate Entered Collection* or *Certificate Left Collection* workflows (see Workflow Definition Operations in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) cannot be edited to prevent triggering a large number of entered/left workflows.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Certificates: *Read*
Certificate Collections: *Modify*

Permissions for certificates can be set at either the global or certificate collection level. See *Certificate Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs collection permissions.

Table 181: PUT CertificateCollections Input Parameters

Name	In	Description				
ID	Body	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command. Use the <i>GET /CertificateCollections</i> method (see GET Certificate Collections on page 405) to locate the ID of the collection you wish to update.				
Name	Body	Required. The name for the certificate collection. This name appears at the top of the page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal for this collection and can be configured to appear on the Management Portal menu under Certificate Collections. It will also appear in other places within the Management Portal where you can reference certificate collections (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports). Because it can appear on the menu and in selection dropdowns, the name should be fairly short.				
Description	Body	Required. The description for the collection. This description appears at the top of the page in the Management Portal for this collection and can be more detailed than the collection name.				
Query	Body	Required. A string containing the search criteria for the collection. For example: <div><pre>"Query": "(IssuedDate -ge \"%TODAY-7%\" AND TemplateShortName -ne NULL) OR (IssuedDate -ge \"%TODAY-7%\" AND IssuerDN -contains \"keyexample\")"</pre></div> <p>See <i>Certificate Search Page</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for querying guidelines.</p>				
DuplicationField	Body	An integer that sets the type of de-duplication (a.k.a. ignore renewed certificate results by) to apply to the collection when using the collection in areas of Keyfactor Command that apply de-duplication (e.g. expiration alerts). For more information, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> . The default is 0. Possible values are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	None
Value	Description					
0	None					

Name	In	Description									
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Common Name</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Distinguished Name</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Principal Name</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	Common Name	2	Distinguished Name	3	Principal Name	
Value	Description										
1	Common Name										
2	Distinguished Name										
3	Principal Name										
ShowOnDashboard	Body	A Boolean that sets whether the results from this collection are included on the Management Portal dashboard <i>Certificate Counts by Collection</i> graph (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). The default is <i>false</i> .									
Favorite	Body	A Boolean that sets whether the collection appears on the Navigator—on the <i>Certificates</i> top-level menu dropdown—(<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). The default is <i>false</i> .									

Table 182: PUT CertificateCollections Response Data

Name	Description										
ID	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.										
Name	The name for the certificate collection. This name appears at the top of the page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal for this collection and can be configured to appear on the Management Portal menu under Certificate Collections. It will also appear in other places within the Management Portal where you can reference certificate collections (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports). Because it can appear on the menu and in selection dropdowns, the name should be fairly short.										
Description	The description for the collection. This description appears at the top of the page in the Management Portal for this collection and can be more detailed than the collection name.										
Content	A string containing the search criteria for the collection. This field contains the same value as <i>Query</i> and is retained for backwards compatibility.										
Query	A string containing the search criteria for the collection.										
DuplicationField	<p>An integer that sets the type of de-duplication (a.k.a. ignore renewed certificate results by) to apply to the collection when using the collection in areas of Keyfactor Command that apply de-duplication (e.g. expiration alerts). For more information, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Common Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Distinguished Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Principal Name</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	None	1	Common Name	2	Distinguished Name	3	Principal Name
Value	Description										
0	None										
1	Common Name										
2	Distinguished Name										
3	Principal Name										
ShowOnDashboard	A Boolean that sets whether the results from this collection are included on the Management Portal dashboard <i>Certificate Counts by Collection</i> graph (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).										
Favorite	A Boolean that sets whether the collection appears on the Navigator—on the <i>Certificates</i> top-level menu dropdown—(<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.8.6 POST Certificate Collections Copy

The POST /CertificateCollections/Copy method is used to copy an existing saved collection of certificates in order to create a new collection. The permissions, query and description of the existing collection are copied to the new collection. Providing the *Query* or *Description* parameter in the request overrides the copied value and replaces it with the value provided in the request. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the new certificate collection.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Certificates: *Read*
Certificate Collections: *Modify*

Permissions for certificates can be set at either the global or certificate collection level. See *Certificate Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs collection permissions.

Table 183: POST Certificate Collections Copy Input Parameters

Name	In	Description										
Name	Body	Required. The name for the certificate collection. This name appears at the top of the page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal for this collection and can be configured to appear on the Management Portal menu under Certificate Collections. It will also appear in other places within the Management Portal where you can reference certificate collections (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports). Because it can appear on the menu and in selection dropdowns, the name should be fairly short.										
Description	Body	Required. The description for the collection. This description appears at the top of the page in the Management Portal for this collection and can be more detailed than the collection name. See also <i>CopyFromId</i> .										
Query	Body	Required. A string containing the search criteria for the collection. For example: <div><pre>"Query": "(IssuedDate -ge \"%TODAY-7%\" AND TemplateShortName -ne NULL) OR (IssuedDate -ge \"%TODAY-7%\" AND IssuerDN -contains \"keyexample\")"</pre></div> <p>See <i>Certificate Search Page</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for querying guidelines.</p> <p>See also <i>CopyFromId</i>.</p>										
DuplicationField	Body	An integer that sets the type of de-duplication (a.k.a. ignore renewed certificate results by) to apply to the collection when using the collection in areas of Keyfactor Command that apply de-duplication (e.g. expiration alerts). For more information, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> . The default is 0. Possible values are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Common Name</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Distinguished Name</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Principal Name</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	None	1	Common Name	2	Distinguished Name	3	Principal Name
Value	Description											
0	None											
1	Common Name											
2	Distinguished Name											
3	Principal Name											

Name	In	Description
ShowOnDashboard	Body	A Boolean that sets whether the results from this collection are included on the Management Portal dashboard <i>Certificate Counts by Collection</i> graph (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). The default is <i>false</i> .
Favorite	Body	A Boolean that sets whether the collection appears on the Navigator—on the <i>Certificates</i> top-level menu dropdown—(<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). The default is <i>false</i> .
CopyFromId	Body	<p>An integer identifying an existing certificate collection from which to copy the query string.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateCollections</i> method (see GET Certificate Collections on page 405) to locate the ID of the collection whose query you wish to copy.</p> <p>When you use this parameter, the permissions, query and description of the existing collection are copied to the new collection. Providing the <i>Query</i> or <i>Description</i> parameter in the request overrides the copied value and replaces it with the value provided in the request if the requesting user has global <i>Read</i> permissions for certificates. If the requesting user is granted <i>Read</i> permissions to the collection via collection-level security rather than global security, the <i>Query</i> the user provides will be appended to the existing query rather than overwriting it. See the below example.</p> <div> <p>Q Example: Gina wants to create a new collection using the <i>CopyFromId</i> option. She first uses <i>GET /CertificateCollections/{id}</i> to list the collection she plans to copy from and sees the following results:</p> <pre>{ "Id": 10, "Name": "Keyexample Collection", "Description": "Certificates in the Keyexample Domain", "Automated": false, "Content": "CN -contains \"keyexample.com\"", "DuplicationField": 2, "ShowOnDashboard": false, "Favorite": true }</pre> <p>Gina wants her new certificate collection to retain the same collection-level permissions as the <i>Keyexample Collection</i>. However, she wants the collection to report on a different domain name. The <i>Keyexample Collection</i> is configured to grant collection-level permissions of <i>Read</i>, <i>Edit Metadata</i>,</p> </div>

Name	In	Description
		<p> and <i>Download with Private Key</i> to the <i>Power Users</i> role.</p> <p>At the Key Example company, users with the Power Users role do not have global certificate <i>Read</i> permissions because all certificate permissions are granted using certificate collection permissions. Only full Keyfactor Command administrators have global certificate <i>Read</i> permissions. Users with the Power Users role have <i>Modify</i> permissions for certificate collections to allow them to create new collections. This level of permissions is significant for what Gina wants to do. Gina holds the Power Users role and is not a full administrator.</p> <p>Gina uses POST /CertificateCollections/Copy (or POST /CertificateCollections—the behavior and output would be the same) to create a new certificate collection using the <i>CopyFromId</i> option with the following command:</p> <pre>{ "CopyFromId": 10, "Name": "Keyother Collection", "Description": "Certificates in the Keyother Domain", "Query": "CN -contains \"keyother.com\"", "DuplicationField": 2, "ShowOnDashboard": false, "Favorite": true }</pre> <p>In the response, Gina sees the following:</p> <pre>{ "Id": 15, "Name": "Keyother Collection", "Description": "Certificates in the Keyother Domain", "Automated": false, "Content": "(CN -contains \"keyexample.com\") AND (CN -contains \"keyother.com\")", "Query": "(CN -contains \"keyexample.com\") AND (CN -contains \"keyother.com\")", "DuplicationField": 2, "ShowOnDashboard": false, "Favorite": true }</pre> <p>Notice that Gina has not achieved her desired goal. The</p>


Name	In	Description
		<p> new collection contains a query for both the keyexample.com domain and the keyother.com domain. Gina's new query was appended to the existing query rather than overwriting the existing query. This happened because Gina does not have global <i>Read</i> permissions for certificates and is done to prevent a user from increasing the scope of certificates they can view.</p> <p>Gina asks Martha, who is a full Keyfactor Command administrator and has the global <i>Read</i> permissions for certificates, to copy the collection for her. Martha first deletes the first Keyother Collection that Gina created and then runs the same command that Gina ran to create a new collection.</p> <p>In the response, Martha sees the following:</p> <pre>{ "Id": 16, "Name": "Keyother Collection", "Description": "Certificates in the Keyother Domain", "Automated": false, "Content": "(CN -contains \"keyother.com\")", "Query": "(CN -contains \"keyother.com\")", "DuplicationField": 2, "ShowOnDashboard": false, "Favorite": true }</pre> <p>Notice that when Martha runs the command, Gina's goal is achieved.</p>

Table 184: POST Certificate Collections Copy Response Data

Name	Description										
ID	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.										
Name	The name for the certificate collection. This name appears at the top of the page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal for this collection and can be configured to appear on the Management Portal menu under Certificate Collections. It will also appear in other places within the Management Portal where you can reference certificate collections (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports). Because it can appear on the menu and in selection dropdowns, the name should be fairly short.										
Description	The description for the collection. This description appears at the top of the page in the Management Portal for this collection and can be more detailed than the collection name.										
Content	A string containing the search criteria for the collection. This field contains the same value as <i>Query</i> and is retained for backwards compatibility.										
Query	A string containing the search criteria for the collection.										
DuplicationField	<p>An integer that sets the type of de-duplication (a.k.a. ignore renewed certificate results by) to apply to the collection when using the collection in areas of Keyfactor Command that apply de-duplication (e.g. expiration alerts). For more information, see <i>Saving Search Criteria as a Collection</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Common Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Distinguished Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Principal Name</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	None	1	Common Name	2	Distinguished Name	3	Principal Name
Value	Description										
0	None										
1	Common Name										
2	Distinguished Name										
3	Principal Name										
ShowOnDashboard	A Boolean that sets whether the results from this collection are included on the Management Portal dashboard <i>Certificate Counts by Collection</i> graph (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).										
Favorite	A Boolean that sets whether the collection appears on the Navigator—on the <i>Certificates</i> top-level menu dropdown—(<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.8.7 POST Certificate Collections ID Permissions

The POST /CertificateCollections/{id}/Permissions method is used to set permissions on a certificate collection. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Security Settings: *Modify*



Important: When using this method to update an existing certificate collection, all existing RoleId and Permission information must be submitted along with any updates. Any existing permissions that are not included with their full existing data (RoleId and Permission mappings) on an update using this method will be removed from the permissions for the certificate collection. There is not presently a GET method to retrieve the current state of the permissions for certificate collections.



Note: This method has been deprecated and will be removed from the Keyfactor API in release 11. It has been replaced by the endpoint: PUT /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Collection.

Table 185: POST CertificateCollections {id} Permissions Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	<p>Required. An integer indicating the ID of the certificate collection to update.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateCollections</i> method (see GET Certificate Collections on page 405) to retrieve a list of all the certificate collections to determine the certificate collection ID.</p>
RoleId	Body	<p>An integer identifying the Keyfactor Command security role that you wish to grant collection security permissions to.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see GET Security Roles on page 1039) to retrieve a list of your defined security roles to determine the security role ID to use.</p>
Permissions	Body	<p>An array of the collection permissions that can be granted to the role. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Read • EditMetadata • Recover • Revoke • Delete <p>For example:</p> <pre>"Permissions": ["Read", "Recover", "Revoke"]</pre> <p>Permissions for certificates can be set at either the global or certificate collection level. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information about global vs collection permissions.</p>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.9 Certificate Stores

The CertificateStores component of the Keyfactor API (formerly known as the JKS API) provides a set of methods to support management of certificate locations.

Through different remote Keyfactor orchestrators, Keyfactor Command can inventory, install, and remove certificates for each of the store types. For certain store types, additional actions are supported as well. The CertificateStores component provides a way to programmatically schedule jobs for these stores. For more information about certificate stores and their support within Keyfactor Command, see the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* and *Keyfactor Command Orchestrator Installation and Configuration Guide*, or contact your Keyfactor representative. The set of methods in this API component that can be used to manage certificate stores and their scheduled jobs is listed in [Table 186: Certificate Stores Endpoints](#).

Table 186: Certificate Stores Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	
/	DELETE	Deletes multiple certificate stores specified in the request body.	DELETE Certificate Stores on the next page
/	GET	Returns all certificate stores with paging and option to specify detail level.	GET Certificate Stores on page 427
/	POST	Creates a new certificate store if valid parameters are supplied.	POST Certificate Stores on page 436
/	PUT	Updates an existing certificate store.	PUT Certificate Stores on page 458
/ {id}	DELETE	Deletes a certificate store by its GUID.	DELETE Certificate Stores ID on page 482
/ {id}	GET	Returns certificate store details for the specified certificate store.	GET Certificate Stores ID on page 483
/ {id}/Inventory	GET	Returns certificate inventory for the specified certificate store.	GET Certificate Stores ID Inventory on page 498
/Server (*deprecated)	GET	Returns a list of certificate store servers.	GET Certificate Stores Server on page 501
/Server (*deprecated)	POST	Creates a new certificate store server.	POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504
/Server (*deprecated)	PUT	Updates an existing certificate store server.	PUT Certificate Stores Server on

Endpoint	Method	Description	
			page 509
/Password	PUT	Updates the password for a certificate store.	PUT Certificate Stores Password on page 514
/DiscoveryJob	PUT	Creates a job to find certificate stores.	PUT Certificate Stores Discovery Job on page 517
/AssignContainer	PUT	Assigns a certificate store to a container.	PUT Certificate Stores Assign Container on page 523
/Approve	POST	Approves an array of pending certificate stores.	POST Certificate Stores Approve on page 531
/Schedule	POST	Creates an inventory schedule for a certificate store.	POST Certificate Stores Schedule on page 543
/Reenrollment	POST	Schedules a reenrollment of a certificate into a certificate store.	POST Certificate Stores Reenrollment on page 546
/Certificates/Add	POST	Configures a management job to add a certificate to one or more stores with the provided schedule.	POST Certificate Stores Certificates Add on page 548
/Certificates/Remove	POST	Configures a management job to remove a certificate from one or more stores with the provided schedule.	POST Certificate Stores Certificates Remove on page 554

2.5.9.1 DELETE Certificate Stores

The DELETE /CertificateStores method is used to delete multiple certificate stores in one request. The certificate store GUIDs should be supplied in the request body as a JSON array of strings. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success. GUIDs of any certificate stores that could not be deleted are returned in the response body. Delete operations will continue until the entire array of GUIDs has been processed.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 187: DELETE Certificate Stores Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
IDs	Body	<p>Required. An array of strings indicating Keyfactor Command certificate store GUIDs for certificate stores that should be deleted in the form:</p> <pre>[52fe526d-9914-4239-b74b-b47d0607cf7c,8ec160d9-3242-4eb4-956b-a7651af6c542]</pre> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see GET Certificate Stores below) to retrieve a list of all the certificate stores to determine the certificate store GUIDs.</p>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.9.2 GET Certificate Stores

The GET /CertificateStores method is used to return a list of all certificate stores defined in Keyfactor Command. The results include both approved certificates stores and certificates stores found on discovery but not yet approved. This method allows URL parameters to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the certificate store(s).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateStoreManagement: *Read*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 188: GET Certificate Stores Input Parameters



Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Certificate Store Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>AddSupported</i> (True, False) • <i>AgentAvailable</i> (True, False) • <i>AgentId</i> • <i>Approved</i> (True, False) • <i>Category</i> (0-Javakeystore, 2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles, 4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmaزونWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol) • <i>CertificateId</i> • <i>ClientMachine</i> • <i>Container</i> (ContainerName) • <i>ContainerId</i> • <i>HasInventoryScheduled</i> (True, False) • <i>PrivateKeyAllowed</i> (0-Forbidden, 1-Optional, 2-Required) • <i>RemoveSupported</i> (True, False) • <i>StorePath</i> <div>  <p>Tip: Use the following query to limit the results to only active certificate stores and not include discovery results:</p> <p>approved -eq true</p> </div>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>ClientMachine</i> .





Name	In	Description
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.





Table 189: GET Certificate Stores Response Data


Name	Description
Id	A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.
ContainerId	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558).
ClientMachine	The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Storepath	A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. The maximum number of characters supported in this field is 722.
CertStoreInventoryJobId	A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store.
CertStoreType	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore, 2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles, 4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)
Approved	A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.
CreateIfMissing	A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.
Properties	Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589 for





Name	Description
	<p>more information).</p> <p>As of Keyfactor Command v10, this parameter is used to store certificate store server usernames, server passwords, and the UseSSL flag. Built-in certificate stores that typically require configuration of certificate store server parameters include NetScaler and F5 stores. The legacy methods for managing certificate store server credentials have been deprecated but are retained for backwards compatibility. For more information, see POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504.</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre> { "privateKeyPath": "/opt/app/mystore.key", "separatePrivateKey": "true" }</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre> { "privateKeyPath": {"value": "/opt/app/mystore.key"}, "separatePrivateKey": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store would contain:</p> <pre> { "ServerUsername": {"value": {"SecretValue": "User_Name"}}, "ServerPassword": {"value": {"SecretValue": "Password"}}, "ServerUseSsl": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store with the username and password stored as PAM secrets would contain (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the <i>Id value</i> from GET PAM Providers on page 833):</p>


Name	Description
	<pre> "{" \"ServerUsername\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":\"User_Name\"}}}, \"ServerPassword\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":\"Password\"}}}, \"ServerUseSsl\":{\"value\":\"true\"} }" </pre> <div> <p> Note: There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ServerUsername • ServerPassword • ServerUseSsl <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p> </div> <div> <p> Tip: Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret. • F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl) and primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version). • F5 SOAP stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • FTP stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the UseSSL flag and the port for SMB communications. • Java keystores use this field to store type (ProviderType). • NetScaler stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if </div>

Name	Description												
	 defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined.												
AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store.												
AgentAssigned	A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false).												
ContainerName	A string indicating the name of the certificate store's associated container, if applicable.												
InventorySchedule	<p>The inventory schedule for this certificate store. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td> A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Immediate	A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div>	Interval	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.
Name	Description												
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.												
Immediate	A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div>												
Interval	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.								
Name	Description												
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are avail-</p>	Name	Description	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description														
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														

Name	Description										
	<div>  able in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div>										
ReenrollmentStatus	<p>An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job. The following reenrollment fields are supported:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Data</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.</td></tr> <tr> <td>JobProperties</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [{"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"}]</pre> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Name	Description	Data	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).	AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.	Message	A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.	JobProperties	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [{"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"}]</pre>
Name	Description										
Data	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).										
AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.										
Message	A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.										
JobProperties	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [{"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"}]</pre>										

Name	Description						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>CustomAliasAllowed</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—forbidden • 1—optional • 2—required </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p>	CustomAliasAllowed	<p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—forbidden • 1—optional • 2—required
Name	Description						
	<p> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p>						
CustomAliasAllowed	<p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—forbidden • 1—optional • 2—required 						
SetNewPasswordAllowed	A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false).						
Password	<p> Note: Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses.</p>						

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.9.3 POST Certificate Stores

The POST /CertificateStores method is used to create new certificate stores in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the certificate store created.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*





Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.





Table 190: POST Certificate Stores Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
ContainerId	Body	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558).
ClientMachine	Body	Required. The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Storepath	Body	Required. A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. The maximum number of characters supported in this field is 722.
CertStoreInventoryJobId	Body	A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store.
CertStoreType	Body	Required. An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore, 2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles, 4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)
Approved	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here. The default for new stores created with this method is <i>true</i> .
CreateIfMissing	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality. The default is <i>false</i> .
Properties	Body	Required. Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589 for more information).




Name	In	Description
		<p>As of Keyfactor Command v10, this parameter is used to store certificate store server usernames, server passwords, and the UseSSL flag. Built-in certificate stores that typically require configuration of certificate store server parameters include NetScaler and F5 stores. The legacy methods for managing certificate store server credentials have been deprecated but are retained for backwards compatibility. For more information, see POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504.</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{ \"privateKeyPath\": \" /opt/app/mystore.key\", \"separatePrivateKey\": \"true\" }</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{ \"privateKeyPath\": {\"value\": \" /opt/app/mystore.key\"}, \"separatePrivateKey\": {\"value\": \"true\"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store would contain:</p> <pre>{ \"ServerUsername\": {\"value\": {\"SecretValue\": \"User_Name\"}}, \"ServerPassword\": {\"value\": {\"SecretValue\": \"Password\"}}, \"ServerUseSsl\": {\"value\": \"true\"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store with the username and password stored as PAM secrets would contain (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the <i>Id value</i> from GET PAM Providers on page 833):</p>




Name	In	Description
		<pre>"{ \"ServerUsername\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\"},\"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":{\"User_Name\"}}}, \"ServerPassword\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\"},\"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":{\"Password\"}}}, \"ServerUseSsl\":{\"value\":\"true\"} }"</pre> <p> Note: There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ServerUsername • ServerPassword • ServerUseSsl <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p> <p> Tip: Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret. • F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl) and primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version). • F5 SOAP stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • FTP stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the UseSSL flag and the port for SMB communications. • Java keystores use this field to store type (ProviderType). • NetScaler stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if

Name	In	Description												
		<div> defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined.</div>												
AgentId	Body	Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store.												
AgentAssigned	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i> .												
ContainerName	Body	A string indicating the name of the certificate store's associated container, if applicable.												
InventorySchedule	Body	<div>The inventory schedule for this certificate store. The following schedule types are supported:<table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td><div>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).<div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></div></td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table><div>For example, every hour:<pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div></div></td></tr></tbody></table></div>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Immediate	<div>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).<div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></div>	Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table><div>For example, every hour:<pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div></div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.
Name	Description													
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.													
Immediate	<div>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).<div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></div>													
Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<table><thead><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></tbody></table><div>For example, every hour:<pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></div></div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.									
Name	Description													
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.													

Name	In	Description															
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></td></tr></table> <div> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are avail-</div>	Name	Description	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	ExactlyOnce		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
ExactlyOnce		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).											
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																

Name	In	Description										
		<div> able in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div>										
Reen-rollmentStatus	Body	<p>An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job. The following reen-rollment fields are supported:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Data</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).</td></tr><tr><td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.</td></tr><tr><td>Message</td><td>A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.</td></tr><tr><td>JobProperties</td><td><p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p><div>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</div><p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>. The setting is referenced using the following format:</p><div>"JobProperties": [{ "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerNa</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Data	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).	AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.	Message	A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.	JobProperties	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <div>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</div> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>. The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <div>"JobProperties": [{ "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerNa</div>
Name	Description											
Data	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).											
AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.											
Message	A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.											
JobProperties	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <div>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</div> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>. The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <div>"JobProperties": [{ "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerNa</div>											

Name	In	Description							
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><div>me"}]</div><div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div><div>This field is optional.</div></td></tr><tr><td>CustomAliasAllowed</td><td></td><td>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—forbidden• 1—optional• 2—required</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<div>me"}]</div> <div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div> <div>This field is optional.</div>	CustomAliasAllowed		An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—forbidden• 1—optional• 2—required
Name	Description								
	<div>me"}]</div> <div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div> <div>This field is optional.</div>								
CustomAliasAllowed		An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—forbidden• 1—optional• 2—required							
SetNewPasswordAllowed	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .							
Password	Body	<p>An array indicating the source for and details of the credential information Keyfactor Command will use to access the certificates in a specific certificate store (the store password). This is different from credential information Keyfactor Command uses to access a certificate store server as a whole. The former (this setting) is typically used for Java keystores; the latter is typically used for certificates stores on NetScaler and F5 devices and set at the server level, not the certificate store level (see POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504).</p> <p>Certificate stores that require credentials support up to three possible credential options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Use no store password. This option is supported for Java keystores that would normally require a password, but can be configured with the no password option (see <i>Value</i>, below).• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.• Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and PAM Providers on page 817 for more information. <p>The possible values are:</p>							

Name	In	Description																				
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td><p>A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret.</p><div> Tip: To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:</div><pre>"Password": { "Value": {null} }</pre><p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p><pre>"Password": { "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>SecretTypeGuid</td><td></td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td></td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td></td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr><tr><td>ProviderTypeParameterValues</td><td></td><td><p>An array containing the values for the PAM provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. The provider type parameter values include:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Value	<p>A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret.</p> <div> Tip: To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:</div> <pre>"Password": { "Value": {null} }</pre> <p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p> <pre>"Password": { "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword" }</pre>	SecretTypeGuid		A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.	InstanceId		The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.	InstanceGuid		The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.	ProviderTypeParameterValues		<p>An array containing the values for the PAM provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. The provider type parameter values include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the
Name	Description																					
Value	<p>A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret.</p> <div> Tip: To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:</div> <pre>"Password": { "Value": {null} }</pre> <p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p> <pre>"Password": { "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword" }</pre>																					
SecretTypeGuid		A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																				
InstanceId		The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																				
InstanceGuid		The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																				
ProviderTypeParameterValues		<p>An array containing the values for the PAM provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. The provider type parameter values include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the																
Name	Description																					
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the																					

Name	In	Description																				
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td><div>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		PAM provider type parameter.	Value	The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).	InstanceId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.	InstanceGuid	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.	Provider	<div>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.	Area	An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.
Name	Description																					
	PAM provider type parameter.																					
Value	The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).																					
InstanceId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.																					
InstanceGuid	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.																					
Provider	<div>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.	Area	An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.													
Name	Description																					
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.																					
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.																					
Area	An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.																					

Name	In	Description																
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Provider-Type	An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.	Name	A string that indicates the name of the provider type.	Provider Type Params	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command
Name	Description																	
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Provider-Type	An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.	Name	A string that indicates the name of the provider type.	Provider Type Params	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command					
Name	Description																	
Provider-Type	An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.	Name	A string that indicates the name of the provider type.	Provider Type Params	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command									
Name	Description																	
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.																	
Name	A string that indicates the name of the provider type.																	
Provider Type Params	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command																	

Name	In	Description																
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-Areald</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-Areald</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table>	Nam-e	Descrip-tion		when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.	Provider-Type ParamValues	An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.	Secured-Areald	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.
Name	Description																	
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-Areald</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table>	Nam-e	Descrip-tion		when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.	Provider-Type ParamValues	An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.	Secured-Areald	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.					
Name	Description																	
	<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table>	Nam-e	Descrip-tion		when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.													
Nam-e	Descrip-tion																	
	when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.																	
Provider-Type ParamValues	An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.																	
Secured-Areald	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.																	

Name	In	Description											
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p></td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>ProviderType</td><td></td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p>	ProviderType		An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command
Name	Description												
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p>								
Name	Description												
	<p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p>												
ProviderType		An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command											

Name	In	Description																		
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Param</td><td>when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display-Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Data-Type</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = String</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Param</td><td>when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display-Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Data-Type</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = String</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Param	when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display-Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Data-Type</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = String</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	Display-Name	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.	Data-Type	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = String
Name	Description																			
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Param</td><td>when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display-Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Data-Type</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = String</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Param	when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display-Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Data-Type</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = String</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	Display-Name	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.	Data-Type	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = String					
Name	Description																			
Param	when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display-Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Data-Type</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = String</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	Display-Name	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.	Data-Type	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = String									
Name	Description																			
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.																			
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.																			
Display-Name	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.																			
Data-Type	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = String																			



Name	In	Description																
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2 = Secret</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceLevel</td><td><p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).</p><p>For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833.</p></td></tr><tr><td>ProviderType</td><td><p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2 = Secret</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceLevel</td><td><p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).</p><p>For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833.</p></td></tr><tr><td>ProviderType</td><td><p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2 = Secret	InstanceLevel	<p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).</p> <p>For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833.</p>	ProviderType	<p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	<p>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM</p>
Name	Description																	
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2 = Secret</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceLevel</td><td><p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).</p><p>For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833.</p></td></tr><tr><td>ProviderType</td><td><p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2 = Secret	InstanceLevel	<p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).</p> <p>For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833.</p>	ProviderType	<p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	<p>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM</p>					
Name	Description																	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2 = Secret																	
InstanceLevel	<p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true).</p> <p>For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833.</p>																	
ProviderType	<p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	<p>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM</p>													
Name	Description																	
Id	<p>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM</p>																	





Name	In	Description																						
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provide-r type para-meter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indic-ating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type para-meter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>ProviderId</td><td></td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>IsManaged</td><td></td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provide-r type para-meter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indic-ating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type para-meter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provide-r type para-meter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indic-ating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type para-meter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		provide-r type para-meter.	Name	A string indic-ating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type para-meter.	Provider-TypeParams	Unused field	ProviderId		An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.	IsManaged		A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.
Name	Description																							
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provide-r type para-meter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indic-ating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type para-meter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provide-r type para-meter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indic-ating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type para-meter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		provide-r type para-meter.	Name	A string indic-ating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type para-meter.	Provider-TypeParams	Unused field											
Name	Description																							
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provide-r type para-meter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indic-ating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type para-meter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		provide-r type para-meter.	Name	A string indic-ating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type para-meter.	Provider-TypeParams	Unused field															
Name	Description																							
	provide-r type para-meter.																							
Name	A string indic-ating the internal name for the PAM provide-r type para-meter.																							
Provider-TypeParams	Unused field																							
ProviderId		An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.																						
IsManaged		A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																						





Table 191: POST Certificate Stores Response Data


Name	Description
Id	A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.
ContainerId	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558).
ClientMachine	The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Storepath	A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. The maximum number of characters supported in this field is 722.
CertStoreInventoryJobId	A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store.
CertStoreType	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore, 2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles, 4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)
Approved	A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.
CreateIfMissing	A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.
Properties	Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589 for





Name	Description
	<p>more information).</p> <p>As of Keyfactor Command v10, this parameter is used to store certificate store server usernames, server passwords, and the UseSSL flag. Built-in certificate stores that typically require configuration of certificate store server parameters include NetScaler and F5 stores. The legacy methods for managing certificate store server credentials have been deprecated but are retained for backwards compatibility. For more information, see POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504.</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre> { "privateKeyPath": "/opt/app/mystore.key", "separatePrivateKey": "true" }</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre> { "privateKeyPath": {"value": "/opt/app/mystore.key"}, "separatePrivateKey": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store would contain:</p> <pre> { "ServerUsername": {"value": {"SecretValue": "User_Name"}}, "ServerPassword": {"value": {"SecretValue": "Password"}}, "ServerUseSsl": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store with the username and password stored as PAM secrets would contain (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the <i>Id value</i> from GET PAM Providers on page 833):</p>


Name	Description
	<pre> "{" \"ServerUsername\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":\"User_Name\"}}}, \"ServerPassword\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":\"Password\"}}}, \"ServerUseSsl\":{\"value\":\"true\"} }" </pre> <div> <p> Note: There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ServerUsername • ServerPassword • ServerUseSsl <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p> </div> <div> <p> Tip: Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret. • F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl) and primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version). • F5 SOAP stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • FTP stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the UseSSL flag and the port for SMB communications. • Java keystores use this field to store type (ProviderType). • NetScaler stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if </div>

Name	Description												
	 defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined.												
AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store.												
AgentAssigned	A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false).												
ContainerName	A string indicating the name of the certificate store's associated container, if applicable.												
InventorySchedule	<p>The inventory schedule for this certificate store. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td> A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Immediate	A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div>	Interval	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.
Name	Description												
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.												
Immediate	A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div>												
Interval	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.								
Name	Description												
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are avail-</p>	Name	Description	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description														
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														

Name	Description										
	<div>  able in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div>										
ReenrollmentStatus	<p>An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job. The following reenrollment fields are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Data</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.</td></tr> <tr> <td>JobProperties</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [{"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"}]</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Data	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).	AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.	Message	A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.	JobProperties	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [{"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"}]</pre>
Name	Description										
Data	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).										
AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.										
Message	A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.										
JobProperties	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [{"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"}]</pre>										

Name	Description						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>CustomAliasAllowed</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—forbidden • 1—optional • 2—required </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p>	CustomAliasAllowed	<p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—forbidden • 1—optional • 2—required
Name	Description						
	<p> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p>						
CustomAliasAllowed	<p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—forbidden • 1—optional • 2—required 						
SetNewPasswordAllowed	A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false).						
Password	<p> Note: Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses.</p>						

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.9.4 PUT Certificate Stores

The PUT /CertificateStores method is used to update an existing certificate store in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing the certificate store.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.









Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.




Table 192: PUT Certificate Stores Input Parameters





Name	In	Description
Id	Body	A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.
ContainerId	Body	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558).
ClientMachine	Body	Required. The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Storepath	Body	Required. A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. The maximum number of characters supported in this field is 722.
CertStoreInventoryJobId	Body	A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store.
CertStoreType	Body	Required. An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore, 2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles, 4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)
Approved	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here. The default for new stores created with this method is <i>true</i> .
CreateIfMissing	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality. The default is <i>false</i> .
Properties	Body	Required. Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are




Name	In	Description
	dy	<p>stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589 for more information).</p> <p>As of Keyfactor Command v10, this parameter is used to store certificate store server usernames, server passwords, and the UseSSL flag. Built-in certificate stores that typically require configuration of certificate store server parameters include NetScaler and F5 stores. The legacy methods for managing certificate store server credentials have been deprecated but are retained for backwards compatibility. For more information, see POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504.</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>"{ \"privateKeyPath\": \" /opt/app/mystore.key\", \"separatePrivateKey\": \"true\" }"</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>"{ \"privateKeyPath\": {\"value\": \" /opt/app/mystore.key\"}, \"separatePrivateKey\": {\"value\": \"true\"} }"</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store would contain:</p> <pre>"{ \"ServerUsername\": {\"value\": {\"SecretValue\": \"User_Name\"}}, \"ServerPassword\": {\"value\": {\"SecretValue\": \"Password\"}}, \"ServerUseSsl\": {\"value\": \"true\"} }"</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store with the username and password stored as PAM secrets would contain (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the <i>Id value</i> from GET PAM Providers on</p>




Name	In	Description
		<p>page 833):</p> <pre> { \"ServerUsername\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":\"User_Name\"}}}, \"ServerPassword\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":\"Password\"}}}, \"ServerUseSsl\":{\"value\":\"true\"} }</pre> <div>  <p>Note: There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ServerUsername • ServerPassword • ServerUseSsl <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p> </div> <div>  <p>Tip: Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret. • F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl) and primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version). • F5 SOAP stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • FTP stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the UseSSL flag and the port for SMB communications. • Java keystores use this field to store type (ProviderType). • NetScaler stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, </div>

Name	In	Description												
		<div> ServerUseSsl).<ul style="list-style-type: none">• PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined.</div>												
AgentId	Body	Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store.												
AgentAssigned	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i> .												
ContainerName	Body	A string indicating the name of the certificate store’s associated container, if applicable.												
InventorySchedule	Body	<p>The inventory schedule for this certificate store. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td><p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><div>"Interval": {</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <div>"Interval": {</div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.
Name	Description													
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.													
Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>													
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <div>"Interval": {</div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.									
Name	Description													
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.													

Name	In	Description																
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<pre>"Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as</div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																	
	<pre>"Minutes": 60 }</pre>																	
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).													
Name	Description																	
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																	
ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as</div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).													
Name	Description																	
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																	

Name	In	Description										
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td> <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</td></tr></table> <div> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div>	Name	Description		 <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i> .						
Name	Description											
	 <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i> .											
Reen-rollmentStatus	Body	<p>An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job. The following reen-rollment fields are supported:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Data</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).</td></tr><tr><td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.</td></tr><tr><td>Message</td><td>A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.</td></tr><tr><td>JobProperties</td><td><p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p><div>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Data	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).	AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.	Message	A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.	JobProperties	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <div>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"</div>
Name	Description											
Data	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).											
AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.											
Message	A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.											
JobProperties	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <div>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"</div>											

Name	In	Description							
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><div>]</div><p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p><p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p><div>"JobProperties": [{"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"}]</div><div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div><p>This field is optional.</p></td></tr><tr><td>CustomAliasAllowed</td><td></td><td>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—forbidden• 1—optional• 2—required</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<div>]</div> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <div>"JobProperties": [{"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"}]</div> <div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div> <p>This field is optional.</p>	CustomAliasAllowed		An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—forbidden• 1—optional• 2—required
Name	Description								
	<div>]</div> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <div>"JobProperties": [{"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"}]</div> <div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div> <p>This field is optional.</p>								
CustomAliasAllowed		An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store. <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0—forbidden• 1—optional• 2—required							
SetNewPasswordAllowed	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .							
Password	Body	<p>An array indicating the source for and details of the credential information Keyfactor Command will use to access the certificates in a specific certificate store (the store password). This is different from credential information Keyfactor Command uses to access a certificate store server as a whole. The former (this setting) is typically used for Java keystores; the latter is typically used for certificates stores on NetScaler and F5 devices and set at the server level, not the certificate store level (see POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504).</p> <p>Certificate stores that require credentials support up to three possible credential options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Use no store password. <p>This option is supported for Java keystores that would normally require a pass-</p>							

Name	In	Description										
		<p>word, but can be configured with the no password option (see <i>Value</i>, below).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.• Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and PAM Providers on page 817 for more information. <p>The possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td><p>A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret.</p><div> Tip: To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:</div><pre>"Password": { "Value": {null} }</pre><p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p><pre>"Password": { "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>SecretTypeGuid</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Value	<p>A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret.</p> <div> Tip: To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:</div> <pre>"Password": { "Value": {null} }</pre> <p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p> <pre>"Password": { "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword" }</pre>	SecretTypeGuid	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.	InstanceId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.	InstanceGuid	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.
Name	Description											
Value	<p>A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret.</p> <div> Tip: To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:</div> <pre>"Password": { "Value": {null} }</pre> <p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p> <pre>"Password": { "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword" }</pre>											
SecretTypeGuid	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.											
InstanceId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.											
InstanceGuid	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.											

Name	In	Description																								
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParameterValues</td><td><p>An array containing the values for the PAM provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. The provider type parameter values include:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td><p>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Provider-Type ParameterValues	<p>An array containing the values for the PAM provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. The provider type parameter values include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td><p>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Value	The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).	InstanceId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.	InstanceGuid	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.	Provider	<p>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.	Area	An integer indicating the
Name	Description																									
Provider-Type ParameterValues	<p>An array containing the values for the PAM provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. The provider type parameter values include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td><p>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Value	The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).	InstanceId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.	InstanceGuid	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.	Provider	<p>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.	Area	An integer indicating the					
Name	Description																									
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.																									
Value	The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).																									
InstanceId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.																									
InstanceGuid	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.																									
Provider	<p>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.	Area	An integer indicating the																	
Name	Description																									
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.																									
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.																									
Area	An integer indicating the																									

Name	In	Description																		
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-</td><td>An array of</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-</td><td>An array of</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.	Provider-Type	An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-</td><td>An array of</td></tr></table>	Nam-e	Descrip-tion	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.	Name	A string that indicates the name of the provider type.	Provi-	An array of
Name	Description																			
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-</td><td>An array of</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.	Provider-Type	An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-</td><td>An array of</td></tr></table>	Nam-e	Descrip-tion	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.	Name	A string that indicates the name of the provider type.	Provi-	An array of					
Name	Description																			
	area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.																			
Provider-Type	An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-</td><td>An array of</td></tr></table>	Nam-e	Descrip-tion	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.	Name	A string that indicates the name of the provider type.	Provi-	An array of											
Nam-e	Descrip-tion																			
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.																			
Name	A string that indicates the name of the provider type.																			
Provi-	An array of																			

Name	In	Description																
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>der Type Params</td><td>parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>der Type Params</td><td>parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>der Type Params</td><td>parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table>	Nam-e	Descrip-tion	der Type Params	parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.	Provider-Type ParamValues	An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.	Secured-	An integer indicating the
Name	Description																	
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>der Type Params</td><td>parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>der Type Params</td><td>parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table>	Nam-e	Descrip-tion	der Type Params	parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.	Provider-Type ParamValues	An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.	Secured-	An integer indicating the					
Name	Description																	
	<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>der Type Params</td><td>parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type ParamValues</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr><tr><td>Secured-</td><td>An integer indicating the</td></tr></table>	Nam-e	Descrip-tion	der Type Params	parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.	Provider-Type ParamValues	An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.	Secured-	An integer indicating the									
Nam-e	Descrip-tion																	
der Type Params	parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.																	
Provider-Type ParamValues	An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.																	
Secured-	An integer indicating the																	

Name	In	Description								
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Areald</td><td><p>Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p><p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certi-</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Areald</td><td><p>Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p><p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certi-</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Areald	<p>Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certi-</p>
Name	Description									
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Areald</td><td><p>Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p><p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certi-</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Areald	<p>Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certi-</p>					
Name	Description									
Areald	<p>Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certi-</p>									

Name	In	Description																			
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Provide- rType Param</td><td></td><td><p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display- Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		ificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.	Provide- rType Param		<p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display- Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	Display- Name	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i> , this
Name	Description																				
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		ificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.																
Name	Description																				
	ificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.																				
Provide- rType Param		<p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display- Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	Display- Name	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i> , this											
Name	Description																				
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.																				
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.																				
Display- Name	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i> , this																				

Name	In	Description																				
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = String2 = Secret</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceLevel</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true). For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833.</td></tr><tr><td>ProviderType</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indic-</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description				<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = String2 = Secret</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceLevel</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true). For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833.</td></tr><tr><td>ProviderType</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indic-</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.	DataType	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = String2 = Secret	InstanceLevel	A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true). For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833 .	ProviderType	An array containing details for the provider type. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indic-</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indic-
Name	Description																					
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = String2 = Secret</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceLevel</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true). For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833.</td></tr><tr><td>ProviderType</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indic-</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.	DataType	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = String2 = Secret	InstanceLevel	A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true). For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833 .	ProviderType	An array containing details for the provider type. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indic-</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indic-							
Name	Description																					
	name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.																					
DataType	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = String2 = Secret																					
InstanceLevel	A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true). For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833 .																					
ProviderType	An array containing details for the provider type. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indic-</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indic-																	
Name	Description																					
Id	A string indic-																					



Name	In	Description																
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	Provider-TypeParams	Unused field
Name	Description																	
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	Provider-TypeParams	Unused field					
Name	Description																	
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	Provider-TypeParams	Unused field									
Name	Description																	
	ating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.																	
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.																	
Provider-TypeParams	Unused field																	





Name	In	Description						
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ProviderId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>IsManaged</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	ProviderId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.	IsManaged	A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.
		Name	Description					
		ProviderId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.					
IsManaged	A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.							





Table 193: PUT Certificate Stores Response Data


Name	Description
Id	A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.
ContainerId	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558).
ClientMachine	The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Storepath	A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. The maximum number of characters supported in this field is 722.
CertStoreInventoryJobId	A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store.
CertStoreType	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore, 2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles, 4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)
Approved	A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.
CreateIfMissing	A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.
Properties	Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589 for





Name	Description
	<p>more information).</p> <p>As of Keyfactor Command v10, this parameter is used to store certificate store server usernames, server passwords, and the UseSSL flag. Built-in certificate stores that typically require configuration of certificate store server parameters include NetScaler and F5 stores. The legacy methods for managing certificate store server credentials have been deprecated but are retained for backwards compatibility. For more information, see POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504.</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre> { "privateKeyPath": "/opt/app/mystore.key", "separatePrivateKey": "true" }</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre> { "privateKeyPath": {"value": "/opt/app/mystore.key"}, "separatePrivateKey": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store would contain:</p> <pre> { "ServerUsername": {"value": {"SecretValue": "User_Name"}}, "ServerPassword": {"value": {"SecretValue": "Password"}}, "ServerUseSsl": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store with the username and password stored as PAM secrets would contain (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the <i>Id value</i> from GET PAM Providers on page 833):</p>


Name	Description
	<pre> "{" \"ServerUsername\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":\"User_Name\"}}}, \"ServerPassword\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":\"Password\"}}}, \"ServerUseSsl\":{\"value\":\"true\"} }" </pre> <div> <p> Note: There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ServerUsername • ServerPassword • ServerUseSsl <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p> </div> <div> <p> Tip: Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret. • F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl) and primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version). • F5 SOAP stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • FTP stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the UseSSL flag and the port for SMB communications. • Java keystores use this field to store type (ProviderType). • NetScaler stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if </div>

Name	Description												
	 defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined.												
AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store.												
AgentAssigned	A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false).												
ContainerName	A string indicating the name of the certificate store's associated container, if applicable.												
InventorySchedule	<p>The inventory schedule for this certificate store. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td> A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Immediate	A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div>	Interval	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.
Name	Description												
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.												
Immediate	A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div>												
Interval	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.								
Name	Description												
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are avail-</p>	Name	Description	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description														
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														

Name	Description										
	<div>  able in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div>										
ReenrollmentStatus	<p>An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job. The following reenrollment fields are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Data</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.</td></tr> <tr> <td>JobProperties</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [{"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"}]</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Data	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).	AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.	Message	A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.	JobProperties	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [{"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"}]</pre>
Name	Description										
Data	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).										
AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.										
Message	A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.										
JobProperties	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [{"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"}]</pre>										

Name	Description						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>CustomAliasAllowed</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—forbidden • 1—optional • 2—required </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p>	CustomAliasAllowed	<p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—forbidden • 1—optional • 2—required
Name	Description						
	<p> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p>						
CustomAliasAllowed	<p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—forbidden • 1—optional • 2—required 						
SetNewPasswordAllowed	A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false).						
Password	<p> Note: Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses.</p>						

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.9.5 DELETE Certificate Stores ID

The DELETE /CertificateStores/{id} method is used to delete an existing certificate store with the specified GUID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 194: DELETE Certificate Stores Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store to delete. Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see GET Certificate Stores on page 427) to retrieve a list of all the certificate stores to determine the certificate store GUID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.9.6 GET Certificate Stores ID

The *GET /CertificateStores/{id}* method is used to return details for the certificate store with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing certificate store details.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Read*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.



Table 195: GET Certificate Stores {id} Input Parameters




Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command.





Table 196: GET Certificate Stores {id} Response Data




Name	Description
Id	A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.
ContainerId	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558).
ClientMachine	The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the host-name of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Storepath	A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. The maximum number of characters supported in this field is 722.
CertStoreInventoryJobId	A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store.
CertStoreType	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore, 2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles, 4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)
Approved	A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.
CreateIfMissing	A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.
Properties	Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589 for more information).




Name	Description
	<p>As of Keyfactor Command v10, this parameter is used to store certificate store server usernames, server passwords, and the UseSSL flag. Built-in certificate stores that typically require configuration of certificate store server parameters include NetScaler and F5 stores. The legacy methods for managing certificate store server credentials have been deprecated but are retained for backwards compatibility. For more information, see POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504.</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre> { "privateKeyPath": "/opt/app/mystore.key", "separatePrivateKey": "true" }</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre> { "privateKeyPath": {"value": "/opt/app/mystore.key"}, "separatePrivateKey": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store would contain:</p> <pre> { "ServerUsername": {"value": {"SecretValue": "User_Name"}}, "ServerPassword": {"value": {"SecretValue": "Password"}}, "ServerUseSsl": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store with the username and password stored as PAM secrets would contain (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the <i>Id value</i> from GET PAM Providers on page 833):</p> <pre> { "ServerUsername": {"value": {"Provider": "1", "Parameters": {"SecretId": "User_Name"}}}, </pre>




Name	Description
	<pre> {"ServerPassword\":{"value\":{"Provider\":"1","Parameters\": {"SecretId\":"Password\}}}}, {"ServerUseSsl\":{"value\":"true\"} } </pre> <div> <p> Note: There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ServerUsername • ServerPassword • ServerUseSsl </div> <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p> <div> <p> Tip: Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret. • F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl) and primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version). • F5 SOAP stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • FTP stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the UseSSL flag and the port for SMB communications. • Java keystores use this field to store type (ProviderType). • NetScaler stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined. </div>
AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store.

Name	Description														
AgentAssigned	A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false).														
ContainerName	A string indicating the name of the certificate store's associated container, if applicable.														
InventorySchedule	<p>The inventory schedule for this certificate store. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td> A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Immediate	A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div>	Interval	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:
Name	Description														
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.														
Immediate	A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div>														
Interval	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.										
Name	Description														
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.														
Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:														

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Reen-rollmentStatus	An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job. The following reenrollment														

Name	Description										
	<p>fields are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Data</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.</td></tr> <tr> <td>JobProperties</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [{"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"}]</pre> <div>  <p>Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> </div> <p>This field is optional.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Data	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).	AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.	Message	A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.	JobProperties	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [{"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"}]</pre> <div>  <p>Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> </div> <p>This field is optional.</p>
Name	Description										
Data	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).										
AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.										
Message	A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.										
JobProperties	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [{"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"}]</pre> <div>  <p>Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> </div> <p>This field is optional.</p>										

Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CustomAliasAllowed</td><td> An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—forbidden • 1—optional • 2—required </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	CustomAliasAllowed	An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—forbidden • 1—optional • 2—required
Name	Description				
CustomAliasAllowed	An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—forbidden • 1—optional • 2—required 				
SetNewPasswordAllowed	A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false).				
Password	<p>An array indicating the source for and details of the credential information Keyfactor Command will use to access the certificates in a specific certificate store (the store password). This is different from credential information Keyfactor Command uses to access a certificate store server as a whole. The former (this setting) is typically used for Java keystores; the latter is typically used for certificates stores on NetScaler and F5 devices and set at the server level, not the certificate store level (see POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504).</p> <p>Certificate stores that require credentials support up to three possible credential options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use no store password. This option is supported for Java keystores that would normally require a password, but can be configured with the no password option (see <i>Value</i>, below). • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. • Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and PAM Providers on page 817 for more information. <p>The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td> A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret. <div>  Tip: To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example: <pre>"Password": {</pre> </div> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Value	A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret. <div>  Tip: To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example: <pre>"Password": {</pre> </div>
Name	Description				
Value	A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret. <div>  Tip: To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example: <pre>"Password": {</pre> </div>				

Name	Description																				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  <pre>"Value": {null} }</pre> <p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p> <pre>"Password": { "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>SecretTypeGuid</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceGuid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type-ParameterValues</td><td> <p>An array containing the values for the PAM provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. The provider type parameter values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Instance-Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		 <pre>"Value": {null} }</pre> <p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p> <pre>"Password": { "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword" }</pre>	SecretTypeGuid	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.	InstanceId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.	InstanceGuid	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.	Provider-Type-ParameterValues	<p>An array containing the values for the PAM provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. The provider type parameter values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Instance-Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Value	The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).	Instance-Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.
Name	Description																				
	 <pre>"Value": {null} }</pre> <p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p> <pre>"Password": { "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword" }</pre>																				
SecretTypeGuid	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																				
InstanceId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																				
InstanceGuid	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																				
Provider-Type-ParameterValues	<p>An array containing the values for the PAM provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. The provider type parameter values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Instance-Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Value	The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).	Instance-Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.												
Name	Description																				
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.																				
Value	The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).																				
Instance-Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.																				

Name	Description																								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Instance-Guid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td> An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type</td><td> An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Instance-Guid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td> An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type</td><td> An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Instance-Guid	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.	Provider	An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type</td><td> An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.	Area	An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.	Provider-Type	An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command
Name	Description																								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Instance-Guid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td> An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type</td><td> An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Instance-Guid	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.	Provider	An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type</td><td> An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.	Area	An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.	Provider-Type	An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command				
Name	Description																								
Instance-Guid	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.																								
Provider	An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type</td><td> An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.	Area	An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.	Provider-Type	An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command										
Name	Description																								
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.																								
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.																								
Area	An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.																								
Provider-Type	An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command																				
Name	Description																								
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command																								

Name	Description																		
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		reference GUID for the provider type.	Name	A string that indicates the name of the provider type.	Provider Type Params	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.	Provider-Type	An array containing the values for the provider types
Name	Description																		
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing the values for the provider types</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		reference GUID for the provider type.	Name	A string that indicates the name of the provider type.	Provider Type Params	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.	Provider-Type	An array containing the values for the provider types				
Name	Description																		
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider Type Params</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		reference GUID for the provider type.	Name	A string that indicates the name of the provider type.	Provider Type Params	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.										
Name	Description																		
	reference GUID for the provider type.																		
Name	A string that indicates the name of the provider type.																		
Provider Type Params	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-TypeParam</i> for details.																		
Provider-Type	An array containing the values for the provider types																		



Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ParamValues</td><td>specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SecuredArd</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ParamValues</td><td>specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SecuredArd</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ParamValues</td><td>specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SecuredArd</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	ParamValues	specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.	SecuredArd	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify</p>
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ParamValues</td><td>specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SecuredArd</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ParamValues</td><td>specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SecuredArd</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	ParamValues	specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.	SecuredArd	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify</p>				
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ParamValues</td><td>specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SecuredArd</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	ParamValues	specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.	SecuredArd	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify</p>								
Name	Description														
ParamValues	specified by Provider-TypeParams. See the previous level of <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> for details.														
SecuredArd	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify</p>														

Name	Description																						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type Param</td><td> <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type Param</td><td> <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.	Provider-Type Param	<p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel
Name	Description																						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-Type Param</td><td> <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.	Provider-Type Param	<p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel				
Name	Description																						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.																		
Name	Description																						
	a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.																						
Provider-Type Param	<p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel														
Name	Description																						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.																						
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.																						
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel																						

Name	Description																		
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 = String• 2 = Secret</td></tr><tr><td>Instance-Level</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true). For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 = String• 2 = Secret</td></tr><tr><td>Instance-Level</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true). For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		of <i>true</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.	DataType	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 = String• 2 = Secret	Instance-Level	A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true). For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833 .	Provider-Type	An array containing details for the provider type. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the
Name	Description																		
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 = String• 2 = Secret</td></tr><tr><td>Instance-Level</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true). For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		of <i>true</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.	DataType	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 = String• 2 = Secret	Instance-Level	A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true). For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833 .	Provider-Type	An array containing details for the provider type. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the				
Name	Description																		
	of <i>true</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.																		
DataType	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 = String• 2 = Secret																		
Instance-Level	A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (false) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true). For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833 .																		
Provider-Type	An array containing details for the provider type. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the														
Name	Description																		
Id	A string indicating the																		

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	Provider-TypeParams	Unused field
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	Provider-TypeParams	Unused field				
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>Unused field</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	Provider-TypeParams	Unused field								
Name	Description																
	Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.																
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.																
Provider-TypeParams	Unused field																
ProviderId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.																
IsManaged	A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor																

Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses.</p>	Name	Description		secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.
Name	Description				
	secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.				

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon () at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.9.7 GET Certificate Stores ID Inventory

The GET /CertificateStores/{id}/Inventory method is used to return a list of all the certificates found in the selected certificate store based on an inventory done using Keyfactor Command an approved orchestrator. The results include both end entity certificates and chain certificates found in the store. This method allows URL parameters to specify paging and sorting. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the certificates in the store.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Read*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 197: GET Certificate Stores {id} Inventory Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command.
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Name</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 198: GET Certificate Stores {id} Inventory Response Data

Name	Description																				
Name	A string indicating the alias for the certificate in the certificate store. The format for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.																				
Certificates	<p>An array of certificates (end entity and chain) found in the certificate store. Certificate details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuedDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SerialNumber</td><td>A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>NotBefore</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was issued by the certificate authority.</td></tr> <tr> <td>NotAfter</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the certificate expires.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SigningAlgorithm</td><td>A string indicating the algorithm used to sign the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuerDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the issuer.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Thumbprint</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CertStoreInventoryItemId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced ID of the certificate in the certificate store.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.	IssuedDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the certificate.	SerialNumber	A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.	NotBefore	The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was issued by the certificate authority.	NotAfter	The date, in UTC, on which the certificate expires.	SigningAlgorithm	A string indicating the algorithm used to sign the certificate.	IssuerDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the issuer.	Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.	CertStoreInventoryItemId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced ID of the certificate in the certificate store.
Name	Description																				
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.																				
IssuedDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the certificate.																				
SerialNumber	A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.																				
NotBefore	The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was issued by the certificate authority.																				
NotAfter	The date, in UTC, on which the certificate expires.																				
SigningAlgorithm	A string indicating the algorithm used to sign the certificate.																				
IssuerDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the issuer.																				
Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.																				
CertStoreInventoryItemId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced ID of the certificate in the certificate store.																				
CertStoreInventoryItemId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate in the certificate store.																				
Parameters	An array of entry parameters associated with the certificate in the certi-																				

Name	Description
	ificate store. Expected entry parameters will vary depending on the configuration of the certificate store type. See POST Certificate Store Types on page 595 for more information about entry parameters.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.9.8 GET Certificate Stores Server

The GET /CertificateStores/Server method is used to retrieve all servers for certificate stores. Only select types of certificate stores have an associated server. These include F5, FTP, NetScaler, and any custom method you've defined to support this. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for each server.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateStoreManagement: *Read*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.





Note: This method has been deprecated and will be removed from the Keyfactor API in release 12. Certificate store server information is now found in the certificate store (see [GET Certificate Stores on page 427](#)).

Table 199: GET Certificate Stores Server Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Certificate Store Search Feature</i> section. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Id</i> • <i>Name</i> • <i>ServerType</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Id</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 200: GET Certificate Stores Server Response Data

Name	Description														
Id	The ID of the server.														
Username	<p>The username used to connect to the certificate store.</p> <p> Note: Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses.</p>														
Password	<p>The password used to connect to the certificate store.</p> <p> Note: Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses.</p>														
UseSSL	A Boolean that indicates whether Keyfactor Command will use SSL to communicate with the server (true) or not (false).														
ServerType	<p>An integer indicating the type of server. Possible values include (plus any custom values):</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>FTP</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles	1	NetScaler	2	FTP	3	F5 Web Server REST	4	F5 SSL Profiles REST	5	F5 CA Bundles REST
Value	Description														
0	F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles														
1	NetScaler														
2	FTP														
3	F5 Web Server REST														
4	F5 SSL Profiles REST														
5	F5 CA Bundles REST														
Name	The host name of the server.														



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.9.9 POST Certificate Stores Server

The POST /CertificateStores/Server method is used to create a new server record for a certificate store in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the newly created server record.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. Creating new certificate store server records requires permissions at the global level. See [Container Permissions](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.



Note: This method has been deprecated and will be removed from the Keyfactor API in a future release. This method is retained until that time for backwards compatibility. Continuing to use this endpoint with the latest Keyfactor Command functionality could cause serious data issues. Certificate store server information is now found in the certificate store (see [POST Certificate Stores on page 436](#)). The Management Portal has additional functionality, such as being able to set different credentials for different stores on the same server, which use the new API endpoint.



Tip: If a certificate store that requires a server is missing a server definition within the store record, the certificate store server created with this method will be used. If no credentials are supplied in the request and no certificate store server exists, an error is returned and the request fails.

Table 201: POST Certificate Stores Server Input Parameters

Name	In	Description								
Username	Body	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td><p>A string containing the username.</p><p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username in the Keyfactor Command database.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td><p>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the username. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. See <i>PAM Provider Configuration in Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p><p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username using a PAM provider.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td><p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the username in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p><p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p><pre>"Username": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 4 } },</pre><p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p><pre>"Username": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Username" } },</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	SecretValue	<p>A string containing the username.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username in the Keyfactor Command database.</p>	Provider	<p>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the username. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. See <i>PAM Provider Configuration in Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username using a PAM provider.</p>	Parameters	<p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the username in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p> <pre>"Username": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 4 } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"Username": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Username" } },</pre>
Name	Description									
SecretValue	<p>A string containing the username.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username in the Keyfactor Command database.</p>									
Provider	<p>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the username. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. See <i>PAM Provider Configuration in Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username using a PAM provider.</p>									
Parameters	<p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the username in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p> <pre>"Username": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 4 } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"Username": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Username" } },</pre>									

Name	In	Description								
Password	Body	Required. The password used to connect to the certificate store. Password parameters include:								
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.</td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <code>InstanceLevel</code> is equal to <code>true</code> need to be supplied in the request. For example, for Delinea, this might be: <pre>"Password": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 5 } },</pre> For CyberArk, this might be: <pre>"Password": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Password" } },</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.	Provider	An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.	Parameters	The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <code>InstanceLevel</code> is equal to <code>true</code> need to be supplied in the request. For example, for Delinea, this might be: <pre>"Password": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 5 } },</pre> For CyberArk, this might be: <pre>"Password": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Password" } },</pre>
		Name	Description							
		SecretValue	A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.							
Provider	An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.									
Parameters	The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <code>InstanceLevel</code> is equal to <code>true</code> need to be supplied in the request. For example, for Delinea, this might be: <pre>"Password": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 5 } },</pre> For CyberArk, this might be: <pre>"Password": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Password" } },</pre>									
UseSSL	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether Keyfactor Command will use SSL to								

Name	In	Description														
		communicate with the server (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .														
ServerType	Body	<div><p>An integer indicating the type of server. Possible values include (plus any custom values):</p><table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>FTP</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr></tbody></table><p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStoreTypes</i> method (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589) to locate the server types for your custom certificate store types. The <i>ServerRegistration</i> value returned by that method maps to the <i>ServerType</i>.</p><p>The default is 0.</p></div>	Value	Description	0	F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles	1	NetScaler	2	FTP	3	F5 Web Server REST	4	F5 SSL Profiles REST	5	F5 CA Bundles REST
Value	Description															
0	F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles															
1	NetScaler															
2	FTP															
3	F5 Web Server REST															
4	F5 SSL Profiles REST															
5	F5 CA Bundles REST															
Name	Body	Required. The host name of the server.														
Container	Body	An integer that identifies the certificate store container into which the certificate store should be placed for organizational and management purposes. This value must be specified if you are using PAM to store your username and/or password and your PAM provider has been configured to be linked to a specific certificate store container.														

Table 202: POST Certificate Stores Server Response Data

Name	Description														
Id	The ID of the server.														
UseSSL	A Boolean that indicates whether Keyfactor Command will use SSL to communicate with the server (true) or not (false).														
ServerType	<p>An integer indicating the type of server. Possible values include (plus any custom values):</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>FTP</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles	1	NetScaler	2	FTP	3	F5 Web Server REST	4	F5 SSL Profiles REST	5	F5 CA Bundles REST
Value	Description														
0	F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles														
1	NetScaler														
2	FTP														
3	F5 Web Server REST														
4	F5 SSL Profiles REST														
5	F5 CA Bundles REST														
Name	The host name of the server.														



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.9.10 PUT Certificate Stores Server

The PUT /CertificateStores/Server method is used to update the server record for a certificate store in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the server record.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. Updating certificate store server records requires permissions at the global level. See [Container Permissions](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.



Note: This method has been deprecated and will be removed from the Keyfactor API in a future release. This method is retained until that time for backwards compatibility. Continuing to use this endpoint with the latest Keyfactor Command functionality could cause serious data issues. The Management Portal has additional functionality, such as being able to set different credentials for different stores on the same server, which use the new [PUT Certificate Stores on page 458](#) API endpoint. Using this deprecated API endpoint could potentially, for instance, overwrite all cert stores on the server.



Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 203: PUT Certificate Stores Server Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
Id	Body	The ID of the server.

Name	In	Description								
Username	Body	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td><p>A string containing the username.</p><p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username in the Keyfactor Command data-base.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td><p>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the username. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. See <i>PAM Provider Configuration in Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p><p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username using a PAM provider.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td><p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the username in the PAM solution. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p><p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p><pre>"Username": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 4 } },</pre><p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p><pre>"Username": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Username" } },</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	SecretValue	<p>A string containing the username.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username in the Keyfactor Command data-base.</p>	Provider	<p>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the username. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. See <i>PAM Provider Configuration in Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username using a PAM provider.</p>	Parameters	<p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the username in the PAM solution. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p> <pre>"Username": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 4 } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"Username": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Username" } },</pre>
Name	Description									
SecretValue	<p>A string containing the username.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username in the Keyfactor Command data-base.</p>									
Provider	<p>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the username. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. See <i>PAM Provider Configuration in Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username using a PAM provider.</p>									
Parameters	<p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the username in the PAM solution. Use the <code>GET /PamProviders</code> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p> <pre>"Username": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 4 } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"Username": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Username" } },</pre>									

Name	In	Description								
Password	Body	Required. The password used to connect to the certificate store. Password parameters include:								
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.</td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td><p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p><p>For example, for Delinea, this might be:</p><pre>"Password": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 5 } },</pre><p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p><pre>"Password": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Password" } },</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.	Provider	An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.	Parameters	<p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 5 } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Password" } },</pre>
		Name	Description							
		SecretValue	A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.							
Provider	An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.									
Parameters	<p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 5 } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Password" } },</pre>									
UseSSL	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether Keyfactor Command will use SSL to communicate with the server (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .								

Name	In	Description
Name	Body	Required. The host name of the server.
Container	Body	An integer that identifies the certificate store container into which the certificate store should be placed for organizational and management purposes. This value must be specified if you are using PAM to store your username and/or password and your PAM provider has been configured to be linked to a specific certificate store container.

Table 204: PUT Certificate Stores Server Response Data

Name	Description														
Id	The ID of the server.														
UseSSL	A Boolean that indicates whether Keyfactor Command will use SSL to communicate with the server (true) or not (false).														
ServerType	An integer indicating the type of server. Possible values include (plus any custom values): <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>FTP</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles	1	NetScaler	2	FTP	3	F5 Web Server REST	4	F5 SSL Profiles REST	5	F5 CA Bundles REST
Value	Description														
0	F5 Web Server & F5 SSL Profiles														
1	NetScaler														
2	FTP														
3	F5 Web Server REST														
4	F5 SSL Profiles REST														
5	F5 CA Bundles REST														
Name	The host name of the server.														



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.9.11 PUT Certificate Stores Password

The PUT /CertificateStores/Password method is used to update a password for a certificate store that supports this functionality. This updates the password stored in Keyfactor Command for the

certificate store but does not update the certificate store itself. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 205: PUT Certificate Stores Password Input Parameters

Name	Type	Description								
CertStoreID	Body	Required. A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store. Use the <i>GET CertificateStores</i> method (see GET Certificate Stores on page 427) to retrieve a list of all your certificate stores to determine the GUID of the store.								
NewPassword	Body	Required. A array that sets the password used by Keyfactor Command to access the certificate store. It does not impact the certificate store itself, just Keyfactor Command’s definition of it. Password settings include: <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you’re storing your password in the Keyfactor Command data-base.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. This value only needs to be supplied if you’re storing your password using a PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request. For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:<pre>"NewPassword": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": {</pre></td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you’re storing your password in the Keyfactor Command data-base.	Provider	An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. This value only needs to be supplied if you’re storing your password using a PAM provider.	Parameters	The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request. For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be: <pre>"NewPassword": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": {</pre>
Name	Description									
SecretValue	A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you’re storing your password in the Keyfactor Command data-base.									
Provider	An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. This value only needs to be supplied if you’re storing your password using a PAM provider.									
Parameters	The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request. For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be: <pre>"NewPassword": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": {</pre>									

Name	Type	Description							
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"SecretId": 5 } },</pre><p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p><pre>"NewPassword": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Password" } },</pre></td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><p>For a password stored in the Keyfactor Command database, this might be:</p><pre>"NewPassword": { "SecretValue": "P@ssw0rd" }</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<pre>"SecretId": 5 } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"NewPassword": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Password" } },</pre>			<p>For a password stored in the Keyfactor Command database, this might be:</p> <pre>"NewPassword": { "SecretValue": "P@ssw0rd" }</pre>
Name	Description								
	<pre>"SecretId": 5 } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"NewPassword": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Password" } },</pre>								
		<p>For a password stored in the Keyfactor Command database, this might be:</p> <pre>"NewPassword": { "SecretValue": "P@ssw0rd" }</pre>							



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.9.12 PUT Certificate Stores Discovery Job

The PUT /CertificateStores/DiscoveryJob method is used to schedule a discovery job for certificate stores. The certificate store discovery feature is used to scan machines and devices for existing certificates and certificate stores, which can then be configured for management in Keyfactor Command. Certificate store discovery is supported for:

- PEM and Java certificate stores discovered by the Keyfactor Java Agent. Only stores to which the service account running the Keyfactor Java Agent has at least read permissions will be returned on a discover job.
- F5 bundle and SSL certificates discovered by the Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator on F5 devices using the F5 REST API (v14 and up).

- F5 bundle and SSL certificates discovered by the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator with a custom extension to support F5. For more information about the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator and custom extensions, see *Universal Orchestrator* in the [Keyfactor Orchestrators Installation and Configuration Guide](#).
- Any custom certificate store types configured to support this function.

This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success. The method schedules the discovery job through the orchestrator. The results of the discovery job are determined separately (see [POST Certificate Stores Approve on page 531](#)).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 206: PUT Certificate Stores Discovery Job Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
ClientMachine	Body	Required. A string indicating the name in Keyfactor Command of the client machine that will do the discovery. This is not necessarily the actual DNS name of the server; the orchestrator may have been installed using an alternative as a reference name.
AgentId	Body	Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the orchestrator for this store.
Type	Body	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore, 2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles, 4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol) The default is 0 for a JKS discovery.
JobExecutionTimestamp	Body	The date and time at which the discovery job should run. If no date is provided, the job will be scheduled to run immediately. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Dirs	Body	<p>Required. A string containing the directory or directories to search during the discovery job. Multiple directories should be separated by commas.</p> <p>Java</p> <p>For Java discovery, enter at a minimum either “/” for a Linux server or “c:\” for a Windows server.</p> <p>PEM</p> <p>For PEM discovery, enter at a minimum either “/” for a Linux server or “c:\” for a Windows server.</p> <p>F5</p> <p>For F5 discovery, enter “/”.</p>
IgnoredDirs	Body	A string containing the directories that should not be included in the search. Multiple directories should be separated by commas.

Name	In	Description
Extensions	Body	A string containing the file extensions for which to search. For example, search for files with the extension “jks” in order to exclude files with other extensions such as “txt”. The dot should not be included when specifying extensions.
NamePatterns	Body	A string against which to compare the file names of certificate store files and return only those that contain the specified string (e.g. “myjks”).
SymLinks	Body	A Boolean that sets whether the job should follow symbolic links on Linux and UNIX operating systems and report both the actual location of a found certificate store file in addition to the symbolic link pointing to the file. This option is ignored on Windows.
Compatibility	Body	A Boolean that sets whether the job will run using the compatibility mode introduced in Java version 1.8 to locate both JKS and PKCS12 type files (true) or not (false). This option applies only to Java keystore discover jobs.


Name	In	Description								
ServerUsername	Body	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td><p>A string containing the username.</p><p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username in the Keyfactor Command database.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td><p>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the username. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. See <i>PAM Provider Configuration in Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p><p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username using a PAM provider.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td><p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the username in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p><p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p><pre>"ServerUsername": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 4 } },</pre><p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p><pre>"ServerUsername": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Username" } },</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	SecretValue	<p>A string containing the username.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username in the Keyfactor Command database.</p>	Provider	<p>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the username. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. See <i>PAM Provider Configuration in Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username using a PAM provider.</p>	Parameters	<p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the username in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p> <pre>"ServerUsername": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 4 } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"ServerUsername": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Username" } },</pre>
Name	Description									
SecretValue	<p>A string containing the username.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username in the Keyfactor Command database.</p>									
Provider	<p>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the username. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use. See <i>PAM Provider Configuration in Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <p>This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your username using a PAM provider.</p>									
Parameters	<p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the username in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p> <pre>"ServerUsername": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 4 } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"ServerUsername": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Username" } },</pre>									

KEYFACTOR

10.4.6 Keyfactor Web APIs Reference Guide

521

Name	In	Description								
ServerPassword	Body	<p>Required*. The password used to connect to the certificate store server. Password parameters include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.</td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td><p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p><p>For example, for Delinea, this might be:</p><pre>"Password": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 5 } },</pre><p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p><pre>"Password": { "Provider": 5,</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.	Provider	An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.	Parameters	<p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 5 } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": { "Provider": 5,</pre>
Name	Description									
SecretValue	A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.									
Provider	An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.									
Parameters	<p>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only parameters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 5 } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"Password": { "Provider": 5,</pre>									

Name	In	Description				
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Password" } },</pre></td></tr></table> <div> Note: Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses.</div> <p>This field is required only for select certificate store types that require authentication at the server level. These include F5, FTP, NetScaler, and any custom method you've defined to support this.</p>	Name	Description		<pre>"Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Password" } },</pre>
Name	Description					
	<pre>"Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Password" } },</pre>					
ServerUseSsl	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether Keyfactor Command will use SSL to communicate with the certificate store server (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .				



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.9.13 PUT Certificate Stores Assign Container

The PUT /CertificateStores/AssignContainer method is used to assign one or more certificate stores to a container. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the certificate stores that were just assigned to a container.

If you are creating a new container and assigning stores to it in one action, you should include the following fields:

- NewContainerName
- NewContainerType
- KeystoreIds

If you are assigning stores to an already existing container, you should include the following fields:

- CertStoreContainerId
- KeystoreIds



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.



Table 207: PUT Certificate Stores Assign Container Input Parameters





Name	In	Description
CertStoreContainerId	Body	Required [*] . An integer that identifies the container into which you want to place the certificate store or stores. One of the following is required : <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>CertStoreContainerId</i>• <i>NewContainerName</i> and <i>NewContainerType</i>
KeystoreIds	Body	Required . An array of certificate store GUIDs for the stores you want to place into the container.
NewContainerName	Body	Required [*] . A string that sets the name of the container if you would like to create a new container while assigning store(s) to it. One of the following is required : <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>CertStoreContainerId</i>• <i>NewContainerName</i> and <i>NewContainerType</i>
NewContainerType	Body	Required [*] . An integer for the container type if you would like to create a new container while assigning store(s) to it. Container types match certificate store types. Use the <i>GET /CertificateStoreTypes</i> method with a query (e.g. <i>storetype -eq 7</i>) or <i>GET /CertificateStoreTypes/{id}</i> method to determine what a particular certificate store type ID maps to. For example, type 2 maps to <i>PEM File</i> and type 10 maps to <i>F5 SSL Profiles REST</i> . One of the following is required : <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>CertStoreContainerId</i>• <i>NewContainerName</i> and <i>NewContainerType</i>





Table 208: PUT Certificate Stores Assign Container Response Data


Name	Description
Id	A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.
ContainerId	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container, if applicable (see GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558).
ClientMachine	The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Storepath	A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. The maximum number of characters supported in this field is 722.
CertStoreInventoryJobId	A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store.
CertStoreType	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore, 2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles, 4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)
Approved	A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.
CreateIfMissing	A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.
Properties	Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589 for





Name	Description
	<p>more information).</p> <p>As of Keyfactor Command v10, this parameter is used to store certificate store server usernames, server passwords, and the UseSSL flag. Built-in certificate stores that typically require configuration of certificate store server parameters include NetScaler and F5 stores. The legacy methods for managing certificate store server credentials have been deprecated but are retained for backwards compatibility. For more information, see POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504.</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre> { "privateKeyPath": "/opt/app/mystore.key", "separatePrivateKey": "true" }</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre> { "privateKeyPath": {"value": "/opt/app/mystore.key"}, "separatePrivateKey": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store would contain:</p> <pre> { "ServerUsername": {"value": {"SecretValue": "User_Name"}}, "ServerPassword": {"value": {"SecretValue": "Password"}}, "ServerUseSsl": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>An example server properties parameter POST for an FTP or NetScaler store with the username and password stored as PAM secrets would contain (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the <i>Id value</i> from GET PAM Providers on page 833):</p>


Name	Description
	<pre> "{" \"ServerUsername\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":\"User_Name\"}}}, \"ServerPassword\":{\"value\":{\"Provider\":\"1\", \"Parameters\": {\"SecretId\":\"Password\"}}}, \"ServerUseSsl\":{\"value\":\"true\"} }" </pre> <div> <p> Note: There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ServerUsername • ServerPassword • ServerUseSsl <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p> </div> <div> <p> Tip: Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret. • F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl) and primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheckRetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version). • F5 SOAP stores (all types) use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • FTP stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the UseSSL flag and the port for SMB communications. • Java keystores use this field to store type (ProviderType). • NetScaler stores use this field to store secured versions of the server authentication information (ServerUsername, ServerPassword, ServerUseSsl). • PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if </div>

Name	Description												
	 defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined.												
AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store.												
AgentAssigned	A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false).												
ContainerName	A string indicating the name of the certificate store's associated container, if applicable.												
InventorySchedule	<p>The inventory schedule for this certificate store. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td> A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Immediate	A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div>	Interval	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.
Name	Description												
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.												
Immediate	A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div>												
Interval	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.								
Name	Description												
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are avail-</p>	Name	Description	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description														
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														

Name	Description										
	<div>  able in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div>										
ReenrollmentStatus	<p>An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job. The following reenrollment fields are supported:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Data</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.</td></tr> <tr> <td>JobProperties</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [{"NetscalerVserver":"MyVirtualServerName"}]</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Data	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).	AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.	Message	A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.	JobProperties	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [{"NetscalerVserver":"MyVirtualServerName"}]</pre>
Name	Description										
Data	A Boolean that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function (true) or not (false).										
AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator that can re-enroll the certificate store.										
Message	A string indicating the reason the certificate store cannot re-enroll, if applicable.										
JobProperties	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [{"NetscalerVserver":"MyVirtualServerName"}]</pre>										

Name	Description						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>CustomAliasAllowed</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—forbidden • 1—optional • 2—required </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p>	CustomAliasAllowed	<p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—forbidden • 1—optional • 2—required
Name	Description						
	<p> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</p> <p>This field is optional.</p>						
CustomAliasAllowed	<p>An integer indicating the option for a custom alias for this certificate store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—forbidden • 1—optional • 2—required 						
SetNewPasswordAllowed	A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false).						
Password	<p> Note: Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses.</p>						

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.9.14 POST Certificate Stores Approve

The POST /CertificateStores/Approve method is used to approve one or more certificate stores currently in the pending state—having been discovered using the certificate store discover option (see [PUT Certificate Stores Discovery Job on page 517](#)). If more than one certificate store is included in the array, all stores must be of the same store type (e.g. Java keystore). This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.




 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*



Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 209: POST Certificate Stores Approve Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
Id	Body	<p>Required. The GUID of the pending certificate store.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see GET Certificate Stores on page 427) with a query of “Approved -eq false” to retrieve a list of all your unapproved certificate stores to determine the GUID of the store.</p>
ContainerId	Body	<p>An integer that identifies the container in which the certificate store should be placed on approval. Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores/Containers</i> method (see GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558) to retrieve a list of your defined certificate store containers to determine the container ID to use.</p>
CertStoreType	Body	<p>Required. An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)</p>
Properties	Body	<p>Required*. Some types of certificate stores have additional properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589 for more information).</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{ "privateKeyPath": "/opt/app/mystore.key", "separatePrivateKey": "true" }</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{ "privateKeyPath": {"value": "/opt/app/mystore.key"}, "separatePrivateKey": {"value": "true"} }</pre> <p>This field is required for certificate store types that store additional properties in this parameter.</p>
Pass-	Body	<p>Required. An array indicating the source for and details of the credential information</p>

Name	In	Description						
word	dy	<p>Keyfactor Command will use to access the certificates in a specific certificate store (the store password). This is different from credential information Keyfactor Command uses to access a certificate store server as a whole. The former (this setting) is typically used for Java keystores; the latter is typically used for certificates stores on NetScaler and F5 devices and set at the server level, not the certificate store level (see POST Certificate Stores Server on page 504).</p> <p>Certificate stores that require credentials support up to three possible credential options:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Use no store password. This option is supported for Java keystores that would normally require a password, but can be configured with the no password option (see <i>Value</i>, below).• Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.• Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and PAM Providers on page 817 for more information. <p>The possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td><p>A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret.</p><div> Tip: To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:</div><pre>"Password": { "Value": {null} }</pre><p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p><pre>"Password": { "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>SecretTypeGuid</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Value	<p>A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret.</p> <div> Tip: To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:</div> <pre>"Password": { "Value": {null} }</pre> <p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p> <pre>"Password": { "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword" }</pre>	SecretTypeGuid	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by
Name	Description							
Value	<p>A string—submitted as an object—indicating a password to be stored as a Keyfactor secret.</p> <div> Tip: To set the no password option on a store, submit the password with a null value. For example:</div> <pre>"Password": { "Value": {null} }</pre> <p>To set the value to a string to be stored in the Keyfactor secrets table, include the password in quotes. For example:</p> <pre>"Password": { "Value": "MyVerySecurePassword" }</pre>							
SecretTypeGuid	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the type of credentials. This value is automatically set by							

Name	In	Description																						
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>Keyfactor Command.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParameterValues</td><td><div>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. PAM provider type parameter values include:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		Keyfactor Command.	InstanceId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.	InstanceGuid	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.	Provider-TypeParameterValues	<div>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. PAM provider type parameter values include:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Value	The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).	InstanceId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.	InstanceGuid	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.	Provider	An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:
Name	Description																							
	Keyfactor Command.																							
InstanceId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with an integer ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																							
InstanceGuid	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the secret provider. If you are using a secret provider with a GUID ID, this will be used. This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																							
Provider-TypeParameterValues	<div>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by ProviderTypeParams. PAM provider type parameter values include:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Value	The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).	InstanceId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.	InstanceGuid	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.	Provider	An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:											
Name	Description																							
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.																							
Value	The value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).																							
InstanceId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.																							
InstanceGuid	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.																							
Provider	An array containing information about the provider. PAM provider details include:																							

Name	In	Description																		
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.	Area	An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.	Provider-Type	An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the</td></tr></table>	Nam-e	Descrip-tion	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the
Name	Description																			
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including:<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.	Area	An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.	Provider-Type	An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the</td></tr></table>	Nam-e	Descrip-tion	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the					
Name	Description																			
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.																			
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider.																			
Area	An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.																			
Provider-Type	An array containing details about the provider type for the provider, including: <table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the</td></tr></table>	Nam-e	Descrip-tion	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the															
Nam-e	Descrip-tion																			
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the																			

Name	In	Description																
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-der Type Para-ms</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i></td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-der Type Para-ms</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-der Type Para-ms</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i></td></tr></table>	Nam-e	Descrip-tion		provider type.	Name	A string that indicates the name of the provider type.	Provi-der Type Para-ms	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i>
Name	Description																	
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-der Type Para-ms</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-der Type Para-ms</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i></td></tr></table>	Nam-e	Descrip-tion		provider type.	Name	A string that indicates the name of the provider type.	Provi-der Type Para-ms	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i>					
Name	Description																	
	<table><tr><th>Nam-e</th><th>Descrip-tion</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provi-der Type Para-ms</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i></td></tr></table>	Nam-e	Descrip-tion		provider type.	Name	A string that indicates the name of the provider type.	Provi-der Type Para-ms	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i>									
Nam-e	Descrip-tion																	
	provider type.																	
Name	A string that indicates the name of the provider type.																	
Provi-der Type Para-ms	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. See below instance of <i>Provider-</i>																	

Name	In	Description	

Name	In	Description															
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>ProviderType Param</td><td></td><td><p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command refer-</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.	ProviderType Param		<p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command refer-</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command refer-
Name	Description																
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.												
Name	Description																
	field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.																
ProviderType Param		<p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. PAM provider type parameters include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command refer-</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command refer-											
Name	Description																
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command refer-																

Name	In	Description												
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ence ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Display-Name</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataTy- pe</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 = String• 2 = Secret</td></tr><tr><td>Instanc- eLevel</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (<i>false</i>) or a field</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		ence ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	Display-Name	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.	DataTy- pe	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 = String• 2 = Secret	Instanc- eLevel	A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (<i>false</i>) or a field
		Name	Description											
			ence ID for the PAM provider type parameter.											
		Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.											
		Display-Name	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>false</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an InstanceLevel of <i>true</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.											
DataTy- pe	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 = String• 2 = Secret													
Instanc- eLevel	A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (<i>false</i>) or a field													

Name	In	Description														
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true). For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provide- rType</td><td><p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Descri- ption</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indic- ating the Keyfact- or Comma- nd refer- ence GUID f- or the PAM provide- r type para- meter.</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true). For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provide- rType</td><td><p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Descri- ption</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indic- ating the Keyfact- or Comma- nd refer- ence GUID f- or the PAM provide- r type para- meter.</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<p>that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true). For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833.</p>	Provide- rType	<p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Descri- ption</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indic- ating the Keyfact- or Comma- nd refer- ence GUID f- or the PAM provide- r type para- meter.</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Descri- ption	Id	<p>A string indic- ating the Keyfact- or Comma- nd refer- ence GUID f- or the PAM provide- r type para- meter.</p>
Name	Description															
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true). For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provide- rType</td><td><p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Descri- ption</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indic- ating the Keyfact- or Comma- nd refer- ence GUID f- or the PAM provide- r type para- meter.</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<p>that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true). For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833.</p>	Provide- rType	<p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Descri- ption</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indic- ating the Keyfact- or Comma- nd refer- ence GUID f- or the PAM provide- r type para- meter.</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Descri- ption	Id	<p>A string indic- ating the Keyfact- or Comma- nd refer- ence GUID f- or the PAM provide- r type para- meter.</p>					
Name	Description															
	<p>that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (true). For an example, see GET PAM Providers on page 833.</p>															
Provide- rType	<p>An array containing details for the provider type.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Descri- ption</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td><p>A string indic- ating the Keyfact- or Comma- nd refer- ence GUID f- or the PAM provide- r type para- meter.</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Descri- ption	Id	<p>A string indic- ating the Keyfact- or Comma- nd refer- ence GUID f- or the PAM provide- r type para- meter.</p>											
Name	Descri- ption															
Id	<p>A string indic- ating the Keyfact- or Comma- nd refer- ence GUID f- or the PAM provide- r type para- meter.</p>															

Name	In	Description																				
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParameters</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td></td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>IsManaged</td><td></td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.</td></tr></table> <p>This field is required for Java keystores.</p>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParameters</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParameters</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	Provider-TypeParameters	Unused field	Provider		An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.	IsManaged		A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.
Name	Description																					
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParameters</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParameters</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	Provider-TypeParameters	Unused field											
Name	Description																					
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParameters</td><td>Unused field</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	Provider-TypeParameters	Unused field															
Name	Description																					
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.																					
Provider-TypeParameters	Unused field																					
Provider		An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider.																				
IsManaged		A Boolean indicating whether the credentials for the store are managed by a PAM provider (true) or stored in the Keyfactor secrets table (false). This value is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																				



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.9.15 POST Certificate Stores Schedule




The POST /CertificateStores/Schedule method is used to create and assign a schedule to one or more certificate stores in Keyfactor Command. The POST request must contain an array of certificate store GUIDs and the properties that make up the schedule to attach to the store(s). This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.








Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateStoreManagement: *Schedule*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 210: POST Certificate Stores Schedule Input Parameters

Name	In	Description																		
Storelds	Body	Required. An array of strings providing the certificate store GUIDs to schedule.																		
Schedule	Body	Required. The inventory schedule for the certificate store(s). Supported schedules are: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).<div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Immediate	A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>	Interval	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO
Name	Description																			
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																			
Immediate	A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>																			
Interval	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database. <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.															
Name	Description																			
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																			
Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO															
Name	Description																			
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO																			

Name	In	Description															
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></td></tr></table> <div> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description		8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	ExactlyOnce		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description		8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
	8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
ExactlyOnce		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).											
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.9.16 POST Certificate Stores Reenrollment

The POST /CertificateStores/Reenrollment method is used to schedule an existing certificate store for reenrollment. The reenrollment method is available for:

- PEM certificate stores managed by the Native Agent.
- PEM and Java certificate stores managed by Java and Android Agents.
- Any custom certificate store types created to support this functionality.

This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success. Use the GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory method to check on the progress of the job after submission (see [GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History on page 792](#)).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:


CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollCSR*


CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

In addition, the either the user scheduling the reenrollment job or the user configured to provide authentication to the CA (see [Authorization Methods Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) must have enrollment permissions configured on the CA and template.

Table 211: POST Certificates Stores Reenrollment Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
KeystoreId	Body	<p>Required. The GUID of the certificate store to schedule for reenrollment.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see GET Certificate Stores on page 427) to retrieve a list of your certificate stores to determine the GUID of the store.</p>
SubjectName	Body	<p>Required. A string containing the reenrollment subject name using X.500 format. For example:</p> <pre>"SubjectName": "CN=websrvr14.keyexample.com,OU=IT,O=\"Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"</pre>
AgentGuid	Body	<p>Required. The GUID of the orchestrator that is registered with the certificate store.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see GET Certificate Stores on page 427) to retrieve a list of your certificate stores to determine the GUID of the orchestrator associated with the store.</p>
Alias	Body	<p>Required. The alias of the certificate in the certificate store.</p>
JobProperties	Body	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on a certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate a certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": [{"NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName"}]</pre> <p> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of job properties that can be set on a certificate-by-</p>

Name	In	Description
		 certificate basis in the store is NetScaler, which does not support reenrollment. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.
CertificateAuthority	Body	A string indicating the certificate authority to which to direct the enrollment request. If this parameter is not provided, the value set in the <i>Certificate Authority For Submitted CSRs</i> application setting will be used (see Application Settings: Agents Tab in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>).
CertificateTemplate	Body	A string indicating the certificate template to use for the enrollment request. If this parameter is not provided, the value set in the <i>Template For Submitted CSRs</i> application setting will be used (see Application Settings: Agents Tab in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>).



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.9.17 POST Certificate Stores Certificates Add

The POST /CertificateStores/Certificates/Add method is used to add a certificate to one or more certificate stores. The POST request must contain a certificate ID and an array of certificate store GUIDs that identify the stores to which the certificate should be added. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with an array of GUIDs for the add jobs. Use the GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory method to check on the progress of the job after submission (see [GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History on page 792](#)).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
 Certificates: *Read*
 CertificateStoreManagement: *Schedule*


Permissions for certificates and certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate collection and certificate store container level. See *Certificate Permissions* and *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs collection and container permissions.





Table 212: POST Certificate Stores Certificates Add Input Parameters


Name	In	Description										
CertificateId	Body	Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate to be added to the certificate store(s).										
CertificateStores	Body	Required. An array of certificate store GUIDs to identify the certificate stores to which the certificate should be added and provide appropriate reference information for the certificate in the store. Parameters include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CertificateStoreIds</td><td>Required. A string containing the GUID for the certificate store to which the certificate should be added.</td></tr><tr><td>Alias</td><td>Required*. A string providing an alias to be used for the certificate upon entry into the certificate store. The function of the alias varies depending on the certificate store type. For example, for an F5 device, it serves as the file name used to store the file in the device file system, minus the extension (e.g. use alias MyFile for a file named MyFile.pfx) while for a Java keystore, it is stored in the keystore associated with the certificate. Some certificate store types don't require an alias and some do. See <i>Add Certificate</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. This field may be required depending on the store type selected.</td></tr><tr><td>JobFields</td><td>An array of key/value pairs that sets extra values for the job fields that will be associated with the add job. This option is typically used with custom Any Agent implementations.</td></tr><tr><td>Overwrite</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the certificate being added (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>. Use the <code>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</code> method (see GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	CertificateStoreIds	Required. A string containing the GUID for the certificate store to which the certificate should be added.	Alias	Required* . A string providing an alias to be used for the certificate upon entry into the certificate store. The function of the alias varies depending on the certificate store type. For example, for an F5 device, it serves as the file name used to store the file in the device file system, minus the extension (e.g. use alias MyFile for a file named MyFile.pfx) while for a Java keystore, it is stored in the keystore associated with the certificate. Some certificate store types don't require an alias and some do. See <i>Add Certificate</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. This field may be required depending on the store type selected.	JobFields	An array of key/value pairs that sets extra values for the job fields that will be associated with the add job. This option is typically used with custom Any Agent implementations.	Overwrite	A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the certificate being added (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . Use the <code>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</code> method (see GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias
Name	Description											
CertificateStoreIds	Required. A string containing the GUID for the certificate store to which the certificate should be added.											
Alias	Required* . A string providing an alias to be used for the certificate upon entry into the certificate store. The function of the alias varies depending on the certificate store type. For example, for an F5 device, it serves as the file name used to store the file in the device file system, minus the extension (e.g. use alias MyFile for a file named MyFile.pfx) while for a Java keystore, it is stored in the keystore associated with the certificate. Some certificate store types don't require an alias and some do. See <i>Add Certificate</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. This field may be required depending on the store type selected.											
JobFields	An array of key/value pairs that sets extra values for the job fields that will be associated with the add job. This option is typically used with custom Any Agent implementations.											
Overwrite	A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the certificate being added (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . Use the <code>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</code> method (see GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias											

Name	In	Description														
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>used for the certificate in the certificate store.</td></tr><tr><td>EntryPassword</td><td><p>The password to set on the entry within the certificate store, if applicable. Only select certificate stores support entry passwords (e.g. Java keystores). Entry password values include:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.</td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only para-</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		used for the certificate in the certificate store.	EntryPassword	<p>The password to set on the entry within the certificate store, if applicable. Only select certificate stores support entry passwords (e.g. Java keystores). Entry password values include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.</td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only para-</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.	Provider	An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.	Parameters	The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only para-
Name	Description															
	used for the certificate in the certificate store.															
EntryPassword	<p>The password to set on the entry within the certificate store, if applicable. Only select certificate stores support entry passwords (e.g. Java keystores). Entry password values include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.</td></tr><tr><td>Parameters</td><td>The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only para-</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.	Provider	An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.	Parameters	The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only para-							
Name	Description															
SecretValue	A string containing the password. This value only needs to be supplied if you're storing your password in the Keyfactor Command database.															
Provider	An integer that identifies the PAM provider used to store the password. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of your defined PAM providers to determine the PAM provider ID to use.															
Parameters	The parameters required by your PAM provider, containing the information that identifies the location of the password in the PAM solution. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of the parameters used by your PAM provider. Only para-															

Name	In	Description								
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>meters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p><p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p><pre>"EntryPassword": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 5 } },</pre><p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p><pre>"EntryPassword": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Password" } },</pre></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>meters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p><p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p><pre>"EntryPassword": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 5 } },</pre><p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p><pre>"EntryPassword": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Password" } },</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<p>meters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p> <pre>"EntryPassword": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 5 } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"EntryPassword": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Password" } },</pre>
Name	Description									
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>meters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p><p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p><pre>"EntryPassword": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 5 } },</pre><p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p><pre>"EntryPassword": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Password" } },</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<p>meters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p> <pre>"EntryPassword": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 5 } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"EntryPassword": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Password" } },</pre>					
Name	Description									
	<p>meters where <i>InstanceLevel</i> is equal to <i>true</i> need to be supplied in the request.</p> <p>For example, for Delinea (formerly Thycotic), this might be:</p> <pre>"EntryPassword": { "Provider": 2, "Parameters": { "SecretId": 5 } },</pre> <p>For CyberArk, this might be:</p> <pre>"EntryPassword": { "Provider": 5, "Parameters": { "Folder": "Root", "Object": "F5Password" } },</pre>									
		<table><tr><td>PfxPassword</td><td>A string that sets the password to use when saving a certificate with its private key in the certificate store. This is only relevant if there's a private key being added along with the certificate.</td></tr></table>	PfxPassword	A string that sets the password to use when saving a certificate with its private key in the certificate store. This is only relevant if there's a private key being added along with the certificate.						
PfxPassword	A string that sets the password to use when saving a certificate with its private key in the certificate store. This is only relevant if there's a private key being added along with the certificate.									

Name	In	Description						
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>IncludePrivateKey</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether to include the private key of the certificate in the certificate store if private keys are optional for the given certificate store (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, to add to one IIS personal store and one NetScaler store without overwriting an existing certificate:</p> <pre>"CertificateStores": [{ "Alias": "MyCertificate.pfx", "CertificateStoreId": "fde12aa7-6643-43db-88e8-5c91c5ce78b3", "IncludePrivateKey": true }, { "Alias": "C2107973A928859C21330E566B299CD4A0705AE8", "CertificateStoreId": "322e12ea-43b2-4aab-80ae-c4ad4569b4e7", "IncludePrivateKey": true }]</pre>	Name	Description	IncludePrivateKey	A Boolean that sets whether to include the private key of the certificate in the certificate store if private keys are optional for the given certificate store (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .		
Name	Description							
IncludePrivateKey	A Boolean that sets whether to include the private key of the certificate in the certificate store if private keys are optional for the given certificate store (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .							
Schedule	Body	<p>Required. The inventory schedule for the add job. Possible schedule values include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Immediate	A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).
Name	Description							
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.							
Immediate	A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).							

Name	In	Description								
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></td></tr></table> <div> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div>	Name	Description	ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description									
ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).					
Name	Description									
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).									
CollectionId	Body	An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.								

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.9.18 POST Certificate Stores Certificates Remove

The POST /CertificateStores/Certificates/Remove method is used to remove a certificate from one or more certificate stores. The POST request must contain an array of certificate store GUIDs and the certificate properties that identify the certificate to remove. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with an array of GUIDs for the removal jobs. Use the GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory method to check on the progress of the job after submission (see [GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History on page 792](#)).










Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Certificates: *Read*
CertificateStoreManagement: *Schedule*

Permissions for certificates and certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate collection and certificate store container level. See *Certificate Permissions* and *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs collection and container permissions.

Table 213: POST Certificate Stores Certificates Remove Input Parameters

Name	In	Description								
CertificateStores	Body	<p>Required. An array of certificate store GUIDs and related information to identify the certificate to remove from the certificate store(s). Certificate store detail includes:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Alias</td><td><p>Required. A string containing the unique identifier for the certificate in the certificate store. Each type of certificate store has a different format for this alias. Use the <i>GET /Certificates/{id}</i> method (see GET Certificates ID on page 259) to retrieve the certificate store IDs in which the certificate is stored (CertStoreId) and the aliases under which the certificate is stored in these stores. This information is also available in the certificate details in the Management Portal.</p></td></tr><tr><td>CertificateStoreIds</td><td><p>Required. A string containing the GUID for the certificate store from which the certificate should be removed.</p></td></tr><tr><td>JobFields</td><td><p>An array of key/value pairs that sets extra values for the job fields that will be associated with the removal job. This option is typically used with custom Any Agent implementations.</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Alias	<p>Required. A string containing the unique identifier for the certificate in the certificate store. Each type of certificate store has a different format for this alias. Use the <i>GET /Certificates/{id}</i> method (see GET Certificates ID on page 259) to retrieve the certificate store IDs in which the certificate is stored (CertStoreId) and the aliases under which the certificate is stored in these stores. This information is also available in the certificate details in the Management Portal.</p>	CertificateStoreIds	<p>Required. A string containing the GUID for the certificate store from which the certificate should be removed.</p>	JobFields	<p>An array of key/value pairs that sets extra values for the job fields that will be associated with the removal job. This option is typically used with custom Any Agent implementations.</p>
Name	Description									
Alias	<p>Required. A string containing the unique identifier for the certificate in the certificate store. Each type of certificate store has a different format for this alias. Use the <i>GET /Certificates/{id}</i> method (see GET Certificates ID on page 259) to retrieve the certificate store IDs in which the certificate is stored (CertStoreId) and the aliases under which the certificate is stored in these stores. This information is also available in the certificate details in the Management Portal.</p>									
CertificateStoreIds	<p>Required. A string containing the GUID for the certificate store from which the certificate should be removed.</p>									
JobFields	<p>An array of key/value pairs that sets extra values for the job fields that will be associated with the removal job. This option is typically used with custom Any Agent implementations.</p>									
<p>For example, to remove from one IIS personal store and one NetScaler store:</p> <pre>"CertificateStores": [{ "Alias": "MyCertificate.pfx", "CertificateStoreId": "fde12aa7-6643-43db-88e8-5c91c5ce78b3" }, { "Alias": "C2107973A928859C21330E566B299CD4A0705AE8", "CertificateStoreId": "322e12ea-43b2-4aab-80ae-</pre>										

Name	In	Description												
		<pre>c4ad4569b4e7" }]</pre>												
Schedule	Body	<p>Required. The inventory schedule for the removal job. Supported schedules are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).<div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></td></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:<div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Immediate	A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>	ExactlyOnce	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter: <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description													
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.													
Immediate	A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false). <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>													
ExactlyOnce	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter: <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).									
Name	Description													
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).													

Name	In	Description
		 Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.
CollectionId	Body	An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.10 Certificate Store Containers

The CertificateStoreContainers component of the Keyfactor API provides a set of methods to support management of certificate store containers.

Table 214: Certificate Store Containers Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/	GET	Returns a list of certificate store containers.	GET Certificate Store Containers on the next page
/	POST	Adds a certificate store container.	POST Certificate Store Containers on page 560
/ {id}	DELETE	Deletes a certificate store container.	DELETE Certificate Store Containers ID on page 568
/ {id}	GET	Returns details for the specified certificate store container.	GET Certificate Store Containers ID on page 569
/ {id}	PUT	Edits a certificate store container.	PUT Certificate Store Containers on page 564

2.5.10.1 GET Certificate Store Containers

The GET /CertificateStoreContainers method is used to retrieve all certificate store containers. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with container details.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Read*


Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.



Table 215: GET Certificate Store Containers Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Containers Search Feature</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>CertStoreType</i> (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmaonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)• <i>HasSchedule</i> (True, False)• <i>Id</i>• <i>Name</i>(Short Name)
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Name</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 216: GET Certificate Stores Containers Response Data

Name	Description																
Id	An integer indicating the ID of the container.																
Name	A string indicating the name of the container.																
Over-writeSchedules	A Boolean indicating whether the schedule set on the container will overwrite schedules set individually on the certificate stores (true) or not (false).																
Schedule	<p>A string containing the inventory schedule set for the container. Supported schedules are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Name	Description																
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																

Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description		<pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>
Name	Description				
	<pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>				
CertStoreType	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmaonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)				
StoreCount	An integer indicating the number of stores of the type referenced by CertStoreType in the container.				

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon () at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.10.2 POST Certificate Store Containers

The POST /CertificateStoreContainers method is used to add a new certificate store container. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with container details.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 217: POST Certificate Stores Containers Input Parameters

Name	In	Description																
Name	Body	Required. A string indicating the name of the container.																
Schedule	Body	<p>A string containing the inventory schedule set for the container. Supported schedules are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																	
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																	
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.													
Name	Description																	
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																	
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).													
Name	Description																	
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																	




Name	In	Description
		 Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.
CertStoreType	Body	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol) The default is 0 for a JKS keystore.

Table 218: POST Certificate Stores Containers Response Data

Name	Description																
Id	An integer indicating the ID of the container.																
Name	A string indicating the name of the container.																
Schedule	<p>A string containing the inventory schedule set for the container. Supported schedules are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Name	Description																
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																

Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description		<pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>
Name	Description				
	<pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>				
CertStoreType	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)				

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.10.3 PUT Certificate Store Containers

The PUT /CertificateStoreContainers method is used to edit the specified certificate store container. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with container details.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.


 **Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 219: PUT Certificate Store Containers Input Parameters

Name	In	Description																
Id	Path	Required. An integer indicating the ID of the container.																
Name	Body	Required. A string indicating the name of the container.																
Schedule	Body	<p>A string containing the inventory schedule set for the container. Supported schedules are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																	
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																	
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.													
Name	Description																	
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																	
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).													
Name	Description																	
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																	




Name	In	Description				
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table> <div> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div>	Name	Description		<pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>
Name	Description					
	<pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>					
CertStoreType	Body	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol) The default is 0 for a JKS keystore.				

Table 220: PUT Certificate Store Containers Response Data

Name	Description																
Id	An integer indicating the ID of the container.																
Name	A string indicating the name of the container.																
Schedule	<p>A string containing the inventory schedule set for the container. Supported schedules are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Name	Description																
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																

Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description		<pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>
Name	Description				
	<pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>				
CertStoreType	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)				

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.10.4 DELETE Certificate Store Containers ID

The DELETE /CertificateStoreContainers/{id} method is used to delete the certificate store container with the specified ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 221: DELETE Certificate Store Containers {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. A string containing the ID of the certificate store container to delete. Use the <i>GET /CertificateStoreContainers</i> method (see GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558) to retrieve a list of all the certificate store containers to determine the certificate store container ID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.10.5 GET Certificate Store Containers ID

The GET /CertificateStoreContainers/{id} method is used to retrieve the certificate store container with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with container details.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Read*


Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 222: GET Certificate Store Containers {id} Input Parameters




Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. A string containing the ID of the certificate store container. Use the GET /CertificateStoreContainers method (see GET Certificate Store Containers on page 558) to retrieve a list of all the certificate store containers to determine the certificate store container ID.







Table 223: GET Certificate Stores Containers {id} Response Data

Name	Description																
Id	An integer indicating the ID of the container.																
Name	A string indicating the name of the container.																
Schedule	<p>A string containing the inventory schedule set for the container. Supported schedules are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Name	Description																
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description		<pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>						
Name	Description										
	<pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>										
CertStoreType	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmazonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)										
CertificateStores	<p>An array of certificate store data for the certificate stores within this container. Certificate store details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name of the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ContainerId</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name of the certificate store.	ContainerId	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container.	ClientMachine	The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Name	Description										
Id	A string indicating the GUID of the certificate store within Keyfactor Command.										
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name of the certificate store.										
ContainerId	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store's associated certificate store container.										
ClientMachine	The string value of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.										

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Storepath</td><td>A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CertStoreInventoryJobId</td><td>A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CertStoreType</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmaonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)</td></tr> <tr> <td>Approved</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreateIfMissing</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Properties</td><td>Some types of certificate stores have additional</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Storepath	A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	CertStoreInventoryJobId	A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store.	CertStoreType	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmaonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)	Approved	A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.	CreateIfMissing	A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.	Properties	Some types of certificate stores have additional
Name	Description														
Storepath	A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.														
CertStoreInventoryJobId	A string indicating the GUID that identifies the inventory job for the certificate store in the Keyfactor Command database. This will be null if an inventory schedule is not set for the certificate store.														
CertStoreType	An integer indicating the ID of the certificate store type, as defined in Keyfactor Command, for this certificate store. (0-Javakeystore,2-PEMFile, 3-F5SSLProfiles,4-IISRoots, 5-NetScaler, 6-IISPersonal, 7-F5WebServer, 8-IISRevoked, 9-F5WebServerREST, 10-F5SSLProfilesREST, 11-F5CABundlesREST, 100-AmaonWebServices, 101-FileTransferProtocol)														
Approved	A Boolean that indicates whether a certificate store is approved (true) or not (false). If a certificate store is approved, it can be used and updated. A certificate store that has been discovered using the discover feature but not yet marked as approved will be false here.														
CreateIfMissing	A Boolean that indicates whether a new certificate store should be created with the information provided (true) or not (false). This option is only valid for Java keystores and any custom certificate store types you have defined to support this functionality.														
Properties	Some types of certificate stores have additional														

Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589 for more information).</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{ \"privateKeyPath\": \"/-opt/app/mystore.key\", \"separatePrivateKey\": \"true\" }</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{ \"privateKeyPath\": {\"value\": \"/-opt/app/mystore.key\"}, \"separatePrivateKey\": {\"value\": \"true\"} }</pre> <div> <p> Tip: Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret. </div> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589 for more information).</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{ \"privateKeyPath\": \"/-opt/app/mystore.key\", \"separatePrivateKey\": \"true\" }</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{ \"privateKeyPath\": {\"value\": \"/-opt/app/mystore.key\"}, \"separatePrivateKey\": {\"value\": \"true\"} }</pre> <div> <p> Tip: Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret. </div>
Name	Description				
	<p>properties that are stored in this parameter. The data is stored in a series of, typically, key value pairs that define the property name and value (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589 for more information).</p> <p>When reading this field, the values are returned as simple key value pairs, with the values being individual values. When writing, the values are specified as objects, though they are typically single values.</p> <p>For example, on a GET request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{ \"privateKeyPath\": \"/-opt/app/mystore.key\", \"separatePrivateKey\": \"true\" }</pre> <p>However, the syntax used when updating the properties sets the value as a key value pair using <i>value</i> as the key. For example, on a POST or PUT request for a <i>PEM</i> store configured with a separate private key, the contents of this field might be:</p> <pre>{ \"privateKeyPath\": {\"value\": \"/-opt/app/mystore.key\"}, \"separatePrivateKey\": {\"value\": \"true\"} }</pre> <div> <p> Tip: Built-in stores that make use of this field include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AWS stores use this field to store secured versions of the access key and secret. </div>				

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store the primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheck-RetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheck-RetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version). IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the port for SMB communications. PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined. </td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentAssigned</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ContainerName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the certificate store's associated container.</td></tr> <tr> <td>InventorySchedule</td><td>The inventory schedule for this certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ReenrollmentStatus</td><td>An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SetNewPasswordAllowed</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Password</td><td> <p>An array indicating the source for and details of the credential information Keyfactor Command will use to access the certificates in a specific certificate store (the store password).</p> <div>  Note: Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses. </div> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store the primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheck-RetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheck-RetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version). IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the port for SMB communications. PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined. 	AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store.	AgentAssigned	A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false).	ContainerName	A string indicating the name of the certificate store's associated container.	InventorySchedule	The inventory schedule for this certificate store.	ReenrollmentStatus	An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job.	SetNewPasswordAllowed	A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false).	Password	<p>An array indicating the source for and details of the credential information Keyfactor Command will use to access the certificates in a specific certificate store (the store password).</p> <div>  Note: Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses. </div>
Name	Description																		
	 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> F5 REST stores (all types) use this field to store the primary node information (PrimaryNode, PrimaryNodeCheck-RetryWaitSecs, PrimaryNodeCheck-RetryMax) and F5 version (F5Version). IIS stores (all types) use this field to store the port for SMB communications. PEM stores use this field to store the path to the private key file, if defined, and the Boolean value indicating whether a separate private key path is defined. 																		
AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command GUID of the orchestrator for this store.																		
AgentAssigned	A Boolean that indicates whether there is an orchestrator assigned to this certificate store (true) or not (false).																		
ContainerName	A string indicating the name of the certificate store's associated container.																		
InventorySchedule	The inventory schedule for this certificate store.																		
ReenrollmentStatus	An array that indicates whether the certificate store can use the re-enrollment function with accompanying data about the re-enrollment job.																		
SetNewPasswordAllowed	A Boolean that indicates whether the store password can be changed (true) or not (false).																		
Password	<p>An array indicating the source for and details of the credential information Keyfactor Command will use to access the certificates in a specific certificate store (the store password).</p> <div>  Note: Secret data is stored in the secrets table or a PAM provider and is not returned in responses. </div>																		



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.11 Certificate Store Types

CertificateStoreTypes define constraints and properties of different kinds of certificates stores. Keyfactor Command contains default certificate store types and also allows users to define certificate store types for custom certificate stores.

Table 224: Certificate Store Type Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/id}	DELETE	Deletes a certificate store type using StoreType number.	DELETE Certificate Store Types ID below
/id}	GET	Returns certificate store type details for the specified certificate store type using StoreType number.	GET Certificate Store Types ID on the next page
/Name/{name}	GET	Returns certificate store type details for the specified certificate store type using ShortName.	GET CertificateStoreTypes Name Name on page 582
/	DELETE	Delete multiple certificate store types using StoreType number.	DELETE Certificate Store Types on page 588
/	GET	Returns all certificate store types with paging and options to the specified detail level.	GET Certificate Store Types on page 589
/	POST	Creates a new certificate store type.	POST Certificate Store Types on page 595
/	PUT	Updates a certificate store type using StoreType number.	PUT Certificate Store Types on page 609

2.5.11.1 DELETE Certificate Store Types ID

The DELETE /CertificateStoreTypes/{id} method is used to delete an existing certificate store type with the specified ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Table 225: DELETE Certificate Store Types {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The ID of the certificate store type to delete. Use the <i>GET /CertificateStoreTypes</i> method (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589) to retrieve a list of all the certificate store types to determine the certificate store type ID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.11.2 GET Certificate Store Types ID

The *GET /CertificateStoreTypes/{id}* method is used to return the certificate store type with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the certificate store type specified.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Read*

Table 226: GET Certificate Store Types {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The ID of the certificate store type. Use the <i>GET /CertificateStoreTypes</i> method (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589) to retrieve a list of all the certificate store types to determine the certificate store type ID.


Table 227: GET Certificate Store Types {id} Response Data


Name	Description								
Name	A string containing the full name of the certificate store type.								
ShortName	A string containing the short name assigned to the certificate store type.								
Capability	A string containing a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. NS for a NetScaler store).								
StoreType	A unique integer for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.								
ImportType	An integer that indicates the import type for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command and generally matches the <i>StoreType</i> for custom certificate store types.								
LocalStore	A Boolean that indicates whether the store is local to the orchestrator machine (true) as, for example, JKS and PEM stores managed by the Keyfactor Java Agent or remote (false) as, for example, IIS stores managed by the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.								
SupportedOperations	<p>An array containing a series of Boolean values that indicate whether the certificate store type is enabled for the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add • Create • Discovery • Enrollment • Remove 								
Properties	<p>An array of unique parameters for the certificate store type. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal these are known as <i>Custom Fields</i>. Property parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Name	A string containing the short name of the property.	DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the property.	Type	<p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool
Name	Description								
Name	A string containing the short name of the property.								
DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the property.								
Type	<p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool 								


Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MultipleChoice • Secret </td></tr> <tr> <td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p> Note: There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ServerUsername • ServerPassword • ServerUseSsl <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p>	Name	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MultipleChoice • Secret 	DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .	Required	A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).
Name	Description										
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MultipleChoice • Secret 										
DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.										
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .										
Required	A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).										
PasswordOptions	<p>Options for the password in the certificate store type. Password options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EntrySupported</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	EntrySupported	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is						
Name	Description										
EntrySupported	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is										

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreRequired</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Style</td><td> A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password. • <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		allowed (true) or not (false).	StoreRequired	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).	Style	A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password. • <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.
Name	Description								
	allowed (true) or not (false).								
StoreRequired	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).								
Style	A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password. • <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. 								
StorePathValue	An array containing the value(s) for the certificate store path.								
PrivateKeyAllowed	A string containing the option for private key requirements for certificates stored in stores with this certificate store type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Forbidden</i>: Private key is not required; generally, applies to trust stores (e.g. Root CA certificates). • <i>Optional</i>: Private key is optional; applies to store types that could represent either a Trust Store or End-Entity Store. • <i>Required</i>: Private key is required; applies to stores that hold an End-Entity Certificate (server or client authorization). 								
ServerRequired	A Boolean that indicates whether server access is required for adding certificate stores for this certificate store type (true) or not (false). If set to true, a user will be prompted for a username and password to connect to the remote server.								
PowerShell	A Boolean that indicates whether jobs for the store type are implemented using PowerShell (true) instead of a .NET class or not (false).								
BlueprintAllowed	A Boolean that indicates whether certificate stores of this type will be included when creating or applying blueprints. For more details, see <i>Orchestrator Blueprints</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> .								

Name	Description										
CustomAliasAllowed	<p>A string containing the selected certificate store type alias option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Forbidden</i>: A custom alias is not required and cannot be supplied. • <i>Optional</i>: A custom alias is optional. • <i>Required</i>: A custom alias is required. <p>The certificate store alias serves as an identifier for the certificate in the store. Depending on the type of store, it may be a file name, a certificate thumbprint, a string reference, or some other information. Some types of stores may not support associating an alias with the certificate (e.g. IIS trusted root).</p>										
EntryParameters	<p>An array of unique parameters that are required when performing management jobs on a certificate store of this type. Entry parameter options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool • MultipleChoice • Secret </td></tr> <tr> <td>RequiredWhen</td><td> <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. • OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi- </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Name	A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.	DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.	Type	<p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool • MultipleChoice • Secret 	RequiredWhen	<p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. • OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-
Name	Description										
Name	A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.										
DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.										
Type	<p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool • MultipleChoice • Secret 										
RequiredWhen	<p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. • OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi- 										

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. • OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. </td></tr> <tr> <td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. • OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. 	DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .	Options	A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.
Name	Description										
	<p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. • OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. 										
DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.										
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .										
Options	A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.										
	<p> Tip: What's the difference between properties (custom fields) and entry parameters?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Properties are about the certificate store definition itself and are static. For example, you might use a property to define the primary node name of an F5 instance. This node name is the same no matter what inventory or management jobs you do with the F5 device(s). Values for properties are entered in the certificate store record when creating or editing the certificate store record. • Entry parameters are about the specific certificate within the certificate store. They are used to send additional information related to the certificate to the server or device that hosts the certificate store when running management jobs for that certificate store. Often this is more fluid information that isn't the same for every use of that certificate store. For example, several virtual servers 										

Name	Description
	 with separate certificates in the same folder may exist on a NetScaler device. When replacing one certificate, updates may need to be made to only the virtual server that is using the certificate. In this case, the authorized user will be prompted to enter the virtual server name based on an entry parameter. Values for entry parameters are entered at the time a management job is initiated (e.g. adding a certificate to a certificate store).
InventoryEndpoint	A string containing the orchestrator endpoint to which inventory updates are sent.
InventoryJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for inventory jobs.
ManagementJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for management jobs.
DiscoveryJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for discovery jobs.
EnrollmentJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for reenrollment jobs.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.11.3 GET CertificateStoreTypes Name Name

The GET /CertificateStoreTypes/Name/{name} method is used to return the certificate store type with the specified short name. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the certificate store type specified.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateStoreManagement: *Read*

Table 228: GET Certificate Store Types Name {ShortName} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
name	Path	Required. The short name of the certificate store type. Use the GET /CertificateStoreTypes method (see GET Certificate Store Types on page 589) to retrieve a list of all the certificate store types to determine the certificate store type short name.


Table 229: GET Certificate Store Types Name {ShortName} Response Data


Name	Description								
Name	A string containing the full name of the certificate store type.								
ShortName	A string containing the short name assigned to the certificate store type.								
Capability	A string containing a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. NS for a NetScaler store).								
StoreType	A unique integer for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.								
ImportType	An integer that indicates the import type for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command and generally matches the <i>StoreType</i> for custom certificate store types.								
LocalStore	A Boolean that indicates whether the store is local to the orchestrator machine (true) as, for example, JKS and PEM stores managed by the Keyfactor Java Agent or remote (false) as, for example, IIS stores managed by the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.								
SupportedOperations	<p>An array containing a series of Boolean values that indicate whether the certificate store type is enabled for the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add • Create • Discovery • Enrollment • Remove 								
Properties	<p>An array of unique parameters for the certificate store type. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal these are known as <i>Custom Fields</i>. Property parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Name	A string containing the short name of the property.	DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the property.	Type	<p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool
Name	Description								
Name	A string containing the short name of the property.								
DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the property.								
Type	<p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool 								

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MultipleChoice • Secret </td></tr> <tr> <td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p> Note: There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ServerUsername • ServerPassword • ServerUseSsl <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p>	Name	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MultipleChoice • Secret 	DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .	Required	A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).
Name	Description										
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MultipleChoice • Secret 										
DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.										
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .										
Required	A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).										
PasswordOptions	<p>Options for the password in the certificate store type. Password options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EntrySupported</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	EntrySupported	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is						
Name	Description										
EntrySupported	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is										

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreRequired</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Style</td><td> A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password. <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		allowed (true) or not (false).	StoreRequired	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).	Style	A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password. <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.
Name	Description								
	allowed (true) or not (false).								
StoreRequired	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).								
Style	A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password. <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. 								
StorePathValue	An array containing the value(s) for the certificate store path.								
PrivateKeyAllowed	A string containing the option for private key requirements for certificates stored in stores with this certificate store type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Forbidden</i>: Private key is not required; generally, applies to trust stores (e.g. Root CA certificates). <i>Optional</i>: Private key is optional; applies to store types that could represent either a Trust Store or End-Entity Store. <i>Required</i>: Private key is required; applies to stores that hold an End-Entity Certificate (server or client authorization). 								
ServerRequired	A Boolean that indicates whether server access is required for adding certificate stores for this certificate store type (true) or not (false). If set to true, a user will be prompted for a username and password to connect to the remote server.								
PowerShell	A Boolean that indicates whether jobs for the store type are implemented using PowerShell (true) instead of a .NET class or not (false).								
BlueprintAllowed	A Boolean that indicates whether certificate stores of this type will be included when creating or applying blueprints. For more details, see <i>Orchestrator Blueprints</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> .								

Name	Description										
CustomAliasAllowed	<p>A string containing the selected certificate store type alias option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Forbidden</i>: A custom alias is not required and cannot be supplied. • <i>Optional</i>: A custom alias is optional. • <i>Required</i>: A custom alias is required. <p>The certificate store alias serves as an identifier for the certificate in the store. Depending on the type of store, it may be a file name, a certificate thumbprint, a string reference, or some other information. Some types of stores may not support associating an alias with the certificate (e.g. IIS trusted root).</p>										
EntryParameters	<p>An array of unique parameters that are required when performing management jobs on a certificate store of this type. Entry parameter options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool • MultipleChoice • Secret </td></tr> <tr> <td>RequiredWhen</td><td> <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. • OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi- </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Name	A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.	DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.	Type	<p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool • MultipleChoice • Secret 	RequiredWhen	<p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. • OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-
Name	Description										
Name	A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.										
DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.										
Type	<p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool • MultipleChoice • Secret 										
RequiredWhen	<p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. • OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi- 										

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. • OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. </td></tr> <tr> <td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. • OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. 	DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .	Options	A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.
Name	Description										
	<p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. • OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. 										
DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.										
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .										
Options	A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.										
	<p> Tip: What's the difference between properties (custom fields) and entry parameters?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Properties are about the certificate store definition itself and are static. For example, you might use a property to define the primary node name of an F5 instance. This node name is the same no matter what inventory or management jobs you do with the F5 device(s). Values for properties are entered in the certificate store record when creating or editing the certificate store record. • Entry parameters are about the specific certificate within the certificate store. They are used to send additional information related to the certificate to the server or device that hosts the certificate store when running management jobs for that certificate store. Often this is more fluid information that isn't the same for every use of that certificate store. For example, several virtual servers 										

Name	Description
	 with separate certificates in the same folder may exist on a NetScaler device. When replacing one certificate, updates may need to be made to only the virtual server that is using the certificate. In this case, the authorized user will be prompted to enter the virtual server name based on an entry parameter. Values for entry parameters are entered at the time a management job is initiated (e.g. adding a certificate to a certificate store).
InventoryEndpoint	A string containing the orchestrator endpoint to which inventory updates are sent.
InventoryJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for inventory jobs.
ManagementJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for management jobs.
DiscoveryJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for discovery jobs.
EnrollmentJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for reenrollment jobs.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.11.4 DELETE Certificate Store Types

The DELETE /CertificateStoreTypes method is used to delete multiple certificate store types in one request. The certificate store type IDs should be supplied in the request body as a JSON array of integers. IDs of any certificate store types that could not be deleted are returned in the response body. Delete operations will continue until the entire array of IDs has been processed. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Table 230: DELETE Certificate Store Types Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
ids	Body	<p>Required. An array of Keyfactor Command certificate store type IDs for certificate store types that should be deleted in the form (without parameter name):</p> <pre>[106,108,109]</pre> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStoreTypes</i> method (see GET Certificate Store Types below) to retrieve a list of all the certificate store types to determine the certificate store type IDs.</p>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.11.5 GET Certificate Store Types

The *GET /CertificateStoreTypes* method is used to retrieve a list of all certificate store types. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the certificate store types.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateStoreManagement: *Read*

Table 231: GET Certificate Store Types Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.


Table 232: GET Certificate Store Types Response Data


Name	Description								
Name	A string containing the full name of the certificate store type.								
ShortName	A string containing the short name assigned to the certificate store type.								
Capability	A string containing a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. NS for a NetScaler store).								
StoreType	A unique integer for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.								
ImportType	An integer that indicates the import type for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command and generally matches the <i>StoreType</i> for custom certificate store types.								
LocalStore	A Boolean that indicates whether the store is local to the orchestrator machine (true) as, for example, JKS and PEM stores managed by the Keyfactor Java Agent or remote (false) as, for example, IIS stores managed by the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.								
SupportedOperations	<p>An array containing a series of Boolean values that indicate whether the certificate store type is enabled for the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add • Create • Discovery • Enrollment • Remove 								
Properties	<p>An array of unique parameters for the certificate store type. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal these are known as <i>Custom Fields</i>. Property parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Name	A string containing the short name of the property.	DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the property.	Type	<p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool
Name	Description								
Name	A string containing the short name of the property.								
DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the property.								
Type	<p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool 								


Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MultipleChoice • Secret </td></tr> <tr> <td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p> Note: There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ServerUsername • ServerPassword • ServerUseSsl <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p>	Name	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MultipleChoice • Secret 	DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .	Required	A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).
Name	Description										
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MultipleChoice • Secret 										
DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.										
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .										
Required	A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).										
PasswordOptions	<p>Options for the password in the certificate store type. Password options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EntrySupported</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	EntrySupported	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is						
Name	Description										
EntrySupported	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is										

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreRequired</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Style</td><td> A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password. • <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		allowed (true) or not (false).	StoreRequired	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).	Style	A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password. • <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.
Name	Description								
	allowed (true) or not (false).								
StoreRequired	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).								
Style	A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password. • <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. 								
StorePathValue	An array containing the value(s) for the certificate store path.								
PrivateKeyAllowed	A string containing the option for private key requirements for certificates stored in stores with this certificate store type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Forbidden</i>: Private key is not required; generally, applies to trust stores (e.g. Root CA certificates). • <i>Optional</i>: Private key is optional; applies to store types that could represent either a Trust Store or End-Entity Store. • <i>Required</i>: Private key is required; applies to stores that hold an End-Entity Certificate (server or client authorization). 								
ServerRequired	A Boolean that indicates whether server access is required for adding certificate stores for this certificate store type (true) or not (false). If set to true, a user will be prompted for a username and password to connect to the remote server.								
PowerShell	A Boolean that indicates whether jobs for the store type are implemented using PowerShell (true) instead of a .NET class or not (false).								
BlueprintAllowed	A Boolean that indicates whether certificate stores of this type will be included when creating or applying blueprints. For more details, see <i>Orchestrator Blueprints</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> .								

Name	Description										
CustomAliasAllowed	<p>A string containing the selected certificate store type alias option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Forbidden</i>: A custom alias is not required and cannot be supplied. • <i>Optional</i>: A custom alias is optional. • <i>Required</i>: A custom alias is required. <p>The certificate store alias serves as an identifier for the certificate in the store. Depending on the type of store, it may be a file name, a certificate thumbprint, a string reference, or some other information. Some types of stores may not support associating an alias with the certificate (e.g. IIS trusted root).</p>										
EntryParameters	<p>An array of unique parameters that are required when performing management jobs on a certificate store of this type. Entry parameter options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool • MultipleChoice • Secret </td></tr> <tr> <td>RequiredWhen</td><td> <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. • OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi- </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Name	A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.	DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.	Type	<p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool • MultipleChoice • Secret 	RequiredWhen	<p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. • OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-
Name	Description										
Name	A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.										
DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.										
Type	<p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool • MultipleChoice • Secret 										
RequiredWhen	<p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. • OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi- 										

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. • OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. </td></tr> <tr> <td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. • OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. 	DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .	Options	A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.
Name	Description										
	<p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. • OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. 										
DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.										
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .										
Options	A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.										
	<p> Tip: What's the difference between properties (custom fields) and entry parameters?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Properties are about the certificate store definition itself and are static. For example, you might use a property to define the primary node name of an F5 instance. This node name is the same no matter what inventory or management jobs you do with the F5 device(s). Values for properties are entered in the certificate store record when creating or editing the certificate store record. • Entry parameters are about the specific certificate within the certificate store. They are used to send additional information related to the certificate to the server or device that hosts the certificate store when running management jobs for that certificate store. Often this is more fluid information that isn't the same for every use of that certificate store. For example, several virtual servers 										

Name	Description
	 with separate certificates in the same folder may exist on a NetScaler device. When replacing one certificate, updates may need to be made to only the virtual server that is using the certificate. In this case, the authorized user will be prompted to enter the virtual server name based on an entry parameter. Values for entry parameters are entered at the time a management job is initiated (e.g. adding a certificate to a certificate store).
InventoryEndpoint	A string containing the orchestrator endpoint to which inventory updates are sent.
InventoryJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for inventory jobs.
ManagementJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for management jobs.
DiscoveryJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for discovery jobs.
EnrollmentJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for reenrollment jobs.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.


2.5.11.6 POST Certificate Store Types


The POST /CertificateStoresTypes method is used to create certificate store types in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing a list of certificate store type details.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*

Table 233: POST Certificate Store Types Input Parameters

Name	In	Description						
Name	Body	Required. A string containing the full name of the certificate store type. A unique value must be supplied.						
ShortName	Body	Required. A string containing the short name assigned to the certificate store type. A unique value must be supplied with a maximum of 10 characters.						
Capability	Body	A string containing a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. NS for a NetScaler store).						
LocalStore	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the store is local to the orchestrator machine (true) as, for example, JKS and PEM stores managed by the Keyfactor Java Agent or remote (false) as, for example, IIS stores managed by the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator. The default is <i>false</i> .						
SupportedOperations	Body	<p>An array containing a series of Boolean values that indicate whether the certificate store type is enabled for the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Add• Create• Discovery• Enrollment• Remove <p>The default for each value is <i>false</i>.</p>						
Properties	Body	<p>An array of unique parameters for the certificate store type. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal these are known as <i>Custom Fields</i>. Property parameters include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>Required. A string containing the short name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is required.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>Required. A string containing the full display name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is required.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Name	Required. A string containing the short name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is required .	DisplayName	Required. A string containing the full display name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is required .
Name	Description							
Name	Required. A string containing the short name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is required .							
DisplayName	Required. A string containing the full display name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is required .							

Name	In	Description										
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td><p>Required. A string containing the type of the property:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none">• String• Bool• MultipleChoice• Secret<p>If you choose to define a property, this field is required.</p></td></tr><tr><td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Type	<p>Required. A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• String• Bool• MultipleChoice• Secret <p>If you choose to define a property, this field is required.</p>	DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .	Required	A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).
Name	Description											
Type	<p>Required. A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• String• Bool• MultipleChoice• Secret <p>If you choose to define a property, this field is required.</p>											
DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.											
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .											
Required	A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).											
		<div> Note: There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ServerUsername• ServerPassword• ServerUseSsl<p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not</p></div>										

Name	In	Description								
		<div><div></div><div>provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</div></div> <p>For example, to set a multiple choice property:</p> <pre>"Properties": [{ "Name": "Pets", "DisplayName": "Popular Pets", "Type": "MultipleChoice", "DependsOn": "", "DefaultValue": "Cat,Dog,Fish,Rat,Mouse", "Required": false }]</pre> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>								
PasswordOptions	Body	<p>Options for the password in the certificate store type. Password options include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>EntrySupported</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is allowed (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>StoreRequired</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>Style</td><td>A string containing the style of password:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><i>Default:</i> Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	EntrySupported	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is allowed (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .	StoreRequired	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .	Style	A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><i>Default:</i> Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.
Name	Description									
EntrySupported	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is allowed (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .									
StoreRequired	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .									
Style	A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><i>Default:</i> Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.									

Name	In	Description				
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none"><i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.<p>The default value is <i>Default</i>.</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. <p>The default value is <i>Default</i>.</p>
Name	Description					
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. <p>The default value is <i>Default</i>.</p>					
StorePathType	Body	<p>A string containing the selected store type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><i>Freeform</i>: Users are required to enter a path defining the certificate store location.<i>Fixed</i>: A store path does not apply, generally one store per device (e.g. IIS).<i>MultipleChoice</i>: Allow a comma separated list of options to be entered that users will be able to select from when defining the certificate store location. <p>This value is unset by default.</p>				
StorePathValue	Body	<p>An array containing the value(s) for the certificate store path if the <i>StorePathType</i> is set to Fixed or Multiple Choice.</p> <p>Multiple choice values should be provided in a bracketed comma-delimited list like so:</p> <div><pre>"StorePathValue": "[\"Apple\", \"Cherry\", \"Peach\", \"Pear\"]"</pre></div> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>				
PrivateKeyAllowed	Body	<p>A string containing the option for private key requirements for certificates stored in stores with this certificate store type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><i>Forbidden</i>: Private key is not required; generally, applies to trust stores (e.g. Root CA certificates).<i>Optional</i>: Private key is optional; applies to store types that				

Name	In	Description				
		<p>could represent either a Trust Store or End-Entity Store.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><i>Required:</i> Private key is required; applies to stores that hold an End-Entity Certificate (server or client authorization). <p>The default value is <i>Forbidden</i>.</p>				
ServerRequired	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether server access is required for adding certificate stores for this certificate store type (true) or not (false). If set to true, a user will be prompted for a username and password to connect to the remote server. The default is <i>false</i> .				
PowerShell	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether jobs for the store type are implemented using PowerShell (true) instead of a .NET class or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .				
BlueprintAllowed	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether certificate stores of this type will be included when creating or applying blueprints. For more details, see <i>Orchestrator Blueprints</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> . The default is <i>false</i> .				
CustomAliasAllowed	Body	<p>A string containing the selected certificate store type alias option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><i>Forbidden:</i> A custom alias is not required and cannot be supplied.<i>Optional:</i> A custom alias is optional.<i>Required:</i> A custom alias is required. <p>The certificate store alias serves as an identifier for the certificate in the store. Depending on the type of store, it may be a file name, a certificate thumbprint, a string reference, or some other information. Some types of stores may not support associating an alias with the certificate (e.g. IIS trusted root).</p> <p>The default value is <i>Forbidden</i>.</p>				
EntryParameters	Body	<p>An array of unique parameters that are required when performing management jobs on a certificate store of this type. Entry parameter options include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>Required. A string containing the short name of the entry parameter. If</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Name	Required. A string containing the short name of the entry parameter. If
Name	Description					
Name	Required. A string containing the short name of the entry parameter. If					


Name	In	Description										
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is required. The name should be entered without spaces.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>Required. A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter. If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is required.</td></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td>Required. A string containing the type of the entry parameter:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• String• Bool• MultipleChoice• SecretIf you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is required.</td></tr><tr><td>RequiredWhen</td><td>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. The default is <i>false</i>.• OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.• OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is required . The name should be entered without spaces.	DisplayName	Required. A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter. If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is required .	Type	Required. A string containing the type of the entry parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• String• Bool• MultipleChoice• Secret If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is required .	RequiredWhen	An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. The default is <i>false</i>.• OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.• OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field
Name	Description											
	you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is required . The name should be entered without spaces.											
DisplayName	Required. A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter. If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is required .											
Type	Required. A string containing the type of the entry parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• String• Bool• MultipleChoice• Secret If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is required .											
RequiredWhen	An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. The default is <i>false</i>.• OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.• OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field											

Name	In	Description													
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>when configuring a remove certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.</p><ul style="list-style-type: none">• OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>DependsOn</td><td></td><td><p>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</p></td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td></td><td><p>A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>. This value is unset by default.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Options</td><td></td><td><p>A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter. This field should only be populated if <i>Type</i> is set to <i>MultipleChoice</i>. This value is unset by default.</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<p>when configuring a remove certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. The default is <i>false</i>.	DependsOn		<p>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</p>	DefaultValue		<p>A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>. This value is unset by default.</p>	Options		<p>A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter. This field should only be populated if <i>Type</i> is set to <i>MultipleChoice</i>. This value is unset by default.</p>
Name	Description														
	<p>when configuring a remove certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. The default is <i>false</i>.														
DependsOn		<p>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</p>													
DefaultValue		<p>A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>. This value is unset by default.</p>													
Options		<p>A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter. This field should only be populated if <i>Type</i> is set to <i>MultipleChoice</i>. This value is unset by default.</p>													
<p>For example, to set a multiple choice entry parameter:</p>															
<pre>"EntryParameter": [{ "Name": "ZooAnimal", "DisplayName": "Favorite Zoo Animal",</pre>															

Name	In	Description
		<pre> "Type": "MultipleChoice", "RequiredWhen": { "HasPrivateKey": false, "OnAdd": true, "OnRemove": true, "OnReenrollment": true }, "DefaultValue": "Penguin", "Options": "Tiger- , Bear, Giraffe, Lion, Wolf, Penguin, Zebra" }] </pre> <p>This value is unset by default.</p> <div>  Tip: What's the difference between properties (custom fields) and entry parameters? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Properties are about the certificate store definition itself and are static. For example, you might use a property to define the primary node name of an F5 instance. This node name is the same no matter what inventory or management jobs you do with the F5 device(s). Values for properties are entered in the certificate store record when creating or editing the certificate store record. Entry parameters are about the specific certificate within the certificate store. They are used to send additional information related to the certificate to the server or device that hosts the certificate store when running management jobs for that certificate store. Often this is more fluid information that isn't the same for every use of that certificate store. For example, several virtual servers with separate certificates in the same folder may exist on a NetScaler device. When replacing one certificate, updates may need to be made to only the virtual server that is using the certificate. In this case, the authorized user will be prompted to enter the virtual server name based on an entry parameter. Values for entry parameters are entered at the time a management job is initiated (e.g. adding a certificate to a certificate store). </div>


Table 234: POST Certificate Store Types Response Data


Name	Description								
Name	A string containing the full name of the certificate store type.								
ShortName	A string containing the short name assigned to the certificate store type.								
Capability	A string containing a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. NS for a NetScaler store).								
StoreType	A unique integer for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.								
ImportType	An integer that indicates the import type for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command and generally matches the <i>StoreType</i> for custom certificate store types.								
LocalStore	A Boolean that indicates whether the store is local to the orchestrator machine (true) as, for example, JKS and PEM stores managed by the Keyfactor Java Agent or remote (false) as, for example, IIS stores managed by the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.								
SupportedOperations	<p>An array containing a series of Boolean values that indicate whether the certificate store type is enabled for the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add • Create • Discovery • Enrollment • Remove 								
Properties	<p>An array of unique parameters for the certificate store type. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal these are known as <i>Custom Fields</i>. Property parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Name	A string containing the short name of the property.	DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the property.	Type	<p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool
Name	Description								
Name	A string containing the short name of the property.								
DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the property.								
Type	<p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool 								

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MultipleChoice • Secret </td></tr> <tr> <td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p> Note: There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ServerUsername • ServerPassword • ServerUseSsl <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p>	Name	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MultipleChoice • Secret 	DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .	Required	A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).
Name	Description										
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MultipleChoice • Secret 										
DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.										
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .										
Required	A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).										
PasswordOptions	<p>Options for the password in the certificate store type. Password options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EntrySupported</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	EntrySupported	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is						
Name	Description										
EntrySupported	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is										

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreRequired</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Style</td><td> A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password. <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		allowed (true) or not (false).	StoreRequired	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).	Style	A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password. <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.
Name	Description								
	allowed (true) or not (false).								
StoreRequired	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).								
Style	A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password. <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. 								
StorePathValue	An array containing the value(s) for the certificate store path.								
PrivateKeyAllowed	A string containing the option for private key requirements for certificates stored in stores with this certificate store type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Forbidden</i>: Private key is not required; generally, applies to trust stores (e.g. Root CA certificates). <i>Optional</i>: Private key is optional; applies to store types that could represent either a Trust Store or End-Entity Store. <i>Required</i>: Private key is required; applies to stores that hold an End-Entity Certificate (server or client authorization). 								
ServerRequired	A Boolean that indicates whether server access is required for adding certificate stores for this certificate store type (true) or not (false). If set to true, a user will be prompted for a username and password to connect to the remote server.								
PowerShell	A Boolean that indicates whether jobs for the store type are implemented using PowerShell (true) instead of a .NET class or not (false).								
BlueprintAllowed	A Boolean that indicates whether certificate stores of this type will be included when creating or applying blueprints. For more details, see <i>Orchestrator Blueprints</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> .								

Name	Description										
CustomAliasAllowed	<p>A string containing the selected certificate store type alias option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Forbidden</i>: A custom alias is not required and cannot be supplied. • <i>Optional</i>: A custom alias is optional. • <i>Required</i>: A custom alias is required. <p>The certificate store alias serves as an identifier for the certificate in the store. Depending on the type of store, it may be a file name, a certificate thumbprint, a string reference, or some other information. Some types of stores may not support associating an alias with the certificate (e.g. IIS trusted root).</p>										
EntryParameters	<p>An array of unique parameters that are required when performing management jobs on a certificate store of this type. Entry parameter options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool • MultipleChoice • Secret </td></tr> <tr> <td>RequiredWhen</td><td> <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. • OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi- </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Name	A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.	DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.	Type	<p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool • MultipleChoice • Secret 	RequiredWhen	<p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. • OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-
Name	Description										
Name	A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.										
DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.										
Type	<p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool • MultipleChoice • Secret 										
RequiredWhen	<p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. • OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi- 										

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. • OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. </td></tr> <tr> <td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. • OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. 	DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .	Options	A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.
Name	Description										
	<p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. • OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. 										
DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.										
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .										
Options	A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.										
	<p> Tip: What's the difference between properties (custom fields) and entry parameters?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Properties are about the certificate store definition itself and are static. For example, you might use a property to define the primary node name of an F5 instance. This node name is the same no matter what inventory or management jobs you do with the F5 device(s). Values for properties are entered in the certificate store record when creating or editing the certificate store record. • Entry parameters are about the specific certificate within the certificate store. They are used to send additional information related to the certificate to the server or device that hosts the certificate store when running management jobs for that certificate store. Often this is more fluid information that isn't the same for every use of that certificate store. For example, several virtual servers 										

Name	Description
	 with separate certificates in the same folder may exist on a NetScaler device. When replacing one certificate, updates may need to be made to only the virtual server that is using the certificate. In this case, the authorized user will be prompted to enter the virtual server name based on an entry parameter. Values for entry parameters are entered at the time a management job is initiated (e.g. adding a certificate to a certificate store).
InventoryEndpoint	A string containing the orchestrator endpoint to which inventory updates are sent.
InventoryJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for inventory jobs.
ManagementJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for management jobs.
DiscoveryJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for discovery jobs.
EnrollmentJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for reenrollment jobs.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.11.7 PUT Certificate Store Types

The PUT /CertificateStoreTypes method is used to update a certificate store type in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing a list of certificate store type details.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*




Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 235: PUT Certificate Store Types Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
StoreType	Body	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store type.
Name	Body	Required. A string containing the full name of the certificate store type. A unique value must be supplied.
ShortName	Body	Required. A string containing the short name assigned to the certificate store type. A unique value must be supplied with a maximum of 10 characters.
Capability	Body	<p>A string containing a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. NS for a NetScaler store).</p> <div>  Note: The <i>Capability</i> cannot be changed on an edit if an orchestrator has registered with Keyfactor Command, been approved, and included the certificate store type in its capability list. </div>
LocalStore	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the store is local to the orchestrator machine (true) as, for example, JKS and PEM stores managed by the Keyfactor Java Agent or remote (false) as, for example, IIS stores managed by the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator. The default is <i>false</i> .
SupportedOperations	Body	<p>An array containing a series of Boolean values that indicate whether the certificate store type is enabled for the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add • Create • Discovery • Enrollment • Remove <p>The default for each value is <i>false</i>.</p>
Properties	Body	An array of unique parameters for the certificate store type. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal these are known as <i>Custom Fields</i> . Property parameters include:

Name	In	Description														
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>StoreTypeID</td><td>Required. An integer identifying the certificate store type. This is the same ID referenced by the StoreType parameter, above. If you are updating a certificate store type, this field is required.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>Required. A string containing the short name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is required.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>Required. A string containing the full display name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is required.</td></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td>Required. A string containing the type of the property:<ul style="list-style-type: none">StringBoolMultipleChoiceSecretIf you choose to define a property, this field is required.</td></tr><tr><td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	StoreTypeID	Required. An integer identifying the certificate store type. This is the same ID referenced by the StoreType parameter, above. If you are updating a certificate store type, this field is required .	Name	Required. A string containing the short name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is required .	DisplayName	Required. A string containing the full display name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is required .	Type	Required. A string containing the type of the property: <ul style="list-style-type: none">StringBoolMultipleChoiceSecret If you choose to define a property, this field is required .	DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .
Name	Description															
StoreTypeID	Required. An integer identifying the certificate store type. This is the same ID referenced by the StoreType parameter, above. If you are updating a certificate store type, this field is required .															
Name	Required. A string containing the short name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is required .															
DisplayName	Required. A string containing the full display name of the property. If you choose to define a property, this field is required .															
Type	Required. A string containing the type of the property: <ul style="list-style-type: none">StringBoolMultipleChoiceSecret If you choose to define a property, this field is required .															
DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.															
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .															

Name	In	Description				
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table> <div> Note: There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ServerUsername• ServerPassword• ServerUseSslThese replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</div> <p>For example, to set a multiple choice property:</p> <pre>"Properties": [{ "StoreTypeId": 111, "Name": "Pets", "DisplayName": "Popular Pets", "Type": "MultipleChoice", "DependsOn": "", "DefaultValue": "Cat,Dog,Fish,Rat,Mouse", "Required": false }]</pre> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>	Name	Description	Required	A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).
Name	Description					
Required	A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).					
PasswordOptions	Body	Options for the password in the certificate store type. Password options include:				

Name	In	Description								
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>EntrySupported</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is allowed (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>StoreRequired</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>Style</td><td><p>A string containing the style of password:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.• <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.<p>The default value is <i>Default</i>.</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	EntrySupported	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is allowed (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .	StoreRequired	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .	Style	<p>A string containing the style of password:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.• <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. <p>The default value is <i>Default</i>.</p>
Name	Description									
EntrySupported	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is allowed (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .									
StoreRequired	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .									
Style	<p>A string containing the style of password:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password.• <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. <p>The default value is <i>Default</i>.</p>									
StorePathType	Body	<p>A string containing the selected store type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Freeform</i>: Users are required to enter a path defining the certificate store location.• <i>Fixed</i>: A store path does not apply, generally one store per device (e.g. IIS).• <i>MultipleChoice</i>: Allow a comma separated list of options to be entered that users will be able to select from when defining the certificate store location. <p>This value is unset by default.</p>								

Name	In	Description
StorePathValue	Body	<p>An array containing the value(s) for the certificate store path if the <i>StorePathType</i> is set to Fixed or Multiple Choice.</p> <p>Multiple choice values should be provided in a bracketed comma-delimited list like so:</p> <pre>"StorePathValue": "[\"Apple\", \"Cherry\", \"Peach\", \"Pear\"]"</pre> <p>This value is unset by default.</p>
PrivateKeyAllowed	Body	<p>A string containing the option for private key requirements for certificates stored in stores with this certificate store type:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Forbidden</i>: Private key is not required; generally, applies to trust stores (e.g. Root CA certificates). <i>Optional</i>: Private key is optional; applies to store types that could represent either a Trust Store or End-Entity Store. <i>Required</i>: Private key is required; applies to stores that hold an End-Entity Certificate (server or client authorization). <p>The default value is <i>Forbidden</i>.</p>
ServerRequired	Body	<p>A Boolean that indicates whether server access is required for adding certificate stores for this certificate store type (true) or not (false). If set to true, a user will be prompted for a username and password to connect to the remote server. The default is <i>false</i>.</p>
PowerShell	Body	<p>A Boolean that indicates whether jobs for the store type are implemented using PowerShell (true) instead of a .NET class or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>
BlueprintAllowed	Body	<p>A Boolean that indicates whether certificate stores of this type will be included when creating or applying blueprints. For more details, see <i>Orchestrator Blueprints</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. The default is <i>false</i>.</p>
CustomAliasAllowed	Body	<p>A string containing the selected certificate store type alias option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Forbidden</i>: A custom alias is not required and cannot be supplied. <i>Optional</i>: A custom alias is optional. <i>Required</i>: A custom alias is required. <p>The certificate store alias serves as an identifier for the certificate in the store. Depending on the type of store, it may be a file</p>

Name	In	Description												
		<p>name, a certificate thumbprint, a string reference, or some other information. Some types of stores may not support associating an alias with the certificate (e.g. IIS trusted root).</p> <p>The default value is <i>Forbidden</i>.</p>												
EntryParameters	Body	<p>An array of unique parameters that are required when performing management jobs on a certificate store of this type. Entry parameter options include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>StoreTypeID</td><td>Required. An integer identifying the certificate store type. This is the same ID referenced by the StoreType parameter, above. If you are updating a certificate store type, this field is required.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>Required. A string containing the short name of the entry parameter. If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is required. The name should be entered without spaces.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>Required. A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter. If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is required.</td></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td>Required. A string containing the type of the entry parameter:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• String• Bool• MultipleChoice• SecretIf you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is required.</td></tr><tr><td>RequiredWhen</td><td>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	StoreTypeID	Required. An integer identifying the certificate store type. This is the same ID referenced by the StoreType parameter, above. If you are updating a certificate store type, this field is required .	Name	Required. A string containing the short name of the entry parameter. If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is required . The name should be entered without spaces.	DisplayName	Required. A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter. If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is required .	Type	Required. A string containing the type of the entry parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• String• Bool• MultipleChoice• Secret If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is required .	RequiredWhen	An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:
Name	Description													
StoreTypeID	Required. An integer identifying the certificate store type. This is the same ID referenced by the StoreType parameter, above. If you are updating a certificate store type, this field is required .													
Name	Required. A string containing the short name of the entry parameter. If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is required . The name should be entered without spaces.													
DisplayName	Required. A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter. If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is required .													
Type	Required. A string containing the type of the entry parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• String• Bool• MultipleChoice• Secret If you choose to define an entry parameter, this field is required .													
RequiredWhen	An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:													


Name	In	Description								
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><ul style="list-style-type: none">• HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. The default is <i>false</i>.• OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.• OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.• OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none">• HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. The default is <i>false</i>.• OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.• OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.• OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. The default is <i>false</i>.	DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this
		Name	Description							
			<ul style="list-style-type: none">• HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. The default is <i>false</i>.• OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.• OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. The default is <i>false</i>.• OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. The default is <i>false</i>.							
		DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.							
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this									

Name	In	Description						
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>. This value is unset by default.</td></tr><tr><td>Options</td><td>A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter. This field should only be populated if <i>Type</i> is set to <i>MultipleChoice</i>. This value is unset by default.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . This value is unset by default.	Options	A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter. This field should only be populated if <i>Type</i> is set to <i>MultipleChoice</i> . This value is unset by default.
Name	Description							
	entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . This value is unset by default.							
Options	A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter. This field should only be populated if <i>Type</i> is set to <i>MultipleChoice</i> . This value is unset by default.							

For example, to set a multiple choice entry parameter:

```
"EntryParameter": [  
  {  
    "StoreTypeId": 111,  
    "Name": "ZooAnimal",  
    "DisplayName": "Favorite Zoo Animal",  
    "Type": "MultipleChoice",  
    "RequiredWhen": {  
      "HasPrivateKey": false,  
      "OnAdd": true,  
      "OnRemove": true,  
      "OnReenrollment": true  
    },  
    "DefaultValue": "Penguin",  
    "Options": "Tiger-  
,Bear,Giraffe,Lion,Wolf,Penguin,Zebra"  
  }  
]
```

This value is unset by default.

 **Tip:** What's the difference between properties (custom fields) and entry parameters?

- Properties are about the certificate store definition itself and are static. For example, you might use a property to define the primary node name of an F5 instance. This node name is the same no matter what inventory or management jobs you do with the F5 device(s). Values for properties are entered in the certificate store record when creating or editing the certificate store record.



Name	In	Description
		 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Entry parameters are about the specific certificate within the certificate store. They are used to send additional information related to the certificate to the server or device that hosts the certificate store when running management jobs for that certificate store. Often this is more fluid information that isn't the same for every use of that certificate store. For example, several virtual servers with separate certificates in the same folder may exist on a NetScaler device. When replacing one certificate, updates may need to be made to only the virtual server that is using the certificate. In this case, the authorized user will be prompted to enter the virtual server name based on an entry parameter. Values for entry parameters are entered at the time a management job is initiated (e.g. adding a certificate to a certificate store).


Table 236: PUT Certificate Store Types Response Data


Name	Description								
Name	A string containing the full name of the certificate store type.								
ShortName	A string containing the short name assigned to the certificate store type.								
Capability	A string containing a reference name for the certificate store type (e.g. NS for a NetScaler store).								
StoreType	A unique integer for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command.								
ImportType	An integer that indicates the import type for the certificate store type. The ID is automatically assigned by Keyfactor Command and generally matches the <i>StoreType</i> for custom certificate store types.								
LocalStore	A Boolean that indicates whether the store is local to the orchestrator machine (true) as, for example, JKS and PEM stores managed by the Keyfactor Java Agent or remote (false) as, for example, IIS stores managed by the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator.								
SupportedOperations	<p>An array containing a series of Boolean values that indicate whether the certificate store type is enabled for the following functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add • Create • Discovery • Enrollment • Remove 								
Properties	<p>An array of unique parameters for the certificate store type. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal these are known as <i>Custom Fields</i>. Property parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the property.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Name	A string containing the short name of the property.	DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the property.	Type	<p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool
Name	Description								
Name	A string containing the short name of the property.								
DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the property.								
Type	<p>A string containing the type of the property:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool 								

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MultipleChoice • Secret </td></tr> <tr> <td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table> <p> Note: There are three standard properties that are used for any built-in certificate store types that require server credentials (e.g. F5):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ServerUsername • ServerPassword • ServerUseSsl <p>These replace the separate certificate store server records that existed in previous versions of Keyfactor Command. For legacy support, if credentials are not provided through store properties during creation or editing of a certificate store, Keyfactor Command will attempt to find a certificate store server record and copy the credentials from it into the store properties for future use.</p>	Name	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MultipleChoice • Secret 	DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .	Required	A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).
Name	Description										
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • MultipleChoice • Secret 										
DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.										
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value(s) of the parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .										
Required	A Boolean that indicates whether the parameter is required (true) or not (false).										
PasswordOptions	<p>Options for the password in the certificate store type. Password options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EntrySupported</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	EntrySupported	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is						
Name	Description										
EntrySupported	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password for the certificate in the certificate store is										

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>StoreRequired</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Style</td><td> A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password. • <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		allowed (true) or not (false).	StoreRequired	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).	Style	A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password. • <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.
Name	Description								
	allowed (true) or not (false).								
StoreRequired	A Boolean that indicates whether entry of a password on the certificate store as a whole is required (true) or not (false).								
Style	A string containing the style of password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Default</i>: Keyfactor Command will randomly generate a password. • <i>Custom</i>: Allow a password to be entered and authenticated when enrolling for a certificate through Keyfactor Command when installing to a store of this type. The Custom option can be selected only if the <i>Allow Custom Password</i> in the Application Settings, is equal to <i>True</i>. For more details, see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. 								
StorePathValue	An array containing the value(s) for the certificate store path.								
PrivateKeyAllowed	A string containing the option for private key requirements for certificates stored in stores with this certificate store type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Forbidden</i>: Private key is not required; generally, applies to trust stores (e.g. Root CA certificates). • <i>Optional</i>: Private key is optional; applies to store types that could represent either a Trust Store or End-Entity Store. • <i>Required</i>: Private key is required; applies to stores that hold an End-Entity Certificate (server or client authorization). 								
ServerRequired	A Boolean that indicates whether server access is required for adding certificate stores for this certificate store type (true) or not (false). If set to true, a user will be prompted for a username and password to connect to the remote server.								
PowerShell	A Boolean that indicates whether jobs for the store type are implemented using PowerShell (true) instead of a .NET class or not (false).								
BlueprintAllowed	A Boolean that indicates whether certificate stores of this type will be included when creating or applying blueprints. For more details, see <i>Orchestrator Blueprints</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> .								

Name	Description										
CustomAliasAllowed	<p>A string containing the selected certificate store type alias option:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Forbidden</i>: A custom alias is not required and cannot be supplied. • <i>Optional</i>: A custom alias is optional. • <i>Required</i>: A custom alias is required. <p>The certificate store alias serves as an identifier for the certificate in the store. Depending on the type of store, it may be a file name, a certificate thumbprint, a string reference, or some other information. Some types of stores may not support associating an alias with the certificate (e.g. IIS trusted root).</p>										
EntryParameters	<p>An array of unique parameters that are required when performing management jobs on a certificate store of this type. Entry parameter options include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool • MultipleChoice • Secret </td></tr> <tr> <td>RequiredWhen</td><td> <p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. • OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi- </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Name	A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.	DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.	Type	<p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool • MultipleChoice • Secret 	RequiredWhen	<p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. • OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi-
Name	Description										
Name	A string containing the short name of the entry parameter.										
DisplayName	A string containing the full display name of the entry parameter.										
Type	<p>A string containing the type of the entry parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • String • Bool • MultipleChoice • Secret 										
RequiredWhen	<p>An array of Boolean values indicating the circumstances under which a value is required to be provided for this entry parameter. These are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HasPrivateKey: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a management job (either add or remove) if the certificate has an associated private key in Keyfactor Command. This would be the case, for example, when doing a PFX enrollment and adding the resulting certificate to a certificate store. • OnAdd: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring an add certi- 										

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. • OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. </td></tr> <tr> <td>DependsOn</td><td>A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i>, this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. • OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. 	DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .	Options	A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.
Name	Description										
	<p>ificate job.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OnRemove: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a remove certificate job. • OnReenrollment: If set to <i>true</i>, a value must be provided for this field when configuring a reenrollment job. 										
DependsOn	A string containing the name of the parameter on which this parameter depends. This only applies if at least two custom parameters have been created for this certificate store type. This option is used to configure one custom parameter to display only if another custom parameter contains a value.										
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value for the entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Multiple Choice</i> , this field should contain a single value that represents the default selection from the provided list (see Options) for this entry parameter. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .										
Options	A string containing a comma-separated list of multiple choice options for this entry parameter.										
	<p> Tip: What's the difference between properties (custom fields) and entry parameters?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Properties are about the certificate store definition itself and are static. For example, you might use a property to define the primary node name of an F5 instance. This node name is the same no matter what inventory or management jobs you do with the F5 device(s). Values for properties are entered in the certificate store record when creating or editing the certificate store record. • Entry parameters are about the specific certificate within the certificate store. They are used to send additional information related to the certificate to the server or device that hosts the certificate store when running management jobs for that certificate store. Often this is more fluid information that isn't the same for every use of that certificate store. For example, several virtual servers 										

Name	Description
	 with separate certificates in the same folder may exist on a NetScaler device. When replacing one certificate, updates may need to be made to only the virtual server that is using the certificate. In this case, the authorized user will be prompted to enter the virtual server name based on an entry parameter. Values for entry parameters are entered at the time a management job is initiated (e.g. adding a certificate to a certificate store).
InventoryEndpoint	A string containing the orchestrator endpoint to which inventory updates are sent.
InventoryJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for inventory jobs.
ManagementJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for management jobs.
DiscoveryJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for discovery jobs.
EnrollmentJobType	A GUID identifying the job type for reenrollment jobs.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.12 CSR Generation

The CSR Generation component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to generate certificate signing requests and determine which ones are pending.

Table 237: CSR Generation Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/Pending/{id}	DELETE	Deletes a pending CSR by ID.	DELETE CSR Generation Pending ID on the next page
/Pending/{id}	GET	Returns the details of a specific CSR request based on the ID number.	GET CSR Generation Pending ID on the next page
/Pending	DELETE	Deletes multiple pending CSRs.	DELETE CSR Generation Pending on page 626
/Pending	GET	Returns a list of all pending CSRs.	GET CSR Generation Pending on page 627

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/Generate	POST	Generate and configure a CSR request.	POST CSR Generation Generate on page 628

2.5.12.1 DELETE CSR Generation Pending ID

The DELETE /CSRGeneration/Pending/{id} method is used to delete a certificate signing request with the defined ID that has not yet been enrolled. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateEnrollment: *PendingCsr*

Table 238: DELETE CSR Generation Pending {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	<p>Required. The ID of the certificate signing request for the CSR that should be deleted.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CSRGeneration/Pending</i> method (see GET CSR Generation Pending on page 627) to retrieve a list of all the pending CSRs to determine the CSR IDs.</p>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.12.2 GET CSR Generation Pending ID

The GET /CSRGeneration/Pending/{id} method is used to return a generated CSR with the defined ID that has not yet been enrolled. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the CSR in PEM format. This method does not return the parsed subject name or CSR request time. If you need that information, use the *GET /CSRGeneration/Pending* method (see [GET CSR Generation Pending on page 627](#)).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateEnrollment: *PendingCsr*

Table 239: GET CSR Generation Pending {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The ID of the CSR that should be retrieved.

Table 240: GET CSR Generation Pending {id} Response Data

Name	Description
CSRFilePath	The proposed file name for the CSR file. This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.
CSR	The text of the CSR in PEM format.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.12.3 DELETE CSR Generation Pending

The DELETE /CSRGeneration/Pending method is used to delete multiple certificate signing requests that have not yet been enrolled in one request. The IDs should be supplied in the request body as a JSON array of integers. Delete operations will continue until the entire array of IDs has been processed. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateEnrollment: *PendingCsr*

Table 241: DELETE CSR Generation Pending Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
ids	Body	<p>Required. An array of Keyfactor Command certificate signing request IDs for CSRs that should be deleted in the form (without parameter name):</p> <pre>[8,14,27]</pre> <p>Use the <i>GET /CSRGeneration/Pending</i> method (see GET CSR Generation Pending on the next page) to retrieve a list of all the pending CSRs to determine the CSR IDs.</p>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.12.4 GET CSR Generation Pending

The GET /CSRGeneration/Pending method is used to return details for generated CSRs that have not yet been enrolled. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the pending CSRs with details.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateEnrollment: *PendingCsr*

Table 242: GET CSR Generation Pending Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Id</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 243: GET CSR Generation Pending Response Data

Name	Description
Id	A unique integer for the CSR generated.
CSR	A string containing the text of the CSR in PEM format.
RequestTime	A string containing the date and time that the CSR was generated in UTC time.
Subject	An array containing the subject of the certificate including the certificate subject information, the subject alternative names, the key length, and the hash algorithm.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.12.5 POST CSR Generation Generate

The POST /CSRGeneration/Generate method is used to generate and configure a CSR. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing the text of the CSR file created.

This method generates a private key and stores it in the Keyfactor Command database. When you use the CSR resulting from this method to enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command (see [POST Enrollment CSR on page 686](#)), the resulting certificate is married together with the stored private key and may then be download with private key (see [POST Certificates Recover on page 300](#)).




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateEnrollment: *CsrGeneration*



Note: This endpoint no longer includes the CSRFilePath return value in the response from the API call. Code separate from the API should be used to handle receipt of the CSR and placement on the file system.

Table 244: POST CSR Generation Generate Input Parameters

Name	In	Description															
Subject	Body	<p>Required. A string containing the subject name for the certificate using X.500 format for the full distinguished name (DN). For example:</p> <pre>"Subject": "CN=websrvr14.keyexample.com,OU=IT,O=\"Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"</pre> <p>Supported subject name fields are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Abbreviation</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CommonName</td><td>CN</td><td> <p>Required*. The desired common name of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.</p> <p>This field is required if the <i>Common Name Regular Expression</i> application setting is set to the default value of <i>.+</i>. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Organization</td><td>O</td><td>The desired organization of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OrganizationalUnit</td><td>OU</td><td>The desired organizational unit of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Locality</td><td>L</td><td>The desired city of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Abbreviation	Description	CommonName	CN	<p>Required*. The desired common name of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.</p> <p>This field is required if the <i>Common Name Regular Expression</i> application setting is set to the default value of <i>.+</i>. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>	Organization	O	The desired organization of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.	OrganizationalUnit	OU	The desired organizational unit of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.	Locality	L	The desired city of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.
Name	Abbreviation	Description															
CommonName	CN	<p>Required*. The desired common name of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.</p> <p>This field is required if the <i>Common Name Regular Expression</i> application setting is set to the default value of <i>.+</i>. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>															
Organization	O	The desired organization of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.															
OrganizationalUnit	OU	The desired organizational unit of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.															
Locality	L	The desired city of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.															

Name	In	Description												
		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Abbreviation</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>State</td><td>ST</td><td>The desired state of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Country</td><td>C</td><td>The desired country (two characters) of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>E</td><td>The desired email address of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Abbreviation	Description	State	ST	The desired state of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.	Country	C	The desired country (two characters) of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.	Email	E	The desired email address of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.
Name	Abbreviation	Description												
State	ST	The desired state of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.												
Country	C	The desired country (two characters) of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.												
Email	E	The desired email address of the certificate to be requested with the CSR.												
KeyType	Body	Required. A string indicating the desired key encryption of the certificate. Accepted key types are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECC 												
KeyLength	Body	Required. An integer indicating the desired key size of the certificate. Accepted key sizes are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 256 • 384 • 521 • 2048 • 4096 • 8192 												
Template	Body	A string indicating the desired template to be used for the certificate to be requested with the CSR. The template must have been configured in Keyfactor Command to support CSR generation. This field is optional. <div>  Tip: Although you can include a template in your CSR, template handling in CSRs is future functionality, and the template will not be parsed back out of the CSR. Instead, submit a template directly with your CSR enrollment (see POST Enrollment CSR on page 686). </div>												
SANs	Body	An array of key/value pairs that represent the elements for Keyfactor												

Name	In	Description																				
		<p>Command to use when generating the subject alternative name (SAN) for the certificate requested by the CSR. Possible values for the key are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>rfc822</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr><tr><td>dns</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr><tr><td>directory</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr><tr><td>uri</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr><tr><td>ip4</td><td>IP v4 Address</td></tr><tr><td>ip6</td><td>IP v6 Address</td></tr><tr><td>registeredid</td><td>Registered ID (an OID)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntprincipalname</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntdsreplication</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SANS": { "dns": ["dnssan1.keyexample.com", "dnssan2.keyexample.com", "dnssan3.keyexample.com"], "ip4": ["192.168.2.73"] }</pre>	Value	Description	rfc822	RFC 822 Name	dns	DNS Name	directory	Directory Name	uri	Uniform Resource Identifier	ip4	IP v4 Address	ip6	IP v6 Address	registeredid	Registered ID (an OID)	ms_ntprincipalname	MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)	ms_ntdsreplication	MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)
Value	Description																					
rfc822	RFC 822 Name																					
dns	DNS Name																					
directory	Directory Name																					
uri	Uniform Resource Identifier																					
ip4	IP v4 Address																					
ip6	IP v6 Address																					
registeredid	Registered ID (an OID)																					
ms_ntprincipalname	MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)																					
ms_ntdsreplication	MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)																					

Table 245: POST CSR Generation Generate Response Data

Name	Description
CSR	The text of the CSR in PEM format.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.13 Custom Job Types

The Custom Job Types component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to create, update, list and delete custom orchestrator job types. Custom job types are intended to execute jobs on an orchestrator built using the AnyAgent framework that are outside the standard list of job functions built into Keyfactor Command. This powerful feature can execute just about any job that requires processing on the orchestrator and submitting data back to Keyfactor Command. The data submitted by custom jobs to Keyfactor Command is stored as a string and is limited to 2 MB.

Table 246: Custom Job Types Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/ {id}	DELETE	Deletes the custom job type for the specified ID.	DELETE Custom Job Types ID below
/ {id}	GET	Returns details for the custom job type for the specified ID.	GET Custom Job Types ID on the next page
/	GET	Returns all the custom job types.	GET Custom Job Types on page 635
/	POST	Creates a custom job type.	POST Custom Job Types on page 637
/	PUT	Updates an existing custom job type.	PUT Custom Job Types on page 641

2.5.13.1 DELETE Custom Job Types ID

The DELETE /JobTypes/Custom/{id} method is used to delete an existing custom job type with the specified GUID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 247: DELETE JobTypes Custom {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the custom job type. Use the <i>GET /JobTypes/Custom</i> method (see GET Custom Job Types on page 635) to retrieve a list of all the custom job types to determine the job type GUID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.13.2 GET Custom Job Types ID

The *GET /JobTypes/Custom/{id}* method is used to return a custom job type with the specified GUID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the custom job type.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: AgentManagement: *Read*

Table 248: GET JobTypes Custom {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the custom job type. Use the <i>GET /JobTypes/Custom</i> method (see GET Custom Job Types on page 635) to retrieve a list of all the custom job types to determine the job type GUID.

Table 249: GET JobTypes Custom {id} Response Data

Name	Description																									
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the custom job type. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																									
JobTypeName	A string containing the short name for the custom job type. This is used to reference the job type when submitting a job for it.																									
Description	A string containing a description for the custom job type.																									
JobTypeFields	<div>An array of job type fields that indicate the type of tasks the job type is designed to perform. Job type fields parameters are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name for the job type field.</td></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td><div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div></td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Name	A string that indicates the name for the job type field.	Type	<div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div>	Integer Value	Enum Value	Description	1	String	String	2	Int	Integer	3	DateTime	Date	4	Bool	Boolean	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .	Required	A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).
Name	Description																									
Name	A string that indicates the name for the job type field.																									
Type	<div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div>	Integer Value	Enum Value	Description	1	String	String	2	Int	Integer	3	DateTime	Date	4	Bool	Boolean										
Integer Value	Enum Value	Description																								
1	String	String																								
2	Int	Integer																								
3	DateTime	Date																								
4	Bool	Boolean																								
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .																									
Required	A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).																									



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.13.3 GET Custom Job Types

The GET /JobTypes/Custom method is used to retrieve a list of all custom job types. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for each job type.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Read*

Table 250: GET JobTypes Custom Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.

Table 251: GET JobTypes Custom Response Data

Name	Description																									
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the custom job type. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																									
JobTypeName	A string containing the short name for the custom job type. This is used to reference the job type when submitting a job for it.																									
Description	A string containing a description for the custom job type.																									
JobTypeFields	<div>An array of job type fields that indicate the type of tasks the job type is designed to perform. Job type fields parameters are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name for the job type field.</td></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td><div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div></td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Name	A string that indicates the name for the job type field.	Type	<div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div>	Integer Value	Enum Value	Description	1	String	String	2	Int	Integer	3	DateTime	Date	4	Bool	Boolean	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .	Required	A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).
Name	Description																									
Name	A string that indicates the name for the job type field.																									
Type	<div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div>	Integer Value	Enum Value	Description	1	String	String	2	Int	Integer	3	DateTime	Date	4	Bool	Boolean										
Integer Value	Enum Value	Description																								
1	String	String																								
2	Int	Integer																								
3	DateTime	Date																								
4	Bool	Boolean																								
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .																									
Required	A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).																									



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.13.4 POST Custom Job Types

The POST /JobTypes/Custom method is used to create a custom orchestrator job type in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing a list of custom job type details.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 252: POST JobTypes Custom Input Parameters

Name	In	Description																									
JobTypeName	Body	Required. A string containing the short name for the custom job type. This is used to reference the job type when submitting a job for it. This name should not contain spaces.																									
Description	Body	A string containing a description for the custom job type.																									
JobTypeFields	Body	<div>An array of job type fields that indicate the type of tasks the job type is designed to perform. Job type fields parameters are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>Required. A string that indicates the name for the job type field.</td></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td>Required. A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. It may be entered as either an integer or the matching enum value. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>Required*. A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>. This field is required if the <i>Required</i> parameter is set to <i>true</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Name	Required. A string that indicates the name for the job type field.	Type	Required. A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. It may be entered as either an integer or the matching enum value. Possible values are: <table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table>	Integer Value	Enum Value	Description	1	String	String	2	Int	Integer	3	DateTime	Date	4	Bool	Boolean	DefaultValue	Required* . A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . This field is required if the <i>Required</i> parameter is set to <i>true</i> .	Required	A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .
Name	Description																										
Name	Required. A string that indicates the name for the job type field.																										
Type	Required. A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. It may be entered as either an integer or the matching enum value. Possible values are: <table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table>	Integer Value	Enum Value	Description	1	String	String	2	Int	Integer	3	DateTime	Date	4	Bool	Boolean											
Integer Value	Enum Value	Description																									
1	String	String																									
2	Int	Integer																									
3	DateTime	Date																									
4	Bool	Boolean																									
DefaultValue	Required* . A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . This field is required if the <i>Required</i> parameter is set to <i>true</i> .																										
Required	A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .																										

For example:

Name	In	Description
		<pre> "JobTypeFields": [{ "Name": "Favorite Type of Pet", "Type": "String", "DefaultValue": "Cat", "Required": true }, { "Name": "Model Year of First Car", "Type": "Int" }, { "Name": "Mother's Birthday", "Type": "DateTime" }] </pre>

Table 253: POST JobTypes Custom Response Data

Name	Description																									
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the custom job type. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																									
JobTypeName	A string containing the short name for the custom job type. This is used to reference the job type when submitting a job for it.																									
Description	A string containing a description for the custom job type.																									
JobTypeFields	<div>An array of job type fields that indicate the type of tasks the job type is designed to perform. Job type fields parameters are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name for the job type field.</td></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td><div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div></td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Name	A string that indicates the name for the job type field.	Type	<div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div>	Integer Value	Enum Value	Description	1	String	String	2	Int	Integer	3	DateTime	Date	4	Bool	Boolean	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .	Required	A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).
Name	Description																									
Name	A string that indicates the name for the job type field.																									
Type	<div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div>	Integer Value	Enum Value	Description	1	String	String	2	Int	Integer	3	DateTime	Date	4	Bool	Boolean										
Integer Value	Enum Value	Description																								
1	String	String																								
2	Int	Integer																								
3	DateTime	Date																								
4	Bool	Boolean																								
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .																									
Required	A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).																									



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.13.5 PUT Custom Job Types

The PUT /JobTypes/Custom method is used to create a custom orchestrator job type in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing a list of certificate store type details.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Modify*



Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 254: PUT JobTypes Custom Input Parameters

Name	In	Description																									
Id	Body	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the custom job type. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																									
JobTypeName	Body	Required. A string containing the short name for the custom job type. This is used to reference the job type when submitting a job for it. This name should not contain spaces.																									
Description	Body	A string containing a description for the custom job type.																									
JobTypeFields	Body	<div>An array of job type fields that indicate the type of tasks the job type is designed to perform. Job type fields parameters are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>Required. A string that indicates the name for the job type field.</td></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td>Required. A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. It may be entered as either an integer or the matching enum value. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>Required*. A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>. This field is required if the <i>Required</i> parameter is set to <i>true</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Name	Required. A string that indicates the name for the job type field.	Type	Required. A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. It may be entered as either an integer or the matching enum value. Possible values are: <table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table>	Integer Value	Enum Value	Description	1	String	String	2	Int	Integer	3	DateTime	Date	4	Bool	Boolean	DefaultValue	Required* . A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . This field is required if the <i>Required</i> parameter is set to <i>true</i> .	Required	A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .
Name	Description																										
Name	Required. A string that indicates the name for the job type field.																										
Type	Required. A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. It may be entered as either an integer or the matching enum value. Possible values are: <table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table>	Integer Value	Enum Value	Description	1	String	String	2	Int	Integer	3	DateTime	Date	4	Bool	Boolean											
Integer Value	Enum Value	Description																									
1	String	String																									
2	Int	Integer																									
3	DateTime	Date																									
4	Bool	Boolean																									
DefaultValue	Required* . A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> . This field is required if the <i>Required</i> parameter is set to <i>true</i> .																										
Required	A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .																										

Name	In	Description
		<p>For example:</p> <pre> "JobTypeFields": [{ "Name": "Favorite Type of Pet", "Type": "String", "DefaultValue": "Cat", "Required": true }, { "Name": "Model Year of First Car", "Type": "Int" }, { "Name": "Mother's Birthday", "Type": "DateTime" }] </pre>

Table 255: PUT JobTypes Custom Response Data

Name	Description																									
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the custom job type. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																									
JobTypeName	A string containing the short name for the custom job type. This is used to reference the job type when submitting a job for it.																									
Description	A string containing a description for the custom job type.																									
JobTypeFields	<div>An array of job type fields that indicate the type of tasks the job type is designed to perform. Job type fields parameters are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string that indicates the name for the job type field.</td></tr><tr><td>Type</td><td><div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div></td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i>, this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Name	A string that indicates the name for the job type field.	Type	<div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div>	Integer Value	Enum Value	Description	1	String	String	2	Int	Integer	3	DateTime	Date	4	Bool	Boolean	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .	Required	A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).
Name	Description																									
Name	A string that indicates the name for the job type field.																									
Type	<div>A value that indicates the data type of the job type field. Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Integer Value</th><th>Enum Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Int</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>DateTime</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Bool</td><td>Boolean</td></tr></table></div>	Integer Value	Enum Value	Description	1	String	String	2	Int	Integer	3	DateTime	Date	4	Bool	Boolean										
Integer Value	Enum Value	Description																								
1	String	String																								
2	Int	Integer																								
3	DateTime	Date																								
4	Bool	Boolean																								
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value of the job type field. If <i>Type</i> is <i>Boolean</i> , this field should contain <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> .																									
Required	A Boolean that sets whether the job type field is required (true) or not (false).																									



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.14 Enrollment

The Enrollment component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to enroll certificate signing requests (CSRs) and personal information exchanges (PFXs).

Table 256: Enrollment Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/Settings/{Id}	GET	Returns the template settings to use during enrollment.	GET Enrollment Settings ID on the next page
/CSR/Context/My	GET	Returns the templates available for CSR enrollment by the current user.	GET Enrollment CSR Content My on page 653
/PFX/Context/My	GET	Returns the templates available for PFX enrollment by the current user.	GET Enrollment PFX Content My on page 667
/AvailableRenewal/Id/{id}	GET	Returns the type of renewals available for the referenced certificate ID.	GET Enrollment Available Renewal ID on page 681
/AvailableRenewal/Thumbprint/{thumbprint}	GET	Returns the type of renewals available for the referenced certificate thumbprint.	GET Enrollment Available Renewal Thumbprint on page 684
/CSR	POST	Performs a CSR enrollment.	POST Enrollment CSR on page 686
/PFX	POST	Performs a PFX enrollment.	POST Enrollment PFX on page 693
/CSR/Parse	POST	Returns information found in a CSR in a human friendly form.	POST Enrollment CSR Parse on page 709
/PFX/Deploy	POST	Adds a certificate into a certificate store following a PFX enrollment or certificate renewal.	POST Enrollment PFX Deploy on page 711
/PFX/Replace	POST	Replaces a certificate in a certificate store following a PFX enrollment.	POST Enrollment PFX Replace on page 717

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/Renew	POST	Performs a certificate renewal.	POST Enrollment Renew on page 719

2.5.14.1 GET Enrollment Settings ID

The GET /Enrollment/Settings/{id} method is used to return the template settings to use during enrollment for a given template. The response will be the resolved values for the template settings (based on whether they are global or template-specific). This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the template regular expressions, defaults, and policy. If there is a template-specific setting, the template-specific setting will be shown in the response. If there is not a template-specific setting, the global settings will be shown in the response.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollCSR* or CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollPFX* or CertificateEnrollment: *CsrGeneration*

Table 257: GET Enrollment Settings {id} Input Parameters

Name	Description
id	The enrollment template Id. Use the <i>GET /Templates</i> method (see GET Templates on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the templates to determine the template ID.

Table 258: GET Enrollment Settings {id} Response Body

Name	Description										
TemplateRege- xes	<p>An object containing the regular expressions resolved for the template. Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPa- rt</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td> <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	SubjectPa- rt	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).	RegEx	<p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>
Name	Description										
SubjectPa- rt	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).										
RegEx	<p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>						
Subject Part	Example										
CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>										

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>	C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p>
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>	C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p>				
Subject Part	Example																
O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>																
OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>																
L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>																
ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>																
C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p>																

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:US CA)\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <code>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:US CA)\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <code>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</code>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <code>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</code>
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:US CA)\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <code>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</code>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <code>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</code>				
Subject Part	Example														
	<code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>														
E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>														
DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\.-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</code>														
IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <code>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</code>														

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>				
Subject Part	Example														
	<p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>														
IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>														
MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>														
UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>														

Name	Description						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Error	A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.		
Name	Description						
Error	A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.						
TemplateDefaults	<p>An object containing the template defaults resolved for the template. Template-level defaults, if defined, take precedence over global-level template defaults. For more information about global-level template defaults, see GET Templates Settings on page 1342. The template default object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPart</td><td> <p>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</code> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplateDefaults": [{ "SubjectPart": "L", "Value": "Denver" }, { "SubjectPart": "ST", "Value": "Colorado" }] </pre>	Value	Description	SubjectPart	<p>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</code> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p>	Value	A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).
Value	Description						
SubjectPart	<p>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</code> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p>						
Value	A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).						
TemplatePolicy	An array containing the template policy settings. The template policy array contains the following parameters:						

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RSASValidKeySizes</td><td> <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2048 • 4096 </td></tr> <tr> <td>ECCValidCurves</td><td> <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 • 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 • 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use "P-256", not "P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1").</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowKeyReuse</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowWildcards</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i>, certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor CommandManagement Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p>	Value	Description	RSASValidKeySizes	<p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2048 • 4096 	ECCValidCurves	<p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 • 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 • 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use "P-256", not "P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1").</p>	AllowKeyReuse	A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.	AllowWildcards	A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).	RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor CommandManagement Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.
Value	Description												
RSASValidKeySizes	<p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2048 • 4096 												
ECCValidCurves	<p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 • 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 • 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use "P-256", not "P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1").</p>												
AllowKeyReuse	A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.												
AllowWildcards	A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).												
RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor CommandManagement Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.												

Name	Description
	<pre> "TemplatePolicy": { "RSAValidKeySizes": [2048, 4096], "ECCValidCurves": ["1.2.840.10045.3.1.7", "1.3.132.0.34", "1.3.132.0.35"], "AllowKeyReuse": false, "AllowWildcards": true, "RFCEnforcement": true, "AllowEd448": false, "AllowEd25519": false } </pre>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.14.2 GET Enrollment CSR Content My







The GET /Enrollment/CSR/Context/My method is used to check the templates and CAs available for CSR enrollment for the current user. This method has no input parameters. It returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the list of templates that are available for enrollment via Keyfactor Command and the CAs those templates may be enrolled from along with template and CA configuration details. Results are returned based on the enrollment permissions of the user making the request—both Keyfactor Command permissions and template and CA level permissions on the originating CA. Templates or standalone CAs are included in the results only if the user has appropriate permissions in both locations and the template and CA are configured for CSR enrollment in Keyfactor Command.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollCSR*

Table 259: GET Enrollment CSR Content My Response Body

Name	Description																		
Templates	<p>An array containing the templates available for enrollment by the user. The array contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Forest</td><td>A string containing the name of the configuration tenant the template is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeySize</td><td>A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RequiresApproval</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level and may be overridden on a template-by-template basis.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CAs</td><td>An array of certificate authorities from which the template is available for enrollment, that are configured for enrollment in Keyfactor Command, and on which the requesting user has enrollment permissions. Information about the CA includes:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template.	Name	A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.	DisplayName	A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.	Forest	A string containing the name of the configuration tenant the template is associated with.	KeySize	A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template.	RequiresApproval	A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).	RFCEnforcement	A Boolean indicating whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level and may be overridden on a template-by-template basis.	CAs	An array of certificate authorities from which the template is available for enrollment, that are configured for enrollment in Keyfactor Command, and on which the requesting user has enrollment permissions. Information about the CA includes:
Name	Description																		
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template.																		
Name	A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.																		
DisplayName	A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.																		
Forest	A string containing the name of the configuration tenant the template is associated with.																		
KeySize	A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template.																		
RequiresApproval	A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).																		
RFCEnforcement	A Boolean indicating whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level and may be overridden on a template-by-template basis.																		
CAs	An array of certificate authorities from which the template is available for enrollment, that are configured for enrollment in Keyfactor Command, and on which the requesting user has enrollment permissions. Information about the CA includes:																		

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubscriberTerms</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). <div>  Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubscriberTerms</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). <div>  Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Name	The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.	RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.	SubscriberTerms	A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). <div>  Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubscriberTerms</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). <div>  Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Name	The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.	RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.	SubscriberTerms	A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). <div>  Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>				
Name	Description												
Name	The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.												
RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.												
SubscriberTerms	A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). <div>  Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>												

Name	Description										
Enroll- mentFields	<p>An object containing custom enrollment fields. These are configured on a per-template basis to allow you to submit custom fields with CSR enrollments and PFX enrollments to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process. This functionality offers such benefits as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preventing users from requesting invalid certificates, based on your specific certificate requirements per template. • Providing additional information to the CA with the CSR. <p>Once created on the template, these values are shown in Keyfactor Command on the PFX and CSR enrollment pages in the <i>Additional Enrollment Fields</i> section. The fields are mandatory during enrollment. The data will appear on the CA / Issued Certificates attribute tab for certificates enrolled with a template configured with Keyfactor Command enrollment fields.</p> <div>  Note: These are not metadata fields, so they are not stored in the Keyfactor Command database, but simply passed through to the CA. The CA in turn could, via a gateway or policy module, use this data to perform required actions. </div> <p>The array contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.	Name	A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.	Options	For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.	DataType	An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are:
Name	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.										
Name	A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.										
Options	For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.										
DataType	An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are:										

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre> "EnrollmentFields": [{ "Id": 3, "Name": "MyCustomField", "Options": ["Green", "Red", "Yellow", "Blue"], "DataType": 2 }] </pre>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	String: A free-form data entry field.	2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	String: A free-form data entry field.	2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.				
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	String: A free-form data entry field.	2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.								
Value	Description														
1	String: A free-form data entry field.														
2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.														
MetadataFields	<p>An object containing template-level metadata field settings. Template-level metadata field configurations can override global metadata field configurations in these possible ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuration on the metadata field of <i>required</i>, <i>optional</i> or <i>hidden</i>. • The <i>default value</i> for the metadata field. • A <i>regular expression</i> defined for the field (string fields only) against which entered data will be validated along with its associated message. • For fields of data type <i>multiple choice</i>, the list of values that appear in multiple choice dropdowns. <p>Metadata field settings defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level metadata field settings, if defined, take precedence over global-level metadata field settings.</p> <p>The metadata field settings array contains the following parameters:</p>														

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataId</td><td>An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Validation</td><td> <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enrollment</td><td>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataId</td><td>An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Validation</td><td> <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enrollment</td><td>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.	MetadataId	An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.	Validation	<p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p>	Enrollment	An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataId</td><td>An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Validation</td><td> <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enrollment</td><td>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.	MetadataId	An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.	Validation	<p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p>	Enrollment	An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:				
Name	Description																
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.																
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.																
MetadataId	An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.																
Validation	<p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p>																
Enrollment	An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:																

Name	Description																						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">For example:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.	1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.	2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.	Message	A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).	Options	An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> .	For example:	
Name	Description																						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.	1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.	2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.	Message	A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).	Options	An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> .						
Name	Description																						
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.	1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.	2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.														
Value	Description																						
0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.																						
1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.																						
2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.																						
Message	A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).																						
Options	An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> .																						
For example:																							

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre> "MetadataFields": [{ "Id": 4, "DefaultValue": "reggie.wallace@keyexample.com", "MetadataId": 4, "Validation": "^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\\-\\.]*@(keyexample\\.or-g keyexample\\.com)\$", "Enrollment": 1, "Message": "Your email address must be of the form user-@keyexample.com or fname.lname@keyexample.com." }, { "Id": 13, "DefaultValue": "E-Business", "MetadataId": 5, "Validation": "", "Enrollment": 0, "Message": "", "Options": "Accounting,E-Busi-ness,Executive,HR,IT,Marketing,R&D,Sales" }] </pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Regexes</td><td> <p>An object containing the global template regular expression settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Templat-eld</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Subject-Part</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<pre> "MetadataFields": [{ "Id": 4, "DefaultValue": "reggie.wallace@keyexample.com", "MetadataId": 4, "Validation": "^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\\-\\.]*@(keyexample\\.or-g keyexample\\.com)\$", "Enrollment": 1, "Message": "Your email address must be of the form user-@keyexample.com or fname.lname@keyexample.com." }, { "Id": 13, "DefaultValue": "E-Business", "MetadataId": 5, "Validation": "", "Enrollment": 0, "Message": "", "Options": "Accounting,E-Busi-ness,Executive,HR,IT,Marketing,R&D,Sales" }] </pre>	Regexes	<p>An object containing the global template regular expression settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Templat-eld</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Subject-Part</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Templat-eld	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.	Subject-Part	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).	RegEx	A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an
Name	Description														
	<pre> "MetadataFields": [{ "Id": 4, "DefaultValue": "reggie.wallace@keyexample.com", "MetadataId": 4, "Validation": "^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\\-\\.]*@(keyexample\\.or-g keyexample\\.com)\$", "Enrollment": 1, "Message": "Your email address must be of the form user-@keyexample.com or fname.lname@keyexample.com." }, { "Id": 13, "DefaultValue": "E-Business", "MetadataId": 5, "Validation": "", "Enrollment": 0, "Message": "", "Options": "Accounting,E-Busi-ness,Executive,HR,IT,Marketing,R&D,Sales" }] </pre>														
Regexes	<p>An object containing the global template regular expression settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Templat-eld</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Subject-Part</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Templat-eld	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.	Subject-Part	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).	RegEx	A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an						
Name	Description														
Templat-eld	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.														
Subject-Part	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).														
RegEx	A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an														

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>	O (Organization)	This regular expression requires that the organization name
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>	O (Organization)	This regular expression requires that the organization name				
Name	Description														
	<p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>	O (Organization)	This regular expression requires that the organization name								
Subject Part	Example														
CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>														
O (Organization)	This regular expression requires that the organization name														




Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p>
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p>				
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p>								
Subject Part	Example																		
	<p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>																		
OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>																		
L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>																		
ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p>																		


Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>	C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p>
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>	C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p>				
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>	C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p>								
Subject Part	Example																		
	<code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>																		
C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>																		
E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>																		
DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p>																		

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p>
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p>				
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p>								
Subject Part	Example																
	<p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>																
IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>																
IPv6 (Subject Alternative	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p>																

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>				
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>								
Subject Part	Example																
Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>																
MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>																
UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>																

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtendedKeyUsages</td><td>Currently not in use.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Curve</td><td>A string indicating the OID of the elliptical curve algorithm configured for the template, for ECC templates.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		\$	Error	A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.	ExtendedKeyUsages	Currently not in use.	Curve	A string indicating the OID of the elliptical curve algorithm configured for the template, for ECC templates.
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		\$	Error	A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.								
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		\$														
Subject Part	Example																		
	\$																		
Error	A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.																		
ExtendedKeyUsages	Currently not in use.																		
Curve	A string indicating the OID of the elliptical curve algorithm configured for the template, for ECC templates.																		
StandaloneCAs	<p>An array containing enrollment information for standalone certificate authorities available for enrollment for the current user. Information about the CA includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpStandaloneCA1) for a full name similar to myca.keyexample.com\\CorpStandaloneCA1.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enroll-</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Name	The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpStandaloneCA1) for a full name similar to myca.keyexample.com\\CorpStandaloneCA1.	RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enroll-												
Name	Description																		
Name	The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpStandaloneCA1) for a full name similar to myca.keyexample.com\\CorpStandaloneCA1.																		
RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enroll-																		

Name	Description						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>ment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubscriberTerms</td><td> <p>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <p> Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		ment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.	SubscriberTerms	<p>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <p> Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>
Name	Description						
	ment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.						
SubscriberTerms	<p>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <p> Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>						

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.







2.5.14.3 GET Enrollment PFX Content My


The GET /Enrollment/PFX/Context/My method is used to check the templates and CAs available for PFX enrollment for the current user. This method has no input parameters. It returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the list of templates that are available for enrollment via Keyfactor Command and the CAs those templates may be enrolled from along with template and CA configuration details. Results are returned based on the enrollment permissions of the user making the request—both Keyfactor Command permissions and template and CA level permissions on the originating CA. Templates or standalone CAs are included in the results only if the user has appropriate permissions in both locations and the template and CA are configured for PFX enrollment in Keyfactor Command.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollPFX*

Table 260: GET Enrollment PFX Content My Response Body

Name	Description																		
Templates	<p>An array containing the templates available for enrollment by the user. The array contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Forest</td><td>A string containing the name of the configuration tenant the template is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeySize</td><td>A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RequiresApproval</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level and may be overridden on a template-by-template basis.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CAs</td><td>An array of certificate authorities from which the template is available for enrollment, that are configured for enrollment in Keyfactor Command, and on which the requesting user has enrollment permissions. Information about the CA includes:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template.	Name	A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.	DisplayName	A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.	Forest	A string containing the name of the configuration tenant the template is associated with.	KeySize	A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template.	RequiresApproval	A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).	RFCEnforcement	A Boolean indicating whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level and may be overridden on a template-by-template basis.	CAs	An array of certificate authorities from which the template is available for enrollment, that are configured for enrollment in Keyfactor Command, and on which the requesting user has enrollment permissions. Information about the CA includes:
Name	Description																		
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template.																		
Name	A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.																		
DisplayName	A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name.																		
Forest	A string containing the name of the configuration tenant the template is associated with.																		
KeySize	A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template.																		
RequiresApproval	A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).																		
RFCEnforcement	A Boolean indicating whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level and may be overridden on a template-by-template basis.																		
CAs	An array of certificate authorities from which the template is available for enrollment, that are configured for enrollment in Keyfactor Command, and on which the requesting user has enrollment permissions. Information about the CA includes:																		

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubscriberTerms</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). <div>  Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubscriberTerms</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). <div>  Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Name	The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.	RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.	SubscriberTerms	A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). <div>  Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubscriberTerms</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). <div>  Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Name	The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.	RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.	SubscriberTerms	A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). <div>  Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>				
Name	Description												
Name	The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. corpca01.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpIssuingCA1) for a full name similar to corpca01.keyexample.-com\\CorpIssuingCA1.												
RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.												
SubscriberTerms	A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). <div>  Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>												

Name	Description										
Enroll- mentFields	<p>An object containing custom enrollment fields. These are configured on a per-template basis to allow you to submit custom fields with CSR enrollments and PFX enrollments to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process. This functionality offers such benefits as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preventing users from requesting invalid certificates, based on your specific certificate requirements per template. • Providing additional information to the CA with the CSR. <p>Once created on the template, these values are shown in Keyfactor Command on the PFX and CSR enrollment pages in the <i>Additional Enrollment Fields</i> section. The fields are mandatory during enrollment. The data will appear on the CA / Issued Certificates attribute tab for certificates enrolled with a template configured with Keyfactor Command enrollment fields.</p> <div>  Note: These are not metadata fields, so they are not stored in the Keyfactor Command database, but simply passed through to the CA. The CA in turn could, via a gateway or policy module, use this data to perform required actions. </div> <p>The array contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.	Name	A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.	Options	For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.	DataType	An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are:
Name	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.										
Name	A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.										
Options	For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.										
DataType	An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are:										

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre> "EnrollmentFields": [{ "Id": 3, "Name": "MyCustomField", "Options": ["Green", "Red", "Yellow", "Blue"], "DataType": 2 }] </pre>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	String: A free-form data entry field.	2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	String: A free-form data entry field.	2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.				
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	String: A free-form data entry field.	2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.								
Value	Description														
1	String: A free-form data entry field.														
2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.														
MetadataFields	<p>An object containing template-level metadata field settings. Template-level metadata field configurations can override global metadata field configurations in these possible ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuration on the metadata field of <i>required</i>, <i>optional</i> or <i>hidden</i>. • The <i>default value</i> for the metadata field. • A <i>regular expression</i> defined for the field (string fields only) against which entered data will be validated along with its associated message. • For fields of data type <i>multiple choice</i>, the list of values that appear in multiple choice dropdowns. <p>Metadata field settings defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level metadata field settings, if defined, take precedence over global-level metadata field settings.</p> <p>The metadata field settings array contains the following parameters:</p>														

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataId</td><td>An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Validation</td><td> <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enrollment</td><td>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataId</td><td>An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Validation</td><td> <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enrollment</td><td>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.	MetadataId	An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.	Validation	<p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p>	Enrollment	An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataId</td><td>An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Validation</td><td> <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enrollment</td><td>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.	MetadataId	An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.	Validation	<p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p>	Enrollment	An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:				
Name	Description																
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.																
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.																
MetadataId	An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.																
Validation	<p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com) \$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p>																
Enrollment	An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:																

Name	Description																						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">For example:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.	1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.	2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.	Message	A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).	Options	An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> .	For example:	
Name	Description																						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.	1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.	2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.	Message	A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).	Options	An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> .						
Name	Description																						
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.	1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.	2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.														
Value	Description																						
0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.																						
1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.																						
2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.																						
Message	A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).																						
Options	An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field drop-down for multiple choice fields. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> .																						
For example:																							

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre> "MetadataFields": [{ "Id": 4, "DefaultValue": "reggie.wallace@keyexample.com", "MetadataId": 4, "Validation": "^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\\-\\.]*@(keyexample\\.or-g keyexample\\.com)\$", "Enrollment": 1, "Message": "Your email address must be of the form user-@keyexample.com or fname.lname@keyexample.com." }, { "Id": 13, "DefaultValue": "E-Business", "MetadataId": 5, "Validation": "", "Enrollment": 0, "Message": "", "Options": "Accounting,E-Busi-ness,Executive,HR,IT,Marketing,R&D,Sales" }] </pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Regexes</td><td> <p>An object containing the global template regular expression settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Templat-eld</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Subject-Part</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<pre> "MetadataFields": [{ "Id": 4, "DefaultValue": "reggie.wallace@keyexample.com", "MetadataId": 4, "Validation": "^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\\-\\.]*@(keyexample\\.or-g keyexample\\.com)\$", "Enrollment": 1, "Message": "Your email address must be of the form user-@keyexample.com or fname.lname@keyexample.com." }, { "Id": 13, "DefaultValue": "E-Business", "MetadataId": 5, "Validation": "", "Enrollment": 0, "Message": "", "Options": "Accounting,E-Busi-ness,Executive,HR,IT,Marketing,R&D,Sales" }] </pre>	Regexes	<p>An object containing the global template regular expression settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Templat-eld</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Subject-Part</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Templat-eld	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.	Subject-Part	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).	RegEx	A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an
Name	Description														
	<pre> "MetadataFields": [{ "Id": 4, "DefaultValue": "reggie.wallace@keyexample.com", "MetadataId": 4, "Validation": "^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\\-\\.]*@(keyexample\\.or-g keyexample\\.com)\$", "Enrollment": 1, "Message": "Your email address must be of the form user-@keyexample.com or fname.lname@keyexample.com." }, { "Id": 13, "DefaultValue": "E-Business", "MetadataId": 5, "Validation": "", "Enrollment": 0, "Message": "", "Options": "Accounting,E-Busi-ness,Executive,HR,IT,Marketing,R&D,Sales" }] </pre>														
Regexes	<p>An object containing the global template regular expression settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Templat-eld</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Subject-Part</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Templat-eld	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.	Subject-Part	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).	RegEx	A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an						
Name	Description														
Templat-eld	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.														
Subject-Part	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).														
RegEx	A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an														

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>	O (Organization)	This regular expression requires that the organization name
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>	O (Organization)	This regular expression requires that the organization name				
Name	Description														
	<p>API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the organization name</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>	O (Organization)	This regular expression requires that the organization name								
Subject Part	Example														
CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>														
O (Organization)	This regular expression requires that the organization name														




Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p>
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p>				
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p>								
Subject Part	Example																		
	<p>entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>																		
OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>																		
L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>																		
ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p>																		


Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>	C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p>
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>	C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p>				
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>	C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p>								
Subject Part	Example																		
	<code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>																		
C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>																		
E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>																		
DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-</p>																		

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p>
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p>				
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p>								
Subject Part	Example																
	<p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>																
IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>																
IPv6 (Subject Alternative	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of</p>																

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>				
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>								
Subject Part	Example																
Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>																
MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>																
UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>																

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtendedKeyUsages</td><td>Currently not in use.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Curve</td><td>A string indicating the OID of the elliptical curve algorithm configured for the template, for ECC templates.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		\$	Error	A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.	ExtendedKeyUsages	Currently not in use.	Curve	A string indicating the OID of the elliptical curve algorithm configured for the template, for ECC templates.
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		\$	Error	A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.								
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>\$</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		\$														
Subject Part	Example																		
	\$																		
Error	A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.																		
ExtendedKeyUsages	Currently not in use.																		
Curve	A string indicating the OID of the elliptical curve algorithm configured for the template, for ECC templates.																		
StandaloneCAs	<p>An array containing enrollment information for standalone certificate authorities available for enrollment for the current user. Information about the CA includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpStandaloneCA1) for a full name similar to myca.keyexample.com\\CorpStandaloneCA1.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enroll-</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Name	The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpStandaloneCA1) for a full name similar to myca.keyexample.com\\CorpStandaloneCA1.	RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enroll-												
Name	Description																		
Name	The full name of the CA, made up of the DNS hostname of the certificate authority (e.g. myca.keyexample.com) and the logical name (e.g. CorpStandaloneCA1) for a full name similar to myca.keyexample.com\\CorpStandaloneCA1.																		
RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that sets whether certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this CA must include at least one DNS SAN (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enroll-																		

Name	Description						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>ment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubscriberTerms</td><td> <p>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <div>  Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		ment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.	SubscriberTerms	<p>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <div>  Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>
Name	Description						
	ment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. This setting at the CA level applies only to standalone CAs. For CAs that use templates, this setting is controlled at the template level and is ignored at the CA level.						
SubscriberTerms	<p>A Boolean that sets whether to add a checkbox on the enrollment pages to force users to agree to a custom set of terms before enrolling (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <div>  Tip: Configure a link to the custom terms using the <i>URL to Subscriber Terms</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </div>						

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.14.4 GET Enrollment Available Renewal ID

The GET /Enrollment/AvailableRenewal/ID/{id} method is used to check a specific certificate by ID to determine which renewal types are supported, if any. This method or the GET /Enrollment/AvailableRenewal/Thumbprint method can be used before using the POST /Enrollment/Renew method to make a determination as to which fields need to be submitted, depending on whether one-click renewal is supported. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the supported renewal type.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Certificates: *Read*


At either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 261: GET Enrollment Available Renewal ID {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	<p>Required. An integer specifying the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate on which to check the renewal status.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates</i> method to determine the certificate ID. This information is also available in the certificate details for a certificate in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal.</p>
CollectionId	Query	<p>An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>

Table 262: GET Enrollment Available Renewal ID {id} Response Body

Name	Description								
AvailableRenewalType	<p>An integer indicating the supported renewal type. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None—renewal is not supported for this certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Seeded PFX is supported. A renewal can be done if a template and certificate authority are supplied in the renewal request, but one-click renewal is not supported.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td> <p>One-click renewal is supported. A renewal can be done using the same template and certificate authority used in the original certificate, and a template and certificate authority do not need to be supplied in the renewal request.</p> <p>One-click renewal is only supported if either one of the following is true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The certificate is located together with its private key in one or more managed certificate store(s). The certificate was enrolled with a template that has been configured in Keyfactor Command to allow private keys to be encrypted and stored in the Keyfactor Command database. See <i>Certificate Templates</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: If the <i>AvailableRenewalType</i> is 2, 1 is also supported for the certificate.</p>	Value	Description	0	None—renewal is not supported for this certificate.	1	Seeded PFX is supported. A renewal can be done if a template and certificate authority are supplied in the renewal request, but one-click renewal is not supported.	2	<p>One-click renewal is supported. A renewal can be done using the same template and certificate authority used in the original certificate, and a template and certificate authority do not need to be supplied in the renewal request.</p> <p>One-click renewal is only supported if either one of the following is true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The certificate is located together with its private key in one or more managed certificate store(s). The certificate was enrolled with a template that has been configured in Keyfactor Command to allow private keys to be encrypted and stored in the Keyfactor Command database. See <i>Certificate Templates</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Value	Description								
0	None—renewal is not supported for this certificate.								
1	Seeded PFX is supported. A renewal can be done if a template and certificate authority are supplied in the renewal request, but one-click renewal is not supported.								
2	<p>One-click renewal is supported. A renewal can be done using the same template and certificate authority used in the original certificate, and a template and certificate authority do not need to be supplied in the renewal request.</p> <p>One-click renewal is only supported if either one of the following is true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The certificate is located together with its private key in one or more managed certificate store(s). The certificate was enrolled with a template that has been configured in Keyfactor Command to allow private keys to be encrypted and stored in the Keyfactor Command database. See <i>Certificate Templates</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. 								
Message	A message providing more details about the available renewal type result (e.g. “One click renewal is not available for this certificate. Template does not have PFX enrollment enabled.”).								

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.14.5 GET Enrollment Available Renewal Thumbprint

The GET /Enrollment/AvailableRenewal/Thumbprint/{thumbprint} method is used to check a specific certificate by thumbprint to determine which renewal types are supported, if any. This method or the GET /Enrollment/AvailableRenewal/ID method can be used before using the POST /Enrollment/Renew method to make a determination as to which fields need to be submitted, depending on whether one-click renewal is supported. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the supported renewal type.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Certificates: *Read*


At either the global or collection level. See note under CollectionId, below.

Table 263: GET Enrollment Available Renewal Thumbprint {thumbprint} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
thumbprint	Path	Required. The thumbprint of the certificate on which to check the renewal status. Use the <i>GET /Certificates</i> method to determine the certificate thumbprint. This information is also available in the certificate details for a certificate in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal.
CollectionId	Query	An integer specifying an optional certificate collection identifier to validate that the user executing the request has sufficient permissions to do so. If a certificate collection ID is not supplied, the user must have global permissions to complete the action. Supplying a certificate collection ID allows for a check of the user's certificate collection-level permissions to determine whether the user has sufficient permissions at a collection level to complete the action. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.

Table 264: GET Enrollment Available Renewal Thumbprint {thumbprint} Response Body

Name	Description								
AvailableRenewalType	<p>An integer indicating the supported renewal type. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None—renewal is not supported for this certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Seeded PFX is supported. A renewal can be done if a template and certificate authority are supplied in the renewal request, but one-click renewal is not supported.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td> <p>One-click renewal is supported. A renewal can be done using the same template and certificate authority used in the original certificate, and a template and certificate authority do not need to be supplied in the renewal request.</p> <p>One-click renewal is only supported if either one of the following is true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The certificate is located together with its private key in one or more managed certificate store(s). • The certificate was enrolled with a template that has been configured in Keyfactor Command to allow private keys to be encrypted and stored in the Keyfactor Command database. See <i>Certificate Templates</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: If the <i>AvailableRenewalType</i> is 2, 1 is also supported for the certificate.</p>	Value	Description	0	None—renewal is not supported for this certificate.	1	Seeded PFX is supported. A renewal can be done if a template and certificate authority are supplied in the renewal request, but one-click renewal is not supported.	2	<p>One-click renewal is supported. A renewal can be done using the same template and certificate authority used in the original certificate, and a template and certificate authority do not need to be supplied in the renewal request.</p> <p>One-click renewal is only supported if either one of the following is true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The certificate is located together with its private key in one or more managed certificate store(s). • The certificate was enrolled with a template that has been configured in Keyfactor Command to allow private keys to be encrypted and stored in the Keyfactor Command database. See <i>Certificate Templates</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Value	Description								
0	None—renewal is not supported for this certificate.								
1	Seeded PFX is supported. A renewal can be done if a template and certificate authority are supplied in the renewal request, but one-click renewal is not supported.								
2	<p>One-click renewal is supported. A renewal can be done using the same template and certificate authority used in the original certificate, and a template and certificate authority do not need to be supplied in the renewal request.</p> <p>One-click renewal is only supported if either one of the following is true:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The certificate is located together with its private key in one or more managed certificate store(s). • The certificate was enrolled with a template that has been configured in Keyfactor Command to allow private keys to be encrypted and stored in the Keyfactor Command database. See <i>Certificate Templates</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. 								
Message	A message providing more details about the available renewal type result (e.g. “One click renewal is not available for this certificate. Template does not have PFX enrollment enabled.”).								

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (🔍) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.14.6 POST Enrollment CSR

The POST /Enrollment/CSR method is used to enroll for a certificate using a certificate signing request (CSR). This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing a list of certificate details and any metadata that was associated with the certificate request.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollCSR*



Tip: Use the GET /Enrollment/CSR/Context/My method before this method to check which templates and CAs are available for enrollment for the requesting user before submitting the enrollment request.



Note: As of Keyfactor Command version 10, enrollment (PFX and CSR), renewal, and revocation requests all flow through Keyfactor Command workflow. This will result in no changes to the enrollment, renewal, and revocation user experience unless customizations have been added in workflow (see [Workflow Definitions](#)).

Table 265: POST Enrollment CSR Input Parameters




Name	In	Description
CSR	Body	Required. The base-64 encoded CSR that will be passed in for enrollment.
PrivateKey	Body	A string containing the base-64 encoded private key that corresponds to the CSR to be saved with the enrollment. This is done to support private key retention in Keyfactor Command for requests made through CSR enrollment. The key should be provided in unencrypted PKCS#8 format. The private key option is only supported for enrollments done using templates configured in Keyfactor Command for private key retention.
Timestamp	Body	Required. The current date and time. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Template	Body	Required* A string that sets the name of the certificate template that should be used to issue the certificate. The template short name should be used. This field is required unless the enrollment is being done against a standalone CA.
CertificateAuthority	Body	Required* A string that sets the name of the certificate authority that will be used to enroll against if there is more than one available with the provided template name. The certificate authority name can either be provided in <i>host-name\\logical name</i> format or as just the <i>logical name</i> . For example: <div>corpca01.keyexample.com\\CorplIssuingCA1 OR CorplIssuingCA1</div> If no certificate authority is provided, one will be chosen at random from the certificate authorities available for enrollment with the provided <i>Template</i> . This field is optional unless the enrollment is being done against a standalone CA, in which case it is required .
IncludeChain	Body	A Boolean that sets whether to include the certificate chain in the response (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .
Metadata	Body	An array of key/value pairs that set the values for the metadata fields that will be associated with the certificate




Name	In	Description																		
		<p>once it is in Keyfactor Command. The <i>key</i> is the field name and the <i>value</i> is the value for the field. For example:</p> <pre>"Metadata": { "AppOwnerFirstName": "William", // This is a String field. "AppOwnerLastName": "Smith", "AppOwnerEmailAddress": "willi- am.smith@keyexample.com", "BusinessCritical": "true", // This is a Boolean field. "BusinessUnit": "E-Business", // This is a Multiple Choice field with a pre-defined value. "Notes": "Here are some notes.", // This is a BigText field. "SiteCode": 3, // This is an integer field. "TicketResolutionDate": "2021-07-23" // This is a Date field in yyyy-mm-dd format. }</pre> <p>See <i>Certificate Metadata</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>																		
SANs	Body	<p>An array of key/value pairs that represent the elements for Keyfactor Command to use when generating the subject alternative name (SAN) for the certificate requested by the CSR. Possible values for the key are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>rfc822</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr><tr><td>dns</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr><tr><td>directory</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr><tr><td>uri</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr><tr><td>ip4</td><td>IP v4 Address</td></tr><tr><td>ip6</td><td>IP v6 Address</td></tr><tr><td>registeredid</td><td>Registered ID (an OID)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntprincipalname</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName (a</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	rfc822	RFC 822 Name	dns	DNS Name	directory	Directory Name	uri	Uniform Resource Identifier	ip4	IP v4 Address	ip6	IP v6 Address	registeredid	Registered ID (an OID)	ms_ntprincipalname	MS_NTPrincipalName (a
Value	Description																			
rfc822	RFC 822 Name																			
dns	DNS Name																			
directory	Directory Name																			
uri	Uniform Resource Identifier																			
ip4	IP v4 Address																			
ip6	IP v6 Address																			
registeredid	Registered ID (an OID)																			
ms_ntprincipalname	MS_NTPrincipalName (a																			


Name	In	Description						
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>string)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntdsreplication</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SANS": { "dns": ["dnssan1.keyexample.com", "dnssan2.keyexample.com", "dnssan3.keyexample.com"], "ip4": ["192.168.2.73"] }</pre> <div> Note: Entering SANs with this option may either append or overwrite the SANs in the CSR request depending on how the issuing CA is configured. Please be sure to check that the certificate has the correct SANs after issuance. Any SAN added automatically as a result of the RFC 2818 compliance settings (see GET Templates on page 1365) will still be added alongside anything you add here. Review the SAN Attribute Policy Handler for the Keyfactor CA Policy Module (see <i>Installing the Keyfactor CA Policy Module Handlers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>) for more information.</div>	Value	Description		string)	ms_ntdsreplication	MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)
Value	Description							
	string)							
ms_ntdsreplication	MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)							
AdditionalEnrollmentFields	Body	<p>An array of key/value pairs that provide values for any custom enrollment fields set on the certificate template to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process. For example:</p> <pre>"AdditionalEnrollmentFields": { "CustomStringOne": "ValueOne", "CustomMultiChoiceTwo": "ValueTwo" }</pre> <p>See <i>Configuring Template Options</i> of the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>						

Name	In	Description
x-CertificateFormat	Header	Required. The desired output format for the certificate. Available options are DER and PEM.

Table 266: POST Enrollment CSR Response Data

Value	Description																
CertificateInformation	<p>Information about the certificate that was requested. CSR information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SerialNumber</td><td>A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuerDN</td><td>A string indicating the issuer DN of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Thumbprint</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyfactorID</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Certificates</td><td> <p>An array of certificates in the order of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • end entity • intermediate CA • Root CA <p>Intermediate CA and root CA certificates will only be included if the request parameter <i>IncludeChain</i> was set to <i>true</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowInstanceCid</td><td> <p>A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.</p> <div>  <p>Tip: Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceCid</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceCid</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowReferenceCid</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the workflow instance.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SerialNumber	A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.	IssuerDN	A string indicating the issuer DN of the certificate.	Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.	KeyfactorID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued certificate.	Certificates	<p>An array of certificates in the order of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • end entity • intermediate CA • Root CA <p>Intermediate CA and root CA certificates will only be included if the request parameter <i>IncludeChain</i> was set to <i>true</i>.</p>	WorkflowInstanceCid	<p>A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.</p> <div>  <p>Tip: Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceCid</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceCid</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.</p> </div>	WorkflowReferenceCid	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the workflow instance.
Value	Description																
SerialNumber	A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.																
IssuerDN	A string indicating the issuer DN of the certificate.																
Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.																
KeyfactorID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued certificate.																
Certificates	<p>An array of certificates in the order of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • end entity • intermediate CA • Root CA <p>Intermediate CA and root CA certificates will only be included if the request parameter <i>IncludeChain</i> was set to <i>true</i>.</p>																
WorkflowInstanceCid	<p>A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.</p> <div>  <p>Tip: Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceCid</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceCid</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.</p> </div>																
WorkflowReferenceCid	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the workflow instance.																

Value	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  Tip: Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer. </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyfactorRequestId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the request.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RequestDisposition</td><td>A string indicating the state of the request (e.g. ISSUED).</td></tr> <tr> <td>DispositionMessage</td><td>A string providing a message regarding the enrollment (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentContext</td><td>An internally used Keyfactor Command field.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		 Tip: Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.	KeyfactorRequestId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the request.	RequestDisposition	A string indicating the state of the request (e.g. ISSUED).	DispositionMessage	A string providing a message regarding the enrollment (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.).	EnrollmentContext	An internally used Keyfactor Command field.
Value	Description												
	 Tip: Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.												
KeyfactorRequestId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the request.												
RequestDisposition	A string indicating the state of the request (e.g. ISSUED).												
DispositionMessage	A string providing a message regarding the enrollment (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.).												
EnrollmentContext	An internally used Keyfactor Command field.												
Metadata	<p>An array of the custom metadata values set on the certificate. The values vary depending on customization done in your environment. The information is presented in the following structure:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataFieldTypeName</td><td>A string containing the name of the metadata field in Keyfactor Command.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>The value of the metadata.</td></tr> </table> <p>See <i>Certificate Metadata</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>	Name	Description	MetadataFieldTypeName	A string containing the name of the metadata field in Keyfactor Command.	Value	The value of the metadata.						
Name	Description												
MetadataFieldTypeName	A string containing the name of the metadata field in Keyfactor Command.												
Value	The value of the metadata.												

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.14.7 POST Enrollment PFX

The POST /Enrollment/PFX method is used to enroll for a certificate by supplying data in the desired fields. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing a list of certificate details and any metadata that was associated with the certificate request.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollPFX*

Global or container-level schedule permissions for certificate stores are needed to install a certificate generated with this method into a certificate store (see the [x-CertificateFormat on page 706](#) parameter) using the POST /Enrollment/PFX/Deploy method (see [POST Enrollment PFX Deploy on page 711](#)) or POST /Enrollment/PFX/Replace method (see [POST Enrollment PFX Replace on page 717](#)).



Tip: Use the GET /Enrollment/PFX/Context/My method before this method to check which templates and CAs are available for enrollment for the requesting user before submitting the enrollment request.



Note: As of Keyfactor Command version 10, enrollment (PFX and CSR), renewal, and revocation requests all flow through Keyfactor Command workflow. This will result in no changes to the enrollment, renewal, and revocation user experience unless customizations have been added in workflow (see [Workflow Definitions](#)).

This method has two available versions. Keyfactor recommends using the newer method when possible. For more information about versioning, see [Versioning on page 5](#).

Version 2




Version 2 of the POST /Enrollment/PFX method redesigns how enrollment flow works to handle require approval functionality in a Keyfactor Command workflow with support for delivery into certificate stores. Users who are planning to use require approval workflow functionality *and* deliver enrolled certificates into certificate stores must use version 2 of this endpoint.



Note: The *PopulateMissingValuesFromAD* parameter has been removed from the version 2 endpoint.

Table 267: POST Enrollment PFX v2 Input Parameters

Name	In	Description										
Stores	Body	<p>An object containing a comma delimited set of arrays indicating the certificate stores to which the certificate should be distributed. Store details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>StoreId</td><td><p>An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed.</p><p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see GET Certificate Stores on page 427) with a query of “Approved -eq true” to retrieve a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).</p></td></tr><tr><td>Alias</td><td><p>A string containing the alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Over-write</i> flag is selected. See PFX Enrollment in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Over-write</td><td><p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p><p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Properties</td><td><p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET Certi-</i></p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	StoreId	<p>An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see GET Certificate Stores on page 427) with a query of “Approved -eq true” to retrieve a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).</p>	Alias	<p>A string containing the alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Over-write</i> flag is selected. See PFX Enrollment in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>	Over-write	<p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p>	Properties	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET Certi-</i></p>
Name	Description											
StoreId	<p>An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see GET Certificate Stores on page 427) with a query of “Approved -eq true” to retrieve a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).</p>											
Alias	<p>A string containing the alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Over-write</i> flag is selected. See PFX Enrollment in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>											
Over-write	<p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p>											
Properties	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the <i>JobProperties</i> on the store type using the <i>GET Certi-</i></p>											

Name	In	Description				
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p><i>ificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p><pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre><p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p><p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p><pre>"Properties": { "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualSe rverName" }</pre><div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<p><i>ificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"Properties": { "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualSe rverName" }</pre> <div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div>
Name	Description					
	<p><i>ificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"Properties": { "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualSe rverName" }</pre> <div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div>					
CustomFriendlyName	Body	<p>Required[*]. A string that sets a custom friendly name for the certificate.</p> <p>This field is required if the <i>Require Custom Friendly Name</i> application setting is set to <i>true</i> (the default is <i>false</i>). See Application Settings: Enrollment Tab in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>				
Password	Body	<p>Required. A string that sets the password used to encrypt the contents of the PFX file. The minimum password length is controlled by the <i>Password Length</i> application setting. The</p>				

Name	In	Description
		default is 12. See Application Settings: Enrollment Tab in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Subject	Body	<p>Required*. A string containing the subject name using X.500 format. For example:</p> <pre>"Subject": "CN=websrvr14.keyexample.com,OU=IT,O=\"Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"</pre> <p>This field is required if the <i>Common Name Regular Expression</i> application setting is set to the default value of <code>.+</code>. See Application Settings: Enrollment Tab in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>
IncludeChain	Body	A Boolean that sets whether to include the certificate chain in the response (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i> .
ChainOrder	Body	A string indicating the order in which the certificate chain should be returned if <i>IncludeChain</i> is set to <i>true</i> . Supported values are <i>EndEntityFirst</i> or <i>RootFirst</i> .
RenewalCertificateId	Body	<p>An integer that sets the ID of the certificate to be renewed when the method is called on a certificate renewal.</p> <p>The <i>RenewalCertificateId</i> parameter is used in conjunction with <i>InstallIntoExistingCertificateStores</i> parameter to make the determination as to distribution of the certificate to certificate stores. If <i>InstallIntoExistingCertificateStores</i> is <i>true</i>, the certificate will be distributed to certificate stores that the certificate identified in <i>RenewalCertificateId</i> is found in.</p>
CertificateAuthority	Body	<p>Required*. A string that sets the name of the certificate authority that will be used to enroll against if there is more than one available with the provided template name. The certificate authority name can either be provided in <i>hostname\\logical name</i> format or as just the <i>logical name</i>. For example:</p> <pre>corpca01.keyexample.com\\CorpIssuingCA1 OR CorpIssuingCA1</pre> <p>If no certificate authority is provided, one will be chosen at random from the certificate authorities available for enrollment with the provided <i>Template</i>.</p> <p>This field is optional unless the enrollment is being done against a standalone CA, in which case it is required.</p>










Name	In	Description				
Metadata	Body	<p>An array of key/value pairs that set the values for the metadata fields that will be associated with the certificate once it is in Keyfactor Command. The <i>key</i> is the field name and the <i>value</i> is the value for the field. For example:</p> <pre>"Metadata": { "AppOwnerFirstName": "William", // This is a String field. "AppOwnerLastName": "Smith", "AppOwnerEmailAddress": "willi- am.smith@keyexample.com", "BusinessCritical": "true", // This is a Boolean field. "BusinessUnit": "E-Business", // This is a Multiple Choice field with a pre-defined value. "Notes": "Here are some notes.", // This is a BigText field. "SiteCode": 3, // This is an integer field. "TicketResolutionDate": "2021-07-23" // This is a Date field in yyyy-mm-dd format. }</pre> <p>See Certificate Metadata in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>				
Timestamp	Body	<p>The current date and time. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>				
Template	Body	<p>Required*. A string that sets the name of the certificate template that should be used to issue the certificate. The template short name should be used.</p> <p>This field is required unless the enrollment is being done against a standalone CA.</p>				
SANs	Body	<p>An array of key/value pairs that represent the elements for Keyfactor Command to use when generating the subject alternative name (SAN) for the certificate requested by the CSR. Possible values for the key are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>rfc822</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	rfc822	RFC 822 Name
Value	Description					
rfc822	RFC 822 Name					

Name	In	Description																		
		<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>dns</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr><tr><td>directory</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr><tr><td>uri</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr><tr><td>ip4</td><td>IP v4 Address</td></tr><tr><td>ip6</td><td>IP v6 Address</td></tr><tr><td>registeredid</td><td>Registered ID (an OID)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntprincipalname</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntdsreplication</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SANS": { "dns": ["dnssan1.keyexample.com", "dnssan2.keyexample.com", "dnssan3.keyexample.com"], "ip4": ["192.168.2.73"] }</pre>	Value	Description	dns	DNS Name	directory	Directory Name	uri	Uniform Resource Identifier	ip4	IP v4 Address	ip6	IP v6 Address	registeredid	Registered ID (an OID)	ms_ntprincipalname	MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)	ms_ntdsreplication	MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)
Value	Description																			
dns	DNS Name																			
directory	Directory Name																			
uri	Uniform Resource Identifier																			
ip4	IP v4 Address																			
ip6	IP v6 Address																			
registeredid	Registered ID (an OID)																			
ms_ntprincipalname	MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)																			
ms_ntdsreplication	MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)																			
InstallIntoExistingCertificateStores	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether to deploy the certificate to certificate stores (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i>.</p> <p>The <i>RenewalCertificateId</i> parameter is used in conjunction with <i>InstallIntoExistingCertificateStores</i> parameter to make the determination as to distribution of the certificate to certificate stores. If <i>InstallIntoExistingCertificateStores</i> is <i>true</i>, the certificate will be distributed to certificate stores that the certificate identified in <i>RenewalCertificateId</i> is found in.</p>																		
AdditionalEnrollmentFields	Body	<p>An array of key/value pairs that provide values for any custom enrollment fields set on the certificate template to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process. For example:</p>																		

Name	In	Description
		<pre>"AdditionalEnrollmentFields": { "CustomStringOne": "MyValue", "CustomMultiChoiceOne": "ValueTwo" }</pre> <p>See Configuring Template Options in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>
x-CertificateFormat	Header	<p>Required. The desired output format for the certificate. Available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • JKS Selecting the JKS option allows you to create a Java keystore with the returned PKCS12Blob. • PFX Selecting the PFX option allows you to create a PKCS#12 (PFX/P12) file with the returned PKCS12Blob. • Store If Store is selected, no certificate blob will be returned in the response. The Store option is designed to be used when pushing a newly obtained certificate to a certificate store (see POST Enrollment PFX Deploy on page 711). • Zip Selecting the Zip option allows you to output the returned PKCS12Blob as separate PEM-encoded certificate, private key, and optional chain certificate files wrapped together in a zip file.

Table 268: POST Enrollment PFX v2 Response Data

Value	Description												
SuccessfulStores	An object containing a comma delimited list of certificate stores, referenced by certificate store GUID, to which the certificate was successfully scheduled for deployment.												
CertificateInformation	<p>Information about the certificate that was requested. Certificate information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SerialNumber</td><td>A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuerDN</td><td>A string indicating the issuer DN of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Thumbprint</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyfactorID</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PKCS12Blob</td><td> <p>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the certificate in Zip or PFX format with the optional certificate chain. The string will need to be base-64 decoded for both Zip and PFX. This can be accomplished in a number of ways. For example, using PowerShell:</p> <pre> \$b64 = Get-Content 'C:\path\to\source\file' \$targetFile = 'C:\path\to\target\file' \$bytes = [Convert]::FromBase64String (\$b64) [IO.File]::WriteAllBytes (\$targetFile, \$bytes) </pre> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SerialNumber	A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.	IssuerDN	A string indicating the issuer DN of the certificate.	Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.	KeyfactorID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued certificate.	PKCS12Blob	<p>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the certificate in Zip or PFX format with the optional certificate chain. The string will need to be base-64 decoded for both Zip and PFX. This can be accomplished in a number of ways. For example, using PowerShell:</p> <pre> \$b64 = Get-Content 'C:\path\to\source\file' \$targetFile = 'C:\path\to\target\file' \$bytes = [Convert]::FromBase64String (\$b64) [IO.File]::WriteAllBytes (\$targetFile, \$bytes) </pre>
Value	Description												
SerialNumber	A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.												
IssuerDN	A string indicating the issuer DN of the certificate.												
Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.												
KeyfactorID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued certificate.												
PKCS12Blob	<p>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the certificate in Zip or PFX format with the optional certificate chain. The string will need to be base-64 decoded for both Zip and PFX. This can be accomplished in a number of ways. For example, using PowerShell:</p> <pre> \$b64 = Get-Content 'C:\path\to\source\file' \$targetFile = 'C:\path\to\target\file' \$bytes = [Convert]::FromBase64String (\$b64) [IO.File]::WriteAllBytes (\$targetFile, \$bytes) </pre>												

Value	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p> Note: No value is returned for the PKCS12Blob if you select a certificate format of <i>Store</i> in the header. The <i>Store</i> option is designed to be used when pushing a newly obtained PFX certificate to a certificate store (see POST Enrollment PFX Deploy on page 711).</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Password</td><td>An internally used Keyfactor Command field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowInstanceId</td><td> <p>A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.</p> <p> Tip: Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowReferenceId</td><td> <p>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the workflow instance.</p> <p> Tip: Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyfactorRequestId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the request.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RequestDisposition</td><td>A string indicating the state of the request (e.g. ISSUED).</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p> Note: No value is returned for the PKCS12Blob if you select a certificate format of <i>Store</i> in the header. The <i>Store</i> option is designed to be used when pushing a newly obtained PFX certificate to a certificate store (see POST Enrollment PFX Deploy on page 711).</p>	Password	An internally used Keyfactor Command field.	WorkflowInstanceId	<p>A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.</p> <p> Tip: Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.</p>	WorkflowReferenceId	<p>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the workflow instance.</p> <p> Tip: Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.</p>	KeyfactorRequestId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the request.	RequestDisposition	A string indicating the state of the request (e.g. ISSUED).
Value	Description														
	<p> Note: No value is returned for the PKCS12Blob if you select a certificate format of <i>Store</i> in the header. The <i>Store</i> option is designed to be used when pushing a newly obtained PFX certificate to a certificate store (see POST Enrollment PFX Deploy on page 711).</p>														
Password	An internally used Keyfactor Command field.														
WorkflowInstanceId	<p>A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.</p> <p> Tip: Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.</p>														
WorkflowReferenceId	<p>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the workflow instance.</p> <p> Tip: Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer.</p>														
KeyfactorRequestId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the request.														
RequestDisposition	A string indicating the state of the request (e.g. ISSUED).														

Value	Description						
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>DispositionMessage</td><td>A string providing a message regarding the enrollment (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentContext</td><td>An internally used Keyfactor Command field.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	DispositionMessage	A string providing a message regarding the enrollment (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.).	EnrollmentContext	An internally used Keyfactor Command field.
Value	Description						
DispositionMessage	A string providing a message regarding the enrollment (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.).						
EnrollmentContext	An internally used Keyfactor Command field.						
Metadata	<p>An array of the custom metadata values set on the certificate. The values vary depending on customization done in your environment. The information is presented in the following structure:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataFieldTypeName</td><td>A string containing the name of the metadata field in Keyfactor Command.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>The value of the metadata.</td></tr> </table> <p>See Certificate Metadata in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>	Name	Description	MetadataFieldTypeName	A string containing the name of the metadata field in Keyfactor Command.	Value	The value of the metadata.
Name	Description						
MetadataFieldTypeName	A string containing the name of the metadata field in Keyfactor Command.						
Value	The value of the metadata.						

Version 1

Version 1 of the POST /Enrollment/PFX method includes the same capabilities as version 2 except when used in conjunction with Keyfactor Command workflows that require approval with an intended end goal of delivering the resulting certificate into a certificate store. In this specific case, version 2 must be used.

Table 269: POST Enrollment PFX v1 Input Parameters




Name	In	Description
CustomFriendlyName	Body	<p>Required*. A string that sets a custom friendly name for the certificate.</p> <p>This field is required if the <i>Require Custom Friendly Name</i> application setting is set to <i>true</i> (the default is <i>false</i>). See Application Settings: Enrollment Tab in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>
Password	Body	<p>Required. A string that sets the password used to encrypt the contents of the PFX file. The minimum password length is controlled by the <i>Password Length</i> application setting. The default is 12. See Application Settings: Enrollment Tab in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>
PopulateMissingValuesFromAD	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether to populate the information in the subject from Active Directory (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>
Subject	Body	<p>Required*. A string containing the subject name using X.500 format. For example:</p> <pre>"Subject": "CN=websrvr14.keyexample.com,OU=IT,O=\ Key Example, Inc.\",L=Independence,ST=OH,C=US"</pre> <p>This field is required if the <i>Common Name Regular Expression</i> application setting is set to the default value of <i>.+</i>. See Application Settings: Enrollment Tab in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>
IncludeChain	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether to include the certificate chain in the response (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i>.</p>
ChainOrder	Body	<p>A string indicating the order in which the certificate chain should be returned if <i>IncludeChain</i> is set to <i>true</i>. Supported values are <i>EndEntityFirst</i> or <i>RootFirst</i>.</p>
RenewalCertificateId	Body	<p>An integer that sets the ID of the certificate to be renewed when the method is called on a certificate renewal.</p>










Name	In	Description
CertificateAuthority	Body	<p>Required*. A string that sets the name of the certificate authority that will be used to enroll against if there is more than one available with the provided template name. The certificate authority name can either be provided in <i>hostname\\logical name</i> format or as just the <i>logical name</i>. For example:</p> <pre>corpca01.keyexample.com\\CorpIssuingCA1 OR CorpIssuingCA1</pre> <p>If no certificate authority is provided, one will be chosen at random from the certificate authorities available for enrollment with the provided <i>Template</i>.</p> <p>This field is optional unless the enrollment is being done against a standalone CA, in which case it is required.</p>
Timestamp	Body	<p>The current date and time. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>
Template	Body	<p>Required*. A string that sets the name of the certificate template that should be used to issue the certificate. The template short name should be used.</p> <p>This field is required unless the enrollment is being done against a standalone CA.</p>
Metadata	Body	<p>An array of key/value pairs that set the values for the metadata fields that will be associated with the certificate once it is in Keyfactor Command. The <i>key</i> is the field name and the <i>value</i> is the value for the field. For example:</p> <pre>"Metadata": { "AppOwnerFirstName": "William", // This is a String field. "AppOwnerLastName": "Smith", "AppOwnerEmailAddress": "willi- am.smith@keyexample.com", "BusinessCritical": "true", // This is a Boolean field. "BusinessUnit": "E-Business", // This is a Multiple Choice field with a pre-defined value. "Notes": "Here are some notes.", // This is a BigText field. "SiteCode": 3, // This is an integer field. }</pre>

Name	In	Description																				
		<div>"TicketResolutionDate": "2021-07-23" // This is a Date field in yyyy-mm-dd format. }</div> <p>See Certificate Metadata in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>																				
SANs	Body	<p>An array of key/value pairs that represent the elements for Keyfactor Command to use when generating the subject alternative name (SAN) for the certificate requested by the CSR. Possible values for the key are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>rfc822</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr><tr><td>dns</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr><tr><td>directory</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr><tr><td>uri</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr><tr><td>ip4</td><td>IP v4 Address</td></tr><tr><td>ip6</td><td>IP v6 Address</td></tr><tr><td>registeredid</td><td>Registered ID (an OID)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntprin- cipalname</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntdsreplication</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <div>"SANs": { "dns": ["dnssan1.keyexample.com", "dnssan2.keyexample.com", "dnssan3.keyexample.com"], "ip4": ["192.168.2.73"] }</div>	Value	Description	rfc822	RFC 822 Name	dns	DNS Name	directory	Directory Name	uri	Uniform Resource Identifier	ip4	IP v4 Address	ip6	IP v6 Address	registeredid	Registered ID (an OID)	ms_ntprin- cipalname	MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)	ms_ntdsreplication	MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)
Value	Description																					
rfc822	RFC 822 Name																					
dns	DNS Name																					
directory	Directory Name																					
uri	Uniform Resource Identifier																					
ip4	IP v4 Address																					
ip6	IP v6 Address																					
registeredid	Registered ID (an OID)																					
ms_ntprin- cipalname	MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)																					
ms_ntdsreplication	MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)																					

Name	In	Description
		<pre>}</pre>
AdditionalEnrollmentFields	Body	<p>An array of key/value pairs that provide values for any custom enrollment fields set on the certificate template to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process. For example:</p> <pre>"AdditionalEnrollmentFields": { "CustomStringOne": "MyValue", "CustomMultiChoiceOne": "ValueTwo" }</pre> <p>See Configuring Template Options in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>
x-CertificateFormat	Header	<p>Required. The desired output format for the certificate. Available options are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • JKS Selecting the JKS option allows you to create a Java keystore with the returned PKCS12Blob. • PFX Selecting the PFX option allows you to create a PKCS#12 (PFX/P12) file with the returned PKCS12Blob. • Store If Store is selected, no certificate blob will be returned in the response. The Store option is designed to be used when pushing a newly obtained certificate to a certificate store (see POST Enrollment PFX Deploy on page 711). • Zip Selecting the Zip option allows you to output the returned PKCS12Blob as separate PEM-encoded certificate, private key, and optional chain certificate files wrapped together in a zip file.

Table 270: POST Enrollment PFX v1 Response Data

Value	Description												
CertificateInformation	<p>Information about the certificate that was requested. Certificate information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SerialNumber</td><td>A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuerDN</td><td>A string indicating the issuer DN of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Thumbprint</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyfactorID</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PKCS12Blob</td><td> <p>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the certificate in Zip or PFX format with the optional certificate chain. The string will need to be base-64 decoded for both Zip and PFX. This can be accomplished in a number of ways. For example, using PowerShell:</p> <pre> \$b64 = Get-Content 'C:\path\to\source\file' \$targetFile = 'C:\path\to\target\file' \$bytes = [Convert]::FromBase64String (\$b64) [IO.File]::WriteAllBytes (\$targetFile, \$bytes) </pre> <p> Note: No value is returned for the PKCS12Blob if you select a certificate format of <i>Store</i> in the header. The <i>Store</i> option is designed to be</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SerialNumber	A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.	IssuerDN	A string indicating the issuer DN of the certificate.	Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.	KeyfactorID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued certificate.	PKCS12Blob	<p>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the certificate in Zip or PFX format with the optional certificate chain. The string will need to be base-64 decoded for both Zip and PFX. This can be accomplished in a number of ways. For example, using PowerShell:</p> <pre> \$b64 = Get-Content 'C:\path\to\source\file' \$targetFile = 'C:\path\to\target\file' \$bytes = [Convert]::FromBase64String (\$b64) [IO.File]::WriteAllBytes (\$targetFile, \$bytes) </pre> <p> Note: No value is returned for the PKCS12Blob if you select a certificate format of <i>Store</i> in the header. The <i>Store</i> option is designed to be</p>
Value	Description												
SerialNumber	A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.												
IssuerDN	A string indicating the issuer DN of the certificate.												
Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.												
KeyfactorID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the issued certificate.												
PKCS12Blob	<p>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the certificate in Zip or PFX format with the optional certificate chain. The string will need to be base-64 decoded for both Zip and PFX. This can be accomplished in a number of ways. For example, using PowerShell:</p> <pre> \$b64 = Get-Content 'C:\path\to\source\file' \$targetFile = 'C:\path\to\target\file' \$bytes = [Convert]::FromBase64String (\$b64) [IO.File]::WriteAllBytes (\$targetFile, \$bytes) </pre> <p> Note: No value is returned for the PKCS12Blob if you select a certificate format of <i>Store</i> in the header. The <i>Store</i> option is designed to be</p>												

Value	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  used when pushing a newly obtained PFX certificate to a certificate store (see POST Enrollment PFX Deploy on page 711). </td></tr> <tr> <td>Password</td><td>An internally used Keyfactor Command field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowInstanceId</td><td> A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance. <div>  Tip: Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowReferenceId</td><td> An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the workflow instance. <div>  Tip: Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyfactorRequestId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the request.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RequestDisposition</td><td>A string indicating the state of the request (e.g. ISSUED).</td></tr> <tr> <td>DispositionMessage</td><td>A string providing a message regarding the enrollment (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentContext</td><td>An internally used Keyfactor Command</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		 used when pushing a newly obtained PFX certificate to a certificate store (see POST Enrollment PFX Deploy on page 711).	Password	An internally used Keyfactor Command field.	WorkflowInstanceId	A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance. <div>  Tip: Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer. </div>	WorkflowReferenceId	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the workflow instance. <div>  Tip: Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer. </div>	KeyfactorRequestId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the request.	RequestDisposition	A string indicating the state of the request (e.g. ISSUED).	DispositionMessage	A string providing a message regarding the enrollment (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.).	EnrollmentContext	An internally used Keyfactor Command
Value	Description																		
	 used when pushing a newly obtained PFX certificate to a certificate store (see POST Enrollment PFX Deploy on page 711).																		
Password	An internally used Keyfactor Command field.																		
WorkflowInstanceId	A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance. <div>  Tip: Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer. </div>																		
WorkflowReferenceId	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the workflow instance. <div>  Tip: Both the <i>WorkflowInstanceId</i> and the <i>WorkflowReferenceId</i> refer to the same workflow instance record—one using a GUID and one using a more human readable integer. </div>																		
KeyfactorRequestId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the request.																		
RequestDisposition	A string indicating the state of the request (e.g. ISSUED).																		
DispositionMessage	A string providing a message regarding the enrollment (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.).																		
EnrollmentContext	An internally used Keyfactor Command																		

Value	Description						
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>field.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		field.		
Value	Description						
	field.						
Metadata	<p>An array of the custom metadata values set on the certificate. The values vary depending on customization done in your environment. The information is presented in the following structure:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataFieldTypeName</td><td>A string containing the name of the metadata field in Keyfactor Command.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>The value of the metadata.</td></tr> </table> <p>See Certificate Metadata in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>	Name	Description	MetadataFieldTypeName	A string containing the name of the metadata field in Keyfactor Command.	Value	The value of the metadata.
Name	Description						
MetadataFieldTypeName	A string containing the name of the metadata field in Keyfactor Command.						
Value	The value of the metadata.						



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.


2.5.14.8 POST Enrollment CSR Parse


The POST /Enrollment/CSR/Parse method takes a CSR in the body, parses it, and returns all elements that were found in the CSR. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the parsed CSR contents.



Table 271: POST Enrollment CSR Parse Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
CSR	Body	Required. Base-64-encoded CSR with the Begin and End Certificate Request tags.

Table 272: POST Enrollment CSR Parse Response Data


Name	Description																																				
(CSR Contents)	<p>An array containing key/value pairs representing all the elements in the CSR. Possible values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Key Length</td><td>An integer indicating the desired key size of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key Type</td><td>A string indicating the desired key encryption of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CN</td><td>The common name of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O</td><td>The organization of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OU</td><td>The organizational unit of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>L</td><td>The city of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ST</td><td>The state of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>C</td><td>The country (two characters) of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>E</td><td>The email address of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS Name</td><td>A SAN value containing a DNS name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IP Address</td><td>A SAN value containing an IP v4 or IP v6 address.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFC822 Name</td><td>A SAN value containing an email message.</td></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td>A SAN value containing a uniform resource identifier.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Directory Name</td><td>A SAN value containing a directory name.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Registered ID</td><td>A SAN value containing a registered ID.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Other name:Principal Name</td><td>A SAN value containing a user principal name (UPN) value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Other name:DS Object Guid</td><td>A SAN value containing the MS_NTDSReplication value.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Key Length	An integer indicating the desired key size of the certificate.	Key Type	A string indicating the desired key encryption of the certificate.	CN	The common name of the certificate.	O	The organization of the certificate.	OU	The organizational unit of the certificate.	L	The city of the certificate.	ST	The state of the certificate.	C	The country (two characters) of the certificate.	E	The email address of the certificate.	DNS Name	A SAN value containing a DNS name.	IP Address	A SAN value containing an IP v4 or IP v6 address.	RFC822 Name	A SAN value containing an email message.	URL	A SAN value containing a uniform resource identifier.	Directory Name	A SAN value containing a directory name.	Registered ID	A SAN value containing a registered ID.	Other name:Principal Name	A SAN value containing a user principal name (UPN) value.	Other name:DS Object Guid	A SAN value containing the MS_NTDSReplication value.
Name	Description																																				
Key Length	An integer indicating the desired key size of the certificate.																																				
Key Type	A string indicating the desired key encryption of the certificate.																																				
CN	The common name of the certificate.																																				
O	The organization of the certificate.																																				
OU	The organizational unit of the certificate.																																				
L	The city of the certificate.																																				
ST	The state of the certificate.																																				
C	The country (two characters) of the certificate.																																				
E	The email address of the certificate.																																				
DNS Name	A SAN value containing a DNS name.																																				
IP Address	A SAN value containing an IP v4 or IP v6 address.																																				
RFC822 Name	A SAN value containing an email message.																																				
URL	A SAN value containing a uniform resource identifier.																																				
Directory Name	A SAN value containing a directory name.																																				
Registered ID	A SAN value containing a registered ID.																																				
Other name:Principal Name	A SAN value containing a user principal name (UPN) value.																																				
Other name:DS Object Guid	A SAN value containing the MS_NTDSReplication value.																																				
 Note: Some of these fields cannot be added to a CSR generated within Keyfactor																																					

Name	Description
	 Command (e.g. URL) and will only be found in CSRs generated outside Keyfactor Command.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon () at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.14.9 POST Enrollment PFX Deploy

The POST /Enrollment/PFX/Deploy method is used to put a certificate into a certificate store. It is intended to be used immediately after using the POST /Enrollment/PFX method to enroll for a PFX using the *Store* value for the *x-certificateformat* header (see [POST Enrollment PFX on page 693](#)) or the POST /Enrollment/Renew method to renew a certificate already in a certificate store. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing the failed and succeeded stores.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateStoreManagement: *Schedule*
CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollPFX*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.






 **Tip:** The POST /Enrollment/PFX/Deploy method must be used within 5 minutes of acquiring a certificate with the POST /Enrollment/PFX or POST /Enrollment/Renew method as the same user who executed the certificate request. After 5 minutes, the temporary staging data needed in order to deploy the certificate is automatically cleared and is no longer available for deployment.

Table 273: POST Enrollment PFX Deploy Input Parameters

Name	Type	Description										
Stores	Body	<p>Required*. An array indicating the certificate stores to which the certificate should be deployed with additional properties as needed based on the store type and whether an existing certificate is being overwritten with the new certificate. Store parameters are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>StoreId</td><td><p>An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed.</p><p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see GET Certificate Stores on page 427) with a query of “Approved - eq true” to retrieve a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).</p></td></tr><tr><td>Alias</td><td><p>The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Overwrite</td><td><p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p><p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Properties</td><td><p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	StoreId	<p>An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see GET Certificate Stores on page 427) with a query of “Approved - eq true” to retrieve a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).</p>	Alias	<p>The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>	Overwrite	<p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p>	Properties	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p>
Name	Description											
StoreId	<p>An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see GET Certificate Stores on page 427) with a query of “Approved - eq true” to retrieve a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).</p>											
Alias	<p>The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>											
Overwrite	<p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p>											
Properties	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p>											

Name	Type	Description				
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><div>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</div><p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p><p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p><div>"Properties": { "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" }</div><div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div></td></tr></table> <p>This replaces the StoresIDs and StoreTypes parameters as of Keyfactor Command version 9.4.</p>	Name	Description		<div>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</div> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <div>"Properties": { "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" }</div> <div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div>
Name	Description					
	<div>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</div> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <div>"Properties": { "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" }</div> <div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div>					
Password	Body	Required* . A string with a password used to secure the certificate in the certificate store. This field is required for store types that require an entry password, such as PEM stores.				
CertificateId	Body	Required* . The integer for the certificate that needs to be deployed. This is returned in the response to the <i>POST /Enrollment/PFX</i> or <i>POST /Enrollment/Renew</i> request as the <i>KeyfactorId</i> . <div> Note: For enrollments that do not require manager approval (where the certificate is issued immediately), the <i>CertificateId</i> is required. The <i>RequestId</i> may be provided but is not required in this case. For enrollments that do require manager approval (where the certificate is not issued immediately), only the <i>KeyfactorRequestId</i> will be returned on the enrollment and the <i>RequestId</i> is required for deployment.</div>				
RequestId	Body	Required* . The integer of the request ID for the certificate that needs to be deployed. This is returned in the response to the <i>POST /Enrollment/PFX</i> or <i>POST /Enrollment/Renew</i> request as the <i>KeyfactorRequestId</i> . <p>See the note under <i>CertificateId</i> regarding when this field is required and</p>				

Name	Type	Description																		
		when it is not.																		
JobTime	Body	The date and time when the certificate should be deployed. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). Dates in the past will cause a management job to be created to run immediately. Dates in the future will result in a management job set to run in the future. The default is to create a management job that runs immediately.																		
StoreIds	Body	An array of the certificate store GUIDs for the stores to which the certificate should be added. The StoreIds parameter is obsolete as of Keyfactor Command version 9.4 and has been replaced by the Stores parameter. It is still supported for backward compatibility, but no longer required.																		
StoreTypes	Body	An array of store types used with additional properties as needed based on the store type and whether an existing certificate is being overwritten with the new certificate. The StoreTypes parameter is obsolete as of Keyfactor Command version 9.4 and has been replaced by the Stores parameter. It is still supported for backward compatibility, but is no longer required. Store type parameters are: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>StoreTypeId</td><td>The type of certificate store the certificate is being deployed to. The possible values are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	StoreTypeId	The type of certificate store the certificate is being deployed to. The possible values are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Java Keystore	2	PEM File	3	F5 SSL Profiles	4	IIS Roots	5	NetScaler	6	IIS Personal
Name	Description																			
StoreTypeId	The type of certificate store the certificate is being deployed to. The possible values are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PEM File</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>IIS Roots</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>IIS Personal</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Java Keystore	2	PEM File	3	F5 SSL Profiles	4	IIS Roots	5	NetScaler	6	IIS Personal					
Value	Description																			
0	Java Keystore																			
2	PEM File																			
3	F5 SSL Profiles																			
4	IIS Roots																			
5	NetScaler																			
6	IIS Personal																			

Name	Type	Description																															
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr><tr><td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Alias</td><td></td><td>The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>Overwrite</td><td></td><td><p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p><p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Properties</td><td></td><td>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr><tr><td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	7	F5 Web Server	8	IIS Revoked	9	F5 Web Server REST	10	F5 SSL Profiles REST	11	F5 CA Bundles REST	100	Amazon Web Services	101	File Transfer Protocol	1xx	User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.	Alias		The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Overwrite		<p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p>	Properties		An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the
Name	Description																																
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>F5 Web Server REST</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles REST</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>F5 CA Bundles REST</td></tr><tr><td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr><tr><td>1xx</td><td>User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	7	F5 Web Server	8	IIS Revoked	9	F5 Web Server REST	10	F5 SSL Profiles REST	11	F5 CA Bundles REST	100	Amazon Web Services	101	File Transfer Protocol	1xx	User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.														
Value	Description																																
7	F5 Web Server																																
8	IIS Revoked																																
9	F5 Web Server REST																																
10	F5 SSL Profiles REST																																
11	F5 CA Bundles REST																																
100	Amazon Web Services																																
101	File Transfer Protocol																																
1xx	User-defined certificate stores will be given a type ID over 101.																																
Alias		The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.																															
Overwrite		<p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p>																															
Properties		An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the																															





Name	Type	Description				
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p><pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre><p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p><p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p><pre>"Properties": [{ "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" }]</pre><div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<p>store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"Properties": [{ "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" }]</pre> <div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div>
Name	Description					
	<p>store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <pre>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</pre> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <pre>"Properties": [{ "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" }]</pre> <div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div>					

Table 274: POST Enrollment PFX Deploy Response Data

Name	Description
SuccessfulStores	<p>An array of GUIDs for the certificates stores for which management jobs to deploy the certificate were successfully created.</p> <div>  Note: Successful creation of a management job to deploy a certificate to a certificate store does not necessarily mean that a certificate will successfully be deployed to the store. A management job may fail for any number of reasons (e.g. permissions on the store). Use the <i>GET /Certificates/{id}</i> method with <i>includeLocations=true</i> to confirm that the certificate has successfully been deployed to the target store(s). The locations won't appear in the certificate record until after a certificate store inventory has been completed for each store. </div>
FailedStores	An array of GUIDs for the certificates stores for which management jobs to deploy the certificate could not be created.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.14.10 POST Enrollment PFX Replace

The POST /Enrollment/PFX/Replace method is used to replace a certificate in a certificate store. It is intended to be used immediately after using the POST /Enrollment/PFX method to enroll for a PFX using the *Store* value for the *x-certificateformat* header (see [POST Enrollment PFX on page 693](#)) or the POST /Enrollment/Renew method to renew a certificate already in a certificate store. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a message body containing the failed and succeeded stores.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
 CertificateStoreManagement: *Schedule*
 CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollPFX*

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.



Note: You could achieve the same end using the *POST /Enrollment/PFX/Deploy* method, but in that case you would need to provide the certificate store GUID(s), the alias of the current certificate in the certificate store(s), the certificate store type(s), and set the overwrite flag to true (as well as the certificate ID of the new certificate). To achieve a replacement with the



POST /Enrollment/PFX/Replace method you only need to provide the certificate IDs of the certificate being replaced and the new certificate. All the rest of the work is done for you. The certificate will be replaced in all locations in which the certificate is found. If you want to replace the certificate in only some of the locations in which it is found, you will need to use the *POST /Enrollment/PFX/Deploy* method (see [POST Enrollment PFX Deploy on page 711](#)).





Tip: The *POST /Enrollment/PFX/Replace* method must be used within 5 minutes of acquiring a certificate with the *POST /Enrollment/PFX* or *POST /Enrollment/Renew* method as the same user who executed the certificate request. After 5 minutes, the temporary staging data needed in order to deploy the certificate is automatically cleared and is no longer available for deployment.

Table 275: POST Enrollment PFX Replace Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
ExistingCertificateId	Body	Required. The integer of the certificate that will be replaced that is already in the store(s). A management job will be created to replace the certificate in all stores in which it is found. Use the <i>GET /Certificates</i> method to determine the certificate ID. This information is also available in the certificate details for a certificate in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal.
CertificateId	Body	Required* . The integer for the certificate that needs to be deployed. This is returned in the response to the <i>POST /Enrollment/PFX</i> request. Either the <i>CertificateId</i> or the <i>RequestId</i> is required but not both.
RequestId	Body	Required* . The integer of the request ID for the certificate that needs to be deployed. This is returned in the response to the <i>POST /Enrollment/PFX</i> request. Either the <i>CertificateId</i> or the <i>RequestId</i> is required but not both.
Password	Body	Required* . A string with a password used to secure the certificate in the certificate store. This field is required for store types that require an entry password, such as PEM stores.
JobTime	Body	The date and time when the certificate should be deployed. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z). Dates in the past will cause a management job to be created to run immediately. Dates in the future will result in a management job set to run in the future. The default is to create a management job that runs immediately.

Table 276: POST Enrollment PFX Replace Response Data

Name	Description
SuccessfulStores	<p>An array of GUIDs for the certificates stores for which management jobs to deploy the certificate were successfully created.</p> <div>  Note: Successful creation of a management job to deploy a certificate to a certificate store does not necessarily mean that a certificate will successfully be deployed to the store. A management job may fail for any number of reasons (e.g. permissions on the store). Use the <i>GET /Certificates/{id}</i> method with <i>includeLocations=true</i> to confirm that the certificate has successfully been deployed to the target store(s). The locations won't appear in the certificate record until after a certificate store inventory has been completed for each store. </div>
FailedStores	An array of GUIDs for the certificates stores for which management jobs to deploy the certificate could not be created.


 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.14.11 POST Enrollment Renew

The POST /Enrollment/Renew method is used to enroll for a certificate renewal for a certificate that exists in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the new certificate. For certificates in a certificates store, this method does not automatically deploy the new certificate to the certificate store. In this case, the renew request should be followed by a call to either the POST /Enrollment/PFX/Deploy method or POST /Enrollment/PFX/Replace method to deploy the new certificate to the certificate store.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
 Certificates: *Read*
 CertificateEnrollment: *EnrollPFX*

Global or container-level schedule permissions for certificate stores are needed to install a certificate generated with this method into a certificate store using the POST /Enrollment/PFX/Deploy method (see [POST Enrollment PFX Deploy on page 711](#)) or POST /Enrollment/PFX/Replace method (see [POST Enrollment PFX Replace on page 717](#)).

 **Note:** As of Keyfactor Command version 10, enrollment (PFX and CSR), renewal, and revocation requests all flow through Keyfactor Command workflow. This will result in no changes to

the enrollment, renewal, and revocation user experience unless customizations have been added in workflow (see [Workflow Definitions](#)).

Table 277: POST Enrollment Renew Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
CertificateId	Body	Required *. The integer for the certificate in Keyfactor Command that needs to be renewed. Either the <i>CertificateId</i> or the <i>Thumbprint</i> is required but not both.
Thumbprint	Body	Required *. The thumbprint for the certificate that needs to be renewed. Either the <i>CertificateId</i> or the <i>Thumbprint</i> is required but not both.
Timestamp	Body	Required . The current date and time. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
CertificateAuthority	Body	Required *. A string that sets the name of the certificate authority that will be used to enroll against. The certificate authority name should be provided in <i>hostname\\logical name</i> format. For example: <div>corpca01.keyexample.com\\CorpIssuingCA1</div> This field is required if one-click renewal is not supported for the certificate (see GET Enrollment Available Renewal ID on page 681 or GET Enrollment Available Renewal Thumbprint on page 684).
Template	Body	Required *. A string that sets the name of the certificate template that should be used to issue the certificate. The template short name should be used. This field is required if one-click renewal is not supported for the certificate (see GET Enrollment Available Renewal ID on page 681 or GET Enrollment Available Renewal Thumbprint on page 684).

Table 278: POST Enrollment Renew Response Data

Name	Description
KeyfactorID	ID of the certificate in Keyfactor Command.
KeyfactorRequestID	ID of the request in Keyfactor Command.
Thumbprint	Thumbprint of the certificate.
SerialNumber	Serial number of the certificate.
IssuerDN	Issuer DN of the certificate.
RequestDisposition	State of the request (e.g. issued).
DispositionMessage	Enrollment message (e.g. The private key was successfully retained.).
Password	A password generated for convenience for use on installation to a certificate store. This password may be used when deploying the certificate to a certificate store using the POST /Enrollment/Deploy method, though an alternate password may be used. The passwords do not need to match.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.15 License

The License component of the Keyfactor API is primarily intended to view the current license through the API with the GET /License Method.

Table 279: License Endpoint

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/	GET	Returns the current license.	GET License below

2.5.15.1 GET License

The GET /License method is used to view the current license. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the license details. This method has no input parameters. For more information regarding licensing, see *Licensing* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.





Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SystemSettings: *Read*

Table 280: GET License Response Data

Name	Description												
KeyfactorVersion	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command version number in the format: <div>majorversion.incrementalversion.patchnumber</div>												
LicenseData	<p>An object containing your Keyfactor customer information. License data details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>LicenseId</td><td>A string indicating the internal reference GUID of your Keyfactor license.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Customer</td><td> <p>An object containing identifying information about your organization.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing your company name as per your Keyfactor account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing your Keyfactor account number.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	LicenseId	A string indicating the internal reference GUID of your Keyfactor license.	Customer	<p>An object containing identifying information about your organization.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing your company name as per your Keyfactor account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing your Keyfactor account number.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Name	A string containing your company name as per your Keyfactor account.	Id	An integer containing your Keyfactor account number.
Name	Description												
LicenseId	A string indicating the internal reference GUID of your Keyfactor license.												
Customer	<p>An object containing identifying information about your organization.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing your company name as per your Keyfactor account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing your Keyfactor account number.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Name	A string containing your company name as per your Keyfactor account.	Id	An integer containing your Keyfactor account number.						
Name	Description												
Name	A string containing your company name as per your Keyfactor account.												
Id	An integer containing your Keyfactor account number.												
IssuedDate	A string indicating the valid issue date of the license, in UTC.												
ExpirationDate	A string indicating the valid expiration date of the license, in UTC.												
LicensedProducts	<p>An array containing details of the products and features included in the license. License product and feature details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ProductId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command product GUID for the product(s) included in the license.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the licensed product. For Keyfactor Command, this is “Certificate Management System”.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MajorRev</td><td>A string indicating the valid major release</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	ProductId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command product GUID for the product(s) included in the license.	DisplayName	A string indicating the name of the licensed product. For Keyfactor Command, this is “Certificate Management System”.	MajorRev	A string indicating the valid major release				
Name	Description												
ProductId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command product GUID for the product(s) included in the license.												
DisplayName	A string indicating the name of the licensed product. For Keyfactor Command, this is “Certificate Management System”.												
MajorRev	A string indicating the valid major release												

Name	Description												
	version of the license.												
MinorRev	A string indicating the valid incremental release version of the license.												
LicensedFeatures	<p>An array containing the Keyfactor Command features included in the license.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>FeatureID</td><td>A string indicating the ID code of feature.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the feature as displayed on the license page in the Management Portal.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Enabled</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the feature is enabled (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Quantity</td><td> <p>An integer indicating one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> How many of the elements you are licensed for. For those features which have no licensing limits, <i>null</i>. <p>Unlimited is indicated by 999999999.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExpirationDate</td><td>This field is unused and will always return <i>null</i>.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	FeatureID	A string indicating the ID code of feature.	DisplayName	A string indicating the name of the feature as displayed on the license page in the Management Portal.	Enabled	A Boolean that indicates whether the feature is enabled (true) or not (false).	Quantity	<p>An integer indicating one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> How many of the elements you are licensed for. For those features which have no licensing limits, <i>null</i>. <p>Unlimited is indicated by 999999999.</p>	ExpirationDate	This field is unused and will always return <i>null</i> .
Name	Description												
FeatureID	A string indicating the ID code of feature.												
DisplayName	A string indicating the name of the feature as displayed on the license page in the Management Portal.												
Enabled	A Boolean that indicates whether the feature is enabled (true) or not (false).												
Quantity	<p>An integer indicating one of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> How many of the elements you are licensed for. For those features which have no licensing limits, <i>null</i>. <p>Unlimited is indicated by 999999999.</p>												
ExpirationDate	This field is unused and will always return <i>null</i> .												

Name	Description
	 Tip: Currently there is only one licensed product offered, which is Keyfactor Command.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.16 MacEnrollment

The MacEnrollment component of the Keyfactor API includes methods to edit and retrieve the configuration for Mac auto-enrollment.

Table 281: MacEnrollment Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/	GET	Returns the current Mac auto-enrollment configuration.	GET MacEnrollment below
/	PUTT	Updates the Mac auto-enrollment configuration.	PUT MacEnrollment on the next page

2.5.16.1 GET MacEnrollment

The GET /MacEnrollment method is used to retrieve details for the Mac Auto-Enrollment configuration. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the Mac Auto-Enrollment configuration details. This method has no input parameters.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SystemSettings: Read

Table 282: GET MacEnrollment Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced ID of the Mac auto-enrollment configuration.
Enabled	An Boolean indicating whether Mac auto-enrollment is configured in the environment (true) or not (false).
Interval	An integer indicating the frequency with which the Mac auto-enrollment agent should check to see if there are new certificates for which to enroll.
UseMetadata	A Boolean indicating whether to automatically associate data in a custom metadata field with an auto-enrolled Mac certificate (true) or not (false). See <i>Certificate Metadata</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information about metadata fields.
MetadataField	A string indicating the name of the metadata field to populate for the certificate, if <i>UseMetadata</i> is true.
MetadataValue	A string indicating the value to populate for the metadata field, if <i>UseMetadata</i> is true. This may be either a static value (e.g. a fixed string that indicates this certificate was acquired as a result of an auto-enrollment on a Mac), or a variable retrieved from the Mac. In the current version of the agent, only the Mac serial number is available.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.16.2 PUT MacEnrollment

The PUT /MacEnrollment method is used to update the existing Mac Auto-Enrollment configuration. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the Mac Auto-Enrollment configuration details.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SystemSettings: *Modify*



Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 283: PUT MacEnrollment Response Data

Name	In	Description
Id	Body	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced ID of the Mac auto-enrollment configuration.
Enabled	Body	An Boolean indicating whether Mac auto-enrollment is configured in the environment (true) or not (false).
Interval	Body	An integer indicating the frequency with which the Mac auto-enrollment agent should check to see if there are new certificates for which to enroll.
UseMetadata	Body	<p>A Boolean indicating whether to automatically associate data in a custom metadata field with an auto-enrolled Mac certificate (true) or not (false).</p> <p>See in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information about metadata fields.</p>
MetadataField	Body	A string indicating the name of the metadata field to populate for the certificate, if <i>UseMetadata</i> is <i>true</i> .
MetadataValue	Body	A string indicating the value to populate for the metadata field, if <i>UseMetadata</i> is <i>true</i> . This may be either a static value (e.g. a fixed string that indicates this certificate was acquired as a result of an auto-enrollment on a Mac), or a variable retrieved from the Mac. In the current version of the agent, only the Mac serial number is available.

Table 284: PUT MacEnrollment Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced ID of the Mac auto-enrollment configuration.
Enabled	An Boolean indicating whether Mac auto-enrollment is configured in the environment (true) or not (false).
Interval	An integer indicating the frequency with which the Mac auto-enrollment agent should check to see if there are new certificates for which to enroll.
UseMetadata	A Boolean indicating whether to automatically associate data in a custom metadata field with an auto-enrolled Mac certificate (true) or not (false). See <i>Certificate Metadata</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information about metadata fields.
MetadataField	A string indicating the name of the metadata field to populate for the certificate, if <i>UseMetadata</i> is true.
MetadataValue	A string indicating the value to populate for the metadata field, if <i>UseMetadata</i> is true. This may be either a static value (e.g. a fixed string that indicates this certificate was acquired as a result of an auto-enrollment on a Mac), or a variable retrieved from the Mac. In the current version of the agent, only the Mac serial number is available.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.17 MetadataFields

MetadataFields contains definitions for metadata that can be associated with certificates in Keyfactor Command.

Table 285: MetadataFields Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/id}	DELETE	Deletes an existing metadata field.	DELETE MetadataFields ID on the next page
/id}	GET	Returns detailed information for the specified metadata field.	GET MetadataFields ID

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
			on page 730
/ {name}	GET	Returns detailed information for the specified metadata field.	GET MetadataFields Name on page 733
/ {id}/InUse	GET	Returns a Boolean stating whether the metadata type is associated with a certificate.	GET MetadataFields ID InUse on page 737
/	DELETE	Deletes multiple metadata fields specified in the request body.	DELETE MetadataFields on page 738
/	GET	Returns all metadata field types with paging (number of pages to return and number of results per page) options.	GET MetadataFields on page 739
/	POST	Creates a new metadata field using values supplied in the request body.	POST MetadataFields on page 743
/	PUT	Updates an existing metadata field using values supplied in the request body.	PUT MetadataFields on page 751

2.5.17.1 DELETE MetadataFields ID


The DELETE /MetadataFields/{id} method is used to delete a metadata field by ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateMetadataTypes: *Modify*

Table 286: DELETE MetadataFields {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the metadata field to be deleted. Use the <i>GET /MetadataFields</i> method (see GET MetadataFields on page 739) to retrieve a list of all the metadata fields to determine the metadata field's ID.
Force	Query	A Boolean that sets whether to force deletion of the metadata field even if it is in use by one or more certificates (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . Use the <i>GET /MetadataFields/{id}/InUse</i> method (see GET MetadataFields ID InUse on page 737) to determine whether a metadata field is in use.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.17.2 GET MetadataFields ID

The *GET /MetadataFields/{id}* method is used to return details for the metadata field with a specified unique ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested metadata field.





 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateMetadataTypes: *Read*



Table 287: GET MetadataFields {id} Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the metadata field. Use the <i>GET /MetadataFields</i> method (see GET MetadataFields on page 739) to retrieve a list of all the metadata fields to determine the metadata field's ID.

Table 288: GET MetadataFields {id} Response Data

Name	Description														
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the metadata field. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.														
Name	A string indicating the name of the metadata field. This name appears in interfaces where you can use metadata, such as certificate details dialogs, alert dialogs, certificate imports and certificate requests. Once this field has a value associated with it for at least one certificate, you cannot change this name. The metadata name field cannot contain spaces; dashes and underscores are supported.														
Description	A string indicating the description for the metadata field.														
DataType	<p>An integer indicating the data type of the metadata field. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Integer</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Date</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Boolean</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Multiple Choice</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Big Text</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	String	2	Integer	3	Date	4	Boolean	5	Multiple Choice	6	Big Text
Value	Description														
1	String														
2	Integer														
3	Date														
4	Boolean														
5	Multiple Choice														
6	Big Text														
Hint	<p>A string indicating a short hint for the metadata field. This hint appears in unpopulated metadata string, integer, big text and date fields on editing interfaces to provide the user with a clue as to what type of data should be entered in the field. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i>, <i>integer</i>, <i>date</i> or <i>big text</i>.</p>														
Validation	<p>A string containing a regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p>														

Name	Description								
	<p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: If a template specific option is set for a given metadata field, that takes precedence over the global options. The template-specific regular expression will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326). </div>								
Enrollment	<p>An integer indicating how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Tip: If a template-specific handling is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global setting. The template-specific handling will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326). </div>	Value	Description	0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.	1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.	2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.
Value	Description								
0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.								
1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.								
2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.								
Message	<p>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</p> <div>  Tip: If a template-specific regular expression message is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global regular expression message. The template-specific message will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326). </div>								
Options	<p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>								

Name	Description
	 Tip: If a template-specific options are set for a given metadata field, these takes precedence over these global options. The template-specific options will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).
DefaultValue	<p>A string containing a default value with which to pre-populate the metadata field for new certificate requests made using PFX or CSR enrollment. Data type of Email will accept a comma separated list of email addresses (limit 100 characters per email address).</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i>, <i>integer</i>, <i>Boolean</i>, or <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>  Tip: If a template-specific default is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global default value. The template-specific default will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).
AllowAPI	<p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API can be used to manipulate data in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>
ExplicitUpdate	<p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API must submit an overwrite flag in the request in order to overwrite an existing value in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>
DisplayOrder	<p>An integer indicating the order in which the metadata field should be displayed on pages where the metadata fields are displayed (e.g. PFX enrollment, certificate details).</p>

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.17.3 GET MetadataFields Name

The GET /MetadataFields/{name} method is used to return details for the metadata field with the specified unique name. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested metadata field.






Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateMetadataTypes: *Read*



Table 289: GET MetadataFields {name} Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
name	Path	Required. A string that indicates the name of the metadata field. This value is not case sensitive.

Table 290: GET MetadataFields {name} Response Data

Name	Description														
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the metadata field. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.														
Name	A string indicating the name of the metadata field. This name appears in interfaces where you can use metadata, such as certificate details dialogs, alert dialogs, certificate imports and certificate requests. Once this field has a value associated with it for at least one certificate, you cannot change this name. The metadata name field cannot contain spaces; dashes and underscores are supported.														
Description	A string indicating the description for the metadata field.														
DataType	<p>An integer indicating the data type of the metadata field. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Integer</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Date</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Boolean</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Multiple Choice</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Big Text</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	String	2	Integer	3	Date	4	Boolean	5	Multiple Choice	6	Big Text
Value	Description														
1	String														
2	Integer														
3	Date														
4	Boolean														
5	Multiple Choice														
6	Big Text														
Hint	A string indicating a short hint for the metadata field. This hint appears in unpopulated metadata string, integer, big text and date fields on editing interfaces to provide the user with a clue as to what type of data should be entered in the field. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i> , <i>integer</i> , <i>date</i> or <i>big text</i> .														
Validation	<p>A string containing a regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p>														

Name	Description								
	<p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: If a template specific option is set for a given metadata field, that takes precedence over the global options. The template-specific regular expression will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326). </div>								
Enrollment	<p>An integer indicating how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Tip: If a template-specific handling is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global setting. The template-specific handling will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326). </div>	Value	Description	0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.	1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.	2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.
Value	Description								
0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.								
1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.								
2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.								
Message	<p>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</p> <div>  Tip: If a template-specific regular expression message is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global regular expression message. The template-specific message will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326). </div>								
Options	<p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>								

Name	Description
	 Tip: If a template-specific options are set for a given metadata field, these takes precedence over these global options. The template-specific options will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).
DefaultValue	<p>A string containing a default value with which to pre-populate the metadata field for new certificate requests made using PFX or CSR enrollment. Data type of Email will accept a comma separated list of email addresses (limit 100 characters per email address).</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i>, <i>integer</i>, <i>Boolean</i>, or <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>  Tip: If a template-specific default is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global default value. The template-specific default will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).
AllowAPI	<p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API can be used to manipulate data in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>
ExplicitUpdate	<p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API must submit an overwrite flag in the request in order to overwrite an existing value in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>
DisplayOrder	<p>An integer indicating the order in which the metadata field should be displayed on pages where the metadata fields are displayed (e.g. PFX enrollment, certificate details).</p>

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.17.4 GET MetadataFields ID InUse

The GET /MetadataFields/{id}/InUse method is used to return a Boolean indicating whether the specified metadata field contains any data for any of the certificates in Keyfactor Command. This is

useful to determine before attempting to delete a metadata field. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a value of true or false.



 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateMetadataTypes: *Read*

Table 291: GET MetadataFields {id} In Use Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the metadata field. Use the <i>GET /MetadataFields</i> method (see GET MetadataFields on the next page) to retrieve a list of all the metadata fields to determine the metadata field's ID.

Table 292: GET MetadataFields {id} In Use Response Data

Name	Description
	A Boolean that indicates whether the specified metadata field contains data for any certificates within Keyfactor Command (true) or not (false). This value is returned without a parameter name.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon () at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.17.5 DELETE MetadataFields

The DELETE /MetadataFields method is used to delete multiple metadata fields in one request. The metadata fields IDs should be supplied in the request body as a JSON array of integers. Delete operations will continue until the entire array of IDs has been processed. Note that metadata fields that are in use for any certificate cannot be deleted unless the force=true parameter is included in the request. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateMetadataTypes: *Modify*

Table 293: DELETE MetadataFields Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
ids	Body	Required. An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the metadata fields to be deleted. Use the <i>GET /MetadataFields</i> method (see GET MetadataFields below) to retrieve a list of all the metadata fields to determine the metadata field IDs.
Force	Query	A Boolean that sets whether to force deletion of the metadata fields even if they are in use (true) or not (false). The default is <i>False</i> . Use the <i>GET /MetadataFields/{id}/InUse</i> method (see GET MetadataFields ID InUse on page 737) to determine whether a metadata field is in use.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.17.6 GET MetadataFields

The GET /MetadataFields method is used to return a list of all metadata fields. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the metadata fields.






Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateMetadataTypes: *Read*



Table 294: GET MetadataFields Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Logons Search</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Name</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayOrder</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 295: GET MetadataFields Response Data

Name	Description														
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the metadata field. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.														
Name	A string indicating the name of the metadata field. This name appears in interfaces where you can use metadata, such as certificate details dialogs, alert dialogs, certificate imports and certificate requests. Once this field has a value associated with it for at least one certificate, you cannot change this name. The metadata name field cannot contain spaces; dashes and underscores are supported.														
Description	A string indicating the description for the metadata field.														
DataType	<p>An integer indicating the data type of the metadata field. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Integer</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Date</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Boolean</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Multiple Choice</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Big Text</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	String	2	Integer	3	Date	4	Boolean	5	Multiple Choice	6	Big Text
Value	Description														
1	String														
2	Integer														
3	Date														
4	Boolean														
5	Multiple Choice														
6	Big Text														
Hint	A string indicating a short hint for the metadata field. This hint appears in unpopulated metadata string, integer, big text and date fields on editing interfaces to provide the user with a clue as to what type of data should be entered in the field. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i> , <i>integer</i> , <i>date</i> or <i>big text</i> .														
Validation	<p>A string containing a regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p>														

Name	Description								
	<p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: If a template specific option is set for a given metadata field, that takes precedence over the global options. The template-specific regular expression will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326). </div>								
Enrollment	<p>An integer indicating how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Tip: If a template-specific handling is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global setting. The template-specific handling will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326). </div>	Value	Description	0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.	1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.	2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.
Value	Description								
0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.								
1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.								
2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.								
Message	<p>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</p> <div>  Tip: If a template-specific regular expression message is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global regular expression message. The template-specific message will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326). </div>								
Options	<p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>								

Name	Description
	 Tip: If a template-specific options are set for a given metadata field, these takes precedence over these global options. The template-specific options will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).
DefaultValue	<p>A string containing a default value with which to pre-populate the metadata field for new certificate requests made using PFX or CSR enrollment. Data type of Email will accept a comma separated list of email addresses (limit 100 characters per email address).</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i>, <i>integer</i>, <i>Boolean</i>, or <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>  Tip: If a template-specific default is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global default value. The template-specific default will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).
AllowAPI	<p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API can be used to manipulate data in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>
ExplicitUpdate	<p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API must submit an overwrite flag in the request in order to overwrite an existing value in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>
DisplayOrder	<p>An integer indicating the order in which the metadata field should be displayed on pages where the metadata fields are displayed (e.g. PFX enrollment, certificate details).</p>

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.17.7 POST MetadataFields



The POST /MetadataFields method is used to create a new metadata field in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the new metadata field.






Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateMetadataTypes: *Modify*

Table 296: POST MetadataFields Input Parameters

Name	In	Description														
Name	Body	Required. A string indicating the name of the metadata field. This name appears in interfaces where you can use metadata, such as certificate details dialogs, alert dialogs, certificate imports and certificate requests. Once this field has a value associated with it for at least one certificate, you cannot change this name. The metadata name field cannot contain spaces; dashes and underscores are supported.														
Description	Body	Required. A string indicating the description for the metadata field.														
DataType	Body	Required. An integer indicating the data type of the metadata field. Possible values are: <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Boolean</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Multiple Choice</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Big Text</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Description	1	String	2	Integer	3	Date	4	Boolean	5	Multiple Choice	6	Big Text
Value	Description															
1	String															
2	Integer															
3	Date															
4	Boolean															
5	Multiple Choice															
6	Big Text															
Hint	Body	A string indicating a short hint for the metadata field. This hint appears in unpopulated metadata string, integer, big text and date fields on editing interfaces to provide the user with a clue as to what type of data should be entered in the field. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i> , <i>integer</i> , <i>date</i> or <i>big text</i> .														
Validation	Body	A string containing a regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example: <div><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@(\keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre></div> This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-														




Name	In	Description								
		<p>scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> <div> Tip: If a template specific option is set for a given metadata field, that takes precedence over the global options. The template-specific regular expression will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).</div>								
Enrollment	Body	<p>An integer indicating how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr></tbody></table> <p>The default is <i>optional</i>.</p> <div> Tip: If a template-specific handling is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global setting. The template-specific handling will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).</div>	Value	Description	0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.	1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.	2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.
Value	Description									
0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.									
1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.									
2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.									
Message	Body	<p>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</p>								



Name	In	Description
		 Tip: If a template-specific regular expression message is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global regular expression message. The template-specific message will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).
Options	Body	<p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p> <p>This field is required for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>. For other data types, it will be ignored.</p>  Tip: If a template-specific options are set for a given metadata field, these takes precedence over these global options. The template-specific options will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).
DefaultValue	Body	<p>A string containing a default value with which to pre-populate the metadata field for new certificate requests made using PFX or CSR enrollment. Data type of Email will accept a comma separated list of email addresses (limit 100 characters per email address).</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i>, <i>integer</i>, <i>Boolean</i>, or <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>  Tip: If a template-specific default is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global default value. The template-specific default will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).
AllowAPI	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API can be used to manipulate data in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>
ExplicitUpdate	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API must submit an overwrite flag in the request in order to overwrite an existing value in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>
DisplayOrder	Body	<p>An integer indicating the order in which the metadata field should be</p>


Name	In	Description
		displayed on pages where the metadata fields are displayed (e.g. PFX enrollment, certificate details).

Table 297: POST MetadataFields Response Data

Name	Description														
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the metadata field. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.														
Name	A string indicating the name of the metadata field. This name appears in interfaces where you can use metadata, such as certificate details dialogs, alert dialogs, certificate imports and certificate requests. Once this field has a value associated with it for at least one certificate, you cannot change this name. The metadata name field cannot contain spaces; dashes and underscores are supported.														
Description	A string indicating the description for the metadata field.														
DataType	<p>An integer indicating the data type of the metadata field. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Integer</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Date</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Boolean</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Multiple Choice</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Big Text</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	String	2	Integer	3	Date	4	Boolean	5	Multiple Choice	6	Big Text
Value	Description														
1	String														
2	Integer														
3	Date														
4	Boolean														
5	Multiple Choice														
6	Big Text														
Hint	A string indicating a short hint for the metadata field. This hint appears in unpopulated metadata string, integer, big text and date fields on editing interfaces to provide the user with a clue as to what type of data should be entered in the field. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i> , <i>integer</i> , <i>date</i> or <i>big text</i> .														
Validation	<p>A string containing a regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p>														

Name	Description								
	<p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: If a template specific option is set for a given metadata field, that takes precedence over the global options. The template-specific regular expression will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326). </div>								
Enrollment	<p>An integer indicating how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Tip: If a template-specific handling is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global setting. The template-specific handling will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326). </div>	Value	Description	0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.	1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.	2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.
Value	Description								
0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.								
1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.								
2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.								
Message	<p>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</p> <div>  Tip: If a template-specific regular expression message is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global regular expression message. The template-specific message will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326). </div>								
Options	<p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>								

Name	Description
	 Tip: If a template-specific options are set for a given metadata field, these takes precedence over these global options. The template-specific options will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).
DefaultValue	<p>A string containing a default value with which to pre-populate the metadata field for new certificate requests made using PFX or CSR enrollment. Data type of Email will accept a comma separated list of email addresses (limit 100 characters per email address).</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i>, <i>integer</i>, <i>Boolean</i>, or <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>  Tip: If a template-specific default is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global default value. The template-specific default will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).
AllowAPI	<p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API can be used to manipulate data in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>
ExplicitUpdate	<p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API must submit an overwrite flag in the request in order to overwrite an existing value in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>
DisplayOrder	<p>An integer indicating the order in which the metadata field should be displayed on pages where the metadata fields are displayed (e.g. PFX enrollment, certificate details).</p>

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.17.8 PUT MetadataFields

The PUT /MetadataFields method is used to update an existing metadata field in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the updated metadata field.





Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
CertificateMetadataTypes: *Modify*






Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 298: PUT MetadataFields Input Parameters

Name	In	Description														
ID	Body	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the metadata field. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.														
Name	Body	Required. A string indicating the name of the metadata field. This name appears in interfaces where you can use metadata, such as certificate details dialogs, alert dialogs, certificate imports and certificate requests. Once this field has a value associated with it for at least one certificate, you cannot change this name. The metadata name field cannot contain spaces; dashes and underscores are supported.														
Description	Body	Required. A string indicating the description for the metadata field.														
DataType	Body	Required. An integer indicating the data type of the metadata field. Possible values are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Integer</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Date</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Boolean</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Multiple Choice</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Big Text</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	String	2	Integer	3	Date	4	Boolean	5	Multiple Choice	6	Big Text
Value	Description															
1	String															
2	Integer															
3	Date															
4	Boolean															
5	Multiple Choice															
6	Big Text															
Hint	Body	A string indicating a short hint for the metadata field. This hint appears in unpopulated metadata string, integer, big text and date fields on editing interfaces to provide the user with a clue as to what type of data should be entered in the field. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i> , <i>integer</i> , <i>date</i> or <i>big text</i> .														
Validation	Body	A string containing a regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example: <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</div>														




Name	In	Description								
		<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, under-scores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> <div> Tip: If a template specific option is set for a given metadata field, that takes precedence over the global options. The template-specific regular expression will be used in PFX and CSR enroll-ment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).</div>								
Enrollment	Body	<p>An integer indicating how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certi-ficate page.</td></tr></table> <p>The default is <i>optional</i>.</p> <div> Tip: If a template-specific handling is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global setting. The template-specific handling will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).</div>	Value	Description	0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.	1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.	2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certi-ficate page.
Value	Description									
0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.									
1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.									
2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certi-ficate page.									
Message	Body	A string containing a message to present when a user enters information								



Name	In	Description
		<p>in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</p> <div>  Tip: If a template-specific regular expression message is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global regular expression message. The template-specific message will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326). </div>
Options	Body	<p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p> <p>This field is required for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>. For other data types, it will be ignored.</p> <div>  Tip: If a template-specific options are set for a given metadata field, these takes precedence over these global options. The template-specific options will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326). </div>
DefaultValue	Body	<p>A string containing a default value with which to pre-populate the metadata field for new certificate requests made using PFX or CSR enrollment. Data type of Email will accept a comma separated list of email addresses (limit 100 characters per email address).</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i>, <i>integer</i>, <i>Boolean</i>, or <i>multiple choice</i>.</p> <div>  Tip: If a template-specific default is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global default value. The template-specific default will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326). </div>
AllowAPI	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API can be used to manipulate data in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>
ExplicitUpdate	Body	<p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API must submit an overwrite flag in the request in order to overwrite an existing value in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>


Name	In	Description
DisplayOrder	Body	An integer indicating the order in which the metadata field should be displayed on pages where the metadata fields are displayed (e.g. PFX enrollment, certificate details).

Table 299: PUT MetadataFields Response Data

Name	Description														
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the metadata field. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.														
Name	A string indicating the name of the metadata field. This name appears in interfaces where you can use metadata, such as certificate details dialogs, alert dialogs, certificate imports and certificate requests. Once this field has a value associated with it for at least one certificate, you cannot change this name. The metadata name field cannot contain spaces; dashes and underscores are supported.														
Description	A string indicating the description for the metadata field.														
DataType	<p>An integer indicating the data type of the metadata field. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Integer</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Date</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Boolean</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Multiple Choice</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Big Text</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	String	2	Integer	3	Date	4	Boolean	5	Multiple Choice	6	Big Text
Value	Description														
1	String														
2	Integer														
3	Date														
4	Boolean														
5	Multiple Choice														
6	Big Text														
Hint	A string indicating a short hint for the metadata field. This hint appears in unpopulated metadata string, integer, big text and date fields on editing interfaces to provide the user with a clue as to what type of data should be entered in the field. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i> , <i>integer</i> , <i>date</i> or <i>big text</i> .														
Validation	<p>A string containing a regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p>														

Name	Description								
	<p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> <p> Tip: If a template specific option is set for a given metadata field, that takes precedence over the global options. The template-specific regular expression will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).</p>								
Enrollment	<p>An integer indicating how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: If a template-specific handling is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global setting. The template-specific handling will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).</p>	Value	Description	0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.	1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.	2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.
Value	Description								
0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.								
1	Required Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.								
2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.								
Message	<p>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</p> <p> Tip: If a template-specific regular expression message is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global regular expression message. The template-specific message will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).</p>								
Options	<p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>								

Name	Description
	 Tip: If a template-specific options are set for a given metadata field, these takes precedence over these global options. The template-specific options will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).
DefaultValue	<p>A string containing a default value with which to pre-populate the metadata field for new certificate requests made using PFX or CSR enrollment. Data type of Email will accept a comma separated list of email addresses (limit 100 characters per email address).</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data types <i>string</i>, <i>integer</i>, <i>Boolean</i>, or <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>  Tip: If a template-specific default is set for a given metadata field, it takes precedence over this global default value. The template-specific default will be used in PFX and CSR enrollment requests using that template (see GET Templates ID on page 1326).
AllowAPI	<p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API can be used to manipulate data in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>true</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>
ExplicitUpdate	<p>A Boolean that sets whether methods in the Classic API must submit an overwrite flag in the request in order to overwrite an existing value in the metadata record (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>. This setting does not apply to the Keyfactor API.</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>
DisplayOrder	<p>An integer indicating the order in which the metadata field should be displayed on pages where the metadata fields are displayed (e.g. PFX enrollment, certificate details).</p>

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.18 Monitoring Revocation

The Monitoring Revocation component of the Keyfactor API provides a set of methods to support management of CRL and OCSP monitoring locations.

Table 300: Monitoring Revocation Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/id	DELETE	Deletes the revocation monitoring location with the specified ID.	DELETE Monitoring Revocation ID below
/id	GET	Returns details for the revocation monitoring location with the specified ID.	GET Monitoring Revocation ID on the next page
/	PUT	Edits the revocation monitoring location with the specified ID.	PUT Monitoring Revocation on page 777
/	GET	Returns details for all revocation monitoring location according to the provided filter and output parameters.	GET Monitoring Revocation on page 765
/	POST	Creates a new revocation monitoring location.	POST Monitoring Revocation on page 770
/ResolveOSCP	POST	Resolves the given OSCP certificate authority.	POST Monitoring Resolve OSCP on page 784
/Test	POST	Tests the revocation monitoring alert with the specified ID.	POST Monitoring Revocation Test on page 785
/TestAll	POST	Tests the revocation monitoring alerts.	POST Monitoring Revocation Test All on page 787

2.5.18.1 DELETE Monitoring Revocation ID

The DELETE Monitoring/Revocation/{id} method is used to delete the revocation monitoring location with the specified ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 301: DELETE Monitoring Revocation {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer that specifies the ID of the revocation monitoring location. Use the <i>GET /Monitoring/Revocation</i> method (see GET Monitoring Revocation on page 765) to retrieve a list of all the revocation monitoring locations to determine the ID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.18.2 GET Monitoring Revocation ID

The *GET /Monitoring/Revocation/{id}* method is used to retrieve the revocation monitoring location with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the location.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowManagement: *Read*


Table 302: GET Monitoring Revocation {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer that specifies the ID of the revocation monitoring location. Use the <i>GET /Monitoring/Revocation</i> method (see GET Monitoring Revocation on page 765) to retrieve a list of all the revocation monitoring locations to determine the ID.

Table 303: GET Monitoring Revocation {id} Response Data

Name	Description								
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the revocation monitoring location.								
Name	A string indicating the name of the revocation monitoring location.								
EndpointType	A string indicating the type of revocation monitoring endpoint: OCSP or CRL.								
Location	<p>A string indicating the location for the revocation monitoring endpoint.</p> <p>For CRL endpoints, this can be either an HTTP location or an LDAP location. Be sure to monitor the CRL locations that are in use by applications in your environment—if you’re monitoring LDAP locations but applications are using an HTTP location, you’re not going to receive any warning if a CRL fails to publish to the HTTP location.</p> <p>For OCSP endpoints, this is the full URL to the OCSP responder servicing this certificate authority’s CRL.</p>								
Email	<p>For CRL endpoints only, an array indicating the email recipients and reminder schedule for reminder alerts. Email reminder details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnableReminder</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>WarningDays</td><td>An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	EnableReminder	A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).	WarningDays	An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.	Recipients	An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.
Value	Description								
EnableReminder	A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).								
WarningDays	An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.								
Recipients	An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.								
Dashboard	<p>An array indicating the configuration for display on the dashboard. Dashboard details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Show</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>WarningHours</td><td>An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Show	A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).	WarningHours	An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.		
Value	Description								
Show	A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).								
WarningHours	An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.								

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is required if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType OCSP</i>.</p> <p>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p><i>WarningHours</i> is required if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType OCSP</i>.</p> <p>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</p>												
Value	Description																
	<p><i>WarningHours</i> is required if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType OCSP</i>.</p> <p>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</p>																
Schedule	<p>An array containing the inventory schedule set for the revocation monitoring location. Supported schedules are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC
Name	Description																
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Name	Description																
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC																

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description		time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description		time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).				
Name	Description								
	time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).								
OCSPParameters	<p>For OCSP endpoints only, an array indicating the OCSP endpoint configuration. OCSP endpoint details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertificateAuthorityId</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the GET /CertificateAuthority method (see GET Certificate Authority on page 326) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityNameId</td><td> <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	CertificateAuthorityId	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the GET /CertificateAuthority method (see GET Certificate Authority on page 326) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p>	AuthorityName	<p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre>	AuthorityNameId	<p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p>
Value	Description								
CertificateAuthorityId	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the GET /CertificateAuthority method (see GET Certificate Authority on page 326) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p>								
AuthorityName	<p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre>								
AuthorityNameId	<p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p>								

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
	AuthorityKeyId	A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the CA certificate's public key. This value is found in the CA's certificate as the Subject Key Identifier (SKID).
	SampleSerialNumber	A string indicating the serial number of the CA.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.18.3 GET Monitoring Revocation

The GET /Monitoring/Revocation method is used to retrieve all revocation monitoring locations. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of both OCSP and CRL revocation endpoint configurations.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 304: GET Monitoring Revocation Input Parameters



Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>DashboardWarningValue</i> (WarningHours value) • <i>DisplayName</i> (Name) • <i>EndpointType</i> (1-CRL, 2-OCSP) • <i>SendWarning</i> (emailreminder) (true, false) • <i>ShowOnDashboard</i> (true, false) • <i>Url</i> • <i>WarningDays</i> <div>  Tip: To return all revocation monitoring locations of type CRL, use the following query: EndpointType -eq 1 To return locations of type OCSP, use this query: EndpointType -eq 2 </div>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Name</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.



Table 305: GET Monitoring Revocation Response Data

Name	Description								
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the revocation monitoring location.								
Name	A string indicating the name of the revocation monitoring location.								
EndpointType	A string indicating the type of revocation monitoring endpoint: OCSP or CRL.								
Location	<p>A string indicating the location for the revocation monitoring endpoint.</p> <p>For CRL endpoints, this can be either an HTTP location or an LDAP location. Be sure to monitor the CRL locations that are in use by applications in your environment—if you’re monitoring LDAP locations but applications are using an HTTP location, you’re not going to receive any warning if a CRL fails to publish to the HTTP location.</p> <p>For OCSP endpoints, this is the full URL to the OCSP responder servicing this certificate authority’s CRL.</p>								
Email	<p>For CRL endpoints only, an array indicating the email recipients and reminder schedule for reminder alerts. Email reminder details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnableReminder</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>WarningDays</td><td>An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	EnableReminder	A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).	WarningDays	An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.	Recipients	An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.
Value	Description								
EnableReminder	A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).								
WarningDays	An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.								
Recipients	An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.								
Dashboard	<p>An array indicating the configuration for display on the dashboard. Dashboard details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Show</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>WarningHours</td><td>An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Show	A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).	WarningHours	An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.		
Value	Description								
Show	A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).								
WarningHours	An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.								

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is required if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType OCSP</i>.</p> <p>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p><i>WarningHours</i> is required if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType OCSP</i>.</p> <p>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</p>												
Value	Description																
	<p><i>WarningHours</i> is required if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType OCSP</i>.</p> <p>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</p>																
Schedule	<p>An array containing the inventory schedule set for the revocation monitoring location. Supported schedules are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC
Name	Description																
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Name	Description																
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC																

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description		time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description		time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).				
Name	Description								
	time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).								
OCSPParameters	<p>For OCSP endpoints only, an array indicating the OCSP endpoint configuration. OCSP endpoint details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertificateAuthorityId</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the GET /CertificateAuthority method (see GET Certificate Authority on page 326) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityNameId</td><td> <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	CertificateAuthorityId	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the GET /CertificateAuthority method (see GET Certificate Authority on page 326) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p>	AuthorityName	<p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre>	AuthorityNameId	<p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p>
Value	Description								
CertificateAuthorityId	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the GET /CertificateAuthority method (see GET Certificate Authority on page 326) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p>								
AuthorityName	<p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre>								
AuthorityNameId	<p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p>								

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
	AuthorityKeyId	A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the CA certificate's public key. This value is found in the CA's certificate as the Subject Key Identifier (SKID).
	SampleSerialNumber	A string indicating the serial number of the CA.


 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon () at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.18.4 POST Monitoring Revocation

The POST /Monitoring/Revocation method is used to add a revocation monitoring location. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the location.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 306: POST Monitoring Revocation Input Parameters

Name	In	Description								
Id	Path	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the revocation monitoring location.								
Name	Body	Required. A string indicating the name of the revocation monitoring location.								
EndpointType	Body	Required. A string indicating the type of revocation monitoring endpoint: OCSP or CRL.								
Location	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the location for the revocation monitoring endpoint.</p> <p>For CRL endpoints, this can be either an HTTP location or an LDAP location. Be sure to monitor the CRL locations that are in use by applications in your environment—if you’re monitoring LDAP locations but applications are using an HTTP location, you’re not going to receive any warning if a CRL fails to publish to the HTTP location.</p> <div> Important: Because a “+” (plus sign) in a URL can represent either a space or a “+” Keyfactor Command has chosen to read “+” as a space. For CRL URLs that require a “+” (plus sign), rather than a space, replace plus signs in your CRL’s URL with “%2B”. Only replace the plus signs you don’t wish to be treated as a space.</div> <p>For OCSP endpoints, this is the full URL to the OCSP responder servicing this certificate authority’s CRL.</p>								
Email	Body	<p>Required*. for CRL endpoints. For CRL endpoints only, an array indicating the email recipients and reminder schedule for reminder alerts. Email reminder details are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>EnableReminder</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false). The default is false.</td></tr><tr><td>WarningDays</td><td>An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.</td></tr><tr><td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	EnableReminder	A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false). The default is false.	WarningDays	An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.	Recipients	An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.
Value	Description									
EnableReminder	A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false). The default is false.									
WarningDays	An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.									
Recipients	An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.									
Dashboard	Body	Required. An array indicating the configuration for display on the dashboard.								

Name	In	Description										
		<div>Dashboard details are:</div> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Show</td><td>Required. A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false). The default is false.</td></tr><tr><td>WarningHours</td><td>Required*. An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard. <i>WarningHours</i> is required if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>. <i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i>. If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	Show	Required. A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false). The default is false.	WarningHours	Required* . An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard. <i>WarningHours</i> is required if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i> . <i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i> . If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.				
Value	Description											
Show	Required. A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false). The default is false.											
WarningHours	Required* . An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard. <i>WarningHours</i> is required if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i> . <i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i> . If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.											
Schedule	Body	<div>An array containing the inventory schedule set for the revocation monitoring location. Supported schedules are:</div> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><div>For example, every hour:</div><div>"Interval": {</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div>"Interval": {</div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.
Name	Description											
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.											
Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</div> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <div>For example, every hour:</div> <div>"Interval": {</div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.							
Name	Description											
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.											



Name	In	Description										
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table> <div> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div>	Name	Description		<pre>"Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description											
	<pre>"Minutes": 60 }</pre>											
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).							
Name	Description											
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).											
OCSPParameters	Body	<p>Required*. for OCSP endpoints. For OCSP endpoints only, an array indicating the OCSP endpoint configuration. OCSP endpoint details are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CertificateContents</td><td>A string indicating the certificate contents.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateAuthorityId</td><td><p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p><p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateAuthority</i> method (see GET Certificate Authority on page 326) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p></td></tr></table>	Value	Description	CertificateContents	A string indicating the certificate contents.	CertificateAuthorityId	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateAuthority</i> method (see GET Certificate Authority on page 326) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p>				
Value	Description											
CertificateContents	A string indicating the certificate contents.											
CertificateAuthorityId	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateAuthority</i> method (see GET Certificate Authority on page 326) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p>											

Table 307: POST Monitoring Revocation Response Data

Name	Description								
Name	A string indicating the name of the revocation monitoring location.								
EndpointType	A string indicating the type of revocation monitoring endpoint: OCSP or CRL.								
Location	<p>A string indicating the location for the revocation monitoring endpoint.</p> <p>For CRL endpoints, this can be either an HTTP location or an LDAP location. Be sure to monitor the CRL locations that are in use by applications in your environment—if you’re monitoring LDAP locations but applications are using an HTTP location, you’re not going to receive any warning if a CRL fails to publish to the HTTP location.</p> <p>For OCSP endpoints, this is the full URL to the OCSP responder servicing this certificate authority’s CRL.</p>								
Email	<p>For CRL endpoints only, an array indicating the email recipients and reminder schedule for reminder alerts. Email reminder details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnableReminder</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>WarningDays</td><td>An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	EnableReminder	A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).	WarningDays	An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.	Recipients	An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.
Value	Description								
EnableReminder	A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).								
WarningDays	An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.								
Recipients	An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.								
Dashboard	<p>An array indicating the configuration for display on the dashboard. Dashboard details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Show</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>WarningHours</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is required if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Show	A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).	WarningHours	<p>An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is required if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i>.</p>		
Value	Description								
Show	A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).								
WarningHours	<p>An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is required if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i>.</p>								

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.												
Value	Description																
	If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.																
Schedule	<p>An array containing the inventory schedule set for the revocation monitoring location. Supported schedules are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Name	Description																
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description		<pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>								
Name	Description												
	<pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>												
OCSPParameters	<p>For OCSP endpoints only, an array indicating the OCSP endpoint configuration. OCSP endpoint details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertificateAuthorityId</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the GET /CertificateAuthority method (see GET Certificate Authority on page 326) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityNameId</td><td> <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityKeyId</td><td> <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the CA certificate's public key. This value is found in the CA's certificate as the Subject Key Identifier (SKID).</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>SampleSerialNumber</td><td> <p>A string indicating the serial number of the CA.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	CertificateAuthorityId	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the GET /CertificateAuthority method (see GET Certificate Authority on page 326) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p>	AuthorityName	<p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre>	AuthorityNameId	<p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p>	AuthorityKeyId	<p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the CA certificate's public key. This value is found in the CA's certificate as the Subject Key Identifier (SKID).</p>	SampleSerialNumber	<p>A string indicating the serial number of the CA.</p>
Value	Description												
CertificateAuthorityId	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the GET /CertificateAuthority method (see GET Certificate Authority on page 326) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p>												
AuthorityName	<p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre>												
AuthorityNameId	<p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p>												
AuthorityKeyId	<p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the CA certificate's public key. This value is found in the CA's certificate as the Subject Key Identifier (SKID).</p>												
SampleSerialNumber	<p>A string indicating the serial number of the CA.</p>												



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.18.5 PUT Monitoring Revocation

The PUT /Monitoring/Revocation method is used to modify the revocation monitoring location. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the location.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Modify*



Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 308: PUT Monitoring Revocation {id}Input Parameters

Name	In	Description								
Id	Path	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the revocation monitoring location.								
Name	Body	Required. A string indicating the name of the revocation monitoring location.								
EndpointType	Body	Required. A string indicating the type of revocation monitoring endpoint: OCSP or CRL.								
Location	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the location for the revocation monitoring endpoint.</p> <p>For CRL endpoints, this can be either an HTTP location or an LDAP location. Be sure to monitor the CRL locations that are in use by applications in your environment—if you’re monitoring LDAP locations but applications are using an HTTP location, you’re not going to receive any warning if a CRL fails to publish to the HTTP location.</p> <div> Important: Because a “+” (plus sign) in a URL can represent either a space or a “+” Keyfactor Command has chosen to read “+” as a space. For CRL URLs that require a “+” (plus sign), rather than a space, replace plus signs in your CRL’s URL with “%2B”. Only replace the plus signs you don’t wish to be treated as a space.</div> <p>For OCSP endpoints, this is the full URL to the OCSP responder servicing this certificate authority’s CRL.</p>								
Email	Body	<p>Required*. for CRL endpoints. For CRL endpoints only, an array indicating the email recipients and reminder schedule for reminder alerts. Email reminder details are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>EnableReminder</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false). The default is false.</td></tr><tr><td>WarningDays</td><td>An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.</td></tr><tr><td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	EnableReminder	A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false). The default is false.	WarningDays	An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.	Recipients	An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.
Value	Description									
EnableReminder	A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false). The default is false.									
WarningDays	An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.									
Recipients	An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.									
Dashboard	Body	Required. An array indicating the configuration for display on the dashboard.								

Name	In	Description										
		<p>Dashboard details are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Show</td><td>Required. A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false). The default is false.</td></tr><tr><td>WarningHours</td><td>Required*. An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard. <i>WarningHours</i> is required if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>. <i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i>. If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	Show	Required. A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false). The default is false.	WarningHours	Required* . An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard. <i>WarningHours</i> is required if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i> . <i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i> . If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.				
Value	Description											
Show	Required. A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false). The default is false.											
WarningHours	Required* . An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard. <i>WarningHours</i> is required if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i> . <i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i> . If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.											
Schedule	Body	<p>An array containing the inventory schedule set for the revocation monitoring location. Supported schedules are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": {</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.
Name	Description											
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.											
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": {</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.							
Name	Description											
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.											



Name	In	Description										
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table> <div> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div>	Name	Description		<pre>"Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description											
	<pre>"Minutes": 60 }</pre>											
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).							
Name	Description											
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).											
OCSPParameters	Body	<p>Required*. for OCSP endpoints. For OCSP endpoints only, an array indicating the OCSP endpoint configuration. OCSP endpoint details are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CertificateContents</td><td>A string indicating the certificate contents.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateAuthorityId</td><td><p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p><p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateAuthority</i> method (see GET Certificate Authority on page 326) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p></td></tr></table>	Value	Description	CertificateContents	A string indicating the certificate contents.	CertificateAuthorityId	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateAuthority</i> method (see GET Certificate Authority on page 326) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p>				
Value	Description											
CertificateContents	A string indicating the certificate contents.											
CertificateAuthorityId	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /CertificateAuthority</i> method (see GET Certificate Authority on page 326) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p>											

Table 309: PUT Monitoring Revocation {id} Response Data

Name	Description								
Name	A string indicating the name of the revocation monitoring location.								
EndpointType	A string indicating the type of revocation monitoring endpoint: OCSP or CRL.								
Location	<p>A string indicating the location for the revocation monitoring endpoint.</p> <p>For CRL endpoints, this can be either an HTTP location or an LDAP location. Be sure to monitor the CRL locations that are in use by applications in your environment—if you’re monitoring LDAP locations but applications are using an HTTP location, you’re not going to receive any warning if a CRL fails to publish to the HTTP location.</p> <p>For OCSP endpoints, this is the full URL to the OCSP responder servicing this certificate authority’s CRL.</p>								
Email	<p>For CRL endpoints only, an array indicating the email recipients and reminder schedule for reminder alerts. Email reminder details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnableReminder</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>WarningDays</td><td>An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	EnableReminder	A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).	WarningDays	An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.	Recipients	An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.
Value	Description								
EnableReminder	A Boolean indicating whether to send email reminders for this location (true) or not (false).								
WarningDays	An integer indicating the number of days before expiration to send the warning email.								
Recipients	An object containing a list of strings with email addresses to which the email reminders should be sent.								
Dashboard	<p>An array indicating the configuration for display on the dashboard. Dashboard details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Show</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>WarningHours</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is required if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Show	A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).	WarningHours	<p>An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is required if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i>.</p>		
Value	Description								
Show	A Boolean indicating whether to show this revocation monitoring location on the Revocation Monitoring dashboard (true) or not (false).								
WarningHours	<p>An integer indicating the number of hours prior to expiration when the location begins to appear in a warning state on the dashboard.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is required if <i>Show</i> is set to <i>true</i> and <i>EndpointType</i> is <i>CRL</i>.</p> <p><i>WarningHours</i> is not supported for <i>EndpointType</i> <i>OCSP</i>.</p>								

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.												
Value	Description																
	If the <i>Days</i> or <i>Weeks</i> value is selected in the Management Portal, it will be converted to hours when stored in the database.																
Schedule	<p>An array containing the inventory schedule set for the revocation monitoring location. Supported schedules are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Name	Description																
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description		<pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>								
Name	Description												
	<pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>												
OCSPParameters	<p>For OCSP endpoints only, an array indicating the OCSP endpoint configuration. OCSP endpoint details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertificateAuthorityId</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the GET /CertificateAuthority method (see GET Certificate Authority on page 326) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityNameId</td><td> <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AuthorityKeyId</td><td> <p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the CA certificate's public key. This value is found in the CA's certificate as the Subject Key Identifier (SKID).</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>SampleSerialNumber</td><td> <p>A string indicating the serial number of the CA.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	CertificateAuthorityId	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the GET /CertificateAuthority method (see GET Certificate Authority on page 326) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p>	AuthorityName	<p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre>	AuthorityNameId	<p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p>	AuthorityKeyId	<p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the CA certificate's public key. This value is found in the CA's certificate as the Subject Key Identifier (SKID).</p>	SampleSerialNumber	<p>A string indicating the serial number of the CA.</p>
Value	Description												
CertificateAuthorityId	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.</p> <p>Use the GET /CertificateAuthority method (see GET Certificate Authority on page 326) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID.</p> <p>This value will be null on a response if the endpoint was configured using the <i>CertificateContents</i> option.</p>												
AuthorityName	<p>A string indicating the distinguished name of the CA. For example:</p> <pre>CN=CorpIssuingCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com</pre>												
AuthorityNameId	<p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the <i>AuthorityName</i>.</p>												
AuthorityKeyId	<p>A base 64 encoded SHA1 hash of the CA certificate's public key. This value is found in the CA's certificate as the Subject Key Identifier (SKID).</p>												
SampleSerialNumber	<p>A string indicating the serial number of the CA.</p>												



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.18.6 POST Monitoring Resolve OSCP

The POST /Monitoring/ResolveOCSP method is used to resolve the given OCSP certificate authority. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the location.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowManagement: *Modify*

Table 310: POST Monitoring Resolve OCSP Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
CertificateContents	Body	Required* . A string indicating the certificate contents of a base-64 encoded PEM issued by the CA that you wish to resolve. One of either <i>CertificateContents</i> or <i>CertificateAuthorityId</i> is required, but not both.
CertificateAuthorityId	Body	Required* . An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database. Use the <i>GET /CertificateAuthority</i> method (see GET Certificate Authority on page 326) to retrieve a list of all the CAs to determine the ID. One of either <i>CertificateContents</i> or <i>CertificateAuthorityId</i> is required, but not both.

Table 311: POST Monitoring Resolve OCSP Response Data

Name	Description
CertificateAuthorityId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the CA in the database.
AuthorityName	A string indicating the resolved certificate authority's name in X.500 format.
AuthorityNameId	A string indicating the hash of the certificate authority's name in hex format.
AuthorityKeyId	A string indicating the public key of the certificate authority's certificate.
SampleSerialNumber	A string indicating the serial number of the certificate authority's certificate.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.18.7 POST Monitoring Revocation Test

The POST /Monitoring/Revocation/Test method is used to test email alerts for a single configured revocation monitoring endpoint. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the email message generated for each alert.



Tip: Alerts are generated when a CRL is expired or in the warning period as defined by the number of days configured in the *Email Reminder* setting. For example, if you had a CRL that expired on June 30 and configured the email reminder period to 15 days before expiration, the warning status would begin for that CRL on June 15 and CRL alerts would be generated. A warning will also appear for any CRL or OCSP locations that produced an error or couldn't be resolved.

When alerts are tested or sent on a schedule, corresponding message are also written to the system event log on the server where the Keyfactor Command service runs. For testing, this is true regardless of the setting of the *SendAlerts* flag. Information is logged to the event log for both locations that are in a good state (e.g. CRL resolves and is not in a warning or expired state or response from OCSP) and locations that are in an error state (e.g. CRL resolves but is in the warning period or expired, CRL is expired, CRL or OCSP location does not resolve).




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*
WorkflowManagement: *Test*

Table 312: POST Monitoring Revocation Test Input Parameters

Name	In	Description								
revocationMonitoringAlertTestRequest	Body	<p>Required. An array containing information for the alert test. Alert test detail values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AlertId</td><td>Required. An integer indicating the reference ID of revocation monitoring alert to test.</td></tr><tr><td>EvaluationDate</td><td>Required. A string indicating the evaluation date/time for the test, in UTC. You can use the date to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a date far in the future to be sure you pick up some expiring CRLs for testing purposes.</td></tr><tr><td>SendAlerts</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>{ "EvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z" "SendAlerts": true}</pre>	Name	Description	AlertId	Required. An integer indicating the reference ID of revocation monitoring alert to test.	EvaluationDate	Required. A string indicating the evaluation date/time for the test, in UTC. You can use the date to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a date far in the future to be sure you pick up some expiring CRLs for testing purposes.	SendAlerts	A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .
Name	Description									
AlertId	Required. An integer indicating the reference ID of revocation monitoring alert to test.									
EvaluationDate	Required. A string indicating the evaluation date/time for the test, in UTC. You can use the date to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a date far in the future to be sure you pick up some expiring CRLs for testing purposes.									
SendAlerts	A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .									


Table 313: POST Monitoring Revocation Test Response Data

Parameter	Description								
RevocationMonitoringAlerts	<p>An object containing alert details resulting from the test. Revocation monitoring alert details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the email message subject for each alert. The content of this subject is not user configurable.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered for each alert. The content of this message is not user configurable.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing the recipient(s) for the alert.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Subject	A string indicating the email message subject for each alert. The content of this subject is not user configurable.	Message	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered for each alert. The content of this message is not user configurable.	Recipients	An object containing the recipient(s) for the alert.
Name	Description								
Subject	A string indicating the email message subject for each alert. The content of this subject is not user configurable.								
Message	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered for each alert. The content of this message is not user configurable.								
Recipients	An object containing the recipient(s) for the alert.								
AlertBuildResult	A string indicating the outcome of the test (e.g. Success).								

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.18.8 POST Monitoring Revocation Test All

The POST /Monitoring/Revocation/Test method is used to test email alerts for all configured revocation monitoring endpoints. Alerts are generated when a CRL is expired or in the warning period as defined by the number of days configured in the *Email Reminder* setting or when an OCSP endpoint is unreachable. For example, if you had a CRL that expired on June 30 and configured the email reminder period to 15 days before expiration, the warning status would begin for that CRL on June 15 and CRL alerts would be generated. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the email message generated for each alert.

 **Tip:** Alerts are generated when a CRL is expired or in the warning period as defined by the number of days configured in the *Email Reminder* setting. For example, if you had a CRL that expired on June 30 and configured the email reminder period to 15 days before expiration, the warning status would begin for that CRL on June 15 and CRL alerts would be generated. A warning will also appear for any CRL or OCSP locations that produced an error or couldn't be resolved.

When alerts are tested or sent on a schedule, corresponding message are also written to the system event log on the server where the Keyfactor Command service runs. For testing, this is true regardless of the setting of the *SendAlerts* flag. Information is logged to the event log



for both locations that are in a good state (e.g. CRL resolves and is not in a warning or expired state or response from OCSP) and locations that are in an error state (e.g. CRL resolves but is in the warning period or expired, CRL is expired, CRL or OCSP location does not resolve).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*
WorkflowManagement: *Test*

Table 314: POST Monitoring Revocation Test All Input Parameters

Name	In	Description						
revocationMonitoringAlertTestRequest	Body	<p>Required. An array containing information for the alert test. Alert test detail values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>EvaluationDate</td><td><p>Required. A string indicating the evaluation date/time for the test, in UTC.</p><p>You can use the date to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a date far in the future to be sure you pick up some expiring CRLs for testing purposes.</p></td></tr><tr><td>SendAlerts</td><td><p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>{ "EvaluationDate": "2022-08-31T20:51:33.528Z" "SendAlerts": true}</pre>	Name	Description	EvaluationDate	<p>Required. A string indicating the evaluation date/time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a date far in the future to be sure you pick up some expiring CRLs for testing purposes.</p>	SendAlerts	<p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>
Name	Description							
EvaluationDate	<p>Required. A string indicating the evaluation date/time for the test, in UTC.</p> <p>You can use the date to simulate running the alerts a month from now instead of today, for example, or put in a date far in the future to be sure you pick up some expiring CRLs for testing purposes.</p>							
SendAlerts	<p>A Boolean indicating whether to send alert emails with the test (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>							

Table 315: POST Monitoring Revocation Test All Response Data

Parameter	Description								
RevocationMonitoringAlerts	<p>An object containing alert details resulting from the test. Revocation monitoring alert details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the email message subject for each alert. The content of this subject is not user configurable.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered for each alert. The content of this message is not user configurable.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An object containing the recipient(s) for the alert.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Subject	A string indicating the email message subject for each alert. The content of this subject is not user configurable.	Message	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered for each alert. The content of this message is not user configurable.	Recipients	An object containing the recipient(s) for the alert.
Name	Description								
Subject	A string indicating the email message subject for each alert. The content of this subject is not user configurable.								
Message	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered for each alert. The content of this message is not user configurable.								
Recipients	An object containing the recipient(s) for the alert.								
AlertBuildResult	A string indicating the outcome of the test (e.g. Success).								



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.19 Orchestrator Jobs

The Orchestrator Jobs component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to schedule orchestrator jobs and view the results of jobs.

Table 316: Orchestrator Jobs Endpoints


Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/JobStatus/Data	GET	Retrieves the results of a custom job using the provided information.	GET Orchestrator Jobs Job Status Data on the next page
/JobHistory	GET	Returns the details of history records on orchestrator jobs, including in-process jobs.	GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History on page 792
/ScheduledJobs	GET	Returns the details of active scheduled jobs, including in-process jobs.	GET Orchestrator Jobs Scheduled Jobs on


Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
			page 798
/Custom	POST	Schedules a custom job on the orchestrator using the provided information.	POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom on page 802
/Reschedule	POST	Reschedules a failed orchestrator job.	POST Orchestrator Jobs Reschedule on page 807
/Unschedule	POST	Unschedules an active orchestrator job.	POST Orchestrator Jobs Unschedule on page 809
/Acknowledge	POST	Sets the status of a failed orchestrator job to acknowledged.	POST Orchestrator Jobs Acknowledge on page 810
/Custom/Bulk	POST	Schedules a custom job on multiple orchestrator using the provided information.	POST Orchestrator Jobs Reschedule on page 807

2.5.19.1 GET Orchestrator Jobs Job Status Data

The GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobStatus/Data method is used to return the data generated from a completed custom orchestrator (a.k.a. agent) job for a given job ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with up to 2 MB of data from the job results.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Read*

 **Tip:** This method is used to return the log results from a Fetch Logs job initiated for the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator. When used to return results for a Fetch Logs job, the last 2 MB of data from the orchestrator's log file are returned as a string in the Data field.

 **Tip:** If jobs for the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator fail with messages similar to the following:

```

2021-08-05 10:47:23.1940
Keyfactor.Orchestrators.JobExecutors.OrchestratorJobExecutor [Debug] - Response
status code does not indicate success: 413 (Request Entity Too Large).

at System.Net.Http.HttpResponseMessage.EnsureSuccessStatusCode() in /_
/src/System.Net.Http/src/System/Net/Http/HttpResponseMessage.cs:line 172

```



```
at Keyfactor.Orchestrators.Services.HttpService.SendPostAsync[T](String uri,
Object requestData, Dictionary`2 headers) in F:\BuildAgents\Default1\
work\24\s\src\OrchestratorServices\HttpService.cs:line 38
```

This indicates that the amount of data being returned on the job is greater than IIS on the Keyfactor Command server is configured to accept. You will need to make modifications to the IIS settings on your Keyfactor Command server to allow it to accept larger incoming pieces of content. See *Fetch Logs* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information.

Table 317: GET Orchestrator Jobs Job Status Data Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
jobHistoryId	Query	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the orchestrator job. Use the GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory method (see GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History below) to retrieve a list of jobs to determine the job's history ID.

Table 318: GET Orchestrator Jobs Job Status Data Response Data

Name	Description
JobHistoryId	An integer indicate the Keyfactor Command reference ID used to track progress during orchestrator jobs.
Data	A string containing up to 2 MB of data returned from the custom job.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.19.2 GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History

The GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory method is used to retrieve the status of an in progress or completed orchestrator (a.k.a. agent) job for a given job ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the requested orchestrator jobs.






Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Read*




Table 319: GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Job History Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>AgentId</i> (The GUID of the orchestrator. Run GET Agents on page 11 to find the ID) • <i>Agent</i> (ClientMachine) • <i>JobId</i> • <i>Result</i> (Job result: 4-Failure, 3-Warning, 2-Success, 0-Unknown) • <i>Status</i> (Job status: 4-Acknowledged, 3-Completed, 2-InProcess, 1-Waiting, 0-Unknown, 5-CompletedWillRetry) • <i>JobType</i> (Management, Inventory, Discovery, SslDiscovery, Reenrollment, Monitoring, Sync, SSHSync) • <i>Message</i> • <i>OperationStart</i> (DateTime) • <i>ScheduleType</i> (Schedule: null (Immediately), I_ (Interval), D_ (Daily), W_ (Weekly), M_ (Monthly), O_ (Once)) • <i>TargetPath</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>JobHistoryId</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 320: GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History Response Data

Name	Description												
JobHistoryId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID used to track progress during orchestrator jobs.												
AgentMachine	A string indicating the name of the server on which the agent or orchestrator is installed. This is not necessarily the actual DNS name of the server; the orchestrator may have been installed using an alternative as a reference name.												
JobId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID assigned to the job.												
Schedule	<p>The inventory schedule for the most recently run instance of the orchestrator job. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td> <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p>	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:
Name	Description												
Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p>												
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.								
Name	Description												
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:												

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>. </div> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.	ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>. </div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.																
ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>. </div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
JobType	A string indicating the job type (e.g. IISInventory).																

Name	Description
OperationStart	The time, in UTC, at which the orchestrator job started.
OperationEnd	The time, in UTC, at which the orchestrator job finished.
Message	A string providing the error message for the operation, if any.
Result	A string indicating the result of the orchestrator job. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unknown • Success • Warning • Failure
Status	A string indicating the status of the orchestrator job. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unknown • Waiting • In Process • Completed • Acknowledged • Completed Will Retry
StorePath	A string indicating the path to the certificate store on the target. The format for this path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
ClientMachine	A string indicating the name of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.19.3 GET Orchestrator Jobs Scheduled Jobs

The GET /OrchestratorJobs/ScheduledJobs method is used to retrieve orchestrator (a.k.a. agent) jobs that have active schedules. This includes jobs with ongoing schedules, such as inventory jobs that run periodically, and jobs that have been scheduled but have not yet been completed, such as management or discovery jobs. Both jobs that have not yet started and in-progress jobs are returned by this method. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the scheduled orchestrator jobs.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Read*

Table 321: GET Orchestrator Jobs Scheduled Jobs Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Job History Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>AgentId</i> (The GUID of the orchestrator. Run GET Agents on page 11 to find the ID) • <i>Agent Machine</i> (ClientMachine) • <i>AgentPlatform</i> (Platform types: 0-Unknown, 1-.NET, 2-Java, 3-Mac, 4-Android, 5-Native, 6-Bash, 7-Universal Orchestrator) • <i>JobType</i> (Management, Inventory, Discovery, SslDiscovery, Reenrollment, Monitoring, Sync, SSHSync) • <i>AgentType</i> *Use -contains comparison (Capabilities in GET Agents on page 11) • <i>Requested</i> (DateTime) • <i>ScheduleType</i> (Schedule: null (Immediately), I_(Interval), D_(Daily), W_(Weekly), M_(Monthly), O_(Once)) • <i>TargetPath</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Requested</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 322: GET Orchestrator Jobs Scheduled Jobs Response Data

Name	Description
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID assigned to the job.
ClientMachine	A string indicating the name of the client machine. The value for this will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore or an F5 device, it is the hostname of the machine on which the store is located, but for an Amazon Web Services store, it is the FQDN of the Keyfactor Command Windows Orchestrator. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Target	A string indicating the server name and path to the certificate store on the target (e.g. appsvr162.keyexample.com - /opt/app/store.cer). The server name included in the <i>Target</i> is the value from the <i>ClientMachine</i> . The format for the path will vary depending on the certificate store type. For example, for a Java keystore, this will be a file path (e.g. /opt/myapp/store.jks), but for an F5 device, this will be a partition name on the device (e.g. Common). Some types of jobs (e.g. discovery) have no path. See <i>Certificate Store Operations: Adding or Modifying a Certificate Store</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.

Name	Description
Schedule	

Name	Description
Requested	The time, in UTC, at which the orchestrator job was initiated and added to the job queue.
JobType	A string indicating the job type (e.g. IISInventory).



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.19.4 POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom

The POST /OrchestratorJobs/Custom method is used to schedule a job with a custom job type on an orchestrator. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the GUID for the scheduled job.






Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Modify*




Tip: Data returned from a custom job once the job completes (e.g. a FetchLogs job) is stored in the Keyfactor Command database. To retrieve the data, use the *GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory* method (see [GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History on page 792](#)) to determine the *JobHistoryId* of the completed job and then use the *GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobStatus/Data* method (see [GET Orchestrator Jobs Job Status Data on page 791](#)) to retrieve the data.

Table 323: POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Input Parameters

Name	In	Description								
AgentId	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the orchestrator that will execute this job.</p> <p>To schedule a Fetch Logs job, use the <i>GET /Agents</i> method (see GET Agents on page 11) with a query of <i>Status -eq 2 and Capabilities -contains "LOGS"</i> to retrieve a list of your approved orchestrators with the LOGS capability to determine the ID of the orchestrator for which you want to retrieve logs.</p> <p>To schedule a job using your custom job type, use the <i>GET /Agents</i> method (see GET Agents on page 11) with a query of <i>Status -eq 2</i> to retrieve a list of your approved orchestrators to determine the ID of the orchestrator for which you want to schedule a custom job with your custom job type.</p>								
JobTypeName	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the reference name for the custom job type for the job.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /JobTypes/Custom</i> method (see GET Custom Job Types on page 635) to retrieve a list of your defined custom job types to determine the job type name to use.</p>								
Schedule	Body	<p>An object containing the schedule for the custom job. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td><p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p>
Name	Description									
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.									
Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>									
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p>									

Name	In	Description																	
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").	Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time
Name	Description																		
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").												
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																		
Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time													
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time																		

Name	In	Description												
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"}</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.		<p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"}</pre>
Name	Description													
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.							
Name	Description													
	should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).													
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.													
	<p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z"}</pre>													
		<p>ExactlyOnce</p> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z"}</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).								
Name	Description													
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).													




Name	In	Description
		<div>  Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div> <p>The default is <i>Immediate</i>.</p>
JobFields	Body	<p>An array of key/value pairs that set the values for any optional job fields configured for the custom job type. The <i>key</i> is the field name and the <i>value</i> is the value for the field.</p> <p>For example:</p> <div> <pre>"JobFields": { "Favorite Type of Pet": "Rat", "Mother's Birthday": "1952-05-21" }</pre> </div> <div>  Note: If a job field has been configured with a default value and you wish to accept the default value, the field does not need to be submitted along with the POST /OrchestratorJobs/Custom request. The default value will be set automatically by Keyfactor Command. Submitting a value overrides the default value. </div> <p>Use the <code>GET /JobTypes/Custom</code> method (see GET Custom Job Types on page 635) to retrieve a list of your defined custom job types to determine the job fields defined for the job type.</p> <div>  Tip: The built-in Fetch Logs job does not have any optional job fields. </div>

Table 324: POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Response Data

Name	Description
JobId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the job.
OrchestratorId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the orchestrator that will execute this job.
JobTypeName	A string indicating the reference name for the custom job type for the job.
Schedule	An object containing the schedule for the custom job.
JobFields	An array of key/value pairs that set the values for any optional job fields configured for the custom job type.
RequestTimestamp	The date, in UTC, when the custom job was submitted.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.19.5 POST Orchestrator Jobs Reschedule

The POST /OrchestratorJobs/Reschedule method is used to reschedule a failed orchestrator job to retry. Jobs must have a result of Failed and a status of Completed or Acknowledged to be eligible for rescheduling. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

Only select types of jobs are eligible for rescheduling, including:

- Certificate Store Management
- Reenrollment
- Mac Auto-enrollment
- JKS, PEM and F5 Certificate Store Discovery
- SSH Synchronization
- Custom Jobs scheduled to run Weekly or Monthly

The following types of jobs cannot be rescheduled with this method:

- Certificate Store Inventory
Change the inventory schedule on certificate stores using POST /CertificateStores/Schedule (see [POST Certificate Stores Schedule on page 543](#)).
- Custom Jobs scheduled to run Immediately or Exactly Once
A new custom job should be scheduled after the problem is resolved using POST /OrchestratorJobs/Custom (see [POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom on page 802](#)).

- **Fetch Logs**
A new fetch logs job should be scheduled after the problem is resolved using POST /OrchestratorJobs/Custom (see [POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom on page 802](#)).
- **SSL Discovery and Monitoring**
Change the schedule on these using PUT /SSL/Networks (see [PUT SSL Networks on page 1296](#)).
- **CA Synchronization for Remote CAs Managed with the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator or Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator**
Change the schedule on these using PUT /CertificateAuthority (see [PUT Certificate Authority on page 368](#)).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Modify*
CertificateStoreManagement: *Schedule*

The required permissions will vary depending on the job type being rescheduled. The permissions shown above are appropriate for a certificate store management job.

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.



Tip: Be sure to resolve the problem that caused the job to fail before rescheduling it.

Table 325: POST Orchestrator Jobs Reschedule Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
JobAuditIds	Body	<p>Required*. An array of integers indicating the job IDs of the failed jobs that should be scheduled to retry.</p> <p>Use the GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory method (see GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History on page 792) with a query similar to the following to retrieve a list of all orchestrator jobs potentially eligible for rescheduling:</p> <pre>JobType -ne "Inventory" AND Result -eq "4" AND (Status -eq "4" OR Status -eq "3")</pre> <p>Either a list of one or more <i>JobAuditIds</i> or a <i>Query</i> is required, but not both.</p>
Query	Body	<p>Required*. A string containing a query to identify the jobs to reschedule (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> Job History Search Feature section.</p> <p>Either a list of one or more <i>JobAuditIds</i> or a <i>Query</i> is required, but not both.</p>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.19.6 POST Orchestrator Jobs Unschedule

The POST /OrchestratorJobs/Unschedule method is used to unschedule a scheduled orchestrator job. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

Only select types of jobs are eligible for unscheduling, including:

- Certificate Store Discovery and Management
- Reenrollment
- Mac Auto-enrollment
- Fetch Logs
- Custom Jobs

The following types of jobs cannot be unscheduled with this method:

- Certificate Store Inventory
Change the inventory schedule on certificate stores using POST /CertificateStores/Schedule (see [POST Certificate Stores Schedule on page 543](#)).
- SSH Synchronization
Change the schedule on these using PUT /SSH/ServerGroups (see [PUT SSH Server Groups on page 1162](#)).
- SSL Discovery and Monitoring
Change the schedule on these using PUT /SSL/Networks (see [PUT SSL Networks on page 1296](#)).
- CA Synchronization for Remote CAs Managed with the Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator or Keyfactor Windows Orchestrator
Change the schedule on these using PUT /CertificateAuthority (see [PUT Certificate Authority on page 368](#)).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Modify*
CertificateStoreManagement: *Schedule*

The required permissions will vary depending on the job type being unscheduled. The permissions shown above are appropriate for a certificate store management job.

Permissions for certificate stores can be set at either the global or certificate store container level. See *Container Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about global vs container permissions.

Table 326: POST Orchestrator Jobs Unschedule Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
JobIds	Body	<p>Required*. An array of GUIDs indicating the job IDs of the jobs that should be unscheduled.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /OrchestratorJobs/ScheduledJobs</code> method (see GET Orchestrator Jobs Scheduled Jobs on page 798) with a query similar to the following to retrieve a list of all orchestrator jobs potentially eligible for unscheduling:</p> <pre>JobType -notcontains "SslDiscovery" AND JobType -notcontains "Monitoring" AND JobType -notcontains "Sync" AND JobType -notcontains "SSHSync" AND JobType -notcontains "Inventory"</pre> <p>Either a list of one or more <i>JobIds</i> or a <i>Query</i> is required, but not both.</p>
Query	Body	<p>Required*. A string containing a query to identify the jobs to unschedule (e.g. <code>field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2</code>). Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> Orchestrator Scheduled Job Search Feature section.</p> <p>Either a list of one or more <i>JobIds</i> or a <i>Query</i> is required, but not both.</p>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.19.7 POST Orchestrator Jobs Acknowledge

The `POST /OrchestratorJobs/Acknowledge` method is used to set an orchestrator job to a status of acknowledged. Jobs must have a result of Failed or Warning and a status of Completed or CompletedWillRetry to be eligible for acknowledgment. Jobs that are in process or that have completed successfully cannot be set to a status of acknowledged. Setting a job to a status of acknowledged removes it from the count on the job history tab in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal (if the job falls within the count period defined by the *Job Failures and Warnings Age Out (days)* application setting—see [Application Settings: Agents Tab](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: AgentManagement: *Modify*

Table 327: POST Orchestrator Jobs Acknowledge Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
JobAuditIds	Body	<p>Required*. An array of integers indicating the job IDs of the jobs that should be set to a status of acknowledged.</p> <p>Use the GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory method (see GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History on page 792) with a query similar to the following to retrieve a list of all orchestrator jobs potentially eligible for acknowledgement:</p> <pre>(Result -eq "4" OR Result -eq "3") AND (Status -eq "3" OR Status -eq "5")</pre> <p>Either a list of one or more <i>JobAuditIds</i> or a <i>Query</i> is required, but not both.</p>
Query	Body	<p>Required*. A string containing a query to identify the jobs to acknowledge (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> Job History Search Feature section.</p> <p>Either a list of one or more <i>JobAuditIds</i> or a <i>Query</i> is required, but not both.</p>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.19.8 POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Bulk

The POST /OrchestratorJobs/Custom/Bulk method is used to schedule a job with a specified custom job type on multiple orchestrators at once. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the GUIDs for the scheduled jobs.






Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
AgentManagement: *Modify*








Tip: Data returned from a custom job once the job completes (e.g. a FetchLogs job) is stored in the Keyfactor Command database. To retrieve the data, use the [GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory](#) method (see [GET Orchestrator Jobs Job History on page 792](#)) to determine the *JobHistoryId* of the completed job and then use the [GET /OrchestratorJobs/JobStatus/Data](#) method (see [GET Orchestrator Jobs Job Status Data on page 791](#)) to retrieve the data.

Table 328: POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Bulk Input Parameters

Name	In	Description												
Orches- tratorIds	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command referenced GUIDs of the orchestrators what will execute the jobs.</p> <p>To schedule a Fetch Logs job, use the <i>GET /Agents</i> method (see GET Agents on page 11) with a query of <i>Status -eq 2</i> and <i>Capabilities -contains "LOGS"</i> to retrieve a list of your approved orchestrators with the LOGS capability to determine the ID of the orchestrators for which you want to retrieve logs.</p> <p>To schedule a job using your custom job type, use the <i>GET /Agents</i> method (see GET Agents on page 11) with a query of <i>Status -eq 2</i> to retrieve a list of your approved orchestrators to determine the ID of the orchestrators for which you want to schedule a custom job with your custom job type.</p>												
JobTypeNam- e	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the reference name for the custom job type for the job. A single bulk operation can only execute one job type.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /JobTypes/Custom</i> method (see GET Custom Job Types on page 635) to retrieve a list of your defined custom job types to determine the job type name to use.</p>												
Schedule	Body	<p>An object containing the schedule for the custom job. The following schedule types are supported:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td><p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.
Name	Description													
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.													
Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>													
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.									
Name	Description													
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.													

Name	In	Description																		
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job.
Name	Description																			
	<p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>																			
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).															
Name	Description																			
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																			
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job.													
Name	Description																			
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																			
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job.																			

Name	In	Description																			
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").		<p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description																				
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																
Name	Description																				
	These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																				
	<p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>																				
Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.													
Name	Description																				
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																				
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.																				

Name	In	Description								
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></td></tr></table> <div> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> <p>The default is <i>Immediate</i>.</p>	Name	Description	ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description									
ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).					
Name	Description									
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).									
JobFields	Body	<p>An array of key/value pairs that set the values for any optional job fields configured for the custom job type. The <i>key</i> is the field name and the <i>value</i> is the value for the field.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"JobFields": { "Favorite Type of Pet": "Rat", "Mother's Birthday": "1952-05-21" }</pre> <div> Note: If a job field has been configured with a default value and you wish to accept the default value, the field does not need to be submitted along</div>								




Name	In	Description
		<p> with the POST /OrchestratorJobs/Custom request. The default value will be set automatically by Keyfactor Command. Submitting a value overrides the default value.</p> <p>Use the GET /JobTypes/Custom method (see GET Custom Job Types on page 635) to retrieve a list of your defined custom job types to determine the job fields defined for the job type.</p> <p> Tip: The built-in Fetch Logs job does not have any optional job fields.</p>

Table 329: POST Orchestrator Jobs Custom Bulk Response Data

Name	Description						
OrchestratorJobPairs	<p>An array containing identifying information for each orchestrator on which the job will be run. Orchestrator job pair parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>JobId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the job.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OrchestratorId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the orchestrator that will execute this job.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	JobId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the job.	OrchestratorId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the orchestrator that will execute this job.
Value	Description						
JobId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the job.						
OrchestratorId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the orchestrator that will execute this job.						
JobTypeName	A string indicating the reference name for the custom job type for the job.						
Schedule	An object containing the schedule for the custom job.						
JobFields	An array of key/value pairs that set the values for any optional job fields configured for the custom job type.						
RequestTimestamp	The date, in UTC, when the custom job was submitted.						

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.20 PAM Providers

Privileged Access Management (PAM) functionality in Keyfactor Web APIs allows for configuration of third party PAM providers to secure certificate stores. In the current release, both CyberArk and Delinea (formerly Thycotic) are supported. The PAM component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to programmatically create, delete, edit, and list PAM Providers.

Table 330: PamProviders Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/ {id}	DELETE	Deletes a PAM provider.	DELETE PAM Providers ID below
/ {id}	GET	Returns information for the specified PAM provider.	GET PAM Providers ID on the next page
/Types	GET	Returns a list of all available PAM provider types.	GET PAM Providers Types on page 827
/Types	POST	Creates a new PAM provider type.	POST PAM Providers Types on page 830
/	GET	Returns a list of all the configured PAM providers.	GET PAM Providers on page 833
/	POST	Creates a new PAM provider.	POST PAM Providers on page 843
/	PUT	Updates a PAM provider.	PUT PAM Providers on page 862

2.5.20.1 DELETE PAM Providers ID

The DELETE /PamProviders/{id} method is used to delete a PAM provider by ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: PrivilegedAccessManagement: *Modify*

Table 331: DELETE PamProviders {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider to be deleted. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the PAM provider's ID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.20.2 GET PAM Providers ID

The *GET /PamProviders/{id}* method is used to return a PAM provider by ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified PAM provider.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
PrivilegedAccessManagement: *Read*
SystemSettings: *Read*







Table 332: GET PamProviders {id} Input Parameters




Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the PAM provider to retrieve. Use the <i>GET /PAM/Providers</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the provider's ID.

Table 333: GET PamProviders {id} Response Data

Name	Description																
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																
Name	A string indicating the name of the PAM provider. This name used to identify the PAM provider throughout Keyfactor.																
Area	An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.																
ProviderType	<p>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider. Provider type details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the provider type.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td> <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.	Name	A string indicating the name of the provider type.	Provider-TypeParams	<p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayNam-e	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new
Value	Description																
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.																
Name	A string indicating the name of the provider type.																
Provider-TypeParams	<p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayNam-e	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new								
Value	Description																
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.																
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.																
DisplayNam-e	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new																

Name	Description		
	Value	Description	
		Value	Description
			PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.
	DataType		An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 = String • 2 = Secret
	InstanceLevel		A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). <div>  <p>Example: For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate store password you wish to use. • Application ID: The name of the application created in CyberArk for use with Keyfactor Command. <p>Because these fields are configured on the PAM provider definition, they appear as InstanceLevel=False like so:</p> </div>

Name	Description								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Description		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Description		<pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p>
Value	Description								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Description		<pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p>				
Value	Description								
	<pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p>								

Name	Description							
	Value	Description						
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><div><pre>{ "Id": 2, "Name": "Folder", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 3, "Name": "Object", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }</pre></div><p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<div><pre>{ "Id": 2, "Name": "Folder", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 3, "Name": "Object", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }</pre></div> <p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</p>	Provider-Type	An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:
	Value	Description						
	<div><pre>{ "Id": 2, "Name": "Folder", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 3, "Name": "Object", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }</pre></div> <p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</p>							
Provider-Type	An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:							


Name	Description		
	Value	Description	
		Value	Description
		Value	Description
		Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.		
Value	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.						
Value	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.										
Value	Description														
	and certificate store records.														
Provider-TypeParamValues	<p>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. Provider type parameter values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceGuid</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>An array containing information about the provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Value	A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).	InstanceId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.	InstanceGuid	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.	Provider	An array containing information about the provider.	Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.														
Value	A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).														
InstanceId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.														
InstanceGuid	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.														
Provider	An array containing information about the provider.														
Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:														

Name	Description		
	Value	Description	
		Value	Description
		Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.
		DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.
		DataType	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = String 2 = Secret
		InstanceLevel	A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (<i>False</i>) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (<i>True</i>). See example, above.
		Provider-Type	An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:

Name	Description		
	Value	Description	
		Value	Description
		Value	Description
		Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.
Value	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.				
Value	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.								
Value	Description												
	and certificate store records.												
SecureAreald	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p>												

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.20.3 GET PAM Providers Types

The GET /PamProviders/Types method returns a list of all the PAM provider types that have been configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about each PAM provider type. This method has no input parameters.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
PrivilegedAccessManagement: *Read*
SystemSettings: *Read*

Table 334: GET PamProviders Types Response Data

Name	Description
Id	A string containing the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type.
Name	A string containing the name of the PAM provider type.

Name	Description																														
ProviderTypeParams	<p>An array containing parameters set for the PAM provider type.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the ID of the type. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Private Ark Safe</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PrivateArk Folder Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>PrivateArk Protected Password Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Application ID</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Secret Server Url</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Rule Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>Thycotic Secret ID</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Rule Key</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DataType</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = String 2 = Secret </td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceLevel</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	<p>An integer indicating the ID of the type. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Private Ark Safe</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PrivateArk Folder Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>PrivateArk Protected Password Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Application ID</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Secret Server Url</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Rule Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>Thycotic Secret ID</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Rule Key</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	Private Ark Safe	2	PrivateArk Folder Name	3	PrivateArk Protected Password Name	4	Application ID	5	Secret Server Url	6	Rule Name	7	Thycotic Secret ID	8	Rule Key	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.	DataType	<p>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = String 2 = Secret 	InstanceLevel	A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).
Value	Description																														
Id	<p>An integer indicating the ID of the type. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Private Ark Safe</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PrivateArk Folder Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>PrivateArk Protected Password Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Application ID</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Secret Server Url</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Rule Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>Thycotic Secret ID</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Rule Key</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	Private Ark Safe	2	PrivateArk Folder Name	3	PrivateArk Protected Password Name	4	Application ID	5	Secret Server Url	6	Rule Name	7	Thycotic Secret ID	8	Rule Key												
Value	Description																														
1	Private Ark Safe																														
2	PrivateArk Folder Name																														
3	PrivateArk Protected Password Name																														
4	Application ID																														
5	Secret Server Url																														
6	Rule Name																														
7	Thycotic Secret ID																														
8	Rule Key																														
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.																														
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.																														
DataType	<p>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = String 2 = Secret 																														
InstanceLevel	A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).																														



Example: For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:

- PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.




2.5.20.4 POST PAM Providers Types

The POST /PamProviders/Types method creates a new PAM provider type. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the PAM provider type.






Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
PrivilegedAccessManagement: *Modify*
SystemSettings: *Read*

Table 335: POST PamProviders Types Input Parameters

Name	Description										
Name	A string containing the name of the PAM provider type.										
Parameters	<p>An array containing parameters for the provider type. Parameter details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DataType</td><td> <p>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = String 2 = Secret </td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceLevel</td><td> <p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).</p> <div>  <p>Example: For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate store password you wish to use. Application ID: The name of the application created in CyberArk for use with Keyfactor Command. <p>Because these fields are configured on the PAM provider definition, they appear as InstanceLevel=False like so:</p> </div> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.	DataType	<p>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = String 2 = Secret 	InstanceLevel	<p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).</p> <div>  <p>Example: For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate store password you wish to use. Application ID: The name of the application created in CyberArk for use with Keyfactor Command. <p>Because these fields are configured on the PAM provider definition, they appear as InstanceLevel=False like so:</p> </div>
Value	Description										
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.										
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.										
DataType	<p>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = String 2 = Secret 										
InstanceLevel	<p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).</p> <div>  <p>Example: For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate store password you wish to use. Application ID: The name of the application created in CyberArk for use with Keyfactor Command. <p>Because these fields are configured on the PAM provider definition, they appear as InstanceLevel=False like so:</p> </div>										

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		<div>  <pre> { "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false "ProviderType": null } </pre> </div> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p> <div> <pre> { "Id": 2, "Name": "Folder", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 3, "Name": "Object", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name", </pre> </div>

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		 <pre>"DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>ProviderTypeParamValues</i> array.</p>

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon () at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.20.5 GET PAM Providers

The GET /PamProviders method returns a list of all the PAM providers that have been configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about each PAM provider.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
PrivilegedAccessManagement: *Read*
SystemSettings: *Read*


Table 336: GET PamProviders Input Parameters




Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Area</i> • <i>Name</i> • <i>ProviderType</i> • <i>SecuredAreald</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Name</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 337: GET PamProviders Response Data

Name	Description																
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																
Name	A string indicating the name of the PAM provider. This name used to identify the PAM provider throughout Keyfactor.																
Area	An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.																
ProviderType	<p>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider. Provider type details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the provider type.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td> <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.	Name	A string indicating the name of the provider type.	Provider-TypeParams	<p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayNam-e	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new
Value	Description																
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.																
Name	A string indicating the name of the provider type.																
Provider-TypeParams	<p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayNam-e	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new								
Value	Description																
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.																
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.																
DisplayNam-e	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new																

Name	Description		
	Value	Description	
		Value	Description
			PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.
	DataType		An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 = String • 2 = Secret
	InstanceLevel		A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). <div>  <p>Example: For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate store password you wish to use. • Application ID: The name of the application created in CyberArk for use with Keyfactor Command. <p>Because these fields are configured on the PAM provider definition, they appear as InstanceLevel=False like so:</p> </div>

Name	Description	
	Value	Description
		Value
		Description
		<div>  <pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null } }</pre> </div> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p>

Name	Description									
	Value	Description								
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>{ "Id": 2, "Name": "Folder", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 3, "Name": "Object", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }</pre></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>ProviderTypeParamValues</i> array.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<pre>{ "Id": 2, "Name": "Folder", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 3, "Name": "Object", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }</pre>	<p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>ProviderTypeParamValues</i> array.</p>		Provider-Type	An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:
		Value	Description							
			<pre>{ "Id": 2, "Name": "Folder", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 3, "Name": "Object", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }</pre>							
<p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>ProviderTypeParamValues</i> array.</p>										
Provider-Type	An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:									


Name	Description		
	Value	Description	
		Value	Description
		Value	Description
		Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.		
Value	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.						
Value	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.										
Value	Description														
	and certificate store records.														
Provider-TypeParamValues	<p>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. Provider type parameter values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceGuid</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>An array containing information about the provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Value	A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).	InstanceId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.	InstanceGuid	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.	Provider	An array containing information about the provider.	Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.														
Value	A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).														
InstanceId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.														
InstanceGuid	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.														
Provider	An array containing information about the provider.														
Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:														

Name	Description		
	Value	Description	
		Value	Description
		Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.
		DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.
		DataType	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = String 2 = Secret
		InstanceLevel	A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (<i>False</i>) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (<i>True</i>). See example, above.
		Provider-Type	An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:


Name	Description		
	Value	Description	
		Value	Description
		Value	Description
		Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.
Value	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.				
Value	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.								
Value	Description												
	and certificate store records.												
SecureAreald	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p>												

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.20.6 POST PAM Providers




The POST /PamProviders method creates a new PAM provider. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the new provider.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:


- CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*
- PrivilegedAccessManagement: *Modify*
- SystemSettings: *Read*


Table 338: POST PamProviders Input Parameters

Name	In	Description																
Name	Body	Required. A string indicating the name of the PAM provider. This name used to identify the PAM provider throughout Keyfactor.																
Area	Body	An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.																
ProviderType	Body	<div>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider. Provider type details include:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td><div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table></div>	Value	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.	Name	A string indicating the name of the provider type.	Provider-TypeParams	<div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr></table></div>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new
Value	Description																	
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.																	
Name	A string indicating the name of the provider type.																	
Provider-TypeParams	<div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr></table></div>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new									
Value	Description																	
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.																	
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.																	
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new																	

Name	In	Description								
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</p></td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td><p>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 = String• 2 = Secret</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceLevel</td><td><p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).</p><div><p> Example: For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none">• PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate store password you wish to use.• Application ID: The name of the application created in CyberArk for use with Keyfactor Command.</div></td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<p>PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</p>	DataType	<p>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 = String• 2 = Secret	InstanceLevel	<p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).</p> <div><p> Example: For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none">• PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate store password you wish to use.• Application ID: The name of the application created in CyberArk for use with Keyfactor Command.</div>
Value	Description									
	<p>PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</p>									
DataType	<p>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 = String• 2 = Secret									
InstanceLevel	<p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).</p> <div><p> Example: For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none">• PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate store password you wish to use.• Application ID: The name of the application created in CyberArk for use with Keyfactor Command.</div>									

Name	In	Description		
		Value	Description	
			Value	Description
				<div><div> Because these fields are configured on the PAM provider definition, they appear as InstanceLevel=False like so:</div><div><pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null } }</pre></div><div>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of</div></div>

Name	In	Description	
		Value	Description
			Value
			Description
			<div> the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</div> <div><pre>{ "Id": 2, "Name": "Folder", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 3, "Name": "Object", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }</pre></div> <div>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the</div>

Name	In	Description							
		Value	Description						
			<div><div></div><div>actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</div></div>						
		Provider-Type	An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include: <div><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr></table></div>	Value	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Value	Description						
		Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.						
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.								

Name	In	Description												
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.
Value	Description													
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.					
Value	Description													
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.									
Value	Description													
Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.													
Provider-TypeParamValues	Body	<p>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. Provider type parameter values include:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Value	A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).						
Value	Description													
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.													
Value	A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).													

Name	In	Description																		
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An array containing information about the provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td><div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayNa-me</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table>	Value	Description	InstanceId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.	InstanceGuid	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.	Provider	An array containing information about the provider.	Provider-TypeParams	<div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayNa-me</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr></table></div>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayNa-me	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.
Value	Description																			
InstanceId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.																			
InstanceGuid	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.																			
Provider	An array containing information about the provider.																			
Provider-TypeParams	<div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayNa-me</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr></table></div>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayNa-me	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.											
Value	Description																			
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.																			
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.																			
DisplayNa-me	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.																			


Name	In	Description															
		Value	Description														
			<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = String2 = Secret</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceLevel</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). See example, above.</td></tr><tr><td>ProviderType</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Value	Description	DataType	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = String2 = Secret	InstanceLevel	A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). See example, above.	ProviderType	An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating
		Value	Description														
		DataType	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">1 = String2 = Secret														
		InstanceLevel	A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). See example, above.														
ProviderType	An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating										
Value	Description																
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.																
Name	A string indicating																







Name	In	Description	
		Value	Description
			Value
			Description
			Value
			Description
			the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.
			Provider-TypeParams
			An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.
SecureAreald	Body	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM</p>	




Name	In	Description
		<p>provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p>

Table 339: POST PamProviders Response Data

Name	Description																
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																
Name	A string indicating the name of the PAM provider. This name used to identify the PAM provider throughout Keyfactor.																
Area	An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.																
ProviderType	<p>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider. Provider type details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the provider type.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td> <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.	Name	A string indicating the name of the provider type.	Provider-TypeParams	<p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayNam-e	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new
Value	Description																
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.																
Name	A string indicating the name of the provider type.																
Provider-TypeParams	<p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayNam-e	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new								
Value	Description																
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.																
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.																
DisplayNam-e	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new																

Name	Description		
	Value	Description	
		Value	Description
			PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.
	DataType		<p>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 = String • 2 = Secret
	InstanceLevel		<p>A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).</p> <div>  <p>Example: For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate store password you wish to use. • Application ID: The name of the application created in CyberArk for use with Keyfactor Command. <p>Because these fields are configured on the PAM provider definition, they appear as InstanceLevel=False like so:</p> </div>

Name	Description								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Description		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Description		<pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p>
Value	Description								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Description		<pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p>				
Value	Description								
	<pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p>								

Name	Description							
	Value	Description						
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><div><pre>{ "Id": 2, "Name": "Folder", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 3, "Name": "Object", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null } }</pre></div><p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<div><pre>{ "Id": 2, "Name": "Folder", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 3, "Name": "Object", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null } }</pre></div> <p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</p>	Provider-Type	An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:
	Value	Description						
	<div><pre>{ "Id": 2, "Name": "Folder", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 3, "Name": "Object", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null } }</pre></div> <p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</p>							
Provider-Type	An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:							


Name	Description		
	Value	Description	
		Value	Description
		Value	Description
		Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.		
Value	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.						
Value	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.										
Value	Description														
	and certificate store records.														
Provider-TypeParamValues	<p>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. Provider type parameter values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceGuid</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>An array containing information about the provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Value	A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).	InstanceId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.	InstanceGuid	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.	Provider	An array containing information about the provider.	Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.														
Value	A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).														
InstanceId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.														
InstanceGuid	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.														
Provider	An array containing information about the provider.														
Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:														

Name	Description		
	Value	Description	
		Value	Description
		Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.
		DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.
		DataType	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = String 2 = Secret
		InstanceLevel	A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (<i>False</i>) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (<i>True</i>). See example, above.
		Provider-Type	An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:


Name	Description		
	Value	Description	
		Value	Description
		Value	Description
		Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.
Value	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.				
Value	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.								
Value	Description												
	and certificate store records.												
SecureAreald	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p>												

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.20.7 PUT PAM Providers

The PUT /PamProviders method updates an existing PAM provider. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the updated provider.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
 CertificateStoreManagement: *Modify*
 PrivilegedAccessManagement: *Modify*
 SystemSettings: *Read*





Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.


Table 340: PUT PamProviders Input Parameters

Name	In	Description																
ID	Body	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																
Name	Body	Required. A string indicating the name of the PAM provider. This name used to identify the PAM provider throughout Keyfactor.																
Area	Body	An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.																
ProviderType	Body	<div>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider.<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the provider type.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td><div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the para-</td></tr></tbody></table></div></td></tr></tbody></table></div>	Value	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.	Name	A string indicating the name of the provider type.	Provider-TypeParams	<div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the para-</td></tr></tbody></table></div>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the para-
Value	Description																	
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.																	
Name	A string indicating the name of the provider type.																	
Provider-TypeParams	<div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the para-</td></tr></tbody></table></div>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the para-									
Value	Description																	
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.																	
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.																	
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the para-																	

Name	In	Description	
		Value	Description
		Value	Description
			meter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.
		DataType	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 = String• 2 = Secret
	InstanceLevel	A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True).	
		<div> Example: For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate store password you wish to use.• Application ID: The name of the application created in CyberArk for use with Keyfactor</div>	

Name	In	Description	
		Value	Description
			Value
			Description
			<div>  Command. </div> <p>Because these fields are configured on the PAM provider definition, they appear as InstanceLevel=False like so:</p> <pre> { "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null } </pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored</p>

Name	In	Description	
		Value	Description
			Value
			Description
			<p> and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p> <pre>{ "Id": 2, "Name": "Folder", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 3, "Name": "Object", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }</pre> <p>In both cases, the <i>values</i></p>

Name	In	Description							
		Value	Description						
			<div><div></div><div>for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</div></div>						
		Provider-Type	An array containing details for the provider type. <div><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr></table></div>	Value	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Value	Description						
		Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.						
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.								

Name	In	Description												
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.
Value	Description													
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.					
Value	Description													
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.									
Value	Description													
Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.													
Provider-TypeParamValues	Body	<p>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams.</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Value	A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).						
Value	Description													
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.													
Value	A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).													

Name	In	Description																				
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>InstanceId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>InstanceGuid</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>An array containing information about the provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td><div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table>	Value	Description	InstanceId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.	InstanceGuid	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.	Provider	An array containing information about the provider.	Provider-TypeParams	<div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values</td></tr></table></div>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.	DataType	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values
Value	Description																					
InstanceId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.																					
InstanceGuid	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.																					
Provider	An array containing information about the provider.																					
Provider-TypeParams	<div>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i>, this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values</td></tr></table></div>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.	DataType	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values											
Value	Description																					
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.																					
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.																					
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.																					
DataType	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values																					


Name	In	Description					
		Value	Description				
			are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1 = String• 2 = Secret				
		InstanceLevel	A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). See example, above.				
		ProviderType	An array containing details for the provider type. <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.
Value	Description						
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.						
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM						







Name	In	Description														
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		provider type parameter.	Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.
Value	Description															
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		provider type parameter.	Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.					
Value	Description															
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>provider type parameter.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		provider type parameter.	Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.									
Value	Description															
	provider type parameter.															
Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records.															
SecureAreald	Body	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this</p>														




Name	In	Description
		way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.

Table 341: PUT PamProviders Response Data

Name	Description																
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.																
Name	A string indicating the name of the PAM provider. This name used to identify the PAM provider throughout Keyfactor.																
Area	An integer indicating the area of Keyfactor Command the provider is used for. PAM providers generally have a value of 1, indicating they are used for certificate stores.																
ProviderType	<p>An array containing details about the provider type for the provider. Provider type details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the provider type.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td> <p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.	Name	A string indicating the name of the provider type.	Provider-TypeParams	<p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayNam-e	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new
Value	Description																
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider type.																
Name	A string indicating the name of the provider type.																
Provider-TypeParams	<p>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayNam-e</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i>, this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.	DisplayNam-e	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new								
Value	Description																
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.																
Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.																
DisplayNam-e	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new																

Name	Description		
	Value	Description	
		Value	Description
			PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.
	DataType		An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1 = String • 2 = Secret
	InstanceLevel		A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (False) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (True). <div>  Example: For CyberArk when defining a PAM provider, you configure two CyberArk-specific fields: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PrivateArk Safe: The name of the safe in CyberArk containing the certificate store password you wish to use. • Application ID: The name of the application created in CyberArk for use with Keyfactor Command. Because these fields are configured on the PAM provider definition, they appear as InstanceLevel=False like so: </div>

Name	Description								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null } }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Description		<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null } }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Description		<pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null } }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p>
Value	Description								
	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null } }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p> </td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Value	Description		<pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null } }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p>				
Value	Description								
	<pre>{ "Id": 1, "Name": "Safe", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Safe", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 4, "Name": "AppId", "DisplayName": "Application ID", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": false, "ProviderType": null } }</pre> <p>When you configure a certificate store to use CyberArk as a credential provider, you enter the name of the folder in the CyberArk safe where the protected object is stored and you enter the name of the projected object in the CyberArk safe containing the username or password used to access the certificate store. Because these fields are configured on the certificate store level, they appear as InstanceLevel=True like so:</p>								

Name	Description							
	Value	Description						
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><div><pre>{ "Id": 2, "Name": "Folder", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 3, "Name": "Object", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }</pre></div><p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Provider-Type</td><td>An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<div><pre>{ "Id": 2, "Name": "Folder", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 3, "Name": "Object", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }</pre></div> <p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</p>	Provider-Type	An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:
		Value	Description					
			<div><pre>{ "Id": 2, "Name": "Folder", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Folder Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }, { "Id": 3, "Name": "Object", "DisplayName": "PrivateArk Protected Password Name", "DataType": 1, "InstanceLevel": true, "ProviderType": null }</pre></div> <p>In both cases, the <i>values</i> for the fields (e.g. the actual name of the object in CyberArk where the password is stored) are stored in the <i>Provider-TypeParamValues</i> array.</p>					
Provider-Type	An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:							

Name	Description		
	Value	Description	
		Value	Description
		Value	Description
		Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.		
Value	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.						
Value	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.										
Value	Description														
	and certificate store records.														
Provider-TypeParamValues	<p>An array containing the values for the provider types specified by Provider-TypeParams. Provider type parameter values include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>InstanceGuid</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>An array containing information about the provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider-TypeParams</td><td>An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.	Value	A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).	InstanceId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.	InstanceGuid	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.	Provider	An array containing information about the provider.	Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:
Value	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.														
Value	A string indicating the value set for the parameter (e.g. the name of the CyberArk folder where the protected object that stores the username or password resides).														
InstanceId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with an integer Id, this will be used.														
InstanceGuid	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the provider. If you are attaching to something with a GUID ID, this will be used.														
Provider	An array containing information about the provider.														
Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider and certificate store records. Provider type parameters values include:														

Name	Description		
	Value	Description	
		Value	Description
		Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.
		DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the PAM provider type parameter. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>False</i> , this name appears on the PAM provider dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider. For parameters with an <i>InstanceLevel</i> of <i>True</i> , this name appears on the Server dialog for the parameter when a user creates a new PAM provider.
		DataType	An integer indicating the data type for the parameter. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = String 2 = Secret
		InstanceLevel	A Boolean that sets whether the parameter is used to define the underlying PAM provider (<i>False</i>) or a field that needs to be set to a value when configuring a certificate store to use the PAM provider (<i>True</i>). See example, above.
		Provider-Type	An array containing details for the provider type. Provider type parameters include:

Name	Description		
	Value	Description	
		Value	Description
		Value	Description
		Id	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Name	A string indicating the internal name for the PAM provider type parameter.
		Provider-TypeParams	An array of parameters that the provider type uses for data input in Keyfactor Command when creating new PAM provider

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.
Value	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.				
Value	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>and certificate store records.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		and certificate store records.								
Value	Description												
	and certificate store records.												
SecureAreald	<p>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate store container the PAM provider is associated with, if any.</p> <p>You can create a single PAM provider for each provider type (e.g. CyberArk), however, if you have opted to organize your certificate stores into containers, you will need to create multiple providers to match your container organization structure. The container field in the PAM provider definition is not required, but if one is supplied when creating a PAM provider, the PAM provider can only be used with certificate stores in the matching container. Likewise, a PAM provider defined with no container would be available for selection when setting passwords for any certificate store that also did not specify a container. A PAM provider configured in this way could be used across a variety of certificate stores (e.g. both JKS and F5) as long as they were not in containers.</p>												



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.21 Reports

The Reports component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to list, update, and schedule built-in reports as well as methods to create, update, list and delete custom reports.

Table 342: Reports Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/id	GET	Returns the built-in report with the specified ID.	GET Reports ID on page 884

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/Custom/{id}	DELETE	Deletes the custom report with the specified ID.	DELETE Reports Custom ID on page 892
/Custom/{id}	GET	Returns the custom report with the specified ID.	GET Reports Custom ID on page 893
/Schedules/{id}	DELETE	Deletes the schedule for the built-in report with the specified schedule ID.	DELETE Reports Schedules ID on page 894
/Schedules/{id}	GET	Returns the schedule for the built-in report with the specified schedule ID.	GET Reports Schedules ID on page 895
/ {id} /Parameters	GET	Returns the parameters for the built-in report with the specified report ID.	GET Reports ID Parameters on page 899
/ {id} /Parameters	PUT	Updates the parameters for the built-in report with the specified report ID.	PUT Reports ID Parameters on page 901
/	GET	Returns all built-in reports with filtering and output options.	GET Reports on page 903
/	PUT	Updates the built-in report with the specified ID. Only some fields can be updated.	PUT Reports on page 906
/Custom	GET	Returns all custom reports with filtering and output options.	GET Reports Custom on page 909
/Custom	POST	Creates a custom report.	POST Reports Custom on page 911
/Custom	PUT	Updates the custom report with the specified ID.	PUT Reports Custom on page 913
/ {id} /Schedules	GET	Returns the schedule for the built-in report with the specified report ID.	GET Reports ID Schedules on page 914
/ {id} /Schedules	POST	Creates a schedule for the built-in report with the specified report ID.	POST Reports ID Schedules on page 919
/ {id} /Schedules	PUT	Updates a schedule for the built-in report with the specified report ID.	PUT Reports ID Schedules on page 929

2.5.21.1 GET Reports ID



The GET /Reports/{id} method is used to return the built-in report with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Reports: *Read*




Table 343: GET Reports {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report that should be retrieved. Use the <i>GET /Reports</i> method (see GET Reports on page 903) to retrieve a list of your built-in reports to determine the report ID to use.

Table 344: GET Reports {id} Response Data




Name	Description
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report.
DisplayName	<p>A string containing the display name for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page, at the top of the page for the generated report, and on the menu.</p> <div>  Tip: Exported reports use built-in names; modifying this value will not change the name that appears at the top of the exported version of a report (e.g. a PDF). </div>
Description	A string containing the description for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page and at the top of the page for the generated report.
ReportPath	A string containing the name of the report as referenced when retrieving it via Logi Analytics.
VersionNumber	A string containing the version number for the report.
Categories	<p>A string containing the report category or categories in which the report is found on the report manager page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CertificateCounts • CertificateLifecycle • CertificateLocations • PKIOperations • SecurityVulnerability • SSHKeys
ShortName	A string containing the short reference name for the report.
InNavigator	A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false).
Favorite	A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false).
RemoveDuplicates	<p>A Boolean that indicates whether the report uses certificate de-duping logic in producing output (true) or not (false).</p> <div>  Tip: When de-duplication is enabled for a report, the report results will include only the most recently issued certificate if there is more than one certi- </div>

Name	Description								
	<p>★ ficate that matches the de-duplication criteria. De-duplication can only be enabled for reports that use certificate collections—the <i>UsesCollection</i> parameter. The <i>UsesCollection</i> parameter is not user-configurable. Certificate de-duping is configured on a certificate collection using the <i>DuplicationField</i> parameter (see POST Certificate Collections on page 407). This corresponds to the Keyfactor Command Management Portal “Ignore renewed certificate results by” option on a certificate collection. Certificate collections may be configured to be de-duplicated based on the certificate common name, distinguished name, or principal name (or not at all). Only certificates that share all the EKUs (e.g. Client Authentication and Server Authentication) as well as the same CN, DN or UPN will be eliminated as duplicates. If a certificate has more than one EKU and at least one EKU does not match an otherwise similar certificate with matching CN, DN or UPN, it will not be eliminated.</p>								
UsesCollection	A Boolean that indicates whether the report uses a certificate collection as input for reporting (true) or not (false).								
ReportParameter	<p>An array containing the parameters for the report. . Report parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterName</td><td>A string containing the short reference name for the report parameter (e.g. EvalDate).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterType</td><td> <p>A string containing the type of the parameter. Possible values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bool • CertAuth (certificate authorities) • Int • Metadata • OrchestratorPool • RelativeDate • SingleCA • SingleMetadata • SSHKeyType • Templates • TimePeriod </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report parameter .	ParameterName	A string containing the short reference name for the report parameter (e.g. EvalDate).	ParameterType	<p>A string containing the type of the parameter. Possible values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bool • CertAuth (certificate authorities) • Int • Metadata • OrchestratorPool • RelativeDate • SingleCA • SingleMetadata • SSHKeyType • Templates • TimePeriod
Name	Description								
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report parameter .								
ParameterName	A string containing the short reference name for the report parameter (e.g. EvalDate).								
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the type of the parameter. Possible values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bool • CertAuth (certificate authorities) • Int • Metadata • OrchestratorPool • RelativeDate • SingleCA • SingleMetadata • SSHKeyType • Templates • TimePeriod 								

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string containing the display name for the parameter (e.g. Evaluation Date (UTC)).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Description</td><td>A string containing the description for the parameter.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td> A string containing the default value for the parameter. <div>  Tip: Default values that are integers are also stored as strings in this parameter. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayOrder</td><td>An integer indicating the order in which the parameters should be displayed on the scheduling page in Keyfactor Command, beginning with 0.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ParameterVisibility</td><td>A string indicating whether the parameter should be displayed in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default value is <i>Visible</i>. The alternative setting is <i>Hidden</i>.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	DisplayName	A string containing the display name for the parameter (e.g. Evaluation Date (UTC)).	Description	A string containing the description for the parameter.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value for the parameter. <div>  Tip: Default values that are integers are also stored as strings in this parameter. </div>	DisplayOrder	An integer indicating the order in which the parameters should be displayed on the scheduling page in Keyfactor Command, beginning with 0.	ParameterVisibility	A string indicating whether the parameter should be displayed in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default value is <i>Visible</i> . The alternative setting is <i>Hidden</i> .
Name	Description												
DisplayName	A string containing the display name for the parameter (e.g. Evaluation Date (UTC)).												
Description	A string containing the description for the parameter.												
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value for the parameter. <div>  Tip: Default values that are integers are also stored as strings in this parameter. </div>												
DisplayOrder	An integer indicating the order in which the parameters should be displayed on the scheduling page in Keyfactor Command, beginning with 0.												
ParameterVisibility	A string indicating whether the parameter should be displayed in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default value is <i>Visible</i> . The alternative setting is <i>Hidden</i> .												
Schedules	<p>An array containing the configured schedules for running the report, if any. Schedules include the following information:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SendReport</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the report will be sent to the email recipients configured in <i>EmailRecipients</i> (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>SaveReport</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the report will be saved to the UNC path defined by <i>SaveReportPath</i> (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>SaveReportPath</td><td>A string containing the UNC path to which the report will be written, if configured.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ReportFormat</td><td> A string containing the report format selected for the scheduled report run. Supported values vary depending on the selected report and include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PDF </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report schedule .	SendReport	A Boolean indicating whether the report will be sent to the email recipients configured in <i>EmailRecipients</i> (true) or not (false).	SaveReport	A Boolean indicating whether the report will be saved to the UNC path defined by <i>SaveReportPath</i> (true) or not (false).	SaveReportPath	A string containing the UNC path to which the report will be written, if configured.	ReportFormat	A string containing the report format selected for the scheduled report run. Supported values vary depending on the selected report and include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PDF
Name	Description												
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report schedule .												
SendReport	A Boolean indicating whether the report will be sent to the email recipients configured in <i>EmailRecipients</i> (true) or not (false).												
SaveReport	A Boolean indicating whether the report will be saved to the UNC path defined by <i>SaveReportPath</i> (true) or not (false).												
SaveReportPath	A string containing the UNC path to which the report will be written, if configured.												
ReportFormat	A string containing the report format selected for the scheduled report run. Supported values vary depending on the selected report and include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PDF 												

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excel • CSV </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyfactorSchedule</td><td> <p>An array providing the schedule for the report. The schedule can be one of:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excel • CSV 	KeyfactorSchedule	<p>An array providing the schedule for the report. The schedule can be one of:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:
Name	Description																		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Excel • CSV 																		
KeyfactorSchedule	<p>An array providing the schedule for the report. The schedule can be one of:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:						
Name	Description																		
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																		
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Weekly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:																		

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").	Monthly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").	Monthly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:				
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																
Monthly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:																

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <div>  Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>EmailRe-cipients</td><td>An array containing the email addresses of users configured as recipients of the scheduled report, if any.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RuntimePara-meters</td><td>Any array containing the parameters to be used at run time configured in the report schedule. Runtime parameters will vary depending on the report selected. Runtime parameters may include things such as:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <div>  Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.	EmailRe-cipients	An array containing the email addresses of users configured as recipients of the scheduled report, if any.	RuntimePara-meters	Any array containing the parameters to be used at run time configured in the report schedule. Runtime parameters will vary depending on the report selected. Runtime parameters may include things such as:
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <div>  Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint. </div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.								
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.														
EmailRe-cipients	An array containing the email addresses of users configured as recipients of the scheduled report, if any.														
RuntimePara-meters	Any array containing the parameters to be used at run time configured in the report schedule. Runtime parameters will vary depending on the report selected. Runtime parameters may include things such as:														

Name	Description																								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertAuth</td><td>The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EndDate</td><td>The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EvalDate</td><td>The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Metadata</td><td>The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MinCertCount</td><td>The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OrchestratorPool</td><td>The orchestrator pool selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodCount</td><td>The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodSize</td><td>The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Requesters</td><td>The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertAuth</td><td>The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EndDate</td><td>The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EvalDate</td><td>The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Metadata</td><td>The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MinCertCount</td><td>The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OrchestratorPool</td><td>The orchestrator pool selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodCount</td><td>The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodSize</td><td>The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Requesters</td><td>The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	CertAuth	The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.	EndDate	The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).	EvalDate	The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).	Metadata	The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.	MinCertCount	The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.	OrchestratorPool	The orchestrator pool selected to report on.	PeriodCount	The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.	PeriodSize	The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).	Requesters	The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.
Name	Description																								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertAuth</td><td>The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EndDate</td><td>The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EvalDate</td><td>The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Metadata</td><td>The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MinCertCount</td><td>The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OrchestratorPool</td><td>The orchestrator pool selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodCount</td><td>The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodSize</td><td>The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Requesters</td><td>The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	CertAuth	The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.	EndDate	The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).	EvalDate	The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).	Metadata	The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.	MinCertCount	The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.	OrchestratorPool	The orchestrator pool selected to report on.	PeriodCount	The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.	PeriodSize	The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).	Requesters	The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.				
Name	Description																								
CertAuth	The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.																								
EndDate	The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).																								
EvalDate	The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).																								
Metadata	The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.																								
MinCertCount	The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.																								
OrchestratorPool	The orchestrator pool selected to report on.																								
PeriodCount	The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.																								
PeriodSize	The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).																								
Requesters	The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.																								

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SSHKeyType</td><td>The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StartDate</td><td>The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateIds</td><td>The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SSHKeyType</td><td>The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StartDate</td><td>The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateIds</td><td>The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	SSHKeyType	The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.	StartDate	The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).	TemplateIds	The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SSHKeyType</td><td>The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StartDate</td><td>The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateIds</td><td>The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	SSHKeyType	The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.	StartDate	The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).	TemplateIds	The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.				
Name	Description												
SSHKeyType	The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.												
StartDate	The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).												
TemplateIds	The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.												
AcceptedScheduleFormats	An array containing the report formats supported for the report. Typically supported formats are PDF and Excel. Select reports support CSV format.												



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.21.2 DELETE Reports Custom ID

The DELETE /Reports/Custom/{id} method is used to delete the custom report link with the specified ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Reports: *Modify*

Table 345: DELETE Reports Custom {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report link to be deleted. Use the <i>GET /Reports/Custom</i> method (see GET Reports Custom on page 909) to retrieve a list of your custom report links to determine the report ID to use.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.21.3 GET Reports Custom ID

The *GET /Reports/Custom/{id}* method is used to return the custom report link with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report linkage.





Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Reports: *Read*

Table 346: GET Reports Custom {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report link that should be retrieved.

Table 347: GET Reports Custom {id} Response Data

Name	Description
CustomURL	A string containing the URL users should click from within Keyfactor Command to display the custom report (e.g. https://my-webserver.keyexample.com/mycustomreport/).  Tip: Custom reports are automatically opened in a new browser tab.
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report link.
DisplayName	A string containing the display name for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page and on the menu.
Description	A string containing the description for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page.
InNavigator	A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false).
Favorite	A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false).

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.21.4 DELETE Reports Schedules ID

The DELETE /Reports/Schedules/{id} method is used to delete the schedule for the built-in report with the specified schedule ID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Reports: *Modify*

Table 348: DELETE Reports Schedules {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report schedule. Use the GET /Reports method (see GET Reports on page 903) to retrieve a list of your built-in reports to determine the report ID and then GET /Reports/{id} (see GET Reports ID on page 884) to retrieve the details for that report to determine the schedule ID to use.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.21.5 GET Reports Schedules ID

The GET /Reports/Schedules/{id} method is used to return the schedule for the built-in report with the specified **schedule** ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report schedule. Use the *GET /Reports/{id}/Schedules* method to return the schedule based on the **report** ID (see [GET Reports ID Schedules on page 914](#)).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Reports: *Read*


Table 349: GET Reports Schedules {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report schedule. Use the <i>GET /Reports</i> method (see GET Reports on page 903) to retrieve a list of your built-in reports to determine the report ID and then <i>GET /Reports/{id}</i> (see GET Reports ID on page 884) to retrieve the details for that report to determine the schedule ID to use.


Table 350: GET Reports Schedules {id} Response Data

Name	Description												
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report schedule .												
SendReport	A Boolean indicating whether the report will be sent to the email recipients configured in <i>EmailRecipients</i> (true) or not (false).												
SaveReport	A Boolean indicating whether the report will be saved to the UNC path defined by <i>SaveReportPath</i> (true) or not (false).												
SaveReportPath	A string containing the UNC path to which the report will be written, if configured.												
ReportFormat	<p>A string containing the report format selected for the scheduled report run. Supported values vary depending on the selected report and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • Excel • CSV 												
KeyfactorSchedule	<p>An array providing the schedule for the report. The schedule can be one of:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:
Name	Description												
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.												
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).								
Name	Description												
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Weekly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:												

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").												
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																		
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.												
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.																		

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description		<pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>												
Name	Description																
	<pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>																
EmailRecipients	An array containing the email addresses of users configured as recipients of the scheduled report, if any.																
RuntimeParameters	<p>Any array containing the parameters to be used at run time configured in the report schedule. Runtime parameters will vary depending on the report selected. Runtime parameters may include things such as:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertAuth</td><td>The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EndDate</td><td>The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EvalDate</td><td>The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Metadata</td><td>The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MinCertCount</td><td>The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OrchestratorPool</td><td>The orchestrator pool selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodCount</td><td>The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	CertAuth	The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.	EndDate	The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).	EvalDate	The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).	Metadata	The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.	MinCertCount	The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.	OrchestratorPool	The orchestrator pool selected to report on.	PeriodCount	The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.
Name	Description																
CertAuth	The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.																
EndDate	The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).																
EvalDate	The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).																
Metadata	The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.																
MinCertCount	The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.																
OrchestratorPool	The orchestrator pool selected to report on.																
PeriodCount	The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.																

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodSize</td><td>The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Requesters</td><td>The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SSHKeyType</td><td>The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StartDate</td><td>The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateIds</td><td>The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	PeriodSize	The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).	Requesters	The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.	SSHKeyType	The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.	StartDate	The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).	TemplateIds	The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.
Name	Description												
PeriodSize	The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).												
Requesters	The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.												
SSHKeyType	The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.												
StartDate	The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).												
TemplateIds	The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.												

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.21.6 GET Reports ID Parameters


The GET /Reports/{id}/Parameters method is used to return the parameters for the built-in report with the specified report ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report parameters.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Reports: *Read*

Table 351: GET Reports {id} Parameters Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	<p>Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the built-in report the parameter is associated with.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Reports</i> method (see GET Reports on page 903) to retrieve a list of your built-in reports to determine the report ID to use.</p>

Table 352: GET Reports {id} Parameters Response Data

Name	Description
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report parameter .
ParameterName	A string containing the short reference name for the report parameter (e.g. EvalDate).
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the type of the parameter. Possible values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bool • CertAuth (certificate authorities) • Int • Metadata • OrchestratorPool • RelativeDate • SingleCA • SingleMetadata • SSHKeyType • Templates • TimePeriod
DisplayName	A string containing the display name for the parameter (e.g. Evaluation Date (UTC)).
Description	A string containing the description for the parameter.
DefaultValue	<p>A string containing the default value for the parameter.</p> <div>  Tip: Default values that are integers are also stored as strings in this parameter. </div>
DisplayOrder	An integer indicating the order in which the parameters should be displayed on the scheduling page in Keyfactor Command, beginning with 0.
ParameterVisibility	A string indicating whether the parameter should be displayed in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default value is <i>Visible</i> . The alternative setting is <i>Hidden</i> .

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.21.7 PUT Reports ID Parameters

The PUT /Reports/{id}/Parameters method is used to update the parameters for the built-in report with the specified report ID. Only some fields can be updated. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report parameters.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Reports: *Modify*

Table 353: PUT Reports {id} Parameters Input Parameters




Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the built-in report the parameter is associated with. Use the <i>GET /Reports</i> method (see GET Reports on page 903) to retrieve a list of your built-in reports to determine the report ID to use.
Id	Body	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report parameter . Use the <i>GET /Reports/{id}</i> (see GET Reports ID on page 884) to retrieve the details for the desired report to determine the parameter ID to use.
DisplayName	Body	A string containing the display name for the parameter (e.g. Evaluation Date (UTC)).
Description	Body	A string containing the description for the parameter.
DefaultValue	Body	A string containing the default value for the parameter. <div> Tip: Default values that are integers are also stored as strings in this parameter.</div>

Table 354: PUT Reports {id} Parameters Response Data

Name	Description
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report parameter .
ParameterName	A string containing the short reference name for the report parameter (e.g. EvalDate).
ParameterType	<p>A string containing the type of the parameter. Possible values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bool • CertAuth (certificate authorities) • Int • Metadata • OrchestratorPool • RelativeDate • SingleCA • SingleMetadata • SSHKeyType • Templates • TimePeriod
DisplayName	A string containing the display name for the parameter (e.g. Evaluation Date (UTC)).
Description	A string containing the description for the parameter.
DefaultValue	<p>A string containing the default value for the parameter.</p> <div>  Tip: Default values that are integers are also stored as strings in this parameter. </div>
DisplayOrder	An integer indicating the order in which the parameters should be displayed on the scheduling page in Keyfactor Command, beginning with 0.
ParameterVisibility	A string indicating whether the parameter should be displayed in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default value is <i>Visible</i> . The alternative setting is <i>Hidden</i> .


Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.21.8 GET Reports

The GET /Reports method is used to return all built-in reports with filtering and output options. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with selected details of the reports. To view details of schedules and parameters for a report, use the *GET /Reports/{id}* method (see [GET Reports ID on page 884](#)).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Reports: *Read*

Table 355: GET Reports Input Parameters





Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Categories</i> (CertificateCounts, CertificateLifecycle, CertificateLocations, PKIOperations, SecurityVulnerability, SSHKeys) • <i>Custom</i> • <i>Favorite</i> (true, false) • <i>InNavigator</i> (true, false) • <i>Scheduled</i> (Number of schedules) <div>  <p>Tip: This method offers limited searchable fields. The most useful search is probably by category. For example, to return all the reports tagged with the PKI Operations category:</p> <p><code>Categories -contains "PKIOperations"</code></p> </div>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayName</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 356: GET Reports Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report.
Scheduled	An integer indicating the number of schedules configured for the report.
DisplayName	<p>A string containing the display name for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page, at the top of the page for the generated report, and on the menu.</p> <div>  Tip: Exported reports use built-in names; modifying this value will not change the name that appears at the top of the exported version of a report (e.g. a PDF). </div>
Description	A string containing the description for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page and at the top of the page for the generated report.
ReportPath	A string containing the name of the report as referenced when retrieving it via Logi Analytics.
VersionNumber	A string containing the version number for the report.
Categories	<p>A string containing the report category or categories in which the report is found on the report manager page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CertificateCounts • CertificateLifecycle • CertificateLocations • PKIOperations • SecurityVulnerability • SSHKeys
ShortName	A string containing the short reference name for the report.
InNavigator	A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false).
Favorite	A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false).
RemoveDuplicates	A Boolean that indicates whether the report uses certificate de-duping logic in producing output (true) or not (false).

Name	Description
	 Tip: When de-duplication is enabled for a report, the report results will include only the most recently issued certificate if there is more than one certificate that matches the de-duplication criteria. De-duplication can only be enabled for reports that use certificate collections—the <i>UsesCollection</i> parameter. The <i>UsesCollection</i> parameter is not user-configurable. Certificate de-duping is configured on a certificate collection using the <i>DuplicationField</i> parameter (see POST Certificate Collections on page 407). This corresponds to the Keyfactor Command Management Portal “Ignore renewed certificate results by” option on a certificate collection. Certificate collections may be configured to be de-duplicated based on the certificate common name, distinguished name, or principal name (or not at all). Only certificates that share all the EKUs (e.g. Client Authentication and Server Authentication) as well as the same CN, DN or UPN will be eliminated as duplicates. If a certificate has more than one EKU and at least one EKU does not match an otherwise similar certificate with matching CN, DN or UPN, it will not be eliminated.
UsesCollection	A Boolean that indicates whether the report uses a certificate collection as input for reporting (true) or not (false).

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.21.9 PUT Reports

The PUT /Reports method is used to update the built-in report with the specified report ID. Only some fields can be updated. To create or update a report schedule, use the *POST /Reports/{id}/Schedules* (see [POST Reports ID Schedules on page 919](#)) or *PUT /Reports/{id}/Schedules* (see [PUT Reports ID Schedules on page 929](#)) method. To update parameters for a built-in report, use the *PUT /Reports/{id}/Parameters* method (see [PUT Reports ID Parameters on page 901](#)). This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Reports: *Modify*

Table 357: PUT Reports Input Parameters






Name	In	Description
Id	Body	<p>Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the built-in report that should be updated.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Reports</i> method (see GET Reports on page 903) to retrieve a list of your built-in reports to determine the report ID to use.</p>
InNavigator	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false).
Favorite	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false).
RemoveDuplicates	Body	<p>A Boolean that indicates whether the report uses certificate de-duping logic in producing output (true) or not (false).</p> <div>  <p>Tip: When de-duplication is enabled for a report, the report results will include only the most recently issued certificate if there is more than one certificate that matches the de-duplication criteria. De-duplication can only be enabled for reports that use certificate collections—the <i>UsesCollection</i> parameter. The <i>UsesCollection</i> parameter is not user-configurable.</p> <p>Certificate de-duping is configured on a certificate collection using the <i>DuplicationField</i> parameter (see POST Certificate Collections on page 407). This corresponds to the Keyfactor Command Management Portal “Ignore renewed certificate results by” option on a certificate collection. Certificate collections may be configured to be de-duplicated based on the certificate common name, distinguished name, or principal name (or not at all). Only certificates that share all the EKUs (e.g. Client Authentication and Server Authentication) as well as the same CN, DN or UPN will be eliminated as duplicates. If a certificate has more than one EKU and at least one EKU does not match an otherwise similar certificate with matching CN, DN or UPN, it will not be eliminated.</p> </div>

Table 358: PUT Reports Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report.
DisplayName	<p>A string containing the display name for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page, at the top of the page for the generated report, and on the menu.</p> <div>  Tip: Exported reports use built-in names; modifying this value will not change the name that appears at the top of the exported version of a report (e.g. a PDF). </div>
Description	A string containing the description for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page and at the top of the page for the generated report.
ReportPath	A string containing the name of the report as referenced when retrieving it via Logi Analytics.
VersionNumber	A string containing the version number for the report.
Categories	<p>A string containing the report category or categories in which the report is found on the report manager page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CertificateCounts • CertificateLifecycle • CertificateLocations • PKIOperations • SecurityVulnerability • SSHKeys
ShortName	A string containing the short reference name for the report.
InNavigator	A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false).
Favorite	A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false).
RemoveDuplicates	<p>A Boolean that indicates whether the report uses certificate de-duping logic in producing output (true) or not (false).</p> <div>  Tip: When de-duplication is enabled for a report, the report results will include only the most recently issued certificate if there is more than one </div>

Name	Description
	 certificate that matches the de-duplication criteria. De-duplication can only be enabled for reports that use certificate collections—the <i>UsesCollection</i> parameter. The <i>UsesCollection</i> parameter is not user-configurable. Certificate de-duping is configured on a certificate collection using the <i>DuplicationField</i> parameter (see POST Certificate Collections on page 407). This corresponds to the Keyfactor Command Management Portal “Ignore renewed certificate results by” option on a certificate collection. Certificate collections may be configured to be de-duplicated based on the certificate common name, distinguished name, or principal name (or not at all). Only certificates that share all the EKUs (e.g. Client Authentication and Server Authentication) as well as the same CN, DN or UPN will be eliminated as duplicates. If a certificate has more than one EKU and at least one EKU does not match an otherwise similar certificate with matching CN, DN or UPN, it will not be eliminated.
UsesCollection	A Boolean that indicates whether the report uses a certificate collection as input for reporting (true) or not (false).

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.21.10 GET Reports Custom

The GET /Reports/Custom method is used to return all custom report links with filtering and output options. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report linkages.




 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Reports: *Read*

Table 359: GET Reports Custom Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Categories</i> (CertificateCounts, CertificateLifecycle, CertificateLocations, PKIOperations, SecurityVulnerability, SSHKeys) • <i>Custom</i> • <i>Favorite</i> (true, false) • <i>InNavigator</i> (true, false) • <i>Scheduled</i> (Number of schedules)
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayName</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 360: GET Reports Custom Response Data

Name	Description
CustomURL	<p>A string containing the URL users should click from within Keyfactor Command to display the custom report (e.g. <code>https://my-webserver.keyexample.com/mycustomreport/</code>).</p> <p> Tip: Custom reports are automatically opened in a new browser tab.</p>
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report link.
DisplayName	A string containing the display name for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page and on the menu.
Description	A string containing the description for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page.
InNavigator	A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false).
Favorite	A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false).

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.21.11 POST Reports Custom

The POST /Reports/Custom method is used to add a link within Keyfactor Command to an externally hosted custom report. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report linkage.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Reports: *Modify*

Table 361: POST Reports Custom Input Parameters



Name	In	Description
CustomURL	Body	<p>Required. A string containing the URL users should click from within Keyfactor Command to display the custom report (e.g. https://my-webserver.keyexample.com/mycustomreport/).</p> <div>  Tip: Custom reports are automatically opened in a new browser tab. </div>
DisplayName	Body	<p>Required. A string containing the display name for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page and on the menu.</p>
Description	Body	<p>A string containing the description for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page.</p>
InNavigator	Body	<p>A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>
Favorite	Body	<p>A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p>

Table 362: POST Reports Custom Response Data

Name	Description
CustomURL	<p>A string containing the URL users should click from within Keyfactor Command to display the custom report (e.g. https://my-webserver.keyexample.com/mycustomreport/).</p> <div>  Tip: Custom reports are automatically opened in a new browser tab. </div>
Id	<p>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report link.</p>
DisplayName	<p>A string containing the display name for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page and on the menu.</p>
Description	<p>A string containing the description for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page.</p>
InNavigator	<p>A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false).</p>
Favorite	<p>A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false).</p>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.21.12 PUT Reports Custom

The PUT /Reports/Custom method is used to update the custom report link with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report linkage.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Reports: *Modify*

Table 363: PUT Reports Custom Input Parameters




Name	In	Description
CustomURL	Body	Required. A string containing the URL users should click from within Keyfactor Command to display the custom report (e.g. <code>https://my-webserver.keyexample.com/mycustomreport/</code>).  Tip: Custom reports are automatically opened in a new browser tab.
Id	Body	Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report link. Use the <i>GET /Reports/Custom</i> method (see GET Reports Custom on page 909) to retrieve a list of your custom report links to determine the report ID to use.
DisplayName	Body	Required. A string containing the display name for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page and on the menu.
Description	Body	A string containing the description for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page.
InNavigator	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .
Favorite	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .

Table 364: PUT Reports Custom Response Data

Name	Description
CustomURL	<p>A string containing the URL users should click from within Keyfactor Command to display the custom report (e.g. <code>https://my-webserver.keyexample.com/mycustomreport/</code>).</p> <p> Tip: Custom reports are automatically opened in a new browser tab.</p>
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the report link.
DisplayName	A string containing the display name for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page and on the menu.
Description	A string containing the description for the report. This appears in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal on the Report Manager page.
InNavigator	A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been configured to display on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal menu (true) or not (false).
Favorite	A Boolean that indicates whether the report has been marked as a favorite (true) or not (false).

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.21.13 GET Reports ID Schedules

The GET `/Reports/{id}/Schedules` method is used to return the schedule for the built-in report with the specified **report** ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report schedule. Use the `GET /Reports/Schedules/{id}` method to return the schedule based on the **schedule** ID (see [GET Reports Schedules ID on page 895](#)).

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
Reports: *Read*


Table 365: GET Reports {id} Schedules Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	<p>Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the built-in report the schedule is associated with.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Reports</i> method (see GET Reports on page 903) to retrieve a list of your built-in reports to determine the report ID to use.</p>

Table 366: GET Reports {id} Schedules Response Data

Name	Description												
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report schedule .												
SendReport	A Boolean indicating whether the report will be sent to the email recipients configured in <i>EmailRecipients</i> (true) or not (false).												
SaveReport	A Boolean indicating whether the report will be saved to the UNC path defined by <i>SaveReportPath</i> (true) or not (false).												
SaveReportPath	A string containing the UNC path to which the report will be written, if configured.												
ReportFormat	<p>A string containing the report format selected for the scheduled report run. Supported values vary depending on the selected report and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • Excel • CSV 												
KeyfactorSchedule	<p>An array providing the schedule for the report. The schedule can be one of:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:
Name	Description												
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.												
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).								
Name	Description												
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Weekly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:												

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").												
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																		
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.												
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.																		

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description		<pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>												
Name	Description																
	<pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>																
EmailRecipients	An array containing the email addresses of users configured as recipients of the scheduled report, if any.																
RuntimeParameters	<p>Any array containing the parameters to be used at run time configured in the report schedule. Runtime parameters will vary depending on the report selected. Runtime parameters may include things such as:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertAuth</td><td>The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EndDate</td><td>The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EvalDate</td><td>The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Metadata</td><td>The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MinCertCount</td><td>The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OrchestratorPool</td><td>The orchestrator pool selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodCount</td><td>The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	CertAuth	The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.	EndDate	The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).	EvalDate	The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).	Metadata	The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.	MinCertCount	The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.	OrchestratorPool	The orchestrator pool selected to report on.	PeriodCount	The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.
Name	Description																
CertAuth	The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.																
EndDate	The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).																
EvalDate	The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).																
Metadata	The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.																
MinCertCount	The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.																
OrchestratorPool	The orchestrator pool selected to report on.																
PeriodCount	The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.																

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodSize</td><td>The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Requesters</td><td>The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SSHKeyType</td><td>The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StartDate</td><td>The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateIds</td><td>The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	PeriodSize	The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).	Requesters	The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.	SSHKeyType	The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.	StartDate	The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).	TemplateIds	The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.
Name	Description												
PeriodSize	The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).												
Requesters	The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.												
SSHKeyType	The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.												
StartDate	The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).												
TemplateIds	The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.												



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.


2.5.21.14 POST Reports ID Schedules

The POST /Reports/{id}/Schedules method is used to create a schedule for the built-in report with the specified report ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report schedule.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Reports: *Modify*

Table 367: POST Reports {id} Schedules Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	<p>Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the built-in report the schedule is associated with.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Reports</i> method (see GET Reports on page 903) to retrieve a list of your built-in reports to determine the report ID to use.</p>
SendReport	Body	A Boolean indicating whether the report will be sent to the email recipients configured in <i>EmailRecipients</i> (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .
SaveReport	Body	A Boolean indicating whether the report will be saved to the UNC path defined by <i>SaveReportPath</i> (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .
SaveReportPath	Body	<p>Required*. A string containing the UNC path to which the report will be written, if configured.</p> <div>  <p>Note: The path for saved reports must be provided in UNC format (\\servername\sharename\path) and must be accessible from the Keyfactor Command administration server. In addition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Do not use a trailing “\” in the report path. • Ensure that the application pool service account has permission to write to the location where you want the outputted report to be saved. • When scheduling a report, schedule it for at least 10 minutes in advance of the current time if you wish it to run soon. If you want to run it faster than that, the Keyfactor Command Service will need to be restarted. </div> <p>This field is required if <i>SaveReport</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p>
ReportFormat	Body	<p>Required. A string containing the report format selected for the scheduled report run. Supported values vary depending on the selected report and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • Excel • CSV
KeyfactorSchedule	Body	<p>Required. An array providing the schedule for the report. The schedule can be one of:</p>

Name	In	Description																		
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																			
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																			
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).															
Name	Description																			
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																			
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").													
Name	Description																			
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																			
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																			

Name	In	Description													
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table> <div> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"KeyfactorSchedule": { "Monthly": {</pre>	Name	Description		<pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description														
	<pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>														
Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.							
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.														

Name	In	Description						
		<div><pre>"Day": 1, "Time": "2021-07-01T17:00:00Z" }, },</pre></div> <div>Or:</div> <div><pre>"KeyfactorSchedule": { "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Thursday"], "Time": "2021-07-01T17:00:00Z" } }, },</pre></div>						
EmailRecipients	Body	<p>Required*. An array containing the email addresses of users configured as recipients of the scheduled report, if any. For example:</p> <div><pre>"EmailRecipients": ["pkiadmins@keyexample.com", "john.smith@keyexample.com"]</pre></div> <p>This field is required if <i>SendReport</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p>						
RuntimeParameters	Body	<p>Required*. Any array containing the parameters to be used at run time configured in the report schedule. Runtime parameters will vary depending on the report selected. Runtime parameters may include things such as:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CertAuth</td><td>The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.</td></tr><tr><td>EndDate</td><td>The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	CertAuth	The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.	EndDate	The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).
Name	Description							
CertAuth	The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.							
EndDate	The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).							


Name	In	Description																						
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>EvalDate</td><td>The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr><tr><td>Metadata</td><td>The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.</td></tr><tr><td>MinCertCount</td><td>The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.</td></tr><tr><td>OrchestratorPool</td><td>The orchestrator pool selected to report on.</td></tr><tr><td>PeriodCount</td><td>The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.</td></tr><tr><td>PeriodSize</td><td>The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).</td></tr><tr><td>Requesters</td><td>The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.</td></tr><tr><td>SSHKeyType</td><td>The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.</td></tr><tr><td>StartDate</td><td>The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr><tr><td>TemplateIds</td><td>The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	EvalDate	The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).	Metadata	The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.	MinCertCount	The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.	OrchestratorPool	The orchestrator pool selected to report on.	PeriodCount	The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.	PeriodSize	The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).	Requesters	The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.	SSHKeyType	The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.	StartDate	The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).	TemplateIds	The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.
Name	Description																							
EvalDate	The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).																							
Metadata	The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.																							
MinCertCount	The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.																							
OrchestratorPool	The orchestrator pool selected to report on.																							
PeriodCount	The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.																							
PeriodSize	The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).																							
Requesters	The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.																							
SSHKeyType	The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.																							
StartDate	The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).																							
TemplateIds	The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.																							
		<p>For example:</p> <pre>"RuntimeParameters": { "StartDate": "60-Day-Before", "EndDate": "7-Day-Before", "Metadata": "AppOwnerFirstName, AppOwnerLastName", "Requesters": "jsmith" }</pre>																						

Name	In	Description
		This field is required for reports that have runtime parameters.


Table 368: POST Reports {id} Schedules Response Data

Name	Description												
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report schedule .												
SendReport	A Boolean indicating whether the report will be sent to the email recipients configured in <i>EmailRecipients</i> (true) or not (false).												
SaveReport	A Boolean indicating whether the report will be saved to the UNC path defined by <i>SaveReportPath</i> (true) or not (false).												
SaveReportPath	A string containing the UNC path to which the report will be written, if configured.												
ReportFormat	A string containing the report format selected for the scheduled report run. Supported values vary depending on the selected report and include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • Excel • CSV 												
KeyfactorSchedule	<p>An array providing the schedule for the report. The schedule can be one of:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:
Name	Description												
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.												
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).								
Name	Description												
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Weekly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:												

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").												
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																		
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.												
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.																		

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description		<pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>												
Name	Description																
	<pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>																
EmailRecipients	An array containing the email addresses of users configured as recipients of the scheduled report, if any.																
RuntimeParameters	<p>Any array containing the parameters to be used at run time configured in the report schedule. Runtime parameters will vary depending on the report selected. Runtime parameters may include things such as:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertAuth</td><td>The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EndDate</td><td>The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EvalDate</td><td>The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Metadata</td><td>The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MinCertCount</td><td>The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OrchestratorPool</td><td>The orchestrator pool selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodCount</td><td>The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	CertAuth	The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.	EndDate	The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).	EvalDate	The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).	Metadata	The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.	MinCertCount	The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.	OrchestratorPool	The orchestrator pool selected to report on.	PeriodCount	The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.
Name	Description																
CertAuth	The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.																
EndDate	The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).																
EvalDate	The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).																
Metadata	The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.																
MinCertCount	The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.																
OrchestratorPool	The orchestrator pool selected to report on.																
PeriodCount	The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.																

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodSize</td><td>The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Requesters</td><td>The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SSHKeyType</td><td>The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StartDate</td><td>The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateIds</td><td>The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	PeriodSize	The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).	Requesters	The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.	SSHKeyType	The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.	StartDate	The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).	TemplateIds	The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.
Name	Description												
PeriodSize	The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).												
Requesters	The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.												
SSHKeyType	The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.												
StartDate	The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).												
TemplateIds	The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.												


 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.21.15 PUT Reports ID Schedules


The PUT /Reports/{id}/Schedules method is used to update the schedule for the built-in report with the specified report ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the report schedule.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: Reports: *Modify*

Table 369: PUT Reports {id} Schedules Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the built-in report the schedule is associated with. Use the <i>GET /Reports</i> method (see GET Reports on page 903) to retrieve a list of your built-in reports to determine the report ID to use.
Id	Body	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report schedule . Use the <i>GET /Reports/{id}</i> (see GET Reports ID on page 884) to retrieve the details for the desired report to determine the schedule ID to use.
SendReport	Body	A Boolean indicating whether the report will be sent to the email recipients configured in <i>EmailRecipients</i> (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .
SaveReport	Body	A Boolean indicating whether the report will be saved to the UNC path defined by <i>SaveReportPath</i> (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .
SaveReportPath	Body	<p>Required*. A string containing the UNC path to which the report will be written, if configured.</p> <div>  <p>Note: The path for saved reports must be provided in UNC format (\\servername\sharename\path) and must be accessible from the Keyfactor Command administration server. In addition:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do not use a trailing “\” in the report path. Ensure that the application pool service account has permission to write to the location where you want the outputted report to be saved. When scheduling a report, schedule it for at least 10 minutes in advance of the current time if you wish it to run soon. If you want to run it faster than that, the Keyfactor Command Service will need to be restarted. </div> <p>This field is required if <i>SaveReport</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p>
ReportFormat	Body	Required. A string containing the report format selected for the scheduled report run. Supported values vary depending on the selected report and include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PDF Excel CSV
KeyfactorSchedule	Body	Required. An array providing the schedule for the report.

Name	In	Description																		
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																			
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																			
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).															
Name	Description																			
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																			
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").													
Name	Description																			
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																			
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																			

Name	In	Description													
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table> <div> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"KeyfactorSchedule": { "Monthly": {</pre>	Name	Description		<pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description														
	<pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>														
Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.							
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.														

Name	In	Description						
		<div><pre>"Day": 1, "Time": "2021-07-01T17:00:00Z" }, },</pre></div> <p>Or:</p> <div><pre>"KeyfactorSchedule": { "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Thursday"], "Time": "2021-07-01T17:00:00Z" } }, },</pre></div>						
EmailRecipients	Body	<p>Required*. An array containing the email addresses of users configured as recipients of the scheduled report, if any. For example:</p> <div><pre>"EmailRecipients": ["pkiadmins@keyexample.com", "john.smith@keyexample.com"]</pre></div> <p>This field is required if <i>SendReport</i> is set to <i>true</i>.</p>						
RuntimeParameters	Body	<p>Required*. Any array containing the parameters to be used at run time configured in the report schedule. Runtime parameters will vary depending on the report selected.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CertAuth</td><td>The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.</td></tr><tr><td>EndDate</td><td>The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	CertAuth	The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.	EndDate	The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).
Name	Description							
CertAuth	The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.							
EndDate	The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).							

Name	In	Description																						
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>EvalDate</td><td>The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr><tr><td>Metadata</td><td>The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.</td></tr><tr><td>MinCertCount</td><td>The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.</td></tr><tr><td>OrchestratorPool</td><td>The orchestrator pool selected to report on.</td></tr><tr><td>PeriodCount</td><td>The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.</td></tr><tr><td>PeriodSize</td><td>The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).</td></tr><tr><td>Requesters</td><td>The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.</td></tr><tr><td>SSHKeyType</td><td>The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.</td></tr><tr><td>StartDate</td><td>The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr><tr><td>TemplateIds</td><td>The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	EvalDate	The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).	Metadata	The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.	MinCertCount	The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.	OrchestratorPool	The orchestrator pool selected to report on.	PeriodCount	The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.	PeriodSize	The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).	Requesters	The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.	SSHKeyType	The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.	StartDate	The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).	TemplateIds	The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.
Name	Description																							
EvalDate	The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).																							
Metadata	The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.																							
MinCertCount	The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.																							
OrchestratorPool	The orchestrator pool selected to report on.																							
PeriodCount	The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.																							
PeriodSize	The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).																							
Requesters	The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.																							
SSHKeyType	The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.																							
StartDate	The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).																							
TemplateIds	The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.																							

For example:


```
"RuntimeParameters": {  
  "StartDate": "60-Day-Before",  
  "EndDate": "7-Day-Before",  
  "Metadata": "AppOwnerFirstName, AppOwnerLastName",  
  "Requesters": "jsmith"  
}
```


Name	In	Description
		This field is required for reports that have runtime parameters.

Table 370: PUT Reports {id} Schedules Response Data

Name	Description												
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the report schedule .												
SendReport	A Boolean indicating whether the report will be sent to the email recipients configured in <i>EmailRecipients</i> (true) or not (false).												
SaveReport	A Boolean indicating whether the report will be saved to the UNC path defined by <i>SaveReportPath</i> (true) or not (false).												
SaveReportPath	A string containing the UNC path to which the report will be written, if configured.												
ReportFormat	<p>A string containing the report format selected for the scheduled report run. Supported values vary depending on the selected report and include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PDF • Excel • CSV 												
KeyfactorSchedule	<p>An array providing the schedule for the report. The schedule can be one of:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:
Name	Description												
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.												
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).								
Name	Description												
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Weekly	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:												

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").												
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																		
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.												
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.																		

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description		<pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>												
Name	Description																
	<pre>"Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>																
EmailRecipients	An array containing the email addresses of users configured as recipients of the scheduled report, if any.																
RuntimeParameters	<p>Any array containing the parameters to be used at run time configured in the report schedule. Runtime parameters will vary depending on the report selected. Runtime parameters may include things such as:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CertAuth</td><td>The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>EndDate</td><td>The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>EvalDate</td><td>The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Metadata</td><td>The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MinCertCount</td><td>The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>OrchestratorPool</td><td>The orchestrator pool selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodCount</td><td>The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	CertAuth	The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.	EndDate	The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).	EvalDate	The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).	Metadata	The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.	MinCertCount	The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.	OrchestratorPool	The orchestrator pool selected to report on.	PeriodCount	The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.
Name	Description																
CertAuth	The certificate authority or authorities selected to report on.																
EndDate	The end date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 0 days before today—meaning today).																
EvalDate	The evaluation date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).																
Metadata	The custom metadata fields selected to include in the report.																
MinCertCount	The minimum number of certificates that must have been issued for the given template before the template will be included in the report.																
OrchestratorPool	The orchestrator pool selected to report on.																
PeriodCount	The number of days, weeks or months selected to report on.																

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>PeriodSize</td><td>The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Requesters</td><td>The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SSHKeyType</td><td>The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StartDate</td><td>The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).</td></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateIds</td><td>The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	PeriodSize	The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).	Requesters	The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.	SSHKeyType	The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.	StartDate	The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).	TemplateIds	The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.
Name	Description												
PeriodSize	The selected reporting period (day, weeks or months).												
Requesters	The certificate requesters selected to include in the report.												
SSHKeyType	The SSH key type(s) selected to report on.												
StartDate	The start date selected for the reporting period to report on. This is configured as a certain number of days, weeks or months before or after the current date (e.g. 30 days before today).												
TemplateIds	The Keyfactor Command identifiers for the templates to include in the report.												



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.22 Security Identities

The Security Identities component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to list, add, and delete security identities. The permissions set with these methods are used to control access to all aspects of Keyfactor Command.

Table 371: Security Identities Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/id}	DELETE	Deletes the security identity with the specified ID.	DELETE Security Identities ID below
/id}	GET	Returns permission details for the security identity with the specified ID.	GET Security Identities ID below
/Lookup	GET	Validates that the identity with the specified name exists.	GET Security Identities Lookup on page 944
/	GET	Returns all security identities with filtering and output options.	GET Security Identities on page 945
/	POST	Adds a new security identity into Keyfactor Command.	POST Security Identities on page 969

2.5.22.1 DELETE Security Identities ID

The DELETE /Security/Identities/{id} method is used to delete the security identity with the specified ID from Keyfactor Command. Use the [GET /Security/Identities](#) method (see [GET Security Identities on page 945](#)) to determine the ID of the security identity you wish to delete. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 372: DELETE Security Identities {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The ID of the security identity that should be deleted from Keyfactor Command.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.22.2 GET Security Identities ID

The GET /Security/Identities/{id} method is used to return the security identities configured in Keyfactor Command with the specified ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the security identity's permissions.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SecuritySettings: *Read*

Table 373: GET Security Identities {id} Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security identity to retrieve. Use the <i>GET /Security/Identities</i> method (see GET Security Identities on page 945) to retrieve a list of all the security identities to determine the identity's ID.

Table 374: GET Security Identities {id} Response Data

Name	Description						
Identity	<p>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</p> <pre>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</pre>						
SecuredAreaPermissions	<p>An object containing a series of arrays with information about the global permissions granted to the security identity. Global permission information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission granted. In the case of global permissions, this is the name of the role followed by the level of permission granted, the choices for which vary depending on the role.</td></tr> <tr> <td>GrantedByRoles</td><td>An object containing a list of roles that grant that permission.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SecuredAreaPermissions": [{ "Permission": "AdminPortal:Read", "GrantedByRoles": ["Read Only", "Staff"] }, { "Permission": "Reports:Read", "GrantedByRoles": ["Read Only"] },]</pre> <p>For more information about global permissions, see the Security Roles and Identities page in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Name	Description	Permission	A string indicating the permission granted. In the case of global permissions, this is the name of the role followed by the level of permission granted, the choices for which vary depending on the role.	GrantedByRoles	An object containing a list of roles that grant that permission.
Name	Description						
Permission	A string indicating the permission granted. In the case of global permissions, this is the name of the role followed by the level of permission granted, the choices for which vary depending on the role.						
GrantedByRoles	An object containing a list of roles that grant that permission.						
CollectionPermissions	<p>An object containing information about the certificate collection permissions granted to the security identity. Collection permission information includes:</p>						

Name	Description						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission granted. In the case of collection permissions, this is the name of the certificate collection followed by the level of permission granted.</td></tr> <tr> <td>GrantedByRoles</td><td>An array containing a list of roles that grant that permission.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"CollectionPermissions": [{ "Permission": "Issued in the Last Week:Certificates_Read", "GrantedByRoles": ["Staff", "Power Users"] }, { "Permission": "Web Server Certs:Certificates_EditMetadata", "GrantedByRoles": ["Power Users"] },]</pre> <p>For more information about collection permissions, see the Certificate Permissions page in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>	Name	Description	Permission	A string indicating the permission granted. In the case of collection permissions, this is the name of the certificate collection followed by the level of permission granted.	GrantedByRoles	An array containing a list of roles that grant that permission.
Name	Description						
Permission	A string indicating the permission granted. In the case of collection permissions, this is the name of the certificate collection followed by the level of permission granted.						
GrantedByRoles	An array containing a list of roles that grant that permission.						
ContainerPermissions	<p>An object containing information about the global permissions granted to the security identity. Container permission information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission granted. In the case of container permissions, this is the name of the certificate store container followed by the level of permission granted (read, schedule or modify).</td></tr> <tr> <td>GrantedByRoles</td><td>An array containing a list of roles that grant that permission.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Permission	A string indicating the permission granted. In the case of container permissions, this is the name of the certificate store container followed by the level of permission granted (read, schedule or modify).	GrantedByRoles	An array containing a list of roles that grant that permission.
Name	Description						
Permission	A string indicating the permission granted. In the case of container permissions, this is the name of the certificate store container followed by the level of permission granted (read, schedule or modify).						
GrantedByRoles	An array containing a list of roles that grant that permission.						

Name	Description
	<p>For example:</p> <pre> "ContainerPermissions": [{ "Permission": "IIS Personal:CertificateStoreManagement_Read", "GrantedByRoles": ["Power Users", "Staff"] }, { "Permission": "F5 SSL Profiles REST:CertificateStoreManagement_Schedule", "GrantedByRoles": ["Power Users"] },] </pre> <p>For more information about container permissions, see the Container Permissions page in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>.</p>

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.22.3 GET Security Identities Lookup

The GET `/Security/Identities/Lookup` method is used to confirm that the security identity specified is valid for the environment—the Active Directory forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed and any forests in a two-way trust (or one-way trust in a direction that allows the lookup to occur). It can be used to query an identity in the source identity store (Active Directory) to confirm its validity before using `POST /Security/Identities` (see [POST Security Identities on page 969](#)) to create a new identity in Keyfactor Command with that user or group. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a response of true or false.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: `SecuritySettings: Read`

Table 375: GET Security Identities Lookup Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
Name	Query	Required. The identity name in the source identity store. For Active Directory users and groups, this can be given either as DOMAIN\name or name@-domain.com. For users in the local domain (the domain in which the Keyfactor Command server is installed), the lookup may be done without a domain name.

Table 376: GET Security Identities Lookup Response Data

Name	Description
Valid	A Boolean that indicates whether the provided name is valid (true) or not (false).



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.22.4 GET Security Identities

The GET /Security/Identities method is used to return the list of security identities configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the security identities.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Read*

Table 377: GET Security Identities Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
validate	Query	A boolean that specifies whether the optional parameter of <i>validate</i> is false , which allows the AuditXML validation to be skipped when loading records, or true (or not specified) in which case validation will occur. The default is true .
queryString		<i>Not used.</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Id</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 378: GET Security Identities Response Data

Name	Description																								
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the security identity.																								
AccountName	A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: <div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div>																								
IdentityType	A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.																								
Roles	<div>An array containing information about the security roles assigned to the security identity. Role information includes:</div> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>In</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>Body</td><td>Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security role. Use the <code>GET /Security/Roles</code> method (see GET Security Roles on page 1039) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>Body</td><td>Required. A string containing the short reference name for the security role.</td></tr><tr><td>Description</td><td>Body</td><td>Required. A string containing the description for the security role.</td></tr><tr><td>Enabled</td><td>Body</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i>. This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</td></tr><tr><td>Immutable</td><td>Body</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked as editable (true) or not (false). Internal Keyfactor Command roles are not editable. This setting is reserved for Keyfactor Command internal use.</td></tr><tr><td>Valid</td><td>Body</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the security role's audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security role may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with. This setting is not end-user configurable.</td></tr><tr><td>Private</td><td>Body</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</td></tr></table>	Name	In	Description	Id	Body	Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security role. Use the <code>GET /Security/Roles</code> method (see GET Security Roles on page 1039) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.	Name	Body	Required. A string containing the short reference name for the security role.	Description	Body	Required. A string containing the description for the security role.	Enabled	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.	Immutable	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked as editable (true) or not (false). Internal Keyfactor Command roles are not editable. This setting is reserved for Keyfactor Command internal use.	Valid	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role's audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security role may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with. This setting is not end-user configurable.	Private	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .
Name	In	Description																							
Id	Body	Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security role. Use the <code>GET /Security/Roles</code> method (see GET Security Roles on page 1039) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.																							
Name	Body	Required. A string containing the short reference name for the security role.																							
Description	Body	Required. A string containing the description for the security role.																							
Enabled	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.																							
Immutable	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked as editable (true) or not (false). Internal Keyfactor Command roles are not editable. This setting is reserved for Keyfactor Command internal use.																							
Valid	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role's audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security role may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with. This setting is not end-user configurable.																							
Private	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> .																							

Name	Description		
		This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.	
Iden- tities	Bo- dy	An array containing information about the security identities assigned to the security role. Identity details include:	
Permis- sions	Bo- dy	An object containing the permissions assigned to the role in a comma-separated list of Name:Value pairs. Possible values are:	

Name	Description		
	Name	In	Description
			Description
			Name
			Value
			Description
			tration settings; Users must also have Read permis- sions for Agent Management.
			AgentAutoRegistration
			Modify
			AgentManagement
			Read
			Users can access the Management Portal areas and API endpoints to:
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • View orches- trators, including filtering the orches- trator manage- ment grid • View orches- trator jobs, including status, schedules, failures and warnings
			AgentManagement
			Modify
			Users can access the Management Portal areas and API endpoints to:

Name	Description			
	In	Description		
		Name	Value	Description
				<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Manage orches- trators, including approving and disap- proving them• Unschedul- e and reschedule orches- trator jobs
		API	Read	Users can call the Classic (CMS) API endpoints.
		ApplicationSettings	Read	Users can view the application settings.
		ApplicationSettings	Modify	Users can modify the application settings.
		Auditing	Read	Users can access the Audit Log page in the Management Portal, and will be able to make API requests to obtain data from the audit log (query, etc.). The System Settings drop-down menu will display the Audit Log option to users with the <i>Auditing</i> Read

Name	Description																							
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>permission.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateCollections</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can add or edit certificate collections. <i>See Certificate Permissions in the Keyfactor Command Reference Guide for more information.</i></td></tr><tr><td>CertificateEnrollment</td><td>EnrollPFX</td><td>Users can use the PFX Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the PFX enrollment related API endpoints.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateEnrollment</td><td>EnrollCSR</td><td>Users can use the CSR Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the CSR enrollment related API endpoints.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateEnrollment</td><td>CsrGeneration</td><td>Users can use the CSR Generation page in the Management Portal and use the CSR generation related API endpoints.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateEnrollment</td><td>PendingCsr</td><td>Users can use manage pending</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			permission.	CertificateCollections	Modify	Users can add or edit certificate collections. <i>See Certificate Permissions in the Keyfactor Command Reference Guide for more information.</i>	CertificateEnrollment	EnrollPFX	Users can use the PFX Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the PFX enrollment related API endpoints.	CertificateEnrollment	EnrollCSR	Users can use the CSR Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the CSR enrollment related API endpoints.	CertificateEnrollment	CsrGeneration	Users can use the CSR Generation page in the Management Portal and use the CSR generation related API endpoints.	CertificateEnrollment	PendingCsr	Users can use manage pending
			Name	Value	Description																			
					permission.																			
			CertificateCollections	Modify	Users can add or edit certificate collections. <i>See Certificate Permissions in the Keyfactor Command Reference Guide for more information.</i>																			
			CertificateEnrollment	EnrollPFX	Users can use the PFX Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the PFX enrollment related API endpoints.																			
			CertificateEnrollment	EnrollCSR	Users can use the CSR Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the CSR enrollment related API endpoints.																			
			CertificateEnrollment	CsrGeneration	Users can use the CSR Generation page in the Management Portal and use the CSR generation related API endpoints.																			
CertificateEnrollment	PendingCsr	Users can use manage pending																						

Name	Description			
	In	Description		
		Name	Value	Description
				CSRs.
		Certi- ficateMetadataTypes	Read	Users can read custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
		Certi- ficateMetadataTypes	Modify	Users can add, edit, and delete custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
Certi- ficateStoreMan- agement	Read	Users can view certi- ficate stores— including the stores and containers but not discovery records—and certi- ficate store types. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificates</i> can view inventory for a certificate store. <i>See Container Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command</i>		

Name	Description																	
	Name	In	Description															
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><i>Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>Certi- ficateStoreMan- agement</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can manage certificate stores—including the stores, containers, and discovery process—and certificate store types. Note that this permission does not control additions of certificates to certificate stores.</td></tr><tr><td>Certi- ficateStoreMan- agement</td><td>Schedule</td><td>Users can add certificates to certificate stores, renew/re-issue certificates, and remove certificates from certificate stores.</td></tr><tr><td>Certificates</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view certificates in certificate search and certificate collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including certificate history, and can download certificates. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certi-</i></td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			<i>Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Certi- ficateStoreMan- agement	Modify	Users can manage certificate stores—including the stores, containers, and discovery process—and certificate store types. Note that this permission does not control additions of certificates to certificate stores.	Certi- ficateStoreMan- agement	Schedule	Users can add certificates to certificate stores, renew/re-issue certificates, and remove certificates from certificate stores.	Certificates	Read	Users can view certificates in certificate search and certificate collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including certificate history, and can download certificates. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certi-</i>
	Name	Value	Description															
			<i>Reference Guide</i> for more information.															
	Certi- ficateStoreMan- agement	Modify	Users can manage certificate stores—including the stores, containers, and discovery process—and certificate store types. Note that this permission does not control additions of certificates to certificate stores.															
	Certi- ficateStoreMan- agement	Schedule	Users can add certificates to certificate stores, renew/re-issue certificates, and remove certificates from certificate stores.															
Certificates	Read	Users can view certificates in certificate search and certificate collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including certificate history, and can download certificates. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certi-</i>																

Name	Description																				
	Name	In	Description																		
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><i>ificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>Certificates</td><td>Import</td><td>Users can import certificates through Add Certificate in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores from Add Certificate.</td></tr><tr><td>Certificates</td><td>Recover</td><td>Users can download the certificates with their private key.</td></tr><tr><td>Certificates</td><td>Revoke</td><td>Users can revoke certificates through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the</td></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			<i>ificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Certificates	Import	Users can import certificates through Add Certificate in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores from Add Certificate.	Certificates	Recover	Users can download the certificates with their private key.	Certificates	Revoke	Users can revoke certificates through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the			
	Name	Value	Description																		
			<i>ificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.																		
	Certificates	Import	Users can import certificates through Add Certificate in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores from Add Certificate.																		
	Certificates	Recover	Users can download the certificates with their private key.																		
Certificates	Revoke	Users can revoke certificates through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the																			


Name	Description																							
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Management Portal and with related API endpoints.</td></tr><tr><td>Certificates</td><td>Delete</td><td>Users can delete certificates and, if applicable, the private keys of the certificates from the Keyfactor Command database.</td></tr><tr><td>Certificates</td><td>ImportPrivateKey</td><td>Users can save the private key for the certificate in the Keyfactor Command database.</td></tr><tr><td>Certificates</td><td>EditMetadata</td><td>Users can modify certificate metadata for certificates accessed through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.</td></tr><tr><td>Dashboard</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the panels on their personalized dashboard and add and remove them.</td></tr><tr><td>Dashboard</td><td>RiskHeader</td><td>Users can view the risk header at the top of the dash-</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			Management Portal and with related API endpoints.	Certificates	Delete	Users can delete certificates and, if applicable, the private keys of the certificates from the Keyfactor Command database.	Certificates	ImportPrivateKey	Users can save the private key for the certificate in the Keyfactor Command database.	Certificates	EditMetadata	Users can modify certificate metadata for certificates accessed through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.	Dashboard	Read	Users can view the panels on their personalized dashboard and add and remove them.	Dashboard	RiskHeader	Users can view the risk header at the top of the dash-
			Name	Value	Description																			
					Management Portal and with related API endpoints.																			
			Certificates	Delete	Users can delete certificates and, if applicable, the private keys of the certificates from the Keyfactor Command database.																			
			Certificates	ImportPrivateKey	Users can save the private key for the certificate in the Keyfactor Command database.																			
			Certificates	EditMetadata	Users can modify certificate metadata for certificates accessed through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.																			
			Dashboard	Read	Users can view the panels on their personalized dashboard and add and remove them.																			
			Dashboard	RiskHeader	Users can view the risk header at the top of the dash-																			

Name	Description				

Name	Description		
	Name	In	Description

Name	Description																				
	Name	In	Description																		
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><div>ificate templates</div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Add, edit, delete, and test revocation monitoring endpoints• Configure revocation monitoring schedule• Configure revocation monitoring recipients</td></tr><tr><td>Priv-ilegedAccessManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view PAM providers.</td></tr><tr><td>Priv-ilegedAccessManagement</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.</td></tr><tr><td>Reports</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can generate and view reports.</td></tr><tr><td>Reports</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports.</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			<div>ificate templates</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Add, edit, delete, and test revocation monitoring endpoints• Configure revocation monitoring schedule• Configure revocation monitoring recipients	Priv-ilegedAccessManagement	Read	Users can view PAM providers.	Priv-ilegedAccessManagement	Modify	Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.	Reports	Read	Users can generate and view reports.	Reports	Modify	Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports.
	Name	Value	Description																		
			<div>ificate templates</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Add, edit, delete, and test revocation monitoring endpoints• Configure revocation monitoring schedule• Configure revocation monitoring recipients																		
	Priv-ilegedAccessManagement	Read	Users can view PAM providers.																		
	Priv-ilegedAccessManagement	Modify	Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.																		
	Reports	Read	Users can generate and view reports.																		
	Reports	Modify	Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports.																		

Name	Description								
	Name	In	Description						
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><div><div></div><div>Note: Report scheduling is limited by collection permissions. Users in roles that have <i>Reports: Read and Modify</i> permissions will also need to have <i>Read</i> collection permissions on individual collections to have the ability to add, edit and delete schedules associated with collections. The user will not have access to add, edit and delete schedules for any collections for which they do not</div></div></td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			<div><div></div><div>Note: Report scheduling is limited by collection permissions. Users in roles that have <i>Reports: Read and Modify</i> permissions will also need to have <i>Read</i> collection permissions on individual collections to have the ability to add, edit and delete schedules associated with collections. The user will not have access to add, edit and delete schedules for any collections for which they do not</div></div>
	Name	Value	Description						
		<div><div></div><div>Note: Report scheduling is limited by collection permissions. Users in roles that have <i>Reports: Read and Modify</i> permissions will also need to have <i>Read</i> collection permissions on individual collections to have the ability to add, edit and delete schedules associated with collections. The user will not have access to add, edit and delete schedules for any collections for which they do not</div></div>							

Name	Description			
	In	Description		
		Name	Value	Description
				<div> have collec- tion <i>Read</i> permissions in addition to <i>Reports</i> permissions.</div>
		SecuritySettings	Read	Users can view the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities. Users must also have the Read permission for <i>System Settings</i> .
		SecuritySettings	Modify	Users can modify the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
		SSH	User	Users can generate their own SSH keys.
		SSH	ServerAdmin	Users can use all SSH functions, except creating server groups and assigning server group owners. Users have limited access to some functions based on server group ownership.

Name	Description														
	Name	In	Description												
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>SSH</td><td>EnterpriseAdmin</td><td>Users can use all SSH functions. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>SslManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring area in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including defined networks and the network ranges configured for them, agent pools, and scan results. Users can use the query tool on the Results tab to find discovered endpoints and then view the discovered endpoints, including the details for the endpoints.</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	SSH	EnterpriseAdmin	Users can use all SSH functions. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	SslManagement	Read	Users can view the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring area in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including defined networks and the network ranges configured for them, agent pools, and scan results. Users can use the query tool on the Results tab to find discovered endpoints and then view the discovered endpoints, including the details for the endpoints.
	Name	Value	Description												
			See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.												
	SSH	EnterpriseAdmin	Users can use all SSH functions. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.												
SslManagement	Read	Users can view the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring area in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including defined networks and the network ranges configured for them, agent pools, and scan results. Users can use the query tool on the Results tab to find discovered endpoints and then view the discovered endpoints, including the details for the endpoints.													




Name	Description											
	Name	In	Description									
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SslManagement</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring settings:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Create, edit, and delete networks, including scan schedules and notification recipients• Add, edit, and delete network ranges for networks• Add, edit, and delete agent pools• Add and remove discovered endpoints from monitoring</td></tr><tr><td>SystemSettings</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the System Settings for:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Application Settings• Event Handler Registration to</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description	SslManagement	Modify	Users can modify the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Create, edit, and delete networks, including scan schedules and notification recipients• Add, edit, and delete network ranges for networks• Add, edit, and delete agent pools• Add and remove discovered endpoints from monitoring	SystemSettings	Read	Users can view the System Settings for: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Application Settings• Event Handler Registration to
	Name	Value	Description									
	SslManagement	Modify	Users can modify the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Create, edit, and delete networks, including scan schedules and notification recipients• Add, edit, and delete network ranges for networks• Add, edit, and delete agent pools• Add and remove discovered endpoints from monitoring									
SystemSettings	Read	Users can view the System Settings for: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Application Settings• Event Handler Registration to										

Name	Description		
	Name	In	Description
			Name
			Value
			Description
			view built-in or custom event handlers
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • API Applications allowed to use the APIs for certificate lifecycle management • SMTP Configuration for email delivery of reports and alerts • Installed components • Licensing • Alerts and Warnings about the health of the Keyfactor Command system
			SystemSettings
			Modify
			Users can modify the System Settings for:

Name	Description			
	Name	In	Description	
			Name	Value
			Description	
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Settings to configure many options for Keyfactor Command • Event Handler Registration to add or remove built-in or custom event handlers • Update SMTP Configuration for email delivery of reports and alerts • Installed components, including removing servers from use • Licensing, including the option to replace

Name	Description			
	In	Description		
		Name	Value	Description
				the existing license file
		WorkflowDefinitions	Read	Users can view the configured workflow definitions.
		WorkflowDefinitions	Modify	Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions.
		WorkflowInstances	Manage	Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.
		WorkflowInstances	ReadAssigned-ToMe	Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated and are awaiting input from them.

Name	Description								
	Name	In	Description						
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><div> Tip: There is not a security permission at this level that controls whether users can provide input (a signal) to a workflow instance. This is controlled using the security roles configured on the specific workflow definition. Any user who holds one of the roles configured in the workflow step that requires a signal may provide the necessary input. The user does not need to</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			<div> Tip: There is not a security permission at this level that controls whether users can provide input (a signal) to a workflow instance. This is controlled using the security roles configured on the specific workflow definition. Any user who holds one of the roles configured in the workflow step that requires a signal may provide the necessary input. The user does not need to</div>
			Name	Value	Description				
		<div> Tip: There is not a security permission at this level that controls whether users can provide input (a signal) to a workflow instance. This is controlled using the security roles configured on the specific workflow definition. Any user who holds one of the roles configured in the workflow step that requires a signal may provide the necessary input. The user does not need to</div>							

Name	Description																				
	Name	In	Description																		
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><div> hold the <i>ReadAssignedToMe WorkflowInstances</i> permission in order to provide the input.</div></td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>ReadAll</td><td>Users can view all the workflow instances that have been initiated.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>ReadMy</td><td>Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated by them (e.g. because they enrolled for a certificate).</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts, including the alert text, recipients, and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			<div> hold the <i>ReadAssignedToMe WorkflowInstances</i> permission in order to provide the input.</div>	WorkflowInstances	ReadAll	Users can view all the workflow instances that have been initiated.	WorkflowInstances	ReadMy	Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated by them (e.g. because they enrolled for a certificate).	WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)	Read	Users can view the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts.	WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)	Modify	Users can modify the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts, including the alert text, recipients, and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete
	Name	Value	Description																		
			<div> hold the <i>ReadAssignedToMe WorkflowInstances</i> permission in order to provide the input.</div>																		
	WorkflowInstances	ReadAll	Users can view all the workflow instances that have been initiated.																		
	WorkflowInstances	ReadMy	Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated by them (e.g. because they enrolled for a certificate).																		
	WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)	Read	Users can view the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts.																		
	WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)	Modify	Users can modify the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts, including the alert text, recipients, and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete																		

Name	Description			
	In	Description		
		Name	Value	Description
				alerts, and configure the pending alert delivery schedule.
		WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)	Test	Users can test the pending alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Workflow</i> .
		WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Certificate Requests)	Participate	Users can participate in the pending, issued and denied workflow process by approving or denying certificate requests from the Certificate Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
		For example:		
		<pre>"Permissions": ["AdminPortal:Read", "Dashboard:Read"],</pre>		
Valid	A Boolean indicating whether the security identity’s audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security identity may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with.			



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.22.5 POST Security Identities

The POST /Security/Identities method is used to create a new security identity in Keyfactor Command. Use the GET /Security/Identities/Lookup method (see [GET Security Identities Lookup on page 944](#)) before creating the new identity to confirm that the identity you plan to create is valid. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the new security identity.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Modify*



Tip: This method cannot be used to assign roles to an identity. Use the PUT /Security/Roles method (see [PUT Security Roles on page 1061](#)) to assign roles to an identity.

Table 379: POST Security Identities Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
AccountName	Body	Required. A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory user and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: <div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div>

Table 380: POST Security Identities Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.
AccountName	A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory user and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: <div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div>
IdentityType	A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.
Roles	An array containing information about the security roles assigned to the security identity. For new security identities, this will be blank.
Valid	A Boolean that indicates whether the security identity's audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security identity may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.23 Security Roles Permissions

The Security Roles Permissions component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to list, add, and update security roles permissions at the role, global, container and collection-level.

Table 381: Security Roles Permissions Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/{{id}}/Permisssions	GET	Returns all permissions associated with the security role that matches the id	GET Security Roles ID Permissions on the next page
/{{id}}/Permisssions/Global	GET	Returns all global permissions associated with the security role that matches the ID.	GET Security Roles ID Permissions Global on page 973
/{{id}}/Permisssions/Global	POST	Adds global permissions to the security role that matches the id. Note that the Areas <i>Certificates</i> and <i>CertificateStoreManagement</i> are reserved for collection and container permissions, respectively.	POST Security Roles ID Permissions Global on page 974
/{{id}}/Permisssions/Global	PUT	Sets global permissions of the security role that matches the ID. Note that the Areas <i>Certificates</i> and <i>CertificateStoreManagement</i> are reserved for collection and container permissions, respectively.	PUT Security Roles ID Permissions Global on page 999
/{{id}}/Permisssions/Containers	GET	Returns all container permissions associated with the security role that matches the ID.	GET Security Roles ID Permissions Containers on page 1025
/{{id}}/Permisssions/Containers	POST	Adds container permissions to the security role that matches the ID.	POST Security Roles ID Permissions Containers on page 1026
/{{id}}/Permisssions/Containers	PUT	Sets container permissions to the security role that matches the ID.	PUT Security Roles ID Permissions Containers on page 1028

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/ {id} /Permissions/Collections	GET	Returns all collection permissions associated with the security role that matches the ID.	GET Security Roles ID Permissions Collections on page 1030
/ {id} /Permissions/Collections	POST	Adds collection permissions to the security role that matches the ID.	POST Security Roles ID Permissions Collections on page 1031
/ {id} /Permissions/Collections	PUT	Sets collection permissions to the security role that matches the ID.	PUT Security Roles ID Permissions Collections on page 1032

2.5.23.1 GET Security Roles ID Permissions

The GET /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions method is used to return all permissions associated with the security role that matches the ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate store container permission details for the specified security role.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SecuritySettings: Read

Table 382: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	<p>Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to retrieve permissions.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see GET Security Roles on page 1039) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.</p>

Table 383: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Response Data

Name	Description								
	<p>An object containing information about the permissions granted to the security role. Details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td>A string containing the area at which the permission is applied to (global, container, or collection).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Type	A string containing the area at which the permission is applied to (global, container, or collection).	Area	A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).	Permission	A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).
Name	Description								
Type	A string containing the area at which the permission is applied to (global, container, or collection).								
Area	A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).								
Permission	A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).								

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.23.2 GET Security Roles ID Permissions Global

The GET /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Global method is used to return all global permissions associated with the security role that matches the ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate store container permission details for the specified security role.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: Read

Table 384: GET Security Roles {id} Global Permissions Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	<p>Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to retrieve global permissions.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see GET Security Roles on page 1039) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.</p>


Table 385: GET Security Roles {id} Global Permissions Response Data


Name	Description						
	<p>An object containing information about the global permissions granted to the security role. Details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Area	A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).	Permission	A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).
Name	Description						
Area	A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).						
Permission	A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).						

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.23.3 POST Security Roles ID Permissions Global

The POST /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Global method is used to add global permissions to the security role that matches the ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with global permission details for the specified security role.

 **Important:** Only the permission settings included in the command will be affected. Any other permissions settings will not be affected and remain as is.

 **Note:** The API Endpoint utility displays a list of valid global permissions on the endpoint.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 386: POST Security Roles {id}Global Permissions Input Parameters

Name	In	Description																		
id	Path	<p>Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to set global permissions.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see GET Security Roles on page 1039) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.</p>																		
globalPermissions	Body	<p>An object containing information about the global permissions granted for this security role. Details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td>Required. A string indicating the name of the permissions to grant (e.g. AdminPortal).</td></tr><tr><td>Permission</td><td>Required. A string indicating the permission level to grant (e.g. Read). Possible values are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the agent auto-registration</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Area	Required. A string indicating the name of the permissions to grant (e.g. AdminPortal).	Permission	Required. A string indicating the permission level to grant (e.g. Read). Possible values are: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the agent auto-registration</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description	AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)	Read	Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.	AgentAutoRegistration	Read	Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.	AgentAutoRegistration	Modify	Users can modify the agent auto-registration
Name	Description																			
Area	Required. A string indicating the name of the permissions to grant (e.g. AdminPortal).																			
Permission	Required. A string indicating the permission level to grant (e.g. Read). Possible values are: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the agent auto-registration</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description	AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)	Read	Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.	AgentAutoRegistration	Read	Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.	AgentAutoRegistration	Modify	Users can modify the agent auto-registration							
Name	Value	Description																		
AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)	Read	Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.																		
AgentAutoRegistration	Read	Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.																		
AgentAutoRegistration	Modify	Users can modify the agent auto-registration																		

Name	In	Description		
			Name	
			Description	
			Name	Value
			Description	
				settings.
		AgentManagement	Read	<p>Users can access the Management Portal areas and API endpoints to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • View orchestrators, including filtering the orchestrator management grid • View orchestrator jobs, including status, schedules, failures and warnings
		AgentManagement	Modify	<p>Users can access the Management Portal areas and API endpoints to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage orchestrators, including approv-

Name	In	Description																							
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th colspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><div>g and disap- proving them</div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Unsched- ule and reschedu- le orches- trator jobs</td></tr><tr><td>API</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can call the Classic (CMS) API endpoints.</td></tr><tr><td>ApplicationSettings</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the application settings.</td></tr><tr><td>ApplicationSettings</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the application settings.</td></tr><tr><td>Auditing</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Audit Log page in the Management Portal, and will be able to make API requests to obtain data from the audit log (query, etc.). The System Settings drop- down menu will display the Audit Log option to</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><div>g and disap- proving them</div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Unsched- ule and reschedu- le orches- trator jobs</td></tr><tr><td>API</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can call the Classic (CMS) API endpoints.</td></tr><tr><td>ApplicationSettings</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the application settings.</td></tr><tr><td>ApplicationSettings</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the application settings.</td></tr><tr><td>Auditing</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Audit Log page in the Management Portal, and will be able to make API requests to obtain data from the audit log (query, etc.). The System Settings drop- down menu will display the Audit Log option to</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			<div>g and disap- proving them</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Unsched- ule and reschedu- le orches- trator jobs	API	Read	Users can call the Classic (CMS) API endpoints.	ApplicationSettings	Read	Users can view the application settings.	ApplicationSettings	Modify	Users can modify the application settings.	Auditing	Read	Users can access the Audit Log page in the Management Portal, and will be able to make API requests to obtain data from the audit log (query, etc.). The System Settings drop- down menu will display the Audit Log option to
		Name	Description																						
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><div>g and disap- proving them</div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Unsched- ule and reschedu- le orches- trator jobs</td></tr><tr><td>API</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can call the Classic (CMS) API endpoints.</td></tr><tr><td>ApplicationSettings</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the application settings.</td></tr><tr><td>ApplicationSettings</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the application settings.</td></tr><tr><td>Auditing</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Audit Log page in the Management Portal, and will be able to make API requests to obtain data from the audit log (query, etc.). The System Settings drop- down menu will display the Audit Log option to</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			<div>g and disap- proving them</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Unsched- ule and reschedu- le orches- trator jobs	API	Read	Users can call the Classic (CMS) API endpoints.	ApplicationSettings	Read	Users can view the application settings.	ApplicationSettings	Modify	Users can modify the application settings.	Auditing	Read	Users can access the Audit Log page in the Management Portal, and will be able to make API requests to obtain data from the audit log (query, etc.). The System Settings drop- down menu will display the Audit Log option to				
		Name	Value	Description																					
				<div>g and disap- proving them</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Unsched- ule and reschedu- le orches- trator jobs																					
		API	Read	Users can call the Classic (CMS) API endpoints.																					
ApplicationSettings	Read	Users can view the application settings.																							
ApplicationSettings	Modify	Users can modify the application settings.																							
Auditing	Read	Users can access the Audit Log page in the Management Portal, and will be able to make API requests to obtain data from the audit log (query, etc.). The System Settings drop- down menu will display the Audit Log option to																							

Name	In	Description				
			Name		Description	
			Name		Value	Description
						users with the <i>Auditing Read</i> permission.
			Certi- ficateCollections	Modify	Users can add or edit certificate collections. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	
			Certi- ficateEnrollment	EnrollPFX	Users can use the PFX Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the PFX enrollment related API endpoints.	
			Certi- ficateEnrollment	EnrollCSR	Users can use the CSR Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the CSR enrollment related API endpoints.	
			Certi- ficateEnrollment	CsrGen- eration	Users can use the CSR Generation page in the Management Portal and use the	

Name	In	Description			
			Name		Description
			Name	Value	Description
					CSR generation related API endpoints.
			Certi- ficateEnrollment	PendingCsr	Users can use manage pending CSRs.
			Certi- ficateMetadataType- s	Read	Users can read custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
Certi- ficateMetadataType- s	Modify	Users can add, edit, and delete custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.			
Certi- ficateStoreMan- agement	Read	Users can view certificate stores—including the stores and containers but not discovery			

Name	In	Description		

Name	In	Description		
			Name	
			Description	
			Name	Value
				Description
				ificate stores.
			Certificates	Read
				Users can view certificates in certificate search and certificate collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including certificate history, and can download certificates. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
			Certificates	Import
				Users can import certificates through Add Certificate in the Management Portal and with

Name	In	Description			
			Name		Description
			Name	Value	Description
					related API endpoints. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores from Add Certificate.
			Certificates	Recover	Users can download the certificates with their private key.
			Certificates	Revoke	Users can revoke certificates through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
			Certificates	Delete	Users can delete certificates and, if applicable, the private keys of the certificates from the Keyfactor Command data-


Name	In	Description			
			Name		Description
			Name	Value	Description
					base.
			Certificates	ImportPrivateKey	Users can save the private key for the certificate in the Keyfactor Command database.
			Certificates	EditMetadata	Users can modify certificate metadata for certificates accessed through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
			Dashboard	Read	Users can view the panels on their personalized dashboard and add and remove them.
			Dashboard	RiskHeader	Users can view the risk header at the top of the dashboard.
			EventHandlerRegistration	Read	Users can view the event handler registration settings.


Name	In	Description			
			Name		Description
			Name	Value	Description
			EventHand- lerRegistration	Modify	Users can modify the event handler registration settings.
			MacAutoEn- rollManagement	Read	Users can view the Mac Auto-Enroll Management settings.
			MacAutoEn- rollManagement	Modify	Users can modify the Mac Auto-Enroll Management settings.
			Monitoring	Read	Users can view the expiration alerts in the Certificate Alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including the alert schedule.
Monitoring	Modify	Users can modify the expiration alerts, including the alert text, recipients and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete alerts and configure the expiration alert			

Name	In	Description		
			Name	
			Description	
			Name	Value
				Description
				delivery schedule.
		Monitoring	Test	Users can test the expiration alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Monitoring</i> .
		PkiManagement	Read	Users can view the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings within the following Management Portal areas and use related endpoints: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Certificate Authorities • Certificate Templates • Revocation Monitoring
		PkiManagement	Modify	Users can modify the Keyfactor Command PKI management

Name	In	Description		
		Name	Description	
			Name	Value
				Description
				settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Import, add, edit, and delete certificate authorities • Import certificate templates • Add, edit, delete, and test revocation monitoring endpoints • Configure revocation monitoring schedule • Configure revocation monitoring recipients

Name	In	Description			
			Name		
			Description		
			Name	Value	Description
			Priv-ilegedAccessManagement	Read	Users can view PAM providers.
			Priv-ilegedAccessManagement	Modify	Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.
			Reports	Read	Users can generate and view reports.
Reports	Modify	Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports.			
<div> Note: Report scheduling is limited by collection permissions. Users in roles that have <i>Reports: Read and Modify</i></div>					

Name	In	Description			
		Name	Description		
			Name	Value	Description
					<div> permissions will also need to have <i>Read</i> collection permissions on individual collections to have the ability to add, edit and delete schedules associated with collections. The user will not have access to add, edit and delete schedules for any collections for which they do not have collection <i>Read</i> permissions in addition to <i>Reports</i> permis-</div>

Name	In	Description				
			Name		Description	
			Name		Value	Description
						<div> sions.</div>
			SecuritySettings		Read	Users can view the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities. Users must also have the Read permission for <i>System Settings</i> .
			SecuritySettings		Modify	Users can modify the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
			SSH		User	Users can generate their own SSH keys.
			SSH		ServerAdmin	Users can use all SSH functions, except creating server groups and assigning server group owners. Users have limited access to some functions based on server group ownership.

Name	In	Description																	
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th colspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>SSH</td><td>EnterpriseAdmin</td><td>Users can use all SSH functions. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>SslManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring area in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including defined networks and the network ranges configured for them, agent pools, and scan results. Users can use the query tool on the Results tab to find discovered endpoints and then view the discovered</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>SSH</td><td>EnterpriseAdmin</td><td>Users can use all SSH functions. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>SslManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring area in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including defined networks and the network ranges configured for them, agent pools, and scan results. Users can use the query tool on the Results tab to find discovered endpoints and then view the discovered</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	SSH	EnterpriseAdmin	Users can use all SSH functions. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	SslManagement	Read	Users can view the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring area in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including defined networks and the network ranges configured for them, agent pools, and scan results. Users can use the query tool on the Results tab to find discovered endpoints and then view the discovered
Name	Description																		
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>SSH</td><td>EnterpriseAdmin</td><td>Users can use all SSH functions. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>SslManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring area in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including defined networks and the network ranges configured for them, agent pools, and scan results. Users can use the query tool on the Results tab to find discovered endpoints and then view the discovered</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	SSH	EnterpriseAdmin	Users can use all SSH functions. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	SslManagement	Read	Users can view the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring area in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including defined networks and the network ranges configured for them, agent pools, and scan results. Users can use the query tool on the Results tab to find discovered endpoints and then view the discovered						
Name	Value	Description																	
		See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.																	
SSH	EnterpriseAdmin	Users can use all SSH functions. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.																	
SslManagement	Read	Users can view the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring area in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including defined networks and the network ranges configured for them, agent pools, and scan results. Users can use the query tool on the Results tab to find discovered endpoints and then view the discovered																	

Name	In	Description		
		Name	Description	
				endpoints, including the details for the endpoints.
		SslManagement	Modify	<div>Users can modify the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring settings:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Create, edit, and delete networks, including scan schedules and notification recipients• Add, edit, and delete network ranges for networks• Add, edit, and delete agent pools• Add and

Name	In	Description		
		Name	Description	
			Name	Description
				remove discovered endpoints from monitoring
		SystemSettings	Read	<p>Users can view the System Settings for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Settings • Event Handler Registration to view built-in or custom event handlers • API Applications allowed to use the APIs for certificate life-cycle management • SMTP Config-

Name	In	Description										
		Name	Description									
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><div>uration for email delivery of reports and alerts</div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Installed compon- ents• Licensing• Alerts and Warn- ings about the health of the Keyfacto- r Comman- d system</td></tr><tr><td>SystemSettings</td><td>Modify</td><td><div>Users can modify the System Settings for:</div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Applic- ation Settings to configure many options for Keyfacto- r Comman-</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			<div>uration for email delivery of reports and alerts</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Installed compon- ents• Licensing• Alerts and Warn- ings about the health of the Keyfacto- r Comman- d system	SystemSettings	Modify	<div>Users can modify the System Settings for:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Applic- ation Settings to configure many options for Keyfacto- r Comman-
		Name	Value	Description								
		<div>uration for email delivery of reports and alerts</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Installed compon- ents• Licensing• Alerts and Warn- ings about the health of the Keyfacto- r Comman- d system										
SystemSettings	Modify	<div>Users can modify the System Settings for:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Applic- ation Settings to configure many options for Keyfacto- r Comman-										

Name	In	Description			
		Name	Description		
			Name	Value	Description
					<div>d<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Event Handler Registration to add or remove built-in or custom event handlers• Update SMTP Configuration for email delivery of reports and alerts• Installed components, including removing servers from use• Licensing, including the option to replace the existing</div>

Name	In	Description																							
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th colspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>license file</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowDefinitions</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the configured workflow definitions.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowDefinitions</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>Manage</td><td>Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>ReadAssignedToMe</td><td>Users can view the workflow instances that have been initi-</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>license file</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowDefinitions</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the configured workflow definitions.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowDefinitions</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>Manage</td><td>Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>ReadAssignedToMe</td><td>Users can view the workflow instances that have been initi-</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			license file	WorkflowDefinitions	Read	Users can view the configured workflow definitions.	WorkflowDefinitions	Modify	Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions.	WorkflowInstances	Manage	Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.	WorkflowInstances	ReadAssignedToMe	Users can view the workflow instances that have been initi-
		Name	Description																						
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>license file</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowDefinitions</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the configured workflow definitions.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowDefinitions</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>Manage</td><td>Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.</td></tr><tr><td>WorkflowInstances</td><td>ReadAssignedToMe</td><td>Users can view the workflow instances that have been initi-</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			license file	WorkflowDefinitions	Read	Users can view the configured workflow definitions.	WorkflowDefinitions	Modify	Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions.	WorkflowInstances	Manage	Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.	WorkflowInstances	ReadAssignedToMe	Users can view the workflow instances that have been initi-				
		Name	Value	Description																					
				license file																					
		WorkflowDefinitions	Read	Users can view the configured workflow definitions.																					
		WorkflowDefinitions	Modify	Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions.																					
WorkflowInstances	Manage	Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.																							
WorkflowInstances	ReadAssignedToMe	Users can view the workflow instances that have been initi-																							

Name	In	Description		
		Name	Description	
			Name	Value
			Description	
				<p>ated and are awaiting input from them.</p> <div>  <p>Tip: There is not a security permission at this level that controls whether users can provide input (a signal) to a workflow instance. This is controlled using the security roles configured on the specific workflow definition. Any user who holds one of the roles configured in the workflow step</p> </div>

Name	In	Description		
			Name	
			Description	
			Name	Value
				Description
				 that requires a signal may provide the necessary input. The user does not need to hold the <i>ReadAssignedToMe WorkflowInstances</i> permission in order to provide the input.
		WorkflowInstances	ReadAll	Users can view all the workflow instances that have been initiated.
		WorkflowInstances	ReadMy	Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated by them (e.g. because they enrolled for a certificate).
		Work-	Read	Users can view the

Name	In	Description			
			Name		Description
			Name	Value	Description
			flowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)		pending, issued, and denied work-flow alerts.
			Work-flowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)	Modify	Users can modify the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts, including the alert text, recipients, and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete alerts, and configure the pending alert delivery schedule.
			Work-flowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)	Test	Users can test the pending alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Workflow</i> .
			Work-flowManagement (a.k.a. Certificate Requests)	Participate	Users can participate in the pending, issued and denied work-flow process by approving or denying certificate requests from the Certificate

Name	In	Description					
		Name	Description				
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description	
Name	Value	Description					
		Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.					

Table 387: POST Security Roles {id} Global Permissions Response Data

Name	Description						
	<p>An object containing information about the global permissions granted to the security role. Details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Area	A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).	Permission	A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).
Name	Description						
Area	A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).						
Permission	A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).						



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.23.4 PUT Security Roles ID Permissions Global

The PUT /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Global method is used to update the global permissions granted to the specified security role by ID. Note that the areas *Certificates* and *CertificateStoreManagement* are reserved for collection and container permissions. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with global permission details for the specified security role.



Important: Any previously defined permissions of the given type (e.g. global) that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. Existing data for other types will be retained. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the permissions of the given type for the role you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing. If you just wish to add permissions without modifying existing permissions, use the POST method.



Note: The API Endpoint utility displays a list of valid global permissions on the endpoint.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 388: PUT Security Roles {id}Global Permissions Input Parameters

Name	In	Description																		
id	Path	<p>Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to set global permissions.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see GET Security Roles on page 1039) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.</p>																		
globalPermissions	Body	<p>An object containing information about the global permissions granted for this security role. Details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Area</td><td><p>Required. A string indicating the name of the permissions to grant (e.g. AdminPortal).</p></td></tr><tr><td>Permission</td><td><p>Required. A string indicating the permission level to grant (e.g. Read). Possible values are:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the agent auto-registration</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Area	<p>Required. A string indicating the name of the permissions to grant (e.g. AdminPortal).</p>	Permission	<p>Required. A string indicating the permission level to grant (e.g. Read). Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the agent auto-registration</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description	AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)	Read	Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.	AgentAutoRegistration	Read	Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.	AgentAutoRegistration	Modify	Users can modify the agent auto-registration
Name	Description																			
Area	<p>Required. A string indicating the name of the permissions to grant (e.g. AdminPortal).</p>																			
Permission	<p>Required. A string indicating the permission level to grant (e.g. Read). Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.</td></tr><tr><td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the agent auto-registration</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description	AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)	Read	Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.	AgentAutoRegistration	Read	Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.	AgentAutoRegistration	Modify	Users can modify the agent auto-registration							
Name	Value	Description																		
AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)	Read	Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.																		
AgentAutoRegistration	Read	Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.																		
AgentAutoRegistration	Modify	Users can modify the agent auto-registration																		

Name	In	Description		
			Name	
			Description	
			Name	Value
			Description	
				settings.
		AgentManagement	Read	<p>Users can access the Management Portal areas and API endpoints to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • View orchestrators, including filtering the orchestrator management grid • View orchestrator jobs, including status, schedules, failures and warnings
		AgentManagement	Modify	<p>Users can access the Management Portal areas and API endpoints to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage orchestrators, including approv-

Name	In	Description				
			Name		Description	
					g and disap- proving them	
					<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Unsched- ule and reschedu- le orches- trator jobs	
			API		Read	Users can call the Classic (CMS) API endpoints.
			ApplicationSettings		Read	Users can view the application settings.
			ApplicationSettings		Modify	Users can modify the application settings.
			Auditing		Read	Users can access the Audit Log page in the Management Portal, and will be able to make API requests to obtain data from the audit log (query, etc.). The System Settings drop- down menu will display the Audit Log option to

Name	In	Description				
			Name		Description	
			Name		Value	Description
						users with the <i>Auditing Read</i> permission.
			Certi- ficateCollections	Modify	Users can add or edit certificate collections. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	
			Certi- ficateEnrollment	EnrollPFX	Users can use the PFX Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the PFX enrollment related API endpoints.	
			Certi- ficateEnrollment	EnrollCSR	Users can use the CSR Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the CSR enrollment related API endpoints.	
			Certi- ficateEnrollment	CsrGen- eration	Users can use the CSR Generation page in the Management Portal and use the	

Name	In	Description				
			Name		Description	
				Name	Value	Description
						CSR generation related API endpoints.
				Certi- ficateEnrollment	PendingCsr	Users can use manage pending CSRs.
				Certi- ficateMetadataType- s	Read	Users can read custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
				Certi- ficateMetadataType- s	Modify	Users can add, edit, and delete custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
			Certi- ficateStoreMan- agement	Read	Users can view certificate stores—including the stores and containers but not discovery	

Name	In	Description			

Name	In	Description			
			Name		Description
				Name	
				Value	Description
					ificate stores.
				Certificates	Read
Certificates	Import	Users can import certificates through Add Certificate in the Management Portal and with			




Name	In	Description			
			Name		Description
			Name	Value	Description
					related API endpoints. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores from Add Certificate.
			Certificates	Recover	Users can download the certificates with their private key.
			Certificates	Revoke	Users can revoke certificates through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
			Certificates	Delete	Users can delete certificates and, if applicable, the private keys of the certificates from the Keyfactor Command data-


Name	In	Description		
			Name	
			Description	
			Name	Value
			Description	
				base.
			Certificates	ImportPrivateKey
			Users can save the private key for the certificate in the Keyfactor Command database.	
			Certificates	EditMetadata
			Users can modify certificate metadata for certificates accessed through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.	
Dashboard	Read			
Users can view the panels on their personalized dashboard and add and remove them.				
Dashboard	RiskHeader			
Users can view the risk header at the top of the dashboard.				
EventHandlerRegistration	Read			
Users can view the event handler registration settings.				


Name	In	Description			
			Name		Description
			Name	Value	Description
			EventHand- lerRegistration	Modify	Users can modify the event handler registration settings.
			MacAutoEn- rollManagement	Read	Users can view the Mac Auto-Enroll Management settings.
			MacAutoEn- rollManagement	Modify	Users can modify the Mac Auto-Enroll Manage-ment settings.
			Monitoring	Read	Users can view the expiration alerts in the Certificate Alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including the alert schedule.
Monitoring	Modify	Users can modify the expiration alerts, including the alert text, recipients and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete alerts and configure the expiration alert			

Name	In	Description		
			Name	
			Description	
			Name	Value
				Description
				delivery schedule.
		Monitoring	Test	Users can test the expiration alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Monitoring</i> .
		PkiManagement	Read	Users can view the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings within the following Management Portal areas and use related endpoints: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Certificate Authorities • Certificate Templates • Revocation Monitoring
		PkiManagement	Modify	Users can modify the Keyfactor Command PKI management

Name	In	Description		
		Name	Description	
			Name	Value
			Description	
				<div>settings:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Import, add, edit, and delete certificate authorities• Import certificate templates• Add, edit, delete, and test revocation monitoring endpoints• Configure revocation monitoring schedule• Configure revocation monitoring recipients</div>

Name	In	Description																					
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th colspan="2">Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Priv-ilegedAccessManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view PAM providers.</td></tr><tr><td>Priv-ilegedAccessManagement</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.</td></tr><tr><td>Reports</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can generate and view reports.</td></tr><tr><td>Reports</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports.</td></tr></table></td><td><div> Note: Report scheduling is limited by collection permissions. Users in roles that have <i>Reports: Read and Modify</i></div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Priv-ilegedAccessManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view PAM providers.</td></tr><tr><td>Priv-ilegedAccessManagement</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.</td></tr><tr><td>Reports</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can generate and view reports.</td></tr><tr><td>Reports</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports.</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description	Priv-ilegedAccessManagement	Read	Users can view PAM providers.	Priv-ilegedAccessManagement	Modify	Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.	Reports	Read	Users can generate and view reports.	Reports	Modify	Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports.	<div> Note: Report scheduling is limited by collection permissions. Users in roles that have <i>Reports: Read and Modify</i></div>
Name	Description																						
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Priv-ilegedAccessManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view PAM providers.</td></tr><tr><td>Priv-ilegedAccessManagement</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.</td></tr><tr><td>Reports</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can generate and view reports.</td></tr><tr><td>Reports</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports.</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description	Priv-ilegedAccessManagement	Read	Users can view PAM providers.	Priv-ilegedAccessManagement	Modify	Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.	Reports	Read	Users can generate and view reports.	Reports	Modify	Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports.	<div> Note: Report scheduling is limited by collection permissions. Users in roles that have <i>Reports: Read and Modify</i></div>						
Name	Value	Description																					
Priv-ilegedAccessManagement	Read	Users can view PAM providers.																					
Priv-ilegedAccessManagement	Modify	Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.																					
Reports	Read	Users can generate and view reports.																					
Reports	Modify	Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports.																					

Name	In	Description			
		Name	Description		
			Name	Value	Description
					<div> permissions will also need to have <i>Read</i> collection permissions on individual collections to have the ability to add, edit and delete schedules associated with collections. The user will not have access to add, edit and delete schedules for any collections for which they do not have collection <i>Read</i> permissions in addition to <i>Reports</i> permis-</div>

Name	In	Description				
			Name		Description	
			Name		Value	Description
						<div> sions.</div>
			SecuritySettings	Read	Users can view the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities. Users must also have the Read permission for <i>System Settings</i> .	
			SecuritySettings	Modify	Users can modify the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.	
			SSH	User	Users can generate their own SSH keys.	
			SSH	ServerAdmin	Users can use all SSH functions, except creating server groups and assigning server group owners. Users have limited access to some functions based on server group ownership.	

Name	In	Description			
		<div>Name</div>	<div>Description</div>		
			<div>Name</div>	<div>Value</div>	<div>Description</div>
					See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
			SSH	EnterpriseAdmin	Users can use all SSH functions. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
			SslManagement	Read	Users can view the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring area in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including defined networks and the network ranges configured for them, agent pools, and scan results. Users can use the query tool on the Results tab to find discovered endpoints and then view the discovered

Name	In	Description		
		Name	Description	
				endpoints, including the details for the endpoints.
		SslManagement	Modify	<div>Users can modify the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring settings:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Create, edit, and delete networks, including scan schedules and notification recipients• Add, edit, and delete network ranges for networks• Add, edit, and delete agent pools• Add and

Name	In	Description		
		Name	Description	
			Name	Description
				remove discovered endpoints from monitoring
		SystemSettings	Read	<p>Users can view the System Settings for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Settings • Event Handler Registration to view built-in or custom event handlers • API Applications allowed to use the APIs for certificate life-cycle management • SMTP Config-

Name	In	Description										
		Name	Description									
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><div>uration for email delivery of reports and alerts</div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Installed compon- ents• Licensing• Alerts and Warn- ings about the health of the Keyfacto- r Comman- d system</td></tr><tr><td>SystemSettings</td><td>Modify</td><td><div>Users can modify the System Settings for:</div><ul style="list-style-type: none">• Applic- ation Settings to configure many options for Keyfacto- r Comman-</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			<div>uration for email delivery of reports and alerts</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Installed compon- ents• Licensing• Alerts and Warn- ings about the health of the Keyfacto- r Comman- d system	SystemSettings	Modify	<div>Users can modify the System Settings for:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Applic- ation Settings to configure many options for Keyfacto- r Comman-
		Name	Value	Description								
		<div>uration for email delivery of reports and alerts</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Installed compon- ents• Licensing• Alerts and Warn- ings about the health of the Keyfacto- r Comman- d system										
SystemSettings	Modify	<div>Users can modify the System Settings for:</div> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Applic- ation Settings to configure many options for Keyfacto- r Comman-										

Name	In	Description			
		Name	Description		
			Name	Value	Description
					<div>d<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Event Handler Registration to add or remove built-in or custom event handlers• Update SMTP Configuration for email delivery of reports and alerts• Installed components, including removing servers from use• Licensing, including the option to replace the existing</div>

Name	In	Description		
			Name	
			Description	
			Name	Value
			Description	
				license file
			WorkflowDefinitions	Read
			Users can view the configured work-flow definitions.	
			WorkflowDefinitions	Modify
			Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export work-flow definitions.	
			WorkflowInstances	Manage
			Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.	
			WorkflowInstances	ReadAssignedToMe
			Users can view the workflow instances that have been initi-	

Name	In	Description							
		Name	Description						
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td><div>ated and are awaiting input from them.</div><div><div> Tip: There is not a security permission at this level that controls whether users can provide input (a signal) to a workflow instance. This is controlled using the security roles configured on the specific workflow definition. Any user who holds one of the roles configured in the workflow step</div></div></td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			<div>ated and are awaiting input from them.</div> <div><div> Tip: There is not a security permission at this level that controls whether users can provide input (a signal) to a workflow instance. This is controlled using the security roles configured on the specific workflow definition. Any user who holds one of the roles configured in the workflow step</div></div>
		Name	Value	Description					
		<div>ated and are awaiting input from them.</div> <div><div> Tip: There is not a security permission at this level that controls whether users can provide input (a signal) to a workflow instance. This is controlled using the security roles configured on the specific workflow definition. Any user who holds one of the roles configured in the workflow step</div></div>							

Name	In	Description			
			Name		Description
				Name	
				Value	Description
					 that requires a signal may provide the necessary input. The user does not need to hold the <i>ReadAssignedToMe WorkflowInstances</i> permission in order to provide the input.
			WorkflowInstances	ReadAll	Users can view all the workflow instances that have been initiated.
			WorkflowInstances	ReadMy	Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated by them (e.g. because they enrolled for a certificate).
			Work-	Read	Users can view the

Name	In	Description		
			Name	
			Description	
			Name	Description
			Name	Value
			Description	
		flowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)		pending, issued, and denied work-flow alerts.
		Work-flowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)	Modify	Users can modify the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts, including the alert text, recipients, and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete alerts, and configure the pending alert delivery schedule.
		Work-flowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)	Test	Users can test the pending alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Workflow</i> .
		Work-flowManagement (a.k.a. Certificate Requests)	Participate	Users can participate in the pending, issued and denied work-flow process by approving or denying certificate requests from the Certificate

Name	In	Description																
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th colspan="3">Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>	Name	Description				<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.				
Name	Description																	
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td></td><td>Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description			Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.											
Name	Value	Description																
		Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.																

Table 389: PUT Security Roles {id} Global Permissions Response Data

Name	Description						
	<p>An object containing information about the global permissions granted to the security role. Details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Area</td><td>A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Area	A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).	Permission	A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).
Name	Description						
Area	A string containing the name of the permission (e.g. Certificates).						
Permission	A string indicating the permission level granted in the area for this role (e.g. Read).						



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.23.5 GET Security Roles ID Permissions Containers

The GET /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Containers method is used to return all certificate store container permissions associated with the security role that matches the ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate store container permission details for the specified security role.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SecuritySettings: Read

Table 390: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to retrieve certificate store container permissions. Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see GET Security Roles on page 1039) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.

Table 391: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Response Data

Name	Description								
	An object containing information about the certificate store container permissions granted to the security role. Details include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ContainerId</td><td>An integer containing the container ID.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the certificate store container.</td></tr><tr><td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	ContainerId	An integer containing the container ID.	Name	A string containing the name of the certificate store container.	Permission	A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.
Name	Description								
ContainerId	An integer containing the container ID.								
Name	A string containing the name of the certificate store container.								
Permission	A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.								



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.23.6 POST Security Roles ID Permissions Containers

The POST */Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Containers* method is used to add new container permissions to the security role that matches the ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate store container permission details for the specified security role.



Important: Only the permission settings included in the command will be affected. Any other permissions settings will not be affected and remain as is.



Note: The API Endpoint utility displays a list of valid global permissions on the endpoint.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 392: POST Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Input Parameters




Name	In	Description						
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to set certificate store container permissions. Use the <code>GET /Security/Roles</code> method (see GET Security Roles on page 1039) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role’s ID.						
containerPermissions	Body	<p>An object containing information about the permissions granted to certificate store containers for this security role. Container details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ContainerId</td><td>Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate store container.</td></tr><tr><td>Permission</td><td>Required. A string indicating the permission granted on the container for this role—<i>Read</i>, <i>Schedule</i>, or <i>Modify</i>.<div> Tip: Users with <i>Modify</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i> and <i>Schedule</i>; users with <i>Schedule</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i>.</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	ContainerId	Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate store container.	Permission	Required. A string indicating the permission granted on the container for this role— <i>Read</i> , <i>Schedule</i> , or <i>Modify</i> . <div> Tip: Users with <i>Modify</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i> and <i>Schedule</i>; users with <i>Schedule</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i>.</div>
Name	Description							
ContainerId	Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate store container.							
Permission	Required. A string indicating the permission granted on the container for this role— <i>Read</i> , <i>Schedule</i> , or <i>Modify</i> . <div> Tip: Users with <i>Modify</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i> and <i>Schedule</i>; users with <i>Schedule</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i>.</div>							

Table 393: POST Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Response Data

Name	Description								
	An object containing information about the certificate store container permissions granted to the security role. Details include:								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ContainerId</td><td>An integer containing the container ID.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the certificate store container.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	ContainerId	An integer containing the container ID.	Name	A string containing the name of the certificate store container.	Permission	A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.
Name	Description								
ContainerId	An integer containing the container ID.								
Name	A string containing the name of the certificate store container.								
Permission	A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.								



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.23.7 PUT Security Roles ID Permissions Containers

The PUT /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Containers method is used to update container permissions to the security role that matches the ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate store container permission details for the specified security role.



Important: Any previously defined permissions of the given type (e.g. container) that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. Existing data for other types will be retained. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the permissions of the given type for the role you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing. If you just wish to add permissions without modifying existing permissions, use the POST method.



Note: The API Endpoint utility displays a list of valid global permissions on the endpoint.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 394: PUT Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Input Parameters




Name	In	Description						
id	Path	<p>Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to set certificate store container permissions.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see GET Security Roles on page 1039) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.</p>						
containerPermissions	Body	<p>An object containing information about the permissions granted to certificate store containers for this security role. Container details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ContainerId</td><td><p>Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate store container.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Permission</td><td><p>Required. A string indicating the permission granted on the container for this role—<i>Read</i>, <i>Schedule</i>, or <i>Modify</i>.</p><div> Tip: Users with <i>Modify</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i> and <i>Schedule</i>; users with <i>Schedule</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i>.</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	ContainerId	<p>Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate store container.</p>	Permission	<p>Required. A string indicating the permission granted on the container for this role—<i>Read</i>, <i>Schedule</i>, or <i>Modify</i>.</p> <div> Tip: Users with <i>Modify</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i> and <i>Schedule</i>; users with <i>Schedule</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i>.</div>
Name	Description							
ContainerId	<p>Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate store container.</p>							
Permission	<p>Required. A string indicating the permission granted on the container for this role—<i>Read</i>, <i>Schedule</i>, or <i>Modify</i>.</p> <div> Tip: Users with <i>Modify</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i> and <i>Schedule</i>; users with <i>Schedule</i> permissions on a container inherit <i>Read</i>.</div>							

Table 395: PUT Security Roles {id} Permissions Containers Response Data

Name	Description								
	<p>An object containing information about the certificate store container permissions granted to the security role. Details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ContainerId</td><td>An integer containing the container ID.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the certificate store container.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	ContainerId	An integer containing the container ID.	Name	A string containing the name of the certificate store container.	Permission	A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.
Name	Description								
ContainerId	An integer containing the container ID.								
Name	A string containing the name of the certificate store container.								
Permission	A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.								



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.23.8 GET Security Roles ID Permissions Collections

The GET /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Collections method is used to return all certificate collection permissions associated with the security role that matches the ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate collection permission details for the specified security role.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Read*

Table 396: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to retrieve certificate collection permissions. Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see GET Security Roles on page 1039) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.

Table 397: GET Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Response Data


Name	Description								
	An object containing information about the certificate collection permissions granted to the security role. Details include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CollectionId</td><td>An integer containing the collection ID.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the certificate collection .</td></tr><tr><td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	CollectionId	An integer containing the collection ID.	Name	A string containing the name of the certificate collection .	Permission	A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.
Name	Description								
CollectionId	An integer containing the collection ID.								
Name	A string containing the name of the certificate collection .								
Permission	A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.								




Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.23.9 POST Security Roles ID Permissions Collections

The POST/Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Collections method is used to add new collection permissions to the security role that matches the ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate collection permission details for the specified security role.

 **Important:** Only the permission settings included in the command will be affected. Any other permissions settings will not be affected and remain as is.

 **Note:** The API Endpoint utility displays a list of valid global permissions on the endpoint.


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 398: POST Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Input Parameters

Name	In	Description						
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to set certificate collection permissions. Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see GET Security Roles on page 1039) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.						
collectionPermissions	Body	An object containing information about the permissions granted to certificate collection for this security role. Collection details include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CollectionId</td><td>Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate collection.</td></tr><tr><td>Permission</td><td>Required. A string indicating the permission granted on the collection for this role—<i>Read</i>, <i>EditMetadata</i>, <i>Recover</i>, <i>Revoke</i>, or <i>Delete</i>.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	CollectionId	Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate collection.	Permission	Required. A string indicating the permission granted on the collection for this role— <i>Read</i> , <i>EditMetadata</i> , <i>Recover</i> , <i>Revoke</i> , or <i>Delete</i> .
Name	Description							
CollectionId	Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate collection.							
Permission	Required. A string indicating the permission granted on the collection for this role— <i>Read</i> , <i>EditMetadata</i> , <i>Recover</i> , <i>Revoke</i> , or <i>Delete</i> .							


Table 399: POST Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Response Data

Name	Description								
	An object containing information about the certificate collection permissions granted to the security role. Details include:								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CollectionId</td><td>An integer containing the collection ID.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string containing the name of the certificate collection .</td></tr> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td>A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	CollectionId	An integer containing the collection ID.	Name	A string containing the name of the certificate collection .	Permission	A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.
Name	Description								
CollectionId	An integer containing the collection ID.								
Name	A string containing the name of the certificate collection .								
Permission	A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.								

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.23.10 PUT Security Roles ID Permissions Collections

The PUT /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Collections method is used to update collection permissions to the security role that matches the ID. It replaces the deprecated endpoint: POST /CertificateCollections/{id}/Permissions. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with certificate collection permission details for the specified security role.

 **Important:** Any previously defined permissions of the given type (e.g. collection) that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. Existing data for other types will be retained. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the permissions of the given type for the role you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing. If you just wish to add permissions without modifying existing permissions, use the POST method.

 **Note:** The API Endpoint utility displays a list of valid global permissions on the endpoint.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 400: PUT Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Input Parameters

Name	In	Description						
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to set certificate collection permissions. Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see GET Security Roles on page 1039) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.						
collectionPermissions	Body	An object containing information about the permissions granted to certificate collection for this security role. Collection details include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CollectionId</td><td>Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate collection.</td></tr><tr><td>Permission</td><td>Required. A string indicating the permission granted on the collection for this role—<i>Read</i>, <i>EditMetadata</i>, <i>Recover</i>, <i>Revoke</i>, or <i>Delete</i>.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	CollectionId	Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate collection.	Permission	Required. A string indicating the permission granted on the collection for this role— <i>Read</i> , <i>EditMetadata</i> , <i>Recover</i> , <i>Revoke</i> , or <i>Delete</i> .
Name	Description							
CollectionId	Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the certificate collection.							
Permission	Required. A string indicating the permission granted on the collection for this role— <i>Read</i> , <i>EditMetadata</i> , <i>Recover</i> , <i>Revoke</i> , or <i>Delete</i> .							

Table 401: PUT Security Roles {id} Permissions Collections Response Data

Name	Description								
	An object containing information about the certificate collection permissions granted to the security role. Details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CollectionId</td><td> Required. An integer containing the collection ID. </td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td> Required. A string containing the name of the certificate collection . </td></tr> <tr> <td>Permission</td><td> Required. A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role. </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	CollectionId	Required. An integer containing the collection ID.	Name	Required. A string containing the name of the certificate collection .	Permission	Required. A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.
Name	Description								
CollectionId	Required. An integer containing the collection ID.								
Name	Required. A string containing the name of the certificate collection .								
Permission	Required. A string indicating the permission granted on the entity for this role.								



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.24 Security Roles

The Security Roles component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to list, add, update, and delete security roles. The permissions set with these methods are used to control access to all aspects of Keyfactor Command.

Table 402: Security Roles Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/ {id}	DELETE	Deletes the security role with the specified ID.	DELETE Security Roles ID below
/ {id}	GET	Returns details for the security role with the specified ID, including permissions granted to the role and security identities assigned the role.	GET Security Roles ID on the next page
/ {id} /Identities	GET	Returns the security identities assigned to the security role with the specified ID.	GET Security Roles ID Identities on page 1037
/ {id} /Identities	PUT	Updates the security identities assigned to the security role with the specified ID.	PUT Security Roles ID Identities on page 1038
/	GET	Returns all security roles with filtering and output options.	GET Security Roles on page 1039
/	POST	Adds a new security role.	POST Security Roles on page 1042
/	PUT	Updates the security role with the specified ID.	PUT Security Roles on page 1061
/ {id} /Copy	POST	Adds a new security role by copying the existing security role with the specified ID.	POST Security Roles ID Copy on page 1080

2.5.24.1 DELETE Security Roles ID



The DELETE /Security/Roles/{id} method is used to delete the security role with the specified ID. Use the GET /Security/Roles method (see [GET Security Roles on page 1039](#)) to determine the ID of

the security role you wish to delete. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 403: DELETE Security Roles {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The ID of the security role that should be deleted from Keyfactor Command.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon () at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.24.2 GET Security Roles ID

The GET /Security/Roles/{id} method is used to return a security role by ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the specified security roles.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Read*

Table 404: GET Security Roles {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role to retrieve. Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see GET Security Roles on page 1039) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.

Table 405: GET Security Roles {id} Response Data

Name	Description										
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security role.										
Name	A string containing the short reference name for the security role.										
Description	A string containing the description for the security role.										
Enabled	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.										
Immutable	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked as editable (true) or not (false). Internal Keyfactor Command roles are not editable. This setting is reserved for Keyfactor Command internal use.										
Valid	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role's audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security role may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with. This setting is not end-user configurable.										
Private	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.										
Identities	<p>An array containing information about the security identities assigned to the security role. Identity details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AccountName</td><td>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</td></tr> <tr> <td>IdentityType</td><td>A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SID</td><td>A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.	AccountName	A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators	IdentityType	A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.	SID	A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.
Name	Description										
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.										
AccountName	A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators										
IdentityType	A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.										
SID	A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.										
Permissions	An object containing the permissions assigned to the role in a comma-separated list of Name:Value pairs.										

Name	Description
	<p>For example:</p> <pre>"Permissions": ["AdminPortal:Read", "Dashboard:Read"],</pre>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.24.3 GET Security Roles ID Identities

The GET /Security/Roles/{id}/Identities method is used to return the security identities assigned to a security role by security role ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the security identities assigned to the specified security role.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SecuritySettings: Read

Table 406: GET Security Roles {id} Identities Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	<p>Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to retrieve security identities.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see GET Security Roles on page 1039) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.</p>

Table 407: GET Security Roles {id} Identities Response Data

Name	Description						
	<p>An array containing information about the security identities assigned to the security role. Identity details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td> <p>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</p> <p>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.	Name	<p>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</p> <p>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</p>
Name	Description						
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.						
Name	<p>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</p> <p>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</p>						

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.24.4 PUT Security Roles ID Identities

The PUT /Security/Roles{id}/Identities method is used to update security identities assigned to a security role in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the security identities actively assigned to the security role.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 408: PUT Security Roles {id} Identities Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	<p>Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role for which to update identities.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see GET Security Roles on the next page) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.</p>
identities	Body	<p>An array in which you provide a complete list of the identities that are associated with an Security Role Id.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Security/Identities</i> method (see GET Security Identities on page 945) to retrieve a list of all the security identities to determine the identity ID(s).</p>

Table 409: PUT Security Roles {id} Identities Response Data

Name	Description						
	<p>An array containing information about the security identities assigned to the security role. Identity details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td> <p>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</p> <p>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.	Name	<p>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</p> <p>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</p>
Name	Description						
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.						
Name	<p>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</p> <p>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</p>						



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.24.5 GET Security Roles

The GET /Security/Roles method is used to return the list of security roles configured in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the security roles.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: Read


Table 410: GET Security Roles Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
validate	Query	A boolean that specifies whether the optional parameter of <i>validate</i> is false , which allows the AuditXML validation to be skipped when loading records, or true (or not specified) in which case validation will occur. The default is true .
queryString	Query	A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Security Role Search Feature</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Name</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Name</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 411: GET Security Roles Response Data

Name	Description										
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security role.										
Name	A string containing the short reference name for the security role.										
Description	A string containing the description for the security role.										
Enabled	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.										
Immutable	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked as editable (true) or not (false). Internal Keyfactor Command roles are not editable. This setting is reserved for Keyfactor Command internal use.										
Valid	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role's audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security role may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with. This setting is not end-user configurable.										
Private	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.										
Identities	<p>An array containing information about the security identities assigned to the security role. Identity details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AccountName</td><td>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: <code>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>IdentityType</td><td>A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SID</td><td>A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.	AccountName	A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: <code>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</code>	IdentityType	A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.	SID	A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.
Name	Description										
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.										
AccountName	A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: <code>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</code>										
IdentityType	A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.										
SID	A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.										
Permissions	An object containing the permissions assigned to the role in a comma-separated list of Name:Value pairs.										

Name	Description
	<p>For example:</p> <pre>"Permissions": ["AdminPortal:Read", "Dashboard:Read"],</pre>

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.24.6 POST Security Roles

The POST /Security/Roles method is used to create a new security role in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the security role.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SecuritySettings: *Modify*

Table 412: POST Security Roles Input Parameters

Name	In	Description															
Name	Body	Required. A string containing the short reference name for the security role.															
Description	Body	Required. A string containing the description for the security role.															
Enabled	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.															
Private	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.															
Permissions	Body	<p>An object containing the permissions assigned to the role in a comma-separated list of Name:Value pairs. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the agent auto-registration settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal areas and API endpoints to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • View orches- </td></tr> </table>	Name	Value	Description	AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)	Read	Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.	AgentAutoRegistration	Read	Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.	AgentAutoRegistration	Modify	Users can modify the agent auto-registration settings.	AgentManagement	Read	Users can access the Management Portal areas and API endpoints to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • View orches-
Name	Value	Description															
AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)	Read	Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.															
AgentAutoRegistration	Read	Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.															
AgentAutoRegistration	Modify	Users can modify the agent auto-registration settings.															
AgentManagement	Read	Users can access the Management Portal areas and API endpoints to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • View orches- 															

Name	In	Description		
				trators, including filtering the orchestrator management grid <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • View orches- trator jobs, including status, sched- ules, failures and warnings
		AgentManagement	Modify	Users can access the Management Portal areas and API endpoints to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage orchestrators, including approving and disapproving them • Unschedule and reschedule orchestrator jobs
		API	Read	Users can call the Classic (CMS) API endpoints.
		ApplicationSettings	Read	Users can view the application settings.
		ApplicationSettings	Modify	Users can modify the application settings.
		Auditing	Read	Users can access the

Name	In	Description		
				Audit Log page in the Management Portal, and will be able to make API requests to obtain data from the audit log (query, etc.). The System Settings drop-down menu will display the Audit Log option to users with the <i>Auditing Read</i> permission.
		CertificateCollections	Modify	Users can add or edit certificate collections. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
		CertificateEnrollment	EnrollPFX	Users can use the PFX Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the PFX enrollment related API endpoints.
		CertificateEnrollment	EnrollCSR	Users can use the CSR Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the CSR enrollment related API endpoints.
		CertificateEnrollment	CsrGeneration	Users can use the CSR Generation page in the Management Portal and use the CSR generation related API endpoints.
		CertificateEnrollment	PendingCsr	Users can use manage pending CSRs.


Name	In	Description		
		Name	Value	Description
		CertificateMetadataTypes	Read	Users can read custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
		CertificateMetadataTypes	Modify	Users can add, edit, and delete custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
		CertificateStoreManagement	Read	Users can view certificate stores—including the stores and containers but not discovery records—and certificate store types. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificates</i> can view inventory for a certificate store. <i>See Container Permissions in the Keyfactor Command Reference Guide for more information.</i>
		CertificateStoreManagement	Modify	Users can manage certificate stores—including the stores, containers, and discovery process—and certificate store types. Note that this permission does not


Name	In	Description		
		Name	Value	Description
				control additions of certificates to certificate stores.
		CertificateStoreManagement	Schedule	Users can add certificates to certificate stores, renew/reissue certificates, and remove certificates from certificate stores.
		Certificates	Read	Users can view certificates in certificate search and certificate collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including certificate history, and can download certificates. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Certificates	Import	Users can import certificates through Add Certificate in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certi-</i>		

Name	In	Description		
				<i>ificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores from Add Certificate.
		Certificates	Recover	Users can download the certificates with their private key.
		Certificates	Revoke	Users can revoke certificates through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
		Certificates	Delete	Users can delete certificates and, if applicable, the private keys of the certificates from the Keyfactor Command database.
		Certificates	ImportPrivateKey	Users can save the private key for the certificate in the Keyfactor Command database.
		Certificates	EditMetadata	Users can modify certificate metadata for certificates accessed through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.

Name	In	Description		
		Name	Value	Description
		Dashboard	Read	Users can view the panels on their personalized dashboard and add and remove them.
		Dashboard	RiskHeader	Users can view the risk header at the top of the dashboard.
		EventHandlerRegistration	Read	Users can view the event handler registration settings.
		EventHandlerRegistration	Modify	Users can modify the event handler registration settings.
		MacAutoEnrollManagement	Read	Users can view the Mac Auto-Enroll Management settings.
		MacAutoEnrollManagement	Modify	Users can modify the Mac Auto-Enroll Management settings.
		Monitoring	Read	Users can view the expiration alerts in the Certificate Alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including the alert schedule.
		Monitoring	Modify	Users can modify the expiration alerts, including the alert text, recipients and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete alerts and configure the expiration alert delivery schedule.

Name	In	Description		
		Name	Value	Description
		Monitoring	Test	Users can test the expiration alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Monitoring</i> .
		PkiManagement	Read	<p>Users can view the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings within the following Management Portal areas and use related endpoints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Certificate Authorities • Certificate Templates • Revocation Monitoring
		PkiManagement	Modify	<p>Users can modify the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Import, add, edit, and delete certificate authorities • Import certificate templates • Add, edit, delete, and test revocation monitoring endpoints • Configure revocation

Name	In	Description		
				monitoring schedule <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configure revocation monitoring recipients
		Priv-ilegedAccessManagement	Read	Users can view PAM providers.
		Priv-ilegedAccessManagement	Modify	Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.
		Reports	Read	Users can generate and view reports.
		Reports	Modify	Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports. <div>  Note: Report scheduling is limited by collection permissions. Users in roles that have <i>Reports: Read and Modify</i> permissions will also need to have <i>Read</i> collection permissions on individual collections to have the ability to add, </div>


Name	In	Description		
				 edit and delete schedules associated with collections. The user will not have access to add, edit and delete schedules for any collections for which they do not have collection <i>Read</i> permissions in addition to <i>Reports</i> permissions.
		SecuritySettings	Read	Users can view the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities. Users must also have the Read permission for <i>System Settings</i> .
		SecuritySettings	Modify	Users can modify the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
		SSH	User	Users can generate their own SSH keys.
		SSH	ServerAdmin	Users can use all SSH functions, except creating server groups and assigning server

Name	In	Description		
				group owners. Users have limited access to some functions based on server group ownership. <i>See SSH Permissions in the Keyfactor Command Reference Guide for more information.</i>
		SSH	EnterpriseAdmin	Users can use all SSH functions. <i>See SSH Permissions in the Keyfactor Command Reference Guide for more information.</i>
		SslManagement	Read	Users can view the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring area in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including defined networks and the network ranges configured for them, agent pools, and scan results. Users can use the query tool on the Results tab to find discovered endpoints and then view the discovered endpoints, including the details for the endpoints.
		SslManagement	Modify	Users can modify the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Create, edit,

Name	In	Description		
		Name	Value	Description
				<p>and delete networks, including scan schedules and notification recipients</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add, edit, and delete network ranges for networks • Add, edit, and delete agent pools • Add and remove discovered endpoints from monitoring
		SystemSettings	Read	<p>Users can view the System Settings for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Settings • Event Handler Registration to view built-in or custom event handlers • API Applications allowed to use the APIs for certificate lifecycle management • SMTP Configuration for email delivery of reports and alerts

Name	In	Description		
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installed components • Licensing • Alerts and Warnings about the health of the Keyfactor Command system
		SystemSettings	Modify	<p>Users can modify the System Settings for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Settings to configure many options for Keyfactor Command • Event Handler Registration to add or remove built-in or custom event handlers • Update SMTP Configuration for email delivery of reports and alerts • Installed components, including removing servers from use • Licensing, including the

Name	In	Description		
				option to replace the existing license file
		WorkflowDefinitions	Read	Users can view the configured workflow definitions.
		WorkflowDefinitions	Modify	Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions.
		WorkflowInstances	Manage	Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.
		WorkflowInstances	ReadAssignedToMe	Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated and are awaiting input from them.
		<div> Tip: There is not a security permission at this level that</div>		

Name	In	Description		
				 controls whether users can provide input (a signal) to a workflow instance. This is controlled using the security roles configured on the specific workflow definition. Any user who holds one of the roles configured in the workflow step that requires a signal may provide the necessary input. The user does not need to hold the <i>ReadAssignedToMe WorkflowInstances</i> permission in order to provide the input.
		WorkflowInstances	ReadAll	Users can view all the workflow instances that have been initiated.
		WorkflowInstances	ReadMy	Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated by them (e.g. because they enrolled for a certificate).

Name	In	Description		
		Name	Value	Description
		WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)	Read	Users can view the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts.
		WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)	Modify	Users can modify the pending, issued, and denied workflow alerts, including the alert text, recipients, and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete alerts, and configure the pending alert delivery schedule.
		WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Alerts)	Test	Users can test the pending alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Workflow</i> .
		WorkflowManagement (a.k.a. Certificate Requests)	Participate	Users can participate in the pending, issued and denied workflow process by approving or denying certificate requests from the Certificate Requests page or from the individual pages reached from links included in alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
For example:				
<pre>"Permissions": ["AdminPortal:Read", "Dashboard:Read"</pre>				

Name	In	Description						
		<div>],</div>						
Identities	Body	<div>An array containing one or more identifiers for each security identity to associate with the role. Supported identifiers include:</div> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AccountName</td><td><div>Required[*]. A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory user and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</div><div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div><div>[*] One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div></td></tr><tr><td>SID</td><td><div>Required[*]. A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</div><div>[*] One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div></td></tr></table> <div>For example:</div> <div><pre>"Identities": [{ "Name": "KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith" }, { "Name": "KEYEXAMPLE\mjones" }]</pre></div>	Name	Description	AccountName	<div>Required[*]. A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory user and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</div> <div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div> <div>[*] One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div>	SID	<div>Required[*]. A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</div> <div>[*] One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div>
Name	Description							
AccountName	<div>Required[*]. A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory user and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</div> <div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div> <div>[*] One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div>							
SID	<div>Required[*]. A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</div> <div>[*] One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div>							

Table 413: POST Security Roles Response Data

Name	Description										
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security role.										
Name	A string containing the short reference name for the security role.										
Description	A string containing the description for the security role.										
Enabled	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.										
Immutable	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked as editable (true) or not (false). Internal Keyfactor Command roles are not editable. This setting is reserved for Keyfactor Command internal use.										
Valid	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role's audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security role may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with. This setting is not end-user configurable.										
Private	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.										
Identities	<p>An array containing information about the security identities assigned to the security role. Identity details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AccountName</td><td>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: <code>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>IdentityType</td><td>A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SID</td><td>A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.	AccountName	A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: <code>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</code>	IdentityType	A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.	SID	A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.
Name	Description										
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.										
AccountName	A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: <code>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</code>										
IdentityType	A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.										
SID	A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.										
Permissions	An object containing the permissions assigned to the role in a comma-separated list of Name:Value pairs.										

Name	Description
	<p>For example:</p> <pre>"Permissions": ["AdminPortal:Read", "Dashboard:Read"],</pre>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.24.7 PUT Security Roles

The PUT /Security/Roles method is used to update a security role in Keyfactor Command including the permissions set for the role and the security identities mapped to the role. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the security role.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SecuritySettings: *Modify*



Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 414: PUT Security Roles Input Parameters

Name	In	Description															
Id	Body	Required. An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security role. Use the <i>GET /Security/Roles</i> method (see GET Security Roles on page 1039) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.															
Name	Body	Required. A string containing the short reference name for the security role.															
Description	Body	Required. A string containing the description for the security role.															
Enabled	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.															
Private	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.															
Permissions	Body	<p>An object containing the permissions assigned to the role in a comma-separated list of Name:Value pairs. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentAutoRegistration</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the agent auto-registration settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AgentManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can access the Management Portal</td></tr> </table>	Name	Value	Description	AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)	Read	Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.	AgentAutoRegistration	Read	Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.	AgentAutoRegistration	Modify	Users can modify the agent auto-registration settings.	AgentManagement	Read	Users can access the Management Portal
Name	Value	Description															
AdminPortal (a.k.a. Management Portal)	Read	Users can access the Management Portal. This permission must be enabled for all roles that will access the Management Portal.															
AgentAutoRegistration	Read	Users can view the agent auto-registration settings; Users must also have Read permissions for Agent Management.															
AgentAutoRegistration	Modify	Users can modify the agent auto-registration settings.															
AgentManagement	Read	Users can access the Management Portal															

Name	In	Description		
				areas and API endpoints to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • View orchestrators, including filtering the orchestrator management grid • View orchestrator jobs, including status, schedules, failures and warnings
		AgentManagement	Modify	Users can access the Management Portal areas and API endpoints to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Manage orchestrators, including approving and disapproving them • Unschedule and reschedule orchestrator jobs
		API	Read	Users can call the Classic (CMS) API endpoints.
		ApplicationSettings	Read	Users can view the application settings.
		ApplicationSettings	Modify	Users can modify the application settings.

Name	In	Description		
		Name	Value	Description
		Auditing	Read	Users can access the Audit Log page in the Management Portal, and will be able to make API requests to obtain data from the audit log (query, etc.). The System Settings drop-down menu will display the Audit Log option to users with the <i>Auditing</i> Read permission.
		CertificateCollections	Modify	Users can add or edit certificate collections. See <i>Certificate Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
		CertificateEnrollment	EnrollPFX	Users can use the PFX Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the PFX enrollment related API endpoints.
		CertificateEnrollment	EnrollCSR	Users can use the CSR Enrollment page in the Management Portal and use the CSR enrollment related API endpoints.
		CertificateEnrollment	CsrGeneration	Users can use the CSR Generation page in the Management Portal and use the CSR generation related API endpoints.
		CertificateEnrollment	PendingCsr	Users can use manage pending CSRs.

Name	In	Description		
		Name	Value	Description
		CertificateMetadataTypes	Read	Users can read custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
		CertificateMetadataTypes	Modify	Users can add, edit, and delete custom metadata attribute definitions on the Certificate Metadata page in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
		CertificateStoreManagement	Read	Users can view certificate stores—including the stores and containers but not discovery records—and certificate store types. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificates</i> can view inventory for a certificate store. <i>See Container Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
		CertificateStoreManagement	Modify	Users can manage certificate stores—including the stores, containers, and discovery process—and certificate store types. Note that this permission does not


Name	In	Description		
				control additions of certificates to certificate stores.
		CertificateStoreManagement	Schedule	Users can add certificates to certificate stores, renew/reissue certificates, and remove certificates from certificate stores.
		Certificates	Read	Users can view certificates in certificate search and certificate collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including certificate history, and can download certificates. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores. <i>See Certificate Permissions in the Keyfactor Command Reference Guide for more information.</i>
		Certificates	Import	Users can import certificates through Add Certificate in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints. Users who also have Read permissions for <i>Certi-</i>

Name	In	Description		
				<i>ificate Store Management</i> or container permissions can add certificates to certificate stores from Add Certificate.
		Certificates	Recover	Users can download the certificates with their private key.
		Certificates	Revoke	Users can revoke certificates through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
		Certificates	Delete	Users can delete certificates and, if applicable, the private keys of the certificates from the Keyfactor Command database.
		Certificates	ImportPrivateKey	Users can save the private key for the certificate in the Keyfactor Command database.
		Certificates	EditMetadata	Users can modify certificate metadata for certificates accessed through Certificate Search and Certificate Collections in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.

Name	In	Description		
		Name	Value	Description
		Dashboard	Read	Users can view the panels on their personalized dashboard and add and remove them.
		Dashboard	RiskHeader	Users can view the risk header at the top of the dashboard.
		EventHandlerRegistration	Read	Users can view the event handler registration settings.
		EventHandlerRegistration	Modify	Users can modify the event handler registration settings.
		MacAutoEnrollManagement	Read	Users can view the Mac Auto-Enroll Management settings.
		MacAutoEnrollManagement	Modify	Users can modify the Mac Auto-Enroll Management settings.
		Monitoring	Read	Users can view the expiration alerts in the Certificate Alerts in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including the alert schedule.
		Monitoring	Modify	Users can modify the expiration alerts, including the alert text, recipients and event handlers. Users can also add new alerts, delete alerts and configure the expiration alert delivery schedule.

Name	In	Description												
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Monitoring</td><td>Test</td><td>Users can test the expiration alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Monitoring</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>PkiManagement</td><td>Read</td><td>Users can view the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings within the following Management Portal areas and use related endpoints:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Certificate Authorities• Certificate Templates• Revocation Monitoring</td></tr><tr><td>PkiManagement</td><td>Modify</td><td>Users can modify the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Import, add, edit, and delete certificate authorities• Import certificate templates• Add, edit, delete, and test revocation monitoring endpoints• Configure revocation</td></tr></table>	Name	Value	Description	Monitoring	Test	Users can test the expiration alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Monitoring</i> .	PkiManagement	Read	Users can view the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings within the following Management Portal areas and use related endpoints: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Certificate Authorities• Certificate Templates• Revocation Monitoring	PkiManagement	Modify	Users can modify the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Import, add, edit, and delete certificate authorities• Import certificate templates• Add, edit, delete, and test revocation monitoring endpoints• Configure revocation
Name	Value	Description												
Monitoring	Test	Users can test the expiration alerts, including sending email to recipients. Users must also have Read permissions for <i>Monitoring</i> .												
PkiManagement	Read	Users can view the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings within the following Management Portal areas and use related endpoints: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Certificate Authorities• Certificate Templates• Revocation Monitoring												
PkiManagement	Modify	Users can modify the Keyfactor Command PKI management settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Import, add, edit, and delete certificate authorities• Import certificate templates• Add, edit, delete, and test revocation monitoring endpoints• Configure revocation												

Name	In	Description		
				monitoring schedule <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configure revocation monitoring recipients
		Priv-ilegedAccessManagement	Read	Users can view PAM providers.
		Priv-ilegedAccessManagement	Modify	Users can add, edit, and delete PAM providers.
		Reports	Read	Users can generate and view reports.
		Reports	Modify	Users can modify the delivery schedule for reports in Report Manager in the Management Portal and add, edit, and delete custom reports. <div>  Note: Report scheduling is limited by collection permissions. Users in roles that have <i>Reports: Read and Modify</i> permissions will also need to have <i>Read</i> collection permissions on individual collections to have the ability to add, </div>

Name	In	Description		
				 edit and delete schedules associated with collections. The user will not have access to add, edit and delete schedules for any collections for which they do not have collection <i>Read</i> permissions in addition to <i>Reports</i> permissions.
		SecuritySettings	Read	Users can view the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities. Users must also have the Read permission for <i>System Settings</i> .
		SecuritySettings	Modify	Users can modify the settings for Security Roles and Security Identities in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints.
		SSH	User	Users can generate their own SSH keys.
		SSH	ServerAdmin	Users can use all SSH functions, except creating server groups and assigning server

Name	In	Description		
				group owners. Users have limited access to some functions based on server group ownership. <i>See SSH Permissions in the Keyfactor Command Reference Guide for more information.</i>
		SSH	EnterpriseAdmin	Users can use all SSH functions. <i>See SSH Permissions in the Keyfactor Command Reference Guide for more information.</i>
		SslManagement	Read	Users can view the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring area in the Management Portal and with related API endpoints, including defined networks and the network ranges configured for them, agent pools, and scan results. Users can use the query tool on the Results tab to find discovered endpoints and then view the discovered endpoints, including the details for the endpoints.
		SslManagement	Modify	Users can modify the SSL Network Discovery and Monitoring settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Create, edit,

Name	In	Description		
		Name	Value	Description
				<p>and delete networks, including scan schedules and notification recipients</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Add, edit, and delete network ranges for networks • Add, edit, and delete agent pools • Add and remove discovered endpoints from monitoring
		SystemSettings	Read	<p>Users can view the System Settings for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Settings • Event Handler Registration to view built-in or custom event handlers • API Applications allowed to use the APIs for certificate lifecycle management • SMTP Configuration for email delivery of reports and alerts

Name	In	Description		
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Installed components • Licensing • Alerts and Warnings about the health of the Keyfactor Command system
		SystemSettings	Modify	<p>Users can modify the System Settings for:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Application Settings to configure many options for Keyfactor Command • Event Handler Registration to add or remove built-in or custom event handlers • Update SMTP Configuration for email delivery of reports and alerts • Installed components, including removing servers from use • Licensing, including the

Name	In	Description		
		Name	Value	Description
				option to replace the existing license file
		WorkflowDefinitions	Read	Users can view the configured workflow definitions.
		WorkflowDefinitions	Modify	Users can modify both the built-in and any custom workflow definitions, including the name and description and the configuration for the steps. Users can also add new workflow definitions, delete workflow definitions, publish workflow definitions, and import and export workflow definitions.
		WorkflowInstances	Manage	Users can manage initiated workflow instances, including stopping, restarting, and deleting them.
WorkflowInstances	ReadAssignedToMe	Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated and are awaiting input from them.	<div> Tip: There is not a security permission at this level that</div>	

Name	In	Description		
				 controls whether users can provide input (a signal) to a workflow instance. This is controlled using the security roles configured on the specific workflow definition. Any user who holds one of the roles configured in the workflow step that requires a signal may provide the necessary input. The user does not need to hold the <i>ReadAssignedToMe WorkflowInstances</i> permission in order to provide the input.
		WorkflowInstances	ReadAll	Users can view all the workflow instances that have been initiated.
		WorkflowInstances	ReadMy	Users can view the workflow instances that have been initiated by them (e.g. because they enrolled for a certificate).

Name	In	Description		

Name	In	Description						
		<div>],</div>						
Identities	Body	<div>An array containing one or more identifiers for each security identity to associate with the role. Supported identifiers include:</div> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>AccountName</td><td><div>Required[*]. A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory user and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</div><div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div><div>[*] One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div></td></tr><tr><td>SID</td><td><div>Required[*]. A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</div><div>[*] One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div></td></tr></table> <div>For example:</div> <div><pre>"Identities": [{ "Name": "KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith" }, { "Name": "KEYEXAMPLE\mjones" }]</pre></div>	Name	Description	AccountName	<div>Required[*]. A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory user and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</div> <div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div> <div>[*] One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div>	SID	<div>Required[*]. A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</div> <div>[*] One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div>
Name	Description							
AccountName	<div>Required[*]. A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory user and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example:</div> <div>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</div> <div>[*] One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div>							
SID	<div>Required[*]. A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</div> <div>[*] One of <i>AccountName</i> or <i>SID</i> is required in order to specify an identity, but not both.</div>							

Table 415: PUT Security Roles Response Data

Name	Description										
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security role.										
Name	A string containing the short reference name for the security role.										
Description	A string containing the description for the security role.										
Enabled	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.										
Immutable	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked as editable (true) or not (false). Internal Keyfactor Command roles are not editable. This setting is reserved for Keyfactor Command internal use.										
Valid	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role's audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security role may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with. This setting is not end-user configurable.										
Private	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.										
Identities	<p>An array containing information about the security identities assigned to the security role. Identity details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AccountName</td><td>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: <code>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>IdentityType</td><td>A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SID</td><td>A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.	AccountName	A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: <code>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</code>	IdentityType	A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.	SID	A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.
Name	Description										
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.										
AccountName	A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: <code>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</code>										
IdentityType	A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.										
SID	A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.										
Permissions	An object containing the permissions assigned to the role in a comma-separated list of Name:Value pairs.										

Name	Description
	<p>For example:</p> <pre>"Permissions": ["AdminPortal:Read", "Dashboard:Read"],</pre>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.24.8 POST Security Roles ID Copy

The POST `/Security/Roles{id}/Copy` method is used to copy an existing security role in Keyfactor Command to create a new security role. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the new security role.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: `SecuritySettings: Modify`

Table 416: POST Security Roles {id} Copy Input Parameters

Name	In	Description						
id	Path	<p>Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the security role from which to copy role information.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /Security/Roles</code> method (see GET Security Roles on page 1039) to retrieve a list of all the security roles to determine the role's ID.</p>						
role	Body	<p>An array containing information about the new security role to create. Role details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>Required. A string containing the short reference name for the security role.</td></tr><tr><td>Description</td><td>Required. A string containing the description for the security role.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Name	Required. A string containing the short reference name for the security role.	Description	Required. A string containing the description for the security role.
Name	Description							
Name	Required. A string containing the short reference name for the security role.							
Description	Required. A string containing the description for the security role.							

Table 417: POST Security Roles {id} Copy Response Data

Name	Description										
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security role.										
Name	A string containing the short reference name for the security role.										
Description	A string containing the description for the security role.										
Enabled	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role is enabled (true) or not (false). Security roles that have been disabled cannot be assigned to security identities. The default is <i>true</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.										
Immutable	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked as editable (true) or not (false). Internal Keyfactor Command roles are not editable. This setting is reserved for Keyfactor Command internal use.										
Valid	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role's audit XML is valid (true) or not (false). A security role may become invalid if Keyfactor Command determines that it appears to have been tampered with. This setting is not end-user configurable.										
Private	A Boolean that indicates whether the security role has been marked private (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.										
Identities	<p>An array containing information about the security identities assigned to the security role. Identity details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AccountName</td><td>A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: <code>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>IdentityType</td><td>A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SID</td><td>A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.	AccountName	A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: <code>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</code>	IdentityType	A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.	SID	A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.
Name	Description										
Id	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command identifier for the security identity.										
AccountName	A string containing the account name for the security identity. For Active Directory users and groups, this will be in the form DOMAIN\user or group name. For example: <code>KEYEXAMPLE\PKI Administrators</code>										
IdentityType	A string indicating the type of identity—User or Group.										
SID	A string containing the security identifier from the source identity store (e.g. Active Directory) for the security identity.										
Permissions	An object containing the permissions assigned to the role in a comma-separated list of Name:Value pairs.										

Name	Description
	<p>For example:</p> <pre>"Permissions": ["AdminPortal:Read", "Dashboard:Read"],</pre>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.25 SSH

The SSH component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes methods necessary to create, update, and delete SSH keys, logons, servers, server groups, and service accounts within Keyfactor Command.

Table 418: SSH Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/Keys/Unmanaged/{id}	DELETE	Delete a discovered unmanaged SSH key for the specified ID.	DELETE SSH Keys Unmanaged ID on page 1087
/Keys/Unmanaged/{id}	GET	Retrieve details for a discovered unmanaged SSH key for the specified ID.	GET SSH Keys Unmanaged ID on page 1088
/Keys/MyKey	GET	Retrieve details for a user's SSH key generated through Keyfactor Command.	GET SSH Keys My Key on page 1089
/Keys/MyKey	POST	Generate a new SSH key pair for a user through Keyfactor Command.	POST SSH Keys My Key on page 1092
/Keys/MyKey	PUT	Update an SSH key for a user through Keyfactor Command.	PUT SSH Keys My Key on page 1096
/Keys/Unmanaged	DELETE	Delete one or more discovered unmanaged SSH keys based on a	DELETE SSH

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
		selection query.	Keys Unmanaged on page 1098
/Keys/Unmanaged	GET	Retrieve details for one or more discovered unmanaged SSH keys based on a selection query.	GET SSH Keys Unmanaged on page 1098
/Logons/{id}	DELETE	Deletes a Linux logon from Keyfactor Command.	DELETE SSH Logons ID on page 1101
/Logons/{id}	GET	Returns information about a Linux logons.	GET SSH Logons ID on page 1102
/Logons/	GET	Returns information about one or more Linux logons.	GET SSH Logons on page 1104
/Logons/	POST	Creates a new Linux logon in Keyfactor Command and, for servers in <i>inventory</i> and <i>publish policy</i> mode, publishes it out to a Linux server.	POST SSH Logons on page 1106
/Logons/Access	POST	Maps users and service accounts with a Linux logon to associate the SSH keys of the users with the Linux logon.	POST SSH Logons Access on page 1109
/Servers/{id}	DELETE	Deletes the SSH server with the specified ID.	DELETE SSH Servers ID on page 1111
/Servers/{id}	GET	Returns the SSH server with the specified ID.	GET SSH Servers ID on page 1112
/Servers/Access/{id}	GET	Retrieves Linux logons along with users and service accounts granted access to those logons for the specified SSH server.	GET SSH Servers Access ID on page 1116
/Servers/	GET	Returns a list of a SSH servers configured in Keyfactor Command.	GET SSH Servers on

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
			page 1118
/Servers/	POST	Creates a new SSH server.	POST SSH Servers on page 1123
/Servers/	PUT	Updates an existing SSH server.	PUT SSH Servers on page 1128
/Servers/Access	DELETE	Deletes Linux logon to user and service account mappings for an SSH server.	DELETE SSH Servers Access on page 1133
/Servers/Access	POST	Creates Linux logon to user and service account mappings for an SSH server.	POST SSH Servers Access on page 1135
/ServerGroups/{id}	DELETE	Deletes the SSH server group with the specified ID.	DELETE SSH Server Groups ID on page 1138
/ServerGroups/{id}	GET	Returns the SSH server group with the specified ID.	GET SSH Server Groups ID on page 1139
/ServerGroups/{name}	GET	Returns the SSH server group with the specified name.	GET SSH Server Groups Name on page 1143
/ServerGroups/Access/{id}	GET	Retrieves Linux logons along with users and service accounts granted access to those logons for the specified SSH server group.	GET SSH Server Groups Access ID on page 1147
/ServerGroups/	GET	Returns a list of a SSH server groups configured in Keyfactor Command.	GET SSH Server Groups on page 1150
/ServerGroups/	POST	Creates a new SSH server group.	POST SSH

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
			Server Groups on page 1154
/ServerGroups/	PUT	Updates an existing SSH server group.	PUT SSH Server Groups on page 1162
/ServerGroups/Access	DELETE	Deletes Linux logon to user and service account mappings for an SSH server group.	DELETE SSH Server Groups Access on page 1170
/ServerGroups/Access	POST	Creates Linux logon to user and service account mappings for an SSH server group.	POST SSH Server Groups Access on page 1173
/ServiceAccounts/{id}	DELETE	Deletes the SSH service account with the specified ID.	DELETE SSH Service Accounts ID on page 1176
/ServiceAccounts/{id}	GET	Returns the SSH service account with the specified ID.	GET SSH Service Accounts ID on page 1179
/ServiceAccounts/Key/{id}	GET	Returns the public key and optional private key of an SSH service account with the specified ID.	GET SSH Service Accounts Key ID on page 1186
/ServiceAccounts/	DELETE	Deletes one or more SSH service accounts with the specified IDs.	DELETE SSH Service Accounts on page 1190
/ServiceAccounts/	GET	Returns a list of SSH service accounts based on the specified filters.	GET SSH Service Accounts on page 1192
/ServiceAccounts/	POST	Creates a new SSH service account.	POST SSH Service

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
			Accounts on page 1200
/ServiceAccounts/	PUT	Updates an existing SSH service account.	PUT SSH Service Accounts on page 1210
/ServiceAccounts/Rotate/{id}	POST	Generates a new key pair for an existing service account.	POST SSH Service Accounts Rotate ID on page 1218
/Users/{id}	DELETE	Deletes the SSH user with the specified ID.	DELETE SSH Users ID on page 1222
/Users/{id}	GET	Returns the SSH user with the specified ID.	GET SSH Users ID on page 1223
/Users/	GET	Returns a list of SSH users based on the specified filters.	GET SSH Users on page 1228
/Users/	POST	Creates a new SSH user.	POST SSH Users on page 1239
/Users/	PUT	Updates an existing SSH user.	PUT SSH Users on page 1240
/Users/Access	POST	Creates a mapping from the SSH user to one or more Linux logons.	POST SSH Users Access on page 1242

2.5.25.1 SSH Keys

The SSH Keys component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes methods necessary to allow a user with the *SSH User* Keyfactor Command role permission (see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) to generate an SSH key pair for himself or herself, retrieve that key, update it, or delete it. Methods are also included to list and delete unmanaged keys—keys discovered on servers configured in inventory only mode.

Table 419: SSH Keys Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/Unmanaged/{id}	DELETE	Delete a discovered unmanaged SSH key for the specified ID.	DELETE SSH Keys Unmanaged ID below
/Unmanaged/{id}	GET	Retrieve details for a discovered unmanaged SSH key for the specified ID.	GET SSH Keys Unmanaged ID on the next page
/MyKey	GET	Retrieve details for a user's SSH key generated through Keyfactor Command.	GET SSH Keys My Key on page 1089
/MyKey	POST	Generate a new SSH key pair for a user through Keyfactor Command.	POST SSH Keys My Key on page 1092
/MyKey	PUT	Update an SSH key for a user through Keyfactor Command.	PUT SSH Keys My Key on page 1096
Unmanaged	DELETE	Delete one or more discovered unmanaged SSH keys based on a selection query.	DELETE SSH Keys Unmanaged on page 1098
Unmanaged	GET	Retrieve details for one or more discovered unmanaged SSH keys based on a selection query.	GET SSH Keys Unmanaged on page 1098

DELETE SSH Keys Unmanaged ID

The DELETE /SSH/Keys/Unmanaged/{id} method is used to delete an unmanaged SSH key by ID. Keys discovered on SSH servers during inventory and discovery are considered unmanaged. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



Note: Deleting an unmanaged key when the associated server is still in inventory only mode will not delete the key on the target server. The next time the server is scanned, the key will re-appear in Keyfactor Command. See *Unmanaged SSH Keys* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information.

Table 420: DELETE SSH Keys Unmanaged {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the unmanaged SSH key to be deleted. Use the <i>GET /SSH/Keys/Unmanaged</i> method (see GET SSH Keys Unmanaged on page 1098) to retrieve a list of all the unmanaged keys to determine the unmanaged key's ID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET SSH Keys Unmanaged ID

The *GET /SSH/Keys/Unmanaged/{id}* method is used to retrieve an unmanaged SSH key by ID. Keys discovered on SSH servers during inventory and discovery are considered unmanaged. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH key.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 421: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the unmanaged SSH key to be retrieved. Use the <i>GET /SSH/Keys/Unmanaged</i> method (see GET SSH Keys Unmanaged on page 1098) to retrieve a list of all the unmanaged keys to determine the unmanaged key's ID.

Table 422: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged {id} Response Data

Name	Description
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH key.
Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.
PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair.
KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519
KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.
DiscoveredDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key was discovered.
Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. A key may appear with more than one comment if the originating authorized_keys file contained more than one comment.
LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET SSH Keys My Key

The GET /SSH/Keys/MyKey method is used to retrieve the current user's SSH key generated in Keyfactor Command (see [POST SSH Keys My Key on page 1092](#)). This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the key's details.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *User* OR
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR



Table 423: GET SSH Keys My Key Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
includePrivateKey	Query	A Boolean that sets whether to include the private key of the SSH key pair in the response (true) or not (false). If set to <i>true</i> , the <i>x-keyfactor-key-passphrase</i> header must be supplied. The default is <i>false</i> .
x-keyfactor-key-passphrase	Header	Required* . A string that sets a password used to secure the private key of the SSH key pair for download. This field is required if <i>IncludePrivateKey</i> is set to <i>true</i> .  Tip: This password does not need to match the password entered to secure the private key when the SSH key pair was initially generated. The private key is encrypted at download time and a different password may be used for each download.

Table 424: GET SSH Keys My Key Response Data

Name	Description
ID	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the user's SSH key pair.
Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.
PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair.
PrivateKey	A string indicating the private key of the key pair.
KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key pair. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519
KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.
CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.
StaleDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair will be considered to have reached the end of its lifetime. By default, the lifetime of an SSH key pair is 365 days. The SSH lifetime is defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Email	A string containing the email address of the user who requested the key. This email address is used to alert the user when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.
Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command My SSH Key portal or with the POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey method will contain only one string in the array.
LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST SSH Keys My Key

The POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey method is used to generate a new SSH key pair for the current user in Keyfactor Command. The user needs to download the private key as an encrypted file and store it locally and an administrator needs to use Keyfactor Command to associate the user's Keyfactor user account with his or her Linux logon account(s) on the target server(s) that the user wishes to access via SSH (see [POST SSH Logons Access on page 1109](#), [POST SSH Server Groups Access on page 1173](#), and [POST SSH Servers Access on page 1135](#)). This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the key's details.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:

SSH: *User* OR

SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR

SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

Table 425: POST SSH Keys My Key Input Parameters

Name	In	Description								
KeyType	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm to use to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Numeric Value</th><th>Text Value</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>ECDSA</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Ed25519</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>RSA</td></tr></table> <p>The <i>KeyType</i> may be specified using either the numeric value or text value.</p>	Numeric Value	Text Value	1	ECDSA	2	Ed25519	3	RSA
Numeric Value	Text Value									
1	ECDSA									
2	Ed25519									
3	RSA									
PrivateKeyFormat	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the format to use for the downloadable private key. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Numeric Value</th><th>Text Value</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>OpenSSH</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PKCS8</td></tr></table> <p>The <i>PrivateKeyFormat</i> may be specified using either the numeric value or text value.</p>	Numeric Value	Text Value	1	OpenSSH	2	PKCS8		
Numeric Value	Text Value									
1	OpenSSH									
2	PKCS8									
KeyLength	Body	<p>Required[*]. An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. This field is optional if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to ECDSA or Ed25519 and required if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to RSA.</p>								
Email	Body	<p>Required. A string containing the email address of the user who requested the key. This email address is used to alert the user when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</p>								
Password	Body	<p>Required. A string that sets a password used to secure the private key of the SSH key pair for download.</p> <div> Tip: This password is used to secure the private key in the downloaded copy of the SSH key pair. You may later download the SSH key pair with private key (see GET SSH Keys My Key on page 1089) and encrypt it with a different pass-</div>								



Name	In	Description
		 word, if desired.
Comment	Body	<p>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks.</p> <p>  Note: Although this field is actually an array, entry of only a single comment string is supported. The field is defined as an array to support multiple comments on existing SSH keys found on servers during inventory and discovery. </p>

Table 426: POST SSH Keys My Key Response Data

Name	Description
ID	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the user's SSH key pair.
Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.
PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair.
PrivateKey	A string indicating the private key of the key pair.
KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key pair. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519
KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.
CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.
StaleDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair will be considered to have reached the end of its lifetime. By default, the lifetime of an SSH key pair is 365 days. The SSH lifetime is defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Email	A string containing the email address of the user who requested the key. This email address is used to alert the user when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.
Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command My SSH Key portal or with the POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey method will contain only one string in the array.
LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

PUT SSH Keys My Key

The PUT /SSH/Keys/MyKey method is used to update the existing SSH key pair for the current user in Keyfactor Command. Most features of a key pair are fixed and cannot be changed. Only the email address and comment associated with the key may be changed with this option. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the key's details.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *User* OR
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*



Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 427: PUT SSH Keys My Key Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
ID	Body	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH key.
Email	Body	Required. A string containing the email address of the user who requested the key. This email address is used to alert the user when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.
Comment	Body	<p>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks.</p> <div> Note: Although this field is actually an array, entry of only a single comment string is supported. The field is defined as an array to support multiple comments on existing SSH keys found on servers during inventory and discovery.</div>

Table 428: PUT SSH Keys My Key Response Data

Name	Description
ID	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the user's SSH key pair.
Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.
PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair.
KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key pair. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519
KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.
CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.
StaleDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair will be considered to have reached the end of its lifetime. By default, the lifetime of an SSH key pair is 365 days. The SSH lifetime is defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Email	A string containing the email address of the user who requested the key. This email address is used to alert the user when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.
Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command My SSH Key portal or with the POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey method will contain only one string in the array.
LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

DELETE SSH Keys Unmanaged

The DELETE /SSH/Keys/Unmanaged method is used to delete one or more unmanaged SSH keys. Keys discovered on SSH servers during inventory and discovery are considered unmanaged. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



Note: Deleting an unmanaged key when the associated server is still in inventory only mode will not delete the key on the target server. The next time the server is scanned, the key will re-appear in Keyfactor Command. See *Unmanaged SSH Keys* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information.

Table 429: DELETE SSH Keys Unmanaged Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
ids	Body	<p>Required. An array of the Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the unmanaged SSH keys to be deleted provided in the request body in the following format (without parameter name):</p> <pre>[4, 27, 89]</pre> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Keys/Unmanaged</i> method (see GET SSH Keys Unmanaged below) to retrieve a list of all the unmanaged keys to determine the unmanaged key IDs.</p>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET SSH Keys Unmanaged

The GET /SSH/Keys/Unmanaged method is used to retrieve one or more unmanaged SSH keys. Keys discovered on SSH servers during inventory and discovery are considered unmanaged. Results can be limited to selected keys using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH keys.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 430: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Unmanaged Keys Search</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>DiscoveredDate</i>• <i>KeyComments</i>• <i>KeyLength</i>• <i>KeyType</i>• <i>ServerId</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal.
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 431: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged Response Data

Name	Description
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH key.
Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.
PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair.
KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519
KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.
DiscoveredDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key was discovered.
Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. A key may appear with more than one comment if the originating authorized_keys file contained more than one comment.
LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.25.2 SSH Logons

The SSH Logons component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes methods necessary to view and manage the Linux user accounts associated with authorized_keys files containing valid SSH public keys. The logons include both those discovered on SSH servers during the initial discovery phase using the orchestrator and those created in Keyfactor Command and published to the SSH servers using the orchestrator.

Table 432: SSH Logon Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/id}	DELETE	Deletes a Linux logon from Keyfactor Command.	DELETE SSH Logons ID below
/id}	GET	Returns information about a Linux logons.	GET SSH Logons ID on the next page
/	GET	Returns information about one or more Linux logons.	GET SSH Logons on page 1104
/	POST	Creates a new Linux logon in Keyfactor Command and, for servers in <i>inventory</i> and <i>publish policy</i> mode, publishes it out to a Linux server.	POST SSH Logons on page 1106
/Access	POST	Maps users and service accounts with a Linux logon to associate the SSH keys of the users with the Linux logon.	POST SSH Logons Access on page 1109

DELETE SSH Logons ID

The DELETE /SSH/Logons/{id} method is used to delete a Linux logon in Keyfactor Command. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server on which the logon exists belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



Note: Deleting a logon in Keyfactor Command does not delete it on the Linux server. It must be manually removed from the Linux server at the same time. If this is not done, when the next inventory of the Linux server is performed, the logon will be recreated in Keyfactor Command. This method is intended primarily to be used to clean up logons in Keyfactor Command from SSH servers that have been retired.

Table 433: DELETE SSH Logons {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH logon to be deleted. Use the <i>GET /SSH/Logons</i> method (see GET SSH Logons on page 1104) to retrieve a list of all the SSH logons to determine the logon's ID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET SSH Logons ID

The *GET /SSH/Logons/{id}* method is used to retrieve a Linux logon by ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH logon.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server on which the logon exists belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 434: GET SSH Logons {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH logon to retrieve. Use the <i>GET /SSH/Logons</i> method (see GET SSH Logons on page 1104) to retrieve a list of all the SSH logons to determine the logon's ID.

Table 435: GET SSH Keys Unmanaged {id} Response Data

Name	Description										
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH logon.										
Username	A string indicating the user's logon name on the Linux server.										
Server	<p>Details about the server on which the SSH logon resides. Server information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the server on which the SSH logon resides.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Hostname</td><td>A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server on which the SSH logon resides. See <i>SSH Servers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UnderManagement</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the server on which the SSH logon resides is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (false) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (true).</td></tr> <tr> <td>GroupName</td><td>A string indicating the server group to which the server referenced by <i>Hostname</i> belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the server on which the SSH logon resides.	Hostname	A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server on which the SSH logon resides. See <i>SSH Servers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	UnderManagement	A Boolean indicating whether the server on which the SSH logon resides is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (false) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (true).	GroupName	A string indicating the server group to which the server referenced by <i>Hostname</i> belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Name	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the server on which the SSH logon resides.										
Hostname	A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server on which the SSH logon resides. See <i>SSH Servers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.										
UnderManagement	A Boolean indicating whether the server on which the SSH logon resides is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (false) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (true).										
GroupName	A string indicating the server group to which the server referenced by <i>Hostname</i> belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.										
KeyCount	An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logons.										
Access	<p>An array of key/value pairs providing information about the users mapped to the logon. Access information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.				
Name	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.										
Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET SSH Logons

The GET /SSH/Logons method is used to retrieve one or more Linux logons. Results can be limited to selected logons using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH logons.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server on which the logon exists belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 436: GET SSH Logons Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Logons Search</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Id</i> (Login ID) • <i>LastLogon</i> • <i>Hostname</i> (Logon Server Name) • <i>LogonUserUsername</i> • <i>ServerId</i> • <i>UnmanagedKeyId</i> • <i>Username</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Username</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 437: GET SSH Logons Response Data

Name	Description
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH logon.
Username	A string indicating the user's logon name on the Linux server.
ServerId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the server on which the SSH logon resides.
ServerName	A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server on which the SSH logon resides. See <i>SSH Servers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
GroupName	A string indicating the server group to which the server referenced by <i>ServerName</i> belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
ServerUnderManagement	A Boolean indicating whether the server on which the SSH logon resides is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (false) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (true).
KeyCount	An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logons.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST SSH Logons

The POST /SSH/Logons method is used to create a new Linux logon in Keyfactor Command and, for servers in *inventory and publish policy* mode, publish it out to a Linux server. The logon can optionally be associated with one or more SSH keys by mapping the logon to one or more *users* or *service accounts* during creation. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the new SSH logon.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server on which the logon exists belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 438: POST SSH Logons Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
Username	Body	Required. A string indicating the user's logon name on the Linux server.
ServerId	Body	<p>Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the server on which the SSH logon should be created.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Servers</i> method (see GET SSH Servers on page 1118) to retrieve a list of all the SSH servers to determine the server's ID.</p>
UserIds	Body	<p>An array of integers indicating the Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the users and/or service accounts with which the logon should be associated, provided in the following format:</p> <div>[4,7,19]</div> <p>See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information about users and service accounts.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> method (see GET SSH Users on page 1228) to retrieve a list of all the users (including service accounts) created in Keyfactor Command to determine a user's ID.</p>

Table 439: POST SSH Logons Response Data

Name	Description										
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH logon.										
Username	A string indicating the user's logon name on the Linux server.										
Server	<p>Details about the server on which the SSH logon resides. Server information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the server on which the SSH logon resides.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Hostname</td><td>A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server on which the SSH logon resides. See <i>SSH Servers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UnderManagement</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the server on which the SSH logon resides is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (false) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (true).</td></tr> <tr> <td>GroupName</td><td>A string indicating the server group to which the server referenced by <i>Hostname</i> belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the server on which the SSH logon resides.	Hostname	A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server on which the SSH logon resides. See <i>SSH Servers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	UnderManagement	A Boolean indicating whether the server on which the SSH logon resides is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (false) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (true).	GroupName	A string indicating the server group to which the server referenced by <i>Hostname</i> belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Name	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the server on which the SSH logon resides.										
Hostname	A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server on which the SSH logon resides. See <i>SSH Servers</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.										
UnderManagement	A Boolean indicating whether the server on which the SSH logon resides is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (false) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (true).										
GroupName	A string indicating the server group to which the server referenced by <i>Hostname</i> belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.										
KeyCount	An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logons.										
Access	<p>An array of key/value pairs providing information about the users mapped to the logon. Access information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.				
Name	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.										
Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST SSH Logons Access

The POST /SSH/Logons/Access method is used to associate one or more SSH keys with a Linux logon by mapping the logon to one or more *users* or *service accounts*. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of the users associated with the logon.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server on which the logon exists belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 440: POST SSH Logons Access Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
LogonId	Body	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH logon. Use the <i>GET /SSH/Logons</i> method (see GET SSH Logons on page 1104) to retrieve a list of all the SSH logons to determine the logon's ID.
UserIds	Body	An array of integers indicating the Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the users and/or service accounts with which the logon should be associated, provided in the following format: <div>[4,7,19]</div> Use the <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> method (see GET SSH Users on page 1228) to retrieve a list of all the users (including service accounts) created in Keyfactor Command to determine a user's ID. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information about users and service accounts.

Table 441: POST SSH Logons Access Response Data

Name	Description						
LogonId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH logon.						
LogonName	A string indicating the user's logon name on the Linux server.						
Users	<p>An array of key/value pairs providing information about the users mapped to the logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.
Name	Description						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.						
Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.						



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.25.3 SSH Servers

The SSH Servers component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes methods necessary to create, update, and delete SSH servers within Keyfactor Command.

Table 442: SSH Servers Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/id	DELETE	Deletes the SSH server with the specified ID.	DELETE SSH Servers ID on the next page
/id	GET	Returns the SSH server with the specified ID.	GET SSH Servers ID on page 1112
/Access/id	GET	Retrieves Linux logons along with users and service accounts granted access to those logons	GET SSH Servers Access

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
		for the specified SSH server.	ID on page 1116
/	GET	Returns a list of a SSH servers configured in Keyfactor Command.	GET SSH Servers on page 1118
/	POST	Creates a new SSH server.	POST SSH Servers on page 1123
/	PUT	Updates an existing SSH server.	PUT SSH Servers on page 1128
/Access	DELETE	Deletes Linux logon to user and service account mappings for an SSH server.	DELETE SSH Servers Access on page 1133
/Access	POST	Creates Linux logon to user and service account mappings for an SSH server.	POST SSH Servers Access on page 1135

DELETE SSH Servers ID

The DELETE /SSH/Servers/{id} method is used to delete an SSH server in Keyfactor Command. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 443: DELETE SSH Servers {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server to be deleted. Use the <i>GET /SSH/Servers</i> method (see GET SSH Servers on page 1118) to retrieve a list of all the SSH servers to determine the server's ID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET SSH Servers ID

The GET /SSH/Servers/{id} method is used to retrieve an SSH server with the specified ID from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the specified SSH server.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



Table 444: GET SSH Servers {id} Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server to be retrieved. Use the <i>GET /SSH/Servers</i> method (see GET SSH Servers on page 1118) to retrieve a list of all the SSH servers to determine the server's ID.

Table 445: GET SSH Servers {id} Response Data

Name	Description												
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.												
AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH orchestrator controlling the SSH server.												
Hostname	A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server.												
ServerGroupId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group to which the server belongs.												
SyncSchedule	<p>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. Inventory schedules cannot be set on an individual SSH server basis. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:
Name	Description												
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.												
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.								
Name	Description												
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:												

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SyncSchedule": { "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z" } }</pre>	Name	Description	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description										
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.				
Name	Description										
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.										
Under-Management	<p>A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).</p> <p> Tip: If the server group associated with the SSH server is in <i>inventory and</i></p>										

Name	Description						
	 <i>publish policy</i> mode, you will not be able to configure the server in <i>inventory only</i> mode.						
Owner	<p>An array that indicates the Active Directory user who owns the server group to which the server belongs. The owner can only be set by a Keyfactor Command user with the <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i> role. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Owner parameters are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.	Username	A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.
Name	Description						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.						
Username	A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.						
GroupName	A string indicating the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.						
Orchestrator	<p>A string indicating the name the SSH orchestrator provided to Keyfactor Command when it registered. This value is configurable when the orchestrator is installed.</p> <p>For more information about the orchestrator, see <i>Bash Orchestrator</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Orchestrators Installation and Configuration Guide</i>.</p>						
Port	An integer indicating the port that is configured for SSH on the SSH server. The default is 22.						



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET SSH Servers Access ID

The GET /SSH/Servers/Access/{id} method is used to retrieve Linux logons for an SSH server, along with any users or service accounts mapped to those logons, from Keyfactor Command for the specified server ID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the logons and associated users, if applicable, for the specified SSH server.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 446: GET SSH Servers Access {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server for which to retrieve logon and user mappings. Use the <i>GET /SSH/Servers</i> method (see GET SSH Servers on the next page) to retrieve a list of all the SSH servers to determine the server's ID.

Table 447: GET SSH Servers Access {id} Response Data

Name	Description														
ServerId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server.														
LogonUsers	<div>An array containing information for the Linux logons from the Linux server that have been stored in Keyfactor Command. Possible information includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>LogonId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.</td></tr><tr><td>LogonName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</td></tr><tr><td>Users</td><td><div>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that have been mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	LogonId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.	LogonName	A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.	Users	<div>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that have been mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.
Name	Description														
LogonId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.														
LogonName	A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.														
Users	<div>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that have been mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.								
Name	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.														
Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.														



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET SSH Servers

The GET /SSH/Servers method is used to retrieve one or more SSH servers defined in Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected servers using filtering, and URL parameters can be

used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH servers.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:

SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR

SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



Table 448: GET SSH Servers Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the SSH Server Search</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>Agent</i> (Agent ID)• <i>Hostname</i>• <i>Orchestrator</i> (ClientMachine)• <i>ServerGroup</i> (Server Group Id)• <i>ServerGroupName</i>• <i>ServerGroupOwner</i> (Username)• <i>EnforcePublishPolicy</i> (UnderManagement) (true, false)
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Hostname</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 449: GET SSH Servers Response Data

Name	Description												
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.												
AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH orchestrator controlling the SSH server.												
Hostname	A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server.												
ServerGroupId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group to which the server belongs.												
SyncSchedule	<p>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. Inventory schedules cannot be set on an individual SSH server basis. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:
Name	Description												
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.												
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.								
Name	Description												
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:												

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SyncSchedule": { "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z" } }</pre>	Name	Description	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description										
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.				
Name	Description										
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.										
Under-Management	<p>A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).</p> <p> Tip: If the server group associated with the SSH server is in <i>inventory and</i></p>										

Name	Description						
	 <i>publish policy</i> mode, you will not be able to configure the server in <i>inventory only</i> mode.						
Owner	<p>An array that indicates the Active Directory user who owns the server group to which the server belongs. The owner can only be set by a Keyfactor Command user with the <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i> role. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Owner parameters are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.	Username	A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.
Name	Description						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.						
Username	A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.						
GroupName	A string indicating the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.						
Orchestrator	<p>A string indicating the name the SSH orchestrator provided to Keyfactor Command when it registered. This value is configurable when the orchestrator is installed.</p> <p>For more information about the orchestrator, see <i>Bash Orchestrator</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Orchestrators Installation and Configuration Guide</i>.</p>						
Port	An integer indicating the port that is configured for SSH on the SSH server. The default is 22.						



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST SSH Servers

The POST /SSH/Servers method is used to create a new SSH server in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the new SSH server.

Before adding a new SSH server, be sure that you have added at least one server group (see [POST SSH Server Groups on page 1154](#)) and that your Keyfactor Bash Orchestrator has been registered and approved in Keyfactor Command (see [GET Agents on page 11](#)).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 450: POST SSH Servers Input Parameters





Name	In	Description
AgentId	Body	Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH orchestrator controlling the SSH server.
Hostname	Body	Required. A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server.
ServerGroupId	Body	Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group to which the server belongs.
UnderManagement	Body	A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).  Tip: If the server group associated with the SSH server is in <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode, you will not be able to configure the server in <i>inventory only</i> mode.
Port	Body	An integer indicating the port that is configured for SSH on the SSH server. The default is 22.

Table 451: POST SSH Servers Response Data

Name	Description												
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.												
AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH orchestrator controlling the SSH server.												
Hostname	A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server.												
ServerGroupId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group to which the server belongs.												
SyncSchedule	<p>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. Inventory schedules cannot be set on an individual SSH server basis. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:
Name	Description												
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.												
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.								
Name	Description												
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:												

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SyncSchedule": { "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z" } }</pre>	Name	Description	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description										
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.				
Name	Description										
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.										
Under-Management	<p>A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).</p> <p> Tip: If the server group associated with the SSH server is in <i>inventory and</i></p>										

Name	Description						
	 <i>publish policy</i> mode, you will not be able to configure the server in <i>inventory only</i> mode.						
Owner	<p>An array that indicates the Active Directory user who owns the server group to which the server belongs. The owner can only be set by a Keyfactor Command user with the <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i> role. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Owner parameters are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.	Username	A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.
Name	Description						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.						
Username	A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.						
GroupName	A string indicating the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.						
Orchestrator	<p>A string indicating the name the SSH orchestrator provided to Keyfactor Command when it registered. This value is configurable when the orchestrator is installed.</p> <p>For more information about the orchestrator, see <i>Bash Orchestrator</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Orchestrators Installation and Configuration Guide</i>.</p>						
Port	An integer indicating the port that is configured for SSH on the SSH server. The default is 22.						



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

PUT SSH Servers

The PUT /SSH/Servers method is used to update an existing SSH server in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the SSH server.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR



SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.



Table 452: PUT SSH Servers Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
ID	Body	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.
UnderManagement	Body	A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True). <div> Tip: If the server group associated with the SSH server is in <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode, you will not be able to configure the server in <i>inventory only</i> mode.</div>
Port	Body	The port that is configured for SSH on the SSH server. The default is 22.

Table 453: PUT SSH Servers Response Data

Name	Description												
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.												
AgentId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH orchestrator controlling the SSH server.												
Hostname	A string indicating the hostname of the SSH server.												
ServerGroupId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group to which the server belongs.												
SyncSchedule	<p>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. Inventory schedules cannot be set on an individual SSH server basis. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:
Name	Description												
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.												
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.								
Name	Description												
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.												
Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:												

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SyncSchedule": { "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z" } }</pre>	Name	Description	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description										
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.				
Name	Description										
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).										
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.										
Under-Management	<p>A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).</p> <p> Tip: If the server group associated with the SSH server is in <i>inventory and</i></p>										

Name	Description						
	 <i>publish policy</i> mode, you will not be able to configure the server in <i>inventory only</i> mode.						
Owner	<p>An array that indicates the Active Directory user who owns the server group to which the server belongs. The owner can only be set by a Keyfactor Command user with the <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i> role. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Owner parameters are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.	Username	A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.
Name	Description						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.						
Username	A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs.						
GroupName	A string indicating the SSH server group to which the SSH server belongs. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.						
Orchestrator	<p>A string indicating the name the SSH orchestrator provided to Keyfactor Command when it registered. This value is configurable when the orchestrator is installed.</p> <p>For more information about the orchestrator, see <i>Bash Orchestrator</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Orchestrators Installation and Configuration Guide</i>.</p>						
Port	An integer indicating the port that is configured for SSH on the SSH server. The default is 22.						



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

DELETE SSH Servers Access

The DELETE /SSH/Servers/Access method is used to remove a mapping of Keyfactor Command users or service accounts to one or more Linux logons on one or more SSH servers. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the logons and remaining associated users, if applicable, for the specified SSH server(s).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



Tip: Before deleting a logon to user mapping, be sure that you have switched the server from which you will removing your mapping (or its server group) to *inventory and publish policy* mode so that the key for the user will be removed from the server. If the server is in *inventory only* mode and you remove a mapping for it in Keyfactor Command, the mapping will be removed in Keyfactor Command only and the key for the user will not be removed from the server.

Table 454: DELETE SSH Servers Access Input Parameters

Name	In	Description						
ServerId	Body	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server.						
LogonUsers	Body	Required. An array containing information for the Linux logon(s) to update. The following information should be included: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>LogonName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</td></tr><tr><td>Users</td><td>An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in username@hostname format) to be removed from association with the logon.</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"LogonUsers": [{ "LogonName": "johns", "Users": ["KEYEXAMPLE\\jsmith"] }]</pre>	Name	Description	LogonName	A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.	Users	An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in username@hostname format) to be removed from association with the logon.
Name	Description							
LogonName	A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.							
Users	An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in username@hostname format) to be removed from association with the logon.							

Table 455: DELETE SSH Servers Access Response Data

Name	Description														
ServerId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server.														
LogonUsers	<div>An array containing information for the Linux logons from the Linux server that have been stored in Keyfactor Command. Possible information includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>LogonId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.</td></tr><tr><td>LogonName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</td></tr><tr><td>Users</td><td><div>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that have been mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	LogonId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.	LogonName	A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.	Users	<div>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that have been mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.
Name	Description														
LogonId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.														
LogonName	A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.														
Users	<div>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that have been mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.								
Name	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.														
Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.														



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST SSH Servers Access

The POST /SSH/Servers/Access method is used to create a mapping of one or more Linux logons to Keyfactor Command users or service accounts for one or more SSH servers. This method returns

HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the logons and associated users, if applicable, for the specified SSH server(s).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group to which the server belongs and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.




Tip: Before creating a logon to user mapping, be sure that you have switched the server to which you will add your mapping (or its server group) to *inventory and publish policy* mode so that the key for the user will be published to the server. If the server is in *inventory only* mode and you add a mapping for it in Keyfactor Command, the mapping will appear in Keyfactor Command only and the key for the user will not be published out to the server.

Table 456: POST SSH Servers Access Input Parameters

Name	In	Description						
ServerId	Body	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server.						
LogonUsers	Body	Required. An array containing information for the Linux logon(s) to update. The following information should be included: <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>LogonName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</td></tr><tr><td>Users</td><td>An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in username@hostname format) to be associated with the logon.</td></tr></table></div> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"LogonUsers": [{ "LogonName": "johns", "Users": ["KEYEXAMPLE\\jsmith"] }]</pre>	Name	Description	LogonName	A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.	Users	An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in username@hostname format) to be associated with the logon.
Name	Description							
LogonName	A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.							
Users	An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in username@hostname format) to be associated with the logon.							

Table 457: POST SSH Servers Access Response Data

Name	Description														
ServerId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server.														
LogonUsers	<p>An array containing information for the Linux logons from the Linux server that have been stored in Keyfactor Command. Possible information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>LogonId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.</td></tr> <tr> <td>LogonName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Users</td><td> <p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that have been mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	LogonId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.	LogonName	A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.	Users	<p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that have been mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.
Name	Description														
LogonId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.														
LogonName	A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.														
Users	<p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that have been mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.								
Name	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that has been associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.														
Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that has been associated with the logon.														

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.25.4 SSH Server Groups

The SSH Server Groups component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes methods necessary to create, update and delete SSH server groups within Keyfactor Command.

Table 458: SSH Server Groups Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/id}	DELETE	Deletes the SSH server group with the specified ID.	DELETE SSH Server Groups ID below
/id}	GET	Returns the SSH server group with the specified ID.	GET SSH Server Groups ID on the next page
/name}	GET	Returns the SSH server group with the specified name.	GET SSH Server Groups Name on page 1143
/Access/id}	GET	Retrieves Linux logons along with users and service accounts granted access to those logons for the specified SSH server group.	GET SSH Server Groups Access ID on page 1147
/	GET	Returns a list of a SSH server groups configured in Keyfactor Command.	GET SSH Server Groups on page 1150
/	POST	Creates a new SSH server group.	POST SSH Server Groups on page 1154
/	PUT	Updates an existing SSH server group.	PUT SSH Server Groups on page 1162
/Access	DELETE	Deletes Linux logon to user and service account mappings for an SSH server group.	DELETE SSH Server Groups Access on page 1170
/Access	POST	Creates Linux logon to user and service account mappings for an SSH server group.	POST SSH Server Groups Access on page 1173

DELETE SSH Server Groups ID

The DELETE /SSH/ServerGroups/{id} method is used to delete an SSH server group in Keyfactor Command. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

Table 459: DELETE SSH Server Groups {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group to be deleted. Use the <i>GET /SSH/ServerGroups</i> method (see GET SSH Server Groups on page 1150) to retrieve a list of all the SSH server groups to determine the server group's GUID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET SSH Server Groups ID

The *GET /SSH/ServerGroups/{id}* method is used to retrieve an SSH server group with the specified GUID from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the specified SSH server group.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.


Table 460: GET SSH Server Groups {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group to be retrieved. Use the <i>GET /SSH/ServerGroups</i> method (see GET SSH Server Groups on page 1150) to retrieve a list of all the SSH server groups to determine the server group's GUID.

Table 461: GET SSH Server Groups {id} Response Data

Name	Description										
ID	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.										
Owner	<p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Owner parameters are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.	Username	A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.				
Name	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.										
Username	A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.										
GroupName	A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.										
SyncSchedule	<p>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.
Name	Description										
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.										
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.						
Name	Description										
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.										

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"] }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"] }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"] }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>1, "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SyncSchedule": { "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z" } }</pre>	Name	Description		<pre>1, "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description												
	<pre>1, "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>												
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.						
Name	Description												
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.												
Under-	A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False)												

Name	Description
Management	or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).
ServerCount	An integer indicating the number of SSH servers that belong to the server group.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET SSH Server Groups Name

The GET /SSH/ServerGroups/{name} method is used to retrieve an SSH server group with the specified name from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the specified SSH server group.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.


Table 462: GET SSH Server Groups {name} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
name	Path	Required. A string indicating the full name of the SSH server group to be retrieved.

Table 463: GET SSH Server Groups {name} Response Data

Name	In	Description										
ID	Body	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.										
Owner	Body	<div>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Owner parameters are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr><tr><td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.	Username	A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.				
Name	Description											
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.											
Username	A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.											
GroupName	Body	A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.										
SyncSchedule	Body	<div>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div><div>For example, every hour:</div></td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, every hour:</div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.
Name	Description											
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.											
Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, every hour:</div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.							
Name	Description											
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.											

Name	In	Description																		
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																			
	<pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>																			
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).															
Name	Description																			
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																			
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").													
Name	Description																			
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																			
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																			

Name	In	Description													
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table> <div> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> <p>For example:</p>	Name	Description		<p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description														
	<p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>														
Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.							
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.														

Name	In	Description
		<pre> "SyncSchedule": { "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z" } } </pre>
Under-Management	Body	A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).
ServerCount	Body	An integer indicating the number of SSH servers that belong to the server group.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET SSH Server Groups Access ID

The GET /SSH/ServerGroups/Access/{id} method is used to retrieve Linux logons for an SSH server group, along with any users or service accounts mapped to those logons, from Keyfactor Command for the specified server group GUID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the logons and associated users, if applicable, for the specified SSH server group.









Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*


SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 464: GET SSH Server Groups Access {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group for which to retrieve logon and user mappings. Use the <i>GET /SSH/ServerGroups</i> method (see GET SSH Server Groups on page 1150) to retrieve a list of all the SSH server groups to determine the server group's ID.

Table 465: GET SSH Server Groups Access {id} Response Data

Name	Description												
ServerGroupId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group.												
LogonUsers	<p>An array containing information for the Linux logons from the Linux server that have been stored in Keyfactor Command. Possible information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>LogonName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</p> <p> Tip: Logons only appear in the results if they exist with the same spelling on all servers in the server group.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Users</td><td> <p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that are mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Users only appear in the results if they have been mapped to the same logon on all servers in the server group.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	LogonName	<p>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</p> <p> Tip: Logons only appear in the results if they exist with the same spelling on all servers in the server group.</p>	Users	<p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that are mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Users only appear in the results if they have been mapped to the same logon on all servers in the server group.</p>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.
Name	Description												
LogonName	<p>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</p> <p> Tip: Logons only appear in the results if they exist with the same spelling on all servers in the server group.</p>												
Users	<p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that are mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Users only appear in the results if they have been mapped to the same logon on all servers in the server group.</p>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.						
Name	Description												
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.												
Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.												

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET SSH Server Groups

The GET /SSH/ServerGroups method is used to retrieve one or more SSH server groups defined in Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected server groups using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH server groups.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.


Table 466: GET SSH Server Groups Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Server Group Search</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>GroupId</i>• <i>GroupName</i>• <i>Owner</i> (Owner ID)• <i>OwnerName</i> (Username)• <i>EnforcePublishPolicy</i> (Under Management) (true, false)
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>GroupName</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 467: GET SSH Server Groups Response Data

Name	Description										
ID	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.										
Owner	<p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Owner parameters are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.	Username	A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.				
Name	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.										
Username	A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.										
GroupName	A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.										
SyncSchedule	<p>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.
Name	Description										
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.										
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.						
Name	Description										
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.										

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"] }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"] }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"] }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>1, "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SyncSchedule": { "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z" } }</pre>	Name	Description		<pre>1, "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description												
	<pre>1, "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>												
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.						
Name	Description												
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.												
Under-	A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False)												

Name	Description
Management	or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).
ServerCount	An integer indicating the number of SSH servers that belong to the server group.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.


POST SSH Server Groups

The POST /SSH/ServerGroups method is used to create an SSH server groups defined in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the new SSH server group.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

Table 468: POST SSH Server Groups Input Parameters

Name	In	Description												
OwnerName	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group (in DOMAIN\username format). The owner can only be set by a Keyfactor Command user with the <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i> role. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <div> Tip: Notice that the field name and structure returned on a GET is not the same as that used on a POST and PUT for the server group owner.</div>												
GroupName	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.</p>												
SyncSchedule	Body	<p>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:
Name	Description													
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.													
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.									
Name	Description													
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.													
Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:													

Name	In	Description																	
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"] }</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"] }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																		
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Weekly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"] }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").											
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																		

Name	In	Description													
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<pre>], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description														
	<pre>], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>														
Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.							
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.														



Note: Although the Swagger *Example Value* may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.

For example:


```
"SyncSchedule": {  
  "Weekly": {  
    "Days": [  
      "Monday",  
      "Wednesday",  
      "Friday"  
    ],  
    "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z"  
  }  
}
```

Name	In	Description
		<pre>} }</pre> <p>The default is unset.</p>
Under- Management	Body	A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True). The default is False.

Table 469: POST SSH Server Groups Response Data

Name	Description										
ID	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.										
Owner	<p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Owner parameters are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.	Username	A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.				
Name	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.										
Username	A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\user-name format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.										
GroupName	A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.										
SyncSchedule	<p>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.
Name	Description										
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.										
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.						
Name	Description										
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.										

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"] }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"] }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"] }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>1, "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SyncSchedule":{ "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z" } }</pre>	Name	Description		<pre>1, "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description												
	<pre>1, "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>												
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.						
Name	Description												
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).												
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.												
Under-	A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False)												

Name	Description
Management	or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).
ServerCount	An integer indicating the number of SSH servers that belong to the server group.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

PUT SSH Server Groups

The PUT /SSH/ServerGroups method is used to update an existing SSH server groups defined in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the updated SSH server group.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.




Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 470: PUT SSH Server Groups Input Parameters

Name	In	Description												
ID	Body	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.												
OwnerName	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group (in DOMAIN\username format). The owner can only be set by a Keyfactor Command user with the <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i> role. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <div> Tip: Notice that the field name and structure returned on a GET is not the same as that used on a POST and PUT for the server group owner.</div>												
GroupName	Body	Required. A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.												
SyncSchedule	Body	<p>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:
Name	Description													
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.													
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.									
Name	Description													
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.													
Daily	A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:													

Name	In	Description																	
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"] }</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"] }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																		
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Weekly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"] }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").											
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																		


Name	In	Description													
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>] , "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table> <div><div></div><div>Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div></div> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"SyncSchedule": { "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z" } }</pre>	Name	Description		<pre>] , "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description														
	<pre>] , "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>														
Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.							
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.														

Name	In	Description
		<pre>} }</pre> <p>The default is unset.</p>
Under-Management	Body	A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True). The default is False.

Table 471: PUT SSH Server Groups Response Data

Name	In	Description										
ID	Body	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.										
Owner	Body	<div>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Owner parameters are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr><tr><td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.	Username	A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.				
Name	Description											
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.											
Username	A string indicating the username of the <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.											
GroupName	Body	A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.										
SyncSchedule	Body	<div>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div><div>For example, every hour:</div></td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, every hour:</div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.
Name	Description											
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.											
Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div> <div>For example, every hour:</div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.							
Name	Description											
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.											

Name	In	Description																		
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																			
	<pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>																			
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).															
Name	Description																			
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																			
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").													
Name	Description																			
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																			
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																			

Name	In	Description													
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table> <div> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</div> <p>For example:</p>	Name	Description		<p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description														
	<p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>														
Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.							
Name	Description														
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.														

Name	In	Description
		<pre> "SyncSchedule": { "Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-11-20T14:00:00Z" } } </pre>
Under-Management	Body	A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).
ServerCount	Body	An integer indicating the number of SSH servers that belong to the server group.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

DELETE SSH Server Groups Access

The DELETE /SSH/ServerGroups/Access method is used to remove a mapping of one or more Linux logons to Keyfactor Command users or service accounts for one or more SSH server groups. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the logons and associated users, if applicable, for the specified SSH server group(s).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.










Tip: Before deleting a logon to user mapping, be sure that you have switched the server group from which you will removing your mapping to *inventory and publish policy* mode so that the key for the user will be removed from the servers in the server group. If the server group is in *inventory only* mode and you remove a mapping for it in Keyfactor Command, the mapping will be removed in Keyfactor Command only and the key for the user will not be removed from the servers.

Table 472: DELETE SSH Server Groups Access Input Parameters

Name	In	Description						
ServerGroupId	Body	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server group.						
LogonUsers	Body	<p>An array containing information for the Linux logon(s) to update. The following information should be included:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>LogonName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</td></tr><tr><td>Users</td><td>An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in user-name@hostname format) to be removed from association with the logon.</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"LogonUsers": [{ "LogonName": "johns", "Users": ["KEYEXAMPLE\\jsmith"] }]</pre>	Name	Description	LogonName	A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.	Users	An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in user-name@hostname format) to be removed from association with the logon.
Name	Description							
LogonName	A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.							
Users	An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in user-name@hostname format) to be removed from association with the logon.							

Table 473: DELETE SSH Server Groups Access {id} Response Data

Name	Description												
ServerGroupId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group.												
LogonUsers	<p>An array containing information for the Linux logons from the Linux server that have been stored in Keyfactor Command. Possible information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>LogonName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</p> <p> Tip: Logons only appear in the results if they exist with the same spelling on all servers in the server group.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Users</td><td> <p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that are mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Users only appear in the results if they have been mapped to the same logon on all servers in the server group.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	LogonName	<p>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</p> <p> Tip: Logons only appear in the results if they exist with the same spelling on all servers in the server group.</p>	Users	<p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that are mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Users only appear in the results if they have been mapped to the same logon on all servers in the server group.</p>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.
Name	Description												
LogonName	<p>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</p> <p> Tip: Logons only appear in the results if they exist with the same spelling on all servers in the server group.</p>												
Users	<p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that are mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Users only appear in the results if they have been mapped to the same logon on all servers in the server group.</p>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.						
Name	Description												
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.												
Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.												

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST SSH Server Groups Access

The POST /SSH/ServerGroups/Access method is used to create a mapping of one or more Linux logons to Keyfactor Command users or service accounts for one or more SSH server groups. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the logons and associated users, if applicable, for the specified SSH server group(s).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.










Tip: Before creating a logon to user mapping, be sure that you have switched the server group to which you will add your mapping to *inventory and publish policy* mode so that the key for the user will be published to the servers in the group. If the server group is in *inventory only* mode and you add a mapping for it in Keyfactor Command, the mapping will appear in Keyfactor Command only and the key for the user will not be published out to the servers.

Table 474: POST SSH Server Groups Access Input Parameters

Name	In	Description						
ServerGroupId	Body	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH server group.						
LogonUsers	Body	Required. An array containing information for the Linux logon(s) to update. The following information should be included: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>LogonName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</td></tr><tr><td>Users</td><td>An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in user-name@hostname format) to be associated with the logon.</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"LogonUsers": [{ "LogonName": "johns", "Users": ["KEYEXAMPLE\\jsmith"] }]</pre>	Name	Description	LogonName	A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.	Users	An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in user-name@hostname format) to be associated with the logon.
Name	Description							
LogonName	A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.							
Users	An array of strings indicating the user names of one or more <i>users</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service accounts</i> (in user-name@hostname format) to be associated with the logon.							

Table 475: POST SSH Server Groups Access {id} Response Data

Name	Description												
ServerGroupId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group.												
LogonUsers	<p>An array containing information for the Linux logons from the Linux server that have been stored in Keyfactor Command. Possible information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>LogonName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</p> <p> Tip: Logons only appear in the results if they exist with the same spelling on all servers in the server group.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Users</td><td> <p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that are mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Users only appear in the results if they have been mapped to the same logon on all servers in the server group.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	LogonName	<p>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</p> <p> Tip: Logons only appear in the results if they exist with the same spelling on all servers in the server group.</p>	Users	<p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that are mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Users only appear in the results if they have been mapped to the same logon on all servers in the server group.</p>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.
Name	Description												
LogonName	<p>A string indicating the name of the Linux logon.</p> <p> Tip: Logons only appear in the results if they exist with the same spelling on all servers in the server group.</p>												
Users	<p>An array of user objects containing information about the users and/or service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command that are mapped to the Linux logon. User information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.</td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Users only appear in the results if they have been mapped to the same logon on all servers in the server group.</p>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.						
Name	Description												
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of a <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> that is associated with the logon. See <i>SSH</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.												
Username	A string indicating the username of a <i>user</i> (in DOMAIN\username format) or <i>service account</i> (in username@hostname format) that is associated with the logon.												

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.25.5 SSH Service Accounts

The SSH Service Accounts component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes methods necessary to retrieve, create, update, rotate and delete service accounts and associated keys in Keyfactor Command.

Table 476: SSH Service Accounts Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/id}	DELETE	Deletes the SSH service account with the specified ID.	DELETE SSH Service Accounts ID below
/id}	GET	Returns the SSH service account with the specified ID.	GET SSH Service Accounts ID on page 1179
/Key/{id}	GET	Returns the public key and optional private key of an SSH service account with the specified ID.	GET SSH Service Accounts Key ID on page 1186
/	DELETE	Deletes one or more SSH service accounts with the specified IDs.	DELETE SSH Service Accounts on page 1190
/	GET	Returns a list of SSH service accounts based on the specified filters.	GET SSH Service Accounts on page 1192
/	POST	Creates a new SSH service account.	POST SSH Service Accounts on page 1200
/	PUT	Updates an existing SSH service account.	PUT SSH Service Accounts on page 1210
/Rotate/{id}	POST	Generates a new key pair for an existing service account.	POST SSH Service Accounts Rotate ID on page 1218

DELETE SSH Service Accounts ID

The DELETE /SSH/ServiceAccounts/{id} method is used to delete an SSH service account in Keyfactor Command, including its SSH key pair. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*




SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 477: DELETE SSH Service Accounts {id} Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
id	Path	<p>Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account to be deleted.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method (see GET SSH Service Accounts on page 1192) to retrieve a list of all the SSH service accounts to determine the service account's ID.</p> <div>  <p>Tip: Be sure to use the ID of the service account itself and not the ID of the service account user or service account's key within the service account. For example, notice the following record returned from a GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts:</p> <pre> { "Id": 2, "ClientHostname": "appsrvr80.keyexample.com", "ServerGroup": { "Id": "603d3d4c-89dd-4ab8-92e1-8e83db3d5546", "GroupName": "Server Group Two", "UnderManagement": false }, "User": { "Id": 7, "Key": { "Id": 36, "Fingerprint": "kwuo2k3Ej7wFVMLhI3g+rxt2qXwGp7qcvzdBjVTDHNg=", "PublicKey": "ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQCAIn+t [truncated for display]", "KeyType": "RSA", "KeyLength": 2048, "CreationDate": "2020-11-17T17:53:55.68", "Email": "pkiadmins@keyexample.com", "Comments": ["Access App Two"], "LogonCount": 3 }, "Username": "svc_access2@appsrvr80.keyexample.com" } }</pre> <p>It contains three IDs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ID 2: The service account's ID. Use this one for delete requests. </div>

Name	In	Description
		 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ID 7: The service account user's ID. • ID 36: The ID of the service account user's key.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET SSH Service Accounts ID

The GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts/{id} method is used to retrieve an SSH service account from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH service account and its public key. To return the SSH private key, use the GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts/Key/{id} method (see [GET SSH Service Accounts Key ID on page 1186](#)).

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 478: GET SSH Service Accounts {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	<p>Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account to be retrieved.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method (see GET SSH Service Accounts on page 1192) to retrieve a list of all the SSH service accounts to determine the service account's ID.</p>

Table 479: GET SSH Service Accounts {id} Response Data

Name	Description														
ID	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.														
ClientHost-name	A string indicating the client hostname reference for the service account key. This field is used for reference only and does not need to match an actual client hostname. It is used when building the full user name of the service account key for mapping to Linux logons for publishing to Linux servers (e.g. username@client_hostname). The naming convention is to enter the hostname of the server on which the application that will use the private key resides (e.g. appsvr12), but you can put anything you like in this field (e.g. cheesetoast).														
Server-Group	<p>An array that indicates the SSH server group for the service account. The server group is used to control who has access in Keyfactor Command to the service account key. It does not limit where the key can be published. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Server group information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Owner</td><td> <p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>GroupName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SyncSchedule</td><td>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.	Owner	<p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.	GroupName	A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.	SyncSchedule	An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:
Name	Description														
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.														
Owner	<p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.										
Name	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.														
GroupName	A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.														
SyncSchedule	An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:														

Name	Description																				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).				
Name	Description																				
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																				
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Name	Description																				
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																				
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Name	Description																				
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																				

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").				
Name	Description																
	<pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>																
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Under-Management</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.	Under-Management	A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.						
Name	Description																
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.																
Under-Management	A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).																
User	An array containing information about the service account user. Service account user details include:																

Name	Description																						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td> An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.	Key	An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.	Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.	PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.	KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 	KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.	CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.	StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>
Name	Description																						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.																						
Key	An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.	Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.	PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.	KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 	KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.	CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.	StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>						
Name	Description																						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.																						
Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.																						
PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.																						
KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 																						
KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.																						
CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.																						
StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>																						

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Comments</td><td>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.</td></tr> <tr> <td>LogonCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Email	A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.	Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.	LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.
Name	Description										
	application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.										
Email	A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.										
Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.										
LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.										
Username	A string indicating the full username of the service account. The username is made up of the user name and <i>ClientHostname</i> entered when the service account is created (e.g. myapp-p@appsrvr75).										
LogonIds	An array of integers indicating the Keyfactor Command reference IDs of Linux logons that are associated with the service account in order to publish the service account's public key to the servers on which the logons are located.										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET SSH Service Accounts Key ID

The GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts/Key/{id} method is used to retrieve the key information for an SSH service account from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH service account key, including optional private key.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 480: GET SSH Service Accounts Key {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	<p>Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account key for which to retrieve key information. Use the <i>GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method (see GET SSH Service Accounts on page 1192) to retrieve a list of all the SSH service accounts to determine the service account's key ID.</p> <div>  Tip: Be sure to use the ID of the service account's key and not the ID of the service account itself or the service account user. For example, notice the following record returned from a GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts: </div> <pre> { "Id": 2, "ClientHostname": "appsrvr80.keyexample.com", "ServerGroup": { "Id": "603d3d4c-89dd-4ab8-92e1- 8e83db3d5546", "GroupName": "Server Group Two", "UnderManagement": false }, "User": { "Id": 7, "Key": { "Id": 36, "Fingerprint": "kwuo2k3Ej7wFVMLhI3g+rxt2qXwGp7qcvzdBjVTDHNg =", "PublicKey": "ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQCAIn+t [truncated for display]", "KeyType": "RSA", "KeyLength": 2048, "CreationDate": "2020-11- 17T17:53:55.68", "Email": "pkiadmins@keyexample.com", "Comments": ["Access App Two"], "LogonCount": 3 }, "Username": "svc_ access2@appsrvr80.keyexample.com" } } </pre>


Name	In	Description
		 <p>It contains three IDs:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ID 2: The service account's ID. • ID 7: The service account user's ID. • ID 36: The ID of the service account user's key. Use this one to request the key.
IncludePrivateKey	Query	A Boolean that sets whether to include the private key of the SSH key pair in the response (True) or not (False). The default is <i>False</i> . If set to True, the X-Keyfactor-Key-Passphrase header must be supplied.

Table 481: GET SSH Service Accounts Key {id} Response Data

Name	Description
ID	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.
Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.
PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.
PrivateKey	A string indicating the private key of the key pair for the SSH service account.
KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519
KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.
CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.
StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
Email	A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.
Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.
LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

DELETE SSH Service Accounts

The DELETE /SSH/ServiceAccounts method is used to delete one or more SSH service accounts in Keyfactor Command, including their SSH key pairs. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:


SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR

SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 482: DELETE SSH Service Accounts Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
ids	Body	<p>Required. An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the SSH service accounts to be deleted provided in the request body in the following format:</p> <pre>[4,12,17]</pre> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method (see GET SSH Service Accounts on the next page) to retrieve a list of all the SSH service accounts to determine the service accounts IDs.</p> <div>  <p>Tip: Be sure to use the ID of the service account itself and not the ID of the service account user or service account's key within the service account. For example, notice the following record returned from a GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts:</p> <pre>{ "Id": 2, "ClientHostname": "appsrvr80.keyexample.com", "ServerGroup": { "Id": "603d3d4c-89dd-4ab8-92e1-8e83db3d5546", "GroupName": "Server Group Two", "UnderManagement": false }, "User": { "Id": 7, "Key": { "Id": 36, "Fingerprint": "kwuo2k3Ej7wFVMLhI3g+rxt2qXwGp7qcvzdBjVTDHNg=", "PublicKey": "ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQCAIn+t [truncated for display]", "KeyType": "RSA", "KeyLength": 2048, "CreationDate": "2020-11-17T17:53:55.68", "Email": "pkiadmins@keyexample.com", "Comments": ["Access App Two"], "LogonCount": 3 }, "Username": "svc_access2@appsrvr80.keyexample.com" } }</pre> </div>

Name	In	Description
		 It contains three IDs: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ID 2: The service account's ID. Use this one for delete requests. • ID 7: The service account user's ID. • ID 36: The ID of the service account user's key.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET SSH Service Accounts

The GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts method is used to retrieve one or more SSH service accounts defined in Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected service accounts using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH service accounts and their public keys. To return the SSH private key, use the GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts/Key/{id} method (see [GET SSH Service Accounts Key ID on page 1186](#)).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 483: GET SSH Service Accounts Input Parameters







Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Service Account Key Search</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>CreationDate</i> • <i>Id</i> • <i>Comments</i> (Key comments) • <i>KeyLength</i> • <i>KeyType</i> • <i>ServerGroup</i> (Server Group ID) • <i>ServerGroupName</i> • <i>Username</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Username</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 484: GET SSH Service Accounts Response Data

Name	Description														
ID	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.														
ClientHost-name	A string indicating the client hostname reference for the service account key. This field is used for reference only and does not need to match an actual client hostname. It is used when building the full user name of the service account key for mapping to Linux logons for publishing to Linux servers (e.g. username@client_hostname). The naming convention is to enter the hostname of the server on which the application that will use the private key resides (e.g. appsvr12), but you can put anything you like in this field (e.g. cheesetoast).														
Server-Group	<p>An array that indicates the SSH server group for the service account. The server group is used to control who has access in Keyfactor Command to the service account key. It does not limit where the key can be published. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Server group information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Owner</td><td> <p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>GroupName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SyncSchedule</td><td>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.	Owner	<p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.	GroupName	A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.	SyncSchedule	An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:
Name	Description														
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.														
Owner	<p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.										
Name	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.														
GroupName	A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.														
SyncSchedule	An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:														

Name	Description																				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).				
Name	Description																				
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																				
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Name	Description																				
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																				
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Name	Description																				
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																				

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").				
Name	Description																
	<pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>																
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Under-Management</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.	Under-Management	A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.						
Name	Description																
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.																
Under-Management	A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).																
User	An array containing information about the service account user. Service account user details include:																

Name	Description																						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td> An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.	Key	An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.	Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.	PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.	KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 	KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.	CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.	StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>
Name	Description																						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.																						
Key	An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.	Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.	PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.	KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 	KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.	CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.	StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>						
Name	Description																						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.																						
Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.																						
PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.																						
KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 																						
KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.																						
CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.																						
StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>																						

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Comments</td><td>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.</td></tr> <tr> <td>LogonCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Email	A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.	Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.	LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.
Name	Description										
	application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.										
Email	A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.										
Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.										
LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.										
Username	A string indicating the full username of the service account. The username is made up of the user name and <i>ClientHostname</i> entered when the service account is created (e.g. myapp@appsrvr75).										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST SSH Service Accounts

The POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method is used to create a new SSH service account in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the new SSH service account.

Before adding a new SSH service account, be sure that you have added at least one server group (see [POST SSH Server Groups on page 1154](#)) and that your Keyfactor Bash Orchestrator has been registered and approved in Keyfactor Command (see [GET Agents on page 11](#)).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 485: POST SSH Service Accounts Input Parameters

Name	In	Description																						
KeyGenerationRequest	Body	<p>Required. An array that set the information to include in the SSH key pair request. Key generation request details include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>KeyType</td><td><p>Required. A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:</p><table><tr><th>Numeric Value</th><th>Text Value</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>ECDSA</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Ed25519</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>RSA</td></tr></table><p>The <i>KeyType</i> may be specified using either the numeric value or text value.</p></td></tr><tr><td>PrivateKeyFormat</td><td><p>Required. A string indicating the format to use for the downloadable private key. Possible values are:</p><table><tr><th>Numeric Value</th><th>Text Value</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>OpenSSH</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PKCS8</td></tr></table><p>The <i>PrivateKeyFormat</i> may be specified using either the numeric value or text value.</p></td></tr><tr><td>KeyLength</td><td><p>Required[*]. An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	KeyType	<p>Required. A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Numeric Value</th><th>Text Value</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>ECDSA</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Ed25519</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>RSA</td></tr></table> <p>The <i>KeyType</i> may be specified using either the numeric value or text value.</p>	Numeric Value	Text Value	1	ECDSA	2	Ed25519	3	RSA	PrivateKeyFormat	<p>Required. A string indicating the format to use for the downloadable private key. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Numeric Value</th><th>Text Value</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>OpenSSH</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PKCS8</td></tr></table> <p>The <i>PrivateKeyFormat</i> may be specified using either the numeric value or text value.</p>	Numeric Value	Text Value	1	OpenSSH	2	PKCS8	KeyLength	<p>Required[*]. An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key</p>
Name	Description																							
KeyType	<p>Required. A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Numeric Value</th><th>Text Value</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>ECDSA</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Ed25519</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>RSA</td></tr></table> <p>The <i>KeyType</i> may be specified using either the numeric value or text value.</p>	Numeric Value	Text Value	1	ECDSA	2	Ed25519	3	RSA															
Numeric Value	Text Value																							
1	ECDSA																							
2	Ed25519																							
3	RSA																							
PrivateKeyFormat	<p>Required. A string indicating the format to use for the downloadable private key. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Numeric Value</th><th>Text Value</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>OpenSSH</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PKCS8</td></tr></table> <p>The <i>PrivateKeyFormat</i> may be specified using either the numeric value or text value.</p>	Numeric Value	Text Value	1	OpenSSH	2	PKCS8																	
Numeric Value	Text Value																							
1	OpenSSH																							
2	PKCS8																							
KeyLength	<p>Required[*]. An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key</p>																							

Name	In	Description										
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. This field is optional if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to ECDSA or Ed25519 and required if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to RSA.</td></tr><tr><td>Email</td><td>Required. A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr><tr><td>Password</td><td>Required. A string that sets a password used to secure the private key of the SSH key pair for download.</td></tr><tr><td>Comment</td><td>A string containing the user-defined descriptive comment, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. This field is optional if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to ECDSA or Ed25519 and required if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to RSA.	Email	Required. A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.	Password	Required. A string that sets a password used to secure the private key of the SSH key pair for download.	Comment	A string containing the user-defined descriptive comment, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks.
Name	Description											
	type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. This field is optional if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to ECDSA or Ed25519 and required if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to RSA.											
Email	Required. A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.											
Password	Required. A string that sets a password used to secure the private key of the SSH key pair for download.											
Comment	A string containing the user-defined descriptive comment, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks.											
User	Body	Required. An array containing information about the service account user. User details include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Username</td><td>Required. A string indicating the short name of the SSH service account user (e.g. myapp). This, together with the <i>ClientHost-name</i>, is used to build the full user name (e.g.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Username	Required. A string indicating the short name of the SSH service account user (e.g. myapp). This, together with the <i>ClientHost-name</i> , is used to build the full user name (e.g.						
Name	Description											
Username	Required. A string indicating the short name of the SSH service account user (e.g. myapp). This, together with the <i>ClientHost-name</i> , is used to build the full user name (e.g.											

Name	In	Description						
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>myapp@appsrvr75).</td></tr><tr><td>LogonIds</td><td>An array of integers indicating the Keyfactor Command reference IDs of Linux logons that should be associated with the service account in order to publish the service account's public key to the servers on which the logons are located.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		myapp@appsrvr75).	LogonIds	An array of integers indicating the Keyfactor Command reference IDs of Linux logons that should be associated with the service account in order to publish the service account's public key to the servers on which the logons are located.
Name	Description							
	myapp@appsrvr75).							
LogonIds	An array of integers indicating the Keyfactor Command reference IDs of Linux logons that should be associated with the service account in order to publish the service account's public key to the servers on which the logons are located.							
ClientHostname	Body	Required. A string indicating the client hostname reference for the service account key. This field is used for reference only and does not need to match an actual client hostname. It is used when building the full user name of the service account key for mapping to Linux logons for publishing to Linux servers (e.g. user-name@client_hostname). The naming convention is to use the hostname of the server on which the application that will use the private key resides (e.g. appsrvr12), but you can put anything you like in this field (e.g. cheesetoast).						
ServerGroupId	Body	Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSH server group for the service account. The server group is used to control who has access in Keyfactor Command to the service account key. It does not limit where the key can be published. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.						

Table 486: POST SSH Service Accounts Response Data

Name	Description														
ID	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.														
ClientHost-name	A string indicating the client hostname reference for the service account key. This field is used for reference only and does not need to match an actual client hostname. It is used when building the full user name of the service account key for mapping to Linux logons for publishing to Linux servers (e.g. username@client_hostname). The naming convention is to enter the hostname of the server on which the application that will use the private key resides (e.g. appsvr12), but you can put anything you like in this field (e.g. cheesetoast).														
Server-Group	<p>An array that indicates the SSH server group for the service account. The server group is used to control who has access in Keyfactor Command to the service account key. It does not limit where the key can be published. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Server group information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Owner</td><td> <p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>GroupName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SyncSchedule</td><td>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.	Owner	<p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.	GroupName	A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.	SyncSchedule	An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:
Name	Description														
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.														
Owner	<p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.										
Name	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.														
GroupName	A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.														
SyncSchedule	An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:														

Name	Description																				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).				
Name	Description																				
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																				
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Name	Description																				
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																				
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Name	Description																				
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																				

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").				
Name	Description																
	<pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>																
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Under-Management</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.	Under-Management	A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.						
Name	Description																
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.																
Under-Management	A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).																
User	An array containing information about the service account user. Service account user details include:																

Name	Description																						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td> An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.	Key	An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.	Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.	PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.	KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 	KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.	CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.	StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>
Name	Description																						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.																						
Key	An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.	Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.	PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.	KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 	KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.	CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.	StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>						
Name	Description																						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.																						
Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.																						
PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.																						
KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 																						
KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.																						
CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.																						
StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>																						

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Comments</td><td>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.</td></tr> <tr> <td>LogonCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Email	A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.	Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.	LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.
Name	Description										
	application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.										
Email	A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.										
Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.										
LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.										
Username	A string indicating the full username of the service account. The username is made up of the user name and <i>ClientHostname</i> entered when the service account is created (e.g. myapp@appsrvr75).										
LogonIds	An array of integers indicating the Keyfactor Command reference IDs of Linux logons that are associated with the service account in order to publish the service account's public key to the servers on which the logons are located.										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

PUT SSH Service Accounts

The PUT /SSH/ServiceAccounts method is used to update an existing SSH service account in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the SSH service account.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 487: PUT SSH Service Accounts Input Parameters

Name	In	Description								
KeyUpdateRequest	Body	<p>Required. An array that sets the information to include in the SSH service account key update request. Key update request information includes:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the service account's key.</td></tr><tr><td>Email</td><td>Required. A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its life-time.</td></tr><tr><td>Comment</td><td>An string containing the user-defined descriptive comment, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the service account's key.	Email	Required. A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its life-time.	Comment	An string containing the user-defined descriptive comment, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks.
Name	Description									
Id	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the service account's key.									
Email	Required. A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its life-time.									
Comment	An string containing the user-defined descriptive comment, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks.									
Id	Body	<p>Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the service account.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method (see GET SSH Service Accounts on page 1192) to retrieve a list of all the SSH service accounts to determine the service account's ID.</p>								

Table 488: PUT SSH Service Accounts Response Data

Name	Description														
ID	The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.														
ClientHost-name	A string indicating the client hostname reference for the service account key. This field is used for reference only and does not need to match an actual client hostname. It is used when building the full user name of the service account key for mapping to Linux logons for publishing to Linux servers (e.g. username@client_hostname). The naming convention is to enter the hostname of the server on which the application that will use the private key resides (e.g. appsvr12), but you can put anything you like in this field (e.g. cheesetoast).														
Server-Group	<p>An array that indicates the SSH server group for the service account. The server group is used to control who has access in Keyfactor Command to the service account key. It does not limit where the key can be published. See <i>SSH Permissions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Server group information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Owner</td><td> <p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>GroupName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SyncSchedule</td><td>An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.	Owner	<p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.	GroupName	A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.	SyncSchedule	An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:
Name	Description														
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the SSH server group.														
Owner	<p>An object indicating the Active Directory user who owns the server group. See <i>SSH Server Groups</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.										
Name	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the <i>user</i> who holds the owner role on the SSH server group.														
GroupName	A string indicating the name of the SSH server group.														
SyncSchedule	An array providing the inventory schedule for the SSH server group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:														

Name	Description																				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Off</td><td>Turn off a previously configured schedule.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).				
Name	Description																				
Off	Turn off a previously configured schedule.																				
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																
Name	Description																				
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																				
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": {</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Name	Description																				
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																				

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").				
Name	Description																
	<pre>"Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>																
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Under-Management</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.	Under-Management	A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.						
Name	Description																
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> <p> Note: Although the Swagger <i>Example Value</i> may show examples of various other schedules, only the schedules shown here—that are available in the Management Portal for this functionality—are valid for this endpoint.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:m-m:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.																
Under-Management	A Boolean indicating whether the SSH server group is in <i>inventory only</i> mode (False) or <i>inventory and publish policy</i> mode (True).																
User	An array containing information about the service account user. Service account user details include:																

Name	Description																						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Key</td><td> An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.	Key	An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.	Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.	PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.	KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 	KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.	CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.	StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>
Name	Description																						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account user.																						
Key	An array containing information about the key for the service account user. Key details include: <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i></td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.	Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.	PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.	KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 	KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.	CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.	StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>						
Name	Description																						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH service account's key.																						
Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.																						
PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.																						
KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 																						
KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.																						
CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.																						
StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i>																						

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Comments</td><td>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.</td></tr> <tr> <td>LogonCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Email	A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.	Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.	LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.
Name	Description										
	application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.										
Email	A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.										
Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.										
LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.										
Username	A string indicating the full username of the service account. The username is made up of the user name and <i>ClientHostname</i> entered when the service account is created (e.g. myapp@appsrvr75).										
LogonIds	An array of integers indicating the Keyfactor Command reference IDs of Linux logons that are associated with the service account in order to publish the service account's public key to the servers on which the logons are located.										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST SSH Service Accounts Rotate ID

The POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts/Rotate/{id} method is used to generate a new key pair in Keyfactor Command for an existing SSH service account. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the new key pair of the SSH service account, including the private key.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:


SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR

SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which the key is associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 489: GET SSH Service Accounts Rotate {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	<p>Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account key for which to retrieve key information. Use the <i>GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method (see GET SSH Service Accounts on page 1192) to retrieve a list of all the SSH service accounts to determine the service account's key ID.</p> <div>  <p>Tip: Be sure to use the ID of the service account itself and not the ID of the service account user or service account's key within the service account. For example, notice the following record returned from a GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts:</p> <pre>{ "Id": 2, "ClientHostname": "appsrvr80.keyexample.com", "ServerGroup": { "Id": "603d3d4c-89dd-4ab8-92e1-8e83db3d5546", "GroupName": "Server Group Two", "UnderManagement": false }, "User": { "Id": 7, "Key": { "Id": 36, "Fingerprint": "kwuo2k3Ej7wFVMLhI3g+rxt2qXwGp7qcvzdBjVTDHNg=", "PublicKey": "ssh-rsa AAAAB3NzaC1yc2EAAAADAQABAAQCAIn+t [truncated for display]", "KeyType": "RSA", "KeyLength": 2048, "CreationDate": "2020-11-17T17:53:55.68", "Email": "pkiadmins@keyexample.com", "Comments": ["Access App Two"], "LogonCount": 3 }, "Username": "svc_ access2@appsrvr80.keyexample.com" } }</pre> </div>

Name	In	Description								
		<div> It contains three IDs:<ul style="list-style-type: none">ID 2: The service account's ID. Use this one to rotate the key.ID 7: The service account user's ID.ID 36: The ID of the service account user's key.</div>								
KeyType	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>ECDSA</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Ed25519</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>RSA</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	ECDSA	2	Ed25519	3	RSA
Value	Description									
1	ECDSA									
2	Ed25519									
3	RSA									
PrivateKeyFormat	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the format to use for the downloadable private key. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>OpenSSH</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>PKCS8</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	OpenSSH	2	PKCS8		
Value	Description									
1	OpenSSH									
2	PKCS8									
KeyLength	Body	<p>Required*. An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA. This field is optional if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to ECDSA or Ed25519 and required if the <i>KeyType</i> is set to RSA.</p>								
Email	Body	<p>Required. A string containing the email address of the administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key. This email address is used to alert the administrator or group of administrators when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</p>								
Password	Body	<p>Required. A string that sets a password used to secure the private key of the SSH key pair for download.</p>								
Comment	Body	<p>An string containing the user-defined descriptive comment, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may</p>								

Name	In	Description
		can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks.

Table 490: GET SSH Service Accounts Rotate {id} Response Data

Name	Description
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH service account key. This ID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.
Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.
PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH service account.
PrivateKey	A string indicating the private key of the key pair for the SSH service account.
KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519
KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.
Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts method will contain only one string in the array.
LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.25.6 SSH Users

The SSH Users component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes methods necessary to retrieve, create, update, rotate, and delete users and associated keys in Keyfactor Command.

Table 491: SSH Users Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/ {id}	DELETE	Deletes the SSH user with the specified ID.	DELETE SSH Users ID below
/ {id}	GET	Returns the SSH user with the specified ID.	GET SSH Users ID on the next page
/	GET	Returns a list of SSH users based on the specified filters.	GET SSH Users on page 1228
/	POST	Creates a new SSH user.	POST SSH Users on page 1239
/	PUT	Updates an existing SSH user.	PUT SSH Users on page 1240
/Access	POST	Creates a mapping from the SSH user to one or more Linux logons.	POST SSH Users Access on page 1242

DELETE SSH Users ID

The DELETE /SSH/Users/{id} method is used to delete an SSH user in Keyfactor Command. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin*

Table 492: DELETE SSH Users {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH user (user or service account) to be deleted. Use the <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> method (see GET SSH Users on page 1228) to retrieve a list of all the SSH users to determine the user's ID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET SSH Users ID

The GET /SSH/Users/{id} method is used to retrieve an SSH user defined in Keyfactor Command. The method can return either a *user* or a *service account*. See *SSH* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information on the difference between *users* and *service accounts*. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH user and its public key. To return an SSH private key, use the GET /SSH/Keys/MyKey method (see [GET SSH Keys My Key on page 1089](#)) for a user account or the GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts/Key/{id} method (see [GET SSH Service Accounts Key ID on page 1186](#)) for a service account.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which user to logon mappings are associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

This method has two available versions. Keyfactor recommends using the newer method when possible. For more information about versioning, see [Versioning on page 5](#).

Version 2

Version 2 of the GET /SSH/Users/{id} method redesigns how logon information for the user is returned, providing a greater level of detail in the returned data.

Table 493: GET SSH Users {id} v2 Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH user (user or service account) to be retrieved. Use the <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> method (see GET SSH Users on page 1228) to retrieve a list of all the SSH users to determine the user's ID.

Table 494: GET SSH Users {id} v2 Response Data

Name	Description																		
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user.																		
Key	<p>An array containing information about the key for the user. Key details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.	Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.	PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.	KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 	KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.	CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.	StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Email	A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.
Name	Description																		
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.																		
Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.																		
PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.																		
KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 																		
KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.																		
CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.																		
StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.																		
Email	A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.																		

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Comments</td><td>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.</td></tr> <tr> <td>LigonCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.	LigonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.		
Name	Description								
Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.								
LigonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.								
Username	A string indicating the full username of the user or service account. For a user account, the username appears in DOMAIN\username format (e.g. KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith). For a service account, the username is made up of the user name and <i>ClientHostname</i> entered when the service account is created (e.g. myapp@appsrvr75).								
Access	<p>An array containing information about the Linux logons mapped to the user. Linux logon mapping details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logon.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Access</td><td>An array containing information about the users mapped to the Linux logon.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.	KeyCount	An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logon.	Access	An array containing information about the users mapped to the Linux logon.
Name	Description								
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.								
KeyCount	An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logon.								
Access	An array containing information about the users mapped to the Linux logon.								
IsGroup	A Boolean indicating whether the user is an Active Directory group (true) or not (false).								

Version 1

Version 1 of the GET /SSH/Users/{id} method includes the same capabilities as version 2, but offers more limited information on returned logons for the user.

Table 495: GET SSH Users {id} v1 Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	<p>Required. The Keyfactor Command reference ID for the SSH user (user or service account) to be retrieved.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> method (see GET SSH Users on page 1228) to retrieve a list of all the SSH users to determine the user's ID.</p>

Table 496: GET SSH Users {id} v1 Response Data

Name	Description																		
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user.																		
Key	<p>An array containing information about the key for the user. Key details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.	Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.	PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.	KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 	KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.	CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.	StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Email	A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.
Name	Description																		
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.																		
Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.																		
PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.																		
KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 																		
KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.																		
CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.																		
StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.																		
Email	A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.																		

Name	Description						
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Comments</td><td>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.</td></tr><tr><td>LogonCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.	LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.
Name	Description						
Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.						
LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.						
Username	A string indicating the full username of the user or service account. For a user account, the username appears in DOMAIN\username format (e.g. KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith). For a service account, the username is made up of the user name and <i>ClientHostname</i> entered when the service account is created (e.g. myapp@appsrvr75).						
LogonIds	An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the Linux logons mapped to the user to cause the user's SSH public key to be published out to the Linux servers on which those logons reside.						



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

GET SSH Users

The GET /SSH/Users method is used to retrieve one or more SSH users defined in Keyfactor Command. The method returns both *users* and *service accounts*. See *SSH* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information on the difference between *users* and *service accounts*. Results can be limited to selected users using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the requested SSH users and their public keys. To return the SSH private key, use the GET /SSH/Keys/MyKey method (see [GET SSH Keys My Key on page 1089](#)) for user accounts and the GET /SSH/ServiceAccounts/Key/{id} method (see [GET SSH Service Accounts Key ID on page 1186](#)) for service accounts.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*



SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which user to logon mappings are associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.


This method has two available versions. Keyfactor recommends using the newer method when possible. For more information about versioning, see [Versioning on page 5](#).

Version 2

Version 2 of the GET /SSH/Users method redesigns how logon information for the user is returned, providing a greater level of detail in the returned data.

Table 497: GET SSH Users v2 Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
showOwnedAccess	Query	<p>A Boolean that specifies whether to return only users that have logons on servers that the requesting user owns (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>This option applies only to requesting users with <i>SSH User</i> or <i>SSH Server Admin</i> permissions; users with <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i> permissions will see all users regardless of the configuration of this setting.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Servers</i> method (see GET SSH Servers on page 1118) or the <i>GET /SSH/ServerGroups</i> method (see GET SSH Server Groups on page 1150) to determine ownership of a server or server group.</p> <div>  <p>Example: Example Scenario One</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Server A is owned by Gina and server B is owned by John. • Gina is an <i>SSH Server Admin</i> but not an <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i>. • Dave has a logon on server B but not on server A. <p>Gina does a <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> with <i>showOwnedAccess=false</i> and looks at the results for Dave's user record. She sees Dave's user record, but sees no specific logon information for Dave (other than the LogonCount), because all Dave's logons are on servers that Gina does not own.</p> <p>Gina does a <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> with <i>showOwnedAccess=true</i> and looks at the results for Dave's user record. Dave's user record does not appear.</p> <p>The presence or absence of Dave's user record is controlled by <i>showOwnedAccess</i>. The presence or absence of logon information associated with Dave's user record is controlled by Gina's level of SSH permissions—with <i>SSH Server Admin</i> permissions, Gina will always see only logons for servers that she owns.</p> </div> <div>  <p>Example: Example Scenario Two</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Server A is owned by Gina and server B is owned by John. • Gina is an <i>SSH Server Admin</i> but not an <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i>. • Dave has a logon on server B and a logon on server A. </div>

Name	In	Description
		<p> Gina does a GET /SSH/Users with <i>showOwnedAccess=false</i> and looks at the results for Dave's user record. She sees Dave's user record and she sees logon information for server A, but no logon information for server B. Because Gina does not own server B, logon information for that server is not visible to her.</p> <p>Gina does a GET /SSH/Users with <i>showOwnedAccess=true</i> and looks at the results for Dave's user record. She sees Dave's user record and she sees logon information for server A, but no logon information for server B. Because Gina does not own server B, logon information for that server is not visible to her.</p> <p>Notice there is no difference here in the results whether you choose <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> because at least one logon for Dave is present on a server owned by Gina. The <i>showOwnedAccess</i> option only comes into play when a user has no logons on a server owned by the requesting user.</p> <p>The presence or absence of logon information associated with Dave's user record is controlled by Gina's level of SSH permissions—with <i>SSH Server Admin</i> permissions, Gina will always see only logons for servers that she owns.</p>
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the SSH Server Search</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Email</i> • <i>Fingerprint</i> • <i>IsServiceAccount</i> • <i>KeyLength</i> • <i>KeyType</i> • <i>LogonCount</i> • <i>LogonServerGroupId</i> • <i>LogonServerId</i> • <i>ServiceAccountId</i> • <i>StaleDate</i> • <i>Username</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The

Name	In	Description
		default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Username</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 498: GET SSH Users v2 Response Data



Name	Description																		
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user.																		
Key	<p>An array containing information about the key for the user. Key details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.	Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.	PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.	KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 	KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.	CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.	StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Email	A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.
Name	Description																		
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.																		
Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.																		
PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.																		
KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 																		
KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.																		
CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.																		
StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.																		
Email	A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.																		


Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Comments</td><td>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.</td></tr> <tr> <td>LogonCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.	LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.		
Name	Description								
Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.								
LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.								
Username	A string indicating the full username of the user or service account. For a user account, the username appears in DOMAIN\username format (e.g. KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith). For a service account, the username is made up of the user name and <i>ClientHostname</i> entered when the service account is created (e.g. myapp@appsrvr75).								
Access	<p>An array containing information about the Linux logons mapped to the user. Linux logon mapping details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logon.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Access</td><td>An array containing information about the users mapped to the Linux logon.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.	KeyCount	An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logon.	Access	An array containing information about the users mapped to the Linux logon.
Name	Description								
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.								
KeyCount	An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logon.								
Access	An array containing information about the users mapped to the Linux logon.								
IsGroup	A Boolean indicating whether the user is an Active Directory group (true) or not (false).								

Version 1

Version 1 of the GET /SSH/Users method includes the same capabilities as version 2, but offers more limited information on returned logons for the user.

Table 499: GET SSH Users v1 Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
showOwnedAccess	Query	<p>A Boolean that specifies whether to return only users that have logons on servers that the requesting user owns (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>This option applies only to requesting users with <i>SSH User</i> or <i>SSH Server Admin</i> permissions; users with <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i> permissions will see all users regardless of the configuration of this setting.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Servers</i> method (see GET SSH Servers on page 1118) or the <i>GET /SSH/ServerGroups</i> method (see GET SSH Server Groups on page 1150) to determine ownership of a server or server group.</p> <div>  <p>Example: Example Scenario One</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Server A is owned by Gina and server B is owned by John. • Gina is an <i>SSH Server Admin</i> but not an <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i>. • Dave has a logon on server B but not on server A. <p>Gina does a <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> with <i>showOwnedAccess=false</i> and looks at the results for Dave's user record. She sees Dave's user record, but sees no specific logon information for Dave (other than the LogonCount), because all Dave's logons are on servers that Gina does not own.</p> <p>Gina does a <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> with <i>showOwnedAccess=true</i> and looks at the results for Dave's user record. Dave's user record does not appear.</p> <p>The presence or absence of Dave's user record is controlled by <i>showOwnedAccess</i>. The presence or absence of logon information associated with Dave's user record is controlled by Gina's level of SSH permissions—with <i>SSH Server Admin</i> permissions, Gina will always see only logons for servers that she owns.</p> </div> <div>  <p>Example: Example Scenario Two</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Server A is owned by Gina and server B is owned by John. • Gina is an <i>SSH Server Admin</i> but not an <i>SSH Enterprise Admin</i>. • Dave has a logon on server B and a logon on server A. </div>

Name	In	Description
		<p> Gina does a GET /SSH/Users with <i>showOwnedAccess=false</i> and looks at the results for Dave's user record. She sees Dave's user record and she sees logon information for server A, but no logon information for server B. Because Gina does not own server B, logon information for that server is not visible to her.</p> <p>Gina does a GET /SSH/Users with <i>showOwnedAccess=true</i> and looks at the results for Dave's user record. She sees Dave's user record and she sees logon information for server A, but no logon information for server B. Because Gina does not own server B, logon information for that server is not visible to her.</p> <p>Notice there is no difference here in the results whether you choose <i>true</i> or <i>false</i> because at least one logon for Dave is present on a server owned by Gina. The <i>showOwnedAccess</i> option only comes into play when a user has no logons on a server owned by the requesting user.</p> <p>The presence or absence of logon information associated with Dave's user record is controlled by Gina's level of SSH permissions—with <i>SSH Server Admin</i> permissions, Gina will always see only logons for servers that she owns.</p>
queryString	Query	A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the SSH Server Search</i> .
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Username</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A

Name	In	Description
		value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 500: GET SSH Users v1 Response Data

Name	Description																		
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user.																		
Key	<p>An array containing information about the key for the user. Key details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.	Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.	PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.	KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 	KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.	CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.	StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Email	A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.
Name	Description																		
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.																		
Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.																		
PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.																		
KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 																		
KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.																		
CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.																		
StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.																		
Email	A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.																		

Name	Description						
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Comments</td><td>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.</td></tr><tr><td>LogonCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.	LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.
Name	Description						
Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may can contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Keys/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.						
LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.						
Username	A string indicating the full username of the user or service account. For a user account, the username appears in DOMAIN\\username format (e.g. KEYEXAMPLE\\jsmith). For a service account, the username is made up of the user name and <i>ClientHostname</i> entered when the service account is created (e.g. myapp@appsrvr75).						
LogonIds	An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the Linux logons mapped to the user to cause the user's SSH public key to be published out to the Linux servers on which those logons reside.						



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST SSH Users

The *POST /SSH/Users* method is used to create a new SSH user in Keyfactor Command and, optionally, associate the user with one or more Linux logons during creation to allow the public key for the user to be published out to a Linux server—for servers in *inventory and publish policy* mode. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the user to logon mapping, if any.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which user to logon mappings are associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 501: POST SSH Users Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
Username	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the full username of the <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i>.</p> <p>For a <i>user</i> account, the username is given in DOMAIN\username format (e.g. KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith). For a <i>service account</i>, the username is made up of a user name (e.g. svc_myapp) and client hostname reference for the service account. The client hostname is used for reference only and does not need to match an actual client hostname. The naming convention is to enter the hostname of the server on which the application that will use the private key resides (e.g. appsrvr12), but you can put anything you like in this field (e.g. cheesetoast). The full service account name is given in the form user-name@clienthostname (e.g. svc_myapp@appsrvr75).</p>
LogonIds	Body	<p>An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the Linux logons to map to the user to cause the user's SSH public key to be published out to the Linux servers on which those logons reside.</p> <p>These are provided in the following format:</p> <pre>[12, 27, 39]</pre> <p>Use the <i>GET /SSH/Logons</i> method (see GET SSH Logons on page 1104) to retrieve a list of all the SSH logons to determine the logon's ID(s).</p>

Table 502: POST SSH Users Response Data

Name	Description
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user.
Username	A string indicating the full username of the <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> .
LogonIds	An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the Linux logons to map to the user to cause the user's SSH public key to be published out to the Linux servers on which those logons reside.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

PUT SSH Users

The PUT /SSH/Users method is used to update an existing SSH user in Keyfactor Command and, optionally, associate the user with one or more Linux logons to allow the public key for the user to be

published out to a Linux server—for servers in *inventory and publish policy* mode. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the user to logon mapping, if any.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:

SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR

SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which user to logon mappings are associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 503: PUT SSH Users Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
ID	Body	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user. Use the <i>GET /SSH/Users</i> method (see GET SSH Users on page 1228) to retrieve a list of all the SSH users to determine the user's ID.
LogonIds	Body	An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the Linux logons to map to the user to cause the user's SSH public key to be published out to the Linux servers on which those logons reside. These are provided in the following format: <div>[12, 27, 39]</div> Use the <i>GET /SSH/Logons</i> method (see GET SSH Logons on page 1104) to retrieve a list of all the SSH logons to determine the logon's ID(s).  Important: Logon IDs you provide here replace any existing logon IDs associated with the user. To avoid accidentally removing access for users, check existing logons for the user (see GET SSH Users on page 1228) before updating and provide both existing and new logon IDs.

Table 504: POST SSH Users Response Data

Name	Description
ID	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user.
Username	A string indicating the full username of the <i>user</i> or <i>service account</i> .
LogonIds	An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the Linux logons to map to the user to cause the user's SSH public key to be published out to the Linux servers on which those logons reside.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

POST SSH Users Access

The POST /SSH/Users/Access method is used to create a mapping of one or more Linux logons to a Keyfactor Command user or service account. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the details of the user to logon mapping, if any.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SSH: *ServerAdmin* OR
SSH: *EnterpriseAdmin*

SSH actions are affected by ownership on the server group with which user to logon mappings are associated and limited for users with only the *ServerAdmin* role. For more information, see *SSH Permissions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.



Tip: Before creating a logon to user mapping, be sure that you have switched the server to which you will add your mapping (or its server group) to *inventory and publish policy* mode so that the key for the user will be published to the server. If the server is in *inventory only* mode and you add a mapping for it in Keyfactor Command, the mapping will appear in Keyfactor Command only and the key for the user will not be published out to the server.

Table 505: POST SSH Users Access Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
ID	Body	<p>Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user.</p> <p>Use the GET /SSH/Users method (see GET SSH Users on page 1228) to retrieve a list of all the SSH users to determine the user's ID.</p>
LogonIds	Body	<p>An array of Keyfactor Command reference IDs for the Linux logons to map to the user to cause the user's SSH public key to be published out to the Linux servers on which those logons reside.</p> <p>These are provided in the following format:</p> <pre>[12, 27, 39]</pre> <p>Use the GET /SSH/Logons method (see GET SSH Logons on page 1104) to retrieve a list of all the SSH logons to determine the logon's ID(s).</p> <div>  <p>Important: Logon IDs you provide here replace any existing logon IDs associated with the user. To avoid accidentally removing access for users, check existing logons for the user (see GET SSH Users on page 1228) before updating and provide both existing and new logon IDs.</p> </div>

Table 506: POST SSH Users Access Response Data

Name	Description																		
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user.																		
Key	<p>An array containing information about the key for the user. Key details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Fingerprint</td><td>A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PublicKey</td><td>A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyType</td><td> A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 </td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyLength</td><td>An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CreationDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StaleDate</td><td>The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Email</td><td>A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.	Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.	PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.	KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 	KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.	CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.	StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Email	A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.
Name	Description																		
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SSH user's key.																		
Fingerprint	A string indicating the fingerprint of the public key. Each SSH public key has a single cryptographic fingerprint that can be used to uniquely identify the key.																		
PublicKey	A string indicating the public key of the key pair for the SSH user.																		
KeyType	A string indicating the cryptographic algorithm used to generate the SSH key. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RSA • ECDSA • Ed25519 																		
KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length for the SSH key. The key length supported depends on the key type selected. Keyfactor Command supports 256 bits for Ed25519 and ECDSA and 2048 or 4096 bits for RSA.																		
CreationDate	The date, in UTC, on which the SSH key pair was created.																		
StaleDate	The date, in UTC, after which the SSH key pair is considered to be out of date based on the key lifetime defined by the <i>Key Lifetime (days)</i> application setting. See <i>Application Settings: SSH Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.																		
Email	A string containing the email address of the user, for user accounts, or administrator or group of administrators responsible for managing the key, for service accounts. This email address is used to alert the user or administrator when the key pair is approaching the end of its lifetime.																		

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Comments</td><td>An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Key-s/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.</td></tr> <tr> <td>LogonCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Key-s/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.	LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.				
Name	Description										
Comments	An array containing one or more strings with the user-defined descriptive comments, if any, on the key. Although entry of an email address in the comment field of an SSH key is traditional, this is not a required format. The comment may contain any characters supported for string fields, including spaces and most punctuation marks. Keys created through the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or with the <i>POST /SSH/Key-s/MyKey</i> or <i>POST /SSH/ServiceAccounts</i> method will contain only one string in the array.										
LogonCount	An integer indicating the number of Linux logons associated with the SSH key pair.										
Username	A string indicating the full username of the user or service account. For a user account, the username appears in DOMAIN\username format (e.g. KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith). For a service account, the username is made up of the user name and <i>ClientHostname</i> entered when the service account is created (e.g. myapp@appsrvr75).										
Access	<p>An array containing information about the Linux logons mapped to the user. Linux logon mapping details include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Username</td><td>A string indicating the user's logon name on the Linux server.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyCount</td><td>An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logon.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Access</td><td>An array containing information about the users mapped to the Linux logon.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.	Username	A string indicating the user's logon name on the Linux server.	KeyCount	An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logon.	Access	An array containing information about the users mapped to the Linux logon.
Name	Description										
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the Linux logon.										
Username	A string indicating the user's logon name on the Linux server.										
KeyCount	An integer indicating the number of SSH keys associated with the Linux logon.										
Access	An array containing information about the users mapped to the Linux logon.										
IsGroup	A Boolean indicating whether the user is an Active Directory group (true) or not (false).										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.26 SMTP

The SMTP component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to programmatically edit and retrieve the SMTP configuration profile and send a test email message. Editing the SMTP configuration profile in Keyfactor Command will only apply within the software. Only one SMTP profile may be configured.

Table 507: SMTP Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/	GET	Returns information about the SMTP configuration profile.	GET SMTP below
/	PUT	Updates settings for the SMTP configuration profile.	PUT SMTP on page 1248
/Test	POST	Sends a test email message to confirm SMTP configuration.	POST SMTP Test on page 1251

2.5.26.1 GET SMTP

The GET /SMTP method is used to retrieve the SMTP configuration profile from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the SMTP profile. Only one profile may be configured. There are no input parameters for this method.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SystemSettings: *Read*

Table 508: GET SMTP Response Data

Name	Description						
Host	A string indicating the fully qualified domain name of your SMTP host (e.g. corpexch02.keyexample.com).						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SMTP record. This will be 1 in most environments.						
Port	An integer indicating the SMTP port (e.g. 25).						
RelayAuthenticationType	<p>An integer indicating the type of authentication used to connect to the mail server. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Anonymous</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Explicit Credentials</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Anonymous	2	Explicit Credentials
Value	Description						
0	Anonymous						
2	Explicit Credentials						
RelayUsername	<p>A string indicating the username of the account providing authentication to the mail server if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2. The username should be provided in DOMAIN\username format.</p> <p>For most mail server configurations, the username provided must have as a valid email address the email address you set in the <i>SenderAccount</i> parameter.</p>						
SenderAccount	A string indicating the sender for email messages delivered from Keyfactor Command, in the form of an email address (e.g. jsmith@keyexample.com). Depending on the email configuration in your environment, the sender account may need to be a valid user on your mail server or you may be able to put anything in this field.						
SenderAddress	<p>A string indicating the sender for email messages delivered from Keyfactor Command, in the form of an email address (e.g. jsmith@keyexample.com).</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future release.</p>						
SenderName	A string indicating the name that appears as the “from” in the user’s mail client (e.g. Keyfactor Command). This value is used for both configurations of <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> .						
UseSSL	A Boolean indicating that mail should be delivered over TLS/SSL. Not all mail servers support this.						



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.26.2 PUT SMTP

The PUT /SMTP method is used to update the SMTP configuration profile information. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the SMTP configuration profile.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SystemSettings: *Modify*



Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 509: PUT SMTP Input Parameters

Name	In	Description						
Host	Body	Required. A string indicating the fully qualified domain name of your SMTP host (e.g. corpexch02.keyexample.com).						
Id	Body	Required. An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SMTP record. This will be 1 in most environments.						
Port	Body	An integer indicating the SMTP port (e.g. 25).						
RelayAuthenticationType	Body	<p>An integer indicating the type of authentication used to connect to the mail server. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Anonymous</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Explicit Credentials</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Anonymous	2	Explicit Credentials
Value	Description							
0	Anonymous							
2	Explicit Credentials							
RelayPassword	Body	<p>Required*. A string indicating the password of the user specified by <i>RelayUsername</i> if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2. This field is required if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2.</p> <p>No data is output in this field on a GET.</p>						
RelayUsername	Body	<p>Required*. A string indicating the username of the account providing authentication to the mail server if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2. The username should be provided in DOMAIN\\username format. This field is required if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2.</p> <p>For most mail server configurations, the username provided must have as a valid email address the email address you set in the <i>SenderAccount</i> parameter.</p>						
SenderAccount	Body	Required. A string indicating the sender for email messages delivered from Keyfactor Command, in the form of an email address (e.g. jsmith@keyexample.com). Depending on the email configuration in your environment, the sender account may need to be a valid user on your mail server or you may be able to put anything in this field.						
SenderName	Body	Required. A string indicating the name that appears as the “from” in the user’s mail client (e.g. Keyfactor Command). This value is used for both configurations of <i>RelayAuthentic-</i>						

Name	In	Description
		<i>ationType</i> .
UseSSL	Body	A Boolean indicating that mail should be delivered over TLS/SSL. Not all mail servers support this.

Table 510: POST SMTP Test Response Data

Name	Description						
Host	A string indicating the fully qualified domain name of your SMTP host (e.g. corpexch02.keyexample.com).						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SMTP record. This will be 1 in most environments.						
Port	An integer indicating the SMTP port (e.g. 25).						
RelayAuthenticationType	<p>An integer indicating the type of authentication used to connect to the mail server. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Anonymous</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Explicit Credentials</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Anonymous	2	Explicit Credentials
Value	Description						
0	Anonymous						
2	Explicit Credentials						
RelayUsername	<p>A string indicating the username of the account providing authentication to the mail server if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2. The username should be provided in DOMAIN\username format.</p> <p>For most mail server configurations, the username provided must have as a valid email address the email address you set in the <i>SenderAccount</i> parameter.</p>						
SenderAccount	A string indicating the sender for email messages delivered from Keyfactor Command, in the form of an email address (e.g. jsmith@keyexample.com). Depending on the email configuration in your environment, the sender account may need to be a valid user on your mail server or you may be able to put anything in this field.						
SenderName	A string indicating the name that appears as the “from” in the user’s mail client (e.g. Keyfactor Command). This value is used for both configurations of <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> .						
UseSSL	A Boolean indicating that mail should be delivered over TLS/SSL. Not all mail servers support this.						



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.26.3 POST SMTP Test

The POST /SMTP/Test method is used to test the SMTP settings by sending a test email message. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the SMTP profile.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SystemSettings: *Modify*

Table 511: POST SMTP Test Input Parameters

Name	In	Description						
Host	Body	Required. A string indicating the fully qualified domain name of your SMTP host (e.g. corpexch02.keyexample.com).						
Id	Body	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SMTP record. This will be 1 in most environments.						
Port	Body	Required. An integer indicating the SMTP port (e.g. 25).						
RelayAuthenticationType	Body	<p>An integer indicating the type of authentication used to connect to the mail server. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Anonymous</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Explicit Credentials</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	Anonymous	2	Explicit Credentials
Value	Description							
0	Anonymous							
2	Explicit Credentials							
RelayPassword	Body	<p>Required[*]. A string indicating the password of the user specified by <i>RelayUsername</i> if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2. This field is required if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2.</p> <p>No data is output in this field on a GET.</p>						
RelayUsername	Body	<p>Required[*]. A string indicating the username of the account providing authentication to the mail server if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2. The username should be provided in DOMAIN\\username format. This field is required if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2.</p> <p>For most mail server configurations, the username provided must have as a valid email address the email address you set in the <i>SenderAccount</i> parameter.</p>						
SenderAccount	Body	Required. A string indicating the sender for email messages delivered from Keyfactor Command, in the form of an email address (e.g. jsmith@keyexample.com). Depending on the email configuration in your environment, the sender account may need to be a valid user on your mail server or you may be able to put anything in this field.						
SenderAddress	Body	<p>A string indicating the sender for email messages delivered from Keyfactor Command, in the form of an email address (e.g. jsmith@keyexample.com).</p> <p>This is considered deprecated and may be removed in a future</p>						

Name	In	Description
		release.
SenderName	Body	A string indicating the name that appears as the “from” in the user’s mail client (e.g. Keyfactor Command). This value is used for both configurations of <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> .
TestRecipient	Body	Required. A string indicating the recipient name, in email format (e.g. mjones@keyexample.com), for a test message to be sent using the SMTP configuration to confirm functionality.
UseSSL	Body	A Boolean indicating that mail should be delivered over TLS/SSL. Not all mail servers support this.

Table 512: POST SMTP Test Response Data

Name	Description						
Host	A string indicating the fully qualified domain name of your SMTP host (e.g. corpexch02.keyexample.com).						
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the SMTP record. This will be 1 in most environments.						
Port	An integer indicating the SMTP port (e.g. 25).						
RelayAuthenticationType	<p>An integer indicating the type of authentication used to connect to the mail server. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Anonymous</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Explicit Credentials</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Anonymous	2	Explicit Credentials
Value	Description						
0	Anonymous						
2	Explicit Credentials						
RelayUsername	<p>A string indicating the username of the account providing authentication to the mail server if <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> is set to 2. The username should be provided in DOMAIN\username format.</p> <p>For most mail server configurations, the username provided must have as a valid email address the email address you set in the <i>SenderAccount</i> parameter.</p>						
SenderAccount	A string indicating the sender for email messages delivered from Keyfactor Command, in the form of an email address (e.g. jsmith@keyexample.com). Depending on the email configuration in your environment, the sender account may need to be a valid user on your mail server or you may be able to put anything in this field.						
SenderName	A string indicating the name that appears as the “from” in the user’s mail client (e.g. Keyfactor Command). This value is used for both configurations of <i>RelayAuthenticationType</i> .						
TestRecipient	A string indicating the recipient name, in email format (e.g. mjones@keyexample.com), for a test message to be sent using the SMTP configuration to confirm functionality.						
UseSSL	A Boolean indicating that mail should be delivered over TLS/SSL. Not all mail servers support this.						



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.27 SSL

The SSL component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to programmatically create, delete, edit, and list SSL networks, network ranges, and endpoints found in an SSL scan.

Table 513: SSL Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/Parts/{id}	GET	Returns detailed information about a scan job for SSL discovery or monitoring.	GET SSL Parts ID on page 1257
/Endpoints/{id}	GET	Returns the details about a single endpoint discovered during SSL scanning.	GET SSL Endpoints ID on page 1259
/NetworkRanges/{id}	DELETE	Removes all network ranges from the specified SSL network.	DELETE SSL NetworkRanges ID on page 1260
/NetworkRanges/{id}	GET	Returns network range information about the specified SSL network.	GET SSL NetworkRanges ID on page 1261
/Networks/{identifier}	GET	Returns information about the specified SSL network.	GET SSL Networks Identifier on page 1262
/	GET	Returns the results of an SSL scan based on query information.	GET SSL on page 1271
/Networks	GET	Returns information about all SSL networks in Keyfactor Command.	GET SSL Networks on page 1273
/Networks	POST	Creates a new SSL network.	POST SSL Networks on page 1283
/Networks	PUT	Updates an existing SSL network.	PUT SSL Networks on page 1296

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/Endpoints/{id}/History	GET	Returns a list of all the SSL scanning endpoint histories for an endpoint with the given ID.	GET SSL Endpoints ID History on page 1310
/Networks/{id}/Parts	GET	Returns the scan job information for SSL discovery or monitoring.	GET SSL Networks ID Parts on page 1316
/NetworkRanges	POST	Adds network ranges to the specified SSL network.	POST SSL NetworkRanges on page 1318
/NetworkRanges	PUT	Updates network range information on the specified SSL network.	PUT SSL NetworkRanges on page 1319
/Endpoints/ReviewStatus	PUT	Used to change the <i>reviewed</i> status for a given SSL endpoint.	PUT SSL Endpoints Review Status on page 1320
/Endpoints/MonitorStatus	PUT	Used to change the <i>monitoring</i> status for a given SSL endpoint.	PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor Status on page 1321
/Endpoints/ReviewAll	PUT	Used to change the <i>reviewed</i> status for all given SSL endpoints to true.	PUT SSL Endpoints Review All on page 1321
/Endpoints/MonitorAll	PUT	Used to change the <i>monitoring</i> status for all given SSL endpoints to true.	PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor All on page 1322
/Networks/{id}/Scan	POST	Starts an SSL discovery or monitoring scan job manually.	POST SSL Networks ID Scan on page 1323
/NetworkRanges/Validate	POST	Validates all SSL networks given.	POST SSL NetworkRanges Validate on page 1324
/Networks/{id}	DELETE	Removes an SSL network from Keyfactor Command.	DELETE SSL Networks ID on page 1324

2.5.27.1 GET SSL Parts ID

The GET /SSL/Parts/{id} method retrieves information for a specific job scan segment (see [GET SSL Networks ID Parts on page 1316](#)). This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified scan job segment.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Read*

Table 514: GET SSL Parts {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL scan job segment to be retrieved. Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks/{id}/Parts</i> method (see GET SSL Networks ID Parts on page 1316) to retrieve a list of all the scan job segments in an SSL network to determine the SSL scan job segment's GUID.

Table 515: GET SSL Parts {id} Response Data

Parameter Name	Description								
ScanJobPartId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the scan job segment.								
LogicalScanJobId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the scan job as a whole.								
AgentJobId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the orchestrator that ran the job segment, if applicable. If the segment has not yet started scanning, this will show all zeros.								
EstimatedEndpointCount	<p>An integer indicating the number of endpoints that will be scanned for the segment estimated in preparation for scanning.</p> <p>The number of endpoints per segment is configurable (see the <i>SSL Maximum Scan Job Size</i> setting on the agents tab in <i>Application Settings: Agents Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>).</p>								
Status	<p>An integer indicating the status of the scan job segment. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Started</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>In Progress</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Complete</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	Not Started	2	In Progress	3	Complete
Value	Description								
1	Not Started								
2	In Progress								
3	Complete								
StatTotalEndpointCount	An integer indicating the number of endpoints that were scanned for the segment. This value will be null if the scan is not yet complete.								
StatTimedOutConnectingCount	An integer indicating the number of endpoints that timed out while attempting connections. This value will be null if the scan is not yet complete.								
StatConnectionRefusedCount	An integer indicating the number of endpoints that received a connection refused while attempting connections. This value will be null if the scan is not yet complete.								
StatTimedOutDownloadingCount	An integer indicating the number of endpoints that timed out while downloading while attempting connections. This value will be null if the scan is not yet complete.								

Parameter Name	Description
StatExceptionDownloadingCount	An integer indicating the number of endpoints that encountered an exception while attempting connections. This value will be null if the scan is not yet complete.
StatNotSslCount	An integer indicating the number of endpoints that made a connection and were considered not SSL (connection on a non-SSL port such as 22 or 636). This value will be null if the scan is not yet complete.
StatBadSslHandshakeCount	An integer indicating the number of endpoints that had a bad handshake while attempting connections. This value will be null if the scan is not yet complete.
StatCertificateFoundCount	An integer indicating the number of endpoints where a certificate was found. This value will be null if the scan is not yet complete.
StatNoCertificateCount	An integer indicating the number of endpoints where the handshake got to the part of the TLS where a certificate should be returned, but did not find a certificate. This is an uncommon occurrence, so will usually be zero.
ScanJobPartsDefinitions	This is no longer in use and will always return "null".
StartTime	The date and time at which the scan job segment started in UTC. For jobs that have not yet started, this value will be null.
EndTime	The date and time at which the scan job segment finished in UTC. For jobs that have not yet started, this value will be null.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.27.2 GET SSL Endpoints ID

The GET /SSL/Endpoints/{id} method is used to retrieve information about an endpoint found in an SSL discover or monitor scan using the EndpointId. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details of the SSL endpoints.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Read*

Table 516: GET SSL Endpoints {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL endpoint to be retrieved. Use the <i>GET /SSL</i> method (see GET SSL on page 1271) to retrieve a list of all the SSL endpoints to determine the SSL endpoint's GUID.

Table 517: GET SSL Endpoints {id} Response Data

Name	Description
EndpointId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the endpoint.
NetworkId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network that scanned the endpoint.
LastHistoryId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the last history entry on the endpoint.
IpAddressBytes	The IP address for the endpoint as bytes.
Port	An integer indicating the port on which this endpoint was found.
SNIName	A string indicating the server name indication (SNI) of the endpoint, if found.
EnableMonitor	A Boolean indicating whether monitoring is enabled on this endpoint (true) or not (false).
Reviewed	A Boolean indicating whether the endpoint has been reviewed (true) or not (false).



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.27.3 DELETE SSL NetworkRanges ID

The DELETE /SSL/NetworkRanges/{id} method is used to delete all the network ranges for an SSL network with the specified GUID from Keyfactor Command. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Modify*



Tip: To delete some but not all of the network ranges for a network, use the *PUT /SSL/Networks* method to update the network and submit the request with only those network ranges you wish to retain (see [PUT SSL Networks on page 1296](#)).

Table 518: DELETE SSL Network Ranges {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network for which to delete network ranges. Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks</i> method (see GET SSL Networks on page 1273) to retrieve a list of all the SSL networks to determine the SSL network's GUID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.27.4 GET SSL NetworkRanges ID

The *GET /SSL/NetworkRanges/{id}* method is used to retrieve the network ranges for an SSL network with the specified GUID from Keyfactor Command. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: Read

Table 519: GET SSL Network Ranges {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network for which to retrieve network ranges. Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks</i> method (see GET SSL Networks on page 1273) to retrieve a list of all the SSL networks to determine the SSL network's GUID.

Table 520: GET SSL Network Ranges {id} Response Data

Name	Description										
ItemType	An integer indicating the type of network range. Possible values are: <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>IP Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Host Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Network Notation</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	IP Address	2	Host Name	3	Network Notation
Value	Description										
0	Unknown										
1	IP Address										
2	Host Name										
3	Network Notation										
Value	A string indicating the value for the network range, including the IP address, network notation or host name followed by the port or ports for scanning (e.g. 192.168.12.0/24:443).										



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.27.5 GET SSL Networks Identifier

The GET /SSL/Networks/{identifier} method is used to retrieve a defined SSL network according to the provided name from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the SSL network.






Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Read*

Table 521: GET SSL Networks {id} Input Parameters







Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network to be retrieved. Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks</i> method (see GET SSL Networks on page 1273) to retrieve a list of all the SSL networks to determine the SSL network's GUID.

Table 522: GET SSL Networks {id} Response Data

Name	Description										
NetworkId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.										
Name	A string indicating the name for the SSL network.										
AgentPoolName	A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network. See <i>Orchestrator Pools Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.										
AgentPoolId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network.										
Description	A string indicating the description of the SSL network.										
Enabled	A Boolean that indicates whether scanning is enabled for the SSL network (true) or not (false). If this is set to false, no new network scans will be scheduled but any current scan will finish if one was in progress when the status was changed from true to false.										
DiscoverSchedule	<p>An array providing the discovery schedule for the SSL network group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td> <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div>	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.
Name	Description										
Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>. </div>										
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.						
Name	Description										
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.										




Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for
Name	Description																		
	<p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>																		
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for												
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for																		


Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description		Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description		Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").												
Name	Description																
	Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.																

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description								
ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).				
Name	Description								
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).								
MonitorSchedule	<p>An array providing the monitoring schedule for the SSL network group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td> <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p>	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </table>	Name	Description
Name	Description								
Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p>								
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </table>	Name	Description						
Name	Description								

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for
Name	Description																		
	<p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>																		
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for												
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for																		

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description		Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description		Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").												
Name	Description																
	Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.																

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description								
ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).				
Name	Description								
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).								
DiscoverPercentComplete	An integer indicating the percentage complete for a discovery job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins.								
MonitorPercentComplete	An integer indicating the percentage complete for a monitoring job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins.								
DiscoverStatus	<p>An integer indicating the status of the discovery job. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	Not Scheduled		
Value	Description								
0	Unknown								
1	Not Scheduled								

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	2	Running	3	Previously Scanned	4	Scheduled	5	Disabled	6	In Quiet Hours				
Value	Description																
2	Running																
3	Previously Scanned																
4	Scheduled																
5	Disabled																
6	In Quiet Hours																
MonitorStatus	<p>An integer indicating the status of the monitoring job. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	Not Scheduled	2	Running	3	Previously Scanned	4	Scheduled	5	Disabled	6	In Quiet Hours
Value	Description																
0	Unknown																
1	Not Scheduled																
2	Running																
3	Previously Scanned																
4	Scheduled																
5	Disabled																
6	In Quiet Hours																
DiscoverLastScanned	A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent discovery job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes.																
MonitorLastScanned	A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent monitoring job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes.																
SslAlertRecipients	<p>An array of strings providing the list of recipients who will receive email messages regarding the status of SSL discovery and monitoring jobs.</p> <div>  Note: To improve performance in requests, data is not returned in this field for the <i>GET /SSL/Networks</i> method. Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks/{id}</i> method to return data in this field. </div>																

Name	Description
AutoMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether automatic monitoring of discovered endpoints is enabled (true) or not (false).
GetRobots	A Boolean that indicates whether orchestrators should perform a GET /robots.txt request during scans in order to behave like a webcrawler and provide an explanation of network activity (true) or not (false).
DiscoverTimeoutMs	An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to discover the endpoint. Shorter timeout periods will increase the overall scanning throughput, however they will also increase the chance of missing a certificate on a slow or congested network.
MonitorTimeoutMs	An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to receive the discovered endpoint certificate expiration details.
ExpirationAlertDays	An integer that indicates the number of days within which to begin providing warnings regarding upcoming expiration in notification email messages.
DiscoverJobParts	An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a discovery job.
MonitorJobParts	An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a monitoring job.
QuietHours	An array providing the list of scheduled quiet hour periods.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.27.6 GET SSL

The GET /SSL method is used to return a list of all discovered SSL endpoints, limited by the provided parameters. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the requested endpoints.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Read*

Table 523: GET SSL Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> Using the Discovery Results Search Feature section. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>AgentPoolName</i> • <i>CertificateCN</i> • <i>CertificateFound</i> (True, False) • <i>Status</i> (6-Certificate Found, 1-Timed Out Connecting, 2-Exception Connecting, 3-Timed Out Downloading, 4-Exception Downloading, 5-Not SSL, 7-Exception in Sql, 8-Invalid or Unreachable Host, 9-Connection Refused, 10-Bad SSL Handshake, 11-Client Authentication Failed, 12-No Certificate, 13-SSL Refused, 14-Not Probed, 0-Unknown) • <i>IpAddress</i> • <i>IsMonitored</i> (True, False) • <i>IssuerDN</i> • <i>NetworkName</i> • <i>Port</i> • <i>ReverseDNS</i> • <i>Reviewed</i> (True, False) • <i>SelfSigned</i> (True, False) • <i>SNIName</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>ReverseDNS</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 524: GET SSL Response Data

Name	Description
EndpointId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the endpoint.
ReverseDNS	A string indicating the DNS name resolved for the endpoint based on the discovered IP address. If a host name could not be resolved, this will be the IP address.
SNIName	A string indicating the server name indication (SNI) of the endpoint, if found.
IpAddress	A string indicating the IP address of the endpoint.
Port	An integer indicating the port at which the endpoint was found.
CertificateFound	A Boolean indicating whether a certificate was found at the endpoint (true) or not (false).
AgentPoolName	A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool that performed a scan (discovery or monitoring) on the endpoint.
NetworkName	A string indicating the name of the SSL network that performed a scan (discovery or monitoring) on the endpoint.
MonitorStatus	A Boolean indicating whether the endpoint should be monitored (true) or not (false).
CertificateCN	A string indicating the common name of the certificate that was found at the endpoint.
Reviewed	A Boolean indicating whether the endpoint has been reviewed (true) or not (false).



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.27.7 GET SSL Networks

The GET /SSL/Networks method is used to retrieve one or more SSL networks from Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected SSL networks using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified SSL networks.






Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Read*

Table 525: GET SSL Networks Input Parameters







Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Network Scan Details Search</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>Name</i> • <i>Pool</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Name</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending. This field is optional.

Table 526: GET SSL Networks Response Data

Name	Description										
NetworkId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.										
Name	A string indicating the name for the SSL network.										
AgentPoolName	A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network. See <i>Orchestrator Pools Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.										
AgentPoolId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network.										
Description	A string indicating the description of the SSL network.										
Enabled	A Boolean that indicates whether scanning is enabled for the SSL network (true) or not (false). If this is set to false, no new network scans will be scheduled but any current scan will finish if one was in progress when the status was changed from true to false.										
DiscoverSchedule	<p>An array providing the discovery schedule for the SSL network group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td> <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p>	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.
Name	Description										
Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p>										
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.						
Name	Description										
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.										




Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for
Name	Description																		
	<p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>																		
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for												
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for																		


Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description		Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description		Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").												
Name	Description																
	Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.																

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description								
ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</p>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).				
Name	Description								
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).								
MonitorSchedule	<p>An array providing the monitoring schedule for the SSL network group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Immediate</td><td> <p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Interval</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p>	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </table>	Name	Description
Name	Description								
Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <p> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</p>								
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> </table>	Name	Description						
Name	Description								

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Daily</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Weekly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for
Name	Description																		
	<p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>																		
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for												
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for																		

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Monthly</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description		Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").	Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description		Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").												
Name	Description																
	Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																
Monthly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.										
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.																

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ExactlyOnce</td><td> <p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>. </div> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>. </div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description								
ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div>  Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>. </div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).				
Name	Description								
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).								
DiscoverPercentComplete	An integer indicating the percentage complete for a discovery job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins.								
MonitorPercentComplete	An integer indicating the percentage complete for a monitoring job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins.								
DiscoverStatus	<p>An integer indicating the status of the discovery job. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	Not Scheduled		
Value	Description								
0	Unknown								
1	Not Scheduled								

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	2	Running	3	Previously Scanned	4	Scheduled	5	Disabled	6	In Quiet Hours				
Value	Description																
2	Running																
3	Previously Scanned																
4	Scheduled																
5	Disabled																
6	In Quiet Hours																
MonitorStatus	<p>An integer indicating the status of the monitoring job. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	Not Scheduled	2	Running	3	Previously Scanned	4	Scheduled	5	Disabled	6	In Quiet Hours
Value	Description																
0	Unknown																
1	Not Scheduled																
2	Running																
3	Previously Scanned																
4	Scheduled																
5	Disabled																
6	In Quiet Hours																
DiscoverLastScanned	A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent discovery job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes.																
MonitorLastScanned	A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent monitoring job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes.																
SslAlertRecipients	<p>An array of strings providing the list of recipients who will receive email messages regarding the status of SSL discovery and monitoring jobs.</p> <div>  Note: To improve performance in requests, data is not returned in this field for the <i>GET /SSL/Networks</i> method. Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks/{id}</i> method to return data in this field. </div>																

Name	Description
AutoMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether automatic monitoring of discovered endpoints is enabled (true) or not (false).
GetRobots	A Boolean that indicates whether orchestrators should perform a GET /robots.txt request during scans in order to behave like a webcrawler and provide an explanation of network activity (true) or not (false).
DiscoverTimeoutMs	An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to discover the endpoint. Shorter timeout periods will increase the overall scanning throughput, however they will also increase the chance of missing a certificate on a slow or congested network.
MonitorTimeoutMs	An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to receive the discovered endpoint certificate expiration details.
ExpirationAlertDays	An integer that indicates the number of days within which to begin providing warnings regarding upcoming expiration in notification email messages.
DiscoverJobParts	An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a discovery job.
MonitorJobParts	An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a monitoring job.
QuietHours	An array providing the list of scheduled quiet hour periods.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.




2.5.27.8 POST SSL Networks

The POST /SSL/Networks method is used to create an SSL network in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the new SSL network.









Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 527: POST SSL Networks Input Parameters

Name	In	Description										
NetworkId	Body	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.										
Name	Body	Required. A string indicating the name for the SSL network.										
AgentPoolName	Body	Required. A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network. See in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.										
AgentPoolId	Body	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network.										
Description	Body	Required. A string indicating the description of the SSL network.										
Enabled	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether scanning is enabled for the SSL network (true) or not (false). If this is set to false, no new network scans will be scheduled but any current scan will finish if one was in progress when the status was changed from true to false.										
DiscoverSchedule	Body	<div>An array providing the discovery schedule for the SSL network group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td><div>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).<div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></div></td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Immediate	<div>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).<div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></div>	Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.
Name	Description											
Immediate	<div>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).<div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></div>											
Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.							
Name	Description											
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.											




Name	In	Description																		
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td><p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td><p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>	Days	<p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p>
Name	Description																			
	<p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>																			
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>															
Name	Description																			
Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>																			
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td><p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>	Days	<p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p>													
Name	Description																			
Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>																			
Days	<p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p>																			

Name	In	Description																			
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").		<p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description																				
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																
Name	Description																				
	job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																				
	<p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>																				
Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.													
Name	Description																				
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																				
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.																				


Name	In	Description								
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>
Name	Description									
ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>					
Name	Description									
Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>									
MonitorSchedule	Body	<p>An array providing the monitoring schedule for the SSL network group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td><p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>				
Name	Description									
Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>									

Name	In	Description																		
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p>
Name	Description																			
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.															
Name	Description																			
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																			
Daily		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Name	Description																			
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																			
Weekly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p>																		

Name	In	Description																	
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").	Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																		
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").												
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																		
Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).													
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		

Name	In	Description															
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.	ExactlyOnce		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.												
Name	Description																
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.																
ExactlyOnce		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).											
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
DiscovererPercentComplete	Body	An integer indicating the percentage complete for a discovery job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins. This field is for reference and is not configurable.															

Name	In	Description																
Monit- orPer- centComplete	Bod- y	An integer indicating the percentage complete for a monitoring job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins. This field is for reference and is not configurable.																
DiscoverStatus	Bod- y	An integer indicating the status of the discovery job. Possible values are: <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	Not Scheduled	2	Running	3	Previously Scanned	4	Scheduled	5	Disabled	6	In Quiet Hours
Value	Description																	
0	Unknown																	
1	Not Scheduled																	
2	Running																	
3	Previously Scanned																	
4	Scheduled																	
5	Disabled																	
6	In Quiet Hours																	
MonitorStatus	Bod- y	An integer indicating the status of the monitoring job. Possible values are: <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	Not Scheduled	2	Running	3	Previously Scanned	4	Scheduled	5	Disabled	6	In Quiet Hours
Value	Description																	
0	Unknown																	
1	Not Scheduled																	
2	Running																	
3	Previously Scanned																	
4	Scheduled																	
5	Disabled																	
6	In Quiet Hours																	
Discov- erLastScanned	Bod- y	A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent discovery job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes. This field is for reference and is not configurable.																


Name	In	Description
Monit- orLastScanned	Bod- y	A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent monitoring job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes. This field is for reference and is not configurable.
SslAlertRecipients	Bod- y	<p>An array of strings providing the list of recipients who will receive email messages regarding the status of SSL discovery and monitoring jobs.</p> <div>  Note: To improve performance in requests, data is not returned in this field for the <code>GET /SSL/Networks</code> method. Use the <code>GET /SSL/Networks/{id}</code> method to return data in this field. </div>
AutoMonitor	Bod- y	A Boolean that indicates whether automatic monitoring of discovered endpoints is enabled (true) or not (false).
GetRobots	Bod- y	A Boolean that indicates whether orchestrators should perform a <code>GET /robots.txt</code> request during scans in order to behave like a webcrawler and provide an explanation of network activity (true) or not (false).
Discov- erTimeoutMs	Bod- y	An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to discover the endpoint. Shorter timeout periods will increase the overall scanning throughput, however they will also increase the chance of missing a certificate on a slow or congested network.
MonitorTimeoutMs	Bod- y	An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to receive the discovered endpoint certificate expiration details.
Expir- ationAlertDays	Bod- y	An integer that indicates the number of days within which to begin providing warnings regarding upcoming expiration in notification email messages.
DiscoverJobParts	Bod- y	An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a discovery job. This field is for reference and is not configurable.
MonitorJobParts	Bod- y	An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a monitoring job. This field is for reference and is not configurable.
QuietHours	Bod- y	<p>An array providing the list of scheduled quiet hour periods. For example:</p> <pre>"QuietHours": [{ "StartDay": "Monday", "StartTime": "2022-11-21T14:00:08Z",</pre>

Name	In	Description
		<pre> "EndDay": "Tuesday", "EndTime": "2022-11-22T14:00:08Z" }, { "StartDay": "Saturday", "StartTime": "2022-11-26T04:00:08Z", "EndDay": "Sunday", "EndTime": "2022-11-27T16:00:08Z" }] </pre>

Table 528: POST SSL Networks Response Data

Name	Description
NetworkId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.
Name	A string indicating the name for the SSL network.
AgentPoolName	A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network. See <i>Orchestrator Pools Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
AgentPoolId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network.
Description	A string indicating the description of the SSL network.
Enabled	A Boolean that indicates whether scanning is enabled for the SSL network (true) or not (false). If this is set to false, no new network scans will be scheduled but any current scan will finish if one was in progress when the status was changed from true to false.
DiscoverSchedule	An array providing the discovery schedule for the SSL network group.
MonitorSchedule	An array providing the monitoring schedule for the SSL network group.
DiscoverPercentComplete	An integer indicating the percentage complete for a discovery job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins.
MonitorPercentComplete	An integer indicating the percentage complete for a monitoring job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins.
DiscoverStatus	An integer indicating the status of the discovery job. Possible values are:

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	Not Scheduled	2	Running	3	Previously Scanned	4	Scheduled	5	Disabled	6	In Quiet Hours
Value	Description																
0	Unknown																
1	Not Scheduled																
2	Running																
3	Previously Scanned																
4	Scheduled																
5	Disabled																
6	In Quiet Hours																
MonitorStatus	<p>An integer indicating the status of the monitoring job. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	Not Scheduled	2	Running	3	Previously Scanned	4	Scheduled	5	Disabled	6	In Quiet Hours
Value	Description																
0	Unknown																
1	Not Scheduled																
2	Running																
3	Previously Scanned																
4	Scheduled																
5	Disabled																
6	In Quiet Hours																
DiscoverLastScanned	A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent discovery job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes.																
MonitorLastScanned	A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent monitoring job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes.																
SslAlertRecipients	An array of strings providing the list of recipients who will receive email messages regarding the status of SSL discovery and monitoring jobs.																

Name	Description
	 Note: To improve performance in requests, data is not returned in this field for the <i>GET /SSL/Networks</i> method. Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks/{id}</i> method to return data in this field.
AutoMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether automatic monitoring of discovered endpoints is enabled (true) or not (false).
GetRobots	A Boolean that indicates whether orchestrators should perform a GET /robots.txt request during scans in order to behave like a webcrawler and provide an explanation of network activity (true) or not (false).
DiscoverTimeoutMs	An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to discover the endpoint. Shorter timeout periods will increase the overall scanning throughput, however they will also increase the chance of missing a certificate on a slow or congested network.
MonitorTimeoutMs	An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to receive the discovered endpoint certificate expiration details.
ExpirationAlertDays	An integer that indicates the number of days within which to begin providing warnings regarding upcoming expiration in notification email messages.
DiscoverJobParts	An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a discovery job.
MonitorJobParts	An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a monitoring job.
QuietHours	An array providing the list of scheduled quiet hour periods.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.27.9 PUT SSL Networks

The PUT /SSL/Networks method is used to update an SSL network in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the SSL network.






Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Modify*









Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 529: PUT SSL Networks Input Parameters

Name	In	Description										
NetworkId	Body	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.										
Name	Body	Required. A string indicating the name for the SSL network.										
AgentPoolName	Body	Required. A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network. See in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.										
AgentPoolId	Body	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network.										
Description	Body	Required. A string indicating the description of the SSL network.										
Enabled	Body	A Boolean that indicates whether scanning is enabled for the SSL network (true) or not (false). If this is set to false, no new network scans will be scheduled but any current scan will finish if one was in progress when the status was changed from true to false.										
DiscoverSchedule	Body	<div>An array providing the discovery schedule for the SSL network group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td><div>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</div><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></td></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Immediate	<div>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</div> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>	Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.
Name	Description											
Immediate	<div>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</div> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>											
Interval	<div>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.							
Name	Description											
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.											




Name	In	Description																		
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td><p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>	Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td><p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>	Days	<p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p>
Name	Description																			
	<p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>																			
Daily	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>															
Name	Description																			
Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>																			
Weekly	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td><p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>	Days	<p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p>													
Name	Description																			
Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>																			
Days	<p>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the</p>																			

Name	In	Description																			
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").		<p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.
Name	Description																				
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																
Name	Description																				
	job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																				
	<p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>																				
Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.													
Name	Description																				
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																				
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.																				


Name	In	Description								
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>
Name	Description									
ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>					
Name	Description									
Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>									
MonitorSchedule	Body	<p>An array providing the monitoring schedule for the SSL network group. The schedule can be off (unset) or one of the supported values. Supported schedule values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td><p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>				
Name	Description									
Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>									

Name	In	Description																		
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Interval</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table><p>For example, every hour:</p><pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Daily</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p><pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Weekly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.	Daily		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Weekly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p>
Name	Description																			
Interval	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every x minutes with the specified parameter. Any interval that is selected in the UI will be converted to minutes when stored in the database.</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Minutes</td><td>An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every hour:</p> <pre>"Interval": { "Minutes": 60 }</pre>	Name	Description	Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.															
Name	Description																			
Minutes	An integer indicating the number of minutes between each interval.																			
Daily		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run every day at the same time with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, daily at 11:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Daily": { "Time": "2022-02-25T23:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).														
Name	Description																			
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																			
Weekly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every week at the same time with the parameters:</p>																		

Name	In	Description																	
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table><p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Monthly</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").	Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																		
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr><tr><td>Days</td><td>An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").</td></tr></table> <p>For example, every Monday, Wednesday and Friday at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Weekly": { "Days": ["Monday", "Wednesday", "Friday"], "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").												
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		
Days	An array of values representing the days of the week on which to run the job. These can either be entered as integers (0 for Sunday, 1 for Monday, etc.) or as days of the week (e.g. "Sunday").																		
Monthly		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run on a specific day or days every month at the same time with the parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).													
Name	Description																		
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																		

Name	In	Description															
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table><p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p><pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td></td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.	ExactlyOnce		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).
Name	Description																
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Day</td><td>The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, on the first of every month at 5:30 pm:</p> <pre>"Monthly": { "Day": 1 "Time": "2022-02-27T17:30:00Z" }</pre>	Name	Description	Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.												
Name	Description																
Day	The number of the day, in the month, to run the job.																
ExactlyOnce		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).											
Name	Description																
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).																
DiscovererPercentComplete	Body	An integer indicating the percentage complete for a discovery job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins. This field is for reference and is not configurable.															

Name	In	Description																
Monit- orPer- centComplete	Bod- y	An integer indicating the percentage complete for a monitoring job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins. This field is for reference and is not configurable.																
DiscoverStatus	Bod- y	An integer indicating the status of the discovery job. Possible values are: <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	Not Scheduled	2	Running	3	Previously Scanned	4	Scheduled	5	Disabled	6	In Quiet Hours
Value	Description																	
0	Unknown																	
1	Not Scheduled																	
2	Running																	
3	Previously Scanned																	
4	Scheduled																	
5	Disabled																	
6	In Quiet Hours																	
MonitorStatus	Bod- y	An integer indicating the status of the monitoring job. Possible values are: <table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	Not Scheduled	2	Running	3	Previously Scanned	4	Scheduled	5	Disabled	6	In Quiet Hours
Value	Description																	
0	Unknown																	
1	Not Scheduled																	
2	Running																	
3	Previously Scanned																	
4	Scheduled																	
5	Disabled																	
6	In Quiet Hours																	
Discov- erLastScanned	Bod- y	A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent discovery job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes. This field is for reference and is not configurable.																


Name	In	Description
Monit- orLastScanned	Bod- y	A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent monitoring job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes. This field is for reference and is not configurable.
SslAlertRecipients	Bod- y	<p>An array of strings providing the list of recipients who will receive email messages regarding the status of SSL discovery and monitoring jobs.</p> <div>  Note: To improve performance in requests, data is not returned in this field for the <code>GET /SSL/Networks</code> method. Use the <code>GET /SSL/Networks/{id}</code> method to return data in this field. </div>
AutoMonitor	Bod- y	A Boolean that indicates whether automatic monitoring of discovered endpoints is enabled (true) or not (false).
GetRobots	Bod- y	A Boolean that indicates whether orchestrators should perform a <code>GET /robots.txt</code> request during scans in order to behave like a webcrawler and provide an explanation of network activity (true) or not (false).
Discov- erTimeoutMs	Bod- y	An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to discover the endpoint. Shorter timeout periods will increase the overall scanning throughput, however they will also increase the chance of missing a certificate on a slow or congested network.
MonitorTimeoutMs	Bod- y	An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to receive the discovered endpoint certificate expiration details.
Expir- ationAlertDays	Bod- y	An integer that indicates the number of days within which to begin providing warnings regarding upcoming expiration in notification email messages.
DiscoverJobParts	Bod- y	An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a discovery job. This field is for reference and is not configurable.
MonitorJobParts	Bod- y	An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a monitoring job. This field is for reference and is not configurable.
QuietHours	Bod- y	<p>An array providing the list of scheduled quiet hour periods. For example:</p> <pre>"QuietHours": [{ "StartDay": "Monday", "StartTime": "2022-11-21T14:00:08Z",</pre>

Name	In	Description
		<pre> "EndDay": "Tuesday", "EndTime": "2022-11-22T14:00:08Z" }, { "StartDay": "Saturday", "StartTime": "2022-11-26T04:00:08Z", "EndDay": "Sunday", "EndTime": "2022-11-27T16:00:08Z" }] </pre>

Table 530: PUT SSL Networks Response Data

Name	Description
NetworkId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network. This GUID is automatically set by Keyfactor Command.
Name	A string indicating the name for the SSL network.
AgentPoolName	A string indicating the name of the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network. See <i>Orchestrator Pools Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
AgentPoolId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the orchestrator pool assigned to the SSL network.
Description	A string indicating the description of the SSL network.
Enabled	A Boolean that indicates whether scanning is enabled for the SSL network (true) or not (false). If this is set to false, no new network scans will be scheduled but any current scan will finish if one was in progress when the status was changed from true to false.
DiscoverSchedule	An array providing the discovery schedule for the SSL network group.
MonitorSchedule	An array providing the monitoring schedule for the SSL network group.
DiscoverPercentComplete	An integer indicating the percentage complete for a discovery job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins.
MonitorPercentComplete	An integer indicating the percentage complete for a monitoring job. The percentage complete will be zero for small jobs for the entire duration of the job because this value is updated upon completion of each segment of a scan job (and small jobs generally consist of only one segment). All jobs will show 100% at completion. The counter resets when a new job begins.
DiscoverStatus	An integer indicating the status of the discovery job. Possible values are:

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	Not Scheduled	2	Running	3	Previously Scanned	4	Scheduled	5	Disabled	6	In Quiet Hours
Value	Description																
0	Unknown																
1	Not Scheduled																
2	Running																
3	Previously Scanned																
4	Scheduled																
5	Disabled																
6	In Quiet Hours																
MonitorStatus	<p>An integer indicating the status of the monitoring job. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Running</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Previously Scanned</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Scheduled</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Disabled</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>In Quiet Hours</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	Not Scheduled	2	Running	3	Previously Scanned	4	Scheduled	5	Disabled	6	In Quiet Hours
Value	Description																
0	Unknown																
1	Not Scheduled																
2	Running																
3	Previously Scanned																
4	Scheduled																
5	Disabled																
6	In Quiet Hours																
DiscoverLastScanned	A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent discovery job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes.																
MonitorLastScanned	A string indicating the date and time, in UTC, of the most recent monitoring job. This field is populated as soon as the job is initiated and updated when the job completes.																
SslAlertRecipients	An array of strings providing the list of recipients who will receive email messages regarding the status of SSL discovery and monitoring jobs.																

Name	Description
	 Note: To improve performance in requests, data is not returned in this field for the <code>GET /SSL/Networks</code> method. Use the <code>GET /SSL/Networks/{id}</code> method to return data in this field.
AutoMonitor	A Boolean that indicates whether automatic monitoring of discovered endpoints is enabled (true) or not (false).
GetRobots	A Boolean that indicates whether orchestrators should perform a <code>GET /robots.txt</code> request during scans in order to behave like a webcrawler and provide an explanation of network activity (true) or not (false).
DiscoverTimeoutMs	An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to discover the endpoint. Shorter timeout periods will increase the overall scanning throughput, however they will also increase the chance of missing a certificate on a slow or congested network.
MonitorTimeoutMs	An integer that indicates the amount of time (in milliseconds) the scan will wait (before timing out) to receive the discovered endpoint certificate expiration details.
ExpirationAlertDays	An integer that indicates the number of days within which to begin providing warnings regarding upcoming expiration in notification email messages.
DiscoverJobParts	An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a discovery job.
MonitorJobParts	An integer that indicates the number of job parts that have been created for a monitoring job.
QuietHours	An array providing the list of scheduled quiet hour periods.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.27.10 GET SSL Endpoints ID History

The `GET /SSL/Endpoints/{id}/History` method is used to return a list of history found for a given SSL endpoint. URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details for the specified endpoint.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Read*

Table 531: GET SSL Endpoints {id} History Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL endpoint for which to return history information. Use the <i>GET /SSL</i> method (see GET SSL on page 1271) to retrieve a list of all the SSL endpoints to determine the GUID of the desired endpoint.
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.

Table 532: GET SSL Endpoints {id} History Response Data

Name	Description																																
HistoryId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the history entry.																																
EndpointId	The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the endpoint with which the history is associated.																																
AuditId	The Keyfactor Command ID used to track progress during scan jobs.																																
Timestamp	The date and time the history entry was created.																																
Status	<p>An integer containing the status of the scan for which the history item was created. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>TimeOutConnecting</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>ExceptionConnecting</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>TimeoutDownloading</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>ExceptionDownloading</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>NotSsl</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>CertificateFound</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>ExceptionInSql</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>InvalidOrUnreachableHost</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>ConnectionRefused</td></tr> <tr> <td>10</td><td>BadSslHandshake</td></tr> <tr> <td>11</td><td>ClientAuthenticationFailed</td></tr> <tr> <td>12</td><td>NoCertificate</td></tr> <tr> <td>13</td><td>SslRefused</td></tr> <tr> <td>14</td><td>NotProbed</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	TimeOutConnecting	2	ExceptionConnecting	3	TimeoutDownloading	4	ExceptionDownloading	5	NotSsl	6	CertificateFound	7	ExceptionInSql	8	InvalidOrUnreachableHost	9	ConnectionRefused	10	BadSslHandshake	11	ClientAuthenticationFailed	12	NoCertificate	13	SslRefused	14	NotProbed
Value	Description																																
0	Unknown																																
1	TimeOutConnecting																																
2	ExceptionConnecting																																
3	TimeoutDownloading																																
4	ExceptionDownloading																																
5	NotSsl																																
6	CertificateFound																																
7	ExceptionInSql																																
8	InvalidOrUnreachableHost																																
9	ConnectionRefused																																
10	BadSslHandshake																																
11	ClientAuthenticationFailed																																
12	NoCertificate																																
13	SslRefused																																
14	NotProbed																																
JobType	An integer containing the type of scan job from which the history entry was created. The possible values are:																																

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Discovery</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Monitoring</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Compliance</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	Discovery	2	Monitoring	3	Compliance				
Value	Description														
0	Unknown														
1	Discovery														
2	Monitoring														
3	Compliance														
ProbeType	<p>An integer containing the type of connection made to the endpoint for the scan from which the history entry was created. The possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>SSLv2</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>TLS</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	2	SSLv2	3	TLS								
Value	Description														
2	SSLv2														
3	TLS														
ReverseDNS	A string indicating the DNS name of the endpoint resolved based on the discovered IP address at the time the history entry was created. If a host name could not be resolved, this will be the IP address.														
HistoryCertificates	<p>An array of certificates found at the endpoint during the scan from which the history entry was created. Information includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>IssuedDN</td><td>A string indicating the distinguished name of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SerialNumber</td><td>A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.</td></tr> <tr> <td>NotBefore</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was issued by the certificate authority.</td></tr> <tr> <td>NotAfter</td><td>The date, in UTC, on which the certificate expires.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SigningAlgorithm</td><td>A string indicating the algorithm used to sign the certificate.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.	IssuedDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the certificate.	SerialNumber	A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.	NotBefore	The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was issued by the certificate authority.	NotAfter	The date, in UTC, on which the certificate expires.	SigningAlgorithm	A string indicating the algorithm used to sign the certificate.
Name	Description														
Id	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate.														
IssuedDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the certificate.														
SerialNumber	A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.														
NotBefore	The date, in UTC, on which the certificate was issued by the certificate authority.														
NotAfter	The date, in UTC, on which the certificate expires.														
SigningAlgorithm	A string indicating the algorithm used to sign the certificate.														

Name	Description	
	Name	Description
	Thumbprint	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.
	IssuerDN	A string indicating the distinguished name of the issuer.
	IssuedCN	A string indicating the common name of the certificate.

Name	Description
SubjectAltNameElements	
</	



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.27.11 GET SSL Networks ID Parts

The GET /SSL/Networks/{id}/Parts method returns a list of scan job segments for an SSL network defined in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the scan job segments for the specified SSL network. The results will only include more than one segment if the SSL management job was broken up into segments due to the number of endpoints it contained. The number of endpoints per segment is configurable (see the *SSL Maximum Discovery Scan Job Size* and *SSL Maximum Monitoring Scan Job Size* settings in *Application Settings: Agents Tab* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). The results from this method are of the currently in progress job or the latest completed job.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Read*

Table 533: GET SSL Networks {id} Parts Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
ID	Path	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network for which to retrieve scan job segments. Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks</i> method (see GET SSL Networks on page 1273) to retrieve a list of all the SSL networks to determine the SSL network's GUID.
queryString	Query	A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Network Scan Details Search</i> .
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Status</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 534: GET SSL Networks {id} Parts Response Data

Name	Description								
ScanJobPartId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the scan job segment.								
Agent	A string indicating the client machine name of the orchestrator that ran the scan job segment.								
Status	<p>An integer indicating the status of the scan job segment. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Not Started</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>In Progress</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Complete</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	Not Started	2	In Progress	3	Complete
Value	Description								
1	Not Started								
2	In Progress								
3	Complete								
StartTime	The date and time at which the scan job segment started in UTC. For jobs that have not yet started, this value will be null.								
EndTime	The date and time at which the scan job segment finished in UTC. For jobs that are in progress, this value will be null.								
EndpointCount	An integer indicating the number of endpoints scanned for the segment.								

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.27.12 POST SSL NetworkRanges

The POST /SSL/NetworkRanges method is used to add network ranges to a specified SSL network. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 535: POST SSL Network Ranges Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
NetworkId	Body	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network. Use the GET /SSL/Networks method (see GET SSL Networks on page 1273) to retrieve a list of your defined SSL networks to determine the GUID of the SSL network you want to use.
Ranges	Body	Required. An array of strings indicating the value(s) for the network range(s), including the IP address, network notation or host name followed by the port or ports for scanning (e.g. 192.168.12.0/24:443). For example: <pre>"Ranges": ["192.168.12.0/24:443", "keyexample.com:443", "222.33.44.55:443"]</pre>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.27.13 PUT SSL NetworkRanges

The PUT /SSL/NetworkRanges method is used to update network ranges for a specified SSL network. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Modify*



Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 536: PUT SSL Network Ranges {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
NetworkId	Body	Required. The Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network. Use the GET /SSL/Networks method (see GET SSL Networks on page 1273) to retrieve a list of your defined SSL networks to determine the GUID of the SSL network you want to use.
Ranges	Body	Required. An array of strings indicating the value(s) for the network range(s), including the IP address, network notation or host name followed by the port or ports for scanning (e.g. 192.168.12.0/24:443). For example: <pre>"Ranges": ["192.168.12.0/24:443", "keyexample.com:443", "222.33.44.55:443"]</pre>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.27.14 PUT SSL Endpoints Review Status

The PUT /SSL/Endpoints/ReviewStatus method is used to update the reviewed status of the specified endpoint. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 537: PUT SSL Endpoints Review Status Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
Id	Body	Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the endpoint to be updated. Use the GET /SSL method (see GET SSL on page 1271) to retrieve a list of all the SSL endpoints to determine the GUID of the desired endpoint.
Status	Body	Required. A Boolean indicating whether the endpoint should be marked as reviewed (true) or not (false).



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.27.15 PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor Status

The PUT /SSL/Endpoints/MonitorStatus method is used to update the monitoring status of the specified endpoint. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 538: PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor Status Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
Id	Body	Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the endpoint to be updated. Use the <i>GET /SSL</i> method (see GET SSL on page 1271) to retrieve a list of all the SSL endpoints to determine the GUID of the desired endpoint.
Status	Body	Required. A Boolean indicating whether monitoring should be enabled on this endpoint (true) or not (false).



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.27.16 PUT SSL Endpoints Review All

The PUT /SSL/Endpoints/ReviewAll method is used to update all endpoints in the given query to set the reviewed status to true. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 539: PUT SSL Endpoints Review All Input Parameter

Name	In	Description
Query	Query	A string containing a query to limit the endpoints that will be marked as reviewed (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). If this parameter is not supplied, all endpoints will be marked as reviewed. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> Using the Discovery Results Search Feature section.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.27.17 PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor All

The PUT /SSL/Endpoint/MonitorAll method is used to update all endpoints in the given query to set the monitoring status to true. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 540: PUT SSL Endpoints Monitor All Input Parameter

Name	In	Description
Query	Query	A string containing a query to limit the endpoints that will be marked as monitored (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). If this parameter is not supplied, all endpoints will be marked as monitored. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search dropdowns. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> Using the Discovery Results Search Feature section.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.



2.5.27.18 POST SSL Networks ID Scan

The POST /SSL/Networks/{id}/Scan method is used to initiate a scan job for an SSL network defined in Keyfactor Command. A scan may be manually initiated for a configured network at any time that a scan is not already running for the network or the network is not in quiet hours. When you initiate a scan, you can choose whether to run a discovery scan, a monitoring scan, or both. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 541: POST SSL Networks {id} Scan Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network for which to initiate a manual scan. Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks</i> method (see GET SSL Networks on page 1273) to retrieve a list of all the SSL networks to determine the SSL network’s GUID.
Discovery	Body	A Boolean indicating whether to initiate a manual discovery scan (true) or not (false).
Monitoring	Body	A Boolean indicating whether to initiate a manual monitoring scan (true) or not (false).

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon () at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.27.19 POST SSL Networks ID Reset

The POST /SSL/Networks/{id}/Reset method is used to reset an SSL scan. Reset deletes all scan jobs, scan job parts, logical scan jobs, and current schedules associated with the selected network. The agent job status relating to the SSL scans is set to failed and completed, and the agent is forced to register for a new session. Afterward, *Scan Now* is enabled to allow you to initiate a manual scan. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 542: POST SSL Networks {id} Reset Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network for which to reset. Use the GET /SSL/Networks method (see GET SSL Networks on page 1273) to retrieve a list of all the SSL networks to determine the SSL network's GUID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.27.20 POST SSL NetworkRanges Validate

The POST /SSL/NetworkRanges/Validate method ensures that network ranges supplied in the request are of valid structure. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success. Use this method to test a proposed network range before using POST /SSL/NetworkRanges or PUT /SSL/NetworkRanges to configure it for an SSL network.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Read*

Table 543: POST SSL Network Ranges Validate Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
networkRangesToVerify	Body	Required. An array of network ranges to validate. For example: <pre>["10.5.4.0/24:443", "192.168.12.0/16:443,22", "keyexample.com:443"]</pre>



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.27.21 DELETE SSL Networks ID

The DELETE /SSL/Networks/{id} method is used to delete an SSL network with the specified GUID from Keyfactor Command. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
SslManagement: *Modify*

Table 544: DELETE SSL Networks {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the SSL network to be deleted. Use the <i>GET /SSL/Networks</i> method (see GET SSL Networks on page 1273) to retrieve a list of all the SSL networks to determine the SSL network's GUID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.28 Status

The Status component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to retrieve the current list of Keyfactor API endpoints.

Table 545: Status Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/Endpoints	GET	Returns a list of the Keyfactor API endpoints.	GET Status Endpoints below

2.5.28.1 GET Status Endpoints

The GET /Status/Endpoints method returns a list of all the endpoints currently available for use in the Keyfactor API. There are no input parameters for this method. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with a list of all the API endpoints available in the Keyfactor API.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
None



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.29 Templates

The Templates component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to programmatically edit, import and retrieve templates. Editing a template in Keyfactor Command will only apply within the software.

Table 546: Templates Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/ {id}	GET	Returns information about the specified template.	GET Templates ID below
/Settings	GET	Returns the global template policy settings.	GET Templates Settings on page 1342
/Settings	PUT	Sets global values for template policy.	PUT Templates Settings on page 1350
/SubjectParts	GET	Returns a list of supported subject parts for template regular expressions and default subjects.	GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365
/	GET	Returns a list of templates.	GET Templates on page 1365
/	PUT	Updates selected settings for the specified template.	PUT Templates on page 1378
/Import	POST	Import templates from a specified configuration tenant into Keyfactor Command	POST Templates/Import on page 1409

2.5.29.1 GET Templates ID

The GET /Templates/{id} method is used to retrieve a specified template from Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the requested template.





Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
PkiManagement: *Read*


Table 547: GET Templates {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer specifying the ID of the template in Keyfactor Command. Use the <i>GET /Templates</i> method (see GET Templates on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the templates to determine the template ID.

Table 548: GET Templates {id} Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the ID of the template in Keyfactor Command.
CommonName	A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name. For a template generated for an EJBCA CA, this will be built using a naming scheme of <i><end entity profile name>_<certificate profile name></i> . This field is populated based on information retrieved from the CA and is not configurable.
TemplateName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name. For a template generated for an EJBCA CA, this will be built using a naming scheme of <i><end entity profile name> (<certificate profile name>)</i> . This field is populated based on information retrieved from the CA and is not configurable.
Oid	A string containing the object ID of the template in Active Directory. For Microsoft templates, this field is populated from Active Directory. For EJBCA templates, this field is generated within Keyfactor Command as an object identifier, but does not follow official OID conventions. The field is not configurable.
KeySize	A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template as defined by the CA. The field is not configurable.
KeyType	A string indicating the key type of the template as defined by the CA. The field is not configurable.
ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template. For Microsoft templates, this field is populated from Active Directory and is not configurable.</p> <div>  Note: The ForestRoot has been replaced by the ConfigurationTenant from release 10, but is retained for backwards compatibility. </div>
ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template. For Microsoft templates, this field is populated from Active Directory. For EJBCA templates, this field is populated from the Keyfactor Command CA record. The field is not configurable.
FriendlyName	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command friendly name of the template. Template friendly names, if configured, appear in the dropdowns for PFX enrollment, CSR enrollment, and CSR generation in place of the template names. This can be useful in environments where the template names are long or not very human readable.
KeyRetention	A string indicating the type of key retention certificates enrolled with this template will use to store their private key in Keyfactor Command. The key retention object

Name	Description										
	<p>contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>None</td><td>The private key will not be retained.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Indefinite</td><td>The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AfterExpiration</td><td>The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.</td></tr> <tr> <td>FromIssuance</td><td>The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	None	The private key will not be retained.	Indefinite	The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.	AfterExpiration	The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.	FromIssuance	The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.
Value	Description										
None	The private key will not be retained.										
Indefinite	The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.										
AfterExpiration	The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.										
FromIssuance	The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.										
KeyRetentionDays	An integer indicating the number of days a certificate's private key will be retained in Keyfactor Command before being scheduled for deletion, if private key retention is enabled.										
KeyArchival	A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the key archival setting in Active Directory (true) or not (false). This is a reference field and is not configurable.										
EnrollmentFields	<p>An object containing custom enrollment fields. These are configured on a per-template basis to allow you to submit custom fields with CSR enrollments and PFX enrollments to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process. This functionality offers such benefits as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preventing users from requesting invalid certificates, based on your specific certificate requirements per template. • Providing additional information to the CA with the CSR. <p>Once created on the template, these values are shown in Keyfactor Command on the PFX and CSR enrollment pages in the <i>Additional Enrollment Fields</i> section. The fields are mandatory during enrollment. The data will appear on the CA / Issued Certificates attribute tab for certificates enrolled with a template configured with Keyfactor Command enrollment fields.</p> <div>  Note: These are not metadata fields, so they are not stored in the Keyfactor Command database, but simply passed through to the CA. The CA in turn could, via a gateway or policy module, use this data to perform </div>										

Name	Description																
	<div>  required actions. </div> <p>The enrollment fields object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DataType</td><td> An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.	Name	A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.	Options	For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.	DataType	An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	String: A free-form data entry field.	2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.
Name	Description																
Id	An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.																
Name	A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.																
Options	For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.																
DataType	An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	String: A free-form data entry field.	2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.										
Value	Description																
1	String: A free-form data entry field.																
2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.																
MetadataFields	<p>An object containing template-level metadata field settings. Template-level metadata field configurations can override global metadata field configurations in these possible ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuration on the metadata field of <i>required</i>, <i>optional</i> or <i>hidden</i>. • The <i>default value</i> for the metadata field. • A <i>regular expression</i> defined for the field (string fields only) against which entered data will be validated along with its associated message. • For fields of data type <i>multiple choice</i>, the list of values that appear in multiple choice dropdowns. <p>Metadata field settings defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level metadata field settings, if defined, take precedence over global-level metadata field settings.</p> <p>The metadata fields object contains the following parameters:</p>																

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataId</td><td>An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Validation</td><td> <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enrollment</td><td> <p>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.	MetadataId	An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.	Validation	<p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p>	Enrollment	<p>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.	1	Required Users are required to enter data in the
Name	Description																		
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.																		
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.																		
MetadataId	An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.																		
Validation	<p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p>																		
Enrollment	<p>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.	1	Required Users are required to enter data in the												
Value	Description																		
0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.																		
1	Required Users are required to enter data in the																		

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.	2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.	Message	A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).	Options	An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> .
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.	2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.								
Value	Description														
	field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.														
2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.														
Message	A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).														
Options	An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> .														
AllowedEnrollmentTypes	<p>An integer indicating the type of enrollment allowed for the certificate template. Setting these options causes the template to appear in dropdowns in the corresponding section of the Management Portal. In the case of CSR Enrollment and PFX Enrollment, the templates only appear in dropdowns on the enrollment pages if they are available for enrollment from a CA also configured for enrollment within Keyfactor Command. See <i>Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	None	1	PFX Enrollment	2	CSR Enrollment						
Value	Description														
0	None														
1	PFX Enrollment														
2	CSR Enrollment														

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>CSR Generation</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	3	CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment	4	CSR Generation	5	CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment	6	CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment	7	CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation
Value	Description												
3	CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment												
4	CSR Generation												
5	CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment												
6	CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment												
7	CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation												
TemplateRegexes	<p>An object containing individual template-level regular expressions against which to validate the subject data. Regular expressions defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level regular expressions, if defined, take precedence over system-wide regular expressions. For more information about system-wide regular expressions, see GET Templates Settings on page 1342. The template regular expression object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPart</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Regex</td><td> <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common</td><td>This regular expression specifies that the</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	TemplateId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.	SubjectPart	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).	Regex	<p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common</td><td>This regular expression specifies that the</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common	This regular expression specifies that the
Name	Description												
TemplateId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.												
SubjectPart	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).												
Regex	<p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common</td><td>This regular expression specifies that the</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common	This regular expression specifies that the								
Subject Part	Example												
CN (Common	This regular expression specifies that the												

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name)</td><td> <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name)</td><td> <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	Name)	<p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>	O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p>
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name)</td><td> <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	Name)	<p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>	O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p>				
Subject Part	Example												
Name)	<p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>												
O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>												
OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p>												


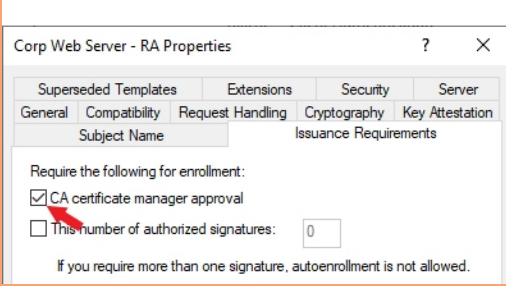
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>	C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>	C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>				
Subject Part	Example																
	<code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code>																
L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code>																
ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>																
C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>																
E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>																

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p>
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p>				
Subject Part	Example												
DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>												
IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>												
IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p>												

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td> <p>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. “Common Name:” or “Invalid CN provided:” depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	Error	<p>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. “Common Name:” or “Invalid CN provided:” depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</p>
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>						
Subject Part	Example														
	<code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code>														
MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>														
UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>														
Error	<p>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. “Common Name:” or “Invalid CN provided:” depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</p>														
TemplateDefaults	An object containing individual template-level template default settings. Template defaults defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only.														


Name	Description								
	<p>Template-level defaults, if defined, take precedence over system-wide template defaults. For more information about system-wide template defaults, see GET Templates Settings on page 1342. The template default object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPart</td><td> <p>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SubjectPart	<p>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p>	Value	A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).		
Value	Description								
SubjectPart	<p>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p>								
Value	A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).								
TemplatePolicy	<p>An object containing the individual template-level template policy settings. Template policies defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level policies, if defined, take precedence over system-wide template policies. For more information about system-wide template policies, see GET Templates Settings on page 1342. The template policy object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>TempaltId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the policy is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RSASValidKeySizes</td><td> <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2048 4096 </td></tr> <tr> <td>ECCValidCurves</td><td> <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	TempaltId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the policy is associated with.	RSASValidKeySizes	<p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2048 4096 	ECCValidCurves	<p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1
Value	Description								
TempaltId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the policy is associated with.								
RSASValidKeySizes	<p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2048 4096 								
ECCValidCurves	<p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 								

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowKeyReuse</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This option applies to certificate renewals. By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowWildcards</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i>, certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd448</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd25519</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p>	AllowKeyReuse	A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This option applies to certificate renewals. By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.	AllowWildcards	A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.	RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level.	AllowEd448	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).	AllowEd25519	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).
Value	Description														
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p>														
AllowKeyReuse	A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This option applies to certificate renewals. By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.														
AllowWildcards	A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.														
RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level.														
AllowEd448	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).														
AllowEd25519	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).														
UseAllowedRequesters	A Boolean that indicates whether the Restrict Allowed Requesters option should be enabled (true) or not (false). The Restrict Allowed Requesters option is used to select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command using this template. This is typically used for EJBCA templates and Microsoft templates that are not in the local Active Directory forest, since in these cases, Keyfactor Command cannot														

Name	Description
	make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates; this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the template level on a Microsoft CA. In addition to granting permissions at the template level, you need enable the Restrict Allowed Requesters option to grant permissions at the CA level. See <i>Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.
AllowedRequesters	An object containing the list of Keyfactor Command security roles—as strings—that have been granted enroll permission on the template.
DisplayName	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command display name of the template. If a template friendly name is configured, this is used as the display name. If not, the template name is used. The display name appears in the dropdowns for PFX enrollment, CSR enrollment, and CSR generation. The display name is a generated field and is not directly configurable.
RequiresApproval	<p>A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <div>  <p>Important: Any templates that are configured on the Microsoft CA Issuance Requirements tab for <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> cannot be used for enrollment and associated alerting in Keyfactor Command without configuring private key retention. Any of the enabled private key retention settings (settings other than none as described for <i>KeyRetention</i>) will allow a template requiring manager approval to work with Keyfactor Command PFX and CSR enrollment.</p>  </div> <p><i>Figure 3: Microsoft Issuance Requirements on a Template for Manager Approval</i></p>
KeyUsage	An integer indicating the total key usage of the certificate. Key usage is stored in Active Directory as a single value made of a combination of values. The values that make up the key usage value include:


Name	Description																																	
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Function</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td><td>No key usage parameters.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Encipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for encryption only.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CRL Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Key Certificate Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign certificates.</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Key Agreement</td><td>The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Data Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for data encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>32</td><td>Key Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for key encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>64</td><td>Nonrepudiation</td><td>The key can be used for authentication.</td></tr><tr><td>128</td><td>Digital Signature</td><td>The key can be used as a digital signature.</td></tr><tr><td>32768</td><td>Decipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for decryption only.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, a value of 160 would represent a key usage of <i>digital signature</i> with <i>key encipherment</i>. A value of 224 would add <i>nonrepudiation</i> to those.</p>	Value	Function	Description	0	None	No key usage parameters.	1	Encipherment Only	The key can be used for encryption only.	2	CRL Signing	The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).	4	Key Certificate Signing	The key can be used to sign certificates.	8	Key Agreement	The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.	16	Data Encipherment	The key can be used for data encryption.	32	Key Encipherment	The key can be used for key encryption.	64	Nonrepudiation	The key can be used for authentication.	128	Digital Signature	The key can be used as a digital signature.	32768	Decipherment Only	The key can be used for decryption only.
Value	Function	Description																																
0	None	No key usage parameters.																																
1	Encipherment Only	The key can be used for encryption only.																																
2	CRL Signing	The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).																																
4	Key Certificate Signing	The key can be used to sign certificates.																																
8	Key Agreement	The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.																																
16	Data Encipherment	The key can be used for data encryption.																																
32	Key Encipherment	The key can be used for key encryption.																																
64	Nonrepudiation	The key can be used for authentication.																																
128	Digital Signature	The key can be used as a digital signature.																																
32768	Decipherment Only	The key can be used for decryption only.																																
ExtendedKeyUsages	<p>An object containing the extended key usage information for the template. This field is populated from the CA and is not configurable. The extended key usage object contains the following parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the extended key usage in Active Directory.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the ID of the extended key usage in Active Directory.																													
Name	Description																																	
Id	An integer indicating the ID of the extended key usage in Active Directory.																																	

Name	Description						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Oid</td><td>A string containing the object ID of the extended key usage.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string specifying the display name of the extended key usage (e.g. Server Authentication).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Oid	A string containing the object ID of the extended key usage.	DisplayName	A string specifying the display name of the extended key usage (e.g. Server Authentication).
Name	Description						
Oid	A string containing the object ID of the extended key usage.						
DisplayName	A string specifying the display name of the extended key usage (e.g. Server Authentication).						
Curve	A string indicating the OID of the elliptic curve algorithm configured for the template, for ECC templates. Well-known OIDs include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 • 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 • 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 						

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.29.2 GET Templates Settings

The GET /Templates/Settings method is used to retrieve the global template policy settings Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the global template policy settings.

 **Tip:** Template policies may also be set at an individual template level to apply to a single template (see [PUT Templates on page 1378](#)). Template policies set at the individual template level take precedence over template policies set at the global level.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
PkiManagement: *Read*

There are no input parameters for this method.

Table 549: GET Templates Settings Response Data


Value	Description										
TemplateRege- xes	<p>An object containing the system-wide template regular expression settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPa- rt</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td> <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	SubjectPa- rt	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).	RegEx	<p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p>
Name	Description										
SubjectPa- rt	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).										
RegEx	<p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p>						
Subject Part	Example										
CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p>										

Value	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.	O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>	C (Country)	This regular expression requires that the
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.	O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>	C (Country)	This regular expression requires that the				
Subject Part	Example																		
	acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.																		
O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>																		
OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>																		
L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>																		
ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>																		
C (Country)	This regular expression requires that the																		

Value	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre>
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre>				
Subject Part	Example														
	<p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>														
E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>														
DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>														
IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre>														

Value	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p>
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p>				
Subject Part	Example														
	<div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div>														
IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div>														
MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div>														
UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p>														

Value	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplateRegexes": [{ "SubjectPart": "O", "Regex": "^(?:Key Example Company Key Example\, Inc\.)\$", "Error": "Organization must be Key Example, Inc or Key Example Company." }] </pre>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	Error	A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>						
Subject Part	Example										
	<code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>										
Error	A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.										
TemplateDefaults	<p>An object containing the system-wide template default settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Template default details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPart</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplateDefaults": [</pre>	Value	Description	SubjectPart	A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).	Value	A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).				
Value	Description										
SubjectPart	A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).										
Value	A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).										

Value	Description								
	<pre> { "SubjectPart": "L", "Value": "Denver" }, { "SubjectPart": "ST", "Value": "Colorado" }] </pre> <p> Note: See also the <i>Subject Format</i> application setting, which takes precedence over enrollment defaults at both the system-wide and template level (see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>) but does not apply to enrollment requests done through the Keyfactor API.</p>								
TemplatePolicy	<p>An array containing the system-wide template policy settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Template policy details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RSASValidKeySizes</td><td> <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2048 • 4096 </td></tr> <tr> <td>ECCValidCurves</td><td> <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 • 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 • 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowKeyReuse</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	RSASValidKeySizes	<p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2048 • 4096 	ECCValidCurves	<p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 • 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 • 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p>	AllowKeyReuse	A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is
Value	Description								
RSASValidKeySizes	<p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2048 • 4096 								
ECCValidCurves	<p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 • 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 • 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p>								
AllowKeyReuse	A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is								

Value	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowWildcards</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i>, certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd448</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd25519</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.	AllowWildcards	A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).	RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.	AllowEd448	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).	AllowEd25519	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).
Value	Description												
	allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.												
AllowWildcards	A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).												
RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.												
AllowEd448	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).												
AllowEd25519	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).												
	<p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplatePolicy": { "RSAValidKeySizes": [2048, 4096], "ECCValidCurves": ["1.2.840.10045.3.1.7", "1.3.132.0.34" "1.3.132.0.35"], "AllowKeyReuse": false, "AllowWildcards": true, "RFCEnforcement": true, "AllowEd448": false, "AllowEd25519": false } </pre>												



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.29.3 PUT Templates Settings

The PUT /Templates/Settings method is used to create or update the global template policy settings in Keyfactor Command. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the template policy settings.



Tip: Template policies may also be set at an individual template level to apply to a single template (see [PUT Templates on page 1378](#)). Template policies set at the individual template level take precedence over template policies set at the global level.



Note: Global template settings replaced and expanded upon select enrollment-related applications settings in release 10.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
PkiManagement: *Modify*



Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 550: PUT Templates Settings Input Parameters


Value	Description										
TemplateRege- xes	<p>An object containing the system-wide template regular expression settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPa- rt</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td> <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	SubjectPa- rt	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).	RegEx	<p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p>
Name	Description										
SubjectPa- rt	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).										
RegEx	<p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p>						
Subject Part	Example										
CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p>										

Value	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.	O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>	C (Country)	This regular expression requires that the
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.	O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>	C (Country)	This regular expression requires that the				
Subject Part	Example																		
	acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.																		
O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>																		
OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>																		
L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>																		
ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>																		
C (Country)	This regular expression requires that the																		

Value	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre>
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre>				
Subject Part	Example														
	<p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>														
E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>														
DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>														
IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre>														

Value	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p>
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p>				
Subject Part	Example														
	<div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div>														
IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div>														
MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div>														
UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p>														

Value	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplateRegexes": [{ "SubjectPart": "O", "Regex": "^(?:Key Example Company Key Example\, Inc\.)\$", "Error": "Organization must be Key Example, Inc or Key Example Company." }] </pre>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	Error	A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>						
Subject Part	Example										
	<code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>										
Error	A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.										
TemplateDefaults	<p>An object containing the system-wide template default settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Template default details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPart</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplateDefaults": [</pre>	Value	Description	SubjectPart	A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).	Value	A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).				
Value	Description										
SubjectPart	A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).										
Value	A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).										

Value	Description								
	<pre> { "SubjectPart": "L", "Value": "Denver" }, { "SubjectPart": "ST", "Value": "Colorado" }] </pre> <div>  Note: See also the <i>Subject Format</i> application setting, which takes precedence over enrollment defaults at both the system-wide and template level (see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>) but does not apply to enrollment requests done through the Keyfactor API. </div>								
TemplatePolicy	<p>An array containing the system-wide template policy settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Template policy details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RSASValidKeySizes</td><td> <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2048 • 4096 </td></tr> <tr> <td>ECCValidCurves</td><td> <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 • 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 • 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowKeyReuse</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	RSASValidKeySizes	<p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2048 • 4096 	ECCValidCurves	<p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 • 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 • 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p>	AllowKeyReuse	A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is
Value	Description								
RSASValidKeySizes	<p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2048 • 4096 								
ECCValidCurves	<p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 • 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 • 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p>								
AllowKeyReuse	A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is								

Value	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowWildcards</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i>, certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd448</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd25519</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.	AllowWildcards	A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).	RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.	AllowEd448	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).	AllowEd25519	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).
Value	Description												
	allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.												
AllowWildcards	A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).												
RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.												
AllowEd448	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).												
AllowEd25519	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).												
<p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplatePolicy": { "RSAValidKeySizes": [2048, 4096], "ECCValidCurves": ["1.2.840.10045.3.1.7", "1.3.132.0.34" "1.3.132.0.35"], "AllowKeyReuse": false, "AllowWildcards": true, "RFCEnforcement": true, "AllowEd448": false, "AllowEd25519": false } </pre>													

Table 551: PUT Templates Settings Response Data


Value	Description										
TemplateRege- xes	<p>An object containing the system-wide template regular expression settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Regular expression details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPart</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RegEx</td><td> <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	SubjectPart	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).	RegEx	<p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p>
Name	Description										
SubjectPart	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).										
RegEx	<p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p>						
Subject Part	Example										
CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_-\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one char-</p>										

Value	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.	O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>	C (Country)	This regular expression requires that the
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td>This regular expression requires that the</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.	O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>	C (Country)	This regular expression requires that the				
Subject Part	Example																		
	acter in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.																		
O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>																		
OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>																		
L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>																		
ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>																		
C (Country)	This regular expression requires that the																		

Value	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre>
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre>				
Subject Part	Example														
	<p>country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>														
E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>														
DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “keyexample1.com” or “keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>														
IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:</pre>														

Value	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p>
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p>				
Subject Part	Example														
	<div>[0-9]{1,3})\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <div>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</div>														
IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <div>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</div>														
MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</div>														
UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p>														

Value	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplateRegexes": [{ "SubjectPart": "O", "Regex": "^(?:Key Example Company Key Example\, Inc\.)\$", "Error": "Organization must be Key Example, Inc or Key Example Company." }] </pre>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	Error	A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>						
Subject Part	Example										
	<code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>										
Error	A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.										
TemplateDefaults	<p>An object containing the system-wide template default settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Template default details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPart</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).</td></tr> </table> <p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplateDefaults": [</pre>	Value	Description	SubjectPart	A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).	Value	A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).				
Value	Description										
SubjectPart	A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).										
Value	A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).										

Value	Description								
	<pre> { "SubjectPart": "L", "Value": "Denver" }, { "SubjectPart": "ST", "Value": "Colorado" }] </pre> <p> Note: See also the <i>Subject Format</i> application setting, which takes precedence over enrollment defaults at both the system-wide and template level (see <i>Application Settings: Enrollment Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>) but does not apply to enrollment requests done through the Keyfactor API.</p>								
TemplatePolicy	<p>An array containing the system-wide template policy settings. These apply to all enrollments that are not otherwise overridden by individual template settings, including those that do not use a template (e.g. from a standalone CA). Template policy details are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RSASValidKeySizes</td><td> <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2048 • 4096 </td></tr> <tr> <td>ECCValidCurves</td><td> <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 • 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 • 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowKeyReuse</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	RSASValidKeySizes	<p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2048 • 4096 	ECCValidCurves	<p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 • 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 • 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p>	AllowKeyReuse	A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is
Value	Description								
RSASValidKeySizes	<p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2048 • 4096 								
ECCValidCurves	<p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 • 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 • 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p>								
AllowKeyReuse	A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is								

Value	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowWildcards</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i>, certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd448</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd25519</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.	AllowWildcards	A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).	RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.	AllowEd448	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).	AllowEd25519	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).
Value	Description												
	allowed (true) or not (false). This option allows to certificate renewals.												
AllowWildcards	A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false).												
RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set.												
AllowEd448	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).												
AllowEd25519	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).												
<p>For example:</p> <pre> "TemplatePolicy": { "RSAValidKeySizes": [2048, 4096], "ECCValidCurves": ["1.2.840.10045.3.1.7", "1.3.132.0.34" "1.3.132.0.35"], "AllowKeyReuse": false, "AllowWildcards": true, "RFCEnforcement": true, "AllowEd448": false, "AllowEd25519": false } </pre>													



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.29.4 GET Templates Subject Parts

The GET /Templates/SubjectParts method is used to retrieve a list of the certificate subject parts that are supported for regular expressions (TemplateRegexes) and defaults (TemplateDefaults). This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the list of supported certificate subject part fields. This method has no input parameters.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
PkiManagement: *Read*

Table 552: GET Templates Subject Parts Response Data

Name	Description
SubjectPart	A string indicating the supported subject part code (e.g. L for City/Locality).
SubjectPartName	A string containing a friendly name for the subject part (e.g. City/Locality).



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.


2.5.29.5 GET Templates

The GET /Templates method is used to retrieve one or more templates from Keyfactor Command. Results can be limited to selected templates using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified templates.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
PkiManagement: *Read*


Table 553: GET Templates Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Template Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>AllowedEnrollmentType</i> (1-PFX Enrollment, 2-CSR Enrollment, 3-CSR Generation, 0-None) • <i>DisplayName</i> • <i>FriendlyName</i> • <i>ForestRoot</i> (deprecated) • <i>ConfigurationTenant</i> • <i>HasPrivateKeyRetention</i> (True, False) • <i>IsDefaultTemplate</i> (True, False) • <i>KeyType</i> (Unknown, RSA, DSA, ECC, DH) • <i>ShortName</i> <div>  <p>Tip: To filter out all the built-in Active Directory templates and display only your custom templates, use the following query:</p> <pre>IsDefaultTemplate -eq "false"</pre> <p>To filter out all templates that are not configured for either PFX Enrollment or CSR Enrollment, use the following query:</p> <pre>AllowedEnrollmentType -eq "3"</pre> <p>A value of 1 will filter out all templates except those configured for PFX Enrollment. A value of 2 will filter out all templates except those configured for CSR Enrollment.</p> </div>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command

Name	In	Description
		Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>CommonName</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 554: GET Templates Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the ID of the template in Keyfactor Command.
CommonName	A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name. For a template generated for an EJBCA CA, this will be built using a naming scheme of <i><end entity profile name>_<certificate profile name></i> . This field is populated based on information retrieved from the CA and is not configurable.
TemplateName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name. For a template generated for an EJBCA CA, this will be built using a naming scheme of <i><end entity profile name> (<certificate profile name>)</i> . This field is populated based on information retrieved from the CA and is not configurable.
Oid	A string containing the object ID of the template in Active Directory. For Microsoft templates, this field is populated from Active Directory. For EJBCA templates, this field is generated within Keyfactor Command as an object identifier, but does not follow official OID conventions. The field is not configurable.
KeySize	A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template as defined by the CA. The field is not configurable.
KeyType	A string indicating the key type of the template as defined by the CA. The field is not configurable.
ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template. For Microsoft templates, this field is populated from Active Directory and is not configurable.</p> <div>  Note: The ForestRoot has been replaced by the ConfigurationTenant from release 10, but is retained for backwards compatibility. </div>
ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template. For Microsoft templates, this field is populated from Active Directory. For EJBCA templates, this field is populated from the Keyfactor Command CA record. The field is not configurable.
FriendlyName	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command friendly name of the template. Template friendly names, if configured, appear in the dropdowns for PFX enrollment, CSR enrollment, and CSR generation in place of the template names. This can be useful in environments where the template names are long or not very human readable.
KeyRetention	A string indicating the type of key retention certificates enrolled with this template will use to store their private key in Keyfactor Command. The key retention object

Name	Description										
	<p>contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>None</td><td>The private key will not be retained.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Indefinite</td><td>The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AfterExpiration</td><td>The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.</td></tr> <tr> <td>FromIssuance</td><td>The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	None	The private key will not be retained.	Indefinite	The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.	AfterExpiration	The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.	FromIssuance	The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.
Value	Description										
None	The private key will not be retained.										
Indefinite	The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.										
AfterExpiration	The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.										
FromIssuance	The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.										
KeyRetentionDays	An integer indicating the number of days a certificate's private key will be retained in Keyfactor Command before being scheduled for deletion, if private key retention is enabled.										
KeyArchival	A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the key archival setting in Active Directory (true) or not (false). This is a reference field and is not configurable.										
EnrollmentFields	<p>An object containing custom enrollment fields. These are configured on a per-template basis to allow you to submit custom fields with CSR enrollments and PFX enrollments to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process. This functionality offers such benefits as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preventing users from requesting invalid certificates, based on your specific certificate requirements per template. • Providing additional information to the CA with the CSR. <p>Once created on the template, these values are shown in Keyfactor Command on the PFX and CSR enrollment pages in the <i>Additional Enrollment Fields</i> section. The fields are mandatory during enrollment. The data will appear on the CA / Issued Certificates attribute tab for certificates enrolled with a template configured with Keyfactor Command enrollment fields.</p> <div>  Note: These are not metadata fields, so they are not stored in the Keyfactor Command database, but simply passed through to the CA. The CA in turn could, via a gateway or policy module, use this data to perform </div>										

Name	Description																
	<div>  required actions. </div> <p>The enrollment fields object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DataType</td><td> An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.	Name	A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.	Options	For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.	DataType	An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	String: A free-form data entry field.	2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.
Name	Description																
Id	An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.																
Name	A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.																
Options	For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.																
DataType	An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	String: A free-form data entry field.	2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.										
Value	Description																
1	String: A free-form data entry field.																
2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.																
AllowedEnrollmentTypes	<p>An integer indicating the type of enrollment allowed for the certificate template. Setting these options causes the template to appear in dropdowns in the corresponding section of the Management Portal. In the case of CSR Enrollment and PFX Enrollment, the templates only appear in dropdowns on the enrollment pages if they are available for enrollment from a CA also configured for enrollment within Keyfactor Command. See <i>Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	None	1	PFX Enrollment	2	CSR Enrollment								
Value	Description																
0	None																
1	PFX Enrollment																
2	CSR Enrollment																

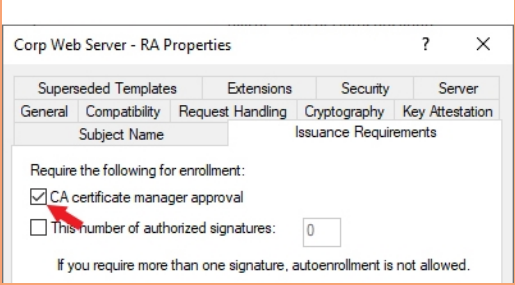
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>CSR Generation</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	3	CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment	4	CSR Generation	5	CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment	6	CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment	7	CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation
Value	Description												
3	CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment												
4	CSR Generation												
5	CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment												
6	CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment												
7	CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation												
TemplateRegexes	<p>An object containing individual template-level regular expressions against which to validate the subject data. Regular expressions defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level regular expressions, if defined, take precedence over system-wide regular expressions. For more information about system-wide regular expressions, see GET Templates Settings on page 1342. The template regular expression object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPart</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Regex</td><td> <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common</td><td>This regular expression specifies that the</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	TemplateId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.	SubjectPart	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).	Regex	<p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common</td><td>This regular expression specifies that the</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common	This regular expression specifies that the
Name	Description												
TemplateId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.												
SubjectPart	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).												
Regex	<p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common</td><td>This regular expression specifies that the</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common	This regular expression specifies that the								
Subject Part	Example												
CN (Common	This regular expression specifies that the												

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name)</td><td> <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name)</td><td> <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	Name)	<p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>	O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p>
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name)</td><td> <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	Name)	<p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>	O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p>				
Subject Part	Example												
Name)	<p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>												
O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>												
OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p>												

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>	C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>	C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>				
Subject Part	Example																
	<code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code>																
L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code>																
ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>																
C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>																
E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>																


Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p>
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p>				
Subject Part	Example												
DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>												
IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>												
IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p>												

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td> <p>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. “Common Name:” or “Invalid CN provided:” depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	Error	<p>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. “Common Name:” or “Invalid CN provided:” depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</p>
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>						
Subject Part	Example														
	<code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code>														
MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>														
UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>														
Error	<p>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. “Common Name:” or “Invalid CN provided:” depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</p>														
UseAllowedRequesters	A Boolean that indicates whether the Restrict Allowed Requesters option should be enabled (true) or not (false). The Restrict Allowed Requesters option is used to														

Name	Description
	<p>select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command using this template. This is typically used for EJBCA templates and Microsoft templates that are not in the local Active Directory forest, since in these cases, Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates; this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the template level on a Microsoft CA. In addition to granting permissions at the template level, you need enable the Restrict Allowed Requesters option to grant permissions at the CA level. See <i>Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>
AllowedRequesters	<p>An object containing the list of Keyfactor Command security roles—as strings—that have been granted enroll permission on the template.</p>
DisplayName	<p>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command display name of the template. If a template friendly name is configured, this is used as the display name. If not, the template name is used. The display name appears in the dropdowns for PFX enrollment, CSR enrollment, and CSR generation. The display name is a generated field and is not directly configurable.</p>
RequiresApproval	<p>A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <div> <p>Important: Any templates that are configured on the Microsoft CA Issuance Requirements tab for <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> cannot be used for enrollment and associated alerting in Keyfactor Command without configuring private key retention. Any of the enabled private key retention settings (settings other than none as described for <i>KeyRetention</i>) will allow a template requiring manager approval to work with Keyfactor Command PFX and CSR enrollment.</p>  <p><i>Figure 4: Microsoft Issuance Requirements on a Template for Manager Approval</i></p> </div>
KeyUsage	<p>An integer indicating the total key usage of the certificate. Key usage is stored in Active Directory as a single value made of a combination of values. The values that make up the key usage value include:</p>

Name	Description																																	
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Function</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td><td>No key usage parameters.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Encipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for encryption only.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CRL Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Key Certificate Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign certificates.</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Key Agreement</td><td>The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Data Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for data encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>32</td><td>Key Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for key encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>64</td><td>Nonrepudiation</td><td>The key can be used for authentication.</td></tr><tr><td>128</td><td>Digital Signature</td><td>The key can be used as a digital signature.</td></tr><tr><td>32768</td><td>Decipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for decryption only.</td></tr></table>	Value	Function	Description	0	None	No key usage parameters.	1	Encipherment Only	The key can be used for encryption only.	2	CRL Signing	The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).	4	Key Certificate Signing	The key can be used to sign certificates.	8	Key Agreement	The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.	16	Data Encipherment	The key can be used for data encryption.	32	Key Encipherment	The key can be used for key encryption.	64	Nonrepudiation	The key can be used for authentication.	128	Digital Signature	The key can be used as a digital signature.	32768	Decipherment Only	The key can be used for decryption only.
	Value	Function	Description																															
	0	None	No key usage parameters.																															
	1	Encipherment Only	The key can be used for encryption only.																															
	2	CRL Signing	The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).																															
	4	Key Certificate Signing	The key can be used to sign certificates.																															
	8	Key Agreement	The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.																															
	16	Data Encipherment	The key can be used for data encryption.																															
	32	Key Encipherment	The key can be used for key encryption.																															
	64	Nonrepudiation	The key can be used for authentication.																															
	128	Digital Signature	The key can be used as a digital signature.																															
32768	Decipherment Only	The key can be used for decryption only.																																
	<p>For example, a value of 160 would represent a key usage of <i>digital signature</i> with <i>key encipherment</i>. A value of 224 would add <i>nonrepudiation</i> to those.</p>																																	
ExtendedKeyUsages	<p>An object containing the extended key usage information for the template. This field is populated from the CA and is not configurable. The extended key usage object contains the following parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the extended key usage in Active Directory.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the ID of the extended key usage in Active Directory.																													
Name	Description																																	
Id	An integer indicating the ID of the extended key usage in Active Directory.																																	

Name	Description						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Oid</td><td>A string containing the object ID of the extended key usage.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string specifying the display name of the extended key usage (e.g. Server Authentication).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Oid	A string containing the object ID of the extended key usage.	DisplayName	A string specifying the display name of the extended key usage (e.g. Server Authentication).
Name	Description						
Oid	A string containing the object ID of the extended key usage.						
DisplayName	A string specifying the display name of the extended key usage (e.g. Server Authentication).						

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.29.6 PUT Templates

The PUT /Templates method is used to update selected information about a certificate template. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified template.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
PkiManagement: *Modify*



 **Important:** Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 555: PUT Templates Input Parameters

Name	In	Description										
Id	Body	Required. An integer indicating the ID of the template in Keyfactor Command.										
KeySize	Body	A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template as defined by the CA. The field is not configurable.										
KeyType	Body	A string indicating the key type of the template as defined by the CA. The field is not configurable.										
FriendlyName	Body	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command friendly name of the template. Template friendly names, if configured, appear in the dropdowns for PFX enrollment, CSR enrollment, and CSR generation in place of the template names. This can be useful in environments where the template names are long or not very human readable.										
KeyRetention	Body	<div><p>A string indicating the type of key retention certificates enrolled with this template will use to store their private key in Keyfactor Command. The key retention object contains the following parameters:</p><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>None</td><td>The private key will not be retained.</td></tr><tr><td>Indefinite</td><td>The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.</td></tr><tr><td>AfterExpiration</td><td>The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.</td></tr><tr><td>FromIssuance</td><td>The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.</td></tr></table></div>	Value	Description	None	The private key will not be retained.	Indefinite	The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.	AfterExpiration	The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.	FromIssuance	The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.
Value	Description											
None	The private key will not be retained.											
Indefinite	The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.											
AfterExpiration	The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.											
FromIssuance	The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.											
KeyRetentionDays	Body	An integer indicating the number of days a certificate's private key will be retained in Keyfactor Command before being scheduled for deletion, if private key retention is enabled.										
KeyArchival	Body	A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the key archival setting in Active Directory (true) or not (false). This is a reference field and is not configurable.										

Name	In	Description																
EnrollmentFields	Body	<p>An object containing custom enrollment fields. These are configured on a per-template basis to allow you to submit custom fields with CSR enrollments and PFX enrollments to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process. This functionality offers such benefits as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Preventing users from requesting invalid certificates, based on your specific certificate requirements per template.• Providing additional information to the CA with the CSR. <p>Once created on the template, these values are shown in Keyfactor Command on the PFX and CSR enrollment pages in the <i>Additional Enrollment Fields</i> section. The fields are mandatory during enrollment. The data will appear on the CA / Issued Certificates attribute tab for certificates enrolled with a template configured with Keyfactor Command enrollment fields.</p> <div> Note: These are not metadata fields, so they are not stored in the Keyfactor Command database, but simply passed through to the CA. The CA in turn could, via a gateway or policy module, use this data to perform required actions.</div> <p>The enrollment fields object contains the following parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.</td></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.</td></tr><tr><td>Options</td><td>For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.</td></tr><tr><td>DataType</td><td>An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.	Name	A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.	Options	For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.	DataType	An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	String: A free-form data entry field.	2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.
Name	Description																	
Id	An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.																	
Name	A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.																	
Options	For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.																	
DataType	An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	String: A free-form data entry field.	2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.											
Value	Description																	
1	String: A free-form data entry field.																	
2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.																	

Name	In	Description										
		<p>For example:</p> <pre>"EnrollmentFields": [{ "Id": 3, "Name": "MyCustomField", "Options": ["Green", "Red", "Yellow", "Blue"], "DataType": 2 }]</pre>										
MetadataFields	Body	<p>An object containing template-level metadata field settings. Template-level metadata field configurations can override global metadata field configurations in these possible ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Configuration on the metadata field of <i>required</i>, <i>optional</i> or <i>hidden</i>.• The <i>default value</i> for the metadata field.• A <i>regular expression</i> defined for the field (string fields only) against which entered data will be validated along with its associated message.• For fields of data type <i>multiple choice</i>, the list of values that appear in multiple choice dropdowns. <p>Metadata field settings defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level metadata field settings, if defined, take precedence over global-level metadata field settings.</p> <p>The metadata fields object contains the following parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.</td></tr><tr><td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.</td></tr><tr><td>MetadataId</td><td>An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.</td></tr><tr><td>Validation</td><td>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.	MetadataId	An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.	Validation	A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field.
Name	Description											
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.											
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.											
MetadataId	An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.											
Validation	A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field.											

Name	In	Description															
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>For example:</p><div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</div><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p><p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Enrollment</td><td></td><td><p>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td><p>Optional</p><p>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</p></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td><p>Required</p><p>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</p></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td><p>Hidden</p><p>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<p>For example:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p>	Enrollment		<p>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td><p>Optional</p><p>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</p></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td><p>Required</p><p>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</p></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td><p>Hidden</p><p>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</p></td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	<p>Optional</p> <p>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</p>	1	<p>Required</p> <p>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</p>	2	<p>Hidden</p> <p>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</p>
Name	Description																
	<p>For example:</p> <div>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@ (keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</div> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p>																
Enrollment		<p>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td><p>Optional</p><p>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</p></td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td><p>Required</p><p>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</p></td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td><p>Hidden</p><p>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</p></td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	<p>Optional</p> <p>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</p>	1	<p>Required</p> <p>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</p>	2	<p>Hidden</p> <p>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</p>							
Value	Description																
0	<p>Optional</p> <p>Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</p>																
1	<p>Required</p> <p>Users are required to enter data in the field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</p>																
2	<p>Hidden</p> <p>The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</p>																

Name	In	Description						
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Message</td><td>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</td></tr><tr><td>Options</td><td><p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p><p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"MetadataFields": [{ "Id": 4, "DefaultValue": "reggie.wallace@keyexample.com", "MetadataId": 4, "Validation": "^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\\-\\.]*@(keyexample\\.or- g keyexample\\.com)\$", "Enrollment": 1, "Message": "Your email address must be of the form user- @keyexample.com or fname.lname@keyexample.com." }, { "Id": 13, "DefaultValue": "E-Business", "MetadataId": 5, "Validation": "", "Enrollment": 0, "Message": "", "Options": "Accounting,E-Busi- ness,Executive,HR,IT,Marketing,R&D,Sales" }]</pre>	Name	Description	Message	A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).	Options	<p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>
Name	Description							
Message	A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).							
Options	<p>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</p>							
AllowedEnrollmentTypes	Body	An integer indicating the type of enrollment allowed for the certificate template. Setting these options causes the template to appear in dropdowns in the corresponding section of the Management Portal. In the case of CSR Enrollment and PFX Enrollment, the templates only appear in dropdowns on the enrollment pages if they are available for enrollment from a CA also configured for enrollment within Keyfactor Command. See <i>Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Possible values are:						

Name	In	Description																		
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>CSR Generation</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	0	None	1	PFX Enrollment	2	CSR Enrollment	3	CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment	4	CSR Generation	5	CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment	6	CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment	7	CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation
Value	Description																			
0	None																			
1	PFX Enrollment																			
2	CSR Enrollment																			
3	CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment																			
4	CSR Generation																			
5	CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment																			
6	CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment																			
7	CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation																			
TemplateRegexes	Body	<p>An object containing individual template-level regular expressions against which to validate the subject data. Regular expressions defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level regular expressions, if defined, take precedence over system-wide regular expressions. For more information about system-wide regular expressions, see GET Templates Settings on page 1342. The template regular expression object contains the following parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Template-Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr><tr><td>SubjectPart</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr><tr><td>RegEx</td><td><p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p><p>Use the <code>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</code> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p><p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Template-Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.	SubjectPart	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).	RegEx	<p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</code> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p>										
Name	Description																			
Template-Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.																			
SubjectPart	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).																			
RegEx	<p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</code> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p>																			

Name	In	Description										
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td>CN (Common Name)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p><pre>[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre><p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p><pre>.+</pre><p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p></td></tr><tr><td>O (Organization)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p><pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre><p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td>CN (Common Name)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p><pre>[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre><p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p><pre>.+</pre><p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p></td></tr><tr><td>O (Organization)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p><pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre><p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p></td></tr></table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>	O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>
Name	Description											
	<table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td>CN (Common Name)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p><pre>[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre><p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p><pre>.+</pre><p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p></td></tr><tr><td>O (Organization)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p><pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre><p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p></td></tr></table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>	O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>					
Subject Part	Example											
CN (Common Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>											
O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\.)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>											

Name	In	Description																
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p><pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>L (City/Localit-y)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p><pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>ST (State/Provi- nce)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p><pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>C (Country)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p><pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>E (Email)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p><pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>L (City/Localit-y)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p><pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>ST (State/Provi- nce)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p><pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>C (Country)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p><pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>E (Email)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p></td></tr></table>	Subject Part	Example	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>	L (City/Localit-y)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>	ST (State/Provi- nce)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>	C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p>
Name	Description																	
	<table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p><pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>L (City/Localit-y)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p><pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>ST (State/Provi- nce)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p><pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>C (Country)</td><td><p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p><pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>E (Email)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p></td></tr></table>	Subject Part	Example	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>	L (City/Localit-y)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>	ST (State/Provi- nce)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>	C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p>					
Subject Part	Example																	
OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> <pre>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</pre>																	
L (City/Localit-y)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <pre>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</pre>																	
ST (State/Provi- nce)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <pre>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</pre>																	
C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <pre>^(?:US CA)\$</pre>																	
E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p>																	

Name	In	Description												
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p><pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre><p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p><pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre></td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p><pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre><p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p><pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre></td></tr></table>	Subject Part	Example		<pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>
Name	Description													
	<table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p><pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre><p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p><pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre></td></tr></table>	Subject Part	Example		<pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>					
Subject Part	Example													
	<pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>													
DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.(?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>													
IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>													

Name	In	Description															
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p><pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre></td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td>Error</td><td></td><td>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p><pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre></td></tr></table>	Subject Part	Example	IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>	Error		A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes
Name	Description																
	<table><tr><th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr><tr><td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p><pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre></td></tr><tr><td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td><p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p><pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre></td></tr></table>	Subject Part	Example	IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>								
Subject Part	Example																
IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> <pre>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</pre>																
MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>																
UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</pre>																
Error		A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes															


Name	In	Description						
		<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"TemplateRegexes": [{ "TemplateId": 57, "SubjectPart": "O", "Regex": "^(?:Key Example Company Key Example\\, Inc\\.)\$", "Error": "Organization must be Key Example, Inc or Key Example Company." }]</pre>	Name	Description		a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.		
Name	Description							
	a leading string with the subject part (e.g. "Common Name:" or "Invalid CN provided:" depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.							
TemplateDefaults	Body	<p>An object containing individual template-level template default settings. Template defaults defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level defaults, if defined, take precedence over system-wide template defaults. For more information about system-wide template defaults, see GET Templates Settings on page 1342. The template default object contains the following parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SubjectPart</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality). Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).</td></tr></table> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"TemplateDefaults": [{ "SubjectPart": "L", "Value": "Denver" },]</pre>	Value	Description	SubjectPart	A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality). Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.	Value	A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).
Value	Description							
SubjectPart	A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality). Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.							
Value	A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).							


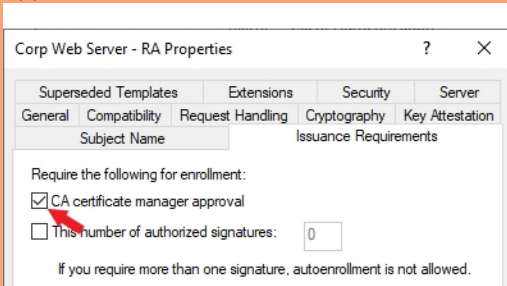
Name	In	Description										
		<pre>{ "SubjectPart": "ST", "Value": "Colorado" }</pre>										
TemplatePolicy	Body	<p>An object containing the individual template-level template policy settings. Template policies defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level policies, if defined, take precedence over system-wide template policies. For more information about system-wide template policies, see GET Templates Settings on page 1342. The template policy object contains the following parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Tempalteld</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the policy is associated with.</td></tr><tr><td>RSASValidKeySizes</td><td>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2048• 4096</td></tr><tr><td>ECCValidCurves</td><td>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</td></tr><tr><td>AllowKeyReuse</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	Tempalteld	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the policy is associated with.	RSASValidKeySizes	An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2048• 4096	ECCValidCurves	An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).	AllowKeyReuse	A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This
Value	Description											
Tempalteld	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the policy is associated with.											
RSASValidKeySizes	An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2048• 4096											
ECCValidCurves	An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1• 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1• 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).											
AllowKeyReuse	A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This											

Name	In	Description												
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>option applies to certificate renewals. By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.</td></tr><tr><td>AllowWildcards</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.</td></tr><tr><td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i>, certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level.</td></tr><tr><td>AllowEd448</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr><tr><td>AllowEd25519</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		option applies to certificate renewals. By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.	AllowWildcards	A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.	RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level.	AllowEd448	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).	AllowEd25519	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).
Value	Description													
	option applies to certificate renewals. By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.													
AllowWildcards	A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.													
RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level.													
AllowEd448	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).													
AllowEd25519	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).													

For example:


```
"TemplatePolicy": {
  "TemplateId": 17,
  "RSAValidKeySizes": [
    2048,
    4096
  ],
  "ECCValidCurves": [
    "1.2.840.10045.3.1.7",
    "1.3.132.0.34"
    "1.3.132.0.35"
  ]
}
```


Name	In	Description
		<pre>], "AllowKeyReuse": false, "AllowWildcards": true, "RFCEnforcement": true, "AllowEd448": false, "AllowEd25519": false } </pre>
UseAllowedRequesters	Body	<p>A Boolean that indicates whether the Restrict Allowed Requesters option should be enabled (true) or not (false). The Restrict Allowed Requesters option is used to select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command using this template. This is typically used for EJBCA templates and Microsoft templates that are not in the local Active Directory forest, since in these cases, Keyfactor Command cannot make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates; this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the template level on a Microsoft CA. In addition to granting permissions at the template level, you need enable the Restrict Allowed Requesters option to grant permissions at the CA level. See <i>Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>
AllowedRequesters	Body	<p>An object containing the list of Keyfactor Command security roles—as strings—that have been granted enroll permission on the template. For example:</p> <pre> "AllowedRequesters": ["Administrator", "Power Users", "Revokers"] </pre>
RequiresApproval	Body	<p>A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <div>  Important: Any templates that are configured on the Microsoft CA Issuance Requirements tab for <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> cannot be used for enrollment and associated alerting in Keyfactor Command without configuring private key retention. Any of the enabled private key retention settings (settings other than none as described for <i>KeyRetention</i>) will allow a template requiring manager </div>


Name	In	Description																											
		<p> approval to work with Keyfactor Command PFX and CSR enrollment.</p>  <p><i>Figure 5: Microsoft Issuance Requirements on a Template for Manager Approval</i></p>																											
KeyUsage	Body	<p>An integer indicating the total key usage of the certificate. Key usage is stored in Active Directory as a single value made of a combination of values. The values that make up the key usage value include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Function</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td><td>No key usage parameters.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Encipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for encryption only.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CRL Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Key Certificate Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign certificates.</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Key Agreement</td><td>The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.</td></tr> <tr> <td>16</td><td>Data Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for data encryption.</td></tr> <tr> <td>32</td><td>Key Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for key encryption.</td></tr> <tr> <td>64</td><td>Nonrepudiation</td><td>The key can be used for authentication.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Function	Description	0	None	No key usage parameters.	1	Encipherment Only	The key can be used for encryption only.	2	CRL Signing	The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).	4	Key Certificate Signing	The key can be used to sign certificates.	8	Key Agreement	The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.	16	Data Encipherment	The key can be used for data encryption.	32	Key Encipherment	The key can be used for key encryption.	64	Nonrepudiation	The key can be used for authentication.
Value	Function	Description																											
0	None	No key usage parameters.																											
1	Encipherment Only	The key can be used for encryption only.																											
2	CRL Signing	The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).																											
4	Key Certificate Signing	The key can be used to sign certificates.																											
8	Key Agreement	The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.																											
16	Data Encipherment	The key can be used for data encryption.																											
32	Key Encipherment	The key can be used for key encryption.																											
64	Nonrepudiation	The key can be used for authentication.																											

Name	In	Description									
		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Function</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>128</td><td>Digital Signature</td><td>The key can be used as a digital signature.</td></tr> <tr> <td>32768</td><td>Decipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for decryption only.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, a value of 160 would represent a key usage of <i>digital signature</i> with <i>key encipherment</i>. A value of 224 would add <i>nonrepudiation</i> to those.</p>	Value	Function	Description	128	Digital Signature	The key can be used as a digital signature.	32768	Decipherment Only	The key can be used for decryption only.
Value	Function	Description									
128	Digital Signature	The key can be used as a digital signature.									
32768	Decipherment Only	The key can be used for decryption only.									
Curve	Body	<p>A string indicating the OID of the elliptic curve algorithm configured for the template, for ECC templates. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 									

Table 556: PUT Templates Response Body

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the ID of the template in Keyfactor Command.
CommonName	A string containing the common name (short name) of the template. This name typically does not contain spaces. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template name. For a template generated for an EJBCA CA, this will be built using a naming scheme of <i><end entity profile name>_<certificate profile name></i> . This field is populated based on information retrieved from the CA and is not configurable.
TemplateName	A string containing the name of the template. For a template created using a Microsoft management tool, this will be the Microsoft template display name. For a template generated for an EJBCA CA, this will be built using a naming scheme of <i><end entity profile name> (<certificate profile name>)</i> . This field is populated based on information retrieved from the CA and is not configurable.
Oid	A string containing the object ID of the template in Active Directory. For Microsoft templates, this field is populated from Active Directory. For EJBCA templates, this field is generated within Keyfactor Command as an object identifier, but does not follow official OID conventions. The field is not configurable.
KeySize	A string indicating the minimum supported key size of the template as defined by the CA. The field is not configurable.
KeyType	A string indicating the key type of the template as defined by the CA. The field is not configurable.
ForestRoot	<p>A string indicating the forest root of the template. For Microsoft templates, this field is populated from Active Directory and is not configurable.</p> <div>  Note: The ForestRoot has been replaced by the ConfigurationTenant from release 10, but is retained for backwards compatibility. </div>
ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the configuration tenant of the template. For Microsoft templates, this field is populated from Active Directory. For EJBCA templates, this field is populated from the Keyfactor Command CA record. The field is not configurable.
FriendlyName	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command friendly name of the template. Template friendly names, if configured, appear in the dropdowns for PFX enrollment, CSR enrollment, and CSR generation in place of the template names. This can be useful in environments where the template names are long or not very human readable.
KeyRetention	A string indicating the type of key retention certificates enrolled with this template will use to store their private key in Keyfactor Command. The key retention object

Name	Description										
	<p>contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>None</td><td>The private key will not be retained.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Indefinite</td><td>The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AfterExpiration</td><td>The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.</td></tr> <tr> <td>FromIssuance</td><td>The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	None	The private key will not be retained.	Indefinite	The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.	AfterExpiration	The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.	FromIssuance	The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.
Value	Description										
None	The private key will not be retained.										
Indefinite	The private key will be retained until it is explicitly deleted.										
AfterExpiration	The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the certificate expires (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.										
FromIssuance	The private key will be retained until the specified number of days after the date on which the certificate was issued (<i>KeyRetentionDays</i>), at which point it will be scheduled for deletion.										
KeyRetentionDays	An integer indicating the number of days a certificate's private key will be retained in Keyfactor Command before being scheduled for deletion, if private key retention is enabled.										
KeyArchival	A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the key archival setting in Active Directory (true) or not (false). This is a reference field and is not configurable.										
EnrollmentFields	<p>An object containing custom enrollment fields. These are configured on a per-template basis to allow you to submit custom fields with CSR enrollments and PFX enrollments to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process. This functionality offers such benefits as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Preventing users from requesting invalid certificates, based on your specific certificate requirements per template. • Providing additional information to the CA with the CSR. <p>Once created on the template, these values are shown in Keyfactor Command on the PFX and CSR enrollment pages in the <i>Additional Enrollment Fields</i> section. The fields are mandatory during enrollment. The data will appear on the CA / Issued Certificates attribute tab for certificates enrolled with a template configured with Keyfactor Command enrollment fields.</p> <div>  Note: These are not metadata fields, so they are not stored in the Keyfactor Command database, but simply passed through to the CA. The CA in turn could, via a gateway or policy module, use this data to perform </div>										

Name	Description																
	<div>  required actions. </div> <p>The enrollment fields object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Name</td><td>A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DataType</td><td> An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.	Name	A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.	Options	For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.	DataType	An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	String: A free-form data entry field.	2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.
Name	Description																
Id	An integer indicating the ID of the custom enrollment field.																
Name	A string indicating the name of the custom enrollment field. This name will appear on the enrollment pages.																
Options	For multiple choice values, an array of strings containing the value choices.																
DataType	An integer indicating the parameter type. The options are: <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>String: A free-form data entry field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	String: A free-form data entry field.	2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.										
Value	Description																
1	String: A free-form data entry field.																
2	Multiple Choice: Provides a list of acceptable values for the field. The multiple choice values are provided in the <i>Options</i> parameter.																
MetadataFields	<p>An object containing template-level metadata field settings. Template-level metadata field configurations can override global metadata field configurations in these possible ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Configuration on the metadata field of <i>required</i>, <i>optional</i> or <i>hidden</i>. • The <i>default value</i> for the metadata field. • A <i>regular expression</i> defined for the field (string fields only) against which entered data will be validated along with its associated message. • For fields of data type <i>multiple choice</i>, the list of values that appear in multiple choice dropdowns. <p>Metadata field settings defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level metadata field settings, if defined, take precedence over global-level metadata field settings.</p> <p>The metadata fields object contains the following parameters:</p>																

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DefaultValue</td><td>A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.</td></tr> <tr> <td>MetadataId</td><td>An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Validation</td><td> <p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enrollment</td><td> <p>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.	DefaultValue	A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.	MetadataId	An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.	Validation	<p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p>	Enrollment	<p>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.	1	Required Users are required to enter data in the
Name	Description																		
Id	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the template-specific metadata setting.																		
DefaultValue	A string containing the default value defined for the metadata field for the specific template.																		
MetadataId	An integer indicating the global metadata field associated with the template-specific settings.																		
Validation	<p>A string containing the template-specific regular expression against which data entered in a string field will be validated. When a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the specified regular expression, he or she will see the warning message specified in the <i>Message</i> field. For example:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\]*@(keyexample\.org keyexample\.com)\$</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “@keyexample.org” or “keyexample.com”.</p> <p>This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>string</i>.</p>																		
Enrollment	<p>An integer that indicates how metadata fields should be handled on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Required Users are required to enter data in the</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.	1	Required Users are required to enter data in the												
Value	Description																		
0	Optional Users have the option to either enter a value or not enter a value in the field.																		
1	Required Users are required to enter data in the																		

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td>A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Options</td><td>An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i>.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.	2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.	Message	A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).	Options	An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> .
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.	2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.								
Value	Description														
	field when populating metadata fields on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. The field is not required on the certificate details or Add Certificate page.														
2	Hidden The field is hidden and does not appear on the PFX and CSR Enrollment pages. This field still appears on the certificate details and the Add Certificate page.														
Message	A string containing a message to present when a user enters information in a metadata field that does not match the template-specific regular expression (<i>Validation</i> field).														
Options	An array containing a comma separated list of values that should appear in the field dropdown for multiple choice fields. This field is only supported for metadata fields with data type <i>multiple choice</i> .														
AllowedEnrollmentTypes	<p>An integer indicating the type of enrollment allowed for the certificate template. Setting these options causes the template to appear in dropdowns in the corresponding section of the Management Portal. In the case of CSR Enrollment and PFX Enrollment, the templates only appear in dropdowns on the enrollment pages if they are available for enrollment from a CA also configured for enrollment within Keyfactor Command. See <i>Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CSR Enrollment</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	None	1	PFX Enrollment	2	CSR Enrollment						
Value	Description														
0	None														
1	PFX Enrollment														
2	CSR Enrollment														

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>CSR Generation</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	3	CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment	4	CSR Generation	5	CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment	6	CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment	7	CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation
Value	Description												
3	CSR Enrollment & PFX Enrollment												
4	CSR Generation												
5	CSR Generation & PFX Enrollment												
6	CSR Generation & CSR Enrollment												
7	CSR Enrollment, PFX Enrollment & CSR Generation												
TemplateRegexes	<p>An object containing individual template-level regular expressions against which to validate the subject data. Regular expressions defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level regular expressions, if defined, take precedence over system-wide regular expressions. For more information about system-wide regular expressions, see GET Templates Settings on page 1342. The template regular expression object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>TemplateId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPart</td><td>A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Regex</td><td> <p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common</td><td>This regular expression specifies that the</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	TemplateId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.	SubjectPart	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).	Regex	<p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common</td><td>This regular expression specifies that the</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common	This regular expression specifies that the
Name	Description												
TemplateId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the regular expression is associated with.												
SubjectPart	A string indicating the portion of the subject the regular expression applies to (e.g. CN).												
Regex	<p>A string specifying the regular expression against which data entered in the indicated subject part field (e.g. CN) in the enrollment pages of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal or using an API enrollment method will be validated.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates/SubjectParts method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> <p>The following are some regular expression examples:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>CN (Common</td><td>This regular expression specifies that the</td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	CN (Common	This regular expression specifies that the								
Subject Part	Example												
CN (Common	This regular expression specifies that the												

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name)</td><td> <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\..)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name)</td><td> <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\..)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	Name)	<p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>	O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\..)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p>
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>Name)</td><td> <p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>O (Organization)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\..)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>OU (Organization Unit)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	Name)	<p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>	O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\..)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>	OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p>				
Subject Part	Example												
Name)	<p>data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly <i>.keyexample.com</i>:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_\.\-]*\.keyexample\.com\$</pre> <p>The default value for the Common Name regular expression is:</p> <pre>.*+</pre> <p>This requires entry of at least one character in the Common Name field in the enrollment pages.</p>												
O (Organization)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organization name entered in the field be one of “Key Example Inc”, “Key Example” or “Key Example Inc.”:</p> <pre>^(?:Key Example Inc Key Example Key Example, Inc\..)\$</pre> <p>The period in the final company name (Key Example, Inc.) needs to be escaped in the regular expression with a slash (“\”) but the comma does not.</p>												
OU (Organization Unit)	<p>This regular expression requires that the organizational unit entered in the field be one of these four departments:</p>												

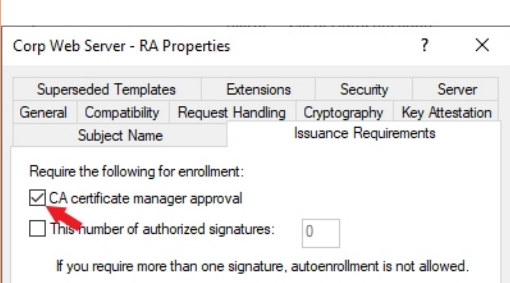
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>	C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>L (City/Locality)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ST (State/Province)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>C (Country)</td><td> <p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>E (Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code>	L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code>	ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>	C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>	E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>				
Subject Part	Example																
	<code>^(?:IT HR Accounting E-Commerce)\$</code>																
L (City/Locality)	<p>This regular expression requires that the city entered in the field be one of these five cities:</p> <code>^(?:Boston Chicago New York London Dallas)\$</code>																
ST (State/Province)	<p>This regular expression requires that the state entered in the field be one of these eight states:</p> <code>^(?:Massachusetts Illinois New York Ontario Texas)\$</code>																
C (Country)	<p>This regular expression requires that the country entered in the field be either US or CA:</p> <code>^(?:US CA)\$</code>																
E (Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>																

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p>
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td>DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre> </td></tr> <tr> <td>IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example	DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>	IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>	IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p>				
Subject Part	Example												
DNS (Subject Alternative Name: DNS Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters in the first portion of the field made up only of lower-case letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly either “.keyexample1.com” or “.keyexample2.com”:</p> <pre>^[a-zA-Z0-9'_.\-\-]*\. (?:keyexample1\.com keyexample2\.com)\$</pre>												
IPv4 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv4 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be exactly “130.101.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers followed by exactly “.” followed by anywhere between 1 and 3 numbers:</p> <pre>^130\.101\.(?:[0-9]{1,3})\.</pre> <p>This regular expression specifies only that the IPv4 address is made up of 4 sets of between 1 and 3 numbers separated by periods:</p> <pre>^(?:[0-9]{1,3}\.){3}[0-9]{1,3}\$</pre>												
IPv6 (Subject Alternative Name: IPv6 Address)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must be made up of eight sets of between one and four numbers and/or uppercase letters separated by colons:</p>												

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Error</td><td> <p>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. “Common Name:” or “Invalid CN provided:” depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	Error	<p>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. “Common Name:” or “Invalid CN provided:” depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</p>
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Subject Part</th><th>Example</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td><code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code></td></tr> <tr> <td>MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)</td><td> <p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code> </td></tr> </table>	Subject Part	Example		<code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code>	MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>	UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>						
Subject Part	Example														
	<code>^(?:[A-F0-9]{1,4}:){7}[A-F0-9]{1,4}\$</code>														
MAIL (Subject Alternative Name: Email)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>														
UPN (Subject Alternative Name: User Principal Name)	<p>This regular expression specifies that the data entered in the field must consist of some number of characters prior to the “@” made up only of lowercase letters, uppercase letters, numbers, apostrophes, underscores, periods, and/or hyphens followed by exactly “@keyexample.com”:</p> <code>^[a-zA-Z0-9' _ \. \-]*@keyexample\.com\$</code>														
Error	<p>A string specifying the error message displayed to the user when the subject part referenced in the CSR or entered for a PFX enrollment does not match the given regular expression. Note that the error message already includes a leading string with the subject part (e.g. “Common Name:” or “Invalid CN provided:” depending on the interface used). Your custom message follows this.</p>														
TemplateDefaults	An object containing individual template-level template default settings. Template defaults defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only.														


Name	Description								
	<p>Template-level defaults, if defined, take precedence over system-wide template defaults. For more information about system-wide template defaults, see GET Templates Settings on page 1342. The template default object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SubjectPart</td><td> <p>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SubjectPart	<p>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p>	Value	A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).		
Value	Description								
SubjectPart	<p>A string indicating the portion of the subject the default applies to (e.g. L for City/Locality).</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Templates/SubjectParts</i> method (see GET Templates Subject Parts on page 1365) to retrieve a list of all the supported subject parts.</p>								
Value	A string containing the value to assign as the default for that subject part (e.g. Chicago).								
TemplatePolicy	<p>An object containing the individual template-level template policy settings. Template policies defined on a template apply to enrollments made with that template only. Template-level policies, if defined, take precedence over system-wide template policies. For more information about system-wide template policies, see GET Templates Settings on page 1342. The template policy object contains the following parameters:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>TempaltId</td><td>The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the policy is associated with.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RSASValidKeySizes</td><td> <p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2048 • 4096 </td></tr> <tr> <td>ECCValidCurves</td><td> <p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	TempaltId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the policy is associated with.	RSASValidKeySizes	<p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2048 • 4096 	ECCValidCurves	<p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1
Value	Description								
TempaltId	The Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate template the policy is associated with.								
RSASValidKeySizes	<p>An object containing a comma-delimited list of integers defining the valid RSA key sizes supported for all templates used for enrollment. The supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2048 • 4096 								
ECCValidCurves	<p>An object containing a list of strings defining the valid elliptic curve algorithms for ECC templates. These may be specified using the well-known OIDs for ECC algorithms or by friendly name. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 								

Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowKeyReuse</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This option applies to certificate renewals. By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowWildcards</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>RFCEnforcement</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i>, certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level.</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd448</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>AllowEd25519</td><td>A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p>	AllowKeyReuse	A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This option applies to certificate renewals. By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.	AllowWildcards	A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.	RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level.	AllowEd448	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).	AllowEd25519	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).
Value	Description														
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 <p>When specifying by friendly name, do not include a slash (use “P-256”, not “P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1”).</p>														
AllowKeyReuse	A Boolean that indicates whether private key reuse is allowed (true) or not (false). This option applies to certificate renewals. By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.														
AllowWildcards	A Boolean that indicates whether wildcards are allowed (true) or not (false). By default, this is set to <i>true</i> at a system-wide level.														
RFCEnforcement	A Boolean that indicates whether RFC 2818 compliance enforcement is enabled (true) or not (false). When this option is set to <i>true</i> , certificate enrollments made through Keyfactor Command for this template must include at least one DNS SAN. In the Keyfactor Command Management Portal, this causes the CN entered in PFX enrollment to automatically be replicated as a SAN, which the user can either change or accept. For CSR enrollment, if the CSR does not have a SAN that matches the CN, one will automatically be added to the certificate if this is set. By default, this is set to <i>false</i> at a system-wide level.														
AllowEd448	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed448 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).														
AllowEd25519	A Boolean that indicates whether Ed25519 key type is allowed (true) or not (false).														
UseAllowedRequesters	A Boolean that indicates whether the Restrict Allowed Requesters option should be enabled (true) or not (false). The Restrict Allowed Requesters option is used to select Keyfactor Command security roles that a user must belong to in order to successfully enroll for certificates in Keyfactor Command using this template. This is typically used for EJBCA templates and Microsoft templates that are not in the local Active Directory forest, since in these cases, Keyfactor Command cannot														

Name	Description
	<p>make use of the access control model of the CA itself to determine which users can enroll for certificates; this setting replaces that functionality. This setting is similar to setting request certificates for the selected security roles at the template level on a Microsoft CA. In addition to granting permissions at the template level, you need enable the Restrict Allowed Requesters option to grant permissions at the CA level. See <i>Adding or Modifying a CA Record</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</p>
AllowedRequesters	<p>An object containing the list of Keyfactor Command security roles—as strings—that have been granted enroll permission on the template.</p>
DisplayName	<p>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command display name of the template. If a template friendly name is configured, this is used as the display name. If not, the template name is used. The display name appears in the dropdowns for PFX enrollment, CSR enrollment, and CSR generation. The display name is a generated field and is not directly configurable.</p>
RequiresApproval	<p>A Boolean indicating whether the template has been configured with the Microsoft <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> option enabled (<i>true</i>) or not (<i>false</i>).</p> <div> <p>Important: Any templates that are configured on the Microsoft CA Issuance Requirements tab for <i>CA certificate manager approval</i> cannot be used for enrollment and associated alerting in Keyfactor Command without configuring private key retention. Any of the enabled private key retention settings (settings other than none as described for <i>KeyRetention</i>) will allow a template requiring manager approval to work with Keyfactor Command PFX and CSR enrollment.</p>  <p><i>Figure 6: Microsoft Issuance Requirements on a Template for Manager Approval</i></p> </div>
KeyUsage	<p>An integer indicating the total key usage of the certificate. Key usage is stored in Active Directory as a single value made of a combination of values. The values that make up the key usage value include:</p>

Name	Description																																	
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Function</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>None</td><td>No key usage parameters.</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Encipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for encryption only.</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CRL Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Key Certificate Signing</td><td>The key can be used to sign certificates.</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Key Agreement</td><td>The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.</td></tr><tr><td>16</td><td>Data Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for data encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>32</td><td>Key Encipherment</td><td>The key can be used for key encryption.</td></tr><tr><td>64</td><td>Nonrepudiation</td><td>The key can be used for authentication.</td></tr><tr><td>128</td><td>Digital Signature</td><td>The key can be used as a digital signature.</td></tr><tr><td>32768</td><td>Decipherment Only</td><td>The key can be used for decryption only.</td></tr></table> <p>For example, a value of 160 would represent a key usage of <i>digital signature</i> with <i>key encipherment</i>. A value of 224 would add <i>nonrepudiation</i> to those.</p>	Value	Function	Description	0	None	No key usage parameters.	1	Encipherment Only	The key can be used for encryption only.	2	CRL Signing	The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).	4	Key Certificate Signing	The key can be used to sign certificates.	8	Key Agreement	The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.	16	Data Encipherment	The key can be used for data encryption.	32	Key Encipherment	The key can be used for key encryption.	64	Nonrepudiation	The key can be used for authentication.	128	Digital Signature	The key can be used as a digital signature.	32768	Decipherment Only	The key can be used for decryption only.
Value	Function	Description																																
0	None	No key usage parameters.																																
1	Encipherment Only	The key can be used for encryption only.																																
2	CRL Signing	The key can be used to sign a certificate revocation list (CRL).																																
4	Key Certificate Signing	The key can be used to sign certificates.																																
8	Key Agreement	The key can be used to determine key agreement, such as a key created using the Diffie-Hellman key agreement algorithm.																																
16	Data Encipherment	The key can be used for data encryption.																																
32	Key Encipherment	The key can be used for key encryption.																																
64	Nonrepudiation	The key can be used for authentication.																																
128	Digital Signature	The key can be used as a digital signature.																																
32768	Decipherment Only	The key can be used for decryption only.																																
ExtendedKeyUsages	<p>An object containing the extended key usage information for the template. This field is populated from the CA and is not configurable. The extended key usage object contains the following parameters:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Id</td><td>An integer indicating the ID of the extended key usage in Active Directory.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Id	An integer indicating the ID of the extended key usage in Active Directory.																													
Name	Description																																	
Id	An integer indicating the ID of the extended key usage in Active Directory.																																	

Name	Description						
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Oid</td><td>A string containing the object ID of the extended key usage.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string specifying the display name of the extended key usage (e.g. Server Authentication).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Oid	A string containing the object ID of the extended key usage.	DisplayName	A string specifying the display name of the extended key usage (e.g. Server Authentication).
Name	Description						
Oid	A string containing the object ID of the extended key usage.						
DisplayName	A string specifying the display name of the extended key usage (e.g. Server Authentication).						
Curve	A string indicating the OID of the elliptic curve algorithm configured for the template, for ECC templates. Well-known OIDs include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 • 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 • 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 						

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.


2.5.29.7 POST Templates/Import

The POST /Templates/Import method is used to import templates from a specified configuration tenant into Keyfactor Command. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
PkiManagement: *Modify*

Table 557: POST Templates/Import Input Parameters

Name	Description
ConfigurationTenant	A string indicating the name of the configuration tenant from which to import.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.30 Workflow Certificates

The endpoints in Keyfactor Command that are found under /Workflow/Certificates refer to the process through which certificate requests that are require manager approval at the CA level before issuance are approved or denied. These endpoints provide the ability to obtain a list of pending certificate enrollment requests, and approve or deny current requests. Endpoints are also included to view denied and external validation requests.



Note: Certificate requests that require approval at the Keyfactor Command workflow level (see [Workflow Definitions](#) in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) are not managed with these endpoints. Instead, refer to the Workflow Definitions and Workflow Instances endpoints (see [Workflow Definitions on page 1426](#) and [Workflow Instances on page 1561](#)).


Table 558: Workflow Certificates Endpoints


Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/Certificates/{id}	GET	Retrieve certificate request information for a single request.	GET Workflow Certificates ID below
/Certificates/Denied	GET	Retrieve a list of denied certificate request(s).	GET Workflow Certificates Denied on page 1413
/Certificates/Pending	GET	Retrieve a list of outstanding pending certificate request(s).	GET Workflow Certificates Pending on page 1416
/Certificates/ExternalValidation	GET	Retrieve a list of certificate request(s) requiring external validation.	GET Workflow Certificates External Validation on page 1419
/Certificates/Approve	POST	Approve a list of pending certificate request(s).	POST Workflow Certificates Approve on page 1424
/Certificates/Deny	POST	Deny a list of pending certificate request(s).	POST Workflow Certificates Deny on page 1423

2.5.30.1 GET Workflow Certificates ID

The Workflow GET /Certificates/{id} method is used to return details for a certificate enrollment request stored within Keyfactor Command that requires manager approval at the CA level. This

method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the specified certificate request. This method will return certificate requests with any state (e.g. Pending, Denied, External Validation).

 **Note:** Certificate requests that require approval at the Keyfactor Command workflow level (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) are not managed with this endpoint. Instead, refer to the Workflow Definitions and Workflow Instances endpoints (see [Workflow Definitions on page 1426](#) and [Workflow Instances on page 1561](#)).


 **Note:** Certificate requests that require approval at the CA level are supported only for Microsort CAs and select CA gateways. This feature is not supported for EJBCA CAs. Use workflow for configuring Keyfactor Command-level approvals for EJBCA CAs (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*).

 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 559: GET Workflow Certificates {id} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
id	Path	Required. An integer indicating the ID of the certificate request to retrieve. Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Certificates/Pending</i> method (see GET Workflow Certificates Pending on page 1416) to retrieve a list of all the certificate requests to determine the certificate request ID.

Table 560: GET Workflow Certificates {id} Input Parameters

Name	Description								
DenialComment	A string containing the user-provided comment entered when the certificate request was denied.								
KeyLength	An integer indicating the key length of the certificate request.								
SANs	An object containing a comma delimited list of strings listing the subject alternative name elements of the certificate request.								
CertStores	<p>An object containing the certificate store locations to which the certificate resulting from the request will be distributed once approved. Certificate store location data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EntryName</td><td>A string indicating the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. This value will be blank for store types that use information from the issued certificate (e.g. the thumbprint) as the alias until the request is approved and a certificate issued.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>A string indicating the machine on which the certificate store is located.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>A string indicating the path on the machine where the certificate store is located. The format of this will vary depending on the type of store.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	EntryName	A string indicating the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. This value will be blank for store types that use information from the issued certificate (e.g. the thumbprint) as the alias until the request is approved and a certificate issued.	ClientMachine	A string indicating the machine on which the certificate store is located.	StorePath	A string indicating the path on the machine where the certificate store is located. The format of this will vary depending on the type of store.
Name	Description								
EntryName	A string indicating the alias of the certificate in the certificate store. This value will be blank for store types that use information from the issued certificate (e.g. the thumbprint) as the alias until the request is approved and a certificate issued.								
ClientMachine	A string indicating the machine on which the certificate store is located.								
StorePath	A string indicating the path on the machine where the certificate store is located. The format of this will vary depending on the type of store.								
Curve	<p>A string indicating the OID of the elliptic curve algorithm configured used for the certificate request, for ECC certificate requests. Well-known OIDs include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1.2.840.10045.3.1.7 = P-256/prime256v1/secp256r1 1.3.132.0.34 = P-384/secp384r1 1.3.132.0.35 = P-521/secp521r1 								
Id	<p>An integer indicating the reference ID in Keyfactor Command for the certificate request as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the KeyfactorRequestId parameter for pending certificate request approve and deny actions.</p> <div>  Note: The reference ID for the certificate request in Keyfactor Command does not necessarily match the reference ID for the issued certificate in Keyfactor Command. </div>								

Name	Description
CARquestId	An integer indicating the row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority.
CommonName	A string indicating the common name of the requested certificate.
DistinguishedName	A string indicating the distinguished name of the requested certificate.
SubmissionDate	The date and time at which the certificate request was received, as an ISO-8601 formatted UTC timestamp.
CertificateAuthority	A string indicating the name of the certificate authority from which the certificate was requested in hostname\logical name format. For example: <code>corpca01.keyexample.com\\CorpIssuingCA1</code>
Template	A string indicating the name of the template used for the certificate request.
Requester	A string containing the name of the identity that requested the certificate.
State	An integer indicating the request state of the certificate. The possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unknown (0) • Active (1) • Revoked (2) • Denied (3) • Failed (4) • Pending (5) • Certificate Authority (6) • Parent Certificate Authority (7) • External Validation (8)
StateString	A string indicating the request state of the certificate (e.g. Pending).
Metadata	An array containing the metadata fields populated for the certificate request.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.30.2 GET Workflow Certificates Denied

The GET /Workflow/Certificates/Denied method is used to return a list of denied certificate enrollment requests stored within Keyfactor Command for requests that required manager approval at the

CA level. Results can be limited to selected requests using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the specified denied certificate requests.



Note: Certificate requests that require approval at the Keyfactor Command workflow level (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) are not managed with this endpoint. Instead, refer to the Workflow Definitions and Workflow Instances endpoints (see [Workflow Definitions on page 1426](#) and [Workflow Instances on page 1561](#)).



Note: Certificate requests that require approval at the CA level are supported only for Microsoft CAs and select CA gateways. This feature is not supported for EJBCA CAs. Use workflow for configuring Keyfactor Command-level approvals for EJBCA CAs (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 561: GET Workflow Certificates Denied Input Parameters




Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>CAHostname</i> • <i>CALogical</i> • <i>CommonName</i> • <i>Requester</i> • <i>RequestType</i> (3 Denied, 5-Pending, 8-External Validation) <p>This method only returns records of type (State) 3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>SubmissionDate</i> • <i>Template</i> <div>  Tip: For example, for recent denied requests from requester key_service: <pre>SubmissionDate -ge "2022-09-01T00:00:00Z" AND Requester -eq "KEYEXAMPLE\key_service"</pre> </div>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>CommonName</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 562: GET Workflow Certificates Denied Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the reference ID in Keyfactor Command for the certificate request as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the KeyfactorRequestId parameter for pending certificate request approve and deny actions.
CAResultId	An integer indicating the row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority.
CommonName	A string indicating the common name of the requested certificate.
DistinguishedName	A string indicating the distinguished name of the requested certificate.
SubmissionDate	The date and time at which the certificate request was received, as an ISO-8601 formatted UTC timestamp.
CertificateAuthority	A string indicating the name of the certificate authority from which the certificate was requested in hostname\logical name format. For example: <code>corpca01.keyexample.com\CorpIssuingCA1</code>
Template	A string indicating the name of the template used for the certificate request.
Requester	A string containing the name of the identity that requested the certificate.
State	An integer indicating the request state of the certificate.  Note: This method returns only requests with state 3 (denied).
StateString	A string indicating the request state of the certificate (e.g. Pending).  Note: This method returns only requests with a Denied state.
Metadata	An array containing the metadata fields populated for the certificate request.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.30.3 GET Workflow Certificates Pending

The GET /Workflow/Certificates/Pending method is used to return a list of pending certificate enrollment requests stored within Keyfactor Command for requests that require manager approval at the

CA level. Results can be limited to selected requests using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the specified pending certificate requests.



Note: Certificate requests that require approval at the Keyfactor Command workflow level (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) are not managed with this endpoint. Instead, refer to the Workflow Definitions and Workflow Instances endpoints (see [Workflow Definitions on page 1426](#) and [Workflow Instances on page 1561](#)).



Note: Certificate requests that require approval at the CA level are supported only for Microsoft CAs and select CA gateways. This feature is not supported for EJBCA CAs. Use workflow for configuring Keyfactor Command-level approvals for EJBCA CAs (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 563: GET Workflow Certificates Pending Input Parameters




Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>CAHostname</i> • <i>CALogical</i> • <i>CommonName</i> • <i>Requester</i> • <i>RequestType</i> (3 Denied, 5-Pending, 8-External Validation) This method only returns records of type (State) 5. • <i>SubmissionDate</i> • <i>Template</i> <div>  Tip: For example, for recent pending requests from requester key_service: <pre>SubmissionDate -ge "2022-09-01T00:00:00Z" AND Requester -eq "KEYEXAMPLE\key_service"</pre> </div>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>CommonName</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 564: GET Workflow Certificates Pending Response Data

Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the reference ID in Keyfactor Command for the certificate request as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the KeyfactorRequestId parameter for pending certificate request approve and deny actions.
CAResultId	An integer indicating the row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority.
CommonName	A string indicating the common name of the requested certificate.
DistinguishedName	A string indicating the distinguished name of the requested certificate.
SubmissionDate	The date and time at which the certificate request was received, as an ISO-8601 formatted UTC timestamp.
CertificateAuthority	A string indicating the name of the certificate authority from which the certificate was requested in hostname\logical name format. For example: <code>corpca01.keyexample.com\CorpNetIssuingCA1</code>
Template	A string indicating the name of the template used for the certificate request.
Requester	A string containing the name of the identity that requested the certificate.
State	An integer indicating the request state of the certificate.  Note: This method returns only requests with state 5 (pending).
StateString	A string indicating the request state of the certificate (e.g. Pending).  Note: This method returns only requests with a Pending state.
Metadata	An array containing the metadata fields populated for the certificate request.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.30.4 GET Workflow Certificates External Validation

The GET /Workflow/Certificates/ExternalValidation method is used to return a list of certificate enrollment requests requiring external validation (at the public CA level) stored within Keyfactor

Command. Results can be limited to selected requests using filtering, and URL parameters can be used to specify paging and the level of information detail. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with the specified certificate requests requiring external validation.



Note: Certificate requests that require approval at the Keyfactor Command workflow level (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) are not managed with this endpoint. Instead, refer to the Workflow Definitions and Workflow Instances endpoints (see [Workflow Definitions on page 1426](#) and [Workflow Instances on page 1561](#)).



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowManagement: *Read*

Table 565: GET Workflow Certificates External Validation Input Parameters




Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Certificate Search Page</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>CAHostname</i> • <i>CALogical</i> • <i>CommonName</i> • <i>Requester</i> • <i>RequestType</i> (3 Denied, 5-Pending, 8-External Validation) This method only returns records of type (State) 8. • <i>SubmissionDate</i> • <i>Template</i> <div>  Tip: For example, for recent external validation requests from requester key_service: SubmissionDate -ge "2022-09-01T00:00:00Z" AND Requester -eq "KEYEXAMPLE\key_service" </div>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>CommonName</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 566: GET Workflow Certificates External Validation Response Data


Name	Description
Id	An integer indicating the reference ID in Keyfactor Command for the certificate request as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the KeyfactorRequestId parameter for pending certificate request approve and deny actions.
CARRequestId	An integer indicating the row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority.
CommonName	A string indicating the common name of the requested certificate.
DistinguishedName	A string indicating the distinguished name of the requested certificate.
SubmissionDate	The date and time at which the certificate request was received, as an ISO-8601 formatted UTC timestamp.
CertificateAuthority	A string indicating the name of the certificate authority from which the certificate was requested in hostname\logical name format. For example: <code>corpca01.keyexample.com\CorpIssuingCA1</code>
Template	A string indicating the name of the template used for the certificate request.
Requester	A string containing the name of the identity that requested the certificate.
State	An integer indicating the request state of the certificate.  Note: This method returns only requests with state 8 (external validation).
StateString	A string indicating the request state of the certificate (e.g. Pending).  Note: This method returns only requests with an External Validation state.
Metadata	An array containing the metadata fields populated for the certificate request.




Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.30.5 POST Workflow Certificates Deny

The POST /Workflow/Certificates/Deny method will attempt to deny the provided pending certificate enrollment request(s) that require manager approval at the CA level. The certificate request IDs should be supplied in the request body as a JSON array of integers. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about successful, failed and denied denial requests.

 **Note:** Certificate requests that require approval at the Keyfactor Command workflow level (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) are not managed with this endpoint. Instead, refer to the Workflow Definitions and Workflow Instances endpoints (see [Workflow Definitions on page 1426](#) and [Workflow Instances on page 1561](#)).

 **Note:** Certificate requests that require approval at the CA level are supported only for Microsort CAs and select CA gateways. This feature is not supported for EJBCA CAs. Use workflow for configuring Keyfactor Command-level approvals for EJBCA CAs (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*).


 **Tip:** The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowManagement: *Participate*

Table 567: POST Workflow Certificates Deny Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
CertificateRequestIds	Body	Required. An array of Keyfactor Command certificate request IDs for certificate requests that should be denied in the form: <div>[23,45,12]</div> Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Certificates/Pending</i> method (see GET Workflow Certificates Pending on page 1416) to retrieve a list of all the pending certificate requests to determine the certificate request's IDs.
Comment	Body	A string providing a comment regarding the denial. This comment can be delivered to the requester or other interested party using a denied request alert.

Table 568: POST Workflow Certificates Deny Response Data

Name	Description												
Successes	<p>An array of the successful denial response details. Response details contain the following information:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CAHost</td><td>Host name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CALogicalName</td><td>Logical name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CARquestId</td><td>The row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyfactorRequestId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the requested certificate as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the Id response parameter for the <i>GET /Workflow/Certificate/Pending</i> method.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Comment</td><td>A comment about the denial. For example, for a deny that succeeds, the comment will be “Successful”. Denies that fail or are denies will have alternate comments (see below).</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	CAHost	Host name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.	CALogicalName	Logical name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.	CARquestId	The row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority.	KeyfactorRequestId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the requested certificate as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the Id response parameter for the <i>GET /Workflow/Certificate/Pending</i> method.	Comment	A comment about the denial. For example, for a deny that succeeds, the comment will be “Successful”. Denies that fail or are denies will have alternate comments (see below).
Name	Description												
CAHost	Host name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.												
CALogicalName	Logical name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.												
CARquestId	The row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority.												
KeyfactorRequestId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the requested certificate as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the Id response parameter for the <i>GET /Workflow/Certificate/Pending</i> method.												
Comment	A comment about the denial. For example, for a deny that succeeds, the comment will be “Successful”. Denies that fail or are denies will have alternate comments (see below).												
Failures	An array of the failed approval response details containing the information noted above for successes. Failures of this type are generally exceptions.												
Denials	An array of the denial requests that were denied containing the information noted above for successes. Denials are usually the result of insufficient user permissions required to perform the deny.												

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.30.6 POST Workflow Certificates Approve

The POST /Workflow/Certificates/Approve method will attempt to approve the provided pending certificate enrollment request(s) that require manager approval at the CA level. The certificate

request IDs should be supplied in the request body as a JSON array of integers. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about successful, failed and denied approval requests.



Note: Certificate requests that require approval at the Keyfactor Command workflow level (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*) are not managed with this endpoint. Instead, refer to the Workflow Definitions and Workflow Instances endpoints (see [Workflow Definitions on the next page](#) and [Workflow Instances on page 1561](#)).



Note: Certificate requests that require approval at the CA level are supported only for Microsort CAs and select CA gateways. This feature is not supported for EJBCA CAs. Use workflow for configuring Keyfactor Command-level approvals for EJBCA CAs (see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*).




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowManagement: *Participate*

Table 569: POST Workflow Certificates Approve Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
requestIds	Body	<p>Required. An array of Keyfactor Command certificate request IDs for certificate requests that should be approved in the form (without parameter name):</p> <div>[23, 45, 12]</div> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Certificates/Pending</i> method (see GET Workflow Certificates Pending on page 1416) to retrieve a list of all the certificate requests to determine the certificate request's IDs.</p>

Table 570: POST Workflow Certificates Approve Response Data

Name	Description												
Successes	<p>An array of the successful approval response details. Response details contain the following information:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>CAHost</td><td>Host name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CALogicalName</td><td>Logical name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CARquestId</td><td>The row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority.</td></tr> <tr> <td>KeyfactorRequestId</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the requested certificate as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the Id response parameter for the <i>GET /Workflow/Certificate/Pending</i> method.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Comment</td><td>A reason or description about why the request denials succeeded, failed or were denied.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	CAHost	Host name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.	CALogicalName	Logical name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.	CARquestId	The row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority.	KeyfactorRequestId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the requested certificate as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the Id response parameter for the <i>GET /Workflow/Certificate/Pending</i> method.	Comment	A reason or description about why the request denials succeeded, failed or were denied.
Name	Description												
CAHost	Host name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.												
CALogicalName	Logical name of the certificate authority to which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.												
CARquestId	The row index of the certificate request in the certificate authority.												
KeyfactorRequestId	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the requested certificate as stored in the Keyfactor Command database. This is not the same as the request ID issued by the CA. This maps to the Id response parameter for the <i>GET /Workflow/Certificate/Pending</i> method.												
Comment	A reason or description about why the request denials succeeded, failed or were denied.												
Failures	An array of the failed approval response details containing the information noted above for successes. Failures of this type are generally exceptions.												
Denials	An array of the approval requests that were denied containing the information noted above for successes. Denials are usually the result of insufficient user permissions required to perform the approval.												

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.31 Workflow Definitions

The Workflow Definitions component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to programmatically create, edit, retrieve, and test workflow definitions. There are two types of workflow definition:

- Global

The global workflow definitions are built into the product and cannot be deleted, though they can be modified to add workflow steps, if desired. Global workflow definitions do not have a specific associated *key*—in the case of the currently available workflows, this is a *certificate template*—and apply to all requests of the workflow’s type (e.g. enrollment) that are not otherwise handled by a custom workflow specifying a key.

- Custom

Custom workflow definitions are any additional workflow definitions you define beyond the built-in ones. Custom workflows are associated with a specific *key* (certificate template or certificate collection) and each workflow only applies to requests made using that key.

All enrollment, certificate renewal, and revocation requests go through workflow even if you haven’t created any workflow steps or added any custom workflow definitions. In the absence of customization, the global workflow definitions are used. The addition and removal of certificates from certificate collections can be configured to flow through workflow as well, but there are no global workflows for these.

For more information about workflows, see *Workflow Definitions* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*.

Table 571: Workflow Definitions Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/Steps/{extensionName}	GET	Returns information about the structure of the workflow definition step with the specified name.	GET Workflow Definitions Steps Extension Name on the next page
/ {definitionId}	DELETE	Deletes the workflow definition with the specified GUID.	DELETE Workflow Definitions Definition ID on page 1432
/ {definitionId}	GET	Returns details of the workflow definition, including steps, for the workflow with the specified GUID.	GET Workflow Definitions Definition ID on page 1433
/ {definitionId}	PUT	Updates the name and description of the workflow definition with the specified GUID.	PUT Workflow Definitions Definition ID on page 1456
/	GET	Returns a list of workflow definitions, without steps.	GET Workflow Definitions on page 1479
/	POST	Creates a new workflow definition, without steps.	POST Workflow Definitions on page 1482
/Steps	GET	Returns information about the structure of the workflow definition.	GET Workflow Definitions Steps on

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
		itions.	page 1506
/Types	GET	Returns a list of the defined workflow definition types.	GET Workflow Definitions Types on page 1512
/ {definitionId} /Steps	PUT	Updates the workflow definition with the specified GUID to add new steps or modify existing steps.	PUT Workflow Definitions Definition ID Steps on page 1515
/ {definitionId} /Publish	POST	Publishes the workflow definition with the specified GUID to activate it for use.	POST Workflow Definitions Definition ID Publish on page 1539

2.5.31.1 GET Workflow Definitions Steps Extension Name

The GET /Workflow/Definitions/Steps/{extensionName} method is used to retrieve the workflow definition step structure for the step with the specified extensionName. Its primary use case is to populate the UI dialog in which step information is configured. When you are developing a custom workflow step, it can be used to confirm that the workflow step will display correctly in the UI. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with information about the structure of the workflow definition step.






Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowDefinitions: Read


Table 572: GET Workflow Definitions Steps {extensionName} Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
extensionName	Path	<p>Required. A string indicating the <i>extensionName</i> of the workflow definition step to retrieve.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Definitions/Steps</i> method (see GET Workflow Definitions Steps on page 1506) to retrieve a list of all the workflow definition steps to determine the extensionName.</p>


Table 573: GET Workflow Definitions Steps {extensionName} Response Data

Name	Description
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name of the workflow definition step.
ExtensionName	<p>A string indicating the extension name of the workflow definition step. The built-in extension names are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Email <p>Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.</p> PowerShell <p>Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where-Object ForEach-Object Get-Command CustomPowerShell <p>Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPowerShellExample.ps1).</p> RequireApproval <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be</p>

Name	Description
	<p>completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  Important: Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  Note: The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  Tip: The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESTRequest Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file. • EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the

Name	Description
	<p>SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration.</p> <p>For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file.</p> <div>  <p>Important: This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality.</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only) <p>On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p>

Name	Description
	<div>  Important: The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollStep Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. • NOOPStep An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. • RevokeStep Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.
Outputs	An object containing the outputs for the workflow definition step. For the built-in steps, the only output is an indicator for the next step in the workflow.
ConfigurationParametersDefinition	An object containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step.
SignalsDefinition	An object containing the signals defined for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step.

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.31.2 DELETE Workflow Definitions Definition ID

The DELETE /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionid} method is used to delete the workflow definition with the specified GUID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowDefinitions: *Modify*



Note: The built-in global workflow definitions (*Global Revocation Workflow* and *Global Enrollment Workflow*) cannot be deleted. A workflow definition cannot be deleted if there is an active or suspended workflow instance for the workflow definition.

Table 574: DELETE Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
definitionId	Path	Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition to delete. Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Definitions</i> method (see GET Workflow Definitions on page 1479) to retrieve a list of all the workflow definitions to determine the GUID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.31.3 GET Workflow Definitions Definition ID

The *GET /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionid}* method is used to retrieve the workflow definition with the specified GUID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the specified workflow definition.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowDefinitions: *Read*










Table 575: GET Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Input Parameters




Name	In	Description
definitionId	Path	<p>Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition to retrieve.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Definitions</i> method (see GET Workflow Definitions on page 1479) to retrieve a list of all the workflow definitions to determine the GUID.</p>
definitionVersion	Query	An integer indicating which version of the workflow definition to return. The default is to return the most recent version (which may not necessarily be the published version).
exportable	Query	A Boolean indicating whether any security RoleIds (see Security Roles on page 1034) in the workflow definition should be removed from the response (true) or not (false). A value of <i>true</i> allows for the workflow definition to be exported without role-specific data. The default is <i>false</i> .







Table 576: GET Workflow Definitions {definitionsid} Response Data







Name	Description
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.
DisplayN- ame	A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.
Descrip- tion	A string indicating the description for the workflow definition.
Key	A string indicating the reference key for the workflow definition. The type of information contained in this field will vary depending on the <i>WorkflowType</i> . If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>Enrollment</i> or <i>Revocation</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate template. If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>CertificateLeftCollection</i> or <i>CertificateEnteredCollection</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.
KeyDis- playNam- e	A string indicating the friendly name defined in Keyfactor Command for the certificate template or display name for the certificate collection.
IsPub- lished	A Boolean indicating whether the workflow definition has been published (true) or not (false). A workflow definition must be published to activate it. For a newly created workflow, this will be <i>false</i> .
Work- flowType	<p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. Enrollment (Including Renewals) The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. Revocation The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be

Name	Description										
	configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.										
Steps	<p>An array of objects indicating the steps in the workflow definition. The contents of each step will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step. For a newly created workflow, there will be no data in this value. Possible steps include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UniqueName</td><td>A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtensionName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Email Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request. • PowerShell Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where-Object • ForEach-Object • Get-Command • CustomPowerShell Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the step.	UniqueName	A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.	ExtensionName	<p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Email Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request. • PowerShell Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where-Object • ForEach-Object • Get-Command • CustomPowerShell Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in
Name	Description										
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.										
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the step.										
UniqueName	A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.										
ExtensionName	<p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Email Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request. • PowerShell Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where-Object • ForEach-Object • Get-Command • CustomPowerShell Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in 										




Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RequireApproval Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this. <div>  Important: Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  Note: The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  Tip: The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RequireApproval Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this. <div>  Important: Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  Note: The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  Tip: The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div>
Name	Description				
	<p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RequireApproval Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this. <div>  Important: Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  Note: The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  Tip: The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div>				

Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESTRquest Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file. • EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration. For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file. <div>  Important: This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> • SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESTRquest Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file. • EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration. For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file. <div>  Important: This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> • SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will
Name	Description				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESTRquest Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file. • EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration. For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file. <div>  Important: This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> • SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will 				

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  Important: The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollStep Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. • NOOPStep An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. • RevokeStep Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. <div>  Tip: For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see SMTP on page 1246) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enabled</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationParameters</td><td>An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  Important: The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollStep Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. • NOOPStep An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. • RevokeStep Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. <div>  Tip: For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see SMTP on page 1246) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div>	Enabled	A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).	ConfigurationParameters	An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the
Name	Description								
	<p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  Important: The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollStep Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. • NOOPStep An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. • RevokeStep Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. <div>  Tip: For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see SMTP on page 1246) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div>								
Enabled	A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).								
ConfigurationParameters	An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the								

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>meters</td><td> <p>type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>).</p> <div>  Note: There are no ConfigurationParameters for steps of type <i>SubjectFormatter</i>, <i>EnrollStep</i>, <i>NOOPStep</i>, or <i>RevokeStep</i>. </div> <p>Possible CustomPowerShell parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptName</td><td> <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <div> C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow </div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> </td></tr> </table> <div>  Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell. </div> <p>Possible Email parameters include:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	meters	<p>type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>).</p> <div>  Note: There are no ConfigurationParameters for steps of type <i>SubjectFormatter</i>, <i>EnrollStep</i>, <i>NOOPStep</i>, or <i>RevokeStep</i>. </div> <p>Possible CustomPowerShell parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptName</td><td> <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <div> C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow </div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> </td></tr> </table> <div>  Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell. </div> <p>Possible Email parameters include:</p>	Value	Description	ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.	ScriptName	<p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <div> C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow </div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p>
Name	Description										
meters	<p>type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>).</p> <div>  Note: There are no ConfigurationParameters for steps of type <i>SubjectFormatter</i>, <i>EnrollStep</i>, <i>NOOPStep</i>, or <i>RevokeStep</i>. </div> <p>Possible CustomPowerShell parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptName</td><td> <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <div> C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow </div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> </td></tr> </table> <div>  Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell. </div> <p>Possible Email parameters include:</p>	Value	Description	ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.	ScriptName	<p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <div> C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow </div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p>				
Value	Description										
ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.										
ScriptName	<p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <div> C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow </div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p>										




Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Subject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.	Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Subject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.	Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have				
Value	Description												
Subject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.												
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>												
Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have												

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible EnrollmentAgent parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible EnrollmentAgent parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	Value	Description	EnrollmentAgentCert	A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible EnrollmentAgent parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	Value	Description	EnrollmentAgentCert	A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.				
Value	Description												
	<p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 												
Value	Description												
EnrollmentAgentCert	A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.												


Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword	<p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword	<p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to				
Value	Description														
Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword	<p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to								
Value	Description														
SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.														
Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to														













Name	Description									
	Name	Description								
		Value	Description							
				<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.
			Value	Description						
				supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.						
Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.									
	For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:									
	<pre>{ "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123"}</pre>									
	The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the									







Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>
Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>				
Value	Description								
	<p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>								
	<p>Possible PowerShell parameters include:</p>								

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <p>Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> </div> <p>Possible RequireApproval parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <p>Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> </div> <p>Possible RequireApproval parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .	ScriptContent	A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.	Value	Description	MinimumApprovals	In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.	DenialEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <p>Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> </div> <p>Possible RequireApproval parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .	ScriptContent	A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.	Value	Description	MinimumApprovals	In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.	DenialEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be				
Value	Description																
ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .																
ScriptContent	A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.																
Value	Description																
MinimumApprovals	In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.																
DenialEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be																

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		delivered if the request is denied.	DenialEmailMessage	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	DenialEmailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	ApprovalEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.	ApprovalEmailMessage	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		delivered if the request is denied.	DenialEmailMessage	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	DenialEmailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	ApprovalEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.	ApprovalEmailMessage	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is				
Value	Description																
	delivered if the request is denied.																
DenialEmailMessage	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>																
DenialEmailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 																
ApprovalEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.																
ApprovalEmailMessage	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is																







Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> <div>  <p>Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> </div> <p>Possible RestRequest parameters include:</p>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	ApprovalE-mailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	ApprovalE-mailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 				
Value	Description										
	<p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>										
ApprovalE-mailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 										










Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Headers	<p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>	DataBucketProperty	<p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Headers	<p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>	DataBucketProperty	<p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>				
Value	Description										
Headers	<p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>										
DataBucketProperty	<p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>										




Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		 name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>	Verb	A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE 	UseBasic-Auth	A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>).	BasicUser-name	An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		 name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>	Verb	A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE 	UseBasic-Auth	A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>).	BasicUser-name	An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.				
Value	Description														
	 name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>														
Verb	A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE 														
UseBasic-Auth	A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>).														
BasicUser-name	An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.														

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.				
Value	Description																
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.								
Value	Description																
SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).																
Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.																
Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.																

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>	BasicPass-word	<p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>	BasicPass-word	<p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>				
Value	Description										
	<p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>										
BasicPass-word	<p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>										

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	URL	<p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>	ContentType	<p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	URL	<p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>	ContentType	<p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json 				
Value	Description										
URL	<p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>										
ContentType	<p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json 										

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata":{ "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata":{ "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p>	Value	Description	RequestContent	<p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata":{ "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>
Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata":{ "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p>	Value	Description	RequestContent	<p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata":{ "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>				
Value	Description								
RequestContent	<p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata":{ "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>								
Signals	<p>An array of objects containing data used at the point in the workflow step where the workflow needs to continue based on user input. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>). Possible RequireApproval values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RoleIds</td><td>An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	RoleIds	An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.				
Value	Description								
RoleIds	An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.								

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Important: If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Conditions</td><td> <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Outputs</td><td>An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Important: If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div>	Value	Description	SignalName	A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .	Conditions	<p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.	Value	A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).	Outputs	An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Important: If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div>	Value	Description	SignalName	A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .														
Value	Description																		
SignalName	A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .																		
Conditions	<p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.	Value	A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).												
Value	Description																		
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.																		
Value	A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).																		
Outputs	An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:																		

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	continue	A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.
Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	continue	A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.				
Value	Description								
continue	A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.								
DraftVersion	An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition. If this version number does not match the <i>PublishedVersion</i> , changes have been made to the workflow definition that have not yet been published.								
PublishedVersion	An integer indicating the currently published version number of the workflow definition. For a newly created workflow, this value will be null.								



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.31.4 PUT Workflow Definitions Definition ID

The PUT /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionid} method is used to update the name and description for the workflow definition with the specified GUID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the updated workflow definition.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowDefinitions: *Modify*



Tip: A given workflow can only apply to one key. If you need to run the same workflow steps for more than one key (e.g. the same enrollment steps for more than one template), you can either add these steps to the global workflow or, if you want to run the steps for more than one type of enrollment, for example, but not all, you can configure one custom workflow and then export and re-import that workflow to duplicate it (see [PUT Workflow Definitions Definition ID above](#)) and edit the copy to change the key.



Note: If you edit an existing *published* workflow definition, a new version of the workflow definition will be created. If you edit an existing workflow definition which has *never been published*, the existing configuration will be overwritten with the changes you've made—a new version will not be created.



Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.










Table 577: PUT Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Input Parameters




Name	In	Description
definitionId	Path	Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.
DisplayName	Body	Required. A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.
Description	Body	A string indicating the description for the workflow definition.







Table 578: PUT Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Response Body







Name	Description
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.
Description	A string indicating the description for the workflow definition.
Key	A string indicating the reference key for the workflow definition. The type of information contained in this field will vary depending on the <i>WorkflowType</i> . If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>Enrollment</i> or <i>Revocation</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate template. If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>CertificateLeftCollection</i> or <i>CertificateEnteredCollection</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.
KeyDisplayName	A string indicating the friendly name defined in Keyfactor Command for the certificate template or display name for the certificate collection.
IsPublished	A Boolean indicating whether the workflow definition has been published (true) or not (false). A workflow definition must be published to activate it. For a newly created workflow, this will be <i>false</i> .
WorkflowType	<p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. Enrollment (Including Renewals) The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. Revocation The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be

Name	Description										
	configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.										
Steps	<p>An array of objects indicating the steps in the workflow definition. The contents of each step will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step. For a newly created workflow, there will be no data in this value. Possible steps include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UniqueName</td><td>A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtensionName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Email Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request. • PowerShell Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where-Object • ForEach-Object • Get-Command • CustomPowerShell Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the step.	UniqueName	A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.	ExtensionName	<p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Email Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request. • PowerShell Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where-Object • ForEach-Object • Get-Command • CustomPowerShell Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in
Name	Description										
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.										
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the step.										
UniqueName	A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.										
ExtensionName	<p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Email Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request. • PowerShell Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where-Object • ForEach-Object • Get-Command • CustomPowerShell Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in 										




Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RequireApproval Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this. <div>  Important: Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  Note: The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  Tip: The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RequireApproval Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this. <div>  Important: Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  Note: The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  Tip: The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div>
Name	Description				
	<p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RequireApproval Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this. <div>  Important: Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  Note: The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  Tip: The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div>				

Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESTRquest Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file. • EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration. For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file. <div>  Important: This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> • SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESTRquest Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file. • EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration. For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file. <div>  Important: This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> • SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will
Name	Description				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESTRquest Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file. • EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration. For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file. <div>  Important: This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> • SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will 				

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  Important: The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollStep Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. • NOOPStep An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. • RevokeStep Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. <div>  Tip: For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see SMTP on page 1246) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enabled</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationParameters</td><td>An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  Important: The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollStep Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. • NOOPStep An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. • RevokeStep Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. <div>  Tip: For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see SMTP on page 1246) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div>	Enabled	A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).	ConfigurationParameters	An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the
Name	Description								
	<p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  Important: The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollStep Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. • NOOPStep An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. • RevokeStep Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. <div>  Tip: For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see SMTP on page 1246) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div>								
Enabled	A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).								
ConfigurationParameters	An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the								

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>meters</td><td> <p>type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>).</p> <p> Note: There are no ConfigurationParameters for steps of type <i>SubjectFormatter</i>, <i>EnrollStep</i>, <i>NOOPStep</i>, or <i>RevokeStep</i>.</p> <p>Possible CustomPowerShell parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptName</td><td> <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> <p>Possible Email parameters include:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	meters	<p>type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>).</p> <p> Note: There are no ConfigurationParameters for steps of type <i>SubjectFormatter</i>, <i>EnrollStep</i>, <i>NOOPStep</i>, or <i>RevokeStep</i>.</p> <p>Possible CustomPowerShell parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptName</td><td> <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> <p>Possible Email parameters include:</p>	Value	Description	ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.	ScriptName	<p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p>
Name	Description										
meters	<p>type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>).</p> <p> Note: There are no ConfigurationParameters for steps of type <i>SubjectFormatter</i>, <i>EnrollStep</i>, <i>NOOPStep</i>, or <i>RevokeStep</i>.</p> <p>Possible CustomPowerShell parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptName</td><td> <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> <p>Possible Email parameters include:</p>	Value	Description	ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.	ScriptName	<p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p>				
Value	Description										
ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.										
ScriptName	<p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p>										




Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Subject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.	Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Subject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.	Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have				
Value	Description												
Subject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.												
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANs: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>												
Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have												

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible EnrollmentAgent parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible EnrollmentAgent parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	Value	Description	EnrollmentAgentCert	A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible EnrollmentAgent parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	Value	Description	EnrollmentAgentCert	A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.				
Value	Description												
	<p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 												
Value	Description												
EnrollmentAgentCert	A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.												


Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword	<p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword	<p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to				
Value	Description														
Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword	<p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to								
Value	Description														
SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.														
Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to														













Name	Description		
	Name	Description	
		Value	Description
			supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.
		Provider	<p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p>
		<p>For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123"}</pre>	
		<p>The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the</p>	







Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>
Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>				
Value	Description								
	<p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>								
	<p>Possible PowerShell parameters include:</p>								

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell. </div> <p>Possible RequireApproval parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell. </div> <p>Possible RequireApproval parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .	ScriptContent	A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.	Value	Description	MinimumApprovals	In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.	DenialEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell. </div> <p>Possible RequireApproval parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .	ScriptContent	A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.	Value	Description	MinimumApprovals	In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.	DenialEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be				
Value	Description																
ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .																
ScriptContent	A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.																
Value	Description																
MinimumApprovals	In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.																
DenialEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be																

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		delivered if the request is denied.	DenialEmailMessage	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	DenialEmailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	ApprovalEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.	ApprovalEmailMessage	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		delivered if the request is denied.	DenialEmailMessage	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	DenialEmailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	ApprovalEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.	ApprovalEmailMessage	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is				
Value	Description																
	delivered if the request is denied.																
DenialEmailMessage	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>																
DenialEmailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 																
ApprovalEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.																
ApprovalEmailMessage	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is																







Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> <div>  <p>Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> </div> <p>Possible RestRequest parameters include:</p>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	ApprovalE-mailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	ApprovalE-mailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 				
Value	Description										
	<p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>										
ApprovalE-mailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 										










Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Headers	<p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>	DataBucketProperty	<p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Headers	<p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>	DataBucketProperty	<p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>				
Value	Description										
Headers	<p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>										
DataBucketProperty	<p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>										




Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		 name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>	Verb	A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE 	UseBasic-Auth	A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>).	BasicUser-name	An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		 name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>	Verb	A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE 	UseBasic-Auth	A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>).	BasicUser-name	An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.				
Value	Description														
	 name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>														
Verb	A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE 														
UseBasic-Auth	A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>).														
BasicUser-name	An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.														

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.				
Value	Description																
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.								
Value	Description																
SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).																
Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.																
Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.																

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>	BasicPass-word	<p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>	BasicPass-word	<p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>				
Value	Description										
	<p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>										
BasicPass-word	<p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>										

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	URL	<p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>	ContentType	<p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	URL	<p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>	ContentType	<p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json 				
Value	Description										
URL	<p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>										
ContentType	<p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json 										

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p>	Value	Description	RequestContent	<p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>
Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p>	Value	Description	RequestContent	<p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>				
Value	Description								
RequestContent	<p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>								
Signals	<p>An array of objects containing data used at the point in the workflow step where the workflow needs to continue based on user input. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>). Possible RequireApproval values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RoleIds</td><td>An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	RoleIds	An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.				
Value	Description								
RoleIds	An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.								

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Important: If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Conditions</td><td> <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Outputs</td><td>An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Important: If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div>	Value	Description	SignalName	A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .	Conditions	<p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.	Value	A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).	Outputs	An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Important: If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div>	Value	Description	SignalName	A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .														
Value	Description																		
SignalName	A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .																		
Conditions	<p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.	Value	A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).												
Value	Description																		
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.																		
Value	A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).																		
Outputs	An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:																		

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	continue	A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.
Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	continue	A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.				
Value	Description								
continue	A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.								
DraftVersion	An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition. If this version number does not match the <i>PublishedVersion</i> , changes have been made to the workflow definition that have not yet been published.								
PublishedVersion	An integer indicating the currently published version number of the workflow definition. For a newly created workflow, this value will be null.								



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.31.5 GET Workflow Definitions

The GET /Workflow/Definitions method is used to retrieve the list of workflow definitions. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with high level information about the workflow definitions. Use the GET /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionid} method (see [GET Workflow Definitions Definition ID on page 1433](#)) to return details including the workflow steps.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowDefinitions: *Read*

Table 579: GET Workflow Definitions Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Workflow Definitions Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>DisplayName</i> • <i>Id</i> • <i>IsPublished</i> (true or false) • <i>WorkflowType</i> (CertificateEnteredCollection, CertificateLeftCollection, Enrollment, or Revocation)
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayName</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 580: GET Workflow Definitions Response Data

Name	Description
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.
Key	A string indicating the reference key for the workflow definition. The type of information contained in this field will vary depending on the <i>WorkflowType</i> . If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>Enrollment</i> or <i>Revocation</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate template. If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>CertificateLeftCollection</i> or <i>CertificateEnteredCollection</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.
KeyDisplayName	A string indicating the friendly name defined in Keyfactor Command for the certificate template or display name for the certificate collection.
WorkflowType	<p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. Enrollment (Including Renewals) The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. Revocation The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.
DraftVersion	An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition. If this version

Name	Description
	number does not match the <i>PublishedVersion</i> , changes have been made to the workflow definition that have not yet been published.
PublishedVersion	An integer indicating the currently published version number of the workflow definition.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.31.6 POST Workflow Definitions

The POST /Workflow/Definitions method is used to create a new workflow definition without any steps. To add steps to the workflow, use the PUT /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionId}/Steps method (see [PUT Workflow Definitions Definition ID Steps on page 1515](#)). This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the workflow definition.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowDefinitions: *Modify*



Tip: A given workflow can only apply to one key. If you need to run the same workflow steps for more than one key (e.g. the same enrollment steps for more than one template), you can either add these steps to the global workflow or, if you want to run the steps for more than one type of enrollment, for example, but not all, you can configure one custom workflow and then export and re-import that workflow to duplicate it (see [POST Workflow Definitions above](#)) and edit the copy to change the key.

Table 581: POST Workflow Definitions Input Parameters










Name	In	Description
DisplayName	Body	Required. A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.
Description	Body	A string indicating the description for the workflow definition.
Key	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the reference key for the workflow definition. The type of information contained in this field will vary depending on the <i>WorkflowType</i>. If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>Enrollment</i> or <i>Revocation</i>, this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate template. If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>CertificateLeftCollection</i> or <i>CertificateEnteredCollection</i>, this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.</p> <p>Use the GET /Templates method (see GET Templates on page 1365) to retrieve a list of your certificate templates to determine the template ID.</p> <p>Use the GET /CertificateCollections method (see GET Certificate Collections on page 405) to retrieve a list of your certificate collections to determine the collection ID.</p> <p>This field cannot be modified on an edit.</p>
KeyDisplayName	Body	A string indicating the friendly name defined in Keyfactor Command for the certificate template or display name for the certificate collection.
WorkflowType	Body	<p>Required. A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. • CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. • Enrollment (Including Renewals)

Name	In	Description
		<p>The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revocation <p>The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</p> <p>This field cannot be modified on an edit.</p>







Table 582: POST Workflow Definitions Response Body

Name	Description
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.
Description	A string indicating the description for the workflow definition.
Key	A string indicating the reference key for the workflow definition. The type of information contained in this field will vary depending on the <i>WorkflowType</i> . If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>Enrollment</i> or <i>Revocation</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate template. If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>CertificateLeftCollection</i> or <i>CertificateEnteredCollection</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.
KeyDisplayName	A string indicating the friendly name defined in Keyfactor Command for the certificate template or display name for the certificate collection.
IsPublished	A Boolean indicating whether the workflow definition has been published (true) or not (false). A workflow definition must be published to activate it. For a newly created workflow, this will be <i>false</i> .
WorkflowType	<p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. Enrollment (Including Renewals) The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. Revocation The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be




Name	Description										
	configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.										
Steps	<p>An array of objects indicating the steps in the workflow definition. The contents of each step will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step. For a newly created workflow, there will be no data in this value. Possible steps include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UniqueName</td><td>A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtensionName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Email Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request. • PowerShell Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where-Object • ForEach-Object • Get-Command • CustomPowerShell Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the step.	UniqueName	A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.	ExtensionName	<p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Email Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request. • PowerShell Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where-Object • ForEach-Object • Get-Command • CustomPowerShell Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in
Name	Description										
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.										
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the step.										
UniqueName	A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.										
ExtensionName	<p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Email Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request. • PowerShell Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where-Object • ForEach-Object • Get-Command • CustomPowerShell Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in 										

Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RequireApproval Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this. <div>  Important: Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  Note: The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  Tip: The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RequireApproval Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this. <div>  Important: Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  Note: The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  Tip: The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div>
Name	Description				
	<p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RequireApproval Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this. <div>  Important: Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  Note: The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  Tip: The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div>				

Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESTRquest Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file. • EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration. For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file. <div>  Important: This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> • SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESTRquest Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file. • EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration. For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file. <div>  Important: This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> • SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will
Name	Description				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESTRquest Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file. • EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration. For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file. <div>  Important: This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> • SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will 				

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  Important: The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollStep Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. • NOOPStep An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. • RevokeStep Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. <div>  Tip: For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see SMTP on page 1246) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enabled</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationParameters</td><td>An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  Important: The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollStep Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. • NOOPStep An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. • RevokeStep Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. <div>  Tip: For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see SMTP on page 1246) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div>	Enabled	A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).	ConfigurationParameters	An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the
Name	Description								
	<p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  Important: The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollStep Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. • NOOPStep An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. • RevokeStep Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. <div>  Tip: For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see SMTP on page 1246) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div>								
Enabled	A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).								
ConfigurationParameters	An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the								




Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Subject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.	Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Subject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.	Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have				
Value	Description												
Subject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.												
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>												
Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have												

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible EnrollmentAgent parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible EnrollmentAgent parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	Value	Description	EnrollmentAgentCert	A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible EnrollmentAgent parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	Value	Description	EnrollmentAgentCert	A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.				
Value	Description												
	<p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 												
Value	Description												
EnrollmentAgentCert	A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.												


Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword	<p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword	<p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to				
Value	Description														
Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword	<p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to								
Value	Description														
SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.														
Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to														













Name	Description		
	Name	Description	
		Value	Description
			supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.
		Provider	<p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p>
		<p>For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123"}</pre>	
		<p>The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the</p>	







Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>
Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>				
Value	Description								
	<p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>								
	<p>Possible PowerShell parameters include:</p>								

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <p>Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> </div> <p>Possible RequireApproval parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <p>Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> </div> <p>Possible RequireApproval parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .	ScriptContent	A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.	Value	Description	MinimumApprovals	In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.	DenialEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <p>Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> </div> <p>Possible RequireApproval parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .	ScriptContent	A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.	Value	Description	MinimumApprovals	In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.	DenialEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be				
Value	Description																
ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .																
ScriptContent	A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.																
Value	Description																
MinimumApprovals	In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.																
DenialEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be																

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		delivered if the request is denied.	DenialEmailMessage	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	DenialEmailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	ApprovalEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.	ApprovalEmailMessage	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		delivered if the request is denied.	DenialEmailMessage	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	DenialEmailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	ApprovalEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.	ApprovalEmailMessage	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is				
Value	Description																
	delivered if the request is denied.																
DenialEmailMessage	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>																
DenialEmailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 																
ApprovalEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.																
ApprovalEmailMessage	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is																







Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> <div>  <p>Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> </div> <p>Possible RestRequest parameters include:</p>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	ApprovalE-mailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	ApprovalE-mailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 				
Value	Description										
	<p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>										
ApprovalE-mailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 										










Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Headers	<p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>	DataBucketProperty	<p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Headers	<p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>	DataBucketProperty	<p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>				
Value	Description										
Headers	<p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>										
DataBucketProperty	<p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>										




Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		 name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>	Verb	A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE 	UseBasic-Auth	A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>).	BasicUser-name	An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		 name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>	Verb	A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE 	UseBasic-Auth	A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>).	BasicUser-name	An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.				
Value	Description														
	 name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>														
Verb	A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE 														
UseBasic-Auth	A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>).														
BasicUser-name	An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.														

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.				
Value	Description																
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.								
Value	Description																
SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).																
Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.																
Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.																

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>	BasicPass-word	<p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>	BasicPass-word	<p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>				
Value	Description										
	<p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>										
BasicPass-word	<p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>										

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	URL	<p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>	ContentType	<p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	URL	<p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>	ContentType	<p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json 				
Value	Description										
URL	<p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>										
ContentType	<p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json 										

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p>	Value	Description	RequestContent	<p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>
Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p>	Value	Description	RequestContent	<p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>				
Value	Description								
RequestContent	<p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>								
Signals	<p>An array of objects containing data used at the point in the workflow step where the workflow needs to continue based on user input. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>). Possible RequireApproval values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RoleIds</td><td>An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	RoleIds	An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.				
Value	Description								
RoleIds	An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.								

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Important: If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Conditions</td><td> <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Outputs</td><td>An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Important: If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div>	Value	Description	SignalName	A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .	Conditions	<p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.	Value	A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).	Outputs	An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Important: If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div>	Value	Description	SignalName	A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .														
Value	Description																		
SignalName	A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .																		
Conditions	<p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.	Value	A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).												
Value	Description																		
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.																		
Value	A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).																		
Outputs	An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:																		

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	continue	A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.
Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	continue	A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.				
Value	Description								
continue	A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.								
DraftVersion	An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition. If this version number does not match the <i>PublishedVersion</i> , changes have been made to the workflow definition that have not yet been published.								
PublishedVersion	An integer indicating the currently published version number of the workflow definition. For a newly created workflow, this value will be null.								



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.31.7 GET Workflow Definitions Steps

The GET /Workflow/Definitions/Steps method is used to retrieve the workflow definition step structure for the workflow definition steps. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with information about the structure of the workflow definition steps.






Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowDefinitions: *Read*

Table 583: GET Workflow Definitions Steps Input Parameters


Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Workflow Definitions Search Feature</i> . The query fields supported for this endpoint are <i>DisplayName</i> , <i>ExtensionName</i> , and <i>SupportedWorkflowTypes</i> .
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>DisplayName</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 584: GET Workflow Definitions Steps Response Data

Name	Description
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name of the workflow definition step.
ExtensionName	<p>A string indicating the extension name of the workflow definition step. The built-in extension names are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Email <p>Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.</p> PowerShell <p>Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Where-Object ForEach-Object Get-Command CustomPowerShell <p>Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPowerShellExample.ps1).</p> RequireApproval <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be</p>

Name	Description
	<p>completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  Important: Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  Note: The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  Tip: The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RESTRequest Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file. EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the

Name	Description
	<p>SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration.</p> <p>For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file.</p> <div>  <p>Important: This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality.</p> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only) <p>On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p>

Name	Description
	<div>  Important: The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EnrollStep Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. NOOPStep An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. RevokeStep Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step.
SupportedWorkflowTypes	<p>An array containing a list of the workflow types supported by the workflow definition step. Possible built-in values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. Enrollment (Including Renewals) The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do

Name	Description
	<p>things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revocation <p>The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</p>
ConfigurationParametersDefinition	An object containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step.
SignalsDefinition	An object containing the signals defined for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.31.8 GET Workflow Definitions Types

The GET /Workflow/Definitions/Types method is used to retrieve the workflow definition types that have been defined for use. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with information about the defined workflow definition types.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowDefinitions: *Read*

Table 585: GET Workflow Definitions Types Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Workflow Definitions Search Feature</i> . The query field supported for this endpoint is <i>Name</i> .
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>WorkflowType</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 586: GET Workflow Definitions Types Response Data

Name	Description												
WorkflowType	A string indicating the display name of the workflow type.												
KeyType	A string indicating the key type for the workflow. The built-in enrollment and revocation workflows use <i>Templates</i> as the key type. The built-in certificate entered collection and certificate left collection workflows use <i>Certificate Collections</i> as the key type.												
ContextParameters	An object containing the tokens that the workflow type provider has the ability to replace. These will vary depending on the workflow type.												
BuiltInSteps	<p>An object containing the information about the built-in step(s) for the workflow type (e.g. the enrollment step of the enrollment type). Possible steps include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtensionName</td><td> A string indicating the extension name for the step. The built-in extensions are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollStep • RevokeStep </td></tr> <tr> <td>Outputs</td><td> An array containing the outputs for the workflow definition step. For the built-in steps, the only output is an indicator for the next step in the workflow or that the workflow is complete. </td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationParametersDefinition</td><td>An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SignalsDefinition</td><td>An array containing the signals defined for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step.</td></tr> </table> <p> Note: There are no built-in steps for workflows of types <i>certificate entered collection</i> and <i>certificate left collection</i>.</p>	Name	Description	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the step.	ExtensionName	A string indicating the extension name for the step. The built-in extensions are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollStep • RevokeStep 	Outputs	An array containing the outputs for the workflow definition step. For the built-in steps, the only output is an indicator for the next step in the workflow or that the workflow is complete.	ConfigurationParametersDefinition	An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step.	SignalsDefinition	An array containing the signals defined for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step.
Name	Description												
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the step.												
ExtensionName	A string indicating the extension name for the step. The built-in extensions are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollStep • RevokeStep 												
Outputs	An array containing the outputs for the workflow definition step. For the built-in steps, the only output is an indicator for the next step in the workflow or that the workflow is complete.												
ConfigurationParametersDefinition	An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step.												
SignalsDefinition	An array containing the signals defined for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the step.												



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.31.9 PUT Workflow Definitions Definition ID Steps

The PUT /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionid}/Steps method is used to add or update the workflow steps for the workflow definition with the specified GUID. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the updated workflow definition.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowDefinitions: *Modify*



Note: If you edit an existing *published* workflow definition, a new version of the workflow definition will be created. If you edit an existing workflow definition which has *never been published*, the existing configuration will be overwritten with the changes you've made—a new version will not be created.



Important: Any previously populated fields that are not submitted with their full existing data using this method will be cleared of their existing data. When using this method, you should first do a GET to retrieve all the values for the record you want to update, enter corrected data into the field(s) you want to update, and then submit all the fields using PUT, including the fields that contain values but which you are not changing.

Table 587: PUT Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Steps Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
definitionid	Path	<p>Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition to update.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Definitions</i> method (see GET Workflow Definitions on page 1479) to retrieve a list of all the workflow definitions to determine the GUID.</p>










Name	In	Description
request	Body	




Name	Description
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the step.
UniqueName	A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.
ExtensionName	<p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Email Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request.PowerShell Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including:<ul style="list-style-type: none">Where-ObjectForEach-ObjectGet-CommandCustomPowerShell Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:<div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div><p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPowerShellExample.ps1).</p>RequireApproval Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be







Table 588: PUT Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Steps Response Body

Name	Description
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.
Description	A string indicating the description for the workflow definition.
Key	A string indicating the reference key for the workflow definition. The type of information contained in this field will vary depending on the <i>WorkflowType</i> . If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>Enrollment</i> or <i>Revocation</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate template. If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>CertificateLeftCollection</i> or <i>CertificateEnteredCollection</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.
KeyDisplayName	A string indicating the friendly name defined in Keyfactor Command for the certificate template or display name for the certificate collection.
IsPublished	A Boolean indicating whether the workflow definition has been published (true) or not (false). A workflow definition must be published to activate it. For a newly created workflow, this will be <i>false</i> .
WorkflowType	<p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. Enrollment (Including Renewals) The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. Revocation The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be

Name	Description										
	<p>configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</p>										
Steps	<p>An array of objects indicating the steps in the workflow definition. The contents of each step will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step. For a newly created workflow, there will be no data in this value. Possible steps include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UniqueName</td><td>A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtensionName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Email Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request. • PowerShell Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where-Object • ForEach-Object • Get-Command • CustomPowerShell Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the step.	UniqueName	A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.	ExtensionName	<p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Email Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request. • PowerShell Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where-Object • ForEach-Object • Get-Command • CustomPowerShell Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in
Name	Description										
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.										
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the step.										
UniqueName	A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.										
ExtensionName	<p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Email Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request. • PowerShell Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where-Object • ForEach-Object • Get-Command • CustomPowerShell Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in 										




Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RequireApproval <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  Important: Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  Note: The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  Tip: The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RequireApproval <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  Important: Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  Note: The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  Tip: The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div>
Name	Description				
	<p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RequireApproval <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  Important: Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  Note: The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  Tip: The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> 				

Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESTRquest Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file. • EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration. For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file. <div>  Important: This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> • SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESTRquest Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file. • EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration. For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file. <div>  Important: This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> • SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will
Name	Description				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESTRquest Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file. • EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration. For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file. <div>  Important: This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> • SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will 				

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  Important: The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollStep Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. • NOOPStep An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. • RevokeStep Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. <div>  Tip: For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see SMTP on page 1246) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enabled</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationParameters</td><td>An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  Important: The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollStep Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. • NOOPStep An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. • RevokeStep Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. <div>  Tip: For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see SMTP on page 1246) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div>	Enabled	A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).	ConfigurationParameters	An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the
Name	Description								
	<p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  Important: The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollStep Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. • NOOPStep An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. • RevokeStep Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. <div>  Tip: For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see SMTP on page 1246) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div>								
Enabled	A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).								
ConfigurationParameters	An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the								

Name	Description						
meters	<div><div>type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>).</div><div><div><div></div><div>Note: There are no ConfigurationParameters for steps of type SubjectFormatter, EnrollStep, NOOPStep, or RevokeStep.</div></div><div>Possible CustomPowerShell parameters include:</div><table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.</td></tr><tr><td>ScriptName</td><td>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:<div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</td></tr></tbody></table><div><div></div><div>Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</div></div><div>Possible Email parameters include:</div></div></div>	Value	Description	ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.	ScriptName	The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is: <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).
Value	Description						
ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.						
ScriptName	The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is: <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).						




Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Subject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.	Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Subject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.	Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have				
Value	Description												
Subject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.												
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>												
Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have												

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible EnrollmentAgent parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible EnrollmentAgent parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	Value	Description	EnrollmentAgentCert	A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible EnrollmentAgent parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	Value	Description	EnrollmentAgentCert	A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.				
Value	Description												
	<p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 												
Value	Description												
EnrollmentAgentCert	A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.												


Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. • Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. • Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword	<p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. • Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. • Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword	<p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. • Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to				
Value	Description														
Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword	<p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. • Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to								
Value	Description														
SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.														
Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to														













Name	Description		
	Name	Description	
		Value	Description
			supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.
		Provider	<p>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</p>
		<p>For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123"}</pre>	
		<p>The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the</p>	







Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>
Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>				
Value	Description								
	<p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>								
	<p>Possible PowerShell parameters include:</p>								

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <p>Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> </div> <p>Possible RequireApproval parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <p>Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> </div> <p>Possible RequireApproval parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .	ScriptContent	A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.	Value	Description	MinimumApprovals	In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.	DenialEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <p>Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> </div> <p>Possible RequireApproval parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .	ScriptContent	A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.	Value	Description	MinimumApprovals	In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.	DenialEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be				
Value	Description																
ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .																
ScriptContent	A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.																
Value	Description																
MinimumApprovals	In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.																
DenialEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be																

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		delivered if the request is denied.	DenialEmailMessage	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	DenialEmailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	ApprovalEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.	ApprovalEmailMessage	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		delivered if the request is denied.	DenialEmailMessage	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	DenialEmailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	ApprovalEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.	ApprovalEmailMessage	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is				
Value	Description																
	delivered if the request is denied.																
DenialEmailMessage	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>																
DenialEmailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 																
ApprovalEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.																
ApprovalEmailMessage	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is																







Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> <div>  <p>Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> </div> <p>Possible RestRequest parameters include:</p>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	ApprovalE-mailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	ApprovalE-mailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 				
Value	Description										
	<p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>										
ApprovalE-mailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 										










Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Headers	<p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>	DataBucketProperty	<p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Headers	<p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>	DataBucketProperty	<p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>				
Value	Description										
Headers	<p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>										
DataBucketProperty	<p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>										




Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		 name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>	Verb	A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE 	UseBasic-Auth	A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>).	BasicUser-name	An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		 name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>	Verb	A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE 	UseBasic-Auth	A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>).	BasicUser-name	An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.				
Value	Description														
	 name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>														
Verb	A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE 														
UseBasic-Auth	A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>).														
BasicUser-name	An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.														

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.				
Value	Description																
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.								
Value	Description																
SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).																
Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.																
Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.																

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>	BasicPass-word	<p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>	BasicPass-word	<p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>				
Value	Description										
	<p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>										
BasicPass-word	<p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>										

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	URL	<p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>	ContentType	<p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	URL	<p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>	ContentType	<p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json 				
Value	Description										
URL	<p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>										
ContentType	<p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json 										

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p>	Value	Description	RequestContent	<p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>
Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p>	Value	Description	RequestContent	<p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>				
Value	Description								
RequestContent	<p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>								
Signals	<p>An array of objects containing data used at the point in the workflow step where the workflow needs to continue based on user input. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>). Possible RequireApproval values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RoleIds</td><td>An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	RoleIds	An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.				
Value	Description								
RoleIds	An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.								

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Important: If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Conditions</td><td> <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Outputs</td><td>An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Important: If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div>	Value	Description	SignalName	A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .	Conditions	<p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.	Value	A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).	Outputs	An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Important: If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div>	Value	Description	SignalName	A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .														
Value	Description																		
SignalName	A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .																		
Conditions	<p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.	Value	A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).												
Value	Description																		
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.																		
Value	A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).																		
Outputs	An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:																		

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	continue	A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.
Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	continue	A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.				
Value	Description								
continue	A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.								
DraftVersion	An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition. If this version number does not match the <i>PublishedVersion</i> , changes have been made to the workflow definition that have not yet been published.								
PublishedVersion	An integer indicating the currently published version number of the workflow definition. For a newly created workflow, this value will be null.								



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.31.10 POST Workflow Definitions Definition ID Publish

The POST `/Workflow/Definitions/{definitionid}/Publish` method is used to mark the most recent version of the workflow definition with the specified GUID as the published, active, version. When a definition is published, all new or restarted workflow instances (see [Workflow Instances on page 1561](#)) will be able to use the updated version of the workflow. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the workflow definition.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowDefinitions: *Modify*










Table 589: POST Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Publish Input Parameters




Name	In	Description
definitionId	Path	<p>Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition to publish.</p> <p>Use the <code>GET /Workflow/Definitions</code> method (see GET Workflow Definitions on page 1479) to retrieve a list of all the workflow definitions to determine the GUID.</p>







Table 590: POST Workflow Definitions {definitionid} Publish Response Body







Name	Description
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.
Description	A string indicating the description for the workflow definition.
Key	A string indicating the reference key for the workflow definition. The type of information contained in this field will vary depending on the <i>WorkflowType</i> . If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>Enrollment</i> or <i>Revocation</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate template. If the <i>WorkflowType</i> is <i>CertificateLeftCollection</i> or <i>CertificateEnteredCollection</i> , this field will contain the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate collection.
KeyDisplayName	A string indicating the friendly name defined in Keyfactor Command for the certificate template or display name for the certificate collection.
IsPublished	A Boolean indicating whether the workflow definition has been published (true) or not (false). A workflow definition must be published to activate it. For a newly created workflow, this will be <i>false</i> .
WorkflowType	<p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. Enrollment (Including Renewals) The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. Revocation The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be

Name	Description										
	configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.										
Steps	<p>An array of objects indicating the steps in the workflow definition. The contents of each step will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step. For a newly created workflow, there will be no data in this value. Possible steps include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name for the step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>UniqueName</td><td>A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ExtensionName</td><td> <p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Email Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request. • PowerShell Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where-Object • ForEach-Object • Get-Command • CustomPowerShell Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the step.	UniqueName	A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.	ExtensionName	<p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Email Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request. • PowerShell Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where-Object • ForEach-Object • Get-Command • CustomPowerShell Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in
Name	Description										
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition step.										
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name for the step.										
UniqueName	A string indicating the unique name for the step. This value must be unique among the steps in the particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.										
ExtensionName	<p>A string indicating the type of step. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Email Send an email message. This is a separate email message from those typically sent as part of a <i>Require Approval</i> step. You might send an email message as part of an enrollment request to notify approvers that a new request needs approval. The email messages can be customized to provide detailed information about, for example, the certificate request. • PowerShell Run PowerShell commands within the confines of the workflow to populate variables with information to pass back to the workflow. The PowerShell script contents are embedded within the step. This step does not call out to an external file. This provides a high level of security by greatly limiting the number of standard PowerShell cmdlets that can be executed by the workflow step. A small number of PowerShell cmdlets have been white listed to allow them to be included in workflow steps of this type, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Where-Object • ForEach-Object • Get-Command • CustomPowerShell Run a PowerShell script. The script contents are in a file placed in 										




Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RequireApproval <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  Important: Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  Note: The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  Tip: The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RequireApproval <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  Important: Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  Note: The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  Tip: The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div>
Name	Description				
	<p>the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory for Keyfactor Command. By default, this is:</p> <div>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform\ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</div> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RequireApproval <p>Require approval for a workflow step before the step can be completed. The require approval step can require approval from just one approver or multiple approvers. The workflow will be suspended at this point until the correct number of approvals from users with the correct security roles is received or until one deny is received before continuing to the next step. As part of this step, an email message is sent indicating whether the step was approved or denied—typically to the requester. This step does not include logic to send an email initiating the approval process (letting users know something needs approval). Use an <i>Email</i> type step for this.</p> <div>  Important: Workflows are not supported with CA delegation when they contain steps that require approval. For more information, see the CA configuration <i>Authorization Methods Tab</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>. </div> <div>  Note: The users that you send email to initiating the approval process must be members of a security role that is allowed to submit signals (approve/deny) for the workflow in order to approve or deny the request. </div> <div>  Tip: The workflow builder does not include a step to send a notification to the requester of a certificate on an enrollment once the certificate is issued by the CA (as opposed to approved in Keyfactor Command). Use the issued alerts for this (see <i>Issued Request Alert Operations</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i>). </div> 				

Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESTRquest Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file. • EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration. For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file. <div>  Important: This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> • SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESTRquest Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file. • EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration. For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file. <div>  Important: This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> • SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will
Name	Description				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESTRquest Run a REST (API) request. The REST request contents are embedded within the step. It does not call out to an external file. • EnrollmentAgent (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment (either CSR or PFX), create a resigned CSR to prepare an updated enrollment request for delivery to a Microsoft CA after a previous step in the workflow has been used to update either the SANs in the initial request, subject (DN) in the initial request or both. This step must be placed later in the workflow than the step(s) to modify the SANs and/or subject. The SANs and subject may be modified with either of the PowerShell step types or a custom step type. The step creates a new CSR using the same public key as the original CSR using the updated SAN and/or subject values. It signs the new CSR with the certificate provided in the step's configuration. For this type of step you will need an enrollment agent certificate available as a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file with included private key to import into Keyfactor Command. This can be a user certificate or a computer certificate (e.g. generated from a copy of the <i>Enrollment Agent</i> template or the <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> template) and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU. Note that the built-in <i>Enrollment Agent</i> and <i>Enrollment Agent (Computer)</i> templates do not allow private keys to be exported by default. You will need a template that allows private key export or will need to manually override private key export to create a certificate with an exportable private key in order to create a PKCS#12 (.PFX) file. <div>  Important: This step applies to Microsoft CAs only. If this step is added to workflow for requests directed to an EJBCA CA, it will fail on enrollment. Note that EJBCA supports submission of updated SAN or subject details as part of standard functionality. </div> • SubjectFormatter (Enrollment Only) On an enrollment done through the Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> option on the template, this workflow step handles formatting the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID in the certificate request appropriately such that the enrollment will 				

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  Important: The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollStep Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. • NOOPStep An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. • RevokeStep Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. <div>  Tip: For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see SMTP on page 1246) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Enabled</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).</td></tr> <tr> <td>ConfigurationParameters</td><td>An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  Important: The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollStep Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. • NOOPStep An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. • RevokeStep Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. <div>  Tip: For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see SMTP on page 1246) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div>	Enabled	A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).	ConfigurationParameters	An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the
Name	Description								
	<p>complete successfully with the target CA and Keyfactor Command template, which is not configured to build from AD. Any Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway using a client-side template configured with the subject as <i>Build from this Active Directory information</i> must be configured with a workflow step of this type on the Keyfactor Command template that has been mapped in the gateway to that template in order to complete an enrollment through the gateway. There are no configuration parameters for the step.</p> <div>  Important: The template in Keyfactor Command that is mapped to the client-side template configured to build the subject from Active Directory also needs to be configured with three enrollment fields to support handling the incoming subject, SANs, and/or SID. For more information about configuring this, see the <i>Keyfactor Windows Enrollment Gateway Installation and Configuration Guide</i>. </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EnrollStep Enroll for a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The enroll step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. • NOOPStep An entry or exit step in which no operation occurs. Steps of this type indicate the start and end of the workflow. • RevokeStep Revoke a certificate through Keyfactor Command. The revoke step must always fall as the last step in the workflow, immediately following the EndNOOP step. <div>  Tip: For steps that send email messages, the SMTP settings and sender information come from the standard Keyfactor Command SMTP configuration (see SMTP on page 1246) and are not configured individually in the workflow steps. </div>								
Enabled	A Boolean indicating whether the step is enabled to run (true) or not (false).								
ConfigurationParameters	An array containing the configuration parameters for the workflow definition step. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the								

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>meters</td><td> <p>type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>).</p> <p> Note: There are no ConfigurationParameters for steps of type <i>SubjectFormatter</i>, <i>EnrollStep</i>, <i>NOOPStep</i>, or <i>RevokeStep</i>.</p> <p>Possible CustomPowerShell parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptName</td><td> <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> <p>Possible Email parameters include:</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	meters	<p>type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>).</p> <p> Note: There are no ConfigurationParameters for steps of type <i>SubjectFormatter</i>, <i>EnrollStep</i>, <i>NOOPStep</i>, or <i>RevokeStep</i>.</p> <p>Possible CustomPowerShell parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptName</td><td> <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> <p>Possible Email parameters include:</p>	Value	Description	ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.	ScriptName	<p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p>
Name	Description										
meters	<p>type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>).</p> <p> Note: There are no ConfigurationParameters for steps of type <i>SubjectFormatter</i>, <i>EnrollStep</i>, <i>NOOPStep</i>, or <i>RevokeStep</i>.</p> <p>Possible CustomPowerShell parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptName</td><td> <p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> <p>Possible Email parameters include:</p>	Value	Description	ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.	ScriptName	<p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p>				
Value	Description										
ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script.										
ScriptName	<p>The path and filename for the script to execute. The script needs to be in the ExtensionLibrary\Workflow directory or a subdirectory of it on the Keyfactor Command server under the install directory. By default, this is:</p> <pre>C:\Program Files\Keyfactor\Keyfactor Platform \ExtensionLibrary\Workflow</pre> <p>The file must have an extension of .ps1. A sample PowerShell script is provided in the Workflow directory (CustomPower-shellExample.ps1).</p>										




Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Subject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.	Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Subject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Message</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Recipients</td><td>An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Subject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.	Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have				
Value	Description												
Subject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed.												
Message	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered when the workflow definition step is executed. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML. For example, for an enrollment pending request notification:</p> <p>“Hello,\n\nA certificate using the \$(template) template was requested by \$(requester:displayname) from \$(CA) on \$(subdate). The certificate details include:\n\n<table>\n<tr><th>Certificate Details</th><th>Metadata</th></tr>\n<tr><td>CN: \$(request:cn)</td><td>App Owner First Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerFirstName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>DN: \$(request:dn)</td><td>App Owner Last Name: \$(metadata:AppOwnerLastName)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>SANS: \$(sans)</td><td>App Owner Email Address: \$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</td></tr>\n<tr><td>&nbsp;</td><td>Business Critical: \$(metadata:BusinessCritical)</td></tr>\n\nPlease review this request and issue the certificate as appropriate by going here:\n\n\$(reviewlink)\n\nThanks!\n\nYour Certificate Management Tool\n”</p> <p>See Table 1: Tokens for Workflow Definitions in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>												
Recipients	An array of strings containing the recipients for the workflow definition email. Each email message can have												

Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible EnrollmentAgent parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible EnrollmentAgent parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	Value	Description	EnrollmentAgentCert	A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.
Name	Description												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> <p>Possible EnrollmentAgent parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>EnrollmentAgentCert</td><td>A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	Value	Description	EnrollmentAgentCert	A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.				
Value	Description												
	<p>multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 												
Value	Description												
EnrollmentAgentCert	A string containing the base-64-encoded representation of the enrollment agent certificate with private key (in PKCS#12 format) that will be used to sign the CSR. This can be either a user certificate or a computer certificate and must have a Certificate Request Agent EKU.												


Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword	<p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword	<p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to				
Value	Description														
Enroll- mentAgentCertPassword	<p>An array indicating the password information used to secure the private key of the enrollment agent certificate.</p> <p>Supported methods to secure the private key are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Store the password used to secure the private key in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. Load the password used to secure the private key from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the password used to secure the private key.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to								
Value	Description														
SecretValue	A string containing the password used to secure the private key.														
Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to														













Name	Description																				
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><pre>{ "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the</td></tr></table></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><pre>{ "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.	For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:		<pre>{ "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123" }</pre>		The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the	
Name	Description																				
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr></table></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2"><pre>{ "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123" }</pre></td></tr><tr><td colspan="2">The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.	For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:		<pre>{ "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123" }</pre>		The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the					
Value	Description																				
	<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr><tr><td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.														
Value	Description																				
	supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.																				
Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.																				
For example, the password stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:																					
<pre>{ "SecretValue": "MySuperSecretPassword\$123" }</pre>																					
The password stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the																					







Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>
Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>				
Value	Description								
	<p>Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWork-flowCentPassword" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyCertificatePasswordId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>								
	<p>Possible PowerShell parameters include:</p>								

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <p>Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> </div> <p>Possible RequireApproval parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <p>Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> </div> <p>Possible RequireApproval parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .	ScriptContent	A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.	Value	Description	MinimumApprovals	In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.	DenialEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptParameters</td><td>An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ScriptContent</td><td>A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.</td></tr> </table> <div>  <p>Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the script parameter value field. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—\$(cmnt)—and append additional data to it using PowerShell.</p> </div> <p>Possible RequireApproval parameters include:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>MinimumApprovals</td><td>In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .	ScriptContent	A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.	Value	Description	MinimumApprovals	In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.	DenialEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be				
Value	Description																
ScriptParameters	An array of key/value pair strings defining any parameters to be used in the PowerShell script. The key is the name of a custom parameter defined by you and the value is the initial value that should be set for that parameter before the PowerShell is executed, if any. Tokens are supported in the <i>value</i> .																
ScriptContent	A string containing the PowerShell commands to execute. This should be the actual contents of the PowerShell script (the PowerShell commands and supporting components), not a path and filename to an external file.																
Value	Description																
MinimumApprovals	In integer indicating the minimum number of users who must approve the request to allow the request to complete.																
DenialEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be																

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		delivered if the request is denied.	DenialEmailMessage	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	DenialEmailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	ApprovalEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.	ApprovalEmailMessage	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>delivered if the request is denied.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailMessage</td><td> <p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DenialEmailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailSubject</td><td>A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.</td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalEmailMessage</td><td>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		delivered if the request is denied.	DenialEmailMessage	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	DenialEmailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 	ApprovalEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.	ApprovalEmailMessage	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is				
Value	Description																
	delivered if the request is denied.																
DenialEmailMessage	<p>A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is denied. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>																
DenialEmailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the denial email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 																
ApprovalEmailSubject	A string indicating the subject line for the email message that will be delivered if the request is approved.																
ApprovalEmailMessage	A string indicating the email message that will be delivered if the request is																







Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> <div>  <p>Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the subject line, message and email recipient fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can select <code>\$(requester)</code> in the workflow definition for an enrollment request and the email message will contain the specific certificate requester name instead of the variable <code>\$(requester)</code>.</p> </div> <p>Possible RestRequest parameters include:</p>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	ApprovalE-mailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>.
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ApprovalE-mailRecipients</td><td> <p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>	ApprovalE-mailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 				
Value	Description										
	<p>approved. The email message is made up of regular text and tokens. If desired, you can format the message body using HTML.</p> <p>See <i>Table: Tokens for Workflow Definitions</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for a complete list of available tokens.</p>										
ApprovalE-mailRecipients	<p>An array of strings containing the recipients for the approval email. Each email message can have multiple recipients. You can use specific email addresses and/or use tokens to replace an email address variable with actual email addresses at processing time. Available email tokens include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>\$(requester:mail)</code> The certificate requester, based on a lookup in Active Directory of the email address associated with the requester on the certificate. • Your custom email-based metadata field, which would be specified similarly to <code>\$(metadata:AppOwnerEmailAddress)</code>. 										










Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Headers	<p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>	DataBucketProperty	<p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Headers</td><td> <p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>DataBucketProperty</td><td> <p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Headers	<p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>	DataBucketProperty	<p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>				
Value	Description										
Headers	<p>An array of key/value pair strings containing the header information for the request. The key is the name of the specific request header (for Keyfactor API request headers, see Table 1: Common Request Headers and the specific documentation for each endpoint) and the value is the value that should be set for that header. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>"Headers": { "x-keyfactor-requested-with": ["APIClient"], "x-keyfactor-api-version": ["2"] }</pre> <p> Tip: For a Keyfactor API request, version 1 is assumed if no version is specified. Content type and authorization headers do not need to be specified, since those are addressed elsewhere in the configuration.</p>										
DataBucketProperty	<p>A string containing the variable that the response from the request will be returned in, if any. You can then reference this parameter from subsequent steps in the workflow.</p> <p> Tip: The response is stored as a serialized JObject. To make use of only a portion of the response data in your subsequent step, use JSON path syntax. For example, say you returned the data from a GET /Agents request in a variable called <i>MyResponse</i> and you wanted to reference the <i>ClientMachine</i></p>										




Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		 name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>	Verb	A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE 	UseBasic-Auth	A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>).	BasicUser-name	An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.
Name	Description														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>  name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Verb</td><td> A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE </td></tr> <tr> <td>UseBasic-Auth</td><td> A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i>, Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>). </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicUser-name</td><td> An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database. </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		 name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>	Verb	A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE 	UseBasic-Auth	A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>).	BasicUser-name	An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.				
Value	Description														
	 name for the orchestrator in a subsequent email message. To limit the data to the first result and only the ClientMachine name, in the email message you would enter the following: <code>\$(MyResponse.[0].ClientMachine)</code>														
Verb	A string indicating the HTTP verb for the type of request to perform. Supported values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • GET • HEAD • OPTIONS • POST • PUT • TRACE 														
UseBasic-Auth	A Boolean indicating whether Basic authentication should be used for the request (True) or not (False). If <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>False</i> , Windows authentication in the context of the Keyfactor Command application pool user will be used (see <i>Create Active Directory Service Accounts for Keyfactor Command</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Server Installation Guide</i>).														
BasicUser-name	An array indicating the username information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i> . Supported methods to store credential information are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Store the credential information in the Keyfactor secrets table. A Keyfactor secret is a user-defined username or password that is encrypted and stored securely in the Keyfactor Command database.														

Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.
Name	Description																
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.				
Value	Description																
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Load the credential information from a PAM provider. See <i>PAM Providers and Privileged Access Management (PAM)</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SecretValue</td><td>A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).</td></tr> <tr> <td>Parameters</td><td>An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Provider</td><td>A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.</td></tr> </table> <p>For example, the username stored as a Keyfactor secret will look like:</p> <pre>{ "SecretValue": "KEYEXAMPLE\svc_MyServiceName" }</pre>	Value	Description	SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).	Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.	Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.								
Value	Description																
SecretValue	A string containing the user-name defined for basic authentication (in DOMAIN\username format).																
Parameters	An array indicating the parameters to supply for PAM authentication. These will vary depending on the PAM provider.																
Provider	A string indicating the ID of the PAM provider. Use the <i>GET /PamProviders</i> method (see GET PAM Providers on page 833) to retrieve a list of all the PAM providers to determine the ID.																

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>	BasicPass-word	<p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> <tr> <td>BasicPass-word</td><td> <p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		<p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>	BasicPass-word	<p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>				
Value	Description										
	<p>The username stored as a CyberArk PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the Folder and Object reference the folder name and object name in the CyberArk safe):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "Folder": "MyFolderName", "Object": "MyWorkflowUsername" } }</pre> <p>The username stored as a Delinea PAM secret will look like (where the Provider value—1 in this example—is the Id value from GET PAM Providers on page 833 and the SecretId is the ID if the secret created in the Delinea secret server for this purpose):</p> <pre>{ "Provider": "1", "Parameters": { "SecretId": "MyUsernameId" } }</pre> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>										
BasicPass-word	<p>An array indicating the password information to use for authentication if <i>UseBasicAuth</i> is <i>True</i>. The syntax is the same as for <i>BasicUsername</i>.</p> <p>Due to its sensitive nature, this value is not returned in responses.</p>										

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json </td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	URL	<p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>	ContentType	<p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json
Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>URL</td><td> <p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>ContentType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	URL	<p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>	ContentType	<p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json 				
Value	Description										
URL	<p>A string containing the URL for the request, including tokens, if desired. For a Keyfactor API request, this might look like:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates?pq.queryString=CN%20contains%20%22appsrvr14%22%20AND%20CertStorePath%20-ne%20NULL</pre> <p>Or, with tokens:</p> <pre>https://keyfactor.keyexample.com/KeyfactorAPI/Certificates/\$(certid)</pre> <div>  <p>Note: To prevent REST requests from being made to inappropriate locations by malicious users, configure a system environment variable of KEYFACTOR_BLOCKED_OUTBOUND_IPS on your Keyfactor Command server pointing to the IP address or range of addresses in CIDR format that you wish to block. Both IPv4 and IPv6 addresses are supported. More than one address or range may be specified in a comma-delimited list. For example:</p> <pre>192.168.12.0/24,192.168.14.22/24</pre> <p>When a REST request is made where the URL is either configured to a blocked IP address or resolves via DNS to a blocked IP address, the REST request will fail.</p> </div>										
ContentType	<p>A string indicating the content type for the request. Supported values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • application/json 										

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p>	Value	Description	RequestContent	<p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>
Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RequestContent</td><td> <p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p> </td></tr> </table> <p> Tip: Tokens (a.k.a. substitutable special text) may be used in the URL and request content fields. Tokens use a variable in the workflow definition that is replaced by data from the certificate request, certificate, or certificate metadata at processing time. For example, you can take the revocation comment entered when the revocation request is approved—<code>\$(cmnt)</code>—and insert it into a custom metadata field in the certificate by doing a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request for the <code>\$(id)</code>.</p>	Value	Description	RequestContent	<p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>				
Value	Description								
RequestContent	<p>A string containing the body of the REST request, if needed. For a Keyfactor API request, this will vary depending on the request and might look like (for a PUT /Certificates/Metadata request):</p> <pre>{ "Id": "\${certid}", "Metadata": { "RevocationComment": "\${cmnt}" } }</pre> <p> Note: This example assumes you have a metadata field called RevocationComment.</p>								
Signals	<p>An array of objects containing data used at the point in the workflow step where the workflow needs to continue based on user input. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step (see <i>ExtensionName</i>). Possible RequireApproval values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>RoleIds</td><td>An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	RoleIds	An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.				
Value	Description								
RoleIds	An array of integers indicating the security roles whose members are allowed to approve the request.								

Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Important: If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Conditions</td><td> <p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>Outputs</td><td>An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Important: If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div>	Value	Description	SignalName	A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .	Conditions	<p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.	Value	A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).	Outputs	An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:
Name	Description																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> </table> <div>  Important: If all the security roles configured for a workflow step are deleted from Keyfactor Command, no users will be able to submit signals for workflow instances initiated with that workflow definition. To remedy this, update the workflow definition with one or more current security roles, re-publish it, and then restart any outstanding workflow instances. </div>	Value	Description	SignalName	A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .														
Value	Description																		
SignalName	A string indicating the name of the signal. This value will vary depending on the workflow step. For the built-in Require Approval step, the SignalName is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .																		
Conditions	<p>An object containing conditions indicating whether the step should run (true) or not (false). Conditions may either have a static value of True or False or a token that will have a value of True or False at the time the step is run. More than one condition may be added. If multiple conditions are used in the same step, all conditions must have a value of True at the time the step is evaluated to be run in order for the step to run. If any single condition evaluates to False, the step will not run. Condition values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.	Value	A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).												
Value	Description																		
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the condition.																		
Value	A string indicating the value of the condition. This should be one of true, false, or a token that will be set to either true or false in an earlier step in the workflow (see <i>Workflow Definition Operations: Adding or Modifying a Workflow Definition</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for an example).																		
Outputs	An array indicating the next step in the workflow. Possible values are:																		

Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	continue	A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.
Name	Description								
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>continue</td><td>A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	continue	A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.				
Value	Description								
continue	A string indicating the <i>UniqueName</i> of the next workflow step in the chain. This value will be null for the final step in the chain.								
DraftVersion	An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition. If this version number does not match the <i>PublishedVersion</i> , changes have been made to the workflow definition that have not yet been published.								
PublishedVersion	An integer indicating the currently published version number of the workflow definition. For a newly created workflow, this value will be null.								



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.32 Workflow Instances

The Workflow Instances component of the Keyfactor API includes methods necessary to programmatically retrieve, restart, delete and submit data into workflow instances.

Table 591: Workflow Instances Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/ {instanceId}	DELETE	Delete the workflow instance with the specified GUID.	DELETE Workflow Instances Instance Id on the next page
/ {instanceId}	GET	Retrieve the workflow instance with the specified GUID.	GET Workflow Instances Instance ID on page 1563
/	GET	Retrieve a list of the workflow instances.	GET Workflow Instances on page 1589
/My	GET	Retrieve the workflow instances created by the user making the API request.	GET Workflow Instances My on page 1594

Endpoint	Method	Description	Link
/AssignedToMe	GET	Retrieve the workflow instances assigned to the user making the API request.	GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe on page 1599
/InstanceID/Stop	POST	Rejects a workflow instance, preventing it from continuing.	POST Workflow Instances Instance ID Stop on page 1604
/InstanceID/Signals	POST	Input data to the workflow instance with the specified GUID.	POST Workflow Instances Instance ID Signals on page 1604
/InstanceID/Restart	POST	Restart the specified workflow instance after a failure.	POST Workflow Instances Instance ID Restart on page 1607

2.5.32.1 DELETE Workflow Instances Instance ID

The DELETE /Workflow/Instances/{instanceid} method is used to delete the workflow instance with the specified GUID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowInstances: *Manage*

Table 592: DELETE Workflow Instances {instanceid} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
instanceid	Path	<p>Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance to delete.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Instances</i> method (see GET Workflow Instances on page 1589) to retrieve a list of all the workflow instances to determine the GUID.</p>




Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.32.2 GET Workflow Instances Instance ID

The GET /Workflow/Instances/{instanceid} method is used to retrieve the initiated workflow with the specified instance GUID. Both in progress and completed workflows will be returned. This method

returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the workflow instance.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:

WorkflowInstances: *ReadAll* OR

WorkflowInstances: *ReadAssignedToMe* OR

WorkflowInstances: *ReadMy*

Users with *ReadMy* or *ReadAssignedToMe* will only be able to retrieve the workflow instances created by them (*ReadMy*) or assigned to them (*ReadAssignedToMe*) unless they also have *ReadAll*.

Table 593: GET Workflow Instances {instanceId} Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
instanceId	Path	<p>Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance to retrieve.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Instances</i> method (see GET Workflow Instances on page 1589) to retrieve a list of all the workflow instances to determine the GUID. Note that the integer workflow IDs (returned with <i>GET /Workflow/Instances/{instanceId}</i>) cannot be used with the API, only the GUID from <i>GET /Workflow/Instances</i> is valid.</p>

Table 594: GET Workflow Instances {instanceId} Response Data

Name	Description				
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.				
Status	<p>A string indicating the current status of the workflow instance. The possible statuses are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CanceledForRestart • Complete • Failed • Rejected • Running • Suspended 				
CurrentStepID	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance step.				
StatusMessage	<p>A string indicating the current status message for the workflow instance. Possible status messages vary and may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Access is denied • Awaiting # more approval(s) from approval roles. • Either the credentials are invalid, or the CA on [CA hostname] is not running • Issued • Issued. The private key was successfully retained. • Post-process Failed: [Message indicating reason for failure generally from the CA] • Pre-process failed: [Message indicating details of the failure] • Revoked • Step 'Keyfactor-Enroll' failed: [Message indicating details of the failure] • Step 'Keyfactor-Revoke' failed:[Message indicating details of the failure] • Step [custom step name] failed: [Message indicating details of the failure] • Taken Under Submission. The certificate template requires manager approval, and is marked as pending. • Workflow rejected by user with Id #. 				
Signals	<p>An object containing the data used at the point in the workflow step where the workflow needs to continue based on user input. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step. Possible RequireApproval values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>SignalName</td><td>A string indicating the name of the signal. For a RequireAp-</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	SignalName	A string indicating the name of the signal. For a RequireAp-
Value	Description				
SignalName	A string indicating the name of the signal. For a RequireAp-				

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>proval step, this is <i>ApprovalStatus</i>.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StepSignalId</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the signal in the step.</td></tr> <tr> <td>SignalReceived</td><td> <p>A Boolean indicating whether a signal (input) has been received from at least one end user (true) or not (false).</p> <p>For a RequireApproval workflow that requires approval from more than one user, the <i>SignalReceived</i> may be <i>true</i> while the workflow instance still has a <i>Suspended</i> status indicating further input is needed.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		proval step, this is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .	StepSignalId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the signal in the step.	SignalReceived	<p>A Boolean indicating whether a signal (input) has been received from at least one end user (true) or not (false).</p> <p>For a RequireApproval workflow that requires approval from more than one user, the <i>SignalReceived</i> may be <i>true</i> while the workflow instance still has a <i>Suspended</i> status indicating further input is needed.</p>		
Value	Description										
	proval step, this is <i>ApprovalStatus</i> .										
StepSignalId	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the signal in the step.										
SignalReceived	<p>A Boolean indicating whether a signal (input) has been received from at least one end user (true) or not (false).</p> <p>For a RequireApproval workflow that requires approval from more than one user, the <i>SignalReceived</i> may be <i>true</i> while the workflow instance still has a <i>Suspended</i> status indicating further input is needed.</p>										
Definition	<p>An array containing the workflow definition. Workflow definition data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Version</td><td>An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. • CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.	Version	An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.	WorkflowType	<p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. • CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet
Name	Description										
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.										
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.										
Version	An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.										
WorkflowType	<p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. • CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet 										


Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enrollment (Including Renewals) The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. • Revocation The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field. </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enrollment (Including Renewals) The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. • Revocation The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.
Name	Description				
	<p>the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enrollment (Including Renewals) The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. • Revocation The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field. 				
CurrentStepDisplayName	A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow instance step.				
CurrentStepUniqueName	A string indicating the unique name defined for the workflow instance step. This value is unique among the steps in a particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.				
Title	<p>A string indicating a description for the action taking place in the step, made up of the <i>InitiatingUserName</i> (either DOMAIN\username or Timer Service) followed by an indication of the type of action and a specific message about the action. For example:</p> <p>"KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith is enrolling for a certificate with CN=appsrvr14.keyexample.com."</p> <p>Or</p> <p>"KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith is revoking certificate with CN=appsrvr12.keyexample.com."</p>				
LastModified	A string indicating the date and time on which the initiated instance was last updated. The instance is updated each time a step in the workflow is completed, when signals are received for a step that accepts signals (e.g. a requires approval step), or when an instance is stopped or restarted.				

Name	Description																										
StartDate	A string indicating the date and time when the instance was initiated.																										
InitialData	<div>An array containing the data included in the workflow instance when the workflow was initiated. Initial workflow instance data includes:</div> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Operation Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CertificateAuthority</td><td>Enrollment and Revocation</td><td>A string indicating the certificate authority that will be used to enroll against, for enrollment requests, or that issued the certificate, for revocation requests in <i>hostname\logical name</i> format.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateId</td><td>Certificate Collection and Revocation</td><td>An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate.</td></tr><tr><td>SerialNumberString</td><td>Revocation</td><td>A string indicating the serial number of the certificate being revoked.</td></tr><tr><td>Thumbprint</td><td>Revocation</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate being revoked.</td></tr><tr><td>RevokeCode</td><td>Revocation</td><td><div>An integer containing the specific reason that the certificate is being revoked. Available values are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>-1</td><td>Remove from Hold</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr></table></div></td></tr></table>	Name	Operation Type	Description	CertificateAuthority	Enrollment and Revocation	A string indicating the certificate authority that will be used to enroll against, for enrollment requests, or that issued the certificate, for revocation requests in <i>hostname\logical name</i> format.	CertificateId	Certificate Collection and Revocation	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate.	SerialNumberString	Revocation	A string indicating the serial number of the certificate being revoked.	Thumbprint	Revocation	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate being revoked.	RevokeCode	Revocation	<div>An integer containing the specific reason that the certificate is being revoked. Available values are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>-1</td><td>Remove from Hold</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr></table></div>	Value	Description	-1	Remove from Hold	0	Unspecified	1	Key Compromised
Name	Operation Type	Description																									
CertificateAuthority	Enrollment and Revocation	A string indicating the certificate authority that will be used to enroll against, for enrollment requests, or that issued the certificate, for revocation requests in <i>hostname\logical name</i> format.																									
CertificateId	Certificate Collection and Revocation	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate.																									
SerialNumberString	Revocation	A string indicating the serial number of the certificate being revoked.																									
Thumbprint	Revocation	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate being revoked.																									
RevokeCode	Revocation	<div>An integer containing the specific reason that the certificate is being revoked. Available values are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>-1</td><td>Remove from Hold</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr></table></div>	Value	Description	-1	Remove from Hold	0	Unspecified	1	Key Compromised																	
Value	Description																										
-1	Remove from Hold																										
0	Unspecified																										
1	Key Compromised																										



Name	Description																
	Name	Operation Type	Description														
			<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CA Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Affiliation Changed</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Superseded</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Cessation of Operation</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Certificate Hold</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold</td></tr></table> <p>The default is <i>Unspecified</i>.</p>	Value	Description	2	CA Compromised	3	Affiliation Changed	4	Superseded	5	Cessation of Operation	6	Certificate Hold	7	Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold
	Value	Description															
	2	CA Compromised															
	3	Affiliation Changed															
	4	Superseded															
	5	Cessation of Operation															
	6	Certificate Hold															
	7	Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold															
	EffectiveDate	Revocation	A string containing the date and time when the certificate will be revoked.														
Comment	Revocation	A string containing a freeform reason or comment on why the certificate is being revoked.															
Delegate	Revocation	A Boolean indicating whether delegation is enabled for the certificate authority that issued the certificate (true) or not (false).															
OperationStart	Revocation	A string indicating the time at which the revocation workflow was initiated.															
Template	Enrollment	A string indicating the certificate template short name used for the enrollment request.															
IncludeChain	Enrollment	A Boolean indicating whether to include the certificate chain in the enrollment response (true) or not (false).															







Name	Description																						
	Name	Operation Type	Description																				
	SANs	Enrollment	An array of key/value pairs indicating the subject alternative names (SANs) for the certificate requested in the enrollment. Possible values for the key are:																				
			<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>rfc822</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr><tr><td>dns</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr><tr><td>directory</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr><tr><td>uri</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr><tr><td>ip4</td><td>IP v4 Address</td></tr><tr><td>ip6</td><td>IP v6 Address</td></tr><tr><td>registeredid</td><td>Registered ID (an OID)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntprincipalname</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntdsreplication</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	rfc822	RFC 822 Name	dns	DNS Name	directory	Directory Name	uri	Uniform Resource Identifier	ip4	IP v4 Address	ip6	IP v6 Address	registeredid	Registered ID (an OID)	ms_ntprincipalname	MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)	ms_ntdsreplication	MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)
			Value	Description																			
			rfc822	RFC 822 Name																			
			dns	DNS Name																			
			directory	Directory Name																			
			uri	Uniform Resource Identifier																			
			ip4	IP v4 Address																			
			ip6	IP v6 Address																			
registeredid			Registered ID (an OID)																				
ms_ntprincipalname	MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)																						
ms_ntdsreplication	MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)																						
For example:																							
<pre>"SANs": { "dns": ["dnssan1.keyexample.com", "dnssan2.keyexample.com", "dnssan3.keyexample.com"], "ip4": ["192.168.2.73"] }</pre>																							




Name	Description					
	Name	Operation Type	Description			
			<div>}</div>			
	AdditionalAttributes	Enrollment	An array of key/value pairs indicating values for any custom enrollment fields set on the certificate template to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process.			
	Metadata	Enrollment	An array of key/value pairs indicating values for the metadata fields that will be associated with the certificate once it is in Keyfactor Command. The <i>key</i> is the field name and the <i>value</i> is the value for the field.			
	Format	Enrollment	A string indicating the desired output format for the certificate. A value of STORE indicates that the certificate is intended to be delivered into one or more certificate stores.			
	CustomName	Enrollment	A string indicating a custom friendly name for the certificate.			
	Subject	Enrollment	A string containing the subject name of the requested certificate using X.500 format.			
	RenewalCertificate	Enrollment	<div>An array containing the certificate information for the certificate that is being renewed. Certificate data includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Certificate</td><td>An array containing a key value pair referencing the certificate being renewed in the following format:</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	Certificate
Name	Description					
Certificate	An array containing a key value pair referencing the certificate being renewed in the following format:					

Name	Description							
	Name	Operation Type	Description					
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><pre>{ "RawData":["PEM- encoded certi- ficate string"] }</pre></td></tr><tr><td>CertificateId</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate being renewed.</td></tr></table> <div> Note: This field is only populated for enrollments that are generated by requesting a certificate renewal (see <i>Renew</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and POST Enrollment Renew on page 719).</div>	Name	Description		<pre>{ "RawData":["PEM- encoded certi- ficate string"] }</pre>	CertificateId
Name	Description							
	<pre>{ "RawData":["PEM- encoded certi- ficate string"] }</pre>							
CertificateId	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate being renewed.							
Stores	Enrollment	An object containing a comma delimited set of arrays indicating the certificate stores to which the certificate should be distributed. Store details include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>StoreId</td><td>An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed. Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see GET Certificate Stores on page 427) with a query of “Approved -eq true” to retrieve</td></tr></table>		Name	Description	StoreId	An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed. Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see GET Certificate Stores on page 427) with a query of “Approved -eq true” to retrieve	
Name	Description							
StoreId	An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed. Use the <i>GET /CertificateStores</i> method (see GET Certificate Stores on page 427) with a query of “Approved -eq true” to retrieve							

Name	Description												
	Name	Operation Type	Description										
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).</td></tr><tr><td>Alias</td><td>The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>Overwrite</td><td><p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p><p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Properties</td><td>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).	Alias	The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Overwrite	<p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p>	Properties	An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the
	Name	Description											
		a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).											
	Alias	The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.											
Overwrite	<p>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</i> method (see GET Certificates Locations ID on page 253) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</p>												
Properties	An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the												

Name	Description					
	Name	Operation Type	Description			
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p><div>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</div><p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p><p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p><div>"Properties": { "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" }</div><div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	
Name	Description					
	<p>specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <div>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</div> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p> <p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <div>"Properties": { "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" }</div> <div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties</div>					

Name	Description						
	Name	Operation Type	Description				
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><div> that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<div> that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div>
Name	Description						
	<div> that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div>						
ManagementJobTime	Enrollment	<p>An array indicating the schedule for the management job to add the certificate to the certificate store(s). Possible management job time values include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td><p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></td></tr></table>		Name	Description	Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>
Name	Description						
Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>						




Name	Description									
	Name	Operation Type	Description							
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>ExactlyOnce</td><td><p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table><p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p><pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Time
Name	Description									
ExactlyOnce	<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td><p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p></td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</div>	Name	Description	Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>					
Name	Description									
Time	<p>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</p>									

Name	Description		
	Name	Operation Type	Description
	IsPFX	Enrollment	A Boolean indicating whether the certificate enrollment type that initiated the workflow instance was PFX (true) or CSR (false).
	PfxPasswordSecretInstanceId	Enrollment	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PFX password used to secure the PFX file on download.
	InitiatingUserName	Certificate Collection, Enrollment and Revocation	A string indicating the name of the user who initiated the workflow, generally in DOMAIN\user-name format.
CurrentStateData	An array containing the data included in the workflow instance as it progresses. This will include data input from PowerShell scripts, REST requests, and signals along with the initial data. Current state workflow instance data includes:		
	Name	Operation Type	Description
	CertificateAuthority	Enrollment and Revocation	A string indicating the certificate authority that will be used to enroll against, for enrollment requests, or that issued the certificate, for revocation requests.
	CertificateId	Certificate Collection and Revocation	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate.

Name	Description																																						
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Operation Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ation</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>SerialNumberString</td><td>Revocation</td><td>A string indicating the serial number of the certificate being revoked.</td></tr><tr><td>Thumbprint</td><td>Revocation</td><td>A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate being revoked.</td></tr><tr><td>RevokeCode</td><td>Revocation</td><td>An integer containing the specific reason that the certificate is being revoked. Available values are:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>-1</td><td>Remove from Hold</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CA Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Affiliation Changed</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Superseded</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Cessation of Operation</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Certificate Hold</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold</td></tr></table>The default is <i>Unspecified</i>.</td></tr><tr><td>EffectiveDate</td><td>Revocation</td><td>A string containing the date and time when the certificate will be revoked.</td></tr></table>	Name	Operation Type	Description		ation		SerialNumberString	Revocation	A string indicating the serial number of the certificate being revoked.	Thumbprint	Revocation	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate being revoked.	RevokeCode	Revocation	An integer containing the specific reason that the certificate is being revoked. Available values are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>-1</td><td>Remove from Hold</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CA Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Affiliation Changed</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Superseded</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Cessation of Operation</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Certificate Hold</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold</td></tr></table> The default is <i>Unspecified</i> .	Value	Description	-1	Remove from Hold	0	Unspecified	1	Key Compromised	2	CA Compromised	3	Affiliation Changed	4	Superseded	5	Cessation of Operation	6	Certificate Hold	7	Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold	EffectiveDate	Revocation	A string containing the date and time when the certificate will be revoked.
	Name	Operation Type	Description																																				
		ation																																					
	SerialNumberString	Revocation	A string indicating the serial number of the certificate being revoked.																																				
	Thumbprint	Revocation	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate being revoked.																																				
	RevokeCode	Revocation	An integer containing the specific reason that the certificate is being revoked. Available values are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>-1</td><td>Remove from Hold</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>CA Compromised</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Affiliation Changed</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Superseded</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Cessation of Operation</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Certificate Hold</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold</td></tr></table> The default is <i>Unspecified</i> .	Value	Description	-1	Remove from Hold	0	Unspecified	1	Key Compromised	2	CA Compromised	3	Affiliation Changed	4	Superseded	5	Cessation of Operation	6	Certificate Hold	7	Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold																
Value	Description																																						
-1	Remove from Hold																																						
0	Unspecified																																						
1	Key Compromised																																						
2	CA Compromised																																						
3	Affiliation Changed																																						
4	Superseded																																						
5	Cessation of Operation																																						
6	Certificate Hold																																						
7	Remove from CRL. Only valid in the case that a cert is already on a CRL in a manner that it can be removed, such as Certificate Hold																																						
EffectiveDate	Revocation	A string containing the date and time when the certificate will be revoked.																																					







Name	Description																		
	Name	Operation Type	Description																
	Comment	Revocation	A string containing a freeform reason or comment on why the certificate is being revoked.																
	Delegate	Revocation	A Boolean indicating whether delegation is enabled for the certificate authority that issued the certificate (true) or not (false).																
	OperationStart	Revocation	A string indicating the time at which the revocation workflow was initiated.																
	Template	Enrollment	A string indicating the short certificate template name used for the enrollment request.																
	IncludeChain	Enrollment	A Boolean that indicates whether to include the certificate chain in the enrollment response (true) or not (false).																
	SANs	Enrollment	An array of key/value pairs indicating the subject alternative names (SANs) for the certificate requested in the enrollment. Possible values for the key are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>rfc822</td><td>RFC 822 Name</td></tr><tr><td>dns</td><td>DNS Name</td></tr><tr><td>directory</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr><tr><td>uri</td><td>Uniform Resource Identifier</td></tr><tr><td>ip4</td><td>IP v4 Address</td></tr><tr><td>ip6</td><td>IP v6 Address</td></tr><tr><td>registeredid</td><td>Registered ID (an</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	rfc822	RFC 822 Name	dns	DNS Name	directory	Directory Name	uri	Uniform Resource Identifier	ip4	IP v4 Address	ip6	IP v6 Address	registeredid	Registered ID (an
	Value	Description																	
rfc822	RFC 822 Name																		
dns	DNS Name																		
directory	Directory Name																		
uri	Uniform Resource Identifier																		
ip4	IP v4 Address																		
ip6	IP v6 Address																		
registeredid	Registered ID (an																		





Name	Description										
	Name	Operation Type	Description								
			<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>OID)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntprincipalname</td><td>MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)</td></tr><tr><td>ms_ntdsreplication</td><td>MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)</td></tr></table>	Value	Description		OID)	ms_ntprincipalname	MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)	ms_ntdsreplication	MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)
	Value	Description									
		OID)									
	ms_ntprincipalname	MS_NTPrincipalName (a string)									
ms_ntdsreplication	MS_NTDSReplication (a GUID)										
		<p>For example:</p> <pre>"SANS": { "dns": ["dnssan1.keyexample.com", "dnssan2.keyexample.com", "dnssan3.keyexample.com"], "ip4": ["192.168.2.73"] }</pre>									
AdditionalAttributes	Enrollment	An array of key/value pairs indicating values for any custom enrollment fields set on the certificate template to supply custom request attributes to the CA during the enrollment process.									
Metadata	Enrollment	An array of key/value pairs indicating values for the metadata fields that will be associated with the certificate once it is in Keyfactor Command. The <i>key</i> is the field name and the <i>value</i> is the value for the field.									
Format	Enrollment	A string indicating the desired output format for the certificate. A value of STORE indicates that the certificate is intended to be delivered into one or more certificate stores.									




Name	Description																					
	<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Operation Type</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CustomName</td><td>Enrollment</td><td>A string indicating a custom friendly name for the certificate.</td></tr><tr><td>Subject</td><td>Enrollment</td><td>A string containing the subject name of the requested certificate using X.500 format.</td></tr><tr><td>RenewalCertificate</td><td>Enrollment</td><td><div>An array containing the certificate information for the certificate that is being renewed. Certificate data includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Certificate</td><td><div>An array containing a key value pair referencing the certificate being renewed in the following format:<pre>{ "RawData": "[PEM-encoded certificate string]" }</pre></div></td></tr><tr><td>CertificateId</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate being renewed.</td></tr></table></div><div><div></div><div>Note: This field is only populated for enrollments that are generated by requesting a certificate renewal (see <i>Renew</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and POST Enrollment Renew on page 719).</div></div></td></tr><tr><td>Stores</td><td>Enroll-</td><td>An object containing a comma delimited set of</td></tr></table>	Name	Operation Type	Description	CustomName	Enrollment	A string indicating a custom friendly name for the certificate.	Subject	Enrollment	A string containing the subject name of the requested certificate using X.500 format.	RenewalCertificate	Enrollment	<div>An array containing the certificate information for the certificate that is being renewed. Certificate data includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Certificate</td><td><div>An array containing a key value pair referencing the certificate being renewed in the following format:<pre>{ "RawData": "[PEM-encoded certificate string]" }</pre></div></td></tr><tr><td>CertificateId</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate being renewed.</td></tr></table></div> <div><div></div><div>Note: This field is only populated for enrollments that are generated by requesting a certificate renewal (see <i>Renew</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and POST Enrollment Renew on page 719).</div></div>	Name	Description	Certificate	<div>An array containing a key value pair referencing the certificate being renewed in the following format:<pre>{ "RawData": "[PEM-encoded certificate string]" }</pre></div>	CertificateId	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate being renewed.	Stores	Enroll-	An object containing a comma delimited set of
Name	Operation Type	Description																				
CustomName	Enrollment	A string indicating a custom friendly name for the certificate.																				
Subject	Enrollment	A string containing the subject name of the requested certificate using X.500 format.																				
RenewalCertificate	Enrollment	<div>An array containing the certificate information for the certificate that is being renewed. Certificate data includes:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Certificate</td><td><div>An array containing a key value pair referencing the certificate being renewed in the following format:<pre>{ "RawData": "[PEM-encoded certificate string]" }</pre></div></td></tr><tr><td>CertificateId</td><td>An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate being renewed.</td></tr></table></div> <div><div></div><div>Note: This field is only populated for enrollments that are generated by requesting a certificate renewal (see <i>Renew</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> and POST Enrollment Renew on page 719).</div></div>	Name	Description	Certificate	<div>An array containing a key value pair referencing the certificate being renewed in the following format:<pre>{ "RawData": "[PEM-encoded certificate string]" }</pre></div>	CertificateId	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate being renewed.														
Name	Description																					
Certificate	<div>An array containing a key value pair referencing the certificate being renewed in the following format:<pre>{ "RawData": "[PEM-encoded certificate string]" }</pre></div>																					
CertificateId	An integer containing the Keyfactor Command reference ID of the certificate being renewed.																					
Stores	Enroll-	An object containing a comma delimited set of																				

Name	Description										
	Name	Operation Type	Description								
		ment	arrays indicating the certificate stores to which the certificate should be distributed. Store details include: <div><table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>StoreId</td><td>An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed. Use the <code>GET /CertificateStores</code> method (see GET Certificate Stores on page 427) with a query of “Approved -eq true” to retrieve a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).</td></tr><tr><td>Alias</td><td>The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.</td></tr><tr><td>Overwrite</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i>. Use the <code>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</code> method (see GET Certificates Locations</td></tr></table></div>	Name	Description	StoreId	An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed. Use the <code>GET /CertificateStores</code> method (see GET Certificate Stores on page 427) with a query of “Approved -eq true” to retrieve a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).	Alias	The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.	Overwrite	A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . Use the <code>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</code> method (see GET Certificates Locations
	Name	Description									
	StoreId	An array of GUIDs indicating the certificate store(s) to which the certificate should be deployed. Use the <code>GET /CertificateStores</code> method (see GET Certificate Stores on page 427) with a query of “Approved -eq true” to retrieve a list of all your approved certificate stores to determine the GUID(s) of the store(s).									
Alias	The alias of the certificate upon entry into the store. The format of and requirement for this varies depending on the certificate store type and whether the <i>Overwrite</i> flag is selected. See <i>PFX Enrollment</i> in the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for more information.										
Overwrite	A Boolean that sets whether a certificate in the store with the <i>Alias</i> provided should be overwritten with the new certificate (true) or not (false). The default is <i>false</i> . Use the <code>GET /Certificates/Locations/{id}</code> method (see GET Certificates Locations										


Name	Description							
	Name	Operation Type	Description					
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ID on page 253) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.</td></tr><tr><td>Properties</td><td><p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p><div>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</div><p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		ID on page 253) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.	Properties
Name	Description							
	ID on page 253) to retrieve a list of the locations an existing certificate is in to determine the alias used for the certificate in the certificate store.							
Properties	<p>An array of key/value pairs for the unique parameters defined for the certificate store type that need to be populated for the certificate. The <i>key</i> is the name of the specific parameter from the certificate store type definition as returned in the JobProperties on the store type using the <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> method and the <i>value</i> is the value that should be set for that parameter on the certificate in the certificate store. For example, for NetScaler, the key name that is optionally used to associate the certificate with a virtual server is <i>NetscalerVserver</i> and is returned by <i>GET CertificateStoreTypes</i> like so:</p> <div>"JobProperties": ["NetscalerVserver"]</div> <p>It can be seen in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal when editing the certificate store type in the field for <i>Management Job Custom Fields</i>.</p>							



Name	Description						
	Name	Operation Type	Description				
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p><div>"Properties": { "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" }</div><div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <div>"Properties": { "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" }</div> <div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div>
Name	Description						
	<p>The setting is referenced using the following format:</p> <div>"Properties": { "NetscalerVserver": "MyVirtualServerName" }</div> <div> Note: The only built-in certificate store type that makes use of properties that can be set on a certificate-by-certificate basis in the store is NetScaler. You may have custom certificate store types that make use of this functionality.</div>						
ManagementJobTime	Enrollment		<p>An array indicating the schedule for the management job to add the certificate to any certificate store(s). Possible management job time values include:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Immediate</td><td><p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p><div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Imme-</i></div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description	Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Imme-</i></div>
Name	Description						
Immediate	<p>A Boolean that indicates a job scheduled to run immediately (true) or not (false).</p> <div> Tip: In some instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Imme-</i></div>						

Name	Description						
	Name	Operation Type	Description				
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><div> <i>date</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div></td></tr></table>	Name	Description		<div> <i>date</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>
	Name	Description					
		<div> <i>date</i> will appear on a GET as <i>null</i>.</div>					
ExactlyOnce		<p>A dictionary that indicates a job scheduled to run at the time specified with the parameter:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Time</td><td>The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).</td></tr></table> <p>For example, exactly once at 11:45 am:</p> <pre>"ExactlyOnce": { "Time": "2022-02-27T11:45:00Z" }</pre> <div> Tip: In some</div>	Name	Description	Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).	
Name	Description						
Time	The date and time to next run the job. The date and time should be given using the ISO 8601 UTC time format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.000Z (e.g. 2021-05-19T16:23:01Z).						

Name	Description						
	Name	Operation Type	Description				
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td> instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i>.</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		 instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i> .
	Name	Description					
		 instances, jobs initially scheduled as <i>Immediate</i> will appear on a GET as <i>ExactlyOnce</i> .					
	IsPFX	Enrollment	A Boolean indicating whether the certificate enrollment type that initiated the workflow instance was PFX (true) or CSR (false).				
	PfxPasswordSecretInstanceId	Enrollment	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID for the PFX password used to secure the PFX file on download.				
	InitiatingUserName	Certificate Collection, Enrollment and Revocation	A string indicating the name of the user who initiated the workflow, generally in DOMAIN\\user-name format.				
	KeyRetention	Enrollment	A Boolean indicating whether the private key for the certificate resulting from the enrollment will be retained in Keyfactor Command (true) or not (false).				
	CSR	Enrollment	A string containing the CSR generated for the certificate request.				
(Custom)	Enrollment and Revocation	Optional user-generated custom fields returning response data from PowerShell scripts or REST requests.					

Name	Description														
	Name	Operation Type	Description												
		ation													
	CACertificate	Enrollment	An array containing the certificate information returned from the CA for the certificate that is being requested. CA certificate details include: <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CACertificateId</td><td>A string containing the ID assigned to the certificate by the CA.</td></tr><tr><td>CARequestID</td><td>A string containing the ID assigned to the certificate request by the CA.</td></tr><tr><td>Status</td><td>An integer indicating the status for the certificate as returned by the CA.</td></tr><tr><td>Certificate</td><td>A string containing the certificate as returned by the CA in base-64 encoded binary format.</td></tr><tr><td>CertificateTemplate</td><td>A string indic-</td></tr></table>	Name	Description	CACertificateId	A string containing the ID assigned to the certificate by the CA.	CARequestID	A string containing the ID assigned to the certificate request by the CA.	Status	An integer indicating the status for the certificate as returned by the CA.	Certificate	A string containing the certificate as returned by the CA in base-64 encoded binary format.	CertificateTemplate	A string indic-
	Name	Description													
	CACertificateId	A string containing the ID assigned to the certificate by the CA.													
	CARequestID	A string containing the ID assigned to the certificate request by the CA.													
Status	An integer indicating the status for the certificate as returned by the CA.														
Certificate	A string containing the certificate as returned by the CA in base-64 encoded binary format.														
CertificateTemplate	A string indic-														

Name	Description												
	Name	Operation Type	Description										
			<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td>ating the certificate template used to issue the certificate.</td></tr><tr><td>RevocationDate</td><td>A string indicating the revocation date for the certificate as returned by the CA.</td></tr><tr><td>RevocationReason</td><td>A string indicating the revocation reason for the certificate as returned by the CA.</td></tr><tr><td>ArchivedKey</td><td>A Boolean indicating whether the certificate is configured for key archival on the CA (true) or not (false).</td></tr></table>	Name	Description		ating the certificate template used to issue the certificate.	RevocationDate	A string indicating the revocation date for the certificate as returned by the CA.	RevocationReason	A string indicating the revocation reason for the certificate as returned by the CA.	ArchivedKey	A Boolean indicating whether the certificate is configured for key archival on the CA (true) or not (false).
	Name	Description											
		ating the certificate template used to issue the certificate.											
	RevocationDate	A string indicating the revocation date for the certificate as returned by the CA.											
	RevocationReason	A string indicating the revocation reason for the certificate as returned by the CA.											
ArchivedKey	A Boolean indicating whether the certificate is configured for key archival on the CA (true) or not (false).												
		<div> Note: This field is only populated only after the certificate has been issued by the CA.</div>											
DispositionMessage	Enrollment	A string indicating a message about the certificate request (e.g. "The private key was successfully retained.").											

Name	Description											
	Name	Operation Type	Description									
			<div> Note: This field is only populated only after the certificate request has been submitted to the CA.</div>									
	CACertificateRequest	Enrollment	<p>An array containing the certificate information for the certificate that is being requested. Certificate request data includes:</p> <table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CAResponseId</td><td>A string containing the ID assigned to the certificate request by the CA.</td></tr><tr><td>CSR</td><td>A string containing the certificate signing request for the certificate request as returned by the CA.</td></tr><tr><td>Status</td><td>An integer indicating the status for the certificate as returned by the CA.</td></tr><tr><td>RequesterName</td><td>A string containing the requester name on the certificate request as returned by the CA.</td></tr></table> <div> Note: This field is populated only if the certificate request fails at the CA level or requires manager approval at the CA level.</div>	Name	Description	CAResponseId	A string containing the ID assigned to the certificate request by the CA.	CSR	A string containing the certificate signing request for the certificate request as returned by the CA.	Status	An integer indicating the status for the certificate as returned by the CA.	RequesterName
Name	Description											
CAResponseId	A string containing the ID assigned to the certificate request by the CA.											
CSR	A string containing the certificate signing request for the certificate request as returned by the CA.											
Status	An integer indicating the status for the certificate as returned by the CA.											
RequesterName	A string containing the requester name on the certificate request as returned by the CA.											

Name	Description		
	Name	Operation Type	Description
	SerialNumber	Enrollment	A string indicating the serial number of the certificate.
	IssuerDn	Enrollment	A string indicating the distinguished name of the issuer.
	Thumbprint	Enrollment	A string indicating the thumbprint of the certificate.
	KeyfactorId	Enrollment	An integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the certificate.
	KeyStatus	Enrollment	An integer indicating the status of the private key retention for the certificate within Keyfactor Command. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0—Unknown • 1—Saved • 2—Expected • 3—NoRetention • 4—Failure • 5—Temporary
	PrivateKeyConverter	Enrollment	An internally used Keyfactor Command field.
ReferenceId	A integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the workflow instance.		



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.32.3 GET Workflow Instances

The GET /Workflow/Instances method is used to retrieve the list of workflows that have been initiated. Both in progress and completed workflows are included. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the workflow instances.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowInstances: *ReadAll*

Table 595: GET Workflow Instances Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Workflow Instances Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <i>DefinitionId</i> (workflow definition ID)• <i>Id</i> (workflow instance GUID)• <i>InitiatingUserName</i> (DOMAIN\username)• <i>LastModified</i>• <i>ReferenceId</i> (workflow instance integer ID)• <i>StartDate</i>• <i>Status</i>• <i>Title</i>• <i>WorkflowType</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>CurrentStepDisplayName</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 596: GET Workflow Instances Response Data

Name	Description
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.
Status	<p>A string indicating the current status of the workflow instance. The possible statuses are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CanceledForRestart • Complete • Failed • Rejected • Running • Suspended
CurrentStepID	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance step.
StatusMessage	<p>A string indicating the current status message for the workflow instance. Possible status messages vary and may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Access is denied • Awaiting # more approval(s) from approval roles. • Either the credentials are invalid, or the CA on [CA hostname] is not running • Issued • Issued. The private key was successfully retained. • Post-process Failed: [Message indicating reason for failure generally from the CA] • Pre-process failed: [Message indicating details of the failure] • Revoked • Step 'Keyfactor-Enroll' failed: [Message indicating details of the failure] • Step 'Keyfactor-Revoke' failed:[Message indicating details of the failure] • Step [custom step name] failed: [Message indicating details of the failure] • Taken Under Submission. The certificate template requires manager approval, and is marked as pending. • Workflow rejected by user with Id #.
Definition	An array containing the workflow definition. Workflow definition data includes:

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Version</td><td>An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. • CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. • Enrollment (Including Renewals) The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. • Revocation </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.	Version	An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.	WorkflowType	<p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. • CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. • Enrollment (Including Renewals) The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. • Revocation
Name	Description										
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.										
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.										
Version	An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.										
WorkflowType	<p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. • CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. • Enrollment (Including Renewals) The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. • Revocation 										

Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.
Name	Description				
	The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.				
CurrentStepDisplayName	A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow instance step.				
CurrentStepUniqueName	A string indicating the unique name defined for the workflow instance step. This value is unique among the steps in a particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.				
Title	<p>A string indicating a description for the action taking place in the step, made up of the <i>InitiatingUserName</i> (either DOMAIN\username or Timer Service) followed by an indication of the type of action and a specific message about the action. For example:</p> <p>"KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith is enrolling for a certificate with CN=appsrvr14.keyexample.com."</p> <p>Or</p> <p>"KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith is revoking certificate with CN=appsrvr12.keyexample.com."</p>				
LastModified	A string indicating the date and time on which the initiated instance was last updated. The instance is updated each time a step in the workflow is completed, when signals are received for a step that accepts signals (e.g. a requires approval step), or when an instance is stopped or restarted.				
StartDate	A string indicating the date and time when the instance was initiated.				
ReferenceId	A integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the workflow instance.				



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.32.4 GET Workflow Instances My

The GET /Workflow/Instances/My method is used to retrieve the list of initiated workflows created by the user making the API request—as a result of enrolling for a certificate, for example, or revoking a certificate. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the workflow instances.



Note: If a workflow instance is initiated for a workflow definition that has more than one step requiring input (signals), a user can only provide that input (e.g. approve or deny a require approval request) at the step in the workflow instance where the workflow instance was suspended pending input. The user cannot jump ahead and provide input for future steps in the workflow that have not yet occurred.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowInstances: *ReadAll* OR
WorkflowInstances: *ReadMy*

Table 597: GET Workflow Instances My Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Workflow Instances Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>DefinitionId</i> (workflow definition ID) • <i>Id</i> (workflow instance GUID) • <i>InitiatingUserName</i> (DOMAIN\username) • <i>LastModified</i> • <i>ReferenceId</i> (workflow instance integer ID) • <i>StartDate</i> • <i>Status</i> • <i>Title</i> • <i>WorkflowType</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>Id</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 598: GET Workflow Instances My Response Data

Name	Description
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.
Status	<p>A string indicating the current status of the workflow instance. The possible statuses are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CanceledForRestart • Complete • Failed • Rejected • Running • Suspended
CurrentStepID	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance step.
StatusMessage	<p>A string indicating the current status message for the workflow instance. Possible status messages vary and may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Access is denied • Awaiting # more approval(s) from approval roles. • Either the credentials are invalid, or the CA on [CA hostname] is not running • Issued • Issued. The private key was successfully retained. • Post-process Failed: [Message indicating reason for failure generally from the CA] • Pre-process failed: [Message indicating details of the failure] • Revoked • Step 'Keyfactor-Enroll' failed: [Message indicating details of the failure] • Step 'Keyfactor-Revoke' failed:[Message indicating details of the failure] • Step [custom step name] failed: [Message indicating details of the failure] • Taken Under Submission. The certificate template requires manager approval, and is marked as pending. • Workflow rejected by user with Id #.
Definition	An array containing the workflow definition. Workflow definition data includes:

Name	Description										
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Version</td><td>An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. • CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. • Enrollment (Including Renewals) The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. • Revocation </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.	Version	An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.	WorkflowType	<p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. • CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. • Enrollment (Including Renewals) The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. • Revocation
Name	Description										
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.										
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.										
Version	An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.										
WorkflowType	<p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. • CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. • Enrollment (Including Renewals) The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request. • Revocation 										

Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.
Name	Description				
	The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.				
CurrentStepDisplayName	A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow instance step.				
CurrentStepUniqueName	A string indicating the unique name defined for the workflow instance step. This value is unique among the steps in a particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.				
Title	<p>A string indicating a description for the action taking place in the step, made up of the <i>InitiatingUserName</i> (either DOMAIN\username or Timer Service) followed by an indication of the type of action and a specific message about the action. For example:</p> <p>"KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith is enrolling for a certificate with CN=appsrvr14.keyexample.com."</p> <p>Or</p> <p>"KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith is revoking certificate with CN=appsrvr12.keyexample.com."</p>				
LastModified	A string indicating the date and time on which the initiated instance was last updated. The instance is updated each time a step in the workflow is completed, when signals are received for a step that accepts signals (e.g. a requires approval step), or when an instance is stopped or restarted.				
StartDate	A string indicating the date and time when the instance was initiated.				
ReferenceId	A integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the workflow instance.				



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.32.5 GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe

The GET /Workflow/Instances/AssignedToMe method is used to retrieve the list of initiated workflows awaiting input from the user making the API request. This method returns HTTP 200 OK on a success with details about the workflow instances.



Note: If a workflow instance is initiated for a workflow definition that has more than one step requiring input (signals), a user can only provide that input (e.g. approve or deny a require approval request) at the step in the workflow instance where the workflow instance was suspended pending input. The user cannot jump ahead and provide input for future steps in the workflow that have not yet occurred.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowInstances: *ReadAll* OR
WorkflowInstances: *ReadAssignedToMe*

Table 599: GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
queryString	Query	<p>A string containing a query to limit the results (e.g. field1 -eq value1 AND field2 -gt value2). The default is to return all records. Fields available for querying through the API for the most part match those that appear in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal search drop-downs for the same feature. For querying guidelines, refer to the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide: Using the Workflow Instances Search Feature</i>. The query fields supported for this endpoint are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>DefinitionId</i> (workflow definition ID) • <i>Id</i> (workflow instance GUID) • <i>InitiatingUserName</i> (DOMAIN\username) • <i>LastModified</i> • <i>ReferenceId</i> (workflow instance integer ID) • <i>StartDate</i> • <i>Status</i> • <i>Title</i> • <i>WorkflowType</i>
pageReturned	Query	An integer that specifies how many multiples of the returnLimit to skip and offset by before returning results, to enable paging. The default is 1.
returnLimit	Query	An integer that specifies how many results to return per page. The default is 50.
sortField	Query	A string containing the property by which the results should be sorted. Fields available for sorting through the API for the most part match those that appear as sortable columns in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. The default sort field is <i>CurrentStepDisplayName</i> .
sortAscending	Query	An integer that sets the sort order on the returned results. A value of 0 sorts results in ascending order while a value of 1 sorts results in descending order. The default is ascending.

Table 600: GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe Response Data

Name	Description
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance.
Status	<p>A string indicating the current status of the workflow instance. The possible statuses are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CanceledForRestart • Complete • Failed • Rejected • Running • Suspended <p>Only instances with a Status of <i>Suspended</i> are returned using this method.</p>
CurrentStepID	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance step.
StatusMessage	<p>A string indicating the current status message for the workflow instance. Possible status messages vary and may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Access is denied • Awaiting # more approval(s) from approval roles. • Either the credentials are invalid, or the CA on [CA hostname] is not running • Issued • Issued. The private key was successfully retained. • Post-process Failed: [Message indicating reason for failure generally from the CA] • Pre-process failed: [Message indicating details of the failure] • Revoked • Step 'Keyfactor-Enroll' failed: [Message indicating details of the failure] • Step 'Keyfactor-Revoke' failed:[Message indicating details of the failure] • Step [custom step name] failed: [Message indicating details of the failure] • Taken Under Submission. The certificate template requires manager approval, and is marked as pending. • Workflow rejected by user with Id #. <p>Only instances with a StatusMessage of Awaiting # more approval(s) from</p>

Name	Description										
	<i>approval roles.</i> are returned using this method.										
Definition	<p>An array containing the workflow definition. Workflow definition data includes:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Id</td><td>A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Version</td><td>An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.</td></tr> <tr> <td>WorkflowType</td><td> <p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. • CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. • Enrollment (Including Renewals) The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description	Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.	DisplayName	A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.	Version	An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.	WorkflowType	<p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. • CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. • Enrollment (Including Renewals) The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during
Name	Description										
Id	A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow definition.										
DisplayName	A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow definition.										
Version	An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition.										
WorkflowType	<p>A string indicating the type of workflow definition. The currently supported types are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CertificateEnteredCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that now meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate discovered on an SSL scan becomes part of the Weak Keys collection, an email message can be generated notifying the PKI administrators that a new certificate with a weak key has been discovered. • CertificateLeftCollection The workflow is initiated by an automated task that runs periodically to identify certificates that no longer meet the query criteria of the specified certificate collection. For example, when a certificate in the Web Server Certificates collection disappears, a REST request can be made to open a support ticket request to investigate the removal of a web server certificate. • Enrollment (Including Renewals) The workflow is initiated by enrollment for a new or renewed certificate. Steps during 										

Name	Description				
	<table> <tr> <th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <p>the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revocation <p>The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</p> </td></tr> </table>	Name	Description		<p>the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revocation <p>The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</p>
Name	Description				
	<p>the workflow can be used to do things such as require manager approval for the enrollment or manipulate the subject and/or SANs for the certificate request.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Revocation <p>The workflow is initiated by revoking a certificate. Steps during the workflow can be configured to do things such as modify the revocation comment entered when the certificate is revoked, append an additional comment, and store the resulting extended comment in a metadata field.</p>				
CurrentStepDisplayName	A string indicating the display name defined for the workflow instance step.				
CurrentStepUniqueName	A string indicating the unique name defined for the workflow instance step. This value is unique among the steps in a particular workflow definition. It is intended to be used as a user-friendly reference ID.				
Title	<p>A string indicating a description for the action taking place in the step, made up of the <i>InitiatingUserName</i> (either DOMAIN\username or Timer Service) followed by an indication of the type of action and a specific message about the action. For example:</p> <p>"KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith is enrolling for a certificate with CN=appsrvr14.keyexample.com."</p> <p>Or</p> <p>"KEYEXAMPLE\jsmith is revoking certificate with CN=appsrvr12.keyexample.com."</p>				
LastModified	A string indicating the date and time on which the initiated instance was last updated. The instance is updated each time a step in the workflow is completed, when signals are received for a step that accepts signals (e.g. a requires approval step), or when an instance is stopped or restarted.				
StartDate	A string indicating the date and time when the instance was initiated.				
ReferenceId	A integer indicating the Keyfactor Command reference ID for the workflow instance.				



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.32.6 POST Workflow Instances Instance Id Stop

The POST /Workflow/Instances/{instanceId}/Stop method is used to stop the workflow instance with the specified GUID, preventing it from continuing. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Note: Only workflow instances with a Status of *Suspended* can be stopped.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: WorkflowInstances: *Manage*

Table 601: POST Workflow Instances {instanceId} Stop Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
instanceId	Path	Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance to stop. Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Instances</i> method (see GET Workflow Instances on page 1589) to retrieve a list of all the workflow instances to determine the GUID.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.32.7 POST Workflow Instances Instance ID Signals

The POST /Workflow/Instances/{instanceId}/Signals method is used to input signals to the workflow instance with the specified GUID. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.



Note: If a workflow instance is initiated for a workflow definition that has more than one step requiring input (signals), a user can only provide that input (e.g. approve or deny a require approval request) at the step in the workflow instance where the workflow instance was suspended pending input. The user cannot jump ahead and provide input for future steps in the workflow that have not yet occurred.



Note: A locking conflict may occur if two (or more) users attempt to provide input to a workflow instance (e.g. approve a request) at exactly the same time. If this happens, input from only one of the users will be reflected in the Management Portal, and the workflow instance will not be moved along to the next step if it should have been with input from the two users. The other input is still accepted, however, and there is a scheduled task that runs daily and attempts to continue all suspended workflows that may be eligible to continue but have not done so due to locking conflicts.




Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature: The user executing the request must hold at least one security role ID configured in the workflow definition step for which signal data is being input.

Table 602: POST Workflow Instances {instanceid} Signals Input Parameters


Name	In	Description						
instanceId	Path	<p>Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance to which to input a signal.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Instances</i> method (see GET Workflow Instances on page 1589) to retrieve a list of all the workflow instances to determine the GUID.</p>						
signal	Body	<p>Required. An array containing the data used at the point in the workflow step where the workflow needs to continue based on user input. These will vary depending on the type of workflow and the type of step. RequireApproval signal values are:</p> <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>SignalKey</td><td><p>Required. A string indicating the key for the signal. This is made up of the unique name for the step within the definition plus the signal type, separated by a period (UniqueName.SignalType). For a Require Approval step, the key input type will be <i>ApprovalStatus</i>, so the full <i>SignalKey</i> will look something like:</p><div>RequireApproval1.ApprovalStatus</div><p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionid}</i> method (see GET Workflow Definitions Definition ID on page 1433) to return workflow details including the workflow steps to determine the <i>UniqueName</i> of the step for which you want to input a signal or one of the GET methods for workflow instances (see GET Workflow Instances on page 1589, GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe on page 1599, or GET Workflow Instances My on page 1594) to return the <i>CurrentStepUniqueName</i>.</p></td></tr><tr><td>Data</td><td><p>Required. An array containing key/value pairs providing the input information for the signal. The key (s) will vary depending on the signal. RequireApproval signal data values are:</p></td></tr></table>	Value	Description	SignalKey	<p>Required. A string indicating the key for the signal. This is made up of the unique name for the step within the definition plus the signal type, separated by a period (UniqueName.SignalType). For a Require Approval step, the key input type will be <i>ApprovalStatus</i>, so the full <i>SignalKey</i> will look something like:</p> <div>RequireApproval1.ApprovalStatus</div> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionid}</i> method (see GET Workflow Definitions Definition ID on page 1433) to return workflow details including the workflow steps to determine the <i>UniqueName</i> of the step for which you want to input a signal or one of the GET methods for workflow instances (see GET Workflow Instances on page 1589, GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe on page 1599, or GET Workflow Instances My on page 1594) to return the <i>CurrentStepUniqueName</i>.</p>	Data	<p>Required. An array containing key/value pairs providing the input information for the signal. The key (s) will vary depending on the signal. RequireApproval signal data values are:</p>
Value	Description							
SignalKey	<p>Required. A string indicating the key for the signal. This is made up of the unique name for the step within the definition plus the signal type, separated by a period (UniqueName.SignalType). For a Require Approval step, the key input type will be <i>ApprovalStatus</i>, so the full <i>SignalKey</i> will look something like:</p> <div>RequireApproval1.ApprovalStatus</div> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Definitions/{definitionid}</i> method (see GET Workflow Definitions Definition ID on page 1433) to return workflow details including the workflow steps to determine the <i>UniqueName</i> of the step for which you want to input a signal or one of the GET methods for workflow instances (see GET Workflow Instances on page 1589, GET Workflow Instances AssignedToMe on page 1599, or GET Workflow Instances My on page 1594) to return the <i>CurrentStepUniqueName</i>.</p>							
Data	<p>Required. An array containing key/value pairs providing the input information for the signal. The key (s) will vary depending on the signal. RequireApproval signal data values are:</p>							

Name	In	Description										
		<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td></td><td><table><tr><th>Key</th><th>Value</th></tr><tr><td>Approved</td><td>Required. A Boolean indicating whether the request is approved (true) or denied (false).</td></tr><tr><td>Comment</td><td>A string containing a comment to associate with the signal. The maximum comment length is 500 characters.</td></tr></table></td></tr></table> <p>For example, to approve a Require Approval step called <i>RequireApproval1</i> with a comment:</p> <pre>{ "SignalKey": "RequireApproval1.ApprovalStatus", "Data": { "Approved": "True", "Comment": "Here is my comment." } }</pre>	Value	Description		<table><tr><th>Key</th><th>Value</th></tr><tr><td>Approved</td><td>Required. A Boolean indicating whether the request is approved (true) or denied (false).</td></tr><tr><td>Comment</td><td>A string containing a comment to associate with the signal. The maximum comment length is 500 characters.</td></tr></table>	Key	Value	Approved	Required. A Boolean indicating whether the request is approved (true) or denied (false).	Comment	A string containing a comment to associate with the signal. The maximum comment length is 500 characters.
Value	Description											
	<table><tr><th>Key</th><th>Value</th></tr><tr><td>Approved</td><td>Required. A Boolean indicating whether the request is approved (true) or denied (false).</td></tr><tr><td>Comment</td><td>A string containing a comment to associate with the signal. The maximum comment length is 500 characters.</td></tr></table>	Key	Value	Approved	Required. A Boolean indicating whether the request is approved (true) or denied (false).	Comment	A string containing a comment to associate with the signal. The maximum comment length is 500 characters.					
Key	Value											
Approved	Required. A Boolean indicating whether the request is approved (true) or denied (false).											
Comment	A string containing a comment to associate with the signal. The maximum comment length is 500 characters.											

 **Tip:** For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.5.32.8 POST Workflow Instances Instance Id Restart


The POST /Workflow/Instances/{instanceId}/Restart method is used to restart the workflow instance with the specified GUID. This can be used either after it has reached a failed state and the failure has been corrected (e.g. a CA was not responding when an enrollment was attempted or a PowerShell script failed to run to completion) or midstream while it's still active but in a suspended state waiting for signals to introduce a new version of the workflow definition. The workflow instance will restart from the beginning. This endpoint returns 204 with no content upon success.

 **Note:** Only workflow instances with a Status of *Failed* or *Suspended* can be restarted.



Tip: The following permissions (see [Security Overview](#)) are required to use this feature:
WorkflowInstances: *Manage*
WorkflowDefinitions: *Read*

Table 603: POST Workflow Instances {instanceid} Restart Input Parameters

Name	In	Description
instanceid	Path	<p>Required. A string indicating the Keyfactor Command reference GUID of the workflow instance to restart.</p> <p>Use the <i>GET /Workflow/Instances</i> method (see GET Workflow Instances on page 1589) to retrieve a list of all the workflow instances to determine the GUID.</p> <div> Note: When you restart an instance, it will be issued a new instance ID.</div>
version	Body	An integer indicating the version number of the workflow definition. If no version is specified, the workflow will be restarted using the most recently published version.



Tip: For code examples, see the *Keyfactor API Endpoint Utility*. To find the embedded web copy of this utility, click the help icon (?) at the top of the Keyfactor Command Management Portal page next to the **Log Out** button.

2.6 Classic API

The Keyfactor Classic API, also known as the CMS API, is the Web API that has been provided with Keyfactor Command for several product generations. The Classic API may be needed in your environment if you're upgrading and have written API applications using the Classic API. If you're new to building an API application to work with Keyfactor Command, you should use the newer Keyfactor API (see [Keyfactor API on page 6](#)).



Important: The Classic API will be deprecated in Keyfactor Command version 11. All uses of the Classic API should be migrated to the Keyfactor API prior to upgrading to Keyfactor Command version 11. If these applications cannot be updated to the newer endpoints then the **Allow Deprecate API Calls** setting must be set to *False* (see Application Settings: API Tab in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). Otherwise, Keyfactor recommends that these endpoints be disabled to reduce exposure to unauthorized or unintended use.

The Classic API provides various methods to retrieve the version of Keyfactor Command. For example, values for both the Classic API version and the Keyfactor Command version are returned in HTTP headers with each response to an API call. Additionally, the *Status* endpoint (see [Status on](#)

[page 1706](#)) provides additional information about the capabilities of the Classic API in its installed version.

Several endpoints of the Classic API have their own incremental versioning. For example, the CertEnroll endpoint has three versions, the most recent of which is three:

- CertEnroll/1
- CertEnroll/2
- CertEnroll/3

As the Keyfactor Web APIs have evolved and continue to evolve, an additional security constraint is available to limit access to deprecated legacy versions of API endpoints. In many cases, newer versions of an endpoint are more secure and robust, easier to use, and offer more functionality. Keyfactor highly recommends use of the newest endpoints wherever possible. To this end, it is possible to disable deprecated API endpoints in the Classic API from the API Application Settings within the Keyfactor Command Management Portal (see Application Settings: API Tab in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide*). This setting will disable the following endpoints:

- CertEnroll/1/Token¹
- CertEnroll/1/Status¹
- CertEnroll/1/Certificates/Pkcs10¹
- CertEnroll/1/Certificates/Pkcs12¹
- Metadata/2/Set
- Metadata/2/Get
- Metadata/2/Compare
- Certificates/1/Metafield
- Certificates/1/Import²

If the *Allow Deprecated API Calls* setting is disabled, any client attempting to access deprecated endpoints will receive an error message instead of the expected results. This will, of course, prevent client applications that rely on these endpoints from functioning, and if these applications cannot be updated to the newer endpoints then the *Allow Deprecate API Calls* setting must be enabled. Otherwise, Keyfactor recommends that these endpoints be disabled to reduce exposure to unauthorized or unintended use.

The following endpoints have been removed from the Classic API and are no longer supported:

- CertEnroll/1/Templates

By default, all Classic API methods start with a base path, which corresponds to an application under IIS; this path is configurable at install time. The API component name and method name then comprise the parts of the URL, each separated by a forward slash. For example,

¹The CertEnroll v1 endpoints are deprecated.

²The Certificates/1/Import endpoint, using a multipart/form-data request, is no longer supported by Keyfactor for customers that are not currently using it.

“/CMSApi/CertEnroll/1/Token” would be the URL format for the Token method of version 1 of the CertEnroll API component in the Classic API.

Many Classic API methods operate on a certificate resource stored in Keyfactor Command, and a standardized way to identify the certificate for the operation is used in the request structure across several Classic API components; this is described in [Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure](#). This table does not apply to the Keyfactor API.

Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Type	One of <i>Serial</i> , <i>Thumbprint</i> , or <i>CMSID</i> .
SerialNumber	Hexadecimal serial number of referenced certificate. Required only if Type is <i>Serial</i> .
IssuerDN	Distinguished Name of the issuer of the referenced certificate. Required only if Type is <i>Serial</i> .
Thumbprint	SHA-1 thumbprint of the referenced certificate. Required only if Type is <i>Thumbprint</i> .
CMSID	Identifier assigned by Keyfactor Command to the referenced certificate. Required only if Type is <i>CMSID</i> .

2.6.1 Security Role Overview

In order to use the Classic API, certain security role permissions must be granted to the identity used by the client to authenticate to the API. Specifically, the user must have the *API Read* permission to make any requests. Beyond this, different API endpoints have different requirements (see [Classic API Security Role Requirements below](#)).

Where the table indicates that *Certificate Store Management* permissions are required, this can either be global permissions to all certificate stores or permissions granted to the specific certificate store using certificate store container security. Likewise, where *Certificates* permissions are required, this can either be global certificate permissions on all certificates or permissions granted to a specific certificate or set of certificates using certificate collection security. See the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for more information about container and collection security.

Table 605: Classic API Security Role Requirements

Endpoint	Security Role Permissions
ApiApp/1/GetApiApps	System Settings: Read
ApiApp/1/AddApiApp	System Settings: Modify

Endpoint	Security Role Permissions
ApiApp/1/EditApiApp	System Settings: Modify
ApiApp/1/DeleteApiApp	System Settings: Modify
CertEnroll/1/Pkcs10	None
CertEnroll/1/Pkcs12	None
CertEnroll/1/Templates	None
CertEnroll/1/Token	None
CertEnroll/2/Pkcs10	None
CertEnroll/2/Pkcs12	None
CertEnroll/2/Templates	None
CertEnroll/2/Token	None
CertEnroll/3/Pkcs10	None
CertEnroll/3/Pkcs12	None
CertEnroll/3/Renew	Certificate Store Management: Read and Schedule
CertEnroll/3/Templates	None
Certificates/1/Metafield	Certificates: Modify and Certificate Metadata Types: Read
Certificates/2/Import	Certificates: Import
Certificates/3/Contents	Certificates: Read
Certificates/3/Count	Certificates: Read
Certificates/3/PublishCRL	PKI Management: Modify
Certificates/3/Recover	Certificates: Recover
Certificates/3/Revoke	Certificates: Revoke
Certificates/3/Search	Certificates: Read
Certstore/1/AddCert	Certificate Store Management: Read and Schedule, and Certificates: Read

Endpoint	Security Role Permissions
Certstore/1/AddCertStore	Certificate Store Management: Modify
Certstore/1/AddCertStoreServer	Certificate Store Management: Modify
Certstore/1/AddPFX	Certificate Store Management: Read and Schedule
Certstore/1/CreateJKS	Certificate Store Management: Modify
Certstore/1/EditCertStore	Certificate Store Management: Modify
Certstore/1/EditCertStoreServer	Certificate Store Management: Modify
Certstore/1/Inventory	Certificate Store Management: Read
Certstore/1/Keystores	Certificate Store Management: Read
Certstore/1/Remove	Certificate Store Management: Schedule and Certificates: Read
Certstore/1/ScheduleInventory	Certificate Store Management: Modify
Metadata/2/Compare	Certificates: Read and Certificate Metadata Types: Read
Metadata/2/Get	Certificates: Read and Certificate Metadata Types: Read
Metadata/2/Set	Certificates: Modify and Certificate Metadata Types: Read
Metadata/3/Get	Certificates: Read and Certificate Metadata Types: Read
Metadata/3/GetDefinition	Certificate Metadata Types: Read
Metadata/3/Set	Certificates: Modify and Certificate Metadata Types: Read
Security/1/GetIdentities	Security Settings: Read
Security/1/AddIdentity	Security Settings: Modify
Security/1/DeleteIdentity	Security Settings: Modify
Security/1/GetRoles	Security Settings: Read
Security/1/AddRole	Security Settings: Modify

Endpoint	Security Role Permissions
Security/1/EditRole	Security Settings: Modify
Security/1/DeleteRole	Security Settings: Modify
SSL/1/AddEndpoint	SSL Management: Modify
SSL/1/AddEndpointGroup	SSL Management: Modify
SSL/1/Agents	SSL Management: Read
SSL/1/EndpointGroups	SSL Management: Read
Workflow/1/ApproveRequest	Workflow: Read and Participate
Workflow/1/DenyRequest	Workflow: Read and Participate
Workflow/1/PendingList	Workflow: Read and Participate
Status	None
vSCEP	Configured through the Keyfactor Command Configuration Wizard or through the Application Settings page in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal.

2.6.2 ApiApp

The ApiApp component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes all methods necessary to programmatically add, edit, get and delete API Applications. The complete set of endpoints is shown in [2.6.2 ApiApp](#).

Table 606: ApiApp Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description
/1/GetApiApps	GET	Returns a list of the API applications
/1/AddApiApp	POST	Add an API application to Keyfactor Command
/1/EditApiApp	POST	Edit an API application in Keyfactor Command
/1/DeleteApiApp	POST	Deletes and API application from Keyfactor Command

2.6.2.1 ApiAPP GetApiApps

The GET GetApiApps endpoint returns a list of all API Applications defined in Keyfactor Command with the Id, Name, Key, Secret, CAId, CAConfiguration, TemplateId, TemplateName, TemplateForest and whether the Application is Enabled or not. No parameters or extra headers are required for this method.

Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSApi/ApiApp/1/GetApiApps

Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
[
  {
    "Id": "<Id>",
    "Name": "<name>",
    "Key": "<hexadecimal key>",
    "Secret": "<hexadecimal secret>",
    "Enabled": "True",
    "CAId": "<CA Id>",
    "CAConfiguration": "<CA Host Name>\\<CA Logical Name>",
    "TemplateId": "<Template Id>",
    "TemplateName": "<Template Common Name>",
    "TemplateForest": "<Template Forest>"
  }
]
```

2.6.2.2 ApiApp AddApiApp

The POST AddApiApp endpoint adds an API Application to Keyfactor Command. It returns the Id of the newly added Application. Table 8 - AddApiApp Parameters shows the parameters that are used for the creation of API Applications through the Keyfactor Web APIs.

Table 607: AddApiApp Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Description
Name	The name of the API Application. This parameter is required.
Key	The Key used for the API Application. This parameter is required.

Parameter Name	Parameter Description
Secret	The Secret used for the API Application. This parameter is required.
Enabled	The Enabled parameter tells whether the API Application is enabled or not. This parameter is optional.
CA	The CA parameter sets the CA for the API Application. The format used for this parameter is HostName\\LogicalName. This parameter is optional.
Template	The Template parameter sets the template that is used with the API Application. This should be the template short name. This parameter is optional.

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/ApiApp/1/AddApiApp HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Name": "<Name>",
  "Key": "<hexadecimal key>",
  "Secret": "<hexadecimal secret>",
  "Enabled": true,
  "CA": "<CA Host Name>\\<CA Logical Name>",
  "Template": "<Template Common Name>"
}
```

Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "Id": <Id>
}
```

2.6.2.3 ApiApp EditApiApp

The POST EditApiApp endpoint allows certain aspects of an API Application definition to be updated. The only aspect of the API Application that cannot be updated is the Id. The response has the same elements as the GetApiApps call except for a single Api Application. Table 9 – EditApiApp Request Parameters holds the Parameters for the request.

Table 608: AddApiApp Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Description
Id	The Id of the API Application that is to be updated. This parameter is required.
Name	The name that the API Application will be updated to. This parameter is optional.
Key	The Key that the API Application will be updated to. This parameter is optional.
Secret	The Secret that the API Application will be updated to. This parameter is optional.
Enabled	The Enabled state the API Application will be updated to. This parameter is optional.
CAId	The Id of the Certification Authority the API Application will be updated to. This is an alternative to CaConfiguration. This parameter is optional.
CaConfiguration	The CA Configuration the API Application will be updated to. The format for the Configuration is Host.Name\\Logical-Name. This is an alternative to CAId. This parameter is optional.
TemplateId	The Id of the Template that the API Application will be updated to. This is an alternative to TemplateName. This parameter is optional.
TemplateName	The Name of the Template the API Application will be updated to. The name of the template should be the short name. This is an alternative to Template Id. This parameter is optional.

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/ApiApp/1/EditApiApp

```
{
  "Id": <Id>,
  "Name": "<Name>",
  "Key": "<hexadecimal key>",
  "Secret": "<hexadecimal secret>",
  "Enabled": true,
  "CAId": <CA Id>,
  "TemplateName": "<Template Common Name>"
}
```

Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "Id": "<Id>",
  "Name": "<Name>",
  "Key": "<hexadecimal key>",
  "Secret": "<hexadecimal secret>",
  "Enabled": "True",
  "CAId": "<CA Id>",
  "CAConfiguration": "<CA Host Name>\\<CA Logical Name>",
  "TemplateId": "<Template Id>",
  "TemplateName": "<Template Common Name>",
  "TemplateForest": "<Template Forest>"
}
```

2.6.2.4 ApiApp DeleteApiApp

The POST DeleteApiApp endpoint removes an API Application from Keyfactor Command. The POST request must contain a JSON string containing the Identity Id. This method returns a 200 a message stating the API App was deleted successfully.

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/ApiApp/1/DeleteApiApp HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Id": <Id>
}
```

Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "Message": "The Api Application was deleted"
}
```

2.6.3 CertEnroll

The CertEnroll component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes all methods necessary to programmatically request and obtain a certificate. Keyfactor Command supports enrollment through Microsoft Active Directory Certificate Services Certificate Authorities, both in the local Active Directory forest and, by using Keyfactor Gateways, in remote domains and a variety of public CA vendors. Contact your Keyfactor representative for more information about Keyfactor Gateways,

including the most recent list of supported Certificate Authorities.) The CertEnroll component allows enrollment through all CAs configured in your Keyfactor Command environment. The API supports two variations of enrollment. The more secure variant allows the client application to generate the certificate's public/private keypair on the device issuing the request, so that the private key is never transmitted or stored anywhere else. This model is useful in scenarios where the key doesn't need to be archived or exported. The second model lets the server generate the keys, returning the resulting cert and keypair as a PFX/PKCS12 blob. This method is suitable when the key does need to be exported or archived, or when the client is not capable of generating a keypair itself.

There are three versions of the CertEnroll API, each with separate methods for the two enrollment variations, and up to three auxiliary methods to help formulate a successful enrollment request or perform related operations. The complete set of endpoints is given here in [Table 609: CertEnroll Endpoints](#).

Table 609: CertEnroll Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description
/1/Status	GET	A synonym for GET /Status, included on this path for backwards-compatibility
/1/Templates	GET	Return a list of certificate templates available to this API application
/1/Token	GET	Retrieve a temporary authentication token to be used with an enrollment request
/1/Pkcs10	POST	Obtain a certificate by providing a CSR, using a key generated by the client
/1/Pkcs12	POST	Obtain a certificate and private key from Keyfactor Command by providing certain certificate attributes
/2/Status	GET	A synonym for GET /Status, included on this path for backwards-compatibility
/2/Templates	GET	Return a list of certificate templates available to this API application
/2/Token	GET	Retrieve a temporary authentication token to be used with an enrollment request
/2/Pkcs10	POST	Obtain a certificate by providing a CSR, using a key generated by the client
/2/Pkcs12	POST	Obtain a certificate and private key from Keyfactor Command by providing certain certificate attributes
/3/Templates	GET	Return a list of certificate templates available to this API application
/3/Renew	POST	Obtain a new certificate based on content from an existing certificate

Endpoint	Method	Description
		in Keyfactor Command
/3/Pkcs10	POST	Obtain a certificate by providing a CSR, using a key generated by the client
/3/Pkcs12	POST	Obtain a certificate and private key from Keyfactor Command by providing certain certificate attributes

For historic reasons, slight differences in the template format necessitated differentiating the methods into a "version 1" and "version 2", with the same set of methods. Then, to allow simplification of the built-in security mechanisms, version 3 of these methods was introduced. In most cases, applications should use the CertEnrollv3 methods if taking advantage of this security mechanism (as described below) and CertEnrollv2 if not.

This Keyfactor Command API component supports an optional application authentication feature to restrict the API to selected third-party software clients. It uses a public application key and a private application secret. The application key identifies the API client application to the server and is sent as part of the HTTP headers for all enrollment endpoints. The application secret is used to compute an HMAC-SHA1 signature that is sent in an HTTP header for certain endpoints. The combination of the application key and the computed signature allows Keyfactor Command to verify the origin and the authenticity of the enrollment request. Although Basic authentication credentials are required in order to connect to the API, this allows a single user to configure different applications for different templates and have the restrictions enforced. The secret allows secure authentication and prevents attackers from attempting to replay successful enrollment requests. The calculation of this HMAC signature differs between v2 and v3 of the API. The different computations are covered in [Table 610: CertEnroll Security Headers](#).

Another difference between v1, v2 and v3 is that v3 will import the certificate immediately and sync the row from the CA database after the certificate has been issued, whereas v1 and v2 require a manual import of the certificate after it has been issued.

Each application should have its own unique application key and secret pair embedded in the application, as well as in secure storage on the server. These keys can be registered in the API Applications section of the System Settings menu on the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. Giving each application its own key and secret pair provides these advantages:



- An application can be restricted to request specific certificate templates and from specific CAs.
- One application key can be disabled while leaving other application keys enabled. This allows insecure or compromised versions of an application to be disabled without affecting up-to-date users.

Table 610: CertEnroll Security Headers

Header Name	Header Value
X-CSS-CMS-AppKey	<p>This header contains the application key assigned to this particular application. This header is a base-64-encoded string created from the key's byte sequence, and not the ASCII/UTF-8 hexadecimal representation of that byte sequence. For example, if the key is entered in the API Applications section as "0303030303030303FF", this represents the bit pattern "000000110000001100000011000000110000001100000011000000110000001100000011000000111111111", with base-64 encoding "AwMDAwMDAwMD/w==". In Python, this conversion can be accomplished with the following code:</p> <pre>import base64 hexKey = "0303030303030303FF" binKey = hexKey.decode("hex") b64Key = base64.b64encode(binKey)</pre>
X-CSS-CMS-Token	<p>This header field contains the temporary token that was previously obtained from the GET Token method. Like the application key, this header is a base-64-encoded string created from the binary form of the token, and not the ASCII/UTF-8 hexadecimal representation actually returned by the response to the GET Token. This is required for the v1 and v2 endpoints only.</p>
X-CSS-CMS-Signature	<p>This header field contains an HMAC-SHA-1 message signature computed from the request. Producing this signature proves that the client has access to the application secret value that is also present in the server's configuration, that the message has been transmitted without modification, and that transmission is recent. This is required for all enrollment endpoints, although this requirement can be disabled through the application settings in the management console. The computation of this signature differs between versions; all versions are a base-64 encoding of a SHA-1 hash, but the content to be hashed varies. In general, v1 and v2 GET methods hash the URL and Token; v1 and v2 POST methods hash the URL, Token, and request body; v3 GET methods do not require a signature; and v3 POST methods hash the request body only. The computation of HMAC signatures is significantly easier for v3 methods. Sample Python code is included in Table 611: CertEnroll HMAC computations in Python for each computation type.</p>

Table 611: CertEnroll HMAC computations in Python

Endpoints	Signature
GET Templates (v1 and v2)	<pre>token = json.loads(GET_Token_ResponseBody)["SessionTokenValue"] URLPath = "/CMSApi/CertEnroll/2/Templates" requestDataString = URLPath + token; appSecretBytes = appSecretString.decode("hex") signature = hmac.new(appSecretBytes, requestDataString, hashlib.sha1).hexdigest();</pre>

Endpoints	Signature
	<pre>headers["X-CSS-CMS-Signature"] = base64.b64encode(signature.decode("hex"));</pre>
POST /1/Pkcs10, /1/Pkcs12, /2/Pkcs10, /2/Pkcs12	<pre>token = json.loads(GET_Token_ResponseBody)["SessionTokenValue"] URLPath = "/CMSApi/CertEnroll/2/Pkcs12" body- = '{"Flags":0,"TemplateName":"User","Pkcs12Password":"lily1234","SubjectNameAttribute- s":null}'</pre> <div>  Note: For these methods, the body must be formatted exactly as above, as far as parameter order, capitalization, and whitespace. This is one reason v3 signatures are easier to use. </div> <pre>requestDataString = URLPath + token + body appSecretBytes = appSecretString.decode("hex") signature = hmac.new(appSecretBytes, requestDataString, hashlib.sha1).hexdigest(); headers["X-CSS-CMS-Signature"] = base64.b64encode(signature.decode("hex"));</pre>
POST /3/Pkcs10 and /3/Pkcs12	<pre>data- = '{"Flags":0,"TemplateName":"User","Pkcs12Password":"lily1234","SubjectNameAttribute- s":null}' body = '{"Timestamp": "' + datetime.datetime.utcnow().isoformat() + '", "Request": ' + data + '}'</pre> <div>  Note: For these methods, the request can be formatted in any equivalent json format without regard to capitalization, whitespace, or order of elements. This is one reason v3 signatures are easier to use. </div> <pre>appSecretBytes = appSecretString.decode("hex") signature = hmac.new(appSecretBytes, body, hashlib.sha1).hexdigest(); headers["X-CSS-CMS-Signature"] = base64.b64encode(signature.decode("hex"));</pre>

2.6.3.1 CertEnroll Token

The GET Token request returns a session token that is used in subsequent calls to v1 or v2 enrollment endpoints to authenticate the software client to the server. By default, the token has an expiration time of 10 minutes (configurable in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal Application Settings). Using a token after it is expired will result in an error.

Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSApi/CertEnroll/1/Token HTTP/1.1

Example Response

```
{
  "SessionTokenValue": "F715F307DBE0DD5A9894260DBF0643C042173698"
}
```

2.6.3.2 CertEnroll Templates

The Templates methods return the list of templates configured and enabled for use by the application (identified by the X-CSS-CMS-AppKey HTTP header). The set of fields returned for a template differs from version 1 to version 2, but versions 2 and 3 return the same content. No parameters are required for these requests—only the app key in the header, formatted as described in [Table 610: CertEnroll Security Headers](#)—but the response formats are given in [Table 612: GET /2/Templates and /3/Templates Response Body](#).



Important: As of release 9.0 of the Classic API, version 1 of CertEnroll/1/Templates has been removed from the product and is no longer supported.

Table 612: GET /2/Templates and /3/Templates Response Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
DisplayName	Long/Friendly name of the template.
CommonName	Short name of the template.
Oid	Object Identifier for this template.
KeySize	String representation of Key Size in bits, or Unknown.

Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSApi/CertEnroll/3/Templates HTTP/1.1

X-CSS-CMS-AppKey: AAAAAAAAAAAAAA==

X-CSS-CMS-Token: A0sTeMd9PT6XPw2BdqWb9PkerQk= [Version 2 only]

Example Response

Version 2 and 3

```
[
  {
    "DisplayName": "UserServer",
    "CommonName": "UserServer",
```



```

    "Oid": "1.3.6.1.4.1.311.21.8.2290866.14924250.4277929.6978074.6651290.247.14988018.16169587",
    "KeySize": "2048"
  }
]

```

2.6.3.3 CertEnroll Pkcs10

The PKCS10 method provides enrollment with on-device key generation. The basic workflow with on-device key generation is:

1. Client application retrieves list of available certificate templates using the Keyfactor Command API.
2. Client generates a public/private key pair based on the key size requirements from the selected template.
3. Client creates a PKCS10 Certificate Signing Request (CSR) using the keypair and template attributes.
4. Client sends the PKCS10 request and selected template name to the API which submits the request to the enterprise CA and returns the certificates received from the CA to the software client.

If successful, the response from the CA will be a PKCS#7 message containing the issued certificate and (optionally) the certificate chain. Once the response is received, a software client can construct a PKCS12 package with the previously generated key pair and the issued certificates, import the keys and certificates into an application-specific store, such as [Apple's KeyChain Services](#) or a Java Keystore, or perform any other processing required. The flow (for versions 1 and 2) is shown in [Figure 7: Pkcs#10-Based Enrollment Request](#). The version 3 flow is identical except that a token is not required for enrollment, so the initial exchange with the *token* endpoint is not needed. The difference in version 3 is explained in [Table 610: CertEnroll Security Headers](#).

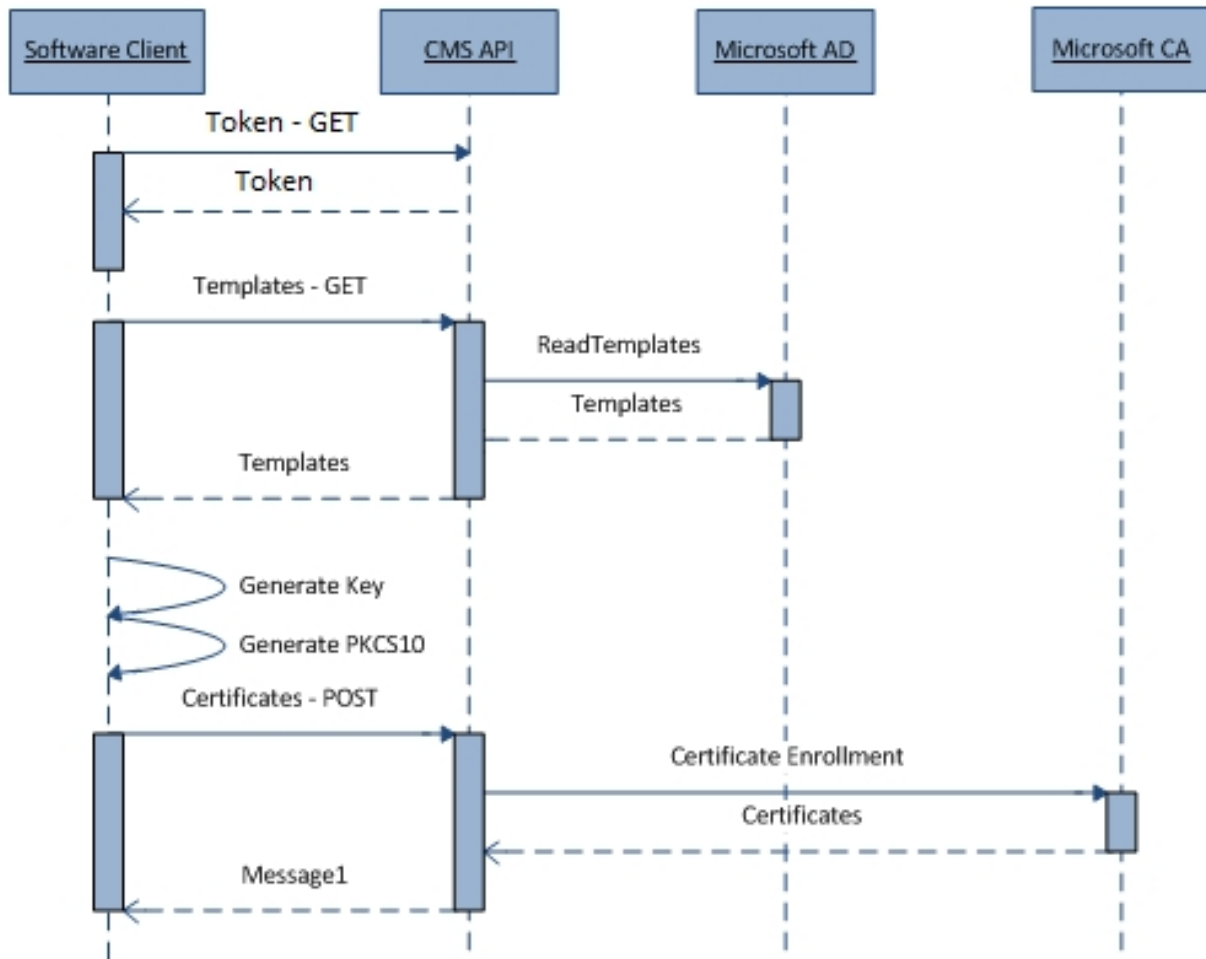


Figure 7: Pkcs#10-Based Enrollment Request

The PKCS10-based method is the most secure way to enroll for certificates with Keyfactor Command. The PKCS10 method utilizes on-device key generation instead of the server-based key generation used for the PKCS12 method. The PKCS10 method also requires the use of a certificate template that populates the subject and/or subject alternate name from Active Directory. This reliance on certificate templates allows Keyfactor Command to utilize the security mechanisms built into the Microsoft CA Services.

To use this method, the following configuration should be present on the Keyfactor Command server and in its domain:

- IIS application pool configured with a non-administrator domain member account
- API Application with valid key, secret, template, and CA
- Certificate template configured to:
 - Populate subject and/or subject alternate name (SAN) fields from AD as needed. While the PKCS#10 request may contain data for these fields, the selected certificate template may

replace those values with information from Active Directory.

- Not allow private key exportation
- Grant enroll permission to all users who may enroll for a certificate

The request parameters that should be sent for version 1 and 2 of the enrollment are listed in [Table 613: POST /1/Pkcs10 and /2/Pkcs10 Request Body](#) and for version 3 in [Table 614: POST /3/Pkcs10 Request Body](#), while the response format (for all versions) is given in [Table 615: POST /*/Pkcs10 Response Body](#):

Table 613: POST /1/Pkcs10 and /2/Pkcs10 Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Flags	Bit flags that determine the enrollment behavior. At this time, the only available bit flag is: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• 0x01 = Include certificate only (default is to return certificate + trust chain)
TemplateName	Name of the certificate template to use for enrollment. This name must match one of the template names configured for this application key in the API Applications page.
Pkcs10Request	Contains a base-64-encoded PKCS#10 request generated on the device. The key sizes used to generate the PKCS#10 request must match the key size specified in the certificate template.
MetadataList	A list of key value pairs for each metadata item that is to be set on the issued certificate in Keyfactor Command. This parameter is optional.

In version 3 of the API, the fields used by versions 1 and 2 are wrapped in an outer envelope and sent along with a timestamp. By including this timestamp in the request body and using this as part of the HMAC signature computation, the need for a current API access token is eliminated without reducing security. The request structure for version 3 of this endpoint is shown in [Table 614: POST /3/Pkcs10 Request Body](#):

Table 614: POST /3/Pkcs10 Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Timestamp	ISO 8601 Timestamp in UTC timezone, e.g. "2018-11-22T20:41:08.440Z"
Request	JSON object in the same format as a version 1/2 Pkcs10 enrollment request (see Table 613: POST /1/Pkcs10 and /2/Pkcs10 Request Body).

Table 615: POST /*/Pkcs10 Response Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
SerialNumber	String containing the hexadecimal serial number of the issued certificate.
IssuerDN	Distinguished Name of the certificate's issuer.
Thumbprint	Thumbprint of the issued certificate.
CMSID	Identifier for this certificate in Keyfactor Command. Can be used to identify the cert in future API requests.
CMSRequestId	Identifier for the certificate request in Keyfactor Command. Can be used if certificate is pending issuance.
Certificates	If the CERT_ONLY flag (0x01) is set in the request, then the response is a base-64 encoding of the DER-encoded cert. If the CERT_ONLY flag is not set, the response is a base-64 encoding of a PKCS7 containing the cert and its chain.
RequestDisposition	Value returned by the CA in response to this certificate request
DispositionMessage	Message accompanying the disposition value returned by the CA

Example Request

Versions 1 and 2

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertEnroll/1/Pkcs10 HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Flags":0,
  "TemplateName": "User",
  "Pkcs10Request":"-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
    <base64-encoded-certificate-request>
    -----END CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----\n"
}
```

Example Request

Version 3

```
{
  "Timestamp" : "2017-12-18T19:56:12.365Z",
```

```

    "Request": {
      "Flags": 0,
      "TemplateName": "User",
      "Pkcs10Request": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----
<base64-encoded-certificate-request>
-----END CERTIFICATE REQUEST-----",
      "MetadataList": {"<metadata type name>": "<metadata value>", "<metadata type name>": "<metadata
value">}}
    }
  }
}

```

Example Response

```

{
  "SerialNumber": "2684C97728678A944A67C03E7192785B",
  "IssuerDN": "CN=CorpCA1, DC=keyexample, DC=com",
  "Thumbprint": "FDB3A0F4ADCF9C39A2BB639898EE1670DFDBF5BB",
  "CMSID": 5,
  "CMSRequestId": 3,
  "Certificates": <PEM-encoded certificates>
  "RequestDisposition": "Issued",
  "DispositionMessage": ""
}

```

2.6.3.4 CertEnroll Pkcs12

The PKCS12-based POST enrolls for a certificate with a server-generated private key. It generates a PKCS#12 file that is protected by the password specified in the request and returns a base-64-encoded PKCS#12 response if successful.

The basic workflow with server-based key generation is:

1. Third-party software client retrieves a list of available certificate templates using the Keyfactor Command API.
2. Third-party software client sends the selected template name and a password to the API. The Keyfactor Command component will:
 - a. Generate the RSA key pair.
 - b. Submit the request to the CA configured for the API application and retrieve the issued certificate.
 - c. Create a PKCS12 blob with the private key, the issued certificate, and the certificate trust

chain using the supplied password.

d. Return the PKCS12 blob to the API client.

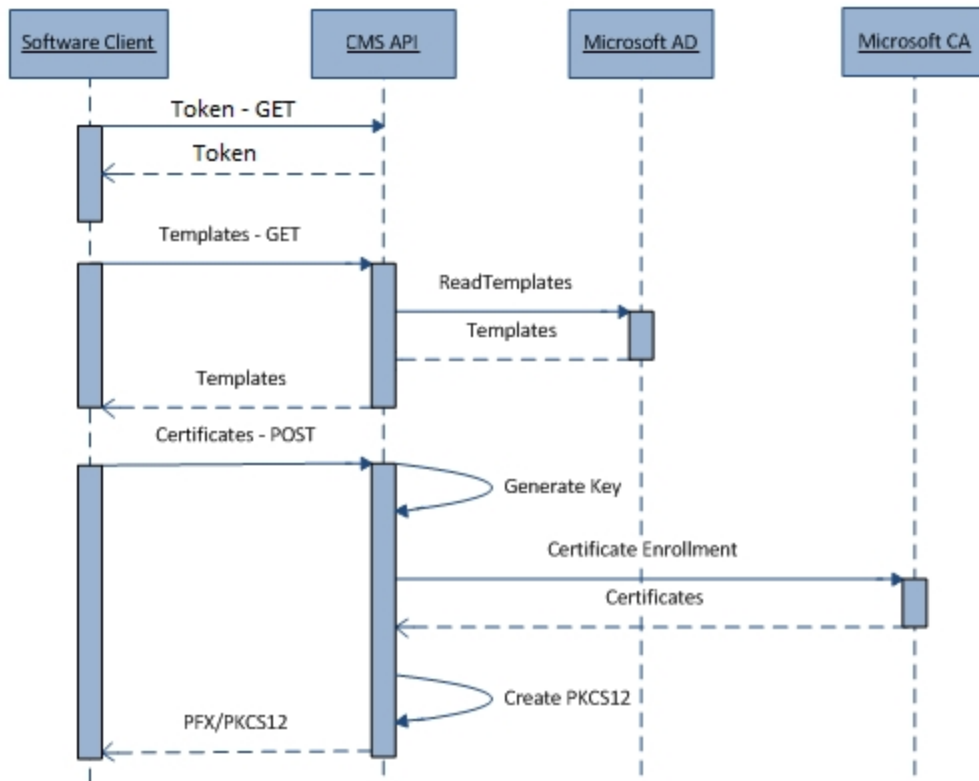


Figure 8: Pkcs#12-Based Enrollment Request

As with the Pkcs10 methods, versions 1 and 2 use the flow shown in [Figure 8: Pkcs#12-Based Enrollment Request](#), while version 3 does not require a token and uses a timestamp instead. For these methods, keys are generated on the server and returned to the client in the form of a P12 (PFX) file. This requires that the certificate's private key is transmitted over the network and temporarily stored on the server, which can present a security risk. For this reason, Keyfactor recommends that clients which are capable of generating their own keypair and submitting a CSR use the Pkcs10 enrollment. When clients do not have the capability or the processing power to do this, the Pkcs12 offers an alternate method. Certificate templates are used on the Microsoft CA; however, the private key must be marked as exportable in the template.

To use this method, the following configuration needs to be present on the Keyfactor Command server:

- Certificate template configured to:
 - Allow the requestor (Keyfactor Command) to supply the subject and subject alternate name details
 - Allow the private key to be exported

- Grant enroll permission to the Keyfactor Command application pool user—no other user needs enroll permissions for this template and for best security, none should be granted to other users
- IIS application pool user configured to be a non-administrative domain member account
- The *Load User Profile* option configured to **true** under the advanced settings for the application pool

The format of a Pkcs12 request is given in [Table 616: POST /1/Pkcs12 and /2/Pkcs12 Request Body](#) and [Table 617: POST /3/Pkcs12 Request Body](#), while the response format is given in [Table 618: POST /*/Pkcs12 Response Body](#).

Table 616: POST /1/Pkcs12 and /2/Pkcs12 Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value						
Flags	Bit flags that determine the enrollment behavior. At this time, there are no available bit flags so this value should be set to "0" (zero).						
TemplateName	Name of the certificate template used for enrollment. This name must match- one of the allowed template names.						
Pkcs12Password	PKCS12 password. Must be 8 or more characters.						
SubjectNameAttributes	Token values that are substituted into the API subject format string. When needed values are not provided, Keyfactor Command will attempt to use the corresponding field from the requester's AD account. If no attributes are needed in the request, you must still include this attribute and set the value to null. Also, note that, although the terms are similar, SubjectNameAttributes are NOT the same as Subject Alternative Names, which are supplied separately in the SubjectAltNameElements field. Values can be supplied either as an array of key/value pairs or as a dictionary in the form {"Field1" : "Value1", "Field2" : "Value2"}.						
SubjectAltNameElements	<p>Contains an array of key/value pairs that represent the elements for Keyfactor Command to use when generating the certificate's subject alternative name. This parameter is optional. The key will be the numeric subject alternative name flag (in string form), associated with the value. The valid subject alternative name flags are as follows:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Definition</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>None</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>UPN</td></tr> </table>	Value	Definition	0	None	1	UPN
Value	Definition						
0	None						
1	UPN						

Parameter Name	Parameter Value																		
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Definition</th></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>RFC822</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>DNS</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IP Address</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>URI</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Email</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>GUID</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Registered Id</td></tr> <tr> <td>9</td><td>Directory name</td></tr> </table>	Value	Definition	2	RFC822	3	DNS	4	IP Address	5	URI	6	Email	7	GUID	8	Registered Id	9	Directory name
Value	Definition																		
2	RFC822																		
3	DNS																		
4	IP Address																		
5	URI																		
6	Email																		
7	GUID																		
8	Registered Id																		
9	Directory name																		
MetadataList	A list of key value pairs for each metadata item that is to be set on the issued certificate in Keyfactor Command. This parameter is optional.																		

Table 617: POST /3/Pkcs12 Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Timestamp	ISO 8601 Timestamp, e.g. "2018-11-22T20:41:08.440000"
Request	JSON object in the same format as a version 1/2 Pkcs10 enrollment request (see Table 616: POST /1/Pkcs12 and /2/Pkcs12 Request Body).

Table 618: POST /*/Pkcs12 Response Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
SerialNumber	String containing the hexadecimal serial number of the issued certificate.
IssuerDN	Distinguished Name of the certificate's issuer.
Thumbprint	Thumbprint of the issued certificate.

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
CMSID	Identifier for this certificate in Keyfactor Command. Can be used to identify the cert in future API requests.
CMSRequestId	Identifier for the certificate request in Keyfactor Command. Can be used if certificate is pending issuance.
Pkcs12Blob	Base-64-encoded representation of the Pkcs#12 certificate that was issued, if any.
RequestDisposition	Value returned by the CA in response to this certificate request.
DispositionMessage	Message accompanying the disposition value returned by the CA.

This method allows additional attributes to be included in the certificate's subject name. A common use for this is the inclusion of a device class identifier, such as "iPhone 4S". On the Keyfactor Command server there is a configuration property to define the format of the subject name. An example is:

```
"CN={cn},OU=Device Model {deviceType}"
```

For each of the tokens given in {brackets}, Keyfactor Command will replace the value with the corresponding value in the SubjectNameAttributes field of the request, if present. If no value is provided, it will attempt to look up the value in the requester's AD account. In this example, Keyfactor Command might replace the string "{deviceType}" with attribute value "deviceType" supplied in the SubjectNameAttributes key-value-pair structure inside of the JSON request from the API client, and (if "cn" is not specified in the request) the "{cn}" string would be replaced with the value of the "cn" property from the user's Active Directory properties. If a matching token cannot be found either in the request or in AD, no value is substituted.

Example Request

Versions 1 and 2

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertEnroll/2/Pkcs12 HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Flags":0,
  "Pkcs12Password": "12341234",
  "TemplateName": "User",
  "SubjectNameAttributes": {"deviceid":"iPad"}}
}
```

Example Request

Version 3

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertEnroll/3/Pkcs12 HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Timestamp" : "2017-12-18T19:56:12.365Z",
  "Request": {
    "Flags":0,
    "Pkcs12Password": "12341234",
    "TemplateName": "User",
    "SubjectNameAttributes": [{"key":"deviceid","value":"iPad"}],
    "MetadataList":{"<metadata type name>":"<value>","<metadata type name>":"<value>"}
  }
}
```

Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "SerialNumber": "690003CC096AC71023934747AA00000003CC09",
  "IssuerDN": "CN=jdk-CA1, DC=jdk, DC=com",
  "Thumbprint": "04259811B3BC522093532FBA5F4C1FA3C0969A87",
  "CMSID": 8,
  "CMSRequestId": 6,
  "Pkcs12Blob": <base64-encoded PKCS#12>,
  "RequestDisposition": "Issued",
  "DispositionMessage": ""
}
```

2.6.3.5 CertEnroll Renew

Certificate renewal in Keyfactor Command allows a certificate to be issued based on data from an existing certificate. Some configurations, such as the issuing CA and template, can be made to differ between the original certificate and the renewed one. At renewal time, the new certificate can also be automatically delivered to different certificate stores managed by Keyfactor Command Agents, replacing the old certificates. This provides an easy mechanism to quickly replace expiring or compromised certificates, migrate deployed certificates from one PKI to another, or replace certificates with similar certificates using more secure cryptographic algorithms. The Renew Web API method, along with the web console and expiration alert handlers, allows access to this renewal functionality. The structure of a renew request is given [Table 619: POST /3/Renew Request Body](#), and the response in [Table 620: POST /3/Renew Response Body](#).

Table 619: POST /3/Renew Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Lookup	Description of the certificate to be renewed. See Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure .
CertStores	Array of GUIDs listing the certificate stores where the new certificate should be delivered. This must be a subset of the CertStores containing the original certificate.
Template	Certificate template to be used for the new certificate request.
CACConfiguration	Certificate authority for the new certificate, in the form "hostname\\logical name" (double-backslash required for JSON formatting).
Metadata	Optional dictionary of metadata fields and values to be associated with the newly issued certificate.
CustomPassword	Password to protect the private key of the new certificate. This field is optional and Keyfactor Command will use a randomly assigned password if this is not set.

Table 620: POST /3/Renew Response Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Thumbprint	Thumbprint of the issued certificate.
CMSRequestId	Identifier for the certificate request in Keyfactor Command, if certificate is pending issuance.
RequestDisposition	Value returned by the CA in response to this certificate request.
DispositionMessage	Message accompanying the disposition value returned by the CA.
RenewedCertStores	List of certstores that had a certificate addition job scheduled successfully. The certstores will be listed in the format "<Store machine >-<Store path>".

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertEnroll/3/Renew HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Lookup": {"Type" : "CMSID", "CMSID" : 7},
  "CertStores": ["&lt;Guid&gt;"],
```

```

    "Template": "UserServer",
    "CAConfiguration" : "CA1.jdk.com\\jdk-CA1",
    "Metadata":{"Email-Contact":"a.b@example.com"}
}

```

Example Response

```

{
  "RenewedCertStores": ["192.168.41.171-/home/pi/cherry/cherrystore"],
  "Thumbprint": "46CCE7023bce5c434f4206b74473fd614df56218",
  "CMSRequestId": 0,
  "RequestDisposition": "Issued",
  "DispositionMessage": "The certificate renewal has been completed successfully. Agent jobs to install the new certificate have been created."
}

```

2.6.4 Certificates

The Certificates component of the Web API supports certificate lifecycle and management tasks apart from enrollment. The complete set of methods in this component is given in [Table 621: Certificates Endpoints](#).

Table 621: Certificates Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description
/3/Contents	POST	Return the certificate contents in PEM format
/3/Count	POST	Return the number of certificates in the Keyfactor Command database matching a given search query
/1/Metafield	POST	Associate a metadata value with a certificate in the Keyfactor Command database.
/2/Import	POST	Add an existing certificate into the Keyfactor Command database.
/3/Revoke	POST	Revoke a given certificate.
/3/Recover	POST	Recover a given certificate
/3/PublishCRL	POST	Request a CA to publish a new CRL
/3/Search	POST	Return the full set of certificates in the Keyfactor Command database matching a given search query

Endpoint	Method	Description

2.6.4.1 Certificates Metafield

The metafield POST method is used to import individual certificate metadata field values into Keyfactor Command. This method offers limited functionality and security measures compared to the Metadata v2 and v3 methods described in the Metadata section (see [Metadata on page 1668](#)), but is included for backward-compatibility. A JSON string must be submitted with the POST request containing the data shown in [Table 622: POST /1/Metafield Request Body](#). This method returns HTTP 200 OK with message body "true" on success or an appropriate 4xx status with an accompanying error message in the body on failure.

Table 622: POST /1/Metafield Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
CertificateId	The Keyfactor Command database row identifier associated with the existing certificate. Many times this will be the certificate id returned by the import API call.
MetadataFieldTypeName	The string name of the metadata field type for which the value is provided.
Value	The metadata field value to be associated with the provided certificate identifier.

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Certificates/1/Metafield HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "CertificateId": 1,
  "MetadataFieldTypeName": "Email-Contact",
  "Value": "support@example.com"
}
```

2.6.4.2 Certificates Import

The certificate import POST method is used to import a certificate (.cer) file into Keyfactor Command while also allowing the simultaneous definition of metadata values for the imported certificate. The POST request must contain a JSON string containing the certificate and any metadata

items that should be associated with the certificate but does not require the content-disposition or multi-part form found in version 1. This method returns HTTP 200 OK with message body "true" on success or an appropriate 4xx status with an accompanying error message in the body on failure.



Important: Support for version 1 of the Classic API certificate import method (Certificates/1/Import) will end in an upcoming release of the product. All applications should be migrated to a newer Import endpoint.

Table 623: POST /2/Import Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value														
X509Base64	String containing the certificate blob. This may include the "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----" and "-----END CERTIFICATE-----" references or these may be left out.														
MetadataList	<div>A comma-delimited list of metadata fields, each containing two parts:<table><tr><th>Name</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>MetadataFieldName</td><td>The metadata field name—e.g. Email-Address</td></tr><tr><td>Value</td><td>The metadata value—e.g. bob.-smith@example.com</td></tr></table><p>The metadataList parameter is not required, but if you choose to include it, you must include both the name and the value for each metadata value to be imported.</p></div>	Name	Description	MetadataFieldName	The metadata field name—e.g. Email-Address	Value	The metadata value—e.g. bob.-smith@example.com								
Name	Description														
MetadataFieldName	The metadata field name—e.g. Email-Address														
Value	The metadata value—e.g. bob.-smith@example.com														
CertState	<div>Used to manually set the state of the imported certificate. The following values are accepted:<table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Active</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Revoked</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Denied</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Failed</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Pending</td></tr></table></div>	Value	Description	0	Unknown	1	Active	2	Revoked	3	Denied	4	Failed	5	Pending
Value	Description														
0	Unknown														
1	Active														
2	Revoked														
3	Denied														
4	Failed														
5	Pending														

Parameter Name	Parameter Value	
	Value	Description
	6	Certificate Authority
	7	Parent Certificate Authority

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Certificates/2/Import HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "x509Base64": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
<base64-encoded-certificate-contents>
-----END CERTIFICATE-----",
  "MetadataList": [
    { "MetadataFieldName": "Email-Contact",
      "Value": "john.doe@example.com" }
  ]
}
```

2.6.4.3 Certificates Contents

The Contents method retrieves the contents of a specified certificate. The request requires only enough information to identify a certificate in Keyfactor Command, and the body of a successful response will consist solely of the PEM-encoded representation of that certificate. Unlike most methods, for successful requests the response content type will be "text/plain".

Table 624: POST /3/Contents Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Lookup	Description of the certificate to be retrieved. See Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure .

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Certificates/3/Contents HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Lookup": {"type": "CMSID", "CMSID": <cms-certificate-id>}
}
```

Example Response

```
<base64-encoded-certificate-contents>
```

2.6.4.4 Certificates PublishCRL

The PublishCRL method will cause Keyfactor Command to make a request to the provided Certificate Authority to publish a new CRL to the locations configured by the CA. This method requires only a single parameter and returns no response body on a successful request. On an unsuccessful request, an appropriate HTTP status code along with a string in the response body describing the error is returned.

Table 625: POST /3/PublishCRL Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
CertificateAuthority	Certificate authority for the new CRL, in the form "hostname\\logical name" (double-backslash required for JSON formatting).

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Certificates/3/PublishCRL HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "CertificateAuthority" : "CA1.corp.com\\Issuing-CA1"
}
```

2.6.4.5 Certificates Recover

The Recover method allows a user to recover an archived private key for an issued certificate. For recovery to succeed, the CA that issued the certificate must have been configured to archive the private key, and the Key Recovery Agent certificate must be imported into the personal certificate store of the Keyfactor Command API IIS Application Pool's user account on the Keyfactor Command API server. If successful, the method will return the certificate and recovered private key as a base64-encoded PFX file. On error, an appropriate HTTP status code and message will be returned. See *Configuring Key Recovery for Keyfactor Command* in the *Keyfactor Command Reference Guide* for information about configuring key recovery.

Table 626: POST /3/Recover Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value				
Lookup	Description of the certificate to be renewed. See Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure .				
Details	Information to complete the recovery operation. This contains just a single field: <table> <tr> <th>Parameter Name</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>Password</td><td>Password for the archived private key.</td></tr> </table>	Parameter Name	Parameter Value	Password	Password for the archived private key.
Parameter Name	Parameter Value				
Password	Password for the archived private key.				

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Certificates/3/Recover HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Lookup" : {"Type" : "CMSID", "CMSID" : 248852},
  "Details": {"Password": "MyPassword1234"}
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "pfx" : "<PEM-encoded pfx>"
}
```

2.6.4.6 Certificates Revoke

The Revoke method will attempt to revoke a certificate stored in Keyfactor Command. The certificate to be revoked can be identified using the *lookup* request body parameter (see [Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure](#)). In addition, the message may contain string parameters describing the revocation. Caution is advised when programmatically revoking certificates as the operation generally cannot be undone. The method returns a 200 OK response if successful or an appropriate HTTP code and error message if unsuccessful.

Table 627: POST /3/Revoke Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Lookup	Criteria to specify the certificate to be revoked. See Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure .
Details	Details used to define the revocation operation. See Table 628: Certificate Revocation Details .

Table 628: Certificate Revocation Details

Parameter Name	Parameter Value																
Reason	<p>Integer code for certificate revocation reason, as per IETF RFC 5280 ReasonFlags. This field is optional and will default to "0" (zero - unspecified). Allowed values are listed below:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Definition</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unspecified</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Key Compromised</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>CA Compromised</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Affiliation Changed</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Superseded</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Cessation of Operation</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>Certificate Hold</td></tr> </table>	Value	Definition	0	Unspecified	1	Key Compromised	2	CA Compromised	3	Affiliation Changed	4	Superseded	5	Cessation of Operation	6	Certificate Hold
Value	Definition																
0	Unspecified																
1	Key Compromised																
2	CA Compromised																
3	Affiliation Changed																
4	Superseded																
5	Cessation of Operation																
6	Certificate Hold																
Comment	Explanation of revocation reason. Optional and will default to the empty string "".																
EffectiveDate	Date on which the revocation will take effect. Optional and will default to the current time if not specified.																
noCRL	If provided and set to "true", Keyfactor Command will not attempt to have the CA publish a new CRL. Optional and treated as "false" by default.																

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Certificates/3/Revoke HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Lookup": {"Type": "CMSID", "CMSID": 45},
  "Details": {"Reason": 4, "EffectiveDate" : "2017-12-29", "Comment": "Reissued 12-27"}
}
```

2.6.4.7 Certificates Search and Count

The Search method will return the set of certificates known to Keyfactor Command that satisfy certain criteria. The criteria that can be searched on and the syntax by which queries are formed is the same as in the Advanced Certificate Search within the Keyfactor Command Management Portal. This is largely consistent with PowerShell comparison notation, but Keyfactor does not publish a complete specification of this query language. Instead, developers are encouraged to examine the query strings formed in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal and model their API queries based on this. The response will contain a JSON body with an array whose entries each represent a single matching certificate. The Count method expects the same parameters as the Search query but simply returns a count of the records that would be returned if the same parameters were provided to the Search endpoint. For Count, the sorting parameters will have no effect.

Table 629: POST /3/Search and /3/Count Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
IncludeRevoked	Boolean denoting if revoked certificates should be included in the search results.
IncludeExpired	Boolean denoting if expired certificates should be included in the search results.
Query	Search query criteria, as defined above.
SortField	Name of the result field by which the results should be sorted. The field must be one returned within the results. This parameter is optional and the Keyfactor Command certificate id will be used if not provided. The available fields are the same as in Table 630: POST /3/Search Response Body .
SortAscending	Boolean value denoting if the SortField should be sorted in ascending order. This parameter is optional and ascending will be used if not provided.
SkipCount	Number of records that should be skipped in the results, starting from the beginning of the records (for pagination). This field is optional and no records will be skipped if not provided.
ReturnLimit	Numeric value of the limit of records to be returned. This field is optional and 5000 will be used if not provided.

Table 630: POST /3/Search Response Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value																		
Id	Certificate ID assigned by Keyfactor Command, which can be used for service chaining to other many other Web API requests by providing this value as a <i>CMSID</i> in the <i>Lookup</i> section of the request. See Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure .																		
IssuedCN	Issued Common Name																		
IssuedDN	Issued Distinguished Name																		
NotBefore	Beginning date for certificate validity																		
NotAfter	Ending (expiration) date for certificate validity																		
IssuerDN	Issuer Distinguished Name																		
PrincipalName	Subject Principal Name																		
RequesterName	Requester Name																		
TemplateName	Certificate Template Name																		
CertState	<p>Certificate State. Will take one of the following values:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Definition</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Active</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Revoked</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Denied</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Failed</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Pending</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>CertificateAuthority</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>ParentCertificateAuthority</td></tr> </table>	Value	Definition	0	Unknown	1	Active	2	Revoked	3	Denied	4	Failed	5	Pending	6	CertificateAuthority	7	ParentCertificateAuthority
Value	Definition																		
0	Unknown																		
1	Active																		
2	Revoked																		
3	Denied																		
4	Failed																		
5	Pending																		
6	CertificateAuthority																		
7	ParentCertificateAuthority																		
KeySize	Bit-length of the public/private keys.																		
KeyType	Cryptographic algorithm used for the public/private key. Will take one of the following values:																		

Parameter Name	Parameter Value	
	Value	Definition
	0	Unknown
	1	RSA
	2	DSA
	3	ECC
	4	DH
SerialNumber	The hexadecimal serial number of the certificate.	
Thumbprint	The hexadecimal thumbprint of the certificate.	

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Certificates/3/Search HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "includeRevoked": true,
  "includeExpired": true,
  "query": "(ExpirationDate -eq \"2018-05-10\")"
}
```

Example Response

```
[{
  "Id": "<certificate-id>",
  "IssuedCN": "<cn>",
  "IssuedDN": "<dn>",
  "NotBefore": "2017-05-10T18:59:57",
  "NotAfter": "2018-05-10T18:59:57",
  "IssuerDN": "<issuer-dn>",
  "PrincipalName": null,
  "RequesterName": null,
  "TemplateName": null,
  "CertState": 0,
  "KeySize": 4096,
}
```

```
"KeyType": 1  
}]
```

2.6.5 Certstore

The Certstore Web API (formerly known as the Jks API) provides a set of methods to support management of certificate locations. Keyfactor Command currently supports management of certificates in the following remote locations:

- Java Keystore
- PEM file
- F5 BigIP Web Server
- F5 BigIP SSL Profiles
- Windows Machine Personal, Revoked, and Trusted Roots stores
- Citrix NetScaler virtual servers

Keyfactor Command can, through different Keyfactor Command Agents and Orchestrators, inventory, install, and remove certificates for each of these store types. For certain store types, additional actions are supported as well. The certstore API provides a way to programmatically schedule jobs for these stores. For more information about certificate stores and their support within Keyfactor Command, see the [Reference Guide](#) and [Installing Orchestrators](#) guide, or contact your Keyfactor representative. This API component currently has only one version, but for backward-compatibility, it can be accessed through the component name "Certstore" (e.g. /CMSApi/Certstore/1/AddCert) or the legacy name "Jks" (e.g. /CMSApi/Jks/1/AddCert). The set of methods in this API component that can be used to manage certificate stores and their scheduled jobs is listed below in [Table 631: Certstore Endpoints](#).

Table 631: Certstore Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description
AddCert	POST	Add given certificate (without private key) to a given certificate store (as well as Keyfactor Command)
AddCertStore	POST	Define a new certstore in Keyfactor Command
AddCertStoreServer	POST	Define a new remote server (e.g. F5, NetScaler) in Keyfactor Command to be managed by a Keyfactor Command agent
AddPFX	POST	Add a PFX file (with private key) to a given certificate store (as well as Keyfactor Command)
AddCertStoreType	POST	Add a Certificate Store Type to be used by a certificate store

Endpoint	Method	Description
CreateJKS	POST	Create a Java Keystore on the file system on target machine
EditCertStore	POST	Update a definition of an existing certificate store in Keyfactor Command
EditCertStoreServer	POST	Update a definition of an existing remote server managed by a Keyfactor Command agent
GetCertStoreTypes	GET	List all certificate store types
Inventory	POST	Retrieve the inventory of a given certificate store
Keystores	GET	Get a list of certificate stores defined in Keyfactor Command
Remove	POST	Remove a certificate from a certificate store
ScheduleInventory	POST	Schedule a certificate store inventory job schedule
ScheduleJob	POST	Schedule a certificate store management job
Status	GET	A synonym for GET /Status, included on this path for backwards-compatibility

2.6.5.1 CertStore AddCert

The POST AddCert method will schedule the addition of the provided certificate to the specified alias/name within the provided certificate stores. The request and response objects will contain the fields shown in [Table 632: POST /AddCert Request Body](#) and [Table 633: POST /AddCert Response Body](#).

Table 632: POST /AddCert Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Keystores	Array of the certificate stores to which the provided entry should be added, with the same format as the response to GET /Keystores (see Table 647: GET /Keystores Response Body).
Alias	Name of the entry to which the certificate should be added. This parameter can also take a list of Certificate Store Type and Alias entries. If just a name is given, the certificate will have the same alias in all certificate stores it is added to. If a list is given, the certificate will have the same alias for each given store with the same certificate store type.
Overwrite	Boolean denoting if the entry should be overwritten, if one exists. An error will be

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
	returned if this is set to false, and an entry with the same alias/name exists.
Contents	PEM of the certificate to be added. This field is optional if a CertificateId is provided.
CertificateId	Database identifier within Keyfactor Command of the certificate to be added. This field is optional if the Contents are provided.

Table 633: POST /AddCert Response Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value																		
Result	Numerical code indicating the result of the operation, as described in Table 637: POST /AddCertStoreServer Response Body .																		
Message	Description of the result of the operation, e.g. "The operation completed successfully".																		
InvalidKeystores	<p>Array of certstores provided in the request for which the operation could not be completed. Entries will be formatted as follows:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Parameter Name</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>KeystoreId</td><td>Guid of the certstore</td></tr> <tr> <td>ClientMachine</td><td>Machine hosting the certstore</td></tr> <tr> <td>StorePath</td><td>File path to the store on its machine</td></tr> <tr> <td>Alias</td><td>Alias for certificate to be added</td></tr> <tr> <td>Reason</td><td> <p>Numerical code for the failure. Will take one of the following values:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Error Message</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>The certificate store was not found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>A job to add this certificate to this</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table>	Parameter Name	Parameter Value	KeystoreId	Guid of the certstore	ClientMachine	Machine hosting the certstore	StorePath	File path to the store on its machine	Alias	Alias for certificate to be added	Reason	<p>Numerical code for the failure. Will take one of the following values:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Error Message</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>The certificate store was not found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>A job to add this certificate to this</td></tr> </table>	Value	Error Message	0	The certificate store was not found.	1	A job to add this certificate to this
Parameter Name	Parameter Value																		
KeystoreId	Guid of the certstore																		
ClientMachine	Machine hosting the certstore																		
StorePath	File path to the store on its machine																		
Alias	Alias for certificate to be added																		
Reason	<p>Numerical code for the failure. Will take one of the following values:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Error Message</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>The certificate store was not found.</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>A job to add this certificate to this</td></tr> </table>	Value	Error Message	0	The certificate store was not found.	1	A job to add this certificate to this												
Value	Error Message																		
0	The certificate store was not found.																		
1	A job to add this certificate to this																		

Parameter Name	Parameter Value												
	<table> <tr> <th>Parameter Name</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Error Message</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>alias already exists.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>No agent is available to perform this job.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <th>Explanation</th><td>A description of the failure encountered.</td></tr> </table>	Parameter Name	Parameter Value		<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Error Message</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>alias already exists.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>No agent is available to perform this job.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Error Message		alias already exists.	2	No agent is available to perform this job.	Explanation	A description of the failure encountered.
Parameter Name	Parameter Value												
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Error Message</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>alias already exists.</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>No agent is available to perform this job.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Error Message		alias already exists.	2	No agent is available to perform this job.						
Value	Error Message												
	alias already exists.												
2	No agent is available to perform this job.												
Explanation	A description of the failure encountered.												

Example Request

Multiple Alias entries

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/AddCert HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Keystores":
  [
    {"Id": "", "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>", "StorePath": "<store-path>"},
    {"Id": "", "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>", "StorePath": "<store-path>"},
  ],
  "Alias": {"<store type Id>":"<alias>","<store type Id>":"alias"},
  "Overwrite": true,
  "CertificateId": "<certificate-id>",
  "Contents": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
<base64-encoded-certificate-contents>
-----END CERTIFICATE-----"
}
```

Example Request

String Alias

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/AddCert HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Keystores":
```

```
[
  {"Id": "", "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>", "StorePath": "<store-path>"},
  {"Id": "", "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>", "StorePath": "<store-path>"},
],
"Alias": "<alias>",
"Overwrite":true,
"CertificateId":"<certificate-id>",
"Contents": "-----BEGIN CERTIFICATE-----
<base64-encoded-certificate-contents>
-----END CERTIFICATE-----"
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "Result": 1,
  "Message" : "The operation completed successfully.",
  "InvalidKeystores": []
}
```

2.6.5.2 CertStore AddCertStore

The AddCertStore method allows a client to define a new certificate store within Keyfactor Command. The structure is as follows:

Table 634: POST /AddCertStore Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value										
StoreType	Type of certificate store to be defined. This field is required and allowed values are: <table> <tr> <th>Parameter Name</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Java Keystore</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>PEM file</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>F5 SSL Profiles</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>IIS Trusted Root Certificates</td></tr> </table>	Parameter Name	Parameter Value	0	Java Keystore	2	PEM file	3	F5 SSL Profiles	4	IIS Trusted Root Certificates
Parameter Name	Parameter Value										
0	Java Keystore										
2	PEM file										
3	F5 SSL Profiles										
4	IIS Trusted Root Certificates										

Parameter Name	Parameter Value														
	<table> <tr> <th>Parameter Name</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>IIS Personal Certificates</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>F5 Web Server</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>IIS Revoked Certificates</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>Amazon Web Services</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>File Transfer Protocol</td></tr> </table>	Parameter Name	Parameter Value	5	NetScaler	6	IIS Personal Certificates	7	F5 Web Server	8	IIS Revoked Certificates	100	Amazon Web Services	101	File Transfer Protocol
Parameter Name	Parameter Value														
5	NetScaler														
6	IIS Personal Certificates														
7	F5 Web Server														
8	IIS Revoked Certificates														
100	Amazon Web Services														
101	File Transfer Protocol														
ClientMachine	Machine where the certificate store resides (or will reside). Required.														
StorePath	Path on the client machine where the store should be defined. Required for Java Keystore, PEM file, F5 SSL Profiles, and NetScaler (categories 0, 2, 3, and 5).														
AgentId	Identifier of agent that will service the request. Either AgentId or AgentName must be provided for F5 (categories 3 and 7), IIS (categories 4, 6, and 8), and NetScaler stores (category 5).														
AgentName	Machine name of agent that will service the request. Either AgentId or AgentName must be provided for F5 (categories 3 and 7), IIS (categories 4, 6, and 8), and NetScaler stores (category 5).														
Container	Certificate store container that should contain the certificate store. This is optional and no certstore container will be assigned if it is not provided. See the <i>Keyfactor Command Reference Guide</i> for information on certificate store containers.														
Password	Password used to access the store. Required for Java Keystore and optional for PEM file.														
PrivateKeyPath	Path on the client machine where the private key should be stored. Supported only for PEM files, and is optional in that case. If no path is provided for a PEM file, the private key will be stored in the same PEM file as the certificate.														

Table 635: POST /AddCertStore Response Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Message	Description of the result of the operation, e.g. "The operation completed successfully".
Result	Numerical code for the outcome of the operation, as given in Table 637: POST /AddCertStoreServer Response Body .
Id	GUID of the created store, if successful.

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/AddCertStore HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "ClientMachine": "192.168.41.171",
  "StorePath": "/opt/cms-java-agent/config/trust.jks",
  "StoreType": 0,
  "Password": "changeit"
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "Result": 1,
  "Message": "The operation completed successfully.",
  "Id": "b195c1f9-1957-4bdb-a15d-f45159482611"
}
```

2.6.5.3 CertStore AddCertStoreServer

Some certificate stores are managed by agents accessing the store through a third-party Web API. This currently includes F5 BigIP devices and Citrix NetScaler devices. These stores require the definition of a certstore server before the store itself can be defined in Keyfactor Command. Each server can be configured with a location and user credentials to access the client machine via the appropriate third-party API. This Keyfactor Command Web API method allows such configuration. The structure shown in [Table 636: POST /AddCertStoreServer Request Body](#) should be used for requests.

Table 636: POST /AddCertStoreServer Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value						
Name	Hostname of the machine the agent will connect to.						
ServerType	Platform for this server, defining what certstore types are supported. Allowed values are: <table> <tr> <th>Parameter Name</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>F5</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>NetScaler</td></tr> </table>	Parameter Name	Parameter Value	0	F5	1	NetScaler
Parameter Name	Parameter Value						
0	F5						
1	NetScaler						
UseSSL	Boolean denoting whether the agent should connect to the client API using https or http.						
Username	Username to provide to the client API.						
Password	Password corresponding to the login for the given Username to access the client API.						

Table 637: POST /AddCertStoreServer Response Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value								
Result	Status code for the operation. Will take one of the following values: <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Success</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Failure</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Warning</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	Success	2	Failure	3	Warning
Value	Description								
1	Success								
2	Failure								
3	Warning								
Message	Description of the operation outcome, e.g. "The operation completed successfully".								

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/AddCertStoreServer HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Name": "192.168.23.100",
  "UseSSL" : true,
  "Username": "nsroot",
  "Password": "nsroot",
  "ServerType": 1
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "Result": 1,
  "Message": "The operation completed successfully."
}
```

2.6.5.4 CertStore AddCertStoreType

The POST /AddCertStoreType method will create a certificate store type that will be used for a custom certificate store that extends the Keyfactor Command Agent's Any Agent functionality. The parameters that can be used for this endpoint are shown in [Table 638: POST /AddCertStoreType Request Body](#), while the response format can be found in [Table 639: POST /AddCertStoreType Response Body](#).

Table 638: POST /AddCertStoreType Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Name	The name the certificate store type will have in Keyfactor Command. This parameter is required .
ShortName	The short name of the certificate store type. This parameter is required .
AddSupported	A Boolean that sets if the certificate store of this certificate store type is allowed to be added to. This parameter is required .
CreateSupported	A Boolean that sets if the certificate store of this certificate store type is allowed to be created if missing. This parameter is required .
DiscoverySupported	A Boolean that sets if the certificate store of this certificate store type is allowed to be discovered in a discovery scan. This parameter is required .
RemoveSupported	A Boolean that sets if the certificate store of this certificate store type allows certificates to be removed from it. This parameter is required .

Parameter Name	Parameter Value								
EnrollmentSupported	A Boolean that sets if the certificate store of this certificate store type supports reenrollment. This parameter is required .								
EntryPasswordSupported	A Boolean that sets if the certificate store of this certificate store type supports an entry password. This parameter is required .								
PrivateKeyAllowed	<p>A parameter that sets requirements on the private key of a certificate being entered into the certificate store. This parameter is required. Valid values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Forbidden</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Required</td></tr> </table>	Value	Name	0	Forbidden	1	Optional	2	Required
Value	Name								
0	Forbidden								
1	Optional								
2	Required								
LocalStore	A Boolean that sets if the certificate store of this certificate store type requires a certificate store server. This parameter is required .								
StorePasswordRequired	A Boolean that sets if the certificate store of this type requires a password. This parameter is required .								
StorePathType	<p>The type used for the certificate store path.</p> <table> <tr> <th>Option</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>Empty</td><td>Path will be a free form field.</td></tr> <tr> <td>String</td><td>Path will only be the specified string.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Comma Separated String</td><td>Path will need to be chosen from the list given.</td></tr> </table>	Option	Description	Empty	Path will be a free form field.	String	Path will only be the specified string.	Comma Separated String	Path will need to be chosen from the list given.
Option	Description								
Empty	Path will be a free form field.								
String	Path will only be the specified string.								
Comma Separated String	Path will need to be chosen from the list given.								
CustomAliasAllowed	A Boolean that sets whether the certificate store of this type allows a custom alias. This parameter is optional.								
Powershell	A Boolean that sets whether the certificate store of this type uses PowerShell. This parameter is optional.								
ServerRegistration	A Boolean that sets whether Keyfactor Command needs to prompt for credentials for each client machine that has that certificate store type. This parameter is optional.								

Parameter Name	Parameter Value												
JobProperties	A comma separated string defining properties that are required when performing management jobs on a certificate store of this type. This parameter is optional.												
Properties	<p>A dictionary of any extra properties a certificate store of this type would need. This parameter is optional. If this property is provided, a type is required. Parameters of a property are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Field</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>DisplayName</td><td>The name of the property. This parameter is optional.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Type</td><td>The type of the property. This parameter is required. Valid values are: String, Bool, MC, and Secret</td></tr> <tr> <td>Required</td><td>A Boolean that sets whether the property is required in the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Depends</td><td>If this is not the first property, this property can depend on another property. The property name is used to determine which property is being depended on.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Value</td><td>A default Value of the property.</td></tr> </table>	Field	Description	DisplayName	The name of the property. This parameter is optional.	Type	The type of the property. This parameter is required . Valid values are: String, Bool, MC, and Secret	Required	A Boolean that sets whether the property is required in the certificate store.	Depends	If this is not the first property, this property can depend on another property. The property name is used to determine which property is being depended on.	Value	A default Value of the property.
Field	Description												
DisplayName	The name of the property. This parameter is optional.												
Type	The type of the property. This parameter is required . Valid values are: String, Bool, MC, and Secret												
Required	A Boolean that sets whether the property is required in the certificate store.												
Depends	If this is not the first property, this property can depend on another property. The property name is used to determine which property is being depended on.												
Value	A default Value of the property.												

Table 639: POST /AddCertStoreType Response Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value								
Message	Description of the operation outcome, e.g. "The operation completed successfully".								
Result	<p>Status code for the operation. Will take one of the following values:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Success</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Failure</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>Warning</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	1	Success	2	Failure	3	Warning
Value	Description								
1	Success								
2	Failure								
3	Warning								

Parameter Name	Parameter Value	
Data		
	Value	Description
	Name	The name of the type.
	ShortName	The ShortName of the type.
	StoreType	The Id of the store
	LocalStore	A Boolean if the certificate store is on the local server of the agent.
	ServerRegistration	Tells whether server registration is needed by Keyfactor Command.
	ImportType	A value to indicate the source of a certificate record in the Keyfactor Command audit logs.
	InventoryJobType	The GUID of the inventory job type that is used to register with the Any Agent.
	ManagementJobType	The GUID of the management job type that is used to register with the Any Agent.
	AddSupported	A Boolean stating whether an add job will be supported by the certificate store.
	RemoveSupported	A Boolean stating whether a remove job will be supported by the certificate store.
	CreateSupported	A Boolean stating whether a create job will be supported by the certificate store.
	DiscoverySupported	A Boolean stating whether a discovery job will be supported by the certificate store.
	EnrollmentSupported	A Boolean stating whether an enrollment job will be supported by the certificate store.
	InventoryEndpoint	The endpoint that will be hit by the agent.
	Properties	A list of properties that reflect those given in the request.
	EntryPasswordSupported	A Boolean stating whether an entry password

Parameter Name	Parameter Value																						
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>will be supported by the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>StorePasswordRequired</td><td>A Boolean stating whether a store password will be required by the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>PrivatekeyAllowed</td><td> An integer notifying the state of the private keys in the certificate store. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Forbidden</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Required</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> <tr> <td>StorePathType</td><td>The value of the store path. If value is an empty string, the field is free form.</td></tr> <tr> <td>CustomAliasAllowed</td><td>A Boolean stating whether a custom alias will be supported by the certificate store.</td></tr> <tr> <td>JobProperties</td><td>The properties that will be required when performing a management job on the certificate store with this type.</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description		will be supported by the certificate store.	StorePasswordRequired	A Boolean stating whether a store password will be required by the certificate store.	PrivatekeyAllowed	An integer notifying the state of the private keys in the certificate store. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Forbidden</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Required</td></tr> </table>	Value	Name	0	Forbidden	1	Optional	2	Required	StorePathType	The value of the store path. If value is an empty string, the field is free form.	CustomAliasAllowed	A Boolean stating whether a custom alias will be supported by the certificate store.	JobProperties	The properties that will be required when performing a management job on the certificate store with this type.
Value	Description																						
	will be supported by the certificate store.																						
StorePasswordRequired	A Boolean stating whether a store password will be required by the certificate store.																						
PrivatekeyAllowed	An integer notifying the state of the private keys in the certificate store. <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Name</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Forbidden</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Required</td></tr> </table>	Value	Name	0	Forbidden	1	Optional	2	Required														
Value	Name																						
0	Forbidden																						
1	Optional																						
2	Required																						
StorePathType	The value of the store path. If value is an empty string, the field is free form.																						
CustomAliasAllowed	A Boolean stating whether a custom alias will be supported by the certificate store.																						
JobProperties	The properties that will be required when performing a management job on the certificate store with this type.																						

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/AddCertStoreType HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Name": "<Type Name>",
  "ShortName": "<Type Short Name>",
  "AddSupported": true,
  "CreateSupported": false,
  "DiscoverySupported": true,
  "RemoveSupported": true,
  "EnrollmentSupported": true,
  "EntryPasswordSupported": true,
  "PrivateKeyAllowed": <integer 0-2>,
}
```

```

"LocalStore": true,
"StorePasswordRequired": true,
"Powershell": false,
"CustomAliasAllowed": false,
"JobProperties": "<List of Job Properties>",
"ServerRegistration": false,
"Properties": {
  "<Property Name>": {
    "type": "<Property Type>",
    "DisplayName": "<Display Name>"
  },
  "<Property Name>": {
    "type": "<Type>",
    "displayName": "<Display Name>"
    "value": "<Value>"
  }
},
"StorePathType": <Path Type>
}

```

Example Response

Status Code: 200

```

{
  "Message": "The operation completed successfully.",
  "Result": 1,
  "Data": {
    "Name": "<Name>",
    "ShortName": "<Short Name>",
    "StoreType": <Store Type Id>,
    "LocalStore": true,
    "ServerRegistration": null,
    "ImportType": <Import Type>,
    "InventoryJobType": "<Inventory Job Type Guid>",
    "ManagementJobType": "<Management Job Type Guid>",
    "AddSupported": false,
    "RemoveSupported": true,
    "CreateSupported": false,
    "DiscoveryJobType": "<Discovery Job Type Guid>",
    "EnrollmentJobType": "<Enrollment Job Type Guid>",
    "InventoryEndpoint": "<Inventory Endpoint>",
    "Properties": {
      "<Property Name>": {

```

```

        "Type": "<Type>",
        "DisplayName": "<Display Name>",
        "Required": false,
        "Depends": null,
        "Value": <Value>
    },
    "<Property Name>": {
        "Type": "<Type>",
        "DisplayName": "<Display Name> ",
        "Required": false,
        "Depends": null,
        "Value": "<Value>"
    }
},
"EntryPasswordSupported": true,
"StorePasswordRequired": true,
"PrivateKeyAllowed": <Integer 0-2>,
"StorePathType": <Store Path Type>,
"CustomAliasAllowed": false,
"JobProperties": "<Job Properties>"
}
}

```

2.6.5.5 CertStore AddPFX

The POST AddPfx method will schedule the addition of the provided PFX(s) to the specified alias/-name within the provided certificate store(s). The request should contain the fields shown in [Table 640: POST /AddPfx Request Body](#), while the response format will be the same as for AddCert (see [Table 633: POST /AddCert Response Body](#)).

Table 640: POST /AddPfx Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Keystores	Array of certificate stores to which the provided entry should be added, with the same format as the response to GET /Keystores (see Table 647: GET /Keystores Response Body).
Alias	Name of the entry to which the certificate should be added.
Overwrite	Boolean denoting if the entry should be overwritten, if one exists. An error will be returned if this is set to false but an entry with the same alias/name exists.
Contents	PEM of the PFX to be added. Do not include the ...BEGIN... AND ...END... lines.

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
PfxPassword	Password of the PFX.
HasEntryPassword	Boolean denoting if the password required for the entry is different than that of the certificate store itself.
EntryPassword	Password for the certificate store entry. Required if the HasEntryPassword is set to true.

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/AddPfx HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Keystores":
  [{
    "Id": "<keystore-id>",
    "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>",
    "StorePath": "<store-path>"
  },
  {
    "Id": "<keystore-id>",
    "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>",
    "StorePath": "<store-path>"
  }],
  "Alias": "<alias>",
  "Overwrite": "true",
  "HasEntryPassword": "true",
  "EntryPassword": "<entry-password>",
  "PfxPassword": "<pfx-password>",
  "Contents": "<base64-encoded PFX>"
}
```

2.6.5.6 CertStore CreateJKS

In most cases, certificate stores will already exist on the client machine prior to configuration within Keyfactor Command. For example, the IIS Personal Store exists on each windows machine independently of Keyfactor Command installation. In other cases, such as PEM files, the file can be created when a certificate is added. However, with a Java Keystore, creating the store on the file system and adding certificates to it are different operations. The CreateJKS method supports scheduling creation of a Java Keystore as a Keyfactor Command Agent job. The structure of this request is given in [Table 641: POST /CreateJKS Request Body](#) while the response is the same as for AddCertStore (see [Table 635: POST /AddCertStore Response Body](#)).

Table 641: POST /CreateJKS Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
ClientMachine	Machine on which the certificate store will reside.
StorePath	Path and filename of the certificate store to be created.
Password	Password to use for the new store.

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/CreateJKS HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "ClientMachine" : "192.168.41.171",
  "StorePath" : "/opt/cms-java-agent/config/trust.jks",
  "Password" : "changeit"
}
```

2.6.5.7 CertStore EditCertStore

The EditCertStore method allows certain aspects of a cert store definition to be updated. Some aspects, such as the store type and client machine, cannot be updated. The format of the request given in [Table 642: POST /EditCertStore Request Body](#), while the response will be as it is for [Table 637: POST /AddCertStoreServer Response Body](#).

Table 642: POST /EditCertStore Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Id	Guid – Unique identifier of the certificate store. This field is the most specific, and does not require either the ClientMachine or StorePath fields to be provided.
ClientMachine	Machine on which the store resides. This field is required if the Id field is not provided.
StorePath	Path and filename of the certificate store. This field is required if the Id field is not provided.
NewStorePath	New path on the machine filesystem where the certstore resides.
NewContainer	Reassign the certstore container in Keyfactor Command where this store is configured.

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
NewPassword	Change the password used by the agent to access the store.
NewPrivateKeyPath	Change the path of a private key stored separately from a PEM file certificate
NewAgentId	Change the agent managing a remote certstore by providing its GUID. Cannot be used with NewAgentName.
NewAgentName	Change the agent managing a remote certstore by providing the name it reports to Keyfactor Command. Cannot be used with NewAgentId.

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/EditCertStore HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "ClientMachine": "192.168.23.100",
  "StorePath" : "/nsconfig/ssl",
  "NewStorePath" : "/nsconfig/ssl/vserver1",
  "NewContainer": "NetScaler"
}
```

2.6.5.8 CertStore EditCertStoreServer

A cert store server is a machine that hosts a store that is remotely managed by a Keyfactor Command Agent, such as a NetScaler or F5 device. The CertStoreServer configuration contains the data that allows the agent to connect to the host via the host platform's API. This method allows configuration of an existing CertStoreServer to be updated. The request format is shown in [Table 643: POST /EditCertStoreServer Request Body](#), while the response format is the same as for AddCertStoreServer (see [Table 637: POST /AddCertStoreServer Response Body](#)).

Table 643: POST /EditCertStoreServer Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Name	Hostname of the machine the agent will connect to. Required if Id is not provided.
Id	Identifier of the certstore server to update. Required if Name is not provided.
UseSSL	Boolean denoting whether the agent should connect to the client API using https or http.

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
NewUsername	Username to provide to the client API. Required if NewPassword is provided.
NewPassword	Password corresponding to the login for the given Username to access the client API. Required if NewUsername is provided.

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/EditCertStoreServer HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Name": "192.168.23.100",
  "UseSSL" : true,
  "newUsername" : "myNetScalerAdmin",
  "newPassword": "S1deways-Grassh0pper4979"
}
```

2.6.5.9 CertStore GetCertStoreTypes

The GET CertStoreTypes method returns a list of all certificate store types. The format for each element in the list can be found in [Table 644: GET /GetCertStoreTypes Response Body](#).

Table 644: GET /GetCertStoreTypes Response Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Name	The name of the type.
ShortName	The short name of the type.
StoreType	The Id of the type.
LocalServer	A Boolean stating if the certificate store server is the same machine as the agent.
ServerRegistration	A Boolean stating whether Keyfactor Command needs to prompt for credentials for each client machine that has this certificate store type.
InventoryJobType	The GUID of the Inventory Job.
ManagementJobType	The GUID of the management job.
DiscoveryJobType	The GUID of the discovery job.

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
EnrollmentJobType	The GUID of the enrollment job.
InventoryEndpoint	The server endpoint to which the agent publishes its inventory results.
Properties	The added properties of the certificate store that uses this type.
EntryPasswordSupported	A Boolean stating if an entry password is supported by the certificate store that uses this type.
StorePasswordRequired	A Boolean stating if a store password is required by the certificate store that uses this type.
PrivateKeyAllowed	A Boolean stating if a private key is allowed by the certificate store that uses this type.
StorePathType	The value for the store path. Can be null, a string or a comma-separated string for free form, the specified path or a list of paths to choose from respectively.

2.6.5.10 CertStore Inventory

The POST Inventory method returns a list of the entries within the provided certificate store. The request body is formatted the same as the response to GET /Keystores (see [Table 647: GET /Keystores Response Body](#)).

Table 645: POST /Inventory Response Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Alias	Alias/name of the certificate store entry.
PrivateKeyEntry	Boolean value denoting if the entry has an associated private key.
Certificates	Array of the certificates contained within the certificate store (see Table 646: POST /Inventory Response Certificates Fields).

Table 646: POST /Inventory Response Certificates Fields

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
ChainLevel	Position of the certificate within the chain. This is only applicable for private key entries.

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
CertificateId	Database identifier of the certificate within Keyfactor Command.
Thumbprint	Thumbprint of the certificate.

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/Inventory HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Id": "<certificate-store-id>",
  "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>",
  "StorePath": "<store-path>"
}
```

Example Response

```
[
  {
    "Alias": "<alias1>",
    "PrivateKeyEntry": false,
    "Certificates": [{"ChainLevel": 0, "CertificateId": <id>, "Thumbprint": "<thumbprint>"}]
  },
  {
    "Alias": "<alias2>",
    "PrivateKeyEntry": true,
    "Certificates": [
      {
        "ChainLevel": 0, "CertificateId": <id>, "Thumbprint": "<thumbprint>"
      },
      {
        "ChainLevel": 1, "CertificateId": <id>, "Thumbprint": "<thumbprint>"
      },
      {
        "ChainLevel": 2, "CertificateId": <id>, "Thumbprint": "<thumbprint>"
      }
    ]
  }
]
```

2.6.5.11 CertStore Keystores

The GET Keystores method returns a list of the certificate stores within Keyfactor Command. This method requires no parameters. An array of the certificate stores is returned. The information shown in [Table 647: GET /Keystores Response Body](#) is returned for each certificate store in the array.

Table 647: GET /Keystores Response Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Id	The Keyfactor Command request database identifier of the certificate store.
ClientMachine	Host name of the machine on which the certificate store resides.
StorePath	Path or other identifier of the certificate store (e.g. "IIS Personal" for IIS Personal stores).

Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSApi/Certstore/1/Keystores

Example Response

```
[
  {
    "Id": "<certificate-store-id>",
    "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>",
    "StorePath": "<store-path>"
  },
  {
    "Id": "<certificate-store-id>",
    "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>",
    "StorePath": "<store-path>"
  }
]
```

2.6.5.12 CertStore Remove

The POST Remove method will schedule the removal of the provided entry associated with the specified alias/name within the provided certificate store(s). The request should contain the fields shown in [Table 648: POST /Remove Request Body](#), while the response will be formatted as it is for AddCert and AddPfx (see [Table 633: POST /AddCert Response Body](#)).

Table 648: POST /Remove Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Keystores	Array of the certificate stores from which the provided entry should be removed,

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
	formatted as with the GET /Keystores response (see Table 647: GET /Keystores Response Body).
Alias	Name of the entry from which the certificate should be removed.
Thumbprint	Thumbprint of the certificate to be removed. This field is optional if the CertificateId is provided.
CertificateId	Database identifier within Keyfactor Command of the certificate to be removed. This field is optional if the Thumbprint is provided.

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/Remove HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Keystores":
  [{
    "Id": "<keystore-id>",
    "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>",
    "StorePath": "<store-path>"
  },
  {
    "Id": "<keystore-id>",
    "ClientMachine": "<client-machine>",
    "StorePath": "<store-path>"
  }],
  "Alias": "<alias>",
  "CertificateId": "<certificate-id>",
  "Thumbprint": "<thumbprint>"
}
```

2.6.5.13 CertStore ScheduleInventory

Keyfactor Command Agents typically monitor the contents of cert stores they manage on a pre-configured interval, either once per day or every n minutes. The ScheduleInventory endpoint allows this interval configuration to be updated or switched on and off. Requests are formatted as follows, while the response is formatted as for AddCertStoreServer (see [Table 637: POST /AddCertStoreServer Response Body](#)):

Table 649: POST /ScheduleInventory Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value								
Id	Guid – Unique identifier of the certificate store. This field is the most specific, and does not require either the ClientMachine or StorePath fields to be provided.								
ClientMachine	Machine on which the certificate store resides. This field is optional if the Id field is provided. It is required if used in conjunction with the ClientMachine field.								
StorePath	Path and filename of the certificate store. This field is optional if the Id field is provided. It is required if used in conjunction with the ClientMachine field.								
ScheduleType	<p>Value indicating whether inventory should be off, on an interval, or daily. Possible values are:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Parameter Name</th><th>Parameter Value</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Off</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>Interval</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>Daily</td></tr> </table>	Parameter Name	Parameter Value	0	Off	1	Interval	2	Daily
Parameter Name	Parameter Value								
0	Off								
1	Interval								
2	Daily								
ScheduleTime	Time of day (hour and minute) that the inventory should run. Used for ScheduleType "Daily".								
ScheduleInterval	Integer number of minutes that should elapse between inventories. Used for ScheduleType "Interval".								
Overwrite	Boolean indicating whether a previous schedule configuration, if it exists, should be overwritten with the provided schedule configuration.								

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/CertStore/1/ScheduleInventory HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "ID": "832f87c7-0af7-4043-9840-3022faeeae45",
  "ClientMachine": "192.168.41.171",
  "StorePath": "/home/pi/cherry/cherrystore",
  "ScheduleType": 2,
  "ScheduleTime": "23:00",
  "Overwrite": true
}
```

Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "Message": "The operation completed successfully.",
  "Result": 1
}
```

2.6.6 Metadata

Metadata in Keyfactor Command allows dynamic information about a certificate, or other data associated with a certificate that isn't included in the cert itself, to be associated with the certificate within Keyfactor Command. A metadata field can be defined within Keyfactor Command of a given type with a variety of other attributes, such as default values and security constraints. Currently, the supported metadata types are:

- String
Alphanumeric text field limited to 400 characters.
- Integer
Supports whole numbers only.
- Date
- Multiple Choice
- Big Text
Big Text fields are limited to 4000 characters. String fields support additional indexing, and so may be preferable to Big Text fields for large databases where possible.
- Boolean
True/False

Every certificate in Keyfactor Command can be assigned a value for each metadata field defined. The Metadata Web API component supports assignment, retrieval, and comparison of metadata values associated with a certificate, as well as retrieval of metadata field definitions. The supported methods are listed in [Table 650: Metadata Endpoints](#).

NOTE: Since the Certificates/1/Metafield endpoint (see [Certificates Metafield on page 1635](#)) is considered "Version 1" of this API component, version numbering here starts at 2.

Table 650: Metadata Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description
/2/Compare	POST	Compare the stored value for a metadata field associated with a given certificate against the value given in the request, and return a Boolean indicating whether the values match.
/2/Get	POST	Return the value for a metadata field associated with a given certificate.

Endpoint	Method	Description
/2/Set	POST	Assign a value for a metadata field to a given certificate.
/3/Get	POST	Return the value for a metadata field associated with a given certificate.
/3/GetDefinition	POST	Return the definition for the metadata field with given name.
/3/Set	POST	Assign a value for a metadata field to a given certificate.

2.6.6.1 Metadata V2

The *Metadata/2/...* calls all have a common request format and set of response codes. The request body is always a JSON-formatted string containing a set of fields used to identify the certificate the operation is to be performed on and a list of key-value pairs defining the metadata fields of interest. In the case of the Set method, the values to which each field should be set must also be provided.

Table 651: POST Metadata/2/* Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Key	The key value can either be "Thumbprint" or "Serial" to identify the certificate. If you choose serial, you must include both the SerialNumber and the IssuerDN fields.
SerialNumber	The serial number of the certificate. Required only if Key is set to "Serial".
IssuerDN	The issuer of the certificate. Required only if Key is set to "Serial".
Thumbprint	The thumbprint of the certificate. Required only if Key is set to "Thumbprint".
metadatalist	Metadata field/value entries in one of the following forms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> [{"MetadataFieldType": "<field1-name>", "Value": "<field1-value>"}, {...}, {...}] {"<field1-name>": "<field1-value>", "<field2-name>": "<field2-value>"}

Metadata V2 Set

The Metadata V2 Set POST method is used to set metadata value on a certificate in Keyfactor Command. The POST request body must consist of a JSON string containing the parameters used to set a certificate's metadata. If the request is successful, a 200 OK will be returned with "true" in the message body. If it is not, an appropriate 4xx HTTP status code is returned, and the body will contain a JSON object with a message about the error.

Example Request

Using thumbprint

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Metadata/2/Set

```
{
  "Key": "Thumbprint",
  "Thumbprint": "<thumbprint>",
  "metadatalist" : [{"EmailAddress":"bob.smith@example.com"}]
}
```

Example Request

Using serial

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Metadata/2/Set HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Key": "Serial",
  "SerialNumber": "<serial-number>",
  "SerialIssuer": "<issuing-ca>",
  "metadatalist": [{"EmailAddress": "bob.smith@example.com"}]
}
```

Example Response

(Unsuccessful)

```
{
  "Message": "The following metadata errors were found: 'myInvalidField' was not a valid MetadataFieldTypeName."
}
```

Metadata V2 Get

The Metadata V2 Get POST method is used to get metadata value on a certificate in Keyfactor Command. Despite the "Get" in the Keyfactor Command method name, the HTTP method must be POST and not GET. As with metadata/2/set (see [Metadata V2 Set on the previous page](#)), the POST request body must consist of a JSON string containing the parameters used to get a certificate's metadata. The "value" attribute for each entry in the metadatalist is not used, but must be present and can be set to null or an empty string.

Example Request

Using thumbprint

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Metadata/2/Get HTTP/1.1


```
{
  "Key": "Thumbprint",
  "Thumbprint": "<thumbprint>",
  "metadatalist": [{"MetadataFieldName": "EmailAddress", "Value": ""}]
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "EmailAddress" : "bob.smith@example.com"
}
```

Metadata V2 Compare

The Metadata V2 Compare method takes a collection of metadata and returns a true/false response depending on whether the values for the fields provided match the values stored in Keyfactor Command. This can be used to prevent exposing sensitive data while still providing functionality. For example, with this method a metadata attribute can be used along with the certificate itself as a second authentication factor to third-party applications.

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Metadata/2/Compare HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Key": "Thumbprint",
  "Thumbprint": <Thumbprint>
  "metadatalist": [{"MetadataFieldName": "EmailAddress",
    "Value": "example@example.com"}]
}
```

2.6.6.2 Metadata V3

Version 3 of the metadata API allows more flexibility in certificate lookup and security measures than version 2, while allowing more to be done in a single API call and with a more concise JSON representation. Requests to metadata v3 API methods include 3 parts as shown in [Table 652: Metadata V3 Request Body](#).

Table 652: Metadata V3 Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Lookup	Given in Table 604: Classic API Certificate Lookup Structure .
Security	Given in Table 653: Metadata V3 Security Bitflags
Metadata	Dictionary of key-value pairs, where the key represents the metadata field and (for the set method) the value represents the value to be associated to the certificate referenced in the "Lookup" value. For Get and GetDefinition methods, the same structure is used but the value is not considered.

The security parameter includes a set of required flags, certain of which necessitate the inclusion of other parameters. The flags should be passed as integers, combined together using bitwise OR. The flags defined in Keyfactor Command are described in [Table 653: Metadata V3 Security Bitflags](#).

Table 653: Metadata V3 Security Bitflags

Value	Definition
00000001	Fail if certificate has been revoked or denied.
00000010	Fail if certificate has expired.
00000100	Fail if certificate status is pending or unknown.
00001000	Fail if metadata values provided for authentication do not match the values stored in Keyfactor Command. Must be paired with an "authmetadata" field, the value of which is a dictionary formatted with {"MetadataFieldName" : "AssociatedCertificateValue" pairs}. This effectively supplants the "Compare" method found in v2.
00100000	Overwrite flag – update value even if field is configured to require explicit overwrites and a value has been associated with the certificate (applies to Set method only).

The metadata argument is a JSON dictionary containing 0 or more key-value pairs. In each pair, the key must correspond to the name of a metadata field. The value, if present, must be of a data type matching the type of the field. For Boolean and integer metadata field values, this is the JSON Boolean or integer type, respectively, while all other metadata field types are to be represented as strings. Dates should be passed in the "YYYY-M-D" format. Multi-valued entries should have a value that exactly matches one of the pre-defined values. For the Get method, values need not be provided and the empty string can be used as the value for each key. In the case where there are 0 metadata arguments, the "Metadata" key must still be present and mapped to an empty object "{}". Note that this syntax is different than previous Metadata API versions, and uses a more concise format. An example is:

```
"Metadata" : {"Email-Contact" : "user@example.com", "Contact-Name" : "John Doe", "ID-number" : 738}
```

Metadata V3 Set

The Metadata V3 Set POST method is used to set metadata value on a certificate in Keyfactor Command. It returns a "200 OK" response with no further content on success.

Example Request

Using thumbprint

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Metadata/3/Set HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Lookup":
  {
    "Type": "Thumbprint",
    "Thumbprint": "<thumbprint>"
  },
  "Security": {"Flags": 3},
  "Metadata": {"Email-Contact": "bob.smith@example.com"}
}
```

Example Request

Using serial

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Metadata/3/Set HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Lookup":
  {
    "Type": "Serial",
    "SerialNumber": "<serial-number>",
    "IssuerDN": "<issuer-dn>"
  },
  "Security": {"Flags" : 3},
  "Metadata": {"Email-Contact": "bob.smith@example.com"}
}
```

Metadata V3 Get

The Metadata V3 Get POST method is used to get metadata value on a certificate in Keyfactor Command. Despite the "Get" in the Keyfactor Command method name, the HTTP method must be POST and not GET. As with metadata/3/set (see [Metadata V3 Set on the previous page](#)), the POST request body must consist of a JSON string containing the parameters used to get a certificate's metadata. The "value" attribute for each metadata entry is not used, but must be present and can be set to null or an empty string. The method returns a JSON dictionary in a format identical to the metadata parameter, with key-value pairs containing the fields and values requested.

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Metadata/3/Get HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Lookup":
  {
    "Type": "Serial",
    "SerialNumber": "<serial-number>",
    "IssuerDN": "<issuer-dn>"
  },
  "Security": {"Flags": 3},
  "Metadata ": {"Email-Contact": ""}
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "Email-Contact": "bob.smith@example.com"
}
```

Metadata V3 GetDefinition

The Metadata V3 GetDefinition API endpoint will return the definition of a metadata field. Note that, while this does not operate on a certificate, the same request structure is used so the fields must be supplied, but the value will not be used. The structure of the response is given below.

Table 654: POST /GetDefinition Response Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Name	Name of the metadata field.

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Description	Purpose or intended usage of the field.
Hint	Sample value to be shown when users enter a value for this field in the Keyfactor Command Management Portal.
Validation	Regular Expression string capturing acceptable values for this field.
Required	Boolean indicating whether certificates added to Keyfactor Command must include a value for this field.
Message	Error message to be returned for values that do not conform to the regular expression.
Options	Comma-separated list of allowed values for "multi-valued" metadata fields.
DefaultValue	Initial value to be assigned for new certificates if a value is not provided at addition time.
AllowAPI	Boolean indicating whether values for this field are exposed through API Get and Set requests.
ExplicitUpdate	Boolean indicating whether updates require an appropriate flag to overwrite previous values.

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Metadata/3/GetDefinition HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Lookup": { "Type": "CMSID", "CMSID" : 1},
  "Security": {"Flags": 0},
  "Metadata ": {"Email-Contact": ""}
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "Name": "Email-Contact",
  "Description": "Email contact for the certificate.",
  "Hint": "contact@domain.com",
  "Validation": null,
  "Required": false,
```

```

    "Message": null,
    "Options": null,
    "DefaultValue": null,
    "AllowAPI": true,
    "ExplicitUpdate": true
  }

```

2.6.7 Security

The Security component of the Keyfactor Web APIs includes all methods necessary to programmatically add, get and delete security identities as well as get, add, edit and delete the security roles defined in Keyfactor Command. The complete set of methods in the component is given in [2.6.7 Security](#).

Table 655: Security Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description
/1/GetIdentities	GET	Return a list of the identities in Keyfactor Command, the roles they are assigned to and their validity
/1/AddIdentity	POST	Add an identity to Keyfactor Command
/1/DeleteIdentities	POST	Remove an identity from Keyfactor Command
/1/GetRoles	GET	Retrieve all the security roles currently defined in Keyfactor Command with all of their permissions, a description and who they are assigned to
/1/AddRole	POST	Add a security role to Keyfactor Command
/1/EditRole	POST	Edit a security role in Keyfactor Command
/1/DeleteRole	POST	Delete a security role from Keyfactor Command

2.6.7.1 Security GetIdentities

The GET GetIdentities request returns a list of identities known to Keyfactor Command with the type of identity (user or group), whether the identity is valid or not and the roles associated with the identity. No parameters or extra headers are necessary for this method.

Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSApi/Security/1/GetIdentities HTTP/1.1

Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
[
  {
    "Id": <Id>,
    "AccountName": "<Domain>\\<Identity>",
    "Type": "<Identity Type>",
    "Roles": "<List of Roles>",
    "Valid": true
  }
]
```

2.6.7.2 Security AddIdentity

The POST AddIdentities request adds an identity to Keyfactor Command. The POST request must contain a JSON string containing the AD account name. This method returns a 200 with the Id, account name, type, roles, and validity of the identity. The request parameters can be found in [Table 656: POST AddIdentity Request Parameter](#).

Table 656: POST AddIdentity Request Parameter

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Account	The name of the account that is to be added to CMS. This parameter is required.

Example Request

For a user

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Security/1/AddIdentity HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Account": "<Domain>\\<User>"
}
```

Example Request

For a group

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Security/1/AddIdentity HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Account": "<Domain>\\<Group>"
}
```

Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "Id": <Id>,
  "AccountName": "<Domain>\\<Identity>",
  "Type": "<Identity Type>",
  "Roles": "<List of Roles>",
  "Valid": true
}
```

2.6.7.3 Security DeletelDentity

The POST AddIdentities request removes an identity from Keyfactor Command. The POST request must contain a JSON string containing the identity Id. This method returns a 200 a message stating the identity was deleted successfully. The request parameters can be found in [Table 657: POST DeletelDentity Request Parameter](#)

Table 657: POST DeletelDentity Request Parameter

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Id	The Id of the identity that is to be deleted

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Security/1/DeletelDentity HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "Id": <Id>
}
```

Example Response

Status Code: 200


```
{
  "Message": "ADIdentity deleted successfully"
}
```

2.6.7.4 Security GetRoles

The GET GetRoles endpoint retrieves all the current security roles defined in Keyfactor Command and returns the Id, name, description, validity, permissions and associated identities. The response parameters can be found in [Table 658: POST /GetRoles Response Body](#).

Table 658: POST /GetRoles Response Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Id	The Id of the security role.
Name	The name of the security role.
Description	The description of the security role.
Valid	The validity of the security role.
Permissions	The permissions of the security role.
Identities	The security identities of the security role.

Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSApi/Security/1/GetRoles HTTP/1.1

Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
[
  {
    "Id": <Id>,
    "Name": "<Name>",
    "Description": "<Description>",
    "Valid": true,
    "Permissions": "<List of Permissions>",
    "Identities": "<List of Identities>"
  },
]
```

2.6.7.5 Security AddRole

The POST AddRole endpoint creates a security role in Keyfactor Command. This endpoint can be used to assign a role to an identity and permissions to a role.

The list of available permissions can be found in [Table 659: Keyfactor Command Permissions List](#).

Request parameters can be found in [Table 660: POST /AddRole Request Parameters](#).

Response parameters can be found in [Table 658: POST /GetRoles Response Body](#).

Table 659: Keyfactor Command Permissions List

Permission Name	Permission Value
AgentAutoRegistrationModify	Permission to modify agent auto registrations.
AgentAutoRegistrationRead	Permission to read agent auto registrations.
AgentManagementModify	Permission to modify agents.
APIRead	Permission to use the Keyfactor Web APIs.
CertificateCollectionsModify	Permission to modify certificate collections.
CertificateMetadataTypesModify	Permission to modify metadatatypes.
CertificateMetadataTypesRead	Permission to read metadata types.
CertificatesImport	Permission to import certificates.
CertificatesModify	Permission to modify certificates' metadata.
CertificatesRead	Permission to read certificates.
CertificatesRecover	Permission to recover certificates.
CertificatesRevoke	Permission to revoke certificates.
CertificateStoreManagementModify	Permission to modify certificate stores.
CertificateStoreManagementRead	Permission to read certificate stores.
CertificateStoreManagementSchedule	Permission to schedule certificate stores.
MacAutoEnrollManagementModify	Permission to modify Mac auto enrollment settings.
MacAutoEnrollManagementRead	Permission to read Mac auto enrollment settings.
ManagementPortalRead	Permission to read the Keyfactor Command Management Portal.

Permission Name	Permission Value
MonitoringModify	Permission to modify monitoring settings.
MonitoringRead	Permission to read monitoring settings.
MonitoringTest	Permission to test monitoring.
PKIManagementModify	Permission to modify PKI management settings.
PKIManagementRead	Permission to read PKI management settings.
ReportsModify	Permission to modify reports.
ReportsRead	Permission to read reports.
SecuritySettingsModify	Permission to modify security settings.
SecuritySettingsRead	Permission to read security settings.
SSLManagementModify	Permission to modify SSL management settings.
SSLManagementRead	Permission to read SSL management settings.
SystemSettingsModify	Permission to modify system settings.
SystemSettingsRead	Permission to read system settings.
WorkflowModify	Permission to modify alert definitions.
WorkflowParticipate	Permission to approve/deny pending certificates.
WorkflowRead	Permission to read certificates in a pending state and alert definitions.
WorkflowTest	Permission to test alerts.

Table 660: POST /AddRole Request Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Name	The name of the security role. This parameter is required .
Description	A description of the security role. This parameter is required .
Permissions	A list of permissions for the security role. This parameter is optional.

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Identities	A list of security identities that will be associated with the security role. This parameter is optional.

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Security/1/AddRole

```
{
  "Name": "<Name>",
  "Description": "<Description>",
  "Permissions": [ "<Permission>", "<Permission>" ],
  "Identities": [ "<Domain>\\<Identity>", "<Domain>\\<Identity>" ]
}
```

Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "Id": <Id>, "Name": "<Name>",
  "Description": "<Description>",
  "Valid": true, "Permissions": "<List of permissions>",
  "Identities": "<List of identities>"
}
```

2.6.7.6 Security EditRole

The POST EditRole endpoint modifies existing security roles. The parameters for the EditRole endpoint can be found in [Table 661: POST /EditRole Request Parameters](#). The administrator role's name, description and permissions cannot be changed.

Table 661: POST /EditRole Request Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Id	The Id of the security role to be edited. This parameter is required .

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Name	The name to which the security role will be changed. This parameter is optional.
Description	The description of which the security role will be changed. This parameter is optional.
Permissions	The permissions to which the security role will be changed. This parameter is optional.
Identities	The identities to which the security role will be changed. This parameter can take either the Id of a security identity or the identity name. This parameter is optional.

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Security/1/EditRole

```
{
  "Id":<Id>,
  "Identities":[<List of Identities>]
}
```

Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "Id": <Id>,
  "Name": "<Name>",
  "Description": "<Description>",
  "Valid": true,
  "Permissions": "<List of Permissions>",
  "Identities": "List of Identities"
}
```

2.6.7.7 Security DeleteRole

The POST DeleteRole endpoint can be used to delete a security role from Keyfactor Command. A role can be deleted by name or Id. The administrator role cannot be deleted.

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Security/1/DeleteRole

```
{
  "Id": <Id>
}
```

Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "Message": "Successfully deleted Role: <Name of Role>"
}
```

2.6.8 SSL

Keyfactor Command allows, through the Keyfactor Command Windows Agent, various network segments to be scanned for endpoints serving SSL certificates as well as endpoints presenting a certificate to be monitored for changes in status. An SSL scan is executed against an Endpoint Group, which is a collection of network endpoints, along with a scan schedule. Two types of endpoint groups exist:

- **Discovery**
A Discovery endpoint group contains endpoints to be scanned for certificates.
- **Monitoring**
A Monitoring group allows endpoints that presented a certificate in a discovery scan to be repeatedly scanned for changes.

The SSL Web API component allows SSL scan configuration to be retrieved and updated in order to facilitate rapid configuration of large numbers of network endpoints. The methods included in this component are given in [Table 662: SSL Endpoints](#). As with the Certstore API component, the SSL component only has 1 version and all endpoints can be accessed through a URL path including `/SSL/1/`.

Table 662: SSL Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description
AddEndpoint	POST	Add a new endpoint to an endpoint group
AddEndpointGroup	POST	Add a new endpoint group to an agent.
Agents	GET	Return a list of Agents that can perform SSL scans.
EndpointGroups	GET	Returns a list of established endpoint groups for a particular agent

2.6.8.1 SSL AddEndpoint

The AddEndpoint method allows an endpoint to be added to an endpoint group. It returns HTTP 200 OK with response body "true" for successful requests or an appropriate 4xx error with a message on a failure.

Table 663: POST /AddEndpoint Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value								
EndpointGroupId	GUID of the endpoint group to which the endpoint should be added, which can be obtained through a combination of the GET SSL/1/Agents and GET SSL/1/EndpointGroups methods.								
ItemType	Format in which the network endpoint is defined. Possible values are: <table><tr><th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>IPAddress</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>DnsName</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>NetworkNotation</td></tr></table>	Value	Description	1	IPAddress	2	DnsName	3	NetworkNotation
Value	Description								
1	IPAddress								
2	DnsName								
3	NetworkNotation								
Value	String representing the endpoint. Should be formatted to match the expected format of the ItemType, e.g. "192.168.41.171:443" for IPAddress, "www.example.com:443" for DnsName, or "192.168.0.0/16:443" for NetworkNotation (corresponding to the IP address range 192.168.0.1-192.168.255.254, on port 443 for all endpoints).								

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/SSL/1/AddEndpoint HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "EndpointGroupId": <GUID>,
  "ItemType": 3,
  "Value": "192.168.0.0/24:443"
}
```

2.6.8.2 SSL AddEndpointGroup

The AddEndpoint Group method allows a new endpoint group to be added for an agent. This requires the two fields shown in [Table 664: POST /AddEndpointGroup Request Body](#). When successful, the GUID and Name of the created endpoint group are returned.

Table 664: POST /AddEndpointGroup Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
AgentId	GUID of the Agent that will scan endpoints in this group.
FriendlyName	Name of the group to be created.

Table 665: POST /AddEndpointGroup Response Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Guid	Identifier for this endpoint group within Keyfactor Command.
Name	Name of the endpoint group used by Keyfactor Command.

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/SSL/1/AddEndpointGroup HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "AgentId": "<GUID>",
  "FriendlyName": "local-endpoints"
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "Guid": "0a44f8af-6808-40ad-9816-d08c2c45d45a",
  "Name": "local-endpoints"
}
```

2.6.8.3 SSL Agents

The Agents HTTP Get method takes no parameters and returns a list of agents that can perform SSL scans. The result will be an array of structures, each with a GUID and name.

Table 666: GET /Agents Response Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Guid	Identifier for this agent within Keyfactor Command.
Name	Hostname of the agent used by Keyfactor Command.

Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSApi/SSL/1/Agents

Example Response

```
[
  {
    "Guid": "956282ef-f01b-4ae3-8cd2-57327749e15c",
    "Name": "Dev1.jdk.com"
  }
]
```

2.6.8.4 SSL EndpointGroups

The EndpointGroups method returns the list of endpoint groups that have been defined for a particular agent. Unlike most methods in the Keyfactor Web APIs, this is a GET request that takes a parameter as part of the URL query string. The "agentId" required argument is the GUID of the agent for the endpoint groups that should be listed. This value can be retrieved from the GET /CMSApi/SSL/1/Agents response (see [SSL Agents on the previous page](#)). The response returned from this method will be an array of endpoint groups with the same structure as the response to AddEndpointGroup (see [Table 665: POST /AddEndpointGroup Response Body](#)).

Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSApi/SSL/1/EndpointGroups?agentId=956282ef-f01b-4ae3-8cd2-57327749e15c HTTP/1.1

Example Response

```
[
  {
    "Guid": "bbf3c3ce-9d7f-48b1-ae5c-c8d38f41d2f1",
    "Name": "MyDiscoveryGroup"
  }
]
```

```
}  
]
```

2.6.9 Workflow

Workflow in Keyfactor Command refers to the process through which pending certificate requests are approved or denied. The Workflow API provides the ability to obtain a list of pending certificate enrollment requests, and approve or deny current requests. This component, like several others, currently encompasses only one version, and methods can all be accessed with the `/Workflow/1/` prefix. The methods within this component are listed in [Table 667: Workflow Endpoints](#)

Table 667: Workflow Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description
Approve	POST	Approve a given pending certificate request
Deny	POST	Deny a given pending certificate request
PendingList	POST	Retrieve a list of outstanding pending certificate requests
Status	GET	Synonym for GET CMSApi/Status (see Status on page 1706)

2.6.9.1 Workflow Approve and Deny

The Approve POST method will attempt to approve the provided pending certificate enrollment request(s), while POST Deny will attempt to deny the request(s). In both cases, the structure of the pending request(s) is the same—an array of pending certificate enrollment requests must be provided in the format given in [Table 669: POST /Approve and /Deny PendingRequests Details](#). If only one request is to be sent, it should be provided as a list with one element. The one difference between the request formats for the two methods is that Deny supports an optional “Comments” field, which provides an opportunity to describe the reason for the request denial, shown in [Table 668: POST /Approve and /Deny Request Body](#). In both cases, an array of successful, failed and forbidden requests will be returned. The method will accept various inputs used to qualify the request to be approved, as shown in [Table 669: POST /Approve and /Deny PendingRequests Details](#).

Table 668: POST /Approve and /Deny Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
PendingRequests	Array of requests to be approved or denied. Required for both methods.
Comments	String describing the reason for the request denial. Optional for Deny and not permitted for Approve.

Table 669: POST /Approve and /Deny PendingRequests Details

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
CMSRequestId	The Keyfactor Command request database identifier. This parameter is the most specific, and can be used without any other parameters provided. An exception will be returned if this identifier is not found within Keyfactor Command.
CAHost	Host name of the certificate authority against which the certificate enrollment request was submitted. This parameter also requires the CALogicalName and CRequestId parameters to be provided in the request. An exception will be returned if a certificate authority with this host, logical name and request ID is not found within Keyfactor Command.
CALogicalName	Logical name of the certificate authority against which the certificate enrollment request was submitted. This parameter also requires the CAHost and CRequestId parameters to be provided in the request. An exception will be returned if a certificate authority with this host, logical name and request ID is not found within Keyfactor Command.
CRequestId	Request/row identifier of the request for certificate authority defined by CAHost and CALogicalName. This parameter also requires the CALogicalName and CAHost parameters to be provided in the request. An exception will be returned if a certificate authority with this host, logical name and request ID is not found within Keyfactor Command.

Table 670: POST /Approve and /Deny Response Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Successes	An array of the successful approval response details (see table below in this section).
Failures	An array of the failed approval response details (see table below in this section). Failures of this type are generally exceptions.
Denials	An array of the approval requests that were denied (see table below in this section). Denials are usually created by insufficient user permissions required to perform the approval.

Table 671: POST /Approve and /Deny Result Details

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
CAHost	Host name of the certificate authority against which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.
CALogicalName	Logical name of the certificate authority against which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.
CMSRequestId	The Keyfactor Command request database identifier.
CARequestId	Request/row identifier of the request for certificate authority defined by CAHost and CALogicalName.
Comment	Brief description of the reason for the failure or denial, or simply 'Success' if the request succeeded.

Example Request

Providing only a CMSRequestId

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Workflow/1/Approve HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "PendingRequests":
  [
    {"CMSRequestId": <cms-request-id1>},
    {"CMSRequestId": <cms-request-id2>}
  ]
}
```

Example Request

Providing the certificate authority information

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Workflow/1/Approve HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "PendingRequests":
  [{
    "CAHost": "<ca-host>", "CALogicalName": "<ca-name>", "CARequestId": "<ca-request-id>"
  }]
}
```

Example Request

Providing both types of information

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Workflow/1/Approve HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "PendingRequests":
  [
    {"CMSRequestId":<cms-request-id1>},
    {"CAHost": "<ca-host>", "CALogicalName": "<ca-name>", "CARequestId":<ca-request-id>}
  ]
}
```

Example Response

(Successful)

```
{
  "Successes":
  [{
    "CAHost": "<ca-host>",
    "CALogicalName": "<ca-name>",
    "CARequestId": <ca-request-id>,
    "Comment": "Successful"
  }],
  "Failures": [],
  "Denials": []
}
```

Example Response

(Invalid identifier)

```
{
  "Successes": [],
  "Failures": [{
    "CAHost": "<ca-host>",
    "CALogicalName": "<ca-name>",
    "CARequestId": <ca-request-id>,
    "CMSRequestId": <cms-request-id>,
    "Comment": "Unable to approve the request: <ca request id> for the certificate authority: '<ca-host-name>\<ca-logical-name>' \r\nfor the current user: '<requester>': No request for: CMS Request Id: 0, CA Host: <ca-host>, CA Logical Name: <ca-name>, CA Request Id: <ca-request-id>"
  }],
}
```

```

    "Denials": []
  }
}

```

2.6.9.2 PendingList

The POST PendingList method will return the current set of pending certificate enrollment requests stored within Keyfactor Command matching the provided parameters. The response will be a JSON object with a single field , PendingRequests, mapped to an array where each entry represents a single pending certificate request that matches the parameters provided in the HTTP request. Each of these entries will have the format given in [Table 673: POST /PendingList Response Body](#).

Table 672: POST /PendingList Request Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
CAHost	Host name of the certificate authority against which the certificate enrollment request was submitted. This parameter also requires the CALogicalName parameter to be provided in the request. An exception will be returned if a certificate authority with this host and logical name is not found within Keyfactor Command.
CALogicalName	Logical name of the certificate authority against which the certificate enrollment request was submitted. This parameter also requires the CAHost parameter to be provided in the request. An exception will be returned if a certificate authority with this host and logical name is not found within Keyfactor Command.
LowerDate	Any pending requests prior to this date should be ignored. Optional.
UpperDate	Any pending requests after this date should be ignored. Optional.

Table 673: POST /PendingList Response Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
CAHost	Host name of the certificate authority against which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.
CALogicalName	Logical name of the certificate authority against which the certificate enrollment request was submitted.
CAResquestId	Identifier associated with the request within the certificate authority.
CertificateAuthority	Combination of the CAHost and CALogicalName (CAHost\\CALogicalName).

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
CMSRequestId	Database identifier associated with the request within Keyfactor Command.
CommonName	Common name requested for the certificate.
DistinguishedName	Distinguished name requested for the certificate.
TemplateName	Certificate template for which the certificate was requested.
KeySize	Number of bits in the certificate's private key.
Requester	User or principal who requested the certificate, generally formatted "DOMAIN\user".
SubmissionDate	ISO-8601 formatted timestamp at which the certificate request was received.
SubjectAlternativeName	Array of SANs requested for the certificate. The entries each correspond to one requested SAN element, and each one will be in the form given in Table 674: POST /PendingList SubjectAlternativeName Details

Table 674: POST /PendingList SubjectAlternativeName Details

Parameter Name	Parameter Value														
Type	<p>Type of this SAN element on the certificate request. Will take one of the following values:</p> <table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>Other</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>RFC 822 name (e-mail address)</td></tr> <tr> <td>2</td><td>DNS name</td></tr> <tr> <td>3</td><td>X400 address</td></tr> <tr> <td>4</td><td>Directory Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>Edi Party Name</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	0	Other	1	RFC 822 name (e-mail address)	2	DNS name	3	X400 address	4	Directory Name	5	Edi Party Name
Value	Description														
0	Other														
1	RFC 822 name (e-mail address)														
2	DNS name														
3	X400 address														
4	Directory Name														
5	Edi Party Name														

Parameter Name	Parameter Value														
	<table> <tr> <th>Value</th><th>Description</th></tr> <tr> <td>6</td><td>URI</td></tr> <tr> <td>7</td><td>IP address</td></tr> <tr> <td>8</td><td>Registered ID</td></tr> <tr> <td>100</td><td>Microsoft NT Principal Name</td></tr> <tr> <td>101</td><td>Microsoft NTDS Replication</td></tr> <tr> <td>999</td><td>Unknown</td></tr> </table>	Value	Description	6	URI	7	IP address	8	Registered ID	100	Microsoft NT Principal Name	101	Microsoft NTDS Replication	999	Unknown
Value	Description														
6	URI														
7	IP address														
8	Registered ID														
100	Microsoft NT Principal Name														
101	Microsoft NTDS Replication														
999	Unknown														
Value	String representation of the value requested for this SAN element.														

Example Request

POST http://<host>/CMSApi/Workflow/1/PendingList HTTP/1.1

```
{
  "CAHost": "<ca-host>",
  "CALogicalName": "<ca-name>",
  "LowerDate": <date or null or left out completely>,
  "UpperDate": <date or null or left out completely>
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "PendingRequests":
  [{
    "CAHost": "<ca-host>",
    "CALogicalName": "<ca-name>",
    "CARequestId": <ca-request-id>,
    "CMSRequestId": <cms-request-id>
  }]
}
```


2.6.10 Workflow Expiration Alerts

Workflow in Keyfactor Command refers to the process through which pending certificate requests are approved or denied. The Workflow Expiration Alert APIs provides the ability to manage expiration alerts, event handlers, registered event handlers and schedules.


2.6.10.1 Workflow Expiration Alerts Endpoints

The Workflow Expiration Alert API provides the ability to list, create, update and delete expiration alerts for Keyfactor Command via the Keyfactor API. The methods within this component are listed in [Table 675: Workflow Expiration Alerts Endpoints](#)

Table 675: Workflow Expiration Alerts Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description
ExpirationAlerts	GET	List all Expiration Alerts or a get a single expiration alert definition.
ExpirationAlerts	POST	Create a new expiration alert definition.
ExpirationAlerts	PUT	Update an existing expiration alert definition.
ExpirationAlerts	DELETE	Delete an existing expiration alert definition.

Workflow Expiration Alerts

 **Note:** For the GET (single), PUT, and DELETE methods you will need the expiration alert ID. You will need to run the GET (list) method to acquire the ID in order to proceed with those methods.


 **Note:** For the POST and PUT methods, if you are using Registered Event Handlers, you will need to run the Event handler GET (list) method to acquire the ID prior to issuing the expiration alert method (see [Workflow Expiration Alert Handler Parameters Endpoints on page 1700](#)).

Table 676: Workflow Expiration Alert Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Id/Alert ID	The database ID of the Alert
DisplayName	Alert display name
Subject	The subject field of the alert

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Message	The message field of the alert
UseHandler	True/False, whether or not the Use Handler checkbox is checked for the alert
Days	The number of days to alert before expiration
RegisteredEventHandlerId	Id of the Event Handler to use. See (Workflow Expiration Alert Handler Parameters Endpoints on page 1700)
CertificateQuery	Name, and/or Id, of the certificate collection of the alert
ExpirationAlertRecipients	Id and/or Recipient email address in a comma separated list of objects. So there could be multiple addresses chunks in curly brackets{}, comma separated in the array in the square brackets []

LIST all expiration alerts:

Example Request

GET ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/List?page=<page number>&returnlimit=<max results to get>&sort-name=<field to sort by>&sortorder=<asc or desc>

no body

Example Response

```
[
  {
    "Id": <id>,
    "DisplayName": "Alert display name",
    "QueryName": "Certificate query name",
    "Days": <number of days to alert before expiration>,
    "HandlerName": "Name of the Event Handler if any"
  }
]
```

Get a single alert definition

Example Request

GET ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/<Alert Id>

no body

Example Response

```
[
  {
    "Id": <id>,
    "DisplayName": "Alert display name",
    "Subject": "Alert Subject",
    "Message": "Alert message body",
    "UseHandler": <true/false>,
    "Days": <number of days to alert before expiration>,
    "RegisteredEventHandlerId": <Id of the Event Handler to use>,
    "CertificateQuery": { "Id": <Cert query id>, "Name": "Cert query name" },
    "ExpirationAlertRecipients": [ { "Id": <recipient Id>, "Email": "Recipient email address" } ]
  }
]
```

Create New Expiration Alert

Example Request

POST ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/

```
{
  "DisplayName": "Alert display name",
  "Subject": "Alert Subject",
  "Message": "Alert message body",
  "UseHandler": <true/false>,
  "Days": <number of days to alert before expiration>,
  "RegisteredEventHandlerId": <Id of the Event Handler to use>,
  "CertificateQuery": { "Id": <Cert query id> },
  "ExpirationAlertRecipients": [ { "Email": "Recipient email address" } ]
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "Id": <id>,
  "DisplayName": "Alert display name",
  "Subject": "Alert Subject",
  "Message": "Alert message body",
  "UseHandler": <true/false>,
  "Days": <number of days to alert before expiration>,
  "RegisteredEventHandlerId": <Id of the Event Handler to use>,
  "CertificateQuery": { "Id": <Cert query id>, "Name": "Cert query name" },
  "ExpirationAlertRecipients": [ { "Id": <recipient Id>, "Email": "Recipient email address" } ]
}
```

Update Existing Expiration Alert

Example Request

PUT ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/<Alert Id>

```
{
  "DisplayName": "Alert display name",
  "Subject": "Alert Subject",
  "Message": "Alert message body",
  "UseHandler": <true/false>,
  "Days": <number of days to alert before expiration>,
  "RegisteredEventHandlerId": <Id of the Event Handler to use>,
  "CertificateQuery": { "Id": <Cert query id> },
  "ExpirationAlertRecipients": [ { "Email": "Recipient email address" } ]
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "Id": <id>,
  "DisplayName": "Alert display name",
  "Subject": "Alert Subject",
  "Message": "Alert message body",
  "UseHandler": <true/false>,
  "Days": <number of days to alert before expiration>,
  "RegisteredEventHandlerId": <Id of the Event Handler to use>,
  "CertificateQuery": { "Id": <Cert query id>, "Name": "Cert query name" },
}
```

```
"ExpirationAlertRecipients": [ { "Id": <recipient Id>, "Email": "Recipient email address" } ]
}
```

Delete Expiration Alert

Example Request

DELETE ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/<Alert Id>

no body

Example Response

204 No Content

2.6.10.2 Workflow Expiration Alert Event Handler Parameters API

The Workflow Expiration Alert Event Handler Parameter API provides the ability to list, create, update and delete expiration alert event handler parameters for specific Keyfactor Command expiration alerts via the Keyfactor API. The methods within this component are listed in [Table 677: Workflow Expiration Alerts Event Handler Parameters Endpoints](#)

Table 677: Workflow Expiration Alerts Event Handler Parameters Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description
HandlerParameters	GET	List all, or a given, expiration alert Handler Parameter(s) for an expiration alert.
HandlerParameters	POST	Create a new handler parameter for an expiration alert.
HandlerParameters	PUT	Update an existing expiration alert handler parameter for an expiration alert.
HandlerParameters	DELETE	Delete an existing expiration alert handler parameter for an expiration alert.

Workflow Expiration Alert Handler Parameters Endpoints



Note: For the GET (single), PUT, and DELETE methods you will need the handler parameter ID. You will need to run the GET (list) method to acquire the ID in order to proceed with those methods.

Table 678: Workflow Expiration Alert Handler Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Value																
Id/Alert ID	The database ID of the handler parameter																
Key	The parameter name																
DefaultValue	The given value for the handler parameter																
ParameterType	<div><div>The event handler parameter type number</div><table><tr><th>Type</th><th>Number</th></tr><tr><td>Special Text</td><td>0</td></tr><tr><td>Static Value</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>PowerShell Script Name</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>Logging Target Machine</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>Renewal URL</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>Renewal Template</td><td>5</td></tr><tr><td>Renewal Certificate Authority</td><td>6</td></tr></table></div>	Type	Number	Special Text	0	Static Value	1	PowerShell Script Name	2	Logging Target Machine	3	Renewal URL	4	Renewal Template	5	Renewal Certificate Authority	6
Type	Number																
Special Text	0																
Static Value	1																
PowerShell Script Name	2																
Logging Target Machine	3																
Renewal URL	4																
Renewal Template	5																
Renewal Certificate Authority	6																
ExpirationAlertDefinitionId	The database ID of the expiration alert definition																

List All Handler Parameters for an Expiration Alert:

Example Request

GET ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/<Alert Id>/HandlerParameters/List?page=<page number>&returnlimit=<max results to get>&sortname=<field to sort by>&sortorder=<asc or desc>

no body

Example Response

```
[
  {
    "Id": <id>,
    "Key": "Parameter Key name",
    "DefaultValue": "default value for parameter",
    "ParameterType": <Event Handler Parameter Type number>,
    "ExpirationAlertDefinitionId": <alert Id>
  }
]
```

Get Handler Parameter by Id

Example Request

GET ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/<Alert Id>/HandlerParameters/<handler param Id>

no body

Example Response

```
[
  {
    "Id": <id>,
    "Key": "Parameter Key name",
    "DefaultValue": "default value for parameter",
    "ParameterType": <Event Handler Parameter Type number>,
    "ExpirationAlertDefinitionId": <alert Id>
  }
]
```

Create New Handler Parameter

Example Request

POST ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/<Alert Id>/HandlerParameters

```
{
  "Key": "Parameter Key name",
  "DefaultValue": "default value for parameter",
  "ParameterType": <Event Handler Parameter Type number>,
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "Id": <id>,
  "Key": "Parameter Key name",
  "DefaultValue": "default value for parameter",
  "ParameterType": <Event Handler Parameter Type number>,
}
```

Update Existing Handler Parameter

Example Request

PUT ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/<Alert Id>/HandlerParameters/<handler param Id>

```
{
  "Key": "Parameter Key name",
  "DefaultValue": "default value for parameter",
  "ParameterType": <Event Handler Parameter Type number>,
}
```

Example Response

```
{
  "Id": <id>,
  "Key": "Parameter Key name",
  "DefaultValue": "default value for parameter",
}
```



```
"ParameterType": <Event Handler Parameter Type number>,  
}
```

Delete Handler Parameter

Example Request

DELETE ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/<Alert Id>/HandlerParameters/<handler param Id>

no body

Example Response

204 No Content

2.6.10.3 Workflow Expiration Alert Registered Event Handlers API

The Workflow Expiration Alert Registered Event Handlers API provides the ability to list expiration alert registered event handlers: for Keyfactor Command via the Keyfactor API. The methods within this component are listed in [Table 679: Workflow Expiration Alerts Registered Event Handlers Endpoints](#)

Table 679: Workflow Expiration Alerts Registered Event Handlers Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description
RegisteredEventHandlers	GET	Get list of Registered Event Handlers

Workflow Expiration Alert Registered Event Handlers Parameters

Table 680: Workflow Expiration Alert Registered Event Handlers Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Id	The database ID of the registered event handler
Classname	Fully qualified class name of the registered event handler implementation in the associated assembly
DisplayName	The display name of registered event handler

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Enabled	True/False, whether or not the Use Handler checkbox is checked for the alert
RegisteredEventAssemblyId	The Id of the registered event handler assembly

LIST all Registered Event Handlers:

Example Request

GET ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/RegisteredEventHandlers/List?page=<page number>&returnlimit=<max results to get>

no body

Example Response

```
{
  "Id": <registered event handler Id>,
  "ClassName": "class name of event handler",
  "DisplayName": "display name of event handler",
  "Enabled": <true/false>,
  "RegisteredEventAssemblyId": <id of the registered event assembly>
}
```

2.6.10.4 Workflow Expiration Alert Schedule API

The Workflow Expiration Alert Schedule API provides the ability to list, create, and set expiration alert schedules for Keyfactor Command via the Keyfactor API. The methods within this component are listed in [Table 681: Workflow Expiration Alerts Schedule Endpoints](#)

Table 681: Workflow Expiration Alerts Schedule Endpoints

Endpoint	Method	Description
Schedule	GET	Get the schedule set for all expiration alerts.
Schedule	POST	Create a new schedule for an expiration alert.

Workflow Expiration Alert Schedule Parameters

Table 682: Workflow Expiration Alert Schedule Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Daily	The display name of registered event handler
Time	The ISO string of time to schedule run

LIST Expiration Alert Schedule

Example Request

GET ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/Schedule

no body

Example Response

```
{
  "Daily": {
    "Time": "ISO string of time to schedule run"
  }
}
```

Set Alerts Schedule

Example Request

POST ~/ExpirationAlerts/1/Schedule

```
{
  "Daily": {
    "Time": "ISO string of time to schedule run"
  }
}
```

Example Response

204 No Content

2.6.11 Status

The Status Web API component provides a single method to retrieve various aspects of the Keyfactor Command server state. This method is an HTTP GET Status request with no parameters required. As of Keyfactor Command 5.0, the Status endpoint generally is not needed by a Web API client application, as the Keyfactor Command version is passed back in an HTTP header with every response to every Web API request. However, it is included to preserve compatibility with applications already using it or applications requiring more information.

Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSApi/Status HTTP/1.1

Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "ApiMajorRev": 2,
  "ApiMinorRev": 0,
  "ProductMajorVersion": 5,
  "ProductMinorVersion": 0,
  "ProductBranchVersion": 0,
  "ProductBuildVersion": 1,
  "LicenseStatus": "Licensed",
  "Modules": [{
    "Name": "CertEnroll",
    "Versions": [1, 2, 3]
  },
  {
    "Name": "Certificates",
    "Versions": [1, 2, 3]
  },
  {
    "Name": "CertStore",
    "Versions": [1]
  },
  {
    "Name": "Metadata",
    "Versions": [2, 3]
  },
  ]
}
```

```

{
    {
        "Name": "Ssl",
        "Versions": [1]
    },
    {
        "Name": "Status",
        "Versions": null
    },
    {
        "Name": "Workflow",
        "Versions": [1]
    }
}

```

2.6.12 vSCEP

The vSCEP API method supports enrollment through the Keyfactor Command implementation of the SCEP protocol. The single method—GET CMSValidation/api/vSCEP—is used to retrieve a SCEP challenge, while also associating that challenge with the specified certificate subject information. This method differs from the other Web API methods in that it is not included in the CMSApi virtual directory, but in the separate "CMSValidation/api" directory. It also differs in that, while it is a GET method, it does take request parameters, which means that these parameters must be URL-encoded in the query string. Like the other Web API methods, however, it requires the Accept and Authorization headers, and returns a 200 OK status if a connection was successfully made to the vSCEP server or an appropriate 4XX status if a connection could not be made. The request and response formats are given in the below tables and example. All fields in the request are optional, and all but the Subject parameter may be submitted multiple times (for example, to include two different DNS SANs in the same certificate).

Table 683: GET /CMSValidation/api/vSCEP Query String Parameters

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Subject	Distinguished Name that should be used as the certificate subject.
DNS	Subject Alternative Name representing a DNS record.
IP	Subject Alternative Name representing an IP address.
RFC822	Subject Alternative Name representing an RFC822 Name (email address).
NTPrincipal	Subject Alternative Name representing an NT Principal Name.

Table 684: GET /CMSValidation/api/vSCEP Response Body

Parameter Name	Parameter Value
Status Code	HTTP Status Code vSCEP received from the SCEP server. This will be 200 if the request was successful.
Message	Status message for the request. In the case of an error retrieving a SCEP challenge, this will provide more detailed error information.
Challenge	SCEP Challenge represented as a hex string. In the case of an error, this will be null.
Hash	MD5 hash of the CA certificate associated with the SCEP server. In the case of an error, this will be null.

Example Request

GET http://<host>/CMSValidation/api/vSCEP?subject=CN%3DBob%20Smith%2CO%3DExample%20Company& RFC822-2=bob.smith%40mail.example.com HTTP/1.1

Example Response

Status Code: 200

```
{
  "Challenge": "247FAFEEABA1F9B7",
  "Hash": "01940B86 9C6C03DC 79BF2E5B 741779DF",
  "StatusCode": 200,
  "Message": "Request stored successfully"
}
```

2.7 API Change Log

In this section you will find the change history for the Keyfactor Command API endpoints from version 9.0 on.

Find the change log for Keyfactor API below.

2.7.1 v9 API Change Log

Find the version 9 change log for Keyfactor API below.

Link to Change Logs
API Change Log v9.0 below
API Change Log v9.1 on page 1711
API Change Log v9.2 on page 1712
API Change Log v9.3 on page 1713
API Change Log v9.4 on page 1713
API Change Log v9.5 on page 1713
API Change Log v9.6 on page 1714
API Change Log v9.7 on page 1714
API Change Log v9.8 on page 1714
API Change Log v9.9 on page 1714

2.7.1.1 API Change Log v9.0

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.0 Major release

Table 685: API Change Log v9.0

Endpoint	Method	Action	Notes
/Agents/Approve	POST	Add	
/Agents/Disapprove	POST	Add	
/CertificateCollections	PUT	Add	
/CertificateCollections/Copy	POST	Add	
/Certificates/{id}/History	GET	Add	
/Certificates/{id}/Security	GET	Add	
/Certificates/{id}/Validate	GET	Add	
/Certificates/Locations/{id}	GET	Add	
/Certificates/Metadata/Compare	GET	Add	
/Certificates/Metadata/All	PUT	Add	
/Certificates/RevokeAll	POST	Add	
/CertificateStoreContainers	GET	Add	
/CertificateStoreContainers/{id}	GET	Add	
/CertificateStores/Certificates/Add	POST	Add	
/CertificateStores/Certificates/Remove	POST	Add	
/Enrollment/CSR/Context/My	GET	Add	
/Enrollment/PFX/Context/My	GET	Add	
/JobTypes/Custom	GET, POST, PUT	Add	
/JobTypes/Custom/{id}	GET, DELETE	Add	
/OrchestratorJobs/Custom	POST	Add	
/OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory	GET	Add	
/OrchestratorJobs/JobStatus/Data	GET	Add	
/Reports	GET, PUT	Add	

Endpoint	Method	Action	Notes
/Reports/{id}	GET	Add	
/Reports/{id}/Parameters	GET, PUT	Add	
/Reports/{id}/Schedules	GET, POST, PUT	Add	
/Reports/Custom	GET, POST, PUT	Add	
/Reports/Custom/{id}	GET, DELETE	Add	
/Reports/Schedules/{id}	GET, DELETE	Add	
/Security/Identities	GET, POST	Add	
/Security/Identities/{id}	DELETE	Add	
/Security/Identities/Lookup	GET	Add	
/Security/Roles	GET, POST, PUT	Add	
/Security/Roles/{id}	GET, DELETE	Add	
/SSH/Keys/Unmanaged	DELETE	Add	
/SSH/ServiceAccounts	DELETE	Add	
/SSH/Users/Access	POST	Add	
/SSL/Networks/{id}/Scan	POST	Add	

2.7.1.2 API Change Log v9.1

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.1 incremental release

Table 686: API Change Log v9.1

Endpoint	Methods	Action	Notes
/CertificateStores/{id}/Inventory	GET	Add	
/Enrollment/PFX/Replace	POST	Fix	SuccessfulStores collection now only includes Ids of stores that were successfully processed.
/Enrollment/PFX/Deploy	POST	Update	Now allows for multiple stores of the same type with different parameters.
/CertStoreTypes	POST/PUT	Update	EntryParameters can now be set via these methods.
/CertificateStores/Certificates/Add	POST	Update	Now allows for multiple stores of the same type with different parameters.
/CertificateStores/Certificates/Remove	POST	Update	Now allows for multiple stores of the same type with different parameters.
/CertificateCollections/{id}/Permissions	GET	Deprecate	

2.7.1.3 API Change Log v9.2

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.2 incremental release

Table 687: API Change Log v9.2

Endpoint	Methods	Action	Notes
/Certificates	GET	Fix	No longer fails if a collection id is not provided.
/OrchestratorJobs/JobHistory	GET	Fix	Request no longer fails for 'Dynamic' job types.
/Reports/Schedules/{id}	DELETE	Fix	Response code is now 200 when the user role does not have <i>Modify – Report</i> permission.

2.7.1.4 API Change Log v9.3

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.3 incremental release

Table 688: API Change Log v9.3

Endpoint	Methods	Action	Notes
/JobTypes/Custom	POST	Fix	No longer requires default field values.

2.7.1.5 API Change Log v9.4

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.4 incremental release

Table 689: API Change Log v9.4

Endpoint	Methods	Action	Notes
/Workflow/Certificates/Pending	GET	Update	Now returns the associated metadata.

2.7.1.6 API Change Log v9.5

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.5 incremental release

Table 690: API Change Log v9.5

Endpoint	Methods	Action	Notes
/Enrollment/PFX	POST	Update	No longer requires a certificate authority name to be provided.

2.7.1.7 API Change Log v9.6

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.6 incremental release.

No API endpoint changes were made in this release.

2.7.1.8 API Change Log v9.7

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.7 incremental release

Table 691: API Change Log v9.7

Endpoint	Methods	Action	Notes
/KeyfactorAPI/License	GET	Add	

2.7.1.9 API Change Log v9.8

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.8 incremental release.

No API endpoint changes were made in this release.

2.7.1.10 API Change Log v9.9

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 9.9 incremental release

Table 692: API Change Log v9.9

Endpoint	Methods	Action	Notes
/Reports/<any>	GET	Fix	Spaces within the sortField no longer results in an exception.
/Reports/{id}/Schedules	GET	Fix	An invalid sortField no longer results in an exception.
/Agents	GET	Update	New query parser to support the AgentId GUID.

2.7.2 v10 API Change Log

Find the version 10 change log for Keyfactor API below.

Link to Change Logs

[API Change Log v10.0 on the next page](#)

2.7.2.1 API Change Log v10.0

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 10.0 Major release

Table 693: API Change Log v10.0

Endpoint	Methods	Action	Notes
/Agents/{id}	GET	Add	
/Agents/Reset	POST	Add	
/AgentBlueprint	GET	Add	
/AgentBlueprint/{id}	GET, DELETE	Add	
/AgentBlueprint/{id}/Jobs	GET	Add	
/AgentBlueprint/{id}/Stores	GET	Add	
/AgentBluePrint/ApplyBlueprint	POST	Add	
/AgentBluePrint/GenerateBluePrint	POST	Add	
/Alerts/Denied	GET, PUT, POST	Add	
/Alerts/Denied/{id}	GET, DELETE	Add	
/Alerts/Expiration	GET, PUT, POST	Add	
/Alerts/Expiration/{id}	GET, DELETE	Add	
/Alerts/Expiration/Schedule	GET, PUT	Add	
/Alerts/Expiration/Test	POST	Add	
/Alerts/Expiration/TestAll	POST	Add	
/Alerts/IssuedAlerts	GET, PUT, POST	Add	
/Alerts/IssuedAlerts/{id}	GET, DELETE	Add	
/Alerts/Issued/Schedule	GET, PUT	Add	
/Alerts/KeyRotation	GET, PUT, POST	Add	

Endpoint	Methods	Action	Notes
/Alerts/KeyRotation/{id}	GET, DELETE	Add	
/Alerts/KeyRotation/Schedule	GET, PUT	Add	
/Alerts/KeyRotation/Test	POST	Add	
/Alerts/KeyRotation/TestAll	POST	Add	
/Alerts/Pending	GET, PUT, POST	Add	
/Alerts/Pending/{id}	GET, DELETE	Add	
/Alerts/Pending/Schedule	GET, PUT	Add	
/Alerts/Pending/Test	POST	Add	
/Alerts/Pending/Test/{id}	POST	Add	
/CertificateAuthorities	GET	Update	Schedules are now included in the results.
/CertificateAuthorities	POST	Update	Ability to turn off schedules, sessions are abandoned properly, and threshold monitoring schedule is included.
/CertificateAuthorities/{id}	PUT	Update	Ability to turn off schedules, sessions are abandoned properly, and threshold monitoring schedule is included.
/CertificateAuthorities/{id}	DELETE	Update	Deletion is now prevented if schedules are associated.
/CertificateCollections	POST	Update	Query parameter no longer needed when a valid CopyFromId is provided.
/CertificateCollections/{id}/Permissions	POST	Deprecated	Replaced by /Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Collection.
/Certificates/Analyze	POST	Add	
/Certificates/IdentityAudit/{id}	GET	Add	

Endpoint	Methods	Action	Notes
/CertificateStoreContainers	POST	Add	
/CertificateStoreContainers/{id}	PUT, DELETE	Add	
/CertificateStores/Server	GET, POST, PUT	To Be Deprecated	Server usernames, server passwords, and the UseSSL flag are managed by the /CertificateStores API endpoints directly as JobProperties using the Properties parameter, replacing the deprecated /CertificateStores/Server API endpoints.
/CertificateStores	GET, POST, PUT	Updated	Server usernames, server passwords, and the UseSSL flag are managed by the /CertificateStores API endpoints directly as JobProperties using the Properties parameter, replacing the deprecated /CertificateStores/Server API endpoints.
/Enrollment/PFX (v2)	POST	Add	
/Enrollment/Settings/{id}	GET	Add	
/JobTypes/Custom	POST	Update	DefaultValue property is no longer required, validation is now performed on the JobTypeFields/DefaultValue property, validation prevents names containing spaces.
/JobTypes/Custom/{id}	DELETE	Update	Includes validation so that deletion is prevented if at least one associated approved orchestrator implements the capability.
/MacEnrollment	GET, PUT	Add	
/Monitoring/Revocation	GET, POST	Update	Renamed from /Workflow/RevocationMonitoring

Endpoint	Methods	Action	Notes
/Monitoring/Revocation/{id}	GET, PUT, DELETE	Update	Renamed from /Workflow/RevocationMonitoring/{id}
/Monitoring/Revocation/Test	POST	Add	
/Monitoring/Revocation/TestAll	POST	Add	
/Orchestrators/JobHistory	GET	Update	Added JobId field.
/Orchestrators/ScheduledJobs	GET	Add	
/OrchestratorJobs/Reschedule	POST	Add	
/OrchestratorJobs/Unschedule	POST	Add	
/OrchestratorJobs/Acknowledge	POST	Add	
/Security/Identities/{id}	GET	Add	
/Security/Roles/{id}/Identities	GET, POST	Add	
/Security/Roles/{id}/Containers	GET, POST	Add	
/Security/Roles/{id}/Copy	POST	Add	
/Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions	GET	Add	
/Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Global	GET, POST, PUT	Add	
/Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Collections	GET, POST, PUT	Add	Replaced the /CertificateCollections/{id}/Permissions endpoint functionality.
/Security/Roles/{id}/Permissions/Containers	GET, POST, PUT	Add	Returns only containers that have a permission set for the selected security role.
/SMTP	GET, PUT	Add	
/SMTP/Test	POST	Add	
/Templates	GET, PUT	Update	Includes template-specific policy information.
/Templates/{id}	GET	Update	Includes template defaults.

Endpoint	Methods	Action	Notes
/Templates/Settings	GET, PUT	Update	Includes global template policies.
/Template/SubjectParts	GET	Add	
/Templates/Global/Settings	GET, PUT	Add	
/Templates/Import	POST	Add	
/Workflow/Certificates/Pending	GET	Update	Now supports query fields of Requester and RequestType.
/Workflow/Definitions/Steps/{extensionName}	GET	Add	
/Workflow/Definitions/{definitionId}	GET, PUT, DELETE	Add	
/Workflow/Definitions	GET, POST	Add	
/Workflow/Definitions/Steps	GET	Add	
/Workflow/Definitions/Types	GET	Add	
/Workflow/Definitions/{definitionId}/Steps	PUT	Add	
/Workflow/Definitions/{definitionId}/Publish	POST	Add	
/Workflow/Instances/{instanceId}	GET, DELETE	Add	
/Workflow/Instances	GET	Add	
/Workflow/Instances/My	GET	Add	
/Workflow/Instances/AssignedToMe	GET	Add	
/Workflow/Instances/{instanceId}/Stop	POST	Add	
/Workflow/Instances/{instanceId}/Signals	POST	Add	
/Workflow/Instances/{instanceId}/Restart	POST	Add	

2.7.2.2 API Change Log v10.1

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 10.1 incremental release

Table 694: API Change Log v10.1

Endpoint	Methods	Action	Notes
/Templates	PUT, GET	Update	Ed448 and Ed25519 keys are now supported for certificate enrollment, policy, import and search.
/Templates/{id}	GET	Update	Ed448 and Ed25519 keys are now supported for certificate enrollment, policy, import and search.
/Templates/Settings	PUT, GET	Update	Ed448 and Ed25519 keys are now supported for certificate enrollment, policy, import and search.

2.7.2.3 API Change Log v10.2

API changes for Keyfactor Command version 10.2 incremental release

Table 695: API Change Log v10.2

Endpoint	Methods	Action	Notes
/Security/My	GET	Add	Returns all the security roles and global permissions for the requesting user.
/Enrollment/CSR	POST	Update	The workflow instance ID has been added to the response.
/Enrollment/CSR	POST	Update	A new PrivateKey input field has been added to support private key retention on CSR enrollment.
/Enrollment/PFX	POST	Update	The workflow instance ID has been added to the response.
/Certificates/Analyze	POST	Update	The endpoint requires Global Certificates-Read or Certificates-Import permissions.

3.0 Glossary

A

AIA

The authority information access (AIA) is included in a certificate--if configured--and identifies a location from which the chain certificates for that certificate may be retrieved.

AnyAgent

The AnyAgent, one of Keyfactor's suite of orchestrators, is used to allow management of certificates regardless of source or location by allowing customers to implement custom agent functionality via an API.

AnyGateway

The Keyfactor AnyGateway is a generic third party CA gateway framework that allows existing CA gateways and custom CA connections to share the same overall product framework.

API

A set of functions to allow creation of applications. Keyfactor offers the Keyfactor API, which allows third-party software to integrate with the advanced certificate enrollment and management features of Keyfactor Command.

Argument

A parameter or argument is a value that is passed into a function in an application.

Authority Information Access

The authority information access (AIA) is included in a certificate--if configured--and identifies a location from which the chain certificates for that certificate may be retrieved.

B

Bash Orchestrator

The Bash Orchestrator, one of Keyfactor's suite of orchestrators, is used to discover and manage SSH keys across an enterprise.

Blueprint

A snapshot of the certificate stores and scheduled jobs on one orchestrator, which can be used to create matching certificate stores and jobs on another orchestrator with just a few clicks.

C

CA

A certificate authority (CA) is an entity that issues digital certificates. Within Keyfactor Command, a CA may be a Microsoft CA or a Keyfactor gateway to a cloud-based or remote CA.

Certificate Authority

A certificate authority (CA) is an entity that issues digital certificates. Within Keyfactor Command, a CA may be a Microsoft CA or a Keyfactor gateway to a cloud-based or remote CA.

Certificate Revocation List

A Certificate Revocation List (CRL) is a list of digital certificates that have been revoked by the issuing Certificate Authority (CA) before their scheduled expiration date and should no longer be trusted.

Certificate Signing Request

A CSR or certificate signing request is a block of encoded text that is submitted to a CA when enrolling for a certificate. When you generate a CSR within Keyfactor

Command, the matching private key for it is stored in Keyfactor Command in encrypted format and will be married with the certificate once returned from the CA.

CN

A common name (CN) is the component of a distinguished name (DN) that represents the primary name of the object. The value varies depending on the type of object. For a user object, this would be the user's name (e.g. CN=John Smith). For SSL certificates, the CN is typically the fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the host where the SSL certificate will reside (e.g. server-name.keyexample.com or www.keyexample.com).

Collection

The certificate search function allows you to query the Keyfactor Command database for certificates from any available source based on any criteria of the certificates and save the results as a collection that will be available in other places in the Management Portal (e.g. expiration alerts and certain reports).

Common Name

A common name (CN) is the component of a distinguished name (DN) that represents the primary name of the object. The value varies depending on the type of object. For a user object, this would be the user's name (e.g. CN=John Smith). For SSL certificates, the CN is typically the fully qualified domain name (FQDN) of the host where the SSL certificate will reside (e.g. server-name.keyexample.com or www.keyexample.com).

Configuration Tenant

A grouping of CAs. The Microsoft concept of forests is not used in EJBCA so to

accommodate the new EJBCA functionality, and to avoid confusion, the term forest needed to be renamed. The new name is configuration tenant. For EJBCA, there would be one configuration tenant per EJBCA server install. For Microsoft, there would be one per forest. Note that configuration tenants cannot be mixed, so Microsoft and EJBCA cannot exist on the same configuration tenant.

CRL

A Certificate Revocation List (CRL) is a list of digital certificates that have been revoked by the issuing Certificate Authority (CA) before their scheduled expiration date and should no longer be trusted.

CSR

A CSR or certificate signing request is a block of encoded text that is submitted to a CA when enrolling for a certificate. When you generate a CSR within Keyfactor Command, the matching private key for it is stored in Keyfactor Command in encrypted format and will be married with the certificate once returned from the CA.

D

DER

A DER format certificate file is a DER-encoded binary certificate. It contains a single certificate and does not support storage of private keys. It sometimes has an extension of .der but is often seen with .cer or .crt.

Distinguished Name

A distinguished name (DN) is the name that uniquely identifies an object in a directory. In the context of Keyfactor Command, this directory is generally Active Directory. A DN is made up of attribute=value pairs,

separated by commas. Any of the attributes defined in the directory schema can be used to make up a DN.

DN

A distinguished name (DN) is the name that uniquely identifies an object in a directory. In the context of Keyfactor Command, this directory is generally Active Directory. A DN is made up of attribute=value pairs, separated by commas. Any of the attributes defined in the directory schema can be used to make up a DN.

DNS

The Domain Name System is a service that translates names into IP addresses.

E

ECC

Elliptical curve cryptography (ECC) is a public key encryption technique based on elliptic curve theory that can be used to create faster, smaller, and more efficient cryptographic keys. ECC generates keys through the properties of the elliptic curve equation instead of the traditional method of generation as the product of very large prime numbers.

Endpoint

An endpoint is a URL that enables the API to gain access to resources on a server.

Enrollment

Certificate enrollment refers to the process by which a user requests a digital certificate. The user must submit the request to a certificate authority (CA).

EOBO

A user with an enrollment agent certificate can enroll for a certificate on behalf of another user. This is often used when provisioning technology such as smart cards.

F

Forest

An Active Directory forest (AD forest) is the top most logical container in an Active Directory configuration that contains domains, and objects such as users and computers.

G

Gateway Connector

The Keyfactor Gateway Connector is installed in the customer forest to provide a connection between the on-premise CA and the Azure-hosted, Keyfactor managed Hosted Configuration Portal to provide support for synchronization, enrollment and management of certificates through the Azure-hosted instance of Keyfactor Command for the on-premise CA. It is supported on both Windows and Linux.

H

Host Name

The unique identifier that serves as name of a computer. It is sometimes presented as a fully qualified domain name (e.g. server-name.keyexample.com) and sometimes just as a short name (e.g. servername).

Hosted Config Portal

The Keyfactor Hosted Configuration Portal is used to configure connections between on-premise instances of the Keyfactor

Gateway Connector and on-premise CAs to make them available to Azure-hosted instance of Keyfactor Command. The portal is Azure-hosted and managed by Keyfactor.

Hosted Configuration Portal

The Keyfactor Hosted Configuration Portal is used to configure connections between on-premise instances of the Keyfactor Gateway Connector and on-premise CAs to make them available to Azure-hosted instance of Keyfactor Command. The portal is Azure-hosted and managed by Keyfactor.

Hostname

The unique identifier that serves as name of a computer. It is sometimes presented as a fully qualified domain name (e.g. server-name.keyexample.com) and sometimes just as a short name (e.g. servername).

J

Java Agent

The Java Agent, one of Keyfactor's suite of orchestrators, is used to perform discovery of Java keystores and PEM certificate stores, to inventory discovered stores, and to push certificates out to stores as needed.

Java Keystore

A Java KeyStore (JKS) is a file containing security certificates with matching private keys. They are often used by Java-based applications for authentication and encryption.

JKS

A Java KeyStore (JKS) is a file containing security certificates with matching private keys. They are often used by Java-based

applications for authentication and encryption.

K

Key Length

The key size or key length is the number of bits in a key used by a cryptographic algorithm.

Key Pair

In asymmetric cryptography, public keys are used together in a key pair with a private key. The private key is retained by the key's creator while the public key is widely distributed to any user or target needing to interact with the holder of the private key.

Key Size

The key size or key length is the number of bits in a key used by a cryptographic algorithm.

Key Type

The key type identifies the type of key to create when creating a symmetric or asymmetric key. It references the signing algorithm and often key size (e.g. AES-256, RSA-2048, Ed25519).

Keyfactor CA Management Gateway

The Keyfactor CA Management Gateway is made up of the Keyfactor Gateway Connector, installed in the customer forest to provide a connection to the local CA, and the Azure-hosted and Keyfactor managed Hosted Configuration Portal. The solution is used to provide a connection between a customer's on-premise CA and an Azure-hosted instance of Keyfactor Command for synchronization, enrollment, and management of certificates.

Keyfactor Gateway Connector

The Keyfactor Gateway Connector is installed in the customer forest to provide a connection between the on-premise CA and the Azure-hosted, Keyfactor managed Hosted Configuration Portal to provide support for synchronization, enrollment and management of certificates through the Azure-hosted instance of Keyfactor Command for the on-premise CA. It is supported on both Windows and Linux.

Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator

The Keyfactor Universal Orchestrator, one of Keyfactor's suite of orchestrators, is used to interact with Windows servers (a.k.a. IIS certificate stores) and FTP capable devices for certificate management, run SSL discovery and management tasks, and manage synchronization of certificate authorities in remote forests. With the addition of custom extensions, it can run custom jobs to provide certificate management capabilities on a variety of platforms and devices (e.g. F5 devices, NetScaler devices, Amazon Web Services (AWS) resources) and execute tasks outside the standard list of certificate management functions. It runs on either Windows or Linux.

Keystore

A Java KeyStore (JKS) is a file containing security certificates with matching private keys. They are often used by Java-based applications for authentication and encryption.

L

Logical Name

The logical name of a CA is the common name given to the CA at the time it is created. For Microsoft CAs, this name can be seen at the top of the Certificate

Authority MMC snap-in. It is part of the FQDN\Logical Name string that is used to refer to CAs when using command-line tools and in some Keyfactor Command configuration settings (e.g. `ca2.keyexample.-com\Corp Issuing CA Two`).

M

MAC Agent

The MAC Agent, one of Keyfactor's suite of orchestrators, is used to manage certificates on any keychains on the Mac on which the Keyfactor MAC Agent is installed.

Metadata

Metadata provides information about a piece of data. It is used to summarize basic information about data, which can make working with the data easier. In the context of Keyfactor Command, the certificate metadata feature allows you to create custom metadata fields that allow you to tag certificates with tracking information about certificates.

O

Object Identifier

Object identifiers or OIDs are a standardized system for identifying any object, concept, or "thing" with a globally unambiguous persistent name.

OID

Object identifiers or OIDs are a standardized system for identifying any object, concept, or "thing" with a globally unambiguous persistent name.

Orchestrator

Keyfactor orchestrators perform a variety of functions, including managing certificate

stores and SSH key stores.

P

P12

A PFX file (personal information exchange format), also known as a PKCS#12 archive, is a single, password-protected certificate archive that contains both the public and matching private key and, optionally, the certificate chain. It is a common format for Windows servers.

P7B

A PKCS #7 format certificate file is a base64-encoded certificate. Since it's presented in ASCII, you can open it in any text editor. PKCS #7 certificates always begin and end with entries that look something like ---- BEGIN CERTIFICATE---- and ----END CERTIFICATE----. Unlike PEM files, PKCS #7 files can contain only a certificate and its certificate chain but NOT its private key. Extensions of .p7b or .p7c are usually seen on certificate files of this format.

P7C

A PKCS #7 format certificate file is a base64-encoded certificate. Since it's presented in ASCII, you can open it in any text editor. PKCS #7 certificates always begin and end with entries that look something like ---- BEGIN CERTIFICATE---- and ----END CERTIFICATE----. Unlike PEM files, PKCS #7 files can contain only a certificate and its certificate chain but NOT its private key. Extensions of .p7b or .p7c are usually seen on certificate files of this format.

Parameter

A parameter or argument is a value that is passed into a function in an application.

PEM

A PEM format certificate file is a base64-encoded certificate. Since it's presented in ASCII, you can open it in any text editor. PEM certificates always begin and end with entries like ---- BEGIN CERTIFICATE---- and ----END CERTIFICATE----. PEM certificates can contain a single certificate or a full certificate chain and may contain a private key. Usually, extensions of .cer and .crt are certificate files with no private key, .key is a separate private key file, and .pem is both a certificate and private key.

PFX

A PFX file (personal information exchange format), also known as a PKCS#12 archive, is a single, password-protected certificate archive that contains both the public and matching private key and, optionally, the certificate chain. It is a common format for Windows servers.

PKCS #7

A PKCS #7 format certificate file is a base64-encoded certificate. Since it's presented in ASCII, you can open it in any text editor. PKCS #7 certificates always begin and end with entries that look something like ---- BEGIN CERTIFICATE---- and ----END CERTIFICATE----. Unlike PEM files, PKCS #7 files can contain only a certificate and its certificate chain but NOT its private key. Extensions of .p7b or .p7c are usually seen on certificate files of this format.

PKCS#12

A PFX file (personal information exchange format), also known as a PKCS#12 archive, is a single, password-protected certificate archive that contains both the public and matching private key and, optionally, the certificate chain. It is a common format for Windows servers.

PKI

A public key infrastructure (PKI) is a set of roles, policies, and procedures needed to create, manage, distribute, use, store and revoke digital certificates and manage public-key encryption.

Private Key

Private keys are used in cryptography (symmetric and asymmetric) to encrypt or sign content. In asymmetric cryptography, they are used together in a key pair with a public key. The private or secret key is retained by the key's creator, making it highly secure.

Public Key

In asymmetric cryptography, public keys are used together in a key pair with a private key. The private key is retained by the key's creator while the public key is widely distributed to any user or target needing to interact with the holder of the private key.

Public Key Infrastructure

A public key infrastructure (PKI) is a set of roles, policies, and procedures needed to create, manage, distribute, use, store and revoke digital certificates and manage public-key encryption.

R

Rogue Key

A rogue key, in the context of Keyfactor Command, is an SSH public key that appears in an `authorized_keys` file on a server managed by the SSH orchestrator without authorization.

Root of Trust

A root of trust (RoT) is a source within a cryptographic system that can always be trusted. It is typically a hardened hardware module. HSMs (hardware security modules) and TPMs (trusted platform modules) are examples of RoTs.

RoT

A root of trust (RoT) is a source within a cryptographic system that can always be trusted. It is typically a hardened hardware module. HSMs (hardware security modules) and TPMs (trusted platform modules) are examples of RoTs.

RPC

Remote procedure call (RPC) allows one program to call a function from a program located on another computer on a network without specifying network details. In the context of Keyfactor Command, RPC errors often indicate Kerberos authentication or delegation issues.

rsyslog

Rsyslog is an open-source software utility used on UNIX and Unix-like computer systems for forwarding log messages in an IP network.

S

SAN

The subject alternative name (SAN) is an extension to the X.509 specification that allows you to specify additional values when enrolling for a digital certificate. A variety of SAN formats are supported, with DNS name being the most common.

server name indication

Server name indication (SNI) is an extension to TLS that provides for including the host-name of the target server in the initial handshake request to allow the server to respond with the correct SSL certificate or allow a proxy to forward the request to the appropriate target.

SMTP

Short for simple mail transfer protocol, SMTP is a protocol for sending email messages between servers.

SNI

Server name indication (SNI) is an extension to TLS that provides for including the host-name of the target server in the initial handshake request to allow the server to respond with the correct SSL certificate or allow a proxy to forward the request to the appropriate target.

SSH

The SSH (secure shell) protocol provides for secure connections between computers. It provides several options for authentication, including public key, and protects the communications with strong encryption.

SSL

TLS (Transport Layer Security) and its predecessor SSL (Secure Sockets Layer) are protocols for establishing authenticated and encrypted links between networked computers.

Subject Alternative Name

The subject alternative name (SAN) is an extension to the X.509 specification that allows you to specify additional values when enrolling for a digital certificate. A variety of

SAN formats are supported, with DNS name being the most common.

T

Template

A certificate template defines the policies and rules that a CA uses when a request for a certificate is received.

TLS

TLS (Transport Layer Security) and its predecessor SSL (Secure Sockets Layer) are protocols for establishing authenticated and encrypted links between networked computers.

Trusted CA

A certificate authority in the forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed or in a forest in a two-way trust with the forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed.

U

Untrusted CA

A certificate authority in a forest in a one-way trust with the forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed or in a forest that is untrusted by the forest in which Keyfactor Command is installed. Non-domain-joined standalone CAs also fall into this category.

W

Web API

A set of functions to allow creation of applications. Keyfactor offers the Keyfactor API, which allows third-party software to integrate with the advanced certificate enrollment and management features of Keyfactor Command.

Windows Orchestrator

The Windows Orchestrator, one of Keyfactor's suite of orchestrators, is used to manage synchronization of certificate authorities in remote forests, run SSL discovery and management tasks, and interact with Windows servers as well as F5 devices, NetScaler devices, Amazon Web Services (AWS) resources, and FTP capable devices, for certificate management. In addition, the AnyAgent capability of the Windows Orchestrator allows it to be extended to create custom certificate store types and management capabilities regardless of source platform or location.

Workflow

A workflow is a series of steps necessary to complete a process. In the context of Keyfactor Command, it refers to the workflow builder, which allows you automate event-driven tasks when a certificate is requested or revoked.

X

x.509

In cryptography, X.509 is a standard defining the format of public key certificates. An X.509 certificate contains a public key and an identity (e.g. a host name or an organization or individual name), and is either signed by a certificate authority or self-signed. When a certificate is signed by a trusted certificate authority it can be used to establish trusted secure communications with the owner of the corresponding private key. It can also be used to verify digitally signed documents and emails.

4.0 Copyright Notice

User guides and related documentation from Keyfactor are subject to the copyright laws of the United States and other countries and are provided under a license agreement that restricts copying, disclosure, and use of such documentation. This documentation may not be disclosed, transferred, modified, or reproduced in any form, including electronic media, or transmitted or made publicly available by any means without the prior written consent of Keyfactor and no authorization is granted to make copies for such purposes.

Information described herein is furnished for general information only, is subject to change without notice, and should not be construed as a warranty or commitment by Keyfactor. Keyfactor assumes no responsibility or liability for any errors or inaccuracies that may appear in this document.

The software described in this document is provided under written license agreement, contains valuable trade secrets and proprietary information, and is protected by the copyright laws of the United States and other countries. It may not be copied or distributed in any form or medium, disclosed to third parties, or used in any manner not provided for in the software licenses agreement except with written prior approval from Keyfactor.